

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND SOUTHERN AFRICA:
A GUIDE TO ~~THE ARCHIVES OF~~ THE EAST INDIA COMPANY
AND THE BOARD OF CONTROL, 1600-1858

JILL LOUISE GEBER

APPENDIX: VOLUME 2

CATALOGUE OF ARCHIVAL DESCRIPTIONS

Submitted as part of the thesis for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
University College London



| | |
|---|-----|
| CONTENTS | 2 |
| INTRODUCTION..... | 3 |
| ABBREVIATIONS..... | 8 |
| A CHARTERS, DEEDS, STATUTES AND TREATIES | 9 |
| B MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S DIRECTORS AND PROPRIETORS | 11 |
| D MINUTES AND MEMORANDA ETC. OF GENERAL COMMITTEES AND OFFICES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY | 73 |
| E EAST INDIA COMPANY GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE | 101 |
| F BOARD OF CONTROL GENERAL RECORDS | 195 |
| G FACTORY RECORDS | 205 |
| H HOME MISCELLANEOUS SERIES | 337 |
| J HAILEYBURY RECORDS | 343 |
| L DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS | 344 |
| L/AG ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S RECORDS | 345 |
| L/F FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS | 360 |
| L/L LEGAL ADVISER'S RECORDS | 377 |
| L/MAR MARINE DEPARTMENT RECORDS | 379 |
| L/MIL MILITARY DEPARTMENT RECORDS | 404 |
| L/PARL PARLIAMENTARY BRANCH RECORDS | 409 |
| L/P&J PUBLIC AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS | 411 |
| L/P&S POLITICAL AND SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS | 415 |
| O BIOGRAPHICAL SERIES | 442 |
| P PROCEEDINGS AND CONSULTATIONS | 445 |
| V OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS | 450 |
| W,X MAP COLLECTIONS | 453 |
| Z CONTEMPORARY REGISTERS AND INDEXES TO RECORDS CLASSES AND SERIES | 460 |
| 'WHO'S WHO' OF PERSONS IDENTIFIED IN DOCUMENTS..... | 462 |
| GENERAL INDEX..... | 470 |

INTRODUCTION

This is the first attempt to provide a guide to the southern African sources in the archives known as the India Office Records. It essentially presents a documentary record of the relationship between the East India Company and southern Africa during the period of British involvement in India under the East India Company (1600-1858), using the official archives of the Company and its later supervisory body, the Board of Control (1784-1858) as its particular focus. 'Southern Africa' is taken to be the region which includes those countries which form modern South Africa, Namibia, Lesotho, Botswana, Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Angola and Mozambique. The offshore islands are excluded.

As an archives finding aid or tool this is a combination of subject guide and area-studies guide which examines the archives of two bodies (the East India Company, 1600-1858 and the Board of Control, 1784-1858) contained in one archives repository (the India Office Records), with a focus on those bodies' interest in a particular region (southern Africa), during the period of their combined operational existence (1600-1858). It comprises a detailed inventory of the sources located and selected from the relevant East India Company and Board classes, series, volumes and documents, presented as accurate archival descriptions.

By providing full and accurate information on the sources, it aims to provide for researchers a means of entry into the mass of records which (given their primarily Asian focus) have not previously been easy to assess for their overall potential value for the history of southern Africa during the period 1600-1858. It attempts to make these archives intellectually accessible to historians and researchers of southern Africa to evaluate the sources before physically examining them. It enables advance planning of research and facilitates greater use of these sources to inform academic opinion. These extensive and under-utilised southern African sources which exist in a lesser known corner of the British Library can now be made easily accessible to researchers in southern Africa, the United Kingdom and elsewhere.

This inventory together with its companion Volume 1, form a comprehensive guide with an emphasis on being easy to use. Volume 1 provides the overall administrative contextual discussion of the creator bodies: a short history of the East India Company and the Board of Control, including a description of their administrative history and organisation; a discussion of the Company's interest in southern Africa, and in particular the Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope; and a general presentation of the evolution, arrangement, extent and custodial history of the whole group of the India Office Records.

The final chapter of Volume 1 focuses on the archives created by the East India Company and Board of Control, which are specific to their interest in southern Africa. It analyses aspects of the functions of the Company and Board and examines the archives created within the context of the Company's interests in southern Africa; and explains how and why southern African sources have come to be incorporated into the archives of Company and Board. Chapter 5 is very closely linked to Volume 2, as it is essentially a explanatory narrative synthesis of the data presented in Volume 2. References to relevant sources made in

chapter 5 are highlighted so that they may easily be traced to full entries in Volume 2.

This second volume (or appendix) constitutes an extensive body of evidence to support the main contextual part of the study in Volume 1. It also stands alone as a detailed inventory of the sources located, in the order of the India Office Records classification scheme.

When the East India Company and the Board of Control ceased to function as administrative bodies in 1858, their records were incorporated into the records of the last British government body with responsibility for the administration of India - the India Office - the successor of both earlier bodies. As a result of this incorporation, the provenance of some record series is sometimes difficult to determine. After independence was granted to India and Pakistan in 1947 (and to Burma in 1948), the India Office Records were administered successively by the Commonwealth Relations Office, the Commonwealth Office and from 1968, the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. In 1982, the India Office Library and Records were placed on deposit with the British Library Board. The India Office Records is now a section of the merged Oriental and India Office Collections - a department of the British Library's Directorate of Special Collections. Further details on the custodial history of the India Office Records are in Volume 1 Chapter 4).

The greater India Office Records group (which includes the East India Company, the Board of Control, the India Office and the Burma Office) comprises approximately 14 kilometres of records. The East India Company and Board of Control Archives are estimated to amount to between 40-45% (approximately 6 kilometres) of the total volume of the records.

Although they have had a different custodial history, the India Office Records form an indisputable part of the wider family of archives of departments of state - the public records of the United Kingdom. As such (although the India Office's archives are physically separated from their neighbours in state), the India Office Records should be seen in equal terms alongside their sister departments of state now in the Public Record Office (e.g. Colonial Office, Dominions Office, Foreign Office).

Normally, the archival term 'group' (or highest level of hierarchical description) is designated to the archives of ministries or departments of state in the Public Record Office, for example the Colonial Office (CO), Foreign Office (FO), War Office (WO). Given that the India Office Records arguably stand archivally alongside these departments, they are for the purposes of this guide, treated as an equivalent archive 'group'.

In the next stage of the hierarchy of archival division, the records created for a particular function or used by a particular subdivision of the 'group' department, are referred to as record 'classes'. The India Office Records equivalent of Public Record Office 'classes' are the divisions of the arrangement of the Records by the classification scheme of 1967, (for example B Minutes of the Court of Directors, Political and Secret Department L/P&S). Within the archives of departments, runs of documents of the same type or format are further divided into 'series' (for example E/2 home correspondence; E/4 correspondence with India). In some cases sub-series are present within series, for example in L/AG Accountant General's Department.

Individual volumes or files within classes e.g. B/2 or within series, e.g. L/P&S/5/322 form the lowest level of arrangement and description - the item (referred to as the 'piece' in the Public Record Office).

The presentation of the descriptions of the archival sources in this guide follow the order of the India Office Records alpha-numeric classification scheme (see Chapter 4 of Volume 1 for a discussion of the classification scheme and its complexities).

The format of presentation of the archival descriptions in the inventory consists of two parts - class or series introductions and descriptive listings. The information in the introductions to each class and some individual series has been drawn together from a number of different sources: published guides to the India Office Records; published guides to classes or series; old and modern India Office Records handlists and departmental guide leaflets. Further information has been added as a result of recent input into training seminars to improve staff understanding of the India Office Records and as a result of recent efforts to update and upgrade the India Office Records finding aids.

The class descriptions presented in this guide volume largely follows the Public Record Office *Manual of Records Administration* (Kew, 1993) format. The descriptions themselves largely follow the India Office Records house style conventions.

The purpose of the class and series introductions is to place the archives in their administrative context and to bring together information which applies to all records in the class or sections so that there is no need for repetition in the descriptive listing which follows. Where a class has a number of prominent series containing significant references e.g. E, G, L/P&S, separate series introductions are necessary so that the relevant introductions are kept as close to the descriptions as possible.

Class and (where appropriate) series introductions in the inventory include the following elements:

- A title page for each class or series, and the reference code (e.g. Factory Records G, Secret Correspondence with India L/P&S/5).
- The covering date spans of the entire class (where East India Company records have been incorporated into the later India Office records, the date spans often continue after 1858).
- The number of items and the form of document, e.g. files or volumes. Martin Moir's figures for each class have been closely followed in the class descriptions, except where changes have been made since the publication of his *General Guide to the India Office Records* (1988).
- A brief account of the creating body, its functions and work within the East India Company or Board of Control, including notes on the origins, provenance and custody of the records.
- A brief general précis of the contents of the class or series; with notes on the purpose of creation of the records, what they relate to, subjects, content, type of documents and scope e.g. geographical.

- Notes on the arrangement of the class and the series, including notes on gaps, destruction, anything unusual or notable.
- Indications of the existence of other means of reference, for example, contemporary registers; indexes, modern basic or supplementary handlists.
- References to generally related classes in the India Office Records. This includes notes on allied functions and connections, cross-references to other documents and indications of successor classes. It also includes references to related records in other institutions or repositories outside the India Office Records, e.g. the Cape Archives, the National Archives of India and the Public Record Office.
- Notes on the existence of publications or notable histories based on the selected classes or series.
- A discussion of the southern African sources: why and how this material is there, covering dates, notable items, significant events, problems or difficulties and other particular related classes, series or documents.

The second part of the inventory consists of the descriptive listing for each class or series selected from the India Office Records. The diverse nature of the sources has dictated a variety of levels of descriptive archival presentations, for example, brief descriptions of extensive material such as correspondence; detailed descriptions (calendaring) of the important Cape of Good Hope Factory Records series G/9; transcripts of particular extracts from, for example the Minutes of the Court of Directors B, or Board of Control minutes F/1; and chronological tabular listing (as in Marine Records L/MAR/A-B) of East India Company ships' landfalls on the southern African coast.

Each item description includes its India Office Records reference, its original or former reference (if given), the title or contents of the item and a covering date or dates. Foliation or pagination is abbreviated to f/ff or p/pp. Where no foliation or pagination exists in the volume or item, this is also noted. Occasionally where necessary, footnotes or endnotes elucidate particular points in the description. Enclosures and other copies of the same document are indicated in italics and within square brackets.

Item descriptions do not end with full stops. Definite and indefinite articles are omitted except to avoid ambiguity. Descriptions end with covering dates. The standard order of dating is day, month (abbreviated to the first three letters of the month) and year. If the item cannot be dated then the abbreviation 'nd' is inserted. If the precise date is deduced the date is inserted between square brackets. If an approximate date is suggested then the date is inserted between square brackets, preceded by *circa*, abbreviated to *c*. Occasionally there are references to New Style dating, abbreviated to NS.

Where information has been supplied from other sources, it is placed between square brackets. If it is derived or inferred from evidence in the original documents, it is placed in square brackets preceded by a question mark. Personal names are given in full at their first occurrence in class or series listing, thereafter as surname only.

Initial capitals are used only for proper names, offices, ranks, titles, government administrative units and acronyms. Titles and offices in a general sense are in lower case. Where the designation or status of significant persons in the descriptions is useful this also appears alongside the name, in square brackets.

Modern place names have occasionally been inserted alongside the original spelling in square brackets, for clarity.

Where existing published catalogues include references to southern Africa, e.g. Home Miscellaneous H, Military Department L/MIL - these brief entries have been expanded to include greater detail as appropriate. To enable researchers to link the references in older published transcripts to the original volume, relevant entries have been supplied with their new modern references to facilitate identification and retrieval. Abbreviated references to the published version appear in italics, below the date. Where appropriate or useful, cross references in italics link to other relevant classes or series in this guide.

A list of standard abbreviations used in the descriptions follows this introduction.

At the end of this volume a list of names of notable persons identified in the descriptions is included. The list is arranged according to the structure of administration, i.e. the Company, the Board, British government departments and other officials or agencies in London; the Agency at the Cape, the Dutch and British administrations at the Cape; administrations in India, in other places and a listing of relevant non-officials. The order of names is arranged chronologically.

The volume concludes with a general index to the contents of the descriptive listing. The index does not relate to the contents of the documents described, but rather the entries refer to the full class and series references in the listing. It brings together scattered references and reveals their interconnections. The names of individual persons and ships have been excluded.

ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|-----------|--|----------|---|
| &c/&ca | etcetera | N.S. | New Style (dating by Gregorian calendar) |
| Acct | Accountant | NSW | New South Wales |
| Adj | Adjutant | p(p) | page(s) |
| ADC | Aide-de-Camp | para(s) | paragraph(s) |
| Adm | Admiral | p/pr | per |
| Art | Artillery | Pres | President |
| Asst | Assistant | pt(s) | part(s) |
| bt/bart | baronet | Pte | Private |
| Brig | Brigadier | r | recto |
| Brig-Gen | Brigadier-General | R Adm | Rear Admiral |
| c | circa (approximate date) | Regt | Regiment |
| c | Chapter (legislation) | Rev | Reverend |
| Capt/Cpt | Captain | R\$ | Cape Rix Dollars |
| C-in-C | Commander-in-Chief | Robt | Robert |
| Cmdr | Commander | RN | Royal Navy |
| Co | Company | Rt Hon | Right Honourable |
| CO | Colonial Office | Rt Rev | Right Reverend |
| Col | Colonel | S | Section (of legislation) |
| Compa | Company | Sec | Secretary |
| CS | Civil Service | Sgt | Sergeant |
| Dep | Deputy | Sgt-Maj | Sergeant-Major |
| Dept | Department | sic | erroneous spelling in the original |
| do | ditto | St | Saint |
| Drag | Dragoons | Suptd | Superintendent |
| EIC | East India Company | Surg | Surgeon |
| encl | enclosure(s) | Thos | Thomas |
| Eng | Engineers | ulto | ultimo (of last month) |
| Ens | Ensign | v | verso |
| Esq/Esqre | Esquire | Vice-Adm | Vice-Admiral |
| Est | Establishment | vizt | that is to say/namely |
| f/ff | folio(s) | vol(s) | volume(s) |
| FO | Foreign Office | Wm | William |
| Gen | General | WO | War Office |
| Gov | Governor | ye | old English form of 'the' |
| Gov-Gen | Governor-General | | |
| Govt | Government | | |
| Gren | Grenadiers | | |
| HC | Honourable (East India) Company | | |
| HCS | Honourable Company's service/ship | | |
| HEICS | Honourable East India Company Ship | | |
| HM | His/Her Majesty's | | |
| HMG | His/Her Majesty's Government | | |
| HMS | His/Her Majesty's Ship | | |
| Hon | Honourable/The Honourable | | |
| IN | Indian Navy | | |
| Inf | Infantry | | |
| inst | instant (current calendar month) | | |
| Jas | James | | |
| Jno | John | | |
| Josh | Joseph | | |
| jun | junior | | |
| KB | Knight of the Bath | | |
| KCB | Knight Commander of the Order of the Bath | | |
| Kt | Knight | | |
| Lt | Lieutenant | | |
| Lt-Col | Lieutenant-Colonel | | |
| Lt-Gen | Lieutenant-General | | |
| Lt-Gov | Lieutenant-Governor | | |
| Maj | Major | | |
| Maj-Gen | Major-General | | |
| n d | no date | | |
| no(s) | number(s) | | |

A CHARTERS, DEEDS, STATUTES AND TREATIES c1500 - c1950

111 individual documents and 28 volumes

This class comprises a collection of legal and other formal documents which accumulated in the offices of the East India Company and its successor, the India Office. The East India Company-related documents in the class constitute evidence of the legal framework within which the East India Company operated. The documents relate to the Company's rights, privileges and property, mainly in Britain. Original title deeds to East India Company buildings and land which were part of this class, have been transferred to Legal Adviser's Records series L/L/2. There are two series, A/1, 'Parchment Records' c1500-c1950 and A/2, Charters and Treaties c1600-1851.

A/1 'Parchment Records' 1600-1936

111 individual documents

This series contains originals and copies of a number of charters and grants to the East India Company and other formal documents. Although the Cape of Good Hope is particularly defined in the charters as the westward limit of the East India Company's trading area, it is only in this descriptive context that the Cape is mentioned in the charters in A/1. The statutes concerning the constitution of the Company and Board of Control contain no direct references to southern Africa.

A/2 Charters and Treaties c1600-1851

28 volumes

The series contains papers relating to renewals of the East India Company charters. It also contains the Company's own 18th and 19th century printed or manuscript copies and volumes of charters, acts and statutory regulations affecting the Company. These include those which embodied the Company's responsibilities vis-à-vis its trade with the Cape. Other reference copies are in the class of Official Publications: British Acts V/1/130-1421. There is a recent descriptive list but no index. The printed volumes contain tables of contents which facilitate access.

The documents in A/2/2 provided the legal basis for the Company's Agent's conduct of business at the Cape of Good Hope with the backing of the Cape colonial authorities during the Agency's second period of operations (1807-1836). They are mainly relevant to the records created by that Agency - the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records G/9, and to other major classes containing Cape Agency documents.

Other related legal matters may be found as references in Court minutes B and in Committee of Correspondence minutes and papers D. Case papers and opinions are in the Legal Adviser's records L/L and Home Miscellaneous H. Letters containing legal matters appear in Home Correspondence E/1 and occasionally, related payments appear in the Accountant-General's Department records L/AG. Legally binding bonds and agreements of the Agents at the Cape, drawn up by the Company's solicitor are in the class of Biographical Records O.

- A/2 **Charters and Treaties c1600-1851**
28 volumes
- A/2/2 **A Collection of Statutes and
Charters relating to the East India
Company [Printed], London, 1817**
- pp689,
979 46 George III, c 30, s 1a 3: An act
to authorise His Majesty, until the
twenty-fifth day of March 1807 to
make regulations respecting the
trade and commerce to and from the
Cape of Good Hope
21 Apr 1806
- p1121 53 George III, c 84, s 1,2,5: An act
for repealing the Duties payable on
the importation of Wine the Produce
of the Cape of Good Hope, and its
dependencies, and charging other
duties in lieu thereof
2 Jul 1813
- p1169 54 George III, c 34, s 1,2,3: An act
for the further regulation of the
trade to and from the places within
the limits of the Charter to the
East India Company
17 Dec 1813
- pp1200
-1201 54 George III, c 77, s 3 and 12: An
act to amend an act of the fifty-
fifth year of his present Majesty,
for repealing the duties payable on
the importation of wine, the produce
of the Cape of Good Hope, and its
dependencies, and charging other
duties in lieu thereof
28 Jun 1814
- p1250 54 George III, c 182, s 2: An act to
continue, until the twenty-fifth day
of March 1816, an Act for regulating
the trade to the Isle of Malta; and
to revive and continue for the same
period, several acts relating to the
trade to the Cape of Good Hope; and
to the bringing and landing certain
prize goods in Great Britain
30 Jul 1814
- p1251 54 George III, c 184 : An Act for
the effectual examination of
accounts of the receipt and
expenditure of the colonial revenues
in the Islands of Ceylon, Mauritius,
Malta, Trinidad and the settlements
of the Cape of Good Hope, for five
years
30 Jul 1814

B MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S DIRECTORS AND PROPRIETORS, 1599-1858

273 volumes

The original East India Company ('The Governor and Merchants of London Trading into the East Indies') was formed in London in 1600. In 1698 a 'New' company, chartered in opposition ('The English Company Trading to the East Indies') was formed. The 'Old' and 'New' Companies merged to become 'The United East India Company' in 1709 or 'East India Company' (the name legalised in 1833). The Old and New Companies had similar executive structures, and the United Company adopted forms from its predecessors. The executive comprised a body of proprietors or stockholders and an elected executive or 'Court' of Directors (or 'Court of Committees' to 1699). It comprised 24 Directors elected from and by the stockholders (or 'Proprietors'). The Court of Directors held regular meetings to supervise the routine business of the Company. The Proprietors met at least four times a year as 'General Courts' to elect Directors, oversee their activities and debate Company policy.

The Minutes in this class arose from the operations of the executives of all three Companies, and from the Court of Managers, set up in 1702 from both Old and New Companies to supervise the amalgamation of 1709. The East India Company ceased its trading operations in 1834 when its monopoly of British trade with the East Indies was withdrawn. Its executive function was transferred to the Secretary of State for India and the India Office in 1858.

The Court Minutes are the central and most important record of East India Company business, from 1600 to 1858. The minutes unfold the proceedings and summarise the delegation, decisions and resolutions of the Court of Directors and the General Court of Proprietors. The minutes provide a record of all aspects of the main executive decisions carried out by the Company including those featuring the Company's interest in or relations with southern Africa.

Court sessions ran from April to April. The minutes for each annual Court session were annually bound in two volumes paginated as one. The Court's business was dealt with in a fairly regular pattern: that concerning the Monarch or Parliament was dealt with first, followed by ordinary affairs. By the second half of the 18th century, Minutes begin with a list of letters read or received, then notes of action taken, warrants signed for payment. Fairly brief details of the subject matter of letters received were read, then the detailed reports submitted to the Court by committees were discussed and finally the drafts of letters written were read and approved.

The class comprises one large and several smaller series:

B/1-236 a large series of Court Minutes of the Old, New and United Companies

B/237-273 the remaining smaller series, comprising Appendixes to Court Minutes: Dissents, Court Minutes: Rough Notes, Minutes of the Court of Managers (Duplicates), and Minutes of the General Courts. These smaller series have been omitted because relevant entries are included in the main series of Minutes. The volumes of Court Minutes also contain the minutes of subordinate Court Committees to 1680, the minutes of the Court of Proprietors (to 1833) and Directors' dissents (to 1833). After 1833 the volumes contain minutes of Court of Directors only.

The large series of Minutes (B/1-236) as it is now constituted, has some unusual features. Originally the Minute Books of the Old Company, New Company, Court of Managers and United Company were numbered in a single sequence. This has resulted in a confusing mix of Minutes in the period of the merger of the two Companies (B/43-50). From 1710, they continue as United Company Court minutes. However, the series of United Company Minutes (B/51-236) has been formed from portions of two different sets of minute books (of different size and pagination), later joined together to form an unbroken run with full recorded coverage of all meetings to 1858.

The first portion of the series is the set of 'Court Books' 1709 to 1833 (B/51-185). The second portion comprises another set of 'Minute Books' commencing from April 1833 to September 1858 (B/186-236). The Court Books series was discontinued in 1833, and the Minute Books were then used as the primary record of Court of Directors meetings. The pre-1833 volumes of Minute Books were discarded.

Access to the Court Minutes to 1790 is by indexes within each volume of the Court Books. The finding aids to the remainder of the United Company Minutes pose some difficulties caused by the nature of the dismantling of the two series of Court Minutes. The Indexes to Minutes from 1790 to 1820 (B/111-170) are in the Z/B/1-3 volumes and references may be traced directly to the volumes of Court Books.

Indexes to Minutes from 1820 to 1827 (B/171-179) are in Z/B/4-5 but access is complicated because these are the indexes to the part of the separate series of Court 'Minute Books' which has been discarded, and for which the index references are different from the pagination in the set of Court Books. Indexed matter can be found by consulting the tables of Court meeting dates in the front of each index volume. These tables allow matching of the page references from the discarded series to the pages covering the date of the meeting minuted in B/171-179 and location of the matter without too much difficulty.

Indexes to Court Books from 1827-1833 (B/180 to B/185) are in Z/B/16-45. These volumes are the indexes to the discarded pre-1833 part of the 'Minute Books'. Again, index references does not match the pagination, but indexed matter can be found by consulting the tables of Court meeting dates in the front of each index volume to match the page references from the discarded series to the pages covering the date of the meeting in the B/180-185 volumes. There are no page or folio numbers in these volumes of Court Minutes and close searching in the appropriate order of the discussion of the meeting is required to find the relevant entry, e.g. letter or report etc.

Z/B/46-96 are indexes to the Court of Directors 'Minute Books' (B/186-236) and these indexes resume direct reference to page numbers in the surviving portion of the 'Minute Books' (1833-1858), each index covering the same period as each volume of Minutes. There is a modern basic handlist to the class.

The Minutes in many cases provide leads to other related classes which contain fuller documentation of the business at hand especially in the records of various committees to which much of the detailed work of the Court of Directors was delegated. The most important of these are the reports and memoranda of the Committee of Correspondence D. Other committee papers can be traced in F/1 (Finance and Home), L/MAR/1 (Shipping), Revenue, L/P&J/1 (Judicial and Legislative) and L/P&S/1 (Political). Many of the incoming letters which initiated action in the Court are in General Correspondence E/1-2, Correspondence with the East E/3, Correspondence with India E/4 and in Factory Records correspondence series G. The out-going letters containing the Court's decisions, orders and instructions are in E/1-2, E/4, F/2, G, H, L/AG, L/F/2, L/MAR/C, L/MIL/2, L/P&J/1-2, L/P&S/3.

There are a number of published works which feature early minutes in this class, covering the period 1600 to 1679. These publications include calendars, abstracts and transcriptions from the Court Minutes. The Company's first letter book, B/2 (a collection of copies of documents referred to in the Court Minutes) has been calendared and published in G Birdwood and W Foster, *The first letter book of the East India Company 1600-1619* : [also known as] *The register of letters & c. of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies 1600-1619* (London, 1893). Calendaring of the Court Minutes was continued in W N Sainsbury, *The Calendar of State Papers, Colonial East Indies etc.* [1513-1534], 5 vols (London, 1862-92), and ends in E B Sainsbury, *A calendar of the Court Minutes, etc. of the East India Company [1635-1679]* 11 vols (Oxford, 1903-38).

Without training in palaeography, the seventeenth century minutes (written in 'secretary hand') are difficult to read. Reading is facilitated by using the published transcripts and calendars above, but access to the original documents is difficult because the published editions cite old reference numbers, and include no folio numbers. In the descriptive listing below, access is enhanced by linking published transcripts and summaries (abbreviated to *FLB* - *The first letter book*; *CSP* - *Calendar of State Papers* and *CM* - *Calendar of the Court Minutes*, with volume and page number) to the modern document references, folio or page numbers. The brief descriptions in the published transcripts (where possible and relevant), have been expanded or amplified to bring out detail on Southern African subjects.

The southern African references in the Court Minutes in the calendar listing which follows were found by consulting the published calendars to 1679, repeating the extract of the relevant entry with the addition of the full modern India Office Records reference, which the published versions lack. This greatly facilitates consultation of the original material. The published sources are particularly useful because the first hundred years or so of original Minutes are written in 'secretary hand'. The remainder of southern African references in the series of Court Minutes to 1858 have been located by using the surviving indexes. In each case, the relevant extract of the Minutes has been transcribed in full. The result is the calendar listing below which presents the range of southern African-related business laid before, discussed and acted upon by the Court from 1600 to 1858. This provides a comprehensive representation of East India Company policy for the region (although summary in detail), throughout the Company's period of involvement there.

Early Court Minutes include reports of the first attempts to use the Cape as a supply and service point for the Company's ships from the early 1600s; relations with the Khoikhoi people of the Cape and with the Dutch over the Cape. There are later references

to the first exports of Cape wine to England in the 1740s. Reports on navigation and instructions to commanders and descriptions of early attempts to trade with Mozambique for gold and ivory were transmitted. There are a number of references to the Company's purchase of slaves at Mozambique and Angola for its settlements and significant entries on discussions on the opening of trade to Mozambique in 1720 and 1721. These discussions also involved the return to Mozambique of two princes of Delagoa, abducted as slaves. The loss of the Company's ship *Grosvenor* on the eastern Cape coast and attempts to locate the survivors in 1783 was another highlight of Court interest, but by the end of the eighteenth century, there are virtually no further references in the minutes to Mozambique or other areas of southern Africa outside the Cape.

The affairs of the Company's Agency at the Cape dominate the Minutes relating to southern Africa, from its establishment in 1793 to its termination in 1836. References include the Company's role in supplying the Cape with eastern goods and the Cape's trade relations within the area of the Company's Charter. The succession of Cape agents features strongly in the deliberations. Other matters include Agent John Pringle's overdrawn commission, disputes with Cape Customs, the survey of the south-eastern coast of Africa by the Royal Navy under Captain William Owen in 1821, and the payment of Company pensioners at the Cape. Much of the business from this period dealt with matters referred to London by the Agents, or direct appeals for assistance from individuals at the Cape.

Because the copies of letters sent from the Company in London to the Cape have not survived, and because originals of letters from the Company to the Cape do not survive in Cape Town, the Court Minutes are in many cases the only surviving references to the Company direction of business concerning the Cape. Some index references do not describe the subject or content of a letter in or out. These have been included here as it is possible, using the date as a guide to trace references to previous discussions in the business of the relevant committee or to the reaction in letters in G/9. Using the Court Minutes, Committee of Correspondence papers together with the series of Cape of Good Hope Factory Records G/9 enables a fairly good picture of the Cape Agency business to be built up for the period 1794 to 1836.

After 1836, the Company's business at the Cape was handled by the commercial agents Dickson, Burnies & Co. Entries in the Court Minutes show that much of the business carried out by Dickson Burnies & Co. throughout the period concerned the supply of the Company steamships with coal, payments to Company pensioners at the Cape, arrangements for passages for individuals, shipping concerns, Customs disputes and provision of supplies for troops and invalids.

From 1857 to the end of the Company's operations in 1858, there was a sudden flurry of business through the Agency due to the outbreak of the Sepoy Rebellion (or 'Indian Mutiny') in India. The business mainly concerned transporting emergency troops from the Cape to India, arrangements for the purchasing of horses and forage at the Cape for supplying Indian cavalry regiments, the Cape government's proposal to receive disaffected Sepoy regiments and from April to August 1858 pressure from the War Office via the Board of Control for the Company to set up a sanatorium at the Cape for invalid troops from India. The last matters on southern Africa include a proposal that African recruits from Natal should be sent for service in India and on the emigration of Indian labourers to Natal.

Each of the indexes to Court Minutes was scanned for likely entries with a bearing on southern Africa. Because the compilers of the indexes in East India House were not always meticulous or consistent, index references are sometimes inaccurate and attempts at cross-referencing were not always made. For these reasons, it is likely that some relevant entries have been missed. Some of the entries missed can be found in the entries for the references to the Committee of Correspondence in Z/D/2-5.

B/2 Miscellaneous Court Book 1A, 1600 -
1619

ff20 A Commission sett downe by us the
-21 Gov'nor the Deputie & Comitties of
the East India Companie to or
loveing ffreinds Mr Henrie
Middleton Generall of the
m'rchaunts marrino'rs & others
ymployed by us in this present
intended voyadge, being our second
voyadge to the East Indies & to Mr
Xptofer Colthurst, Mr Roger Style,
Mr Willm Kealinge & m'rs our
principall m'rchaunts and ffacto'rs
in the said voyadge, & evr of them
respectivelie, as the direcons &
instruccons of this our p'rsent
Comission maye Concerne their
sev'rall places of trust wherein
the are ymployed the w'ch voyadge
Almightie god in his mercie make
prosperous...

6 UPPON such opportunities of
necessarie landinge of yo'r people
for refreshinge, w'ch by noe meanes
we would have otherwise to be used
upon light occasion for that yt
will greatlie hinder the
voyadge...for the place of yo'r
refreshinge we wish yt to be the
Iland of St Lawrence, but not at
Saldania in any wyse for the
inconveniencies of that Iland noted
unto us by men of good experience,
& their causion geven us to be ware
of the daunger of that place
wherefore we requier you to shun
this place as o'r expresse order &
will herein
3 Mar 1603/4

FLB, 51, 55

f31 NOTES BY Mr Co: [possibly Hendric
Jacobz. Compostel, a Dutchman who
had taken part it would seem, in
the second voyage of Steven van der
Hagen (Dec 1603)]: whoe sayled
theis waies as he said...
Mosombeke: touchinge the entringe
to Mosombeke compare yt w'ith
Linscot [J H Van Linschoten]. When
you soyle to Monsombeke
[Mozambique] you must goe beyond
the Roade and come backe againe
w'thin because of the shoels &
there you shall ryde in five fadam
faire ground under the Iland right
agaynst the Castle, haveing upon
yo'r starboard the Iland & larboard
side the Castle Then you must sayle
betweene the shoels and th[e] land
to come unto the Roade of
Monsombeke being there the people
of the land & Portugalls will come
aboard you. When our shippes come
(yf yt please God) to Mosombeke in
the Roade there will come abourde
the people of the land &
Portugalls, the Portugalls beleieve
not, neither trust the Countrie
people too farr, they of the
Countrie will bringe you (yf you
please) beyond the Castle wheare

the Portugall is. then shall you
have the Inhabitans come abourd you
w'ith their Comodities followinge.
Amber greece Gould Oliphants teeth
& Indico but that Indico is of no
great value but verie Course wares
for us to buie: The m'rchandize you
carrie thither is blew Callicoos &
div'rs other wares made aboute
Bengalla English wares wares for us
to sell: Tynn, Iron, Steele leade
pennie knives scissers, Rasers,
w'ch must be verie good, longe
peece w'ith match, Pistols Rapeires
but noe swords lookeing glasses &
beades

[nd]

FLB, 80-81

f31 ...ffrom Sanzabar[Zanzibar] sayle
to Pember [Pemba] on the larboard
side & soe leaveing Pemb[a] on the
larboard side & soe sailinge 20 or
30 leagues from the shoare all
along to the Iland of
Allasackatrina [Socotra] w'ch is
neare to the Redd Sea
[nd]

FLB, 82

f46 A Comission sett down by us the
Gov'nor, Deputie, & Comitties of
the m'rchaunts of London trading to
the East Indies for better direcon
of our loveing ffreinds the
Generall Leiuetenaunte, and others
the Captaines, m'rchaunte, m'rs &
Marriners in this our intended
voyadge to the East Indies, w'ch we
humble beseech Almighty God to
blesse w'ith a happie Conclusion
11ITEM after yo'r deptime frome the
Porte of St Augustine towards the
Coaste of Melinde, beware of the
fflatts of Judea w'ch lie betweene
the Iland of St Lawrence & the
firme land: upon w'ch fflatte yt is
said the Currant doth sett. There is
alsoe an Iland upon the Coaste of
Melynde, verie ffitt for
refreshinge yo'r people as wee are
informed, & whereof the Hollanders
had experience in their last
voyadge that way : The w'ch Iland
is called Zanzibar, where if you
finde yt needfull & have tyme for
that purpose, you may theare water
and refresh yo'r Companies: wheare
yt shall not be amisse yf you cann
have them, to buy some Oliphants
teeth, w'ch are bought att
Mozambique, & on the Coaste of
Melinde in greate aboundaunce, &
carried into the Indies: That
Commoditie is exceedinglie well
requested in Cambaya. Alsoe store of
Amber greece, is lykewyse to be had
in the Coaste of Melynde, & att St
Lawrence Iland. But goe not either
to Mozambick nor to the Iland of
Pemba in any hand but leaue yt on
yo'r labo'r side

9 Mar 1606/7

FLB, 114, 118-119

- B/2
f53 S'r James Lancasters remembrance for observacon of the tymes meete to be observed in the East India voyadge :Firste yf yt please God to send yo'r shipp to the Cape Bona Speranza in time, that is by the first of June little more or lesse, & yo'r people standing in health, myne opinion is that you stay not att Saldania to water or refresh, but rather hould on your Course directlie for St Lawrence [Madagascar] & touch att the ryver of St Augustine, for theare as I have bene credible informed is as good meanes of refreshing as is att Saldania This Course will advantage you much in yo'r Navigacon to the Coaste of the India: beside the avoydeinge of fowle whether, in that monneth comonlie is in Saldania, ...
[nd]
FLB, 136-137
- f60 [F]rom the Comp: of East India marchaunts to Capt David Middleton at Plymouth...we doe approve & like thereof, & the rather in regard, you feare yo'r shipp will be hardlie able to keepe Comp' w'th the rest: yett we doe wish you not att any hand to goe for Saldania, but directlie accordinge to yo'r Comission for the port of St Augustine in St Lawrence....
28 Mar 1607
FLB, 152-153
- ff92-
93 In the name of God Amen the last of Februarie 1607. A Comission set downe by us the Gov'nor Deputie and Comitties of the m'rchaunts of London trading to the East Indies for better direccon of our loveing freinde the Generall Leuietenante & other the Captaines m'rchants Masters and Mariners in this our intended fourth voyadge to those pts w'ch we humblie beseech god to blesse w'th a happie Conclusion... ITEM after yo'r deptime from the Porte of St Augustine towards the Coast of Melynde beware of the fflatts of Judea w'ch lie betweene the Iland of St Lawrence & the firme land: upon w'ch fflatts yt is said the Currants doe sett. There is alsoe an Iland vpon the Coaste of Melinde, verie fitt for refreshinge yo'r people as we are informed, & whereof the Hollanders had experience in their last voyadge that way : The w'ch Iland is called Zinzabar where if you finde yt needfull & have tyme for that purpose you may theare water and refresh yo'r Companies, els not. And alsoe it shall not be amisse as you saile alonge w'thout staye in any any place or goeinge a shoare to buie some Oliphaunts teeth, w'ch are bought att Mozambique & on the Coaste of Melinde in greate abondance and carried into the Indies. That Comoditie is exceedinglie requested in Cambaia alsoe stoare of Ambergreece, is likewise to be had in the Coaste of Melinde, and at St Lawrence Iland. But goe not either to Mozambique nor to the Iland of Pemba in any hand but leave it on yo'r larbo'rside
29 Feb 1607/8
FLB, 240, 244-245
- f107- A Comission agreed upon and sett downe by us the Gov'nor Deputy and Committees of the Marchaunts of London tradeinge to the east Indies as well for the better direccon of o'r loveinge freind, and principall ffactor Captaine David Middleton, As for all other ffacto'rs, Master Pylott, Pursers Mariners, and other Officers or p'sonns goeing in this o'r present intended Voyadge to the East Indies in the good ship named the Expedicon: w'ch we humbly beseech Almightye God, to blesse w'th a happy successe and Conclucon. 8 Item when you have refreshed yo'r selues at Saldania or elsewhere thereabouts, where you shall thinke most convenient and good for harbour, & plentie of victuals: you shall apply yo'selvs, and w'th all possible speede endeavour yo'r course for Bantam...
14 Apr 1609
FLB, 295, 298
- f119 A Comission sett downe by Us the Governor Deputy & Committees for the Marchaunts of London tradeinge to the East Indies for better direccon of o'r loveing freind S'r Henry Middleton Generall the Leuietenante & others the Marchaunts, M'rs: & Mariners in this o'r intended Vith voyadge [to] the East Indies w'ch we humblie beseech Almightye God to blesse w'th a happie Conclucon...
14 Item In yo'r passadge betweene the Island of St Lawrence & the Coaste of Sophola [Sofala] beware of the flatts of Judea upon w'ch flatts it is said that the Currant doth strongly run, whereby many shippes have p'ished, therefore w'th greate care to be avoieded
Mar 1609/10
FLB, 328, 333

- B/2
f142 A Comission sett downe by us the Gov'nor Deputy and Comittees for the Marchaunts of London tradeinge to the East Indies for better direccon of our loveing freind John Saris Captaine and cheefe Commander and Gabriell Towerson Captaine of the *Hector* our principall and cheefe Marchauntes & others the Marchaunts M'rs: & Mariners in this our intended eight Voyadge to the East Indies w'ch wee humblie beseech Almighty God to prosp' w'th a happie Conclusion...
14 Item in yo'r passadge betweene the Island of St Lawrence & the Coaste of *Sophola* [Sofala] beware of the flatts of Judea upon w'ch flatts it is said thatt the Currant doth stronglie run, whereby many shippes have p'ished, therefore w'th greate care to be avoieded
15 Item for the fittest place for refreshinge whether att *Saldania* or att the Bay of St Augustine in St Lawrence Island, wee refer the same to yo'r discretions to doe therein as occasion may urdge, still fixing yo'r thoughts and resolucons to arrive att the Barr of Surat by thend of Septemb' next accordinge to o'r designes, w'ch is the maine and principall scope of this o'r voyadge...
4 Apr 1611
FLB, 396, 402
- f146 30 Item forasmuch as the tymes are very dangerous throughe piraces w'ch doe dailie increase and abound in all partes vpon the Seas both att *Saldania* & ells where, wee doe chardge yo'u therefore to take espetiall care that dilligent & contynuall watch be kept aboard to prevent all suddaine invasion & not to give light Credit to the faire speeches & pretences of any straungers either English or others
4 Apr 1611
FLB, 415
- f150 16
A discourse delyvered to Mr Govern'r, by Peter Floris & Lucas Antheumes [two Dutch merchants] of their p'rtended voiage...and from thence [Bantam] in December 1613, or in Januarye 1614, take course towards England, wher we hope to arryve in August 1614. hauing laden into o'r shippe so much China silke, Taffataes, Damaskes and Pursalyne, as we may attayne unto, or as o'r Capitall will p'mytte, and we thinke may be here vented in England, Also a good p'cell of *Beniamyn*, a p'cell of *Lign_ Aloes*, a lyttle *Calumback*, *Muske fr_ Syam*, *Gum Lack*, Also 150 bales of *Cott_ lynn*, whight and paynted, the w'ch will serue to vent in Europe, but espiallye for the Coast of *Barbarye*, and some for the Coast of *Ginnye*, *Angola*, and oth'r places...
1611
FLB, 427-428
- B/5
Court Book 3, Dec 1613 - Nov 1615
- p235 Court Minutes of the East India Company:...Proposal to send a ship yearly to the Cape to fish for whale and seals, where they will be ready with victuals to succour any of the Company's ships...
30 Sep 1614
CSPI, 323
- p246 Motion renewed to send yearly a ship to the Cape, with provisions to relieve shipping homeward bound, and harping irons, & c. to kill whales and seals towards the charges
14 Oct 1614
CSPI, 327
- p253 ...A main reason for settling a trade there [Japan] is for the vent of our cloth; the pinnaces not to be stayed to take commodities for those parts, but rather a ship to go to the Cape with the next fleet; these things to be more properly argued on Capt. Saris' return...
Oct 25-26 1614
CSPI, 330 331
- B/6
Court Book 4, 19 Sep 1617 - 4 Apr 1620
- p195 Court of Committes: Letter read from Richard Steele, from *Saldanha*, of 10 July 1617...and relating how the *Saldanhans* were forced to sell them bullocks and sheep
4 Sep 1618
CSPIi, 189
- p200 The *Royal Merchant* to be made ready and victualled for 100 men for two years, and with as much provision as she can carry to relieve other ships at the Cape and *Bantam*
11 Sep [1618]
CSPIi, 192-193
- p205 Two ships to be sent to the Cape with money and provisions to relieve the Company's ships and men there
18 Sep 1618
CSPIi, 195
- p219 The best means of having a good supply of provisions always ready at the Cape to be considered, whether from the *Saldanhians* or by planting in the country or leaving a ship there
6 Oct 1618
CSPIi, 202

- B/6
p245 Minutes of a Court of Commissioners for both (EI and Muscovy) Companies...Letters read from Captains Parker and Jourdain, from the Cape, of 6th and 7th July past, with news of their arrival there on 26th June previously, and the loss and sickness of many men, partly through the stinking beer, which they were obliged to throw overboard, the tainted beef, the lack of fresh provisions at the Cape, and the want of warm clothes
3 Nov 1618
CSPii,209
- p266 Court of Committees: George More to be appointed to train men at the Cape or elsewhere on their landing
4 Dec 1618
CSPii,216
- p268 The masters of the *Star and Bear* to make search at the Cape for all private letters, either English or Dutch, and to deliver them to John Jourdain, President at Bantam, who is to satisfy himself of the contents according to directions from the Governor
8 Dec 1618
CSPii,217
- p290 A ship to be bought for a victualler to carry the overplus out of the fleet to the Cape
29 Jan 1619
CSPii,242
- p333 Ships to be sent away in October or November to meet and relieve those at the Cape on their return from the Indies
23 Apr 1619
CSPii,270
- p411 Care to be taken not to exceed the number of ryals [which] in their patent [the Company are not allowed to send out of the kingdom]; as to procuring them from Spain, committees to confer with Sir Thos. Roe about "the business at the Cape" (i.e. supplies being sent there for the company's ships), in which business M. Boreel says the Dutch intend to join with the English
17 Sep 1619
CSPii,296
- p445 The *Bear* to carry men and provisions to the Cape, for relief of shipping touching there
Nov 8-10 1619
CSPii,320
- p458 The fleet to be supplied with fifteen tons of white wine, to be drunk at the Line and the Cape, which is used by the Dutch to preserve men from scurvy, and "will refresh the men and scour their maws, and open and cool as well as lemon water"
22 Nov 1619
CSPii,324
- p464 Sundry letters read, written from the Cape by factors and others of the last fleet, brought from thence by the *James*; one from Robt Jeffryes, with his opinion of fortifying there...; from John Purefey, factor from the Cape
3 Dec 1619
CSPii,328
- p467 Letter received from the Low Countries concerning the propositions formerly in question about fortifying at the Cape..resolved to have the next court sit wholly apart for this business, at which Sir Thomas Roe, Sir John Wolstenholme, and Sir Wm Russell are entreated to be present
6 Dec 1619
CSPii,329
- p469 Discussion concerning the proposals from the Low Countries for discovery of the Cape. Answer to the letters from the Low Countries approved
8-10 Dec 1619
CSPii,330
- p472 The *Unity* to be despatched with men and provisions for the Cape
13-15 Dec 1619
CSPii,331
- p517 Two letters read from the directors of the Dutch East India Company, with news of the arrival of one of their ships, the *Unicorn*, in the Texel, which left Jacatra the previous August, approving the intention of this Company "in discovering at the Cape with a pinnace" and wishing to know a certain time that the English ships would wait for theirs at the Cape, that they might go together in consortship to Surat;...Resolution concerning the Company's ships' stay at the Cape for the Dutch
11 Feb 1620
CSPii,349-50
- p553 Letter read from the commissioners for the East India Company in the Low Countries from Amsterdam, of 25 inst., stating the cause of the backwardness of their ships' departure, and desiring that our ships may stay at the Cape till 20 July, and order for the restitution, expecting the like from the English
31 Mar 1620
CSPii,364
- B/8
p90 Court Book 6, 2 Jul 1623 - 30 Jun 1624
Mr Johnson, master of the *Rose*, who had order to discover a place fit for refreshing about the Cape to plant upon, could find none
27 Aug 1623
CSPiii,143

- B/10 Court Book 8, 23 Apr 1625 - 26 Jun 1626
- p131 Mr Browne advised that the ships might carry lead instead of ballast, affirming that the information that no stones for ballast are to be had in Surat is untrue, for at the Cape they may gather as they please
27 Oct 1625
CSPiii,100
- B/20 Court Book 18, 2 Jul 1641 - 5 Jul 1643
- p205 Gratuities of 10s each given to Thomas Barton, Giles Webb, Matthew Morgan, Thomas Peircy, Thomas Wilson, James Straughan, Rowland Griffen, John Manne, and Mawccone Macally, who were left at Penguin Island [in Table Bay, now called Robben Island] by the Dutch for some pretended misdemeanour and found there by the William
16 Sep 1642
CMIi,270-271
- p241 Adam Lee is chosen master of the *Seaflower*, bound for Surat and to touch at Mozambique, as he has been this way in the *Blessing* and in the *Francis* and presented several drafts to the Court; he is to receive 6l. a month and to go from Mozambique to the coast of India and thence wherever the President and Council of Surat shall direct; but as the *Seaflower* is not to return to England, Lee is promised that he shall not be kept in the country more than a year and a half
16 Nov 1642
CMIi,286
- B/21 Court Book 19, 5 Jul 1643 - 30 Jun 1646
- pp10-11 Mr Governor submits that it is time to think about the stock and shipping to be sent to India this year; his opinion is that one ship should be sent to the Coast, one to Bantam, and two to Surat, one of the latter to touch at Mozambique...
28 Jul 1643
CMIi,335
- p31 A General Court of the Adventurers in the Fourth Joint Stock, 23 August 1643:..Mr Deputy opines that it is high time to consider about the ships to be dispeeded, for if it is not forthwith resolved to send one to the Coast, farewell may be said to the Bantam trade. Besides this, a ship must be sent to Bantam, one to Surat, one to Cochin, and a pinnace to touch at Mozambique on her way to Surat, and for these five vessels a competent stock must be provided
23 Aug 1643
CMIi,345-346
- p135 A Court of Committees with the Mixed Committees, 21 Feb 1644: Cloth and lead to be provided for the *John* for Mr Knipe to sell at Mozambique..
21 Feb 1644
CMIi,12-13
- p264 A Court of Committees:...The following propositions concerning the Company's trading in general and 'his owne particuler' are presented by Aaron Baker:... (6) that the masters and pursers of the ships to be dispatched to Surat may have orders to buy what slaves they can procure at St Lawrence, Mozambique, Johanna, and the islands they touch at, where these may be had very cheap, for the Company's slaves are almost worn out, and work done at Bantam, Jambi, Benjar [Banjarmassin], or any other place will cost treble unless slaves are employed... The Court also orders that slaves be bought at St Lawrence [Madagascar], Mozambique and Johanna, and that the President and Council of Surat be directed to send them to Bantam as soon as possible...
5 Feb 1645
CMIi,68-69
- B/22 Court Book 20, 1 Jul 1646 - 2 Jul 1650
- pp435-436 A Court of Committees with the Committees for the Second General Voyage: The following Articles of Agreement, made November 21 1649, between the EIC and 'divers gentlemen, adventurers to Assada' [Nossi-bé, off north-east coast of] Madagascar are read, confirmed, and subscribed by the Governor and Deputy on behalf of the adventurers in the Fourth Joint Stock, and by Maurice Thompson and Samuel Moyer 'for themselves and friends, adventurers to Assada'... Fourthly, it is consented unto and agreed that there shallbe[sic] a plantation on Assada, and that it shallbe carryed on at the charge and under the government of the new intended stocke, and the former adventurers reimbursed by them what they have layd out thereon. And that the planters shall have encouragement to plant and trade, and shall have liberty to carry the fruits of Assada, Madagascar and Africa to the eastward of Cape Bone Esperanze to any part of the coasts of Asia, Africa and America, and after sale of those commodities there to buy clothing, and any other necessaryes for their plantation and trade of Madagascar and Africa, but not to trade from port to port in India, unlesse for victualls. And that what money they should raise from tyme to tyme by the proceed of their commodities above the necessary supples of their plantations and trade in

- Africa shalbe paid into the Companies cash in India, to be repaid here in England by bills of exchange at the rate of 5s per ryall of eight. And for the commodities of the island of Assada, Madagascar, and Africa, they might bring them home to England, but no India commodities. And that the planters shall have free trade to the coast of Melinda, the river of Sophila [Sofala], Mozambique, and the parts adjacent...
- 5 Dec 1649
Cmiii, 382-383
- B/26 Court Book 24, 19 Oct 1657 - 14 Apr 1665
- p73 A Court of Committees for the New General Stock, 12 Feb 1658: ...It is resolved that the *Welcome* shall spend some time going to Mozambique, Surat, Rajapur and Persia and go to China next year, as the season is now so far advanced
- 12 Feb 1658
Cmv, 226-227
- p74 A Court of Committees for the New General Stock, 17 Feb 1658 : William Garway desires to know in which vessel he is to go, what sum he is to give as a security, and on what conditions; he is told that he is to go in the *Welcome* as Agent to Persia and do the Company what service he can on the voyage, the said ship having to touch at Mozambique and several other places before arriving at Surat...
- 17 Feb 1658
Cmv, 228
- p452 A Court of Committees: ...Certain Committees are requested to consider whether it would be advantageous to the Company to send goods for trade to Mozambique in the *Chestnut Pinnacle*, and to give orders accordingly; ...
- 27 Jan 1662
Cmvi, 176
- p464 The following amounts to be laden in the ships for Surat: 5,000l. in the *Dunkirk*, 5,000l. in the *Mary Rose*, 10,000l. in the *Convertine* and 100 cloths, with what is intended for Mozambique...
- 28 Feb 1662
Cmv1, 186
- B/30 Court Book 26, 17 Apr 1667 - 15 Apr 1670
- p527 The Committee for Shipping to examine those who came home in the small vessel from Angola as to what money they or their master received at Bantam, how it has been disbursed, and what wages are due to them, and act in the matter as they see cause
- 20 Sep 1669
Cmviii, 242
- p583 The Committee of Shipping to sell by the candle at the Company's house the small vessel brought from Angola, after causing public notice of the sale to be given at the Exchange
- 15 Nov 1669
Cmviii, 271
- B/31 Court Book 27, 19 Apr 1670 - 18 Apr 1672
- p221 John Ogilby to be paid 15l. for two books called 'His Atlas's of Africa and Japan' presented by him to the Company..
- 29 Mar 1671
Cmix, 25-26
- B/32 Court Book 28, 22 Apr 1672 - 10 Apr 1674
- p304 The Sub-Commissioners report that the Company's officers have knocked off some padlocks put on the warehouse doors in the African House...
- 20 Oct 1673
Cmix, 278
- p387 Mr Moyer acquainted the Court that some attempts had bin made the last night between 7 & 9 at last to rob ye African house, & that 7 quilts are missing out of the warehouse. It is ordered that it be referred to y^e Comt^{ees} for Mr Sambrookes accts to inspect y^e Comp^{as} warehouses, & to direct the watch to be set more early where they shall find...; & to report their proceedings to the Court on Friday next; & care of this is referred to Mr Moyer
- 11 Feb 1673/4
[not in published CM]
- B/33 Court Book 29, 14 Apr 1674 - 21 Apr 1676
- p268 The churchwardens of 'St Peter's Poor' [St Peter the Poor] demand 3l.10s. for a year's rate to the poor, assessed because of the Company's warehouses in the African House, and are told that the Company do not hold themselves liable to pay this...
- 16 Jul 1675
Cmx, 192

- B/33
p364 A report from the Committee for Accounts about the warehouses is read, and the following orders are given, viz. that all callicoes, wrought and raw silks are to be under the custody of the two head warehousekeepers in Leadenhall, Gresham College, and the African House...
4 Nov 1675
CMx, 233
- B/41
p39 Court Book 37, 24 Apr 1695 - 26 Apr 1699
Upon information, given by Captain Dorrill, and other the Commanders, that were at the Cape of Good Hope, in May last, That the Governour of the Dutch Factory there, refused to supply them, with necessary provisions of victuals, in their homeward bound voyage. The Court desired the Governour to represent the same unto his Majestie and to pray that his Majestie will be graciously pleased to signifie his desire to the States Generall that the Dutch Commanders and Officers at the Cape & elsewhere may have orders to afford this Company's shipping all necessary accommodations of victuals & other things, they paying them for the same
21 Nov 1695
- B/43
p5 Court Book 38, 27 Apr 1699 - 27 Apr 1702
Generall Court of Adventurers: It is ordered, that a warrant be made out, for payment of one hundred & twenty pounds, to Mr Adam Franque, for the value of, one thousand three hundred & eight Guilders, furnished by the Deputy Governour at the Cape, to Captain Thwaites, deceased, late commander of the *King William*, according to a bill given him, by the said Capt Thwaites, and that the same be charged, to the accompt of the owners, of the said ship *William*
17 May 1699
- p136 A Court of Committees: The draught of a petition, to the Kings most excellent Majestie, representing the Advices, lately received from Capt Lowth, commander of the *Loyall Merchant*, in reference to a vessell, called the *Margaret*, seized on at the Cape, wherein were twenty nine seamen most of them belonging to Kidd, and Every (vide Liber E) was now read, and approved off, and Mr Roberts was desired to present the same, to the Secretary of State
3 May 1700
- p138 A letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Mr Secretary Vernon, dated the 14th instant, was now read, acquainting the Court, with what had been done, on the Petition laid before His Majestie, by Order of this Court, of the 3^d instant, relating to Captain Kide effects, and the pyrats, taken by Captain Lowth, which letter is entered, in Liber E
14 May 1700
- p496 Court of Directors, 18 Jul 1711: The Court resuming the consideration of the reference of the 30th of May last, to the Committee of Law Suits, relating to the ships at the Cape, and severall matters being proposed thereupon, and debated. Ordered that Frederick Herne Esq^r; Mr Alderman Ward, Colonel Child, and Mr Cotesworth, be added to the Committee of Law Suits to consider what is fit to be done, according to the said debate, and report and they are desired to meet tomorrow morning
18 Jul 1711
- B/52 Court Book 45, 8 Apr 1712 - 7 Apr 1714
- p269 Draught of a letter to the Captains expected at the Cape, to come from thence directly for England, prepared by direction of a Comitee yesterday, was now read. And the Court declaring their consent thereto. Ordered that the Secret Committee do send orders to the Captains of y^e ships at the Cape, to return directly to England, according to the purport of the said draught
9 Jan 1712
- B/53 Court Book 46, 8 Apr 1714 - 5 Apr 1716
- pp470-471 Petition of Captain Thomas White being read, praying the Company will licence three small ships and a sloop to trade to Delagoa, & Madagascar, for whale fishing, teeth, and other commodities of said places under such limitations as this Court shall think fit. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence, to discourse Capt White on his said proposall, and report their opinion on the whole
26 Oct 1715

- B/53
p513 On reading the opinions of the Attorney Generall, & Mr Hungerford relating to the Company granting licence to trade to Madagascar. And the request of Captn Thomas White, & of Mr W^m Heysham and Company for licence to trade to Madagascar being read and the same being debated. Resolved that this Court will give leave to the said persons to trade to Madagascar. Ordered that the Committee of Correspondence be desired to considere what terms they think proper for the Company to make with the said Captain White and Mr Heysham for liberty to trade to Madagascar; and what security should be given by them that they will comply with the said terms and make report
7 Dec 1715
- B/56
p40 Court Book 50, 8 Apr 1720 - 3 Apr 1722
Report from Mr Dawsonne Chairman & Sr Matthew Decker Deputy dated the 15th instant being read relating to a proposall made them by Mr Wm Gordon & Mr John Huggins for opening a trade to the South East side of Africa together with the reference of Court of the 13th of May last thereinmentioned And the same being debated. And the question being put. Resolved that this Court do agree thereto. Resolved that a Committee be appointed to draw up what they think proper to be laid before the Generall Court on the said report And to report the same to this Court on Friday next and Mr Harrison Mr Wordsworth Sir John Eyles Sir Robert Nightingale Mr Aislabie Mr Heath & Mr Lyell were named to be of said Committee and any others that shall be present
15 Jun 1720
- p42 The Committee appointed the 15th instant to draw up what they think proper to be laid before the Generall Court relating to the proposal for opening a trade to the South East side of Africa and Islands adjacent now laid before this Court a paper or Representation to that purpose which was read & follows in hac verba: vizt: "A proposal having been made to the Court of Directors in generall terms of communicating to them some matters of great importance and advantage to the Company on condition of having a suitable encouragement the Court thereupon appointed the Chairman and Deputy to meet with and discourse the proposers who were Mr William Gordon and Mr John Huggins these acquainted them with their proposed scheme for opening and carrying on a great and profitable trade on the South East coast of Africa and Islands adjacent hitherto not entered into And as they alledged would no ways interfere with the Companys present trade for this they expect a reward of ten thousand pounds if the Company execute it themselves, or if not that then the Company be obliged to enable the proposers or their nominees to execute it by granting them exclusive privileges for a term of thirty one years for which grant they will pay the Company three hundred thousand pounds and a constant duty of ten per cent on all their exports and are ready to be under the strongest penaltys the Company shall propose not to interfere with the Companys present trade in any manner And the same being reported by the Chairman and Deputy to this Court they deliberately considered thereof and weighing the objections that occur'd to them in the debate were unanimously of opinion that it will be many ways prejudiciall to the Company to consent to such an exclusive trade And therefore that it ought not to be granted But in regard as they apprehend the said proposed trade may be made very extensive and advantagious to the Company this Court are of opinion that this Company should open and carry it on themselves All which nevertheless is submitted to the further pleasure and determination of the Generall Court". And a Motion being made and the Question being put. Resolved that this Court do approve thereof and that the same be laid before the Generall Court this morning. And then the Court adjourned to go to the Generall Court.
17 Jun 1720
- pp43-44 After the rising of the General Court: The Court being moved to appoint a Committee to consider of the reference or recommendation of the General Court relating to the opening a trade to the south east coast of Africa and the other particulars therein contained And what is proposed to be done thereupon And to discourse with Mr Gordon & Mr Hugginson[sic] and hear what they have further to offer: It being alledged they are ready to give further explanations of their scheme And also to receive information touching the said trade from any others. Ordered that Mr Harrison Mr Wordsworth Sir John Eyles Sir Robert Nightingale Mr Aislabie Mr Heath and Mr Lyell be the said Committee for those purposes And they are desires to report their proceedings from time to time as they think fit to this Court
17 Jun 1720

B/56
pp44-
45

A Generall Court of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies:..Then the Chairman acquainted the Adventurers that the Court had proposed a representation to be laid before them touching a proposall for opening a trade to the south east coast of Africa which being delivered in was now read And is in the words following: vizt: "A proposal having been made to the Court of Directors in generall terms of communicating to them some matters of great importance and advantage to the Company on condition of having a suitable encouragement the Court thereupon appointed the Chairman and Deputy to meet with and discourse the proposers who were Mr William Gordon and Mr John Huggins these acquainted them with their proposed scheme for opening and carrying on a great and profitable trade on the South East coast of Africa and Islands adjacent hitherto not entered into And as they alledged would no ways interfere with the Companys present trade for this they expect a reward of ten thousand pounds if the Company execute it themselves, or if not that then the Company be obliged to enable the proposers or their nominees to execute it by granting them exclusive privileges for a term of thirty one years for which grant they will pay the Company three hundred thousand pounds and a constant duty of ten per cent on all their exports and are ready to be under the strongest penaltys the Company shall propose not to interfere with the Companys present trade in any manner And the same being reported by the Chairman and Deputy to this Court they deliberately considered thereof and weighing the objections that occur'd to them in the debate were unanimously of opinion that it will be many ways prejudiciall to the Company to consent to such an exclusive trade And therefore that it ought not to be granted But in regard as they apprehend the said proposed trade may be made very extensive and advantagious to the Company this Court are of opinion that this Company should open and carry it on themselves All which nevertheless is submitted to the further pleasure and determination of the Generall Court". And the said representation being read a second time the whole was taken into consideration And after some time spent in the debate the Court came unanimously to the following resolutions: Vizt: Resolved that this Company do agree to and approve of the said representation. Resolved that it be recommended to the Court of Directors (if they shall think fit) to open and carry on the proposed trade and in generall to improve and inlarge the trade within

the Companys limits by such ways and means And to do such other matters and things as they shall judge proper and most for the benefit of the Adventurers . And to give such gratuity to the proposers or any others as they shall think fit
17 Jun 1720

p56

Court of Directors: Letter from William Popple Esqr; Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations dated the 30th June last being read together with the copy enclosed of the address of the House of Lords to his Majesty relating to painted and stained callicoes importing that their Lordships desire the East India Company to lay before them as soon as conveniently they can an account of the many difficultyes they do present as they shall judge most proper & effectual for securing to the said Company their carrying on successfully a trade so beneficiall to the Kingdom. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence and the Committee for opening a trade to the south east coast of Africa to consider and prepare and answer thereto and make report. Ordered that the Secretary do write a letter to Mr Popple to acquaint him that the Court have received the said letter and will return an answer thereto with all convenient speed
6 Jul 1720

p61

It being represented to the Court that many of the Adventurers and others had often prest the Directors about the Companys opening a subscription for a new trade to the South East coast of Africa or for some other purposes of which there is much discourse about towne and a debate arising thereupon. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of the Treasury to whom Mr Harrison is to be added on this occasion to take this matter into their consideration And report their opinion what they think proper to be done therein for the benefit of the Adventurers
8 Jul 1720

p65

Ordered that the Committee of Correspondence and Committee for opening a trade to the South East coast of Africa appointed the 6th instant to prepare an answer to the letter from William Popple Esqr, Secretary to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations then read be desired to meet on Thursday morning next and summoned for nine in the morning and that in the interim the Secretary do draw up some heads to be laid before them
15 Jul 1720

- B/56 Minutes of the Committee appointed to consider of opening a trade to the south east coast of Africa dated the 2d instant being twice read. Resolved that they do attempt to make a discovery of the trade of the south east coast of Africa and to drive on what trade they can thither. That three or four ships be sent to Madagascar for trade for slaves. That one or more ships with such sloops and small vessels as shall be judged necessary be sent to the South east coast of Africa to make discovery and carry on a trade thither. That in as much as some Men of War are fitting out to proceed for the East Indies to look out for and suppress the pyrates there, the aforesaid ships or such of them as can be got ready do proceed their voyage under the protection of said Man of War. Resolved that the following publication be put upon the tables at the Exchange and at this House and signed by the Secretary: Viz: "The Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies do hereby give notice that they are ready to receive proposals at any time on or before the 12th of this instant August from any persons on what terms and conditions they are willing to lett their ships to this Company for Madagascar and also for the South East Coast of Africa That each proposal be made in writing by the Comander and two of the owners expressing therein the names of all the owners And that the same be severally sealed up and left with the Secretary in order to be laid before this Court on the said 12th instant
5 Aug 1720
- p121 Memoriall of John Toogood Esqr of Jamaica being read relating to two persons brought from Jamaica said to be young Princes brought from Delagoa by Captain White with intent too see England And by him sold at Jamaica. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider thereof and report their opinion what is fit to be done therein
23 Sep 1720
- p149 Petition of John Toogood Esqr being read relating to the subsistence of the two Indian princes of Delagoa and his desires thereupon And it appearing in the debate that the owners of the ship who brought them to Jamaica had something to offer in this case. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee for the South East Coast of Africa to consider of the said petition and to hear the owners and Mr Toogood and report their opinion on the whole And to this end they are desired to meet on Tuesday morning next and to be summoned at ten a Clock
4 Nov 1720
- p170 A Motion being made about sending a ship to carry home the Delagoa princes and to try if any trade can be gotten in or about that place and that if such a thing shall be thought proper Capt Macket is a person well qualified to be employed therein. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider of the said Motion And on discourse with Captⁿ Macket to report their opinion on the whole and they are desired to meet on Tuesday morning next
25 Nov 1720
- p95 Severall sealed tenders of ships for Madagascar and the South east coast of Africa being brought in pursuant to the notice for that purpose were now opened and read And it thereby appearing that the owners of the ships undermentioned are willing to let them to the Company on the following terms, Viz^t: King George two hundred tons Captain Charles Gibson Junr not knowing whether to load goods or Negroes cannot make proposalls but will go as cheap as any other ship. Mercury galley Captain George Christall on such terms when ship and master is approved of as the Court think reasonable. New ship two hundred tons Captain Henry Mackett on the same terms. Green frigot one hundred and seventy tons Captain John Thompson on ditto. Neptune one hundred and sixty tons Captn Ralph Taylor on Do. Harcourt two hundred and eighty tons Captⁿ Matthew Kent. Assiento frigot two hundred tons Captn Edward Tizzard on such terms as shall be agreed on. Caesar galley two hundred seventy five tons
- Captain Daniel Went on such terms as shall be agreed on. Edward two hundred tons Captain Richard Crookenden on such terms as shall be given to other ships. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Shipping to give orders forthwith for surveying the above ships And to report to this Court which of them are most proper for the Companys service... Resolved that this Court will receive no more tenders of ships for Madagascar and the South east coast of Affrica this season
12 Aug 1720

- B/56
p206 Upon a Motion now made. Orderd that Mr Lyell & Mr Wordsworth be desired to discourse with Collonel Toogood touching the charges he hath been at upon the two Delagoa princes and what he demands for the same And settle matters with him as well for the time past as for their future maintenance till the Company can send them home as they shall think fit. Resolved that this Court will on Friday next take into consideration the sending a ship to the South east coast of Africa
23 Nov 1720
- p211 Ordered that the consideration of the affair of the south east coast of Africa & sending a ship thither which was appointed for this day be adjourned to Wednesday next
30 Dec 1720
- p217 Mr Wordsworth reporting unto the Court the substance of the discourse Mr Lyell and himself had with Collonel Toogood about the two persons he hath taken the care of and says are princes of Delagoa. Ordered that the consideration thereof be adjourned to Friday next
4 Jan 1720/1
- p219 Ordered that it be referred to the Committee appointed to consider of a trade to the south east coast of Affrica to take into their consideration the account given by Mr Wordsworth and Mr Lyell of the discourse they had with Collonel Toogood about the two persons said to be Delagoa princes and to report their opinion thereupon
6 Jan 1720/1
- p231 Mr Wordsworth representing to the Court that in pursuance of the reference of the 23rd December which was now read he had discoursed with Collonel Toogood touching the charge he had been at for the two Delagoa princes And that the Collonel positively affirmed the same amounted to five hundred pounds and upwards by the best computation he could make; That the Collonel was willing to take the five hundred pounds for the time past And to take care of them with as much frugality as possible for the time they should stay till the Company sent them home And give in to the Company an acco^t of such his expences for them to reimburse him And that he believes it will amount to about fifteen shillings a day for them and their servants And the same being taken into consideration. Ordered that a warrant be made out to Collonel Toogood for five hundred pounds accordingly And that he be desired to take care of them as he offers And the Company will reimburse his charges from this time
18 Jan 1720/1
- pp244-
245 The Chairman acquainted the Court that the Committee of Correspondence having had severall meetings with Mr John Huggins & Mr W^m Gordon upon their representation for opening a trade to the south east coast of Affrica That the Committee had impowered Mr Woodford to treat and agree with them thereupon. And Mr Woodford being called into Court informed them with his proceedings and laid before the Court some papers relating thereto. Ordered that Mr Woodford do take the opinion of Counsell upon the said papers And lay the same before this Court
27 Jan 1720/1
- p297 The Court being moved to consider how to send home the two persons who are reported to be princes of Delagoa And it being observed in the debate that the Parliament not being inclined to allow the Company liberty to send slaves to the West Indies the Company should not think of sending a ship to Delagoa. Ordered that they be sent to Bombay on one of the ships now outward - bound thither with directions to the President & Council to take care of sending them home as soon as they can That Collonel Toogood be acquainted with this order. That the Committee of Shipping be desired to take care of providing them with proper necessaryes and supplys for their voyage
29 Mar 1721
- p343 Letter from the Reverend Mr William Gordon dated the 2d instant wrote to the Committee of Correspondence being read desiring to know what the Comp^y intend to do on the proposalls made by Mr Huggins and him about a trade to the south east coast of Affrica And the same being debated. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider thereof and give him an answer thereto if they think fit according to the sense of the debate
3 May 1721
- p352 The Court being moved to give their directions about the two Delagoa princes It being represented that Colonel Toogood is against their taking passage on the Bombay ships to be from thence sent to their own country. Ordered that the Committee of Shipping be desired to discourse with Collonel Toogood And represent to him the Company have no other way of sending them home And if he will not consent to their going home by way of Bombay that he take the future care of them on his own account And as he said he would do reimburse the Company what they have been in disburse for them
10 May 1721

- B/56
p360 It being represented to the Court the Collonel Toogood had been wrote to about the Delagoa princes by the Committee of Shippings order That they have reason to apprehend he will not consent to their going to Bombay on one of the ships bound thither And from thence to be sent to their own countrey And it is reported that he has disposed of them another way. Ordered that it be left to the Committee of Shipping to consider of the whole and to bring this matter to some finall issue as they shall think fit on the debate of the Court
17 May 1721
- p453 Letter from Mr Francis Lynn Secretary of the Royall Affrican Company dated the 5th instant being read purporting that their Court of Assistants had appointed two of their Body to meet some of the Directors of this Company to communicate some matters which regard the interest of both Companys at such time and place as the Directors should appoint. Ordered that Captain Hudson and Mr Gould be desired to meet the said two Gentlemen And receive from them what they shall communicate And report the same. Ordered that the Secretary do acquaint Mr Lynn therewith And that the Directors will be ready to meet the said two Gentlemen to morrow morning at this House by ten a Clock precisely
6 Sep 1721
- pp456-457 Mr Gould reporting to the Court that Captain Hudson and himself had met with Messieurs Lockwood and Phillips two gentlemen of the Court of Assistants of the Royall Affrican Company who acquainted them that the said Court desired liberty of this Company to send a small ship of about one hundred and ten tons with a cargo of one thousand or fifteen hundred pounds to Delagoa to carry the black princes thither and dispose of the cargo And in case of disappointment to have liberty to purchase slaves at Madagascar for the West Indies And that they had some other affairs of moment which they should be enabled to communicate in a little time And a debate arising upon the proposall of the ship. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider thereof and report their opinion thereon. Ordered that Mr Gould and Captain Hudson be desired to acquaint said two gentlemen that the Affrican Company desire or proposall is left to the consideration of a Committee And that in due time they would give an account of the Courts resolution thereupon
13 Sep 1721
- p468 Minutes of the Committee of Correspondence of the 21st instant being read wherein the Committee give their opinion on the reference to them of the Affrican and South Sea Companys proposalls for sending ships to Madagascar &c^a as follows: Vizt: That considering the present circumstances of affairs and what happened when a motion was last session made in the Hono^{bl^e} House of Commons with respect to this Company having liberty to carry slaves from Madagascar to the West Indies This Committee can't think it advisable for the Company at present to begin a Treaty about either of the said proposalls But whenever a more favourable occasion offers this Comittee are of opinion the Company should be very ready to treat with the Affrican and South Sea Companys on their said proposalls. Resolved that this Court do agree thereto.
22 Sep 1721
- pp476-477 The Chairman laying before the Court Mr Attorney & Mr Solicitour Generalls opinion on the state of the case relating to the Royall Affrican Companys proposall of sending a small ship to Delagoa to carry the two princes thither The same was read by which it appeared that they were of opinion the Company might safely licence the Affrican Company to carry out the two princes to Delagoa provided the Company grant no licence to trade within the places contained in the proposall of Mr Huggins and Mr Gordon And that therefore in the licence so to be granted a clause to be inserted restrictive of all trade there in order to prevent its being made use of for that purpose And the same being taken into consideration it was on the question Resolved that this Court will grant a licence to the Affrican Company to send out on one of their ships the said two princes to Delagoa on condition that they enter onto such covenants and security as shall be thought necessary to prevent all manner of trade whatsoever within the limits of this Companys Charter And Mr Gould and Captain Hudson were desired to acquaint Mr Lockwood and Mr Phillips therewith by word of mouth
4 Oct 1721
- p481 Captain Hudson represented to the Court that Mr Gould and himself did yesterday acquaint Mr Lockwood and Mr Phillips two of the Court of Assistants of the Royall Affrican Company with this Companys resolution on the two proposals made by the said two gentlemen in behalf of the said Affrican Company
6 Oct 1721

- B/56 Mr Hungerford [EIC Standing Counsel] then represented to the Court his opinion on the application made to them by the Afffrican Company for licencing a ship to go to Delagoa to carry thither the two persons said to be princes of Delagoa and his reasons for said opinion And the same being debated. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider further thereof And to meet for that purpose on Wednesday morning next an hour before the Court And Mr Hungerford to be then present
24 Nov 1721
- pp524-525
- p533 The Court being informed that the Committee of Correspondence at their meeting yesterday had again debated about the African Comp^{as} desires of a licence to send a ship to Delagoa to carry home the two princes of that countrey Mr Hungerford being with them That they had desired him to prepare a draught of a licence to the Captain of the ship The African Company should desire to send to proceed with the said princes exclusive of all trade there or elsewhere within the Companys Charter which Mr Hungerford undertook And the same being taken into consideration. Resolved that this Court do agree to grant a licence accordingly
1 Dec 1721
- p540 Letter from Francis Lynn Esqr, Secretary of the Royall African Company dated the 9th inst was read enclosing a draught of the licence to the said Comp^{as} ship Northampton of about one hundred & ten tons John Sharrow Commander to carry the two Indian princes to Delagoa And the said draught being read also. Resolved that this Court do approve thereof. Ordered that the said draught be wrote out fair And that the Committee of the Treasury be desired to affix the Companys seal thereto. Ordered that Mr Hungerford or Mr Woodford be consulted whether it be necessary for the Company to have a counterpart thereof under the seal of the African Comp^a or under the hand and seal of the said Captain Sharrow And if they are of opinion it is necessary or convenient that such a counterpart be executed accordingly
13 Dec 1721
- B/57 Court Book 51, 4 Apr 1722 - 17 Apr 1724
- p162 The Chairman acquainted the Court that the Committee of Correspondence had yesterday directed the Secretary to draw out some Orders touching the goods saved at the Cape and that he had thereupon prepared the following drafts, Vizt., Letter to Captains Hunter Ryves & Grantham of the Mocha ships now in the Downes. Letter to Capt Macket Capt Gilbert and Mr
- Higginson at the Cape. Letter to the Chief and Council at Mocha all relating thereto and the same being read and some amendments made. Ordered that the same be wrote out fair & signes and sent away this evening
14 Nov 1722
- p177 Letter from the Captains Hunter Ryves & Grantham dated the 20th instant at Deal desiring an explanation of that clause in their instructions which forbid their disposal of naval or ordnance stores least they should fall into pyrates hands how to act with relation to those saved out of Captain Mackets ship. Ordered that the Secretary write them in answer thereto that they deliver to the Chief and Council at Mocha the guns or other naval or ordnance stores saved out of the Nightingale which they shall take on board to be sent with the Company's cloth and other goods to Bombay but in regard the time of stay in the Downes hath been very long they take care by no means to hazard their passage to Mocha
23 Nov 1722
- p177 Minutes of the Committee of Correspondence of the 22nd instant being read the severall clauses therein mentioned were read and approved vizt...Clause forbidding the China captains putting into the Cape homeward bound. Ordered that it be added to their instructions
23 Nov 1722
- p204 Ordered that the Secret Committee be desired to send orders to the Captains of the three Mocha ships at Falmouth directing them to season being so far advanced to make the best of their way to Mocha without hazarding their passage by touching at the Cape on any pretence notwithstanding any orders to the contrary
14 Dec 1722
- p213 The following dispatches for the Sarum & Caernarvon were now signed: vizt. Two letters to Capt Mackett Capt Gilbert & Mr Higginson at the Cape of Good Hope
21 Dec 1722

- B/57
p439 Translate of a letter to Mr Gerard Bolwerk [Agent to the Dutch East India Company in London] from the Honourable the Director of the Dutch East India Company, signed by their Secretary Mr Westerveen dated the 7th Oct 1723 N.S. [New Style dating]: at the Hague being read as also translates of the authentick coppys of thee letters or papers received by the said Company from the Cape of Good Hope and enclosed to Mr Bolwerk. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee for Preventing the Growth of Private Trade and to Doctor Cotesworth to consider of the Contents thereof and give such answer thereto Mr Bolwerk as they judge proper
2 Oct 1723
- p449 Representation of the Committee of Private Trade being read desiring the Court's direction what freight to allow the owners of the *Caesar* for six bales of Mullmulls [thin, soft Bengal muslin] saved out of the *Addison* and brought from the Cape. Ordered that the owners be allowed half the freight for the same
23 Oct 1723
- p453 It appearing by the said Minutes that the [Secret] Committee had directed Captain Chambre to attend the Court this morning to answer to some complaints made against him at the Cape and which were contained in the papers received from Mr Bolwerk. Captain Chambre was called in and interrogated thereupon who gave for answer to the effect following. That when the Dutch officer did go aboard a small vessel then at y^e Cape to order her to go out of the road the officer reported some of the people on board the *Bouverie* resolved to take the vessel under their protection and threatened the Dutch if they attempted to cut the cable as the officer said he had orders to do if she did not depart That the Governor of the Cape complaining to him about it, he assured him he was then ashoar and knew nothing of it, but would enquire, and if he found any of his mates or other officers guilty he would turn them out that he did enquire accordingly and could not find any that were guilty, of which he acquainted the Governor and thought that he had been satisfied. Captain Chambre being told the Dutch complained he sailed away without saluting the fortifications and in company with the said small vessel the *Eagle*. Said he did sail in the night because a fair gale sprung up which he was willing to embrace. That he did not salute the fort because he never understood it was customary to salute in the night But that just before he left the shore he did attend the Governor and took his leave of him. And then went to the Fiscalls to do the like, but he was not at home: That the *Eagle* did weight after him But he never was on board her nor had any dealings with her nor doth he know of any one that had of which he is ready to make oath. The said Minutes taking notice that the Secretary had the Committees Orders to prepare an answer to the papers received from Mr Bolwerk. Ordred that the Secretary sign the same when approved off by the said Committee
25 Oct 1723
- p480 Draught of the instructions to Captain Reginald Kemeys of the *Monmouth* were read and approved. Also a draught of the first part of the instructions to Cpt Thomas Newsham of the *Frances*, the rest being the same as those to Cpt Kemyes...Ordered that a clause be inserted in the said Captain instructions to direct them in case they put into the Cape outward bound to receive on board any goods left there under the care of Messrs Blowers and Smith so as they lose no time thereby
22 Nov 1723
- B/58 Court Book 51, 2 Apr 1724 - 25 Mar 1726
- p22 Letter from Capt Brathwait Commander of His Majesties ship *Salisbury* dated at Spithead the 10th Aprill 1724 inclosing Bills An accompt of goods taken aboard at the Cape of Good Hope from the wrecks, receipts for what delivered at St Helena And desiring orders may be given for taking the rest of the goods ashore. Letter from Mr James Harman dated at Portsmouth the 27th April 1724 relating to the Companys goods aboard his Majestys ship *Salisbury*. Letter from Mr Carkesse Secretary to the Commissioners of his Majesties Customs dated the 22: Apr 1724 with the enclosed copy of their orders to the officers at Portsmouth for permitting the East India goods aboard the *Salisbury* to be sent up to London. Whereupon the Chairman acquainted the Court that severall of the Court had given the needfull orders for taking the said goods out of the *Salisbury* And directed them to be sent round to London by water. The Court approved thereof
29 Apr 1724

- B/58 p29 Mr John Blowers delivered into Court a packet containing a letter signed by himself & Mr Alexander Smith dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 20th December 1723 inclosing severall accompts of the goods left under their care by Capt Mackett and Capt Gilbert, what disposed of by them, sent home on his Majesties ship *Salisbury*, what left at St Helena, their accompts of disbursements and other matters. Ordered that the said accompts be referred to the Committee of Shipping to examine and make report to this Court how they find the same 6 May 1724
- p200 Report from the Committee of Shipping dated the 15th December being read: Ordered that Robert Jenkyns late second mate of the ship *Nightingale* be paid thirty five pounds over and above the twenty five pounds formerly given him which Capt Mackett is to account for as a recompence for his losses and services done the Company when the said ship was lost at the Cape 16 Dec 1724
- B/67 Court Book 60, 7 Apr 1742 - 4 Apr 1744
- p357 Translate of a letter from Mynheer Swellengrebel Governour of the Cape dated 11th Apr 1743 10 Aug 1743
- B/69 Court Book 62, 9 Apr 1746 - 1 Apr 1748
- p136 On reading the request of Mr John Siefken. Order'd that he have leave to send the several particulars therein mentioned to the Honourable Hendrick Swellengrebel Governour at the Cape on the *Lapwing* 15 Oct 1746
- B/70 Court Book 63, 6 Apr 1748 - 30 Mar 1750
- p103 An obligation signed by Captain John Samson of the *Hardwicke* at the Cape of Good Hope the 19th April last for five hundred Rix Dollars with eight per cent advance thereon payable to Mr Martinus de Leeuw Van Coolwyk being presented to the Court. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to settle the Exchange and give directions for the payment thereof when due, and that the Secretary do acquaint the owners they will be charged with the same at Respondentia unless they repay the amount into the Treasury 7 Sep 1748
- p128 The following obligations for money taken up at the Cape of Good Hope by the undermentioned commanders with eight per cent advance on each also being presented vizt. One signed 6th May 1748 by Captain Edmund Cooke of the *Admiral Vernon* for Rix Dollars 1200, One ditto by Captain John Nanfan of the *Lincoln* for R\$ 1200 both payable to the Right Honourable William Cary Lord Hunsdon and Mr Jan Bitter; One ditto 8th by Captain Edwin Carter of the *Chesterfield* for R\$ 1000; One ditto 9th by Captain John Hereford of the *Edgbaston* for R\$ 600 both payable to Leender Jongebroer. Order'd that it be refer'd to the Committee of the Treasury to settle the Exchange and give directions for the payment thereof when due and that they be severally charged to the respective ships accounts, at Respondentia unless the owners immediately repay the amount into the Company's treasury 12 Oct 1748
- p195 The following letters were read vizt...From Hendrick Swellengrebel Esqr, Governour[sic] at the Cape of Good Hope, the 30th August last. N.S. [New Style dating] 30 Dec 1748
- pp268-269 Letter from Hendrick Swellengrebel Esqr. Governour at the Cape of Good Hope the 25th Nov 1748 was read, advising he had drawn a Bill for Rix Dollars 1000 with eight per cent advance payable to Andries Cloek and Jan Willink Meurs for so much lent Captain Isaac Worth of the *Houghton*. Order'd that it be refer'd to the Committee of the Treasury, when the said bill offers to settle the Exchange and give directions for the payment thereof and that the Secretary do acquaint the owners they will be charged with the same at Respondentia unless they immediately repay it into the treasury 15 Mar 1748/9
- pp316-317 An obligation signed at the Cape of Good Hope the 7th Feb last, by Captain George Jackson of the ship *Essex* for four hundred and twenty five Rix Dollars with eight per cent advance. And one signed there the 14th of said February by Captain Norton Hutchinson of the Company's *Snow the Swallow* for two hundred and forty Rix Dollars with the like advance both payable to Mr Jan Van Rykevorssell of Rotterdam or order. Order'd that it be refer'd to the said Committee to adjust the exchange and give directions for the payment thereof, and that the Secretary do acquaint the owners of the *Essex* they will be charged with that drawn by Captain Jackson at Respondentia, unless they immediately make the same good into the Treasury 26 Apr 1749

- B/70 p337 An obligation signed at the Cape of Good Hope the 11th May 1748 by Captain John Pearse of the ship *Edgecote* for four hundred and thirty Rix Dollars with eight per cent advance payable to Jan Caelestin Hemmy being presented to the Court. Order'd that it be referr'd to the Committee of Treasury to settle the exchange and give directions for the payment thereof, and that the same be charged to the owners of the said ship at Respondentia, unless they immediately make the amount good to the Company
24 May 1749
- p345 The following letters were now read vizt. From Hendrick Swellengrebel Esqr Governour of that place [Cape of Good Hope] dated the 19th of said month. N.S. [New Style dating]
1 Jun 1749
- p361 Letter from Hendrick Swellengrebel Esqr. Governour at the Cape of Good Hope the 21 Mar last were read
21 Jun 1749
- p387 Order'd that the Committee of Correspondence be empowered to treat and upon reasonable terms to conclude for the purchase of the freehold of the African House with the ground and garden thereunto belonging
5 Jul 1749
- p400 Resolved that this Court do approve of the purchase made by the said Committee [of Correspondence] of Colonel Philip Roberts of the freehold of the African House with the ground, garden and materials thereto belonging for the sum of £ 3000 and also of the agreement enter'd into for the same with Captain Edward Maurice, as agent for Colonel Roberts, by the Secretary on the Company's behalf which was also read
19 Jul 1749
- p500 Captain William Weston requesting a chest of Cape wine brought home by him in the *Exeter* may be delivered. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Private [Trade] to do therein as they think fit
3 Nov 1749
- p519 Order'd that a warrant be made out to the Right Honourable George Lord Carpenter for £1042.7. in full for the principal and interest due on his mortgage of the African House and a warrant to Philip Roberts Esqr for £1457.13. being part of the purchase of the said house the Company retaining the remaining £500 till possession is delivered them
22 Nov 1749
- p521 Messieurs Samuel Court and Thomas Grendon requesting the delivery of several quantitys of Cape wine by the *Scarborough* and *Essex*. Ordr'd that it be referred to the said Committee [Private Trade] to do therein as they think fit
22 Nov 1749
- p589 Captain William Robson tendering a draught of De La Goa on the coast of Africa and plan of the river there which he made on the ship *Kent* in her last voyage from Bengal being obliged to put into that place, the Court were pleased to accept thereof, and the Chairman returned him their thanks for the same
19 Jan 1749/50
- p620 Order'd that a warrant be made out to Philip Roberts Esqr for £500 which with 32500 paid the 22th November last is in full for the purchase of the African House and that the Cashire do retain in his hands £30 to answer the Land Tax due for the said house
7 Mar 1749/50
- B/71 Court Book 64, 4 Apr 1750 - 6 Apr 1752
- p85 Nicholas Linwood Esqr; Messrs Roberts and Baynes & Captain Richard Crabb, requesting that several quantitys of Cape Wine mentioned by them, may be delivered
20 Jun 1750
- p94 Mrs Mary Olyffe requesting the delivery of a Cask of Cape wine by the ship *Delawar* as Executrix to her late husband John Olyffe. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Private Trade to do therein as they think fit
27 Jun 1750
- p99 Mr John Spencer requesting the delivery of two Casks of Cape wine per *Chesterfield*. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Private Trade to do therein as they think fit
4 Jul 1750
- p105 Captain John Pearse desiring seven casks of Cape Wine brought home by him in the *Edgecote* for his own use may be delivered on his paying the customary dutys and charges thereon. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Private Trade to do thereir as they think proper
11 Jul 1750
- p342 On reading the requests of Mr Frederick Pigou and Captain William Egerton for the delivery of some Cape and Madeira wine brought home by them for their own use. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Private Trade to do therein as they think fit
27 Mar 1751

- B/80 Court Book 73, 11 Apr 1764 - Mar 1765
- f196 Ordered that the Committee of Shipping be empower'd to treat for the purchase of slaves from the coast of Africa to be delivered at St Helena for the use of that island and Bencoolen Presidency 19 Sep 1764
- B/84 Court Book 77, Apr 1768 - Apr 1769
- f194 On reading a letter from Mr Samuel Porrier, dated this day representing that the Committee of the Company of Merchants trading to Africa have an occasion for 8 or 9 000 weight of cowries to export for the maintenance and support of their forts and settlements upon that coast, and desiring to be acquainted if this Company have in their warehouses and in what time they can supply the Committee with that quantity, or if this Company have none in their warehouses, Mr Porrier requests a certificate to that purpose to the Treasury that a licence may be procured immediately for importing them from Holland. Ordered that the Secretary do give the usual certificate accordingly 6 Sep 1768:
- B/99 Court Book 92, 9 Apr 1783 - 14 Apr 1784
- f274 The examination of John Warmington and Barney Larey two seamen belonging to the late ship *Grosvenor* respecting the loss of that ship, as taken before the Committee of Correspondence being laid before the Court. Ordered, that the same do lie for the information of the members of this Court 23 Jul 1783
- p319 Letter from Mr Alexander Dalrymple dated the 8th instant, stating the result of his examination of the persons now in England saved from the *Grosvenor's* wreck and advising that the *Swift* sloop may be sent to range the coast of Africa from the Dutch farms to Delagoa with a view to preserve any persons saved from on board that ship that may be found there. Order'd that the said requests be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report 13 Aug 1783
- f355 Two reports from the Committee of Correspondence, dated 22nd instant being read. Resolved that the Secretary do write to Phillip Stephens Esq [Admiralty Office] transmitting for the information of the Lords of the Admiralty an account of the loss of the *Grosvenor*, as collected by Mr Dalrymple, and submitting to their Lordships the propriety of sending a small vessel in search of such of the unfortunate people who were on board the *Grosvenor* as may have survived; also requesting that their Lordships will be pleased to order one of His Majesty's small vessels for that service, as it will be necessary to call at the Cape for intelligence, and as a vessel belonging to His Majesty will go with more authority and receive more assistance and information than any that the Company might hire for the purpose 27 Aug 1783
- f413 Letter to the Governor of the Cape [Van Plettenberg] returning him thanks in the Court's name for his humane attention to the persons wrecked in the ship *Grosvenor* was read and approved 10 Sep 1783
- f511 On a motion: Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Shipping to provide necessaries for fitting out William Habberley and Thomas Price who are going on board the vessel to be sent by the Admiralty to the coast of Africa in search of the persons saved from the *Grosvenor's* wreck 29 Oct 1783
- f592 Draft letter to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 25 Nov 1783
- f805 The Chairman stated to the Court the particulars of a conference between the Right Honorable Lord Howe [First Lord, Admiralty], the Deputy and himself respecting the prosecution of the intended despatch of a vessel in search of the remaining crew of the ship *Grosvenor*; and at the same time laying before the Court, a paper containing particulars of the enquiry made by Captain D'Auvergne at the Cape in October last, relating to the loss of that ship. Ordered that the said paper be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 26 Jan 1784
- B/100 Court Book 93, 14 Apr 1784 - 13 Apr 1785
- f124 The following letters were read viz: from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, dated there the 8th March last 16 Jun 1784

- B/105 Court Book 96, 11 Apr 1787 - 1 Nov 1787
- f167 Resolved that the charge of sixpence p. gallon as an indulgence for importing Maderia wine p. resolution of Court of the 11th August 1786 be extended to sherry and Constantia wines imported from this day and that the produce of the said indulgence be applied to the use of Poplar hospital
5 Jun 1787
- B/122 Court Book 104A, 22 Oct 1795 - 13 Apr 1796
- ff1339 Letters read: Mr John Pringle at the
-1340 Cape of Good Hope, dated the 24th December last, advising that he has drawn on the Court of Directors, a bill dated the 11th November last for £ 1897.5.7 payable to Isaac Strombom, at thirty days sight. And a first Bill of that tenor and date being presented to the Court. Ordered, that the same be accepted from the 24th instant and paid when due
26 Feb 1796
- B/123 Court Book 105, 13 Apr - 23 Sep 1796
- ff503- The Court now proceeded according to
506 Order of the 5th instant, to take into further consideration, the following report from the Committee of Correspondence, dated that day, viz^t. The Lords of His Majesty's Council for the Affairs of Trade having in their minute of the 23rd December last thought proper to refer to the Court of Directors to consider and report their opinion in what manner the Trade to and from the Cape of Good Hope should be carried on for the general benefit of Great Britain; with a due attention to interest of the East India Company, and of the British territorial possessions in the East Indies; the Committee have proceeded to take the same into their most serious consideration and having maturely deliberated thereon, they submit to the Court's consideration the following as their answers to the particular points to which their attention is specifically called viz^t. 1st Question What description of ships be permitted to resort to the settlement of the Cape for the Cape [sic] for the purposes of trade, distinguishing British ships, belonging to foreign, European countries, ships belonging to the subjects of the United States of America, and country ships trading between the Cape, and the British settlements in the East Indies, and any other country to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope. Answer to the 1st Question That no ship of any description should be permitted to trade from the British settlements in the East Indies or any other country to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, except the ships belonging to the East India Company, or English country ships licensed by them. 2nd Question What articles such ships respectively should be permitted to import into the Cape of Good Hope from Great Britain, from foreign European countries, and from America, or the West Indies? What articles any such ships should be permitted to import into the Cape of Good Hope from the British settlements in the East Indies, or from any other place to the eastwards of the Cape of Good Hope? Answer to the 2nd Question All articles may be imported into the Cape from Great Britain provided they are imported in British ships registered and cleared according to law, but no goods in foreign ships should be disposed of there unless for the express purpose of paying for the expense of refreshments or repairs. The articles of tea, raw silk, piece goods, salt petre, pepper and cinnamon to be furnished by the Company unless it be found necessary for the purpose of a more ample supply that the Company or their Governments in India should grant liberty to individuals to import certain of the above articles. All other articles to be free to the Captain and officers of the Company's ships and country ships under special licence. 3rd Question. What articles any such ships respectively should be permitted to export from the Cape of Good Hope or the produce or manufacture of any country either European or American to the British settlements in the East Indies or to any other place to the eastwards of the Cape of Good Hope? What articles any such ships respectively should be permitted to export from the Cape being the produce or manufacture of the British settlements in the East Indies, or of any other place to the eastwards of the Cape of Good Hope to Great Britain, or to foreign European countries, or to America. Answer to the 3rd Question All articles the produce of the Cape, and those imported on British ships may be exported from thence by the East India Company, or by those who have special licence from them to the British settlements in the East Indies, or to any other place to the eastwards of the Cape of Good Hope; and such ships as may be proceeding to our fisheries beyond the Cape may be permitted to take brandy, sea stock and any other produce of the Cape and also all goods allowed to be imported into the Cape from Britain and Ireland to any place to the eastward of the Cape, and within the limits already prescribed for the ships engaged in the fisheries to the eastward of the Cape. All articles the produce or manufacture of the Cape may be imported into Europe, America, or the West Indies,

- or elsewhere, to the westward of the Cape in British ships; but no articles the produce or manufacture of Asia. Resolved that this Court approve the said report from the Committee of Correspondence, and the same be transmitted to Mr Fawkener for the information of the Lords of Council for Trade
10 Aug 1796
- B/124 Court Book 105A, 27 Sep 1796 - 12 Apr 1797
- f967 The Chairman laid before the Court a copy of a Bill authorising His Majesty for a limited time to make regulations respecting the trade and commerce to and from the Cape of Good Hope
23 Dec 1796
- B/126 Court Book 106A, 1 Nov 1797 - 11 Apr 1798
- ff652-653 Ordered that on reading a letter from the Rt Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas [President, Board of Control] dated the 17th instant transmitting an extract of a letter he has received from the Earl of Macartney, Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, representing the inconvenience felt in that settlement from the want of a regular supply of goods from India and China for the use and consumption of the Colony; and Mr Dundas requesting to be informed whether it is the Court's intention to take any and what measures for furnishing the abovementioned settlement with such articles from the East Indies as are likely to find a market there; in order on the one hand that he may have it in his power by the first conveyance to give Lord Macartney the information he is desirous to obtain on this subject, and on the other, that no time may be lost in making such arrangements as may enable and induce the subjects of neutral powers to embark on this transaction to such extent as the consumption of the Colony may require, in case the Court should think it inadvisable to undertake it on behalf of the Company. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
22 Nov 1797
- f696 The Committee of Correspondence in a report dated this day, now read, submitting to the Court as their opinion that in reply to the letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas dated the [blank - 17th] ultimo, he be informed that the Company will undertake to provide tonnage at reasonable rates in India, for such individuals as may apply for the same, for the regular supply of the Cape of Good Hope with Indian articles provided it shall appear to the satisfaction of their Governments that the articles proposed to be shipped are really and bona fide intended for the consumption of the settlement; and to carry this mode of supply into effect, it will be necessary for the merchants at the Cape of Good Hope to indent to their correspondents in India for the articles wanted for the supply of that settlement. That Mr Dundas be also informed that the Company will on their own account supply the Cape of Good Hope with such articles of the produce of China as the settlement may stand in need of; indents for which must be annually transmitted from the Governor of the Cape to the Select Committee of Supra Cargoes at Canton. And the Committee further submitting that if this mode of supplying the Cape should be satisfactory to Mr Dundas and the Court of Directors, other regulations will be necessary to carry the same into effect, which will become the subject of future consideration. Resolved that this Court approve the said report
6 Dec 1797
- ff760-761 Resolved on reading a letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas dated the 20th instant, stating the grounds upon which in his judgement the assistance proposed by the Company, as far at least as it relates to the supply of Indian articles, would be found impracticable and nugatory with respect to the Cape of Good Hope, proposing that the Company's servants in India be directed to send to the Cape on its own account whatever goods may be required for the consumption of that Colony, according to such indents as they may receive from His Majesty's Governor thereof for the time being : adding that should the Court think it expedient to concur in this suggestion, Mr Dundas will be glad to be acquainted as soon as possible with the regulations, it may make for carrying the plan thus modified into effect, but stating at the same time that if it is not approved by the Court, Mr Dundas will conceive it his duty as the only alternative left in that case for the supply of the Cape of Good Hope with the articles in question, to submit to His Majesty the necessity and

propriety of repealing so much of the Order in Council of the 28th December 1796, as relates to the Commerce of that settlement with the Indian Sea (an extract of which is enclosed) in order that the Earl of Macartney may be at liberty to take such steps, by the means of neutral vessels or otherwise as would then be in his power, of providing supplies from India, adequate to the demands of the Colony. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
22 Dec 1797

B/126 On reading a letter from the Earl of
ff795- Macartney, dated at the Cape of Good
796 Hope, the 22nd August last, stating the misconduct of Mr Alexander Nash Chief Mate of the Airly Castle in refusing to take charge of a fugitive slave the property of an inhabitant of that Colony, found and reclaimed on board the Airly Castle whilst he had command of the ship, and in allowing him immediately after to escape; and His Excellency adding his request that the Court will please in future to give positive orders to all officers commanding or on board of the Company's ships not to take away any slaves, but to deliver up such as may be claimed, or at least, when claimed, to secure them till the business shall be examined into. Ordered to be referred to Committee of Shipping
29 Dec 1797

ff855- The Committee of Correspondence in a
856 report dated this day now read submitting to the Court as their opinion that in reply to a letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas dated the [blank - 22 Dec 1797] ultimo as to the mode of supplying the Cape of Good Hope with Indian articles for the consumption of the settlement, Mr Dundas be acquainted that in the proposal which the Court had last the honour to submit to him on this subject, they were chiefly actuated by a wish to save the Company the expense and embarrassment at the Cape, which they thought[t] it necessary for them to incur, if the business could have been transacted in a satisfactory manner by the intervention of individuals. But as the Committee learn from Mr Dundas's letter that in his opinion they before submitted to the Court's consideration is impracticable, there not being merchants at the Cape who possess the capital and other requisites for such an undertaking, they submit to the Court that Mr Dundas be informed that the Company acquiesce in the plan he has proposed for supplying the settlement of the Cape with such articles the produce of India as the Governor may indent for; and that in conformity thereto directions will

be given to the respective Presidencies to comply with all such indents and to lade all the goods if possible on ships taken up by the Court at the reduced rate of freight in preference to the regular ships. This the Committee apprehend will be an advantage to the inhabitants at the Cape inasmuch as they will purchase the goods at a cheaper rate. The Committee proposing that the goods shall be put up to sale at an advance of not less than six p^t cent on the prime cost, freight and charges. The Committee further recommending that the Governments in India be directed to consign the goods indented for to Mr Pringle, the Agent of the Cape, who is to dispose of them by public auction in small lots, that individuals may derive every advantage from the consignment. And the Committee also suggesting that, the Court should express their hope to Mr Dundas, that he would be pleased to signify to the Earl of Macartney their earnest desire that his Lordship will exert his vigilance to prevent the importation of Indian goods through any other channel, and that he will take care that the indents, particularly for piece goods, be framed upon the actual demand for consumption in the settlement, and not for the purpose of exportation; as an excess in the abovementioned articles might injure the Company's sale for the African market, and consequently His Majesty's revenue. Resolved that this Court approve the said report
12 Jan 1798

ff970- On reading a letter from the Right
971 Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas dated the 8th instant, requesting that the owners of such ships as may be taken up for conveying fuel & c. to the Cape may obtain licences from the Company to proceed thence with a view to take their chance of procuring freights on private account, or of disposing of their ships in India should they think proper, or that they may receive any other indulgence the Court can consistently afford, with a view to diminish the expense of freighting them to the Cape; The request of Mr George Brown that the ships *John James* and *Louisa* chartered by the Government to carry provisions to the Cape of Good Hope may have permission to proceed afterwards to Bombay to load cotton on their own accounts; The request of Messrs Camden Calvert and King for a similar permission to be granted for the ship *Fame* engaged in the service abovementioned. Ordered that the said letters and requests be referred to the Committee of Shipping to examine and report
14 Feb 1798

- B/126 f1259 The Chairman from the Committee of Correspondence submitting to the Court, draft of a letter to Mr John Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, whereby an allowance is made to him of £1000 p^r annum previous to the capture of the Cape, and £2000 p^r annum after that period; The same was read and approved
5 Apr 1798
- B/127 f195 Court Book 107, 11 Apr - 26 Sep 1798
On reading a letter from Will^m Huskisson, Esqr [Under Sec of State for War and Colonies] dated the 1st instant transmitting by direction of Mr Secretary [Henry] Dundas [Sec of State for War and Colonies], a copy of a dispatch which he has received from the Earl of Macartney dated Castle of Good Hope, the 24th February 1798, together with copies of the several enclosures therein referred to, relative to the supplies that had been sent to that settlement by the Government of Bombay in consequence of Sir J H Craig's [former Gov of Cape] application for that purpose, and stating the steps which his lordship had thought proper to pursue on account of the wheat that was sent proving so totally unfit for any use whatever: and Mr Huskisson suggesting that instructions may be sent to the Governor of Bombay with a view to second and support the measures recommended to the Governor and Council by His Lordship to be pursued for investigating this proceeding. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
30 May 1798
- ff442-443 The Committee of Correspondence in another report dated this day, now read, stating that they have considered a letter from William Huskisson Esqr transmitting copy of a dispatch from the Earl of Macartney at the Cape of Good Hope with several enclosures relative to the bad quality of some wheat and other articles that had been supplied from Bombay for the use of the settlement at the Cape, and stating the steps he had recommended the Bombay Government to pursue to recover the difference between the sums charged for the said articles and what they sold for; and desiring the Court will send instructions to Bombay directing that government to second and support the measures recommended by the Earl of Macartney. And the Committee offering as their opinion that directions be sent to Bombay accordingly. Resolved that this Court approve the said report
28 Aug 1798
- B/128 Court Book 107A, 3 Oct 1798 - 10 Apr 1799
f832 On reading a letter from his Excellency the Earl of Macartney dated Castle of Good Hope the 30th October 1798 stating the measures he had taken to prevent as far as possible the settlement at the Cape being overstocked with articles of Indian produce and manufactures. Ordered to be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
1 Feb 1799
- B/129 Court Book 108, 10 Apr - 24 Sep 1799
f108 A letter from William Huskisson Esq^r [Sec of State, War and Colonies] dated this day being read transmitting by direction of Mr Secretary Dundas papers containing a list of the owners of ships that are willing to carry troops to the Cape of Good Hope in the mode and under the conditions adverted to in the Chairman's conversation with Mr Dundas upon the subject yesterday. And adding that it is the intention of Government not to freight more than 2000 tons of this shipping for which the licence of the Company to bring home cargoes from India will be wanted; and to give the preference to those that with this indulgence can be obtained on the most advantageous terms for the public. Resolved that Mr Huskisson be requested to acquaint Mr Dundas that from the quantity of tonnage of the above description now in India it will be inconvenient to the Company's affairs to give them a lading in the Company's account and that the Court have various objections to the ships proceeding to India and being laden there for Europe in account of the owners
8 May 1799
- B/130 Court Book 108A, 25 Sep 1799 - 9 Apr 1800
f818 Four reports from the Committee of Private Trade dated this day being read: Resolved that the proceeds of about ten tons of pepper brought to the Cape on a ship which had imported there with supplies from Bombay under the licence of the Governor of that Presidency, and which pepper was sent to England on the *Lord Walsingham*, by M^r Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape, be paid to his attorney, subject to all the usual duties and charges, together with a moiety of freight, including war contingencies, calculated at the rate paid by the Company for cargo brought home on the ship *Lord Walsingham*; that in the next dispatches to Mr Pringle he be advised thereof, and at the same time informed, it is the Court's particular direction that he will in future not only forbear sending home

- any articles of the produce or manufacture of India on his own account; but exert himself to prevent any such articles being sent by others from the Cape to England, and that if any such goods should be shipped for England, without previous application to him, he will not fail to make the most vigilant enquiry into all the circumstances attending the same, and report thereon for the information of the Court
18 Dec 1799
- B/138 Court Book 112A, 5 Oct 1803 - 11 Apr 1804
- f704 The undermentioned letters were read viz: John Pringle Esq^r at the Cape of Good Hope 16 & 17 June the former transmitting Bills to the amount of 170,000 Holland curr^y Guilders drawn by the Batavian Gov^r on the Asiatic Consul in Holland in favour of the Court
5 Oct 1803
- f1209 On reading a letter from J^{no} Pringle Esq^r late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 1st inst advising his arrival in this country & stating his intention of furnishing the Court with an account of the Company's property seized at that settlement by the Batavian Government. Ordered that it be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
17 Feb 1804
- B/139 Court Book 113, 11 Apr - 10 Oct 1804
- f193 A letter from J Pringle Esq^r dated the 16 instant transmitting the final accounts of the Company's affairs at the Cape of Good Hope a list of which is stated in the said letter being read. Ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Accounts to examine and report
18 May 1804
- f262 A letter from John Pringle Esq^r late Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 24 instant stating his claims during the period he held that office & the losses he has sustained and praying the Court to afford him such compensation for the same as they may deem him entitled to. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
30 May 1804
- B/141 Court Book 114, 10 Apr - 2 Oct 1805
- f21 Letter from Mr Thomas Maxwell dated the 13th instant, expressing his high sense of the Court's liberality for the sum they have presented him with, as a remuneration for his services, while employed under Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope
18 Apr 1805
- B/142 Court Book 114A, 4 Oct 1805 - 9 Apr 1806
- f1238 A letter from Mr John Pringle the Company's late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 28th ultimo expressing his hope, that the Court will, as that settlement has again fallen into the possession of this country, accept the offer of a renewal of his services there. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
5 Mar 1806
- B/143 Court Book 115, 9 Apr - 1 Oct 1806
- ff251-252 Another report from the Committee of Correspondence dated the 30th ultimo being also read. Resolved that it is expedient that the supply of the Cape of Good Hope with the produce of India and China, should be undertaken by the Company, subject to the regulations detailed in the said report, and that a letter be written to the Right Hon^{ble} William Windham [Sec of State, War and Colonies] accompanied with such of the regulations, as will require the co-operation of His Majesty's Ministers to carry into effect, signifying at the same time, the Court's willingness to accede to his views in respect to the supply of the Cape, with Indian and China produce and entreating his assistance towards the adoption of the regulations herein before mentioned, which the Court conceive to be indispensably necessary for the proper management of the subject
3 Jun 1806
- f363 A letter from Tho^s Maxwell, formerly employed under Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope dated this day expressing his wish to be employed in some situation under the new Gov^t at that settlement. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
25 Jun 1806
- ff799-800 A report from the Committee of Correspondence dated the 30th ultimo, being read. Resolved that this Court see no reason to doubt the practicability of the plan therewith submitted and which was transmitted by the Right Hon^{ble} Thomas Grenville [President, Board of Control] for putting into practice the experiment of extending the service of some of the Native troops in India to the defence of the Cape, and therefore that this Court approve the said plan under the regulations therein detailed for carrying the same into effect; and that as far as depends upon this Court, it be immediately adopted
1 Oct 1806

- B/144 Court Book 115A, 8 Oct 1806 - 8 Apr 1807
- f846 Jacob Bosanquet Esq^r, a member of the Court delivered in a paper containing his remarks on the plan for sending Sepoys to the Cape 15 Oct 1806
- B/145 Court Book 116, 8 Apr - 30 Sep 1807
- ff259- Six reports from the Committee of
260 Correspondence dated this day being read. Resolved, that Mr John Pringle, the Company's late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, be reinstated in that situation, and that he be allowed a salary of £3000 p^r annum, to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape of Good Hope; the same to be in full for all claims upon the Company; and that Mr Pringle be restricted from all kind of trade, agency for individuals dealing in money or Bills & ca except on the Company's account 17 Jun 1807
- f273 The undermentioned letters were read viz^t Mr John Pringle, dated the 19th instant, expressing his acknowledgement for the Court's re-appointment of him as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 24 Jun 1807
- f337 A report from the Committee of Correspondence dated this day being read. Resolved that Mr Joseph Lusson, a Clerk in the Accountant's Office, be appointed Assistant to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £500 p^r annum to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape. That should Mr Lusson continue to conduct himself as a meritorious servant of the Company, and should in consequence of illness or any other cause, be induced to relinquish his employ at the Cape of Good Hope, and return to England, he shall in such case, have an option of returning to his situation without prejudice to his rank in the Accountant's Office 3 Jul 1807
- ff354- A General Court of the United
355 Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies: The Chairman stated to the Court that on the 17th ultimo, the Court of Directors came to a resolution reinstating Mr John Pringle of the Bombay Civil Establishment in his former situation as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with the salary and upon the terms thereinmentioned and which resolution in conformity to the 17th & 18th sections of the 6th chapter of the By Laws he now lays before the Court. The report of the Committee of Correspondence of the 17th ultimo and the resolution of the Court of Directors thereon the same day were then read. It was moved; and on the question resolved that this Court approve the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 17th June last reinstating Mr John Pringle in his former situation as Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £3000 p^r annum to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape subject to the confirmation of another General Court. The Chairman also stated to the Court that the Court of Directors on the 3rd instant came to a resolution appointing an Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with the salary and upon the terms thereinmentioned which resolution in conformity to the 17th & 18th sections of the 6th Chapter of the By Laws he also lays before the Court. The reports of the Committee of Correspondence of the 3rd instant and the resolution of the Court of Directors thereon the same day were then read. It was moved, and, on the question resolved that this Court approve the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 3rd instant appointing Mr Joseph Lusson Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £500 p^r annum; subject to the confirmation of another General Court 7 Jul 1807
- f553 On a motion resolved that Mr Joseph Lusson, Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope be restricted from all kind of trade agency for individuals, dealings in money or Bills except on the Company's Account 19 Aug 1807
- ff693- A General Court of the United
694 Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies: The Chairman stating to the Court, that the General Court on the 7th July last had approved the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 17th of the preceding month, reinstating Mr John Pringle in his former situation as Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £3000 p^r annum to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape subject to the confirmation of another General Court. It was then moved, and on the question resolved that this Court confirm the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 17th June last, granting to Mr Pringle as Agent at the Cape of Good Hope a salary of £3000 p^r annum to commence from the time of his embarkation. The Chairman further stated to the Court that the General Court had also on the 7th July last, approved the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 3rd of that month, appointing Mr Joseph Lusson Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape

- of Good Hope with a salary of £500 p^r annum; subject to the confirmation of another General Court. The Chairman then acquainted the Court that the Court of Directors on the 19th August came to a resolution restricting Mr Lusson from all kinds of trade, agency for individuals, dealings in money, or Bills & ca except on the Company's account. Resolved that this Court confirm the resolution of the Court of Directors of the 3rd July last, appointing Mr Joseph Lusson Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £500 per annum
23 Sep 1807
- B/146 Court Book 116A, 7 Oct 1807 - 13 Apr 1808
- f880 A Court of Directors: The undermentioned letter was read viz^t that John Pringle Esq^r, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope be permitted to take with him to that settlement, the undermentioned persons as his servants but that they on no account be permitted to proceed to India, viz^t: Thomas White, Peter Payne, Benjⁿ Batchelor, Jane Hogg and Adonis, a Native of the Cape. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence
1 Dec 1807
- f900 Draft of instruction to John Pringle Esq^r appointed the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope were read and approved
2 Dec 1807
- f908 On reading the request of Mr John Pringle the Company's Agent for the Cape of Good Hope; resolved that Mr Pringle be advanced the sum of £1000 on his embarkation for the Cape and that the same be repaid within 6 months from that period, with interest thereon
8 Dec 1807
- f1022 A letter from John Pringle Esq^r dated the 21st inst at Portsmouth advising his having embarked for the purpose of proceeding to his appointment as Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope; and requesting that the £1000 advanced to him on his Bond may be paid to his agent Mr James Loughnan being read. Resolved that Mr Pringle's request be complied with and that the £1000 in question be accordingly paid to Mr Loughnan
30 Dec 1807
- B/149 Court Book 118, 12 Apr - 29 Sep 1809
- f16 On reading a letter from Mr John Bennett jun^r, Secretary to Lloyd's, dated this day, requesting that directions may be given to Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, to send home by every opportunity, such information as he can obtain from vessels arriving there from India, respecting the arrival and sailing of the Company's ships at and from the different settlements in India. Resolved, that the said request be complied with & that directions be sent to Mr Pringle accordingly
19 Apr 1809
- B/151 Court Book 119, 11 Apr - 26 Sep 1810
- f184 a report from the Committee of Correspondence dated this day being read stating their having taken into consideration a letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas [President, Board of Control] addressed to Charles Grant Esq^r the late Chairman, dated the 3rd ultimo enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr [Cecil] Jenkinson [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies], respecting the trade between the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales, and requesting his observations on the subject; also a note from Mr Dundas to the Chairman, dated the 3rd instant, enclosing a letter from Mr Jenkinson to Mr Dundas, dated the same day, explaining the nature of the trade in question. Resolved that proper licences be drawn up for the trade intended to be established between the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales, which licenses are to be executed here by the owners of ships sailing from this country or at the Cape if they sail from thence. That the ships be restricted not to go to the northwards of the South end of Madagascar of one degree of north latitude on their return from Botany Bay or any ports in New Holland. That the trade be restricted to articles the produce of the Cape, and New South Wales and that the Solicitor prepare the licences abovementioned
9 May 1810
- f239 A note from the Right Hon^{ble} R^t Dundas [President, Board of Control] to the Chairman & deputy dated the 28th inst transmitting copy of a letter & its enclosures from Mr [William] Huskisson Agent for Ceylon suggesting the expediency of permitting a trade to be carried on between that Island and the Cape of Good Hope in articles the produce of those settlements and Mr Dundas stating that he shall be happy to receive any observations which may occur to the chairs upon the subject of Mr Huskisson's communication. Ordered that the said note be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
30 May 1810

- B/151 f301 The Chairman from the Committee of Correspondence laying before the Court the Draft of a letter from himself and the deputy Chairman to the Right Hon^{ble} Rob^t Dundas [President, Board of Control] in reply to Mr Dundas's note of the 28th ult^o with enclosures from Mr Huskisson respecting licensing a trade or intercourse between the island of Ceylon and the Cape of Good Hope; the same was read and approved
13 Jun 1810
- f348 A note from the Right Hon^{ble} Rob^t Dundas, dated the 21st instant, transmitting copy of a letter from Mr Huskisson, Colonial Agent for Ceylon, which has reference to the observations of the Chairman and Deputy on Mr Huskisson's proposal for opening a commercial intercourse between that Island and the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said note be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
27 Jun 1810
- ff522-523 The Chairman from the Committee of Correspondence laid before the Court the draft of a letter to the Right Hon^{ble} Rob^t Dundas, as to the opening and carrying on a trade between the Ceylon and the Cape of Good Hope. The same was read and approved as were paragraphs to India and the Cape of Good Hope communicating the same
27 Jul 1810
- f724 The undermentioned letters were read, viz^t from Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 12 July. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
25 Sep 1810
- B/152 Court Book 119A, 3 Oct 1810 - 10 Apr 1811
- ff1606 -1608 Another report from the said Committee [of Warehouses] dated this day being likewise read representing their having taken into consideration a letter from Messrs Wheeler and Farnworth stating that on intelligence reaching the Cape of Good Hope viz^t of the reduction of the Isle of Bourbon &c their correspondent Mr W Wilberforce Bird, obtained a licence from Lord Caledon the Governor & Mr Pringle the Company's Agent to fit out two ships named the Kitty and the George, with various merchandize with leave to bring back to the Cape the produce of those islands in return under the impression that no impediments would arise to the reshipping [of] the produce for sale in this country but as the license of the Company for the purpose of legally authorising the importation of the property into Great Britain is necessary Messrs
- Wheeler & Co. submit their case to the consideration of the Court in the hope that they will be pleased to grant the said license, and the committee stating the papers to which they had had reference upon the occasion and submitting their opinion thereon to the Court. Resolved that the allegation of Messrs Wheeler and Farnworth that this shipment abovementioned were undertaken by Mr Bird from the impression that no impediments would arise to reshipping the goods from the Cape for sale in this country does not appear to be supported by any of the documents which have been transmitted from Mr Pringle, and that such a trade is contrary to the privileges of the Company and to the Navigation Act, and therefore if the goods are brought to London the transaction must rest upon the responsibility of the shipper and that Messrs Wheeler & Co. be informed thereof and that the Court cannot grant the licence they require; as also that the arrangements for conducting this trade at present under the consideration of his Majesty's Ministers and the Court of Directors. That Mr Pringle the Company's Agent be apprised of the representation which has been made to the Court by Messrs Wheeler and Farnworth also of the review which the Court have now taken of the subject and that his attention be particularly called to the Court's orders of the 3rd Nov^r 1810 viz^t : not to permit any Indian goods being shipped from the Cape for these Kingdoms other than cotton wool and prize goods
8 Mar 1811
- B/153 Court Book, 119B 10 Apr - 18 Sep 1811
- f44 A letter from Jn^o Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 26th January last, transmitting an abstract of the sums, which have been advanced by him to the commanders of the cartel ships, also a letter from Lord Liverpool [Sec of State, War and Colonies], in reply to the letter from the Chairman and Deputy, under date the 18th inst as to the disposal of the said ships, on which his Lordship states, Government mean to transport troops to the Cape. Order'd that the said letters be referred to the Committee of Private Trade and shipping to examine and report
24 Apr 1811

- B/154 Court Book 119^c, 25 Sep 1811 - 8 Apr 1812
- f908 The petition of Messrs Ebden and Watts praying for the reasons therein set forth that the Court will permit them to bring to England sundry articles imported by them into the Cape of Good Hope from the Mauritius and on the conditions mentioned by them. Ordered that the said petition be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Warehouses to examine and report 27 Dec 1811
- f1023 A letter from John Pringle Esq^r at the Cape of Good Hope, the 7th Nov^r 1811 transmitting an account of a survey recently made of the Whittle Shoal in False Bay. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Shipping 21 Jan 1812
- ff1065 -1066 One further report from the Committee of Warehouses dated this day being read stating that in consequence of the capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon and the proposition of sundry merchants, their attention has been called to the trade between this country and the Cape of Good Hope and between that settlement and the Islands of Bourbon and Mauritius and the committee detailing their opinion thereon at considerable length, and submitting the draft of a letter to Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, with the regulations for establishing and carrying on the said trade; also for authorising a trade to and from the Cape in certain goods the produce of countries within the limits of the Company's exclusive trade, and for regulating the trade to and from the Isles of France and Bourbon and conceding the same to individuals under a license to be granted by the Court also noticing the trade to be carried on between those islands and India, the nature and extent of the licensed trade which the Company authorised in September last to be carried on with the East Coast of Africa and the Red Sea, and which license also includes the conditions on which trade may be carried on by individuals on the West coast of the continent of North and South America and with certain islands in the Pacific Ocean. Resolved that this Court approve the said report and proposed letter to Mr Pringle with the circular para for India contained therein and that the letter be transmitted to Mr Pringle accordingly; also that Messrs Nourse and Christian and Messrs Ebden and Watts be respectively permitted so far as the Company's interests are concerned to import into London the goods prayed for in their memorials and deposit them in the Company's warehouse as is usual with privilege goods and that the Company be paid 5 p cent for landing, housing and managing the same but that Messrs Nourse & Christian and Messrs Ebden & Co. be informed that they must also obtain a license from the Lords of His Majesty's Council or their goods will be liable to seizure under the prohibitory clauses of the Act of Navigation 29 Jan 1812
- f1293 Four reports from the Committee of Correspondence dated this day being read. Resolved that the salaries of Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, & of Mr Lusson, Mr Pringle's Assistant at that Presidency are inadequate to the proper support of the situations held by those gentlemen respectively, and therefore that in future Mr Pringle be allowed 5 per cent and Mr Lusson 2½ per cent in addition to their respective salaries on the net profit on the Company's books at the end of each season, such allowance to be first charged upon the account ending Aug^t 1812 13 Mar 1812
- B/155 Court Book 120, 8 Apr - 28 Oct 1812
- f305 Draft letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 17 Jun 1812
- f345 Draft letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 1 Jul 1812
- f423 On reading a letter from Lord Chetwynd at the Council Office, dated the 28th inst: transmitting an extract of a letter from Sir John Cradock [Gov of Cape] dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 10th Dec^r 1811 on the subject of the extension of the trade of the Cape, and his Lordship's requesting to be favoured with any suggestion which may occur to the Court, as to adopting measures for removing certain restrictions which are complained of. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses to examine and report 29 Jul 1812
- f764 Two reports from the joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses dated this day being read. Resolved that Mr G Martin merchant of the Cape of Good Hope and Messrs Short and Berry, Merchants at the Cape of Good Hope be severally informed that the Court have no objection so far as the Company's rights are concerned to their sending one ship each from the Cape of Good Hope to the island of Java with a cargo of Cape produce of any kind, and to

- bring back in return a cargo of teak wood or other timber, stores, pickles, preserved fruit, sugar, arrack, oil, tamarinds and tobacco: and that Mr Pringle be informed of the indulgence granted to Mr George Martin & to Messrs Short & Berry
14 Oct 1812
- B/156 Court Book 120A, 4 Nov 1812 - 14 Apr 1813
- f982 A note from Mr [Henry] Goulburn [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] dated in Downing Street this day calling the Court's attention to Mr [Robert] Peel's [[Under-Sec of State for Colonies] letter of 25th May last; respecting the extension of the trade between Ceylon, and the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said note be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
4 Dec 1812
- f1060 Drafts of a letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved
22 Dec 1812
- ff1254 -1255 A report from the Committee of Private Trade dated the 27th inst being read stating their having taken into consideration a joint letter from Capt^e Edmeades, Dale, Gelston and the widow of the late Capt Cameron, representing their having at the recommendation of the Court, made application to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for remuneration of losses sustained by them in consequence of their ships being attached to the expedition against the Cape of Good Hope, and the Committee also stating their having considered a letter from G Harrison Esq^r, dated at the Treasury the 26 May last, transmitting copies of papers on the same subject and requesting the Court would furnish the Lords Commissioners of H M Treasury with their opinion of the nature of the said claims, and the Committee submitting it as their opinion; that the services of Capt Edmeades, and the other commanders were of a similar nature to those of the commanders employed in the expedition against the Cape in 1795; and stating their recommendations in consequence. Resolved that this Court agreeing in opinion with the said Committee, Mr Harrison be informed that the Court consider Captains Edmeades, Dale, Gelston and the estate of the late Capt Cameron should be granted the sum of £500 each, and that the undermentioned masters of the extra ships employed with them should be allowed 3/5 of that sum being £300 each viz^t Henry Christopher, Robert Barker, Tho^s Mackeson, Ja^s Moring, the estate or Arthur Unter[illegible] dece^d & estate of H Beevor and further that
- it be stated for the consideration of the Lords of HM Treasury, that Captain Cameron who was unfortunately lost in the Jane, Duchess of Gordon, has left a widow in extremely distressed circumstances, and that Capt Beevor who was lost in the Glory has left a widow and 3 children
29 Jan 1813
- f1491 On reading a letter from Henry Goulburn Esq^r dated the 17 instant, requesting to know whether one of the Company's ships could (for the reasons assigned) be allowed to touch at the Cape of Good Hope for the purpose of landing Major General Meade and his family. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Shipping
19 Mar 1813
- B/159 Court Book 122, 13 Apr - 14 Oct 1814
- ff80-81 A letter from John Pringle Esq^r at the Cape of Good Hope, the 11th February, relative to the loss of the ship William Pitt on the eastern coast of that Colony. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Shipping
6 May 1814:
- f87 A letter from General Alexander Ross, dated Portland Place the 6th inst; transmitting a letter from Colonel Cuyler at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 31 Dec^r last relative to the loss of the extra ship William Pitt off that colony, being read. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Shipping
11 May 1814
- f352 The petition of Mr Vicessimus Hale of the Bombay Civil Establishm^t praying to be appointed to succeed Mr Pringle as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said petition be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
27 Jul 1814
- ff469-470 Ten reports from the Committee of Correspondence dated the 9th and 25th instant being read: Resolved that the request of Mr Vicessimus Hale of the Bombay Civil Establishment, to be appointed the Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, whenever Mr Pringle shall vacate that situation, be not complied with
26 Aug 1814

- B/159 The Chairman laying before the Court
f540 a letter from HR Highness the Duke of York dated Brighthelmstone the 14th inst recommending to the Court Sir Henry Lushington Bar^c for the appointment Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, when it shall become vacant, the same was read and ordered to be taken into consideration on Tuesday next 16 Sep 1814
- ff544- The Court proceeding pursuant to
545 Order to take into consideration the letter from His Royal Highness the Duke of York dated the 14th instant and addressed to the Chairman which was read in Court on the 16th inst, and then ordered to be considered on that this day; wherein His Royal Highness recommends Sir Henry Lushington Bar^c for the situation of Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, whenever the same shall become vacated. And the said letter being again read it was moved, and on the question being put to the Ballot that Sir Henry Lushington Bar^c be appointed to succeed to the office of the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope now held by John Pringle Esq^r whenever the same shall become vacant by the death or resignation or coming away of that gentleman, and that the emoluments of the office be settled hereafter 20 Sep 1814
- B/160 Court Book 122A, 18 Oct 1814 - 12
Apr 1815
- f682 Draft of a letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 9 Nov 1814
- f749 A letter from John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 24 September 1814, stating the inconvenience which results from the want of a regular conveyance for the provisions &c. required to be sent from the Cape to the island of St Helena, and suggesting the propriety of vessels being regularly appropriated for the purpose; being read. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 2 Dec 1814
- f984 Draft of a letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 10 Feb 1815
- f1114 Draft letter to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved 10 Mar 1815
- B/161 Court Book 123, 12 Apr - 13 Oct 1815
- f232 A letter from Sir Henry Lushington Bar^c dated the 15th instant stating that in consequence of Mr Pringle not having any intention of retiring from his situation at the Cape of Good Hope as the Company's Agent he has obtained from Lord Castlereagh the appointment of Consul General to Naples and soliciting the Court's permission to accept the said appointment, still considering himself as one of the Company's servants and holding himself in readiness to proceed to the Cape whenever a vacancy may occur - being read. Resolved unanimously that the request of Sir Henry Lushington be complied with 16 Jun 1815
- f249 The memorial of Mr Joseph Luson the Company's Assistant Agent and Accountant at the Cape of Good Hope representing the inadequacy of his allowances and praying the Court to grant him such an addition to his salary as they may see fit. Ordered that the said memorial be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report 21 Jun 1815
- ff265- Draft of a letter to Sir Henry
266 Lushington Bar^c permitting him to accept the appointment of Consul General at Naples without prejudice to his appointment to succeed Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope; read and approved 23 Jun 1815
- ff382- A letter from John Pringle Esq^r,
383 Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 3rd May last, being read: Ordered that so much of the said letter as relates to his providing a supply of Cape Madeira wine on account to the Company, be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Buying and Warehouses 11 Aug 1815
- f446 The undermentioned letters were read viz^t from Mr Secretary Brooke at St Helena, to Mr Secretary Cobb, dated the 11th & 17th July, the latter communicating the decease of Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, on the 24th June 6 Sep 1815
- f595 Draft of a letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire respecting the loss sustained by the Company at the Cape of Good Hope in consequence of the sequestration of their property in that colony at the commencement of hostilities in 1803, was read and approved 13 Oct 1815

- B/162 Court Book 123A, 18 Oct 1815 - 10 Apr 1816
- f648 A letter from Jos^b Lusson, Assistant to the late Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, the 7th August submitting to the Court's favourable consideration a statement of his services. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
1 Nov 1815
- f671 A letter from his Excellency Lord Charles Henry Somerset [Gov of Cape] dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 19th June last; stating that in consequence of the requisition of the Governor-General of India he has embarked HM 72nd Regiment for Bengal being read. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
8 Nov 1815
- f672 The petition of Vicesimus Hale of the Bombay Civil Establishment praying to the Court to appoint him to succeed Sir Henry Lushington Bar^t as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
8 Nov 1815
- ff832-833 Another report from the Committee of Correspondence dated this day being read stating with reference to the Court's resolution of 20th September 1814 appointing Sir Henry Lushington Bar^t to succeed to the office of Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope whenever the same should become vacant that they have had under consideration the Company's establishment at that colony and are of opinion for the various reasons therein detailed that the same ought to be continued and that measures should immediately be taken to carry the trade on the Company's account with the Cape of Good Hope in the products and manufactures of India and China to the greatest practicable extent; the committee then stating with regard to the allowances to be made to the Agent and Assistant they are entirely of opinion that the services of a public functionary invested with the character of the Company's representative at the Cape, and in the event of the trade being increased than diminished and submitting therefore that the present allowances to the Agent be continued to him. That with respect to the allowances of Mr Lusson the present Assistant Agent who was taken from the home service of the Company in which if he had remained his emoluments would have nearly equalled what he now receives, and considering the length of his services at the Cape; and that in consequence of the proposed increased scale of the commerce, his particular duties as Accountant will be much increased, the Committee recommend that in addition to his salary of £500 per annum, Mr Lusson be permitted to receive a commission of 5 per cent upon the net profit of the sales at the Cape and that the total commission upon the net profit be increased from 7½ to 10 per cent but that this additional allowance to Mr Lusson be deemed to apply personally to him. The Committee then after stating the mode in which the salaries to the Agent and his Assistant have hitherto been paid; submitted that in future the Agent be directed to draw Bills of exchange upon the Company at quarterly periods for the salaries of himself and Assistant. Resolved that this Court approve the said report. It was then on a motion ordered that it be referred to the Committee of Accounts to suggest the mode in which the adjustment of the per centage on the profits of the Company's trade at the Cape of Good Hope is to be regulated
13 Dec 1815
- f854 Draft of a letter to Sir Henry Lushington Bar^t directing him to proceed to his station as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; read and approved
18 Dec 1815
- f929 Draft of a letter to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; as to the consignments to England of Cape wine on the Company's account was read and approved
10 Jan 1816
- f954 A report from the Committee of Accounts dated this day, being read, submitting that the Court's resolution adopted in February last respecting the adjustment of the per centage on the profits of the Company's sales at the Cape of Good Hope; fixes the correct principle upon which those profits should be contained; recommending therefore that it continue in force, being as follows viz^t. That the invoice cost of goods received at the Cape from India and China to be calculated according to the rate of exchange prevailing between the places where the goods may be consigned from, and London, at the time of shipment; and that to convert this cost into Rix dollars, for the purpose of ascertaining the profit on the sales; the Rix dollars be calculated at the average rate of exchange at which bills were drawn from the Cape, on the Government offices in London within the year; Resolved that this Court approve the said report
17 Jan 1816

- B/162 Draft of a letter to Joseph Lusson,
f958 the Company's agent at the Cape
17 Jan 1816
- f962 A letter from Sir Henry Lushington
Bar^c dated the 18th instant;
expressing his grateful thanks to
the Court for their having appointed
him Agent to Company at the Cape of
Good Hope, but stating that upon
mature reflection he considers it
for the benefit of his family to
retain the situation which he holds
under His Majesty's Government,
being read; Ordered that the letter
be referred to the Committee of
Correspondence to examine and report
19 Jan 1816
- f970 A letter from Mr C Lushington of the
Bengal Civil Establishment dated the
22nd inst, soliciting to be
appointed to the situation of
Company's Agent at the Cape of Good
Hope. Ordered that the letter be
referred to the Committee of
Correspondence to examine and report
24 Jan 1816
- ff996- A report from the Committee of
997 Correspondence dated this day being
read; stating that in consequence of
Sir Henry Lushington's resignation
of the situation of Company's Agent
at the Cape of Good Hope, they have
taken the state of that office as it
is now left, into their
consideration, adverting to the
circumstances under which they were
induced in their report of the 13
December last to propose no
reduction in the emoluments of the
Agent, nor the abolition of the
situation of the Assistant Agent, it
being then understood that Sir Henry
Lushington was to be the Agent; and
it being necessary on the accession
of a stranger to that office to
continue the Assistant who had been
resident for some years in his
situation; submitting for the
various reasons stated in the
report, that the office being now
again vacant without a provisional
successor, the scale of the
Establishment may be reduced and the
salary of the Agent fixed at £1,600
per annum payable in England with
the permission at present allowed
him of 5 per cent on the profit of
the sales; which allowances it is
observed will exceed what Mr Pringle
received in 1803; the Committee then
proceeding to the question of a
successor to the vacant office, and
calling the Court's attention to the
services of Mr Lusson, who has been
Assistant Agent more than eight
years; who is a Company servant of
twenty three years standing, who has
given general satisfaction in the
discharge of his duties at the Cape;
and to whose good character and
conduct the most unequivocal
testimony has been given by Lord
Caledon and Sir John Cradock, two
recent Governors at that Colony;
- therefore recommend that Mr Lusson be
appointed Agent to the Company at
the Cape of Good Hope at the salary
of £1600 per annum; to commence from
the period of Mr Pringle's death;
with an allowance of 5 per cent
commission on the profit of sales
effected there for the Company; also
£300 per annum for a Confidential
Clerk, to be appointed by him; and
for whose conduct he is to be
responsible: and the undermentioned
papers also being read viz^c. The
report of the Committee of
Correspondence, dated the 13th
December last, on the subject of the
Company's Establishment at the Cape
of Good Hope; and the report from
the same Committee dated 3rd July
1807; recommending the appointment
of Mr Lusson as Assistant to Mr
Pringle. It was moved "That this
Court approve the said Report";
whereupon it was proposed to amend
the said motion, by leaving out all
the words after the word "That" for
the purpose of inserting the
following viz^c. "It is not expedient
in the opinion of this Court that
the interests of the Company at the
Cape of Good Hope, should be left
dependant on the contingency of the
life of one person, situated at a
distance so remote from England, and
not therefore to be replaced, but
after the lapse of a considerable
period, and adverting to the
arguments adduced by the Committee
of Correspondence in their reports
of the 13 December 1815 and 3rd July
1807, in support of the
Establishment at the Cape of Good
Hope, being contained on the scale
of an Agent and an Assistant, the
Court adhere to the opinion formerly
expressed, that, the Establishment
be still maintained". "The Court are
further of opinion that on any
vacancy in the office of Agent, it
be supplied by a selection from the
Civil Service of one of the
Establishments in India". And the
question "That the original words
stand part of the question" being
put by the Ballot; It passed in the
affirmative and the main question
"That this Court approve the said
report" being also put by the
Ballot, it passed in the negative
31 Jan 1816
- f1030 The Chairman gave notice that on
Wednesday next the 14th instant; it
was his intention to submit to the
Court's consideration the subject of
the appointment of Agent to
Company's at the Cape of Good Hope
7 Feb 1816

B/162
ff1053
-1054

The Chairman pursuant to the notice given by him on the 7th instant, called the Court's attention to the appointment of an Agent to Company at the Cape of Good Hope the following motion was made viz^t. "That the Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, having become vacant by the resignation of Sir Henry Lushington, it is proper to consider the scale of the establishment for the same, and that the business of the said Agency being especially in time of peace, confined chiefly to the sale of tea from China and cotton cloths from India, with the supply of provisions to St Helena; and that moreover the value of sterling money in which the Agent's salary is paid, is now found by the progressive rise in the exchange to be greatly enhanced, whilst the value of the Cape currency remains in internal transactions much the same; it is proper that instead of an Agent and Assistant Agent, there be only and Agent appointed with a Confidential Clerk nominated by him, and that the salary of the Agent to be fixed at £1600 per annum, and a commission of 5 per cent on the profits of the sales with £300 per annum for the said Clerk for whom he is to be responsible, both salaries payable in England; and that further Mr Joseph Luson who having first served as a Clerk in this [East India] House for about 12 years, acted for eight years as Assistant to the late Agent Mr Pringle with his entire approbation, having also since the death of that gentleman acted as Agent; and to whose character and fitness for the situation of Agent the two last Governors of the Cape, have borne very favourable testimony, be appointed Agent accordingly, with a salary and allowances abovementioned to commence from the death of Mr Pringle"; whereupon the following amendment was proposed, viz^t. That all the words after the word "that" be left out for the purpose of introducing the following viz^t. "it is not expedient in the opinion of this Court that the interests of the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, should be left dependant on the contingency of the life of one person, situated at a distance so remote from England, and not therefore to be replaced, but after the lapse of a considerable period, and adverting to the arguments adduced by the Committee of Correspondence in their reports of the 13 December 1815 and 3rd July 1807, in support of the Establishment at the Cape of Good Hope, being contained on the scale of an Agent and an Assistant, the Court adhere to the opinion formerly expressed, that, the Establishment be still maintained, but in consequence of the new view taken by the Committee of Correspondence of

the probable extent of the duties to be performed in future by the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope that the salary of the Agent be limited to the sum of £1600 per annum with the allowance of 5 per cent on the profits of sales effected there for the Company and that the allowance of the Assistant to the Agent be fixed as proposed by the resolution of Court of the 13 December last; and the question that the original words stand part of the motion being put by the Ballot. It passed in the negative. It was then moved that the words proposed by way of amendment stand part of the question. And the same being put by the Ballot, it passed in the negative. The following motion was then made viz^t. That the Establishment of the Cape of Good Hope shall consist of an Agent and a Confidential Clerk". And the same being approved by the Ballot. It was moved that the Agent be appointed at the Cape of Good Hope should be paid £1600 per annum and 5 per cent on the Company's profits on the sales there effected for the Company". And the question thereon being put by the Ballot, it passed in the affirmative. A motion was then made. "That the salary of the Clerk to be appointed by the Agent and for whose conduct he is to be responsible be £300". And the question thereon passed in the affirmative. It was then on another motion Resolved by the Ballot that Mr Joseph Luson be appointed the Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope
14 Feb 1816

- f1108 Draft of a letter to Joseph Luson,
17 Jan 1816
23 Feb 1816
- f1208 A letter from Mr Joseph Luson, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 24th January last being read, enclosing a letter from his Excellency Lord Charles Somerset, on the subject of breeding horses at the Cape for the use of the Company's cavalry in India, being read. Ordered that the letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Stud
22 Mar 1816
- f1220 Ten reports from the Committee of Correspondence dated 22nd instant, and this day, being read. Resolved that the request of Vicesimus Hale of the Bombay Civil Establishment to be appointed to succeed to the situation of the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope be not complied with
26 Mar 1816

- B/163 Court Book 124, 10 Apr - 24 Sep 1816
- f13 A letter from Thomas P Courtenay Esq^{re} [Agent for the Cape in London] dated Whitehall the 13th instant enclosing copy of a letter from Lord Charles Somerset at the Cape of Good Hope on the subject of breeding horses at the Cape for the Company's cavalry in India being read, Ordered that the letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
17 Apr 1816
- f38 Draft of two letters to Mr Courtenay...the other respecting the proposition of Lord Charles Somerset for supplying the Company's service in India with horses from the Cape of Good Hope
24 Apr 1816
- f207 Draft of a letter to Luson 17 Jan 1816
19 Jun 1816
- f360 The undermentioned letters were read viz^c. Mr Luson at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 11th and 18th May last, the former advising his having advanced Lord Amherst on account of the Company for the use of the China Embassy 5000 Rix Dollars; also another letter from Mr Luson, dated the 18th inst expressing his grateful acknowledgements to the Court for their having appointed him the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope vacant by the death of the late Mr Pringle
31 Jul 1816
- B/164 Court Book 124A, 25 Sep 1816 - 9 Apr 1817
- f863 A letter from Henry Goulburn Esq^{re} [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] dated Downing Street the 6th instant requesting the Court will order such of their outward bound ships of the present season as are adequate to the conveyance of the number of officers and men of HM's 20th Regiment of Dragoons from the Cape of Good Hope to India as thereinmentioned to touch at the Cape for that purpose, being read. Ordered that the letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Shipping
7 Jan 1817
- B/165 Court Book 125, 9 Apr - 10 Oct 1817
- f110 A report from the Committee of Accounts dated the 7th instant representing the circumstances under which the late Mr Pringle in his situation of Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope; overdraw commission to the amount of Rix Dollars 15,328.1.5; and recommending that Mrs Pringle be called upon as Executrix to refund this sum. Resolved that this Court approve the said report
9 May 1817
- ff156-157 A letter from Mrs Mary A Pringle widow of the late John Pringle Esq^{re}, requesting that the Court will relinquish the Company's claim on her for the sum of Rix Dollars 13 [sic should be 5].328.1.5 stated to have been overdrawn by her husband on account of commission on the sales at the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the letter be referred to the Committee of Accounts to examine and report
28 May 1817
- ff240-241 Ten reports from the Committee of Accounts dated this day being read: Resolved that for the reason therein stated the letter from Mrs Mary Ann Pringle widow of the Company's late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, which was referred on the 28th ult^o to the said committee be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence
11 Jun 1817
- B/166 Court Book 125A, 15 Oct 1817 - 8 Apr 1818
- f680 Another report from the Committee of Correspondence dated this day being also read, submitting that Mrs M A Pringle widow of John Pringle Esq^{re}, late Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope be again required to cause the amount of commission overdrawn by her husband to be paid into the Company's Treasury at the Cape and recommending that she be presented with the sum of £500 when it shall have been ascertained that this has been done. Ordered that the said report lie for consideration
31 Oct 1817

- B/166 A report from the Committee of
ff692- Correspondence dated the 31 ultimo
693 which was read in Court on that day
and then ordered to lie for
consideration being again read.
Resolved that the Court cannot
relinquish their claim on the estate
of the late John Pringle Esq^r the
Company's Agent at the Cape of Good
Hope for the sum of Rix Dollars
15.328.1.5 being the amount
overdrawn by him on account of
commission on the profits of the
sales at the Cape of Good Hope and
that Mrs Pringle be again required
to cause the amount to be paid into
the Company's Treasury at the Cape,
but that in consideration of the
services of the late Mr Pringle and
of the peculiar circumstances of the
case the Court orders for
retrenching his commission not
having reached the Cape until
Pringle was in such a state of the
illness which caused his death that
he could not attend to business; Mrs
Pringle be presented with the sum of
£500 when it shall have been
ascertained that the amount of the
Company's claim upon Mr Pringle's
estate has been paid to their Agent
at the Cape
5 Nov 1817
- f915 A letter from Mrs Mary Ann Pringle,
widow of the late Mr Pringle
formerly the Company's Agent at the
Cape of Good Hope dated the 30th
ultimo, stating that she has written
to her agent at the Cape to pay into
the Company's Treasury there 15,328
Rix Dollars the sum due from the
estate of Mr Pringle in order that
she may receive the benefit of the
Court's vote in her favour. Ordered
that the letter be referred to the
Committee of Correspondence
7 Jan 1818
- f1079 A letter from Mr [P L] Cloete dated
at the Cape of Good Hope the 5
November last representing the loss
which he has suffered from the
performance of a contract to supply
a certain quantity of Cape wine to
the Company at a fixed rate, and
soliciting the Court to take the
same into consideration and grant
him relief. Ordered that the letter
be referred to the consideration of
the Committee of Buying and
Warehouses
18 Feb 1818
- ff1300 Three other reports from the
-1301 Committee of Buying and Warehouses
dated this day being also read:
Resolved that the application of P L
Cloete for relief in consequence of
severe loss occasioned by him by the
contract which he entered in
December 1816 with the Agent at the
Cape of Good Hope for the supply of
a quantity of Cape wine cannot be
complied with and that the Secretary
inform the Company's Agent at the
Cape accordingly, in order that the
- Court's decision may be made known
to Mr Cloete
8 Apr 1818
- B/167 Court Book 126, 8 Apr - 16 Sep 1818
- f118 Drafts of letters to the
undermentioned persons viz: To
Joseph Lusson Esq^r the Company's
Agent at the Cape of Good Hope as to
loss sustained by the Company from
the leakage from several casks of
Cape wine
6 May 1818
- f495 Nine reports from the Committee of
Correspondence dated this day being
also read. Resolved that a warrant
be made out for £500."." to Mrs
Pringle, widow of John Pringle
Esquire late Company's Agent at the
Cape of Good Hope, agreeably to the
Court's resolution of the 5th
November 1817; it appearing by a
letter from Mr Lusson the Company's
Agent at the Cape dated the 9 May
last, that the sum of Rix Dollars 15
328.1.5 the amount of commission
overdrawn by Mr Pringle has been
paid into his hands
5 Aug 1818
- B/170 Court Book 127A, 15 Sep 1819 - 12
Apr 1820
- f658 Draft letter to Joseph Lusson
29 Sep 1819
- f1139 Draft letter to Lusson
18 Feb 1820
- f1286 Draft of a letter to Joseph Lusson at
the Cape acquainting him that it has
been deemed expedient in consequence
of the abovementioned information to
order the commander of the
Buckinghamshire which is destined to
the Mauritius for the purpose of
landing Governor Farguhar to touch
at the Cape, and directing him how
to act with regard to that ship's
proceeding to the said island or
otherwise according to the accounts
which may have been received
expecting the said [contagious]
disease, was read and approved
29 Mar 1820
- B/173 Court Book 129 Apr - Sep 1821
- f99 Two letters from Joseph Lusson, Esq.
the Company's Agent at the Cape of
Good Hope, to the Secretary, dated
the 17th and 20th February last
being read: also a letter from Mr
Lusson to the Chairman, dated the
20th February and marked "Private".
Ordered that the said letters be
referred to the consideration of the
Committee of Correspondence
16 May 1821

- B/173
f135 A letter from Joseph Luson Esq. the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 5 March last being read; also another letter from Mr Luson, dated the 16 March. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the Committee of Correspondence 30 May 1821
- f182 Draft of a letter to Joseph Luson Esq. the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, communicating directions respecting the payment of the pension recently granted from the Poplar Fund to Mr John Duke Jackson, late a Second Mate in the Company's service, was read and approved 15 Jun 1821
- f232 A letter from W Wilberforce Bird Esq, Comptroller of Customs at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 9th April last, stating that on the 24th of the preceding month, the ship *Prince Regent* having sprung her mizen mast came into that port; and that application was made at the Custom House there for permits to tranship goods to St Helena, and to land for sale at the Cape of Good Hope, a large quantity of China goods, for which the Commander Captain Innes, could produce no manifest, with the exception of the London manifest, representing the grounds upon which he at first refused to grant such permits; and the reason which compelled him to alter that determination, enclosing copies of the correspondence which took place on the subject, and requesting, that as they have no professional person there whose judgement they can be guided in cases of a similar nature, the Court will forward the opinion of the Company's Law officer on the point, being read. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the Committee of Private Trade 4 Jul 1821
- f238 A letter from Joseph Luson, Esq, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 10 April last, being read. Ordered that it be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 4 Jul 1821
- f243 A letter from W Wilberforce Bird Esq. Comptroller of the Customs at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 19 March last, stating that on the 20 January the private ship *Lady Flora*, with a licence (granted by the Bengal Government) to Canton, came into Table Bay, without any manifest of her cargo; and as it appeared that the licence did not extend to the Cape of Good Hope, he deemed it advisable to make seizure of the said vessel; representing the circumstances which afterwards induced him to abandon that measure; enclosing certain documents on the
- subject; and requesting that the opinion of the Company's Law officer may be transmitted for the future guidance of the Customs there in cases of a similar nature. Ordered that the said letter be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 6 Jul 1821
- f292 A letter from Henry Goulburn Esq. [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] dated in Downing Street the 24th instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Secretary's letter of the 18th instant, which explained the condition upon which the Court consented to waive the objections to the original proposal respecting the conveyance to the Cape and to the Mauritius of the Regiments which are destined to relieve those which it is intended to remove from those stations to India; and stating in reply that it appears to Earl Bathurst that the Court have not adverted to the advantage which they will derive from the greater efficiency in India of Regiments already to a degree seasoned to the climate by a previous residence at the Mauritius and the Cape, than those which might be sent direct from England; and that the Court will not under this consideration feel disposed to reduce the Government to the alternative of bearing a charge of £15 000, from which the Company alone are to derive benefit; or of making such a charge on the proposed arrangements as shall enable them to send the force destined for India, direct from this country. Ordered that the said letter...be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Shipping 25 Jul 1821
- B/174 Court Book, 129A, 25 Sep 1821 - 10 Apr 1822
- f627 Another report from the said Committee [of Correspondence], dated the 23^d instant being read; stating that they have had before them a letter from John Barrow Esq dated at the Admiralty Office the 21: instant, which represents that the Lords of the Admiralty have decided on employing two vessels of war (a small port ship and a brig sloop of war) for the purpose of examining minutely and surveying the East coast of Africa from Algoa Bay northwards, and that those vessels will probably sail about the middle of next month, and will proceed in the first instance to the Cape of Good Hope: stating also that they have considered a letter from Captain W Owen of the Royal Navy, which represents that he has been entrusted with the charge of the service indicated in Mr Barrow's communication; requests that the officers employed on the survey may

- be granted an allowance equivalent to what is paid by the Company to officers of the same rank on the India station; and officers to receive the aid of a Company's cruizer, should the Court deem it expedient for that purpose: and the committee observing that they have conferred with Captain Horsburgh, the Company's Hydrographer on this subject; and that they have referred to the Court's resolution of the 11 March 1801, granting Batta [allowances for officers in India] to Captain Flinders and the officers of His Majesty's ship Investigator, for the period of their survey of the coasts of New Holland: and that as they are impressed with a sense of the importance of the survey now contemplated to the safety of the Company's commerce, they recommend the grant of batta to the officers employed on that service; and submit that the Port Captain commanding the survey be allowed the batta of that rank; and that officers of his ship be allowed the batta of the Ward Room's mess of a frigate of the smallest size: that the commander and officers of the sloop be allowed the batta fixed for a ship of that size: that these allowances commence from the date of the departure of the ships from the Cape of Good Hope to proceed on the survey, and be continued only during such periods as they are actually employed on that service; the same to be paid by the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope: and the Committee further submitting, with respect to the employment of a cruizer on the survey, that the Court's acknowledgments be conveyed to Captain Owen for his obliging offer, but that he be informed the Court do not deem it expedient to avail themselves of it. Resolved that this Court approve the said report
28 Nov 1821
- B/174
f650 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved: To Joseph Lusson Esq. the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope acquainting him with the Court's resolution to grant to the officers of two vessels of war, employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, for the purpose of surveying the east coast of Africa, from Algoa Bay northwards, allowances equivalent to the batta of officers of the same rank on the India stations and directing him to pay the said allowances and change the same in his account of disbursements
5 Dec 1821
- f655 The undermentioned letters were read: Captain W F Owen RN dated the 8 instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Secretary's letter of the 30 ultimo, and expressing on behalf of himself and the officers of His Majesty's vessels placed under his command, their grateful thanks for the allowance of batta which the Court have resolved to grant them; so long as they shall be employed to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, in the projected survey of the east coast of Africa
12 Dec 1821
- f988 The undermentioned letters were read: Daniel J Cloete, dated the Cape of Good Hope, the 11 January last
27 Mar 1822
- ff999-
1000 Resolved by the Ballot that adverting to a letter from Mr Cloete, dated at the Cape of Good Hope, the 11 January last communicating the dangerous illness of Mr Joseph Lusson, the Company's Agent there, and its possible fatal termination, Mr Henry Wood of the Bengal Civil Establishment be appointed to succeed to the situation of Agent to the Company at the Cape, upon the death, resignation or coming away of Mr Lusson, with the allowances enjoyed by that gentleman, and upon the terms on which he was appointed on the 14 February 1816
27 Mar 1822
- ff1017
-1018 Resolved with reference to the Court's resolution of the 27th ultimo, appointing Mr Henry Wood, of the Bengal Civil Service, to succeed as Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope on the death, resignation, or coming away of Mr Lusson; that on the accession of Mr Wood to that office all allowance to which he may have been entitled as arising out of any situation he may have been appointed to in India, do cease and determine; and that his receipts from the Company be confined to the salary of sixteen hundred pounds (£1600) per annum, as agent and a commission of 5 per cent upon the Company's profits resulting from their sales at the Cape
3 Apr 1822
- B/175 Court Book 130, 10 Apr 1822 - 8 Apr 1823
- p115 The memorial of Mrs C M Lusson, widow of the late Mr Joseph Lusson, who was Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, - representing the services of her husband and the situation which his death has placed her and praying for the grant of pecuniary relief. Ordered that the letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
22 May 1822

- B/175 The memorial of Mr H Luson, relief will be granted to him by the
p136 representing the situation in which Company
he is placed by the death of his 17 July 1822
son, the late Mr J Luson, who was
the Agent for the Company at the
Cape of Good Hope, and praying for
the grant of pecuniary relief.
Ordered that the said memorial be
referred to the Committee of
Correspondence to examine and report
29 May 1822
- p157 A letter from Mr Hewling Luson, The undermentioned letters were
dated this day, transmitting certain read, viz^t from Mr Hewling Luson,
documents and testimonials in dated this day, returning his
support of the memorial recently sincere thanks to the Court for the
presented by him to the Court for gratuity with which he has been
pecuniary relief, in consequence presented in consideration of the
of the situation in which he is placed services of his late son Mr Joseph
by the death of his son the late Mr Luson the Company's Agent at the
Joseph Luson who was Agent for the Cape
Company at the Cape of Good Hope. 31 Jul 1822
Ordered that the said letter be
referred to the consideration of the
Committee of Correspondence
31 May 1822
- p167 A letter from Mr Daniel Cloete, A memorial from Captain A[braham]
Acting Agent for the Company at the J[osias] Cloete, of His Majesty's
Cape of Good Hope, dated the 22^d Service, on behalf of his brother Mr
March last, stating that he has been Daniel Cloete, late confidential
obliged to pay the expenses of the clerk to and now acting for the
Proctor on the part of the Company Company's Agent at the Cape of Good
on account of proceedings in the Hope, submitting his brother's
Vice Admiralty court; with the pretensions to be constituted a
charges of process, for covenanted servant to the Company,
transmission, amounting to £328, and and to be named Assistant Agent, to
transmitting copies of the be allowed the full salary of the
proceedings in the said court, Agent during the time of his acting
together with copy of a letter from as such; and further to be appointed
Mr W W Bird, Comptroller of His to succeed to the Agency upon a
Majesty's Customs, in which he vacancy with the reduced salary of
declares his determination of making £1000 per annum. Ordered that the
seizure of all goods landed from said memorial be referred to the
China ships except under certain Committee of Correspondence to
conditions thereinstated. Ordered examine and report
that the letter be referred to the 27 Nov 1822
consideration of the Committee of
Correspondence
5 Jun 1822
- pp668- A letter from Mr William Hawkins, A letter from Mr William Hawkins,
669 late of the Madras Civil late of the Madras Civil
Establishment, dated the 29th Establishment, dated the 29th
ultimo, stating that he has reason ultimo, stating that he has reason
to believe that Mr Wood, who was to believe that Mr Wood, who was
appointed to succeed the late Mr appointed to succeed the late Mr
Luson as Agent to the Company at the Luson as Agent to the Company at the
Cape of Good Hope, has, previously Cape of Good Hope, has, previously
to any information of such to any information of such
appointment, returned to his duty in appointment, returned to his duty in
Bengal; and requesting that the Bengal; and requesting that the
Court will nominate him to succeed Court will nominate him to succeed
to the situation in question in the to the situation in question in the
event of Mr Wood's declining, or event of Mr Wood's declining, or
otherwise vacating it. Ordered, that otherwise vacating it. Ordered, that
the request be referred to the the request be referred to the
Committee of Correspondence to Committee of Correspondence to
examine and report examine and report
4 Dec 1822
- p323 Reports from the Committee of A letter from Captain Charles M
Correspondence dated 16th instant Roberts, formerly of the Bengal
and this day, being read. Resolved establishment, stating that he
that in consideration of the understands it to be the decision of
services of the late Mr Joseph Luson Mr Wood to relinquish the
who was Agent for the Company at the appointment of Agent to the East
Cape of Good Hope, and of the India Company at the Cape of Good
circumstances in which his widow Mrs Hope, and praying to be nominated
C Maria Luson, is placed by his to that post
death, she be granted a pension of 5 Mar 1823
one hundred pounds (£100) per annum,
during widowhood, and to commence
from the date of Mr Luson's decease
17 July 1822
- p323 Resolved that in consideration of
the loss of means of support which
Mr Hewling Luson has sustained by
the death of his son the late Mr
Joseph Luson who was Agent for the
Company at the Cape of Good Hope,
and of his advanced age; he be
presented with the sum of one
hundred pounds (£100); that a
warrant be made out accordingly; and
that he be informed that no further



- B/175 Reports of the Committee of
p976 Correspondence being read: Resolved by the Ballot Unanimously, that Mr William Hawkins be appointed to the situation of Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, in the room of Mr Henry Wood, who has declined the appointment, with the allowances enjoyed by the late Mr Luson, and upon the terms on which Mr Luson was appointed on the 4 February 1816
12 Mar 1823
- p1027 A letter from Mr William Hawkins, of the Madras Establishment dated this day, expressing his grateful acknowledgments to the Court for the appointment which has recently been conferred upon him as Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope and requesting permission to remain in this country 'till the month of August next. Ordered that the letter be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
26 Mar 1823
- B/176 Court Book 131, 9 Apr 1823 - 14 Apr 1824
- f347 A letter from Mr William Hawkins, appointed Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, representing that he has taken his passage for that place on board the ship *Hope*, which is expected to sail about the 25 instant
13 Aug 1823
- f372 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To David [*sic* - should be Daniel] Cloete Esq, Acting Agent for the Affairs of the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, acquainting him that the Court have appointed William Hawkins Esq. their Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; and directing that, immediately on the receipt of this communication, which will be delivered by Mr Hawkins, he will deliver over to him all the documents and papers, together with the balance of cash and stores, and all other effects belonging to the Company, taking his receipt for the same
20 Aug 1823
- f372 Letter to William Hawkins Esq, now about to proceed to take upon himself the office of Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, transmitting him the above letter under a flying seal; and desiring that a copy of the account of all the property which may be delivered over to him by Mr Cloete, may be immediately forwarded, for the Court's information, signed by himself and Mr Cloete; referring him, with respect to the duties which will devolve upon him, to the correspondence recorded in the office, and to which the Court expect he will pay the strictest attention; and acquainting him that
- his salary of £1600, will commence from the time of his embarkation
20 Aug 1823
- B/177 Court Book 132, 14 Apr 1824 - 13 Apr 1825
- f40 The Memorial of Mr Daniel J Cloete, representing his services during the period he acted as Clerk to the late Mr Luson, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, and the responsibility which devolved upon him, in consequence of the death of that gentleman; stating the distressed circumstances to which he shall be reduced by the arrival of the present Agent, with his own Confidential Clerk; and praying the Court to grant him such compensation, as in their liberality they may judge proper; also annexing a statement of the salary drawn by him as Acting Agent. A letter from Mrs C Maria Luson, dated at the Cape of Good Hope, the 7 April, 1823, acknowledging the receipt of the Secretary's letter, of the 19 July preceding; and expressing her grateful thanks for the pension which the Court have granted to her; also submitting her request that, in consideration of the embarrassed circumstances of her late husband, the said pension may be made permanent for her life. Ordered that the said memorials, letters...be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to examine and report
5 May 1824
- f148 Reports from the Committee of Correspondence, dated this day, being read. Resolved that it appearing that the affairs of the Agency at the Cape of Good Hope while under the temporary management of Mr Daniel Cloete were conducted in a satisfactory manner, he be confirmed in the receipt of the salary and allowances of established Agent, from the 17th January, 1822, the date of the decease of Mr Luson, to the 31 October, 1823, when the present Agent assumed office; but that his request for some further remuneration be not complied with
16 Jun 1824
- B/180 Court Book 135, 11 Apr 1827 - 9 Apr 1828
- no folia- Draft of instructions to William
ion or Hawkins Esq^r the Company's agent at
pagin- the Cape of Good Hope, respecting
ation the payment of the pensions of Mr
John Duke Jackson, formerly a Chief
mate in the Company's service, was
read and approved
3 Aug 1827

- B/180 Draft of a letter to the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope, in reply to his letter of the 6th August last, upon the subject of the appointment by him of Mr Oliver, to the situation of his confidential clerk, which he holds jointly with his former office of store-keeper, was also read and approved
18 Mar 1828
- Five reports from the Committee of Shipping, dated this day being read: Resolved that as a considerable saving would arise to the Company by supplying the Island of S^t Helena with salt beef from Algoa Bay, Cape of Good Hope, in the manner and at the price stated in a letter from Mess^{rs} Carfrae and C^o the Government of S^t Helena be directed to indent on Mess^{rs} Carfrae and C^o for a few tierces of beef, with and without bone, and to report their opinion thereon, for the information of the Court
26 Mar 1828
- B/181 Court Book 136, 9 Apr 1828 - 9 Apr 1829
- No pagination or foliation Resolved, that adverting to the Company's long connexion with the colony of the Cape of Good Hope, and to the establishment which they have there, and also, to the circumstance of many of the Company's servants frequently resorting to the Cape, on account of their health; the Company's agent there be authorized to subscribe, on behalf of the East India Company, the sum of 6, 500 Rix dollars in aid of the subscription for building an Episcopal Church in Cape Town, a moiety (£5000) of the expense of which has been promised by His Majesty's Government: the said subscription on the part of the Company, to be paid whenever the balance of the remaining moiety of £5000, shall have been raised towards the erection of the Church in question
18 Jun 1828
- The Memorial of the Committee appointed by the Scottish Presbyterian community at the Cape of Good Hope, for the purpose of raising funds, and carrying into effect the requisite measures for erecting a Church in Cape Town, in connection with the Church of Scotland, praying the Court to grant some pecuniary assistance towards accomplishing the object in view, being read. Ordered that the said memorials ... be referred to the Committee of Correspondence, to examine and report
9 Jul 1828
- Draft paragraphs to William Hawkins Esq^r the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope...were read and approved
30 Apr 1828
- Resolved with respect to a memorial from the committee appointed by the Scottish Presbyterian community at the Cape of Good Hope, for the purpose of raising funds for erecting a Church at Cape Town, in connection with the Church of Scotland, wherein they solicit pecuniary assistance, that although this Court have recently resolved to contribute a sum of money towards defraying the expense of providing an English Episcopal Church at the Cape, they do not feel themselves called upon to make any grant from the funds of the Company for the purpose referred to in the beforementioned memorial
16 Jul 1828
- Draft of a letter to William Hawkins Esq^r agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, advising the appointment of Mr Peter Auber and Mr William Carter, as the Company's Secretary and Assistant Secretary...was read and approved
18 Feb 1829
- B/182 Court Book 137, 8 Apr 1829 - 14 Apr 1830
- No pagination A letter from Mr J H Tredgold, secretary to the Cape of Good Hope Philanthropic Society, for aiding deserving slaves and slave children to purchase their freedom; transmitting some prospectuses of that society, and entreating the support of the Court in aid of its funds. Ordered that the said letter...be referred to the Committee of Correspondence, to examine and report
24 Apr 1829
- Forty two reports from the Committee of Correspondence, dated the 29 ultimo, and this day, being read: Resolved that the application from Mr J H Tredgold, in which he solicits the Court's aid in support of the funds of the Cape of Good Hope Philanthropic Society, for aiding deserving slaves and slave children, to procure their freedom be not complied with
6 May 1829
- Draft of a letter to William Hawkins Esq^r the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope, authorizing him to pay to Mr J D Jackson, late chief mate in the Company's service, the pension of £60, per annum, granted to him by the Court, was read and approved
8 Apr 1830

- B/183 Court Book 138, 14 Apr 1830 - 13 Apr 1831
- No pagination Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved: To William Hawkins Esq^r, the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope, giving him instructions respecting the four ships destined to convey to that settlement His Majesty's 75 regiment, and to transport thence to Madras His Majesty's 55 regiment. To Mr Hawkins, respecting the evidence taken before the Select Committee of the House of Commons; particularly in regard to the supply of tea to the Cape of Good Hope 19 May 1830
- A letter from George William Brande Esq^r at the Colonial Audit Office, dated the 10 instant, requesting to be informed what rate of commission is allowed to the Company's agents for the sale of teas in North America, the Cape of Good Hope, or elsewhere, being read. Ordered that the letter...be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Buying and Warehouses 16 Feb 1831
- B/185 Court Book 140, 11 Apr 1832 - 10 Apr 1833
- No pagination or foliation Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: Draft of a letter to William Hawkins Esq, the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope, directing him to pay the pension due from Lord Clive's fund to Mr Dewaal, a pensioner resident at that Colony 18 Jul 1832
- Draft of a letter to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, was read and approved 15 Mar 1833
- B/186 Minute Book 141, 11 Apr - 23 Oct 1833
- p816 Draft of a letter to the Company's agent at the Cape of Good Hope, forwarding copy of the New Charter Act (3&4th Will:IV - Cap 85) - and communicating instructions for his guidance in managing the Agency at that Colony - was read and approved 23 Oct 1833
- B/187 Minute Book 142, 30 Oct 1833 - 9 Apr 1834
- pp555-556 A letter from W Abraham Borradalle, dated this day; requesting, on behalf of the merchants interested in the Trade of the Cape of Good Hope, to be informed, whether any Instructions have been sent by the Court to the Company's Agent there, by which he is to be guided in the disposal of the stock of tea in that Colony. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the consideration of the Committee of Correspondence 19 Mar 1834
- p681 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved: viz^t: To Abraham Borrodalle Esq^r - Chairman of the Cape of Good Hope Trade Society to his letter of the 19th ultimo upon the subject of the Company's stock of tea at that Colony and the directions given to their Agent for the disposal of it 9 Apr 1834
- B/188 Minute Book 143, 10 Apr - 22 Oct 1834
- p88 Draft of a letter to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, communicating Instructions respecting the disposal of the goods and stores at present in his custody, and directing the discontinuance of the allowances to himself and the whole of his Establishment on the 22^d April 1835; was read and approved 30 Apr 1834
- p676 A letter from Mr Joseph Price, dated the 2nd instant, offering to submit a plan to the Court by which steam vessels might proceed to Calcutta by way of the Cape of Good Hope at any time of the year, making the passage to India from 60 to 90 days. Ordered that the said...letter be referred to the consideration of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee 10 Sep 1834
- p703 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved, viz^t: To Mr Joseph Price, acquainting him in reply to his letter of the 2nd instant, that it is not in the Court's contemplation to establish steam navigation to India by the way of the Cape of Good Hope 17 Sep 1834
- B/189 Minute Book 144, 29 Oct 1834 - 8 Apr 1835
- p42 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons; were read and approved; viz^t: To James Stephen Esq at the Colonial Office transmitting for the information of Mr Secretary [Thomas] Spring Rice, [Sec of State, War and Colonies] extracts from the S^t Helena records respecting the new duties levied upon Cape wine imported into that island 5 Nov 1834

- B/189 pp88-89 The undermentioned letters...were read; viz^t: A letter from S Oliver Esq at the Company's Agency, Cape of Good Hope dated the 25th August last; enclosing a letter addressed to M^r Hawkins by the Trustees of the English Church now being built at Wynberg wherein they solicit the Company's aid to enable them to complete that building. Also, the memorial of the Trustees enclosed in M^r Oliver's letter
25 Nov 1834
- pp148-149 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved, viz^t: To William Wilberforce Bird Esq. acquainting him that the Court cannot entertain his application on behalf of the Trustees of the English Church now building at Wynberg (Cape of Good Hope), for pecuniary aid in that undertaking
10 Dec 1834
- B/190 Minute Book 145, 9 Apr - 7 Oct 1835
- p149 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved, viz^t: To R W Hay Esq [Colonial Office] forwarding in compliance with his request of the 9th instant, copies of communications from the Government of the Cape of Good Hope relating to the refusal of that Government to allow Captain Stirling and his family to land there
13 May 1835
- p472 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To William Hawkins Esq at the Cape of Good Hope acquainting him that the Court have resolved to continue his services in the Agency there until the 30th April 1836 : and communicating directions for his guidance in arranging the Company's concerns there
28 Jul 1835
- p565 A letter from the Hon'ble J Stewart, at the Treasury Chambers dated the 19th instant, stating the readiness of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to instruct the Commissariat Department at the Cape of Good Hope to make the payment to pensioners &^c in that Colony referred to in the Secretary's letter of the 29th ultimo, and requesting an early communication of the necessary particulars so that the requisite instructions may be issued by their Lordships
26 Aug 1835
- p577 Letter to the Hon'ble J Stewart at the Treasury Chambers conveying the Court's acknowledgments for the accommodation offered by the Lords of the Treasury in paying the Company's pensioners at the Cape of Good Hope after April next when the Company will cease to have an Agent there, and forwarding a list of the payments required to be made on the Company's account
26 Aug 1835
- p610 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Lachlan, Sons & Mcleod dated the 20th August forwarding one from Captain Hurst of the Emperor Alexander together with account sales of certain coals belonging to the Company sold at the Cape of Good Hope when the ship was condemned, and requesting instructions as to the disposal of the proceeds of those coals. Ordered that the said letter... be referred to the consideration of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee
8 Sep 1835
- p614 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Lachlan Son and Mac Leod, requesting them to pay into the Company's treasury in this House within 30 days, the sum of £112.16.9 the proceeds of 212 tons of coal part of the cargo of the Emperor Alexander sold by order of Captain Hurst, the Commander, at the Cape of Good Hope, where the ship was condemned
8 Sep 1835
- B/191 Minute Book 146, 14 Oct 1835 - 13 Apr 1836
- p64 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To William Hawkins Esq: the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, prepared in accordance with the arrangement stated in the recent correspondence with M^r Stewart
28 Oct 1835
- B/192 Minute Book 147, 14 Apr - 12 Oct 1836
- p187 A letter from William Burnie Esq; dated the 6th instant, requesting that Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o of Cape Town, may be employed as the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, upon the abolition of the present Agency at that Colony
8 Jun 1836

- B/192 Reports from the Finance and Home
pp196- Committee dated this day being read:
197 Resolved that it being expedient
that upon the termination of the
Agency at the Cape of Good Hope as
formerly constituted some mercantile
establishment at that Colony should
be authorized to act for the
Company, Mess^{rs} Dickson and Burnies
be appointed the Company's Agent at
the Cape of Good Hope from the
period when the Court shall be
apprized of the cessation of M^r
Hawkins' services in that capacity,
and that the said parties be
informed that no salary is to be
attached to the appointment
8 Jun 1836
- pp671- A letter from William Burnie Esq
672 dated the 29th ultimo, requesting
that some notification may be made
to his firm, Messrs Dickson, Burnies
& C^o whom the Court have recently
appointed Agents to the East India
Company at the Cape of Good Hope;
that it is the Court's wish they
should act on Mr Hawkins' cessation
of office.
5 Oct 1836
- pp685- Drafts of letters to the
686 undermentioned persons were read and
approved, viz^t: To William Burnie
Esq: stating that the official
notification of the appointment of
Messrs Dickson Burnies & C^o to be
the Agents of the East India Company
at the Cape of Good Hope, was
conveyed to that firm in a letter
dated the 28th ultimo
5 Oct 1836
- B/193 Minute Book 148, 9 Oct 1836 - 12 Apr
1837
- p86 The Memorial of Mr Samuel Oliver,
late Storekeeper and Clerk of the
Company's late Agency at the Cape of
Good Hope, representing his services
since the year 1813, up to the
discontinuance of the Commercial
Agency at that Colony, and
requesting to be granted
compensation. A letter from Daniel J
Cloete Esq dated Cape Town the 14th
July last, recommending Mr Oliver's
case to the favourable consideration
of the Court. Ordered that the said
...memorial be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
16 Nov 1836
- p175 A further report from the said
[Finance and Home] Committee, dated
this day being likewise read,
stating that it appears to the
Committee that Mr Samuel Oliver,
Storekeeper and Clerk of the
Company's late Establishment at the
Cape of Good Hope, has been
recognized as an Established Servant
of the Company and recommending that
subject to the approbation of the
Board of Commissioners for the
Affairs of India, he be granted a
Pension of £ 150 pr annum, being one
half of the fixed salary of his late
situation, the said pension to
commence from the date when his
salary ceased. Ordered that the said
report lie for consideration
7 Dec 1836
- p205 Resolved with reference to the
Memorial of Mr Samuel Oliver,
Storekeeper and Clerk of the
Company's late Establishment at the
Cape of Good Hope, in which he prays
that in consequence of the abolition
of the Agency and in consideration
of his length of service vizt twenty
three years, he may be granted a
pension for his future support, that
having adverted to the
correspondence which took place
between the Court and the Company's
Agent at that Colony in the year
1823, from which it appears that Mr
Oliver has been recognized as an
established servant of the Company,
a pension of £ 150 pr annum, being
one half of the fixed salary of his
late situation, be granted to him,
commencing from the date when such
salary ceased, subject to the
approbation of the Board of
Commissioners for the Affairs of
India
14 Dec 1836
- p254 A letter from Messrs Dickson Burnies
& C^o the Company's Agent at the Cape
of Good Hope, dated the 18th October
last, reporting their proceedings in
unloading the coals consigned to
them by the Court for steam purposes
p[er] Barque Adams. Ordered that the
said letters be referred to the
consideration of the revenue,
Judicial and Legislative Committee
30 Dec 1836
- p458 A Letter from Messrs Dickson,
Burnies & Co the Company's Agent at
the Cape of Good Hope, dated the
18th November last; reporting that
they have landed the coals consigned
by the Court p[er] Adams, and
stating that they have succeeded in
obtaining a drawback of half the
usual wharfage dues on the
consignment. Ordered that the said
letter...be referred to the
consideration of the Revenue,
Judicial and Legislative Committee
15 Feb 1837
- p504 A letter from Mr Joseph Price,
stating his confident opinion that a
communication may be opened between
London and Calcutta by the way of
the Cape of Good Hope and a voyage
performed in seven or eight weeks
regularly and offering to make the
necessary experiment accompanied by
any person approved in the part of
the Company. Ordered that the said
letter... be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
1 Mar 1837

- B/193 Drafts of letters to the
p549 undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To Joseph Price Esq: acquainting him that the Court deem it inexpedient to enter into the experiment he has proposed with a view to a more expeditious communication between London and Calcutta
7 Mar 1837
- B/194 Minute Book 149, 13 Apr - 11 Oct
1837
- p8 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: From Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 19th January last, expressing their thanks for the appointment of Company's Agent at that Colony; conferred upon them by the Court
19 Apr 1837
- p145 A letter from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 2nd March last, advising their having drawn upon the Secretary a Bill for £406.17.17 the amount disbursed by them under authority of Captain Campbell, on account of the Company's steam vessel Atalanta. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee
16 May 1837
- p152 Resolved that the Bill drawn by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope for £406.17.7 at thirty days sight, for various expenses incurred by them on account of the Company's Steam vessel Atalanta be accepted
16 May 1837
- pp424- A letter from Messrs Dickson Burnies
425 & Co the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 17th May last, forwarding their account of disbursements for the steamers Atalanta and Berenice and advising that they have drawn a bill upon the Secretary for £523.3 for the amount due to them. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee
19 Jul 1837
- p433 Resolved that the Bill drawn by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope for £523.3 at thirty days sight, on account of various expenses incurred by them in landing and re-shipping the coal p ship Adams for the Company's steam vessels Atalanta and Berenice be accepted
19 Jul 1837
- pp699- The following advices having been
700 laid before the Court, viz^t: A letter from Mr Samuel Oliver
- expressing his grateful acknowledgments for the pension awarded him by the Court in consideration of his loss of the Company's employ at the Cape of Good Hope; and stating that the same has been paid by the HM Government at that Colony up to the 30th June last. Ordered that the said letters and memorials be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
11 Oct 1837
- B/195 Minute Book 150, 18 Oct 1837 - 11
Apr 1838
- p47 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & Co the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, requesting them to communicate with the officer in charge of the Commissariat to obtain payment at the Cape of the pensions therein specified, due to M^{rs} Maitland and M^{rs} Caroline Adney
25 Oct 1837
- p178 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved, viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & Co at the Cape of Good Hope [severally requesting them] to deliver to Captain Brucks, Commander of the steam vessel *Semiramis* such portion of the coal which has been consigned to them on the Company's account as he may require, taking his receipt for the same on delivery
29 Nov 1837
- p597 The following advices being laid before the Court viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & Co dated at the Cape of Good Hope 12th December last, stating that the bark *Martha* had arrived there with coals on board but submitting with reference to the Court's instructions, that 14 days is not sufficient for the discharge of a cargo of coals in Table Bay. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
21 Feb 1838
- p695 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & Co dated at the Cape of Good Hope 14th December last, reporting their having delivered an anchor belonging to the Company to Captain Maitland the Commander of Her Majesty's Ship *Wellesley*. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the Finance and Home Committee to examine and report
7 Mar 1838

- B/195 p760 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 3rd November last transmitting a letter addressed to them by Mess^{rs} Borrdailes Thompson & Pillans relative to certain expenses incurred by them in transporting a number of Lascars from the Cape to India in September last. Ordered that the letter...be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
20 Mar 1838
- p779 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o acknowledging their letter of the 3rd November last with reference to the above claim and acquainting them with the Court's decision thereon
20 Mar 1838
- p834 The undermentioned note and letters were read vizt: a letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 13th January last stating that they are taking the necessary measures respecting the consignment of coals per Red Rover and enclosing an account for the supply of medical comforts to Her Majesty's 45th Regt on board the ship John, amounting to £6.1.10.
4 Apr 1838
- p856 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved vizt.: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o. transmitting copy of a letter from Mess^{rs} Arbuthnot & Latham as to the pension of Mrs A F Maitland from the Madras Military Fund and requesting that they will communicate the same to the officer who has undertaken the payment of the pension in question
4 Apr 1838
- B/196 Minute Book 151, 12 Apr - 31 Oct 1838
- p141 The undermentioned notes and letters were read: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 17th February last, transmitting in reference to the Court's letter of 3rd November last a copy of a communication from the officer in charge of the Commissariat regarding the payment of the pensions of Mrs A F Maitland and Mrs Caroline Adney, and stating that they will take upon themselves the disbursement of the said pensions; also reporting their proceedings connected with the shipment of coal on board the *Semiramis*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance & Home Committee
16 May 1838
- pp141-142 A letter from Captain Brucks, Commander of the *Semiramis*, dated Table Bay 22^d Feb^y last detailing the circumstances connected with the seizing by the Collector of Customs at the Cape of Good Hope of the pendant and Union Jack of that vessel and transmitting copy of correspondence on the subject
16 May 1838
- p142 Another letter from Captain Brucks dated at Table Bay 26th February last reporting further particulars regarding the conduct of the Collector of Customs on the same subject
16 May 1838
- p142 A Letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope 1st March last referring to the proceedings of the Collector of Customs and of the two suits instituted by him in the Vice-Admiralty court of that colony against Captain Brucks and requesting to be furnished with sundry documents therein specified to enable counsel to defend the said action. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home committee
16 May 1838
- p261 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o transmitting copy of a further letter from Mess^{rs} Arbuthnot & Latham on the subject of Mrs Maitland's pension
13 Jun 1838
- p324 The undermentioned notes and letters were read: A Letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 21st April last transmitting a statement of their disbursements incurred in landing coals per *Martha* and *Red Rover* and shipping the same on the *Semiramis* amounting to the sum of £505:10:6 and reporting their having drawn on the Secretary for the balance of £362.14.8 due to them after deducting the amount received by them for the sale of coal dust and a few remaining tons of coal. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the consideration of the Finance & Home Committee
4 Jul 1838
- p331 Resolved that the bill drawn by Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope for £362:14:8 the balance of their expenses on account of coal consigned thither for the Company's steam vessels be accepted; and that their account current be duly audited in view to its ultimate adjustment
4 Jul 1838

- B/196 p608 The undermentioned notes and letters were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope dated 22^d June last requesting to be furnished with the scale of passage money for the different ranks proceeding from the Cape to the several presidencies in India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
17 Oct 1838
- pp632-633 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o stating in reply to their letter of the 22^d Jun that officers proceeding from the colonies to India must make their own arrangements for their passage and if on their arrival it shall be found that they are entitled to have their passage defrayed at the public expense, the regulated amount will be issued to them by the Local Government
24 Oct 1838
- p645 The undermentioned letters were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope reporting the payment of pensions to certain parties at the Cape
31 Oct 1838
- B/197 Minute Book 152, Nov 1838 - Apr 1839
- f65 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved: To Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o requesting that they will communicate to the officers in charge of the Commissariat at the Cape the wish of the Court that he will pay to Mrs Maria Mathew the pension of 3 pence per day which she enjoys from Lord Clive's Fund as the widow of a gunner of the Bombay Artillery
28 Nov 1838
- B/198 Minute Book 153, 11 Apr - 30 Oct 1839
- f33 The undermentioned notes and letters were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o. at the Cape dated the 22^d Feb^{ry} reporting their proceedings regarding the provision of coal for the Company's steamers. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the Finance and Home Committee to examine and report
24 Apr 1839
- f120 The undermentioned letters were read: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o at the Cape Town dated the 19th Feb^{ry} last referring to their former communication regarding the dispute which took place between the Collector of Customs and the Commander of the *Semiramis*, stating that the Bombay government has furnished them with the necessary documents to enable them to defend the actions instituted in the Vice-Admiralty Court adding that the Collector of Customs has been instructed to abandon these actions on payment of the costs by the Company which offer in the absence of instructions they have declined to accept. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance & Home Committee
22 May 1839
- f120 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the same day acknowledging the Court's letter of the 7th Novem^r on the subject of passage money to officers of the Royal Army removed from Regiments serving at the Cape to others in India and advising that they have supplied certain medical comforts to invalids proceeding p^r Malabar. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance & Home Committee
22 May 1839
- f182 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 4th Apr stating that several differences of opinion and collisions have occurred between them as Agents to the Company at that colony and the Queen's Commissariat Department there, on matters connected with the landing and reshipping of HM's troops proceeding from India to England and the shipping of medical comforts and other stores supplied to invalids returning home, pointing out instances in which inconvenience has arisen therefrom and requesting the Court's instructions for their future guidance. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance & Home Committee
12 Jun 1839
- f284 The undermentioned notes and letters were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o. dated the 4th inst. requesting on behalf of Mess^{rs} Baker & C^o. of S^t Helena that official intimation be given to the Company's Officers in command of steamers that they are authorized to furnish supplies & perform such other services as the Company's interests may require. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
10 Jul 1839

- B/198 f330 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope transmitting copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Treasury, which states that the Collector of Customs at the Cape has been directed to abandon the proceedings adopted consequently to the seizure of the pendant and Union Jack of the *Semiramis* and authorizing them to receive the same from the Collector and forward them to Bombay 17 Jul 1839
- f456 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope expressing the further opinion of the Court relative to the course pursued at this colony with reference to the *Semiramis* 21 Aug 1839
- f485 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape the 10th June advising the arrival of the *Kilkenny* steamer on the 30th of May and her departure on the 6th June and of her having been supplied with 368½ tons of coal. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 4 Sep 1839
- ff534-535 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 17th June last reporting their proceedings in supplying coal for the use of the *Kilkenny* and advising having drawn a Bill for £820:14:4 in favour of Messrs W Burnies & Co 18 Sep 1839
- f535 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the 19th June, forwarding a statement of further payments made by them on account of the *Kilkenny* amounting to £44:17:5 for which they have drawn a Bill as before and reporting as to the payment of the pension of Samuel Norman. Ordered that the above letters be referred to the consideration of Finance and Home Committee to examine and report 18 Sep 1839
- ff540-541 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day being read: Resolved that the bill drawn in favour of Mess^{rs} W Burnies & C^o by Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Agents at the Cape of Good Hope for £820:14:4 the balance of their disbursements and commission for coal supplied to the steam vessel *Kilkenny* be accepted when presented. That a Bill similarly drawn for medical comforts supplied to Her Majesty's troops p^r John and Malabar and for a pension issued under direction of the Bombay government be also accepted the Agents being instructed to apply to the authorities at that Presidency for re-imburement of any future expenditure under their order 18 Sep 1839
- f650 The draft of a letter to Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnie[sic] and C^o informing them that with exception of the pensions which are discharged through the Commissariat Department it is the Court's pleasure that all business in which the Company are concerned at the Cape of Good Hope should be transacted by them as their Company's Agents, was read and approved 23 Oct 1839
- B/199 Minute Book 154, 6 Nov 1839 - 8 Apr 1840
- f172 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 30th; stating that they have received the pendant and Union Jack of the *Semiramis* from the Collector of Customs and that the same will be forwarded to the Bombay Government by the first opportunity. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 3 Jan 1840
- f217 The drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope informing them that the Company's steam vessel *Sesostria* has been ordered to touch at the Cape on her way to Bombay and desiring that they will provide a sufficient quantity of coal to carry her from thence to Colombo in the Island of Ceylon, where she has likewise been ordered to touch 15 Jan 1840
- ff246-247 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 15th Oct, reporting the death of Samuel Norman who by permission of the Bombay Government resided and drew his pension at that colony. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 29 Jan 1840

- B/199 The undermentioned letters and notes
f397 were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape,
dated the 24th December last stating
that they have forwarded the pendant
and Union Jack of the *Semiramis* to
the Government of Bombay &
forwarding an account of their
disbursements in the matter
amounting to £27.3.9. Ordered that
the said letters be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
17 Mar 1840
- f459 Drafts of letters to the
undermentioned parties were read and
approved viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson
Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good
Hope stating that the Court consider
that the sum of £26.1.3 included in
their bill for disbursements with
reference to the seizure of the
pendant & Union Jack of the
Company's steamship *Semiramis* ought
to be defrayed by Her Majesty's
Government and requesting that they
will apply for reimbursement thereof
to the Colonial Government at the
Cape of Good Hope
1 Apr 1840
- f470 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape
dated the 23^d Jan stating that they
have supplied a number of blankets
for the use of the invalids on board
the ship *Childe Harold* & forwarding
a statement of the cost amounting to
£18.1.8. Ordered that the said
letters be referred to the
consideration of the Finance & Home
Committee
7 Apr 1840
- B/200 Minute Book 155, 9 Apr - 28 Oct 1840
- f52 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the 28th
February stating that they have
supplied six English blankets and
one sea cot, for the use of the
invalids on board the *Wellington*
from Madras. Ordered that the said
letters be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
29 Apr 1840
- f183 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape
dated the 13th April, advising
having supplied certain articles for
invalid troops on board the *Windsor*
and forwarding the necessary
vouchers of the same.
10 Jun 1840
- f183 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies
& C^o dated the 20th April, advising
the arrival of the *Sesostris* at the
Cape on the 17th of that month, and
stating that they have supplied coal
for the use of that vessel agreeably
- to the Court's instructions. Ordered
that the said letters be referred to
the consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
10 Jun 1840
- f351 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape
dated the 30th April forwarding the
vouchers for lime juice and blankets
supplied for invalid troops on board
the *Lord Lowther* the cost of which
amounts to £9.19.6.
22 Jul 1840
- f351 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies
& C^o dated the 1st May stating that
they have supplied the Company's
steamer *Sesostris* with a quantity of
coal for the cost of which they have
drawn a bill on the Court amounting
to £991.18.6. Ordered that the said
letters be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
22 Jul 1840
- f387 Reports from the Finance and Home
Committee dated this day; being
read: Resolved that the bills drawn
in favour of Mess^{rs} W Burnie & C^o by
Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the
Company's Agents at the Cape of Good
Hope for £991.18.8 the amount of
their disbursements for 321 tons of
coal purchased and shipped on board
the *Sesostris* steam vessel, with
commission thereon be accepted and
paid when due in adjustment of their
accounts
29 Jul 1840
- B/202 Minute Book 157, 15 Apr - 21 Sep
1841
- f9 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of
Good Hope dated the 17 February
stating that they have supplied
forty nine blankets for the use of
the invalid troops on board the
Childe Harold from Bombay to
England. Ordered that the said
letters be referred to the
consideration of the Finance and
Home Committee
21 Apr 1841
- f246 The undermentioned letters and notes
were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs}
Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape
dated the 10th April stating that
they supplied medicines to the value
of £6.2. for the use of invalids on
board the ship *William Money*.
Ordered that the said letters be
referred to the consideration of the
Finance and Home Committee
23 Jun 1841

- B/202 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 18th May enclosing an account of the cost of certain articles supplied to invalids on board the *Edinburgh* on the passage from Calcutta. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
28 Jul 1841
- f377
- f437 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the 25th May stating that they have drawn a bill for £75.18.8 being for disbursements made at the Cape on account of the Company, the particulars of which have been duly advised. Ordered that the said letters...be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
11 Aug 1841
- f470 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day being read: Resolved that the bills drawn by Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope for £75.18.8 being the amount of their disbursements on the Company's account from the 15th October 1839 to the 18th May 1841 with commission at five per cent thereon be accepted when presented
18 Aug 1841
- f540 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 25th June last transmitting a duplicate of their letter of the 25th of the previous month of May and begging to add to the amount of disbursements then rendered a sum of £ 6"2" for medicines supplied for invalid troops on board the ship *William Money* and requesting that the same may be paid to Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o on their account. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
8 Sep 1841
- B/203 Minute Book 158, 22 Sep 1841 - 13 Apr 1842
- f413 Draft of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson, Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope and Messrs Hay & Co the Company's Agents at Port Louis, Mauritius, severally requesting them to furnish Captain Powell with coals and stores on his arrival at their respective ports and to render him any assistance of which he may be in need
9 Mar 1842
- B/204 Minute Book 159, 14 Apr - 12 Oct 1842
- f98 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, forwarding copies of articles of Agreement executed by the Commanders of the ships *Neptune* and *Ocean Queen* for the conveyance from the Cape to Madras of a detachment of HM's 25th Regt of Foot on board their respective vessels.
10 May 1842
- f143 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 21st Mar forwarding a receipt for a payment made to M^r A Maitland on account of the Madras Military Fund. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
24 May 1842
- f301 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape, dated the 28th April reporting the measures taken by them for furnishing the *Memnon* with coal and other stores. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
6 Jul 1842
- f382 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 7th May stating that the *Memnon* had been detained for certain repairs required to the paddle wheels.
27 Jul 1842
- f382 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the 11 May reporting the departure of the *Memnon* on the previous day and forwarding an account of the coals supplied to that vessel amounting to £ 1.383.16.11 for which sum they have drawn a bill on the Court. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
27 Jul 1842
- f567 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 9th July last, enclosing vouchers for the supply of soap at the requisition of the officer commanding the invalids on board the freighted ship *Sesostriis*; and stating that the amount will be charged in their disbursements. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
14 Sep 1842

- B/204 f586 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 20th July last acknowledging the receipt p[er] Ocean Queen of the Court's instructions of the 12th May with articles of Agreement for the conveyance by that ship and the Neptune of a detachment of her Majesty's 25th Regt from the Cape to Madras and stating that as 400 men of that Regt have been sent to Natal to endeavour to quell an insurrection, they are fearful of delay in the contemplated embarkation. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
21 Sep 1842
- f606 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape, stating that they have been called upon to replace the buoy which was discovered to be missing from the moorings on the departure of the Pluto from Table Bay and requesting payment to Mr William Burnie of £12"18"5 on that account
28 Sep 1842
- f606 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o dated the 29th July forwarding copy of a correspondence with the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief in reference to the detention of the Ocean Queen which vessel is engaged to convey Her Majesty's 25th Regt to Madras. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
28 Sep 1842
- B/205 Minute Book 160, 19 Oct 1842 - 12 Apr 1843
- f45 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 13th August transmitting copies of their correspondence and other documents connected with the troops embarked on board the Ocean Queen for Madras. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
2 Nov 1842
- f81 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 29th August reporting the embarkation of the 2nd Division of the 25th Foot on board the Neptune and transmitting an account of the total expenses incurred in embarking that Regiment. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
16 Nov 1842
- f87 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day, being read: Resolved that the bill drawn by Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Agents at the Cape of Good Hope for their expenses attending the embarkation for Madras pr Ocean Queen of the Head Quarters of HM 25th Regt from Table Bay and of the 2nd division of that Regt p[er] Neptune from Simons Bay amounting with commission to £100 be accepted when presented
16 Nov 1842
- f208 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 26th Oct reporting the embarkation of the 3rd and last division of HMs 25th Regt for Madras forwarding the duplicate demurrage certificate granted to the Commander of the vessel and likewise an account of the expenses incurred amounting to 71.15.10. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
30 Dec 1842
- B/206 Minute Book 161, 13 Apr - 27 Sep 1843
- f537 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 10th June last stating that they have issued medicines and medical comforts for the use of invalids proceeding from Calcutta to England on the ships mentioned, agreeably to the indents of the officers commanding the troops, transmitting the accounts and vouchers for the said supplies, for which and for certain previous disbursements they have drawn a bill for £156.3.6. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
13 Sep 1843
- f563 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day being read: Resolved that the bill drawn at thirty days sight in favour of Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Agents at the Cape of Good Hope for their disbursements for supplies to troops and invalids returning to Europe and for other payments on the Company's Account amounting with commission to £156.3.6 be accepted
20 Sep 1843

- B/207 Minute Book 162, 4 Oct 1843 - 10 Apr 1844 2 Jan 1846
- f342 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz: To Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o the Agents at the Cape of Good Hope signifying the Court's desire that they will dispose of the coal provided for the Acbar and the chain cable landed from the *Sesostris* referred to in their letter of the 21st August last, the sale proceeds to be remitted by a bill in favour of the Court 10 Jan 1844
- B/209 Minute Book 164, 16 Oct 1844 - 9 Apr 1845
- f331 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 10th Nov forwarding account sales of coal and chain cable belonging to the Company and enclosing a bill for the balance due viz £ 401⁹/₆. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 15 Jan 1845
- B/210 Minute Book 165, 10 Apr - 8 Oct 1845
- pp64-65 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 26th Feb, stating that they have drawn a bill for £22⁷/₁₀ on account of medical comforts supplied for the invalids on board the *Malabar*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 30 Apr 1845
- p74 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day, being read: Resolved that the Bill drawn by Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope at thirty days sight in favour of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for twenty two pounds seven shillings and ten pence (£ 22.7.10) the amount disbursed with commission, for supplies to the detachment of invalids of HMs 25th Regt returning to this country per *Malabar* be accepted 30 Apr 1845
- B/211 Minute Book 166, 15 Oct 1845 - 8 Apr 1846
- p269 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson Burnies & C^o at the Cape dated the 11th Nov stating that they have drawn a bill for £17¹/₇ on account of medicines supplied to Queen's troops proceeding to Europe from Bombay on board the *Emperor*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
- B/214 Minute Book 169, 15 Apr - 13 Oct 1847
- p708 Letters from the undermentioned persons were read viz: A note from Sir John Herschel forwarding copies of his "Results of astronomical observations at the Cape of Good Hope during the years 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837 and 1838", for presentation to the Company's own library and for the observatories at Madras and Bombay being read. Ordered that the Court's acknowledgements for the same be conveyed in the usual manner 11 Aug 1847
- p866 A letter from Benjamin Hawes Esq^r at the Colonial Office dated the 2^d instant communicating the arrangements which are in progress for the conveyance of Major General Sir Harry Smith to the Cape of Good Hope to assume the Government of that colony, per ship *Vernon* instead of on board a frigate as intimated in Mr Stephen's letter of the 14th ultimo, in order that the Court may if they wish avail themselves of the same arrangements with a view to the conveyance of Sir Henry Pottinger from the Cape to Madras. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 8 Sep 1847
- B/215 Minute Book 170, 20 Oct 1847 - 12 Apr 1848
- p532 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: Two letters from Mess^{rs} W^m Dickson & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope the 20th and 26th of November last reporting the arrival of the Company's new steam ship *Ajdaha* on the 18th of that month - and the measures they had taken for obtaining supplies of the requisite quantity of coals 26 Jan 1848
- p608 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o at the Cape reporting the departure of the *Ajdaha* steam frigate on the 27th November and stating that they have drawn on the Court for £732⁷/₆ on account of coal supplied to that ship. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee 9 Feb 1848

- B/216 Minute Book 171, 13 Apr - 18 Oct 1848
- p406 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} W Dickson & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 8th May transmitting their account amounting to £16.3.7; and advising their having drawn a bill for the amount in favour of Mess^{rs} Henderson Dickson & C^o Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
4 Jul 1848
- B/218 Minute Book 173, 12 Apr - 10 Oct 1849
- pp806-807 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} W Dickson & C^o, the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 29th June last, reporting the provisions of a passage thence to Calcutta on the barque Jane Pirie for two native servants in the employ of Lieut R B Taylor, 13th Regt Bengal Native Infantry, left destitute on his decease: enclosing documents relating thereto and advising that they have drawn at 30 days sight for seventeen pounds eighteen shillings and four pence (£17.18.4) in reimbursement of passage money paid; the colonial government holding itself liable should this arrangement not receive the sanction of the Court. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
19 Sep 1849
- B/219 Minute Book 174, 17 Oct 1849 - 10 Apr 1850
- p960 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o at the Cape dated the 3d January last enclosing a statement of payments made by them on the Company's account amounting to £34.19.4, and advising their having drawn a set of bills for the same. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
3 Apr 1850
- B/224 Minute Book 179, 15 Apr - 13 Oct 1852
- pp187-188 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} W^m Dickson & C^o, dated at the Cape of Good Hope, the 22^d Mar, advising having drawn for £21-17-4 being the amount of the payments on account of bedding supplied for the use of troops. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
12 May 1852
- pp1099-1100 The following letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, dated, at the Cape of Good Hope, the 13th July last, reporting having procured passages to India for two privates of HM's 22^d and 86th Foot, and enclosing an account for bedding supplied for the voyage, amounting to £3^s5^d7, which they will carry to the debit of the Company's account with them. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
15 Sep 1852
- B/225 Minute Book 180, 20 Oct 1852 - 13 Apr 1853
- pp291-292 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from H[erman] Merivale Esq^{re} at the Colonial Office dated the 25th ultimo transmitting copy of a further Despatch from the Lieutenant Governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the proposed erection of a light house upon one of the Bird Islands in Algoa Bay. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
1 Dec 1852
- p346 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Herman Merivale Esq^{re} at the Colonial Office conveying the Court's acknowledgements for the copy of a despatch from the Lieutenant Governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the proposed light house on one of the Bird Islands in Algoa Bay forwarded with his letter of the 25th ultimo
8 Dec 1852
- B/226 Minute Book 181, 14 Apr - 12 Oct 1853
- p1069 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o at the Cape of Good Hope forwarding for their guidance copies of the articles of agreement executed by the Commanders of several ships for the conveyance from the Cape to Madras of the Service Companies of HM's 12th Lancers & 43^d & 74th Foot
14 Sep 1853

- B/227 Minute Book 182, 19 Oct 1853 - 12 Apr 1854
- p330 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 5th November, acknowledging the receipt of the Court's letter enclosing copies of agreements executed by the Commanders of the ships hired for the conveyance of troops from the Cape to Madras; also advising the arrival of some of the vessels. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
14 Dec 1853
- p481 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 15th November, reporting measures taken for the conveyance of troops from the Cape to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
4 Jan 1854
- p659 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 23^d December, advising the arrival of the ship *Regina*, for the purpose of conveying troops to Madras
1 Feb 1854
- p661 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 7th December, advising the departure of the ships having on board troops for Madras, and of their having drawn a set of bills on the Court for £49"-4"-, on account of expenses incurred. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
1 Feb 1854
- p674 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee, dated this day, being read, Resolved that, as it appears the accounts transmitted by Mess^{rs} W^m Dickson & C^o, the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, of their expenses in connexion with the embarkation of the service Companies of H.M.'s 12th Lancers and 43^d & 74th Regts of Foot, destined for Madras, is right cast and added, the same be admitted, and that the bill for the amount, viz^t forty-nine pounds and four pence (£49"-4"), which Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o have drawn, at 30 days sight, be accepted and paid when due
1 Feb 1854
- p848 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 12th Jan, advising the arrival of the ship *Coldstream*, which had been taken up for the conveyance of troops from the Cape to Madras, but which proceeded on her voyage, as there were no troops waiting for conveyance. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
1 Mar 1854
- B/228 Minute Book 183, 13 Apr - 11 Oct 1854
- p48 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 16th Feb, transmitting copy of a requisition made to them for bedding to be supplied for the use of a soldier of HMs 86th Regt, on the voyage from the Cape to Bombay, p[er] the ship *Tornado*
27 Apr 1854
- p48 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, dated the 22d Feb, transmitting copy of a requisition made to them for medical stores, required for the use of the Head Quarters of the 18th Royal Irish Regt, on board the *Southampton*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
27 Apr 1854
- p253 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 4th ult^o, advising the arrival of the ship *Earl of Balcarras*, having on board troops from Bombay bound to England, the ship being in a disabled state. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
30 May 1854
- p397 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 9th May, advising their having drawn a bill on the Court for £ 142"18"-, for necessaries supplied to troops on board the ship *Earl Balcarras*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
20 Jun 1854
- B/229 Minute Book 184, 18 Oct 1854 - 11 Apr 1855
- p179 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, the 15th Aug, advising their having provided a passage for the soldiers of HMs Service, on board the ship *Euphrosyne* to Madras. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
15 Nov 1854

- B/229 pp358-359 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 29th September, advising the loss of the ship *Charlotte* in Algoa Bay, having on board a detachment of HM 27th Regt, destined for Calcutta. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
13 Dec 1854
- p1243 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 9 inst^t advising their having provided a supply of sea bedding for the use of a private of HM's 86 Regt forwarded to Bombay by the ship *Arthur the Great*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
26 Sep 1855
- p499 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 4th Nov, stating that they have engaged the ship *Maidstone* to convey to Calcutta the remainder of the detachment of HMs 27th Regt, saved from the wreck of the *Charlotte*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
3 Jan 1855
- B/231 Minute Book 186, 17 Oct 1855 - 9 Apr 1856
- pp1164 -1165 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape of Good Hope, dated 31st December, advising having drawn a bill on the Court for the sum of £30"13"4, for expenses incurred on account of the Company. Also explaining, with reference to the Court's letter of the 7th Jun, the circumstances under which a passage to Calcutta was engaged for Dr Cameron on board the *Agincourt*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
12 Mar 1856
- p587 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, at the Cape, dated the 13th Nov, advising their having drawn a bill on the Court for £126"3"8, for disbursements on account of the men of HM's 27th Regt saved from the wreck of the ship *Charlotte*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
17 Jan 1855
- B/234 Minute Book 189, 9 Apr - 14 Oct 1857
- p781 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB [Sec, Board of Control], dated 1st inst^t forwarding copy of a letter received from the Admiralty, intimating that the Lords Commissioners have instructed the senior officer of HM's ships at the Cape of Good Hope to be in readiness to convey a Regt of Infantry from that colony to Calcutta, if required
8 Jul 1857:
- B/230 Minute Book 185, 12 Apr - 10 Oct 1855
- p401 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, instructing them that, in future, disbursements on account of passages from the Cape of Good Hope to India are to be restricted to 5/8^{ths} of the sums allowed from England to India
6 Jun 1855
- p782 A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB dated 3^d instant forwarding copy of a letter received from the War Department regarding the claim of Lieut H D Clode [*sic*, should be Cloete], to a medal for the Kaffir War [the last Cape Frontier War]. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee to examine and report
8 Jul 1857
- p564 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, Agents at the Cape of Good Hope, dated 25th Apr submitting an account of the expenses incurred in disembarking HM 98th Regt from the ship *Maidstone* when stranded off Robbin [*sic*, Robben] Island. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
4 Jul 1855
- p1047 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Herman Merivale Esq. at the Colonial Dep^t, requesting that the sanction of the Sec^y of State for the Colonies may be obtained for the transmissⁿ of a Punjab Medal for George Barnes, late

- B/234
p837 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board, conveying the thanks of the Court to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the directions they have issued to Her Majesty's Naval officers at the Cape of Good Hope, to be in readiness to convey a Regiment of Infantry from that colony to Calcutta, and requesting that immediate orders may be issued by HM Govt for the embarkation of a Regiment of Infantry to Calcutta
8 Jul 1857
- pp1109
-1110 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir Geo Clerk KCB dated 29th instant forwarding for the Court's information copy of a letter which the Secretary of State for the Colonies addressed to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope respecting the despatch of a Regt from the Colony to Ceylon and the purchase at the Cape of horses for the Cavalry and Artillery of India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee
29 Jul 1857
- pp1745
-1746 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Major W Apperley, of the Bengal Cavalry, stating that HM's Government have authorised the Governor and Commander in Chief, at the Cape of Good Hope to take immediate measures for the purchase of geldings and mares suited for service in India, and that the Court have desired him to proceed to the Cape, to aid in the selection of the horses, for which purpose they have engaged a passage for him by the ship *Trafalgar*
2 Sep 1857
- p1804 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB at the India Board, dated 5th inst^t, stating, with reference to the Court's letter of the 2^d instant, that the lords of the Admiralty are unable to convey in ships of war two Regiments of Infantry from the Cape of Good Hope to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
9 Sep 1857
- p1916 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk of the same date [10th inst], forwarding copy of a despatch to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope with respect to the number of Regiments of Infantry, which it is hoped that settlement can spare for service in India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
16 Sep 1857
- p2004 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk of the same date [17th inst], forwarding copy of a letter from the Colonial Office, as to the transport of the Regiments which it is expected can be spared from the Cape of Good Hope for service in India
19 Sep 1857
- p2004 A letter from Sir G Clerk, dated 18th inst^t, sanctioning the engagement of the screw steamers *Calcutta & Dutchman* for the conveyance of troops of HM's Service to Madras & Bombay
19 Sep 1857
- p2005 A Letter from C H C Plowden Esq, at the India Board, dated 19th inst, forwarding copy of a letter from the Admiralty setting forth the instructions given by HM's gov^t as to the conveyance of troops from the Cape of Good Hope to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
19 Sep 1857
- p2226 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from C H C Plowden Esq, at the India Board, forwarding copy of a letter from the Admiralty, in reference to the conveyance of Regiments from the Cape to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
1 Oct 1857
- B/235 Minute Book 190, 16 Oct 1857 - 14 Apr 1858
- pp3-4 A letter from Mess^{rs} Dickson & C^o, the Company's Agents at the Cape of Good Hope forwarding copies of a correspondence with Captain Jenkins IN respecting the chartering of vessels for conveying troops from the Cape & Mauritius to India, stating that Capt Jenkins has engaged the *Ocean Wave* and has drawn a Bill on the Court for £1,066"13"4 being one third of the amount as per Charter Party copy of which is enclosed. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
16 Oct 1857

- B/235 pp103-104 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr W Leach [Board of Control] of the same date forwarding copy of a despatch from Captain Sir W Wiseman, reporting the prompt measures taken at the Cape for the conveyance of troops to India
28 Oct 1857
- p104 A letter from Mr Leach dated 24th instant, stating with reference to the Court's letter of the 19th instant, that the suggestion that horses for the cavalry in India might be obtained by the appropriation of the horses of the Cape Mounted Riflemen, has already been made to HM's Government
28 Oct 1857
- p106 A letter from Lieut-Col J Bower, forwarding certain papers which he considers would be useful to the officer who may be appointed by the Court to purchase horses at the Cape. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
28 Oct 1857
- p207 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To Lt-Col Bower, informing him that a copy of his letter of the 24th ultimo, and its enclosures will be forwarded to Col W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] at the Cape of Good Hope. And to Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province], forwarding copy of the said letter and its enclosures for his information
4 Nov 1857
- p419 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board acknowledging with reference to Mr Leach's letter of the 14th instant with its enclosures from the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, containing suggestions for sending to that colony disaffected Sepoy Regts, the desire evinced by the Governor of the Cape to strengthen the hands of the Government of India; and stating that the suggestions are open to many & grave objections
25 Nov 1857
- p477 A letter from W Leach, Esq. at the India Board, dated 27th ultimo, forwarding copies of further papers regarding the introduction of Coolie emigration into Natal. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Revenue Judicial and Legislative Committee
2 Dec 1857
- p514 Drafts of a letter to Sir Charles Trevelyan KCB at the Treasury, informing him that the Court acquiesce in his letter of the 23rd Oct last for the payment through HM's Commissariat officers of the savings of invalids of the Company's service proceeding direct from India to the colonies, and that instructions have accordingly been transmitted to the several Governments in India for carrying the arrangements into effect
2 Dec 1857
- p760 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Leach of the same date [24 Dec], forwarding extract of a letter from Rear Admiral the Honble Sir F[rederick] Grey, reporting arrangements made by him for forwarding troops & horses from the Cape to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
30 Dec 1857
- pp806-807 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir C E Trevelyan at the Treasury Chambers dated 4th instant, requesting repayment of the sum of £60,000, remitted from the Cape of Good Hope to the Government of India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
6 Jan 1858
- pp881-882 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB [Sec, Board of Control] dated the 9th instant forwarding for the Court's information with reference to former correspondence, respecting the supply of horses for India from the Cape of Good Hope copy of a despatch from Governor Sir G[eorge] Grey, together with copy of a letter from the War Department on the subject. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
12 Jan 1858
- p883 A letter from Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province], Remount Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, reporting proceedings in connection with the shipment & purchase of horses for India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
12 Jan 1858

- B/235 Drafts of letters to the
p973 undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: to the Secretary at the India Board, expressing with reference to Sir G Clerk's letter of the 9th Instant the Court's high sense of the zealous and judicious aid given by Sir G Grey at the Cape of Good Hope in meeting the demand for horses made by the Govt^e of Bengal and Bombay
19 Jan 1858
- p992 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB at the India Board dated 19th instant forwarding copy of a letter from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope stating the number of horses supplied to India from that colony, being read. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
20 Jan 1858
- pp1454 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk dated 15 inst sanctioning a supply of water casks in staves being sent to the Cape of Good Hope for the use of vessels taken up for the conveyance of horses to India
-1455 18 Mar 1858
- p1009 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Leach of the same date [21 Jan], forwarding copy of a letter from Sir G Grey reporting the steps he proposes to take with respect to sending horses to India from the Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
26 Jan 1858
- p1511 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk dated 18th instant forwarding copy of a letter from the Admiralty reporting upon the ships fitting out at the Cape of Good Hope for the conveyance of horses to India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
23 Mar 1858
- pp1129 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir C Trevelyan KCB at the Treasury, dated 3 inst. submitting a statement of the estimated advances made & to be made by HM Gov^t on account of the Company up to the 31 Mar 1858, and in the year 1858/59, amounting to £3,074, 500& requesting that £1,125 000 may be paid during this and the following month; and that the specie remittance of £60,000 made from the Cape, may be repaid at an early date...Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Finance and Home Committee
-1130 10 Feb 1858
- p1520 Reports from the Finance and Home Committee dated this day being read. Resolved that 1000 casks of staves 7/8th of an inch thick be purchased of Mr W Emery at 35/- per cask in part fulfillment of an indent for water casks for the Cape of Good Hope which has been approved by the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India
23 Mar 1858
- pp1731 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board, stating with reference to Mr Baillie's letter of the 2 inst, and its enclosed letter from the War Dept that the Court see no reason for altering the opinion expressed in their letter to the Board of the 25th Feb^y last, regarding the transmission to India of the May and June drafts, and would now recommend that they should be sent from this country at the end of June or beginning of July, so as to be landed in India at a good season of the year, ...also stating the Court's reason for deeming it inexpedient that Barracks at Cape Town should be prepared as a Sanatorium for sick and wounded soldiers of HM's Army serving in India
-1732 14 Apr 1858
- p1344 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board stating with reference to Mr Leach's letter of the 21st January last that the Court view with entire satisfaction the arrangements proposed by Sir George Grey for dispatching horses to Calcutta and Bombay
3 Mar 1858
- pp1399 Reports from the Political and Military Committee dated this day being read: Resolved with reference to the report of Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 30th Nov^r last regarding the difficulty experienced
-1400

- B/236 Minute Book 191, 15 Apr - 1 Sep 1858 p377 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk [Sec, Board of Control] dated 22d inst forwarding copy of a despatch from Sir G[eorge] Grey [Gov of Cape] stating the measures he has adopted for supplying horses from the Cape of Good Hope for service in India and suggesting that Her Majesty's Govern^t should be asked to allow a Regt of cavalry to be sent to each of the Presidencies of Calcutta and Bombay
26 May 1858
- p41 Reports from the Finance & Home Committee dated this day, being read: Resolved that subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, the tender of the ship *Phoebe Dunbar* for the freight of 321 tons of measurement stores to the Cape of Good Hope at the rate of 26d6c per ton, be receipted
21 Apr 1858
- p42 Resolved that the water butts, sewing machines and other articles of store for exportation to the Cape of Good Hope and to India, be purchased of the parties at the prices, and to the extent specified in the two reports now read, agreeably to indents which have been confirmed by the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India
21 Apr 1858
- p58 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Quartermaster General at the Horse Guards, informing him that arrangements for engaging tonnage for the drafts mentioned in his letter of the 17th instant have been suspended until a decision is passed on the question whether the drafts should be sent to the Cape of Good Hope or to India by Surat the latter end of June next
21 Apr 1858
- p176 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Col W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] submitting a statement of the horses purchased by him at the Cape of Good Hope for service in India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
5 May 1858
- p245 A letter from Cpt H H Elliot of the Bombay Estab^t requesting to be employed at the Cape in purchasing horses for the service in India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
12 May 1858
- p320 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board, stating that in the opinion of the Court the establishment of a proposed sanatorium at Sevan [*sic*, Swan?] River, Cape of Good Hope, as suggested in the correspondence forwarded with Sir G Clerk's letter of the 1st instant, is not required
18 May 1858
- p382 A letter from Col W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] at the Cape of Good Hope, requesting a supply of hay for the horses awaiting shipment at that place. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
26 May 1858
- pp414-415 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board, forwarding copy of a letter from the Govern^t, containing remarks of that Govern^t on the modified scheme communicated to the Court in Mr Leach's letter of the 27th Nov^r last for emigration from India to Natal and requesting that if the measure proposed meets with the Board's approval the Colonial Office may be informed that the Govern^t of India will be prepared to give the necessary authority for the conveyance of emigrants from any of the presidency towns at which Emigration Agents may be appointed
26 May 1858
- pp500-501 The draft of a letter to Sir B[enjamin] Hawes KCB at the War Department informing him that copies of the papers enclosed in his letter of the 30th ult^o regarding African troops in the Dutch Service & the enlistment of Africans, will be forwarded to the Government of India
2 Jun 1858

- B/236
p541 Reports from the Finance & Home Committee dated this day, being read: Resolved that with reference to the Court's proposition, sanctioned by the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India to engage a vessel of not less than 700 tons register for the conveyance from this country of fodder etc. to the Cape of Good Hope & thence of horses to Calcutta or Bombay; that the tender of the ship *Matilda Wattenback* of 955 tons register be accepted at the rate of 11s/11d per ton per month for the hire of the ship and at the rate of £10 per head for the diet &ca. of 50 Company's Recruits who are to be embarked here so as to act as grooms to the horses from the Cape to India this Resolution being subject to the approval of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India
9 Jun 1858
- p646 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: The draft of a letter to the Secretary at the India Board forwarding copy of a letter from Captain Smales, late of the 3rd West India Regt suggesting a place for recruiting Africans for service in India, from the tribes adjacent to Natal, and stating that the Court propose to forward a copy of that letter for the consideration of the Government of India, and request that copy may also be sent for the consideration and report of the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope and the draft of a letter to Captain Smales, informing him that his letter has been so forwarded for consideration and paras for India in the Military Department, forwarding the said letter from Captain Smales, were severally read and approved
16 Jun 1858
- p760 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB at the India Board, dated 26th inst. forwarding copy of a letter from the War Department on the subject of sending invalids from India to the Cape of Good Hope.
29 Jun 1858
- p765 A letter from H Greene Esq. offering his services in aid of the remount agency of the Company at the Cape. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
29 Jun 1858
- p803 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To H Green Esq, authorising him, in reply to his letter of the 24th May, to communicate his views on the subject of the supply of horses from the Cape of Good Hope for the mounted Corps in India, to Major W Apperley
- [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province], on his arrival at that Colony also stating that the Court are about to ship forage for the Cape of Good Hope and that if it would suit him to inspect the forage, they would be prepared, in consideration of such service to grant him a free passage to the Cape in the vessel which conveys the forage
29 Jun 1858
- p828 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: Treasury advances in India Mr H Green (Remount Agency at the Cape)
7 Jul 1858
- p845 A letter from Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] reporting remount proceedings at the Cape
7 Jul 1858
- p846 A letter from Mr H Green acknowledging the receipt of the Court's letter appointing him to the remount Agency at the Cape under Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] & requesting the payment of his passage per ship *Hotspur*. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee
7 Jul 1858
- p935 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board informing him with reference to Sir G Clerk's letter of the 26th ultimo, that the Court propose to transmit to the Gov^t of India, copy of the correspondence which has passed on the subject of the project of sending invalids from India to the Cape of Good Hope, and to apprise them that if they shall consider it desirable to send any more convalescent soldiers to that colony for the recovery of their health it will be necessary before taking that step that timely notice of the same should be sent to the Gov^t of the Cape
13 Jul 1858
- p939 To the Comptroller of Transport Services informing him with reference to the Court's letter of the 5th inst^t that the Court are prepared to receive from HM's store the several articles specified for transmission to the Cape of Good Hope per *Malden* for the use of Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] employed there on Remount duties, and that Mr Green has been directed to take the necessary steps for shipping the articles referred to and to H Green directing him accordingly.
13 Jul 1858

- B/236 p996 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Plowden [Board of Control] dated 20th inst^t forwarding copy of a letter from the Director General of the Army Medical Dept respecting the establishment of a sanatorium at the Cape of Good Hope for invalids from India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 21 Jul 1858
- p1093 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB dated the 21st inst forwarding for the consideration of the Court copy of a letter respecting the arrival of more invalid soldiers for India at the Cape of Good Hope 28 Jul 1858
- p1095 A letter from Sir G Clerk KCB dated 23d inst forwarding copy of a letter respecting the arrangements which it is proposed to adopt for providing medical aid for invalid soldiers sent to the Cape of Good Hope from India, and suggesting that immediate measures be taken for establishing the invalid Depôt in that place. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 28 Jul 1858
- pp1128 -1129 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary at the India Board, stating in reply to Sir Geo Clerk's letters of the 20th, 21st & 23rd inst with enclosures from the War Department relating to measures to be taken for the care and medical treatment of invalids sent to the Cape of Good Hope, that the Court are unable to give their assent to the establishment of a permanent Invalid Depot at that place at the expense of India but that the expense of such temporary appointments as may have been made for the wants of the service will be defrayed by the E I Company 28 Jul 1858
- p1182 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Plowden dated 3rd inst suggesting with reference to the Court's letter of the 29th ultimo, that an opportunity occurs for forwarding the correspondence respecting the despatch of invalids from India to the Cape for the consideration of the Government of India in Draft N^o 867 now submitted for the Board's sanction, and returning the draft in question in order that the Court may make such addition to it if they think proper. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 4 Aug 1858
- p1324 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Plowden, dated 14th inst forwarding copy of a despatch addressed by Rear Admiral Sir F W Grey to the Admiralty, with a return of the number of horses shipped from the Cape for India subsequently to the date of the news of the Mutiny having reached that colony. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 18 Aug 1858
- p1395 The undermentioned letters and notes were read viz^t: A letter from Mr Plowden dated 25th inst^t forwarding copy of a letter from the Under Secretary of the Colonial Dept respecting the permission given to Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] to return to England on the conclusion of his mission to the Cape of Good Hope to procure horses. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 25 Aug 1858
- p1460 A letter from Mr Plowden dated 28th inst forwarding copy of a letter from the War Department enquiring whether any hay has been sent to the Cape for the horses purchased by Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province]. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Committee 30 Aug 1858
- p1483 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned parties were read and approved, viz^t: To the Secretary of the India Board stating in reply to Mr Plowden's letter of the 28th inst, that the Court have purchased 250 tons of compressed hay for the use of horses on the voyage from the Cape to India and that Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] is on the point of returning to the Cape to continue such purchases of horses as may be required for the service of India 30 Aug 1858
- p1515 A letter from Mr Plowden dated 1st inst forwarding copy of a letter from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope recommending that some allowance should be granted to Dep^y Commissary General Henry Bowers for his services connected with the supply of horses for the Government of India. Ordered that the said letters be referred to the consideration of the Political and Military Home Committee 1 Sep 1858

B/236
p1532 Drafts of letters to the
undermentioned parties were read and
approved, viz^t: To the secretary at
the India Board, acknowledging
receipt of Mr Plowden's letter
relating to the permission given to
Major W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud,
Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] to
return to England from the Cape
1 Sep 1858

**D MINUTES AND MEMORANDA ETC. OF THE GENERAL COMMITTEES AND OFFICES
OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1700-1858**

262 volumes

The committees of the Court of Directors of the East India Company consisted of groups of Directors delegated to deal with aspects of the Company's business. The Committee of Correspondence was the most important of the standing committees appointed by the Court.

The Committee of Correspondence was formed in 1709 after the merger of the Old and New Companies and functioned until the re-organisation of the Company in 1834. The Committee was essentially the Company's internal administrative machinery which formulated general policy on matters referred to it from the Court of Directors. The Committee supervised the flow of most of the Court of Director's official (but not secret) general correspondence with India and its other territories, settlements and establishments overseas, the Company's 'home correspondence' (individuals and institutions in England and Europe) and establishment and personnel matters; considered letters referred from the Court of Directors, drafted replies to be sent back to the Court for approval before despatch. The Deputy Secretary acted as clerk to the Committee of Correspondence.

Also linked with the Committee of Correspondence was the *ad hoc* Committee for 'Opening a Trade to the South East Coast of Africa' (1720-21), established to examine the feasibility of the Company opening up joint trade to Mozambique with the Royal African Company.

The Committee of Correspondence was the most active Company committee controlling the operations of the Cape Agency. It had the closest and most important relationship with the Cape Agency from 1795 to 1804 and from 1807 to 1834. The Committee directed the range of business undertaken by the Agency at the Cape of Good Hope by scrutinising the Agent's incoming letters, drafting replies in response and initiating directives to the Agency, with the approval of the Company's Secretary, and ultimately, the Court of Directors. The Committee also controlled and regulated the Agency's establishment, the filling of its vacancies from the wider Company ranks and the fixing of salaries of Agency staff. It was regularly involved in the drafting and formulation of the Company's instructions, orders embodied in paragraphs and replies to letters for the Agent at the Cape on the wide-ranging business it carried out there.

After the termination of the Company's trading function in 1834, the Company decided that what interests remained could be undertaken by appointed commercial agents already operating at the Cape. From 1836 to 1858, Dickson Burnies & Co. (a branch of William and James Burnie, a London East India house of agency) attended to the Company's needs. After the Committee of Correspondence had been abolished in 1834, the direction of the business handled by these commercial agents was mostly controlled by particular Company committees, notably the Finance and Home Committee, (see L/F) or by the Secretary.

Most of the records in this class belonged to or were closely associated with the Committee of Correspondence, but there are also some miscellaneous papers kept in the offices of the Secretary, the Examiner and the Auditor. The Auditor's References possibly belonged to the department of the Auditor of Home Accounts or to the Committee of Accounts before the establishment of the Accountant-General's department (before the activities of the Accountant-General were expanded). The minutes, reports and papers of the Committee of Correspondence form the bulk of this class.

The records are arranged into five series:

D/1-17 Minutes of the Committee of Correspondence, 1784-1834

D/18-90 Reports of the Committee of Correspondence 1719 to 1834 together with resolutions (on matters referred to it by the Court of Directors, and which it in turn, sent back to the Court), predate the surviving Minutes. The reports for 1820-21 and 1823-25 (D/64-65; 68-71) have been missing for most of this century.

D/91-145 Memoranda of the Committee of Correspondence 1700-1858. The series has been made up from notes, memoranda and other papers taken from two earlier series, 'Correspondence Papers' and 'Court Miscellanies' when they were cut up (see also E/1/1-195). The amalgamation includes draft minutes and other papers on matters considered by the Committee of Correspondence to 1834. Volumes in D/143-145 contain some documents and committee recommendations submitted to the Court after the abolition of the Committee of Correspondence in 1834.

D/147-252 Auditor's References 1740 to 1835. The volumes contain letters and petitions from Company employees which were referred to one of the various committees, seeking concessions or re-adjustments which, if granted, would involve a payment from the Company's treasury. These references arose from the Court referring in-letters to the Committee of Correspondence, who, perceiving financial implications then prepared answers and further referred them to Auditor to consider. Only a sampling of these records is presented as the business covered is routine in nature, concerning mainly payments to individuals at the Cape.

D/146, D/258-262 The remaining papers in the class include By-laws (D/146) and some miscellaneous entry books, lists and papers (D/258-262) originally kept in the offices of the

Secretary, Examiner and Auditor at East India House, most of which refer to appointments and patronage, which are not relevant here.

The class of Indexes to the Committee of Correspondence Z/D includes some volumes of References from the Court (Z/D/1-6) which seem to have been placed there erroneously. They are not indexes in themselves, but a chronological list of extract entries of references to the Committee of Correspondence from the Court of Directors. Relevant entries have been included in the descriptive listing below and not in the Z/D class description.

The first two volumes of the Minutes of the Committee of Correspondence have no indexes. The index to D/34 is Z/D/1 and the index to D/4 is Z/D/14, the indexes to D/5 are Z/D/2 and Z/D/15. The index to D/6 is in Z/D/16. The remaining indexes to D/7-17 are in Z/D/18-27, but Z/D/24 is missing. There is no separate series of indexes to the Reports, but there are indexes in the volumes of Reports in D/26-79 and D/81-90. The remaining volumes (D/18-25 and D/80) have no indexes and these volumes have all been individually scanned for relevant entries. The Memoranda have neither internal indexes nor a series of separate indexes. They have been examined individually (using the Court Minutes, Reports, References and Court Minutes B as a guide) to identifying relevant papers. Indexes to Auditor's References 1740 to 1835 in D/147-252 are Z/D/28-32.

The volumes of References (from the Court of Directors to the Committee of Correspondence) have been numbered consecutively, but reveal gaps between 1705-15 in Z/D/1; between 1749-1754 in Z/D/3 and a gap between 1757 and 1783 before Z/D/4. The volumes in Z/D/1-6 are of the character of extract references from Court Minutes. They fill in gaps in the search for entries in the Court Minutes, which were not picked up via the indexes to the Court Minutes for the period 1715-1745. Volumes in Z/D/7-13 take the form of registers.

There is a modern basic handlist to the class, sample calendars of Reports in D/18-23 and Memoranda in D/91-94 and a detailed handlist of Auditor's References, which is in progress.

The most important related classes and series are Court Minutes B and Home Correspondence E/1. The control of the flow of the Committee of Correspondence's activities as directed by the Court may be traced in B. As a result of the function it performed, letters referred to the Committee of Correspondence and acted upon, as well as the product of its drafts of letters out on all subjects, may be found in the Company's General Correspondence particularly in Home Correspondence E/1. One volume of minutes of the Secret Committee of Correspondence (the Committee of Correspondence sitting in secret session), survives in L/P&S/1/13. Surviving records of most other committees of the Court have been placed with the records of their successor India Office Departments, of which those relevant here are the Finance and Home Committee L/F/1, the Committee of Shipping L/MAR/1, the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee L/P&J/1 and the Secret Committee L/P&S/1.

There is important material in the class for southern Africa. In the early years of East India Company activity in Southern Africa the documents focus on the difficulties of trade and shipping on the coast. In 1700s there are several documents dealing with slaves. The remainder of documents included relate to shipping intelligence and to difficulties of East India Company servants at the Cape.

No minutes of the Committee have survived for the period before 1784 and southern Africa does not feature in them before 1795. Because John Pringle's appointment as Agent at the Cape was made by the Secret Committee in 1793, it does not appear in the Committee's papers as would normally be the case for Company servants. Only summaries of letters drafted by the Committee of Correspondence to the Agent can be traced in the Committee minutes from 1799, but in many cases there is no substantial indication of content.

The Reports and Memoranda include many subjects examined in detail from 1711 to 1831 and reflect the Committee's formulation of Company policy to be communicated to the Agency, which was recommended to the Court, and in most cases, accepted. The papers relate specifically to trade between the Cape and India and matters concerning the Cape Agency and its establishment. Reports include supplies for the Company's ships at the Cape; affairs of the Committee of Trade to the South East Coast of Africa; the wreck of the Company's ship *Grosvenor*. The Auditor's references relate mainly to payments at the Cape which concern other government departments, such as the Navy and Ordnance Office or payments to individuals. Only a sample of relevant references was taken, covering the period 1776-1812. The References which relate to southern Africa cover the period 1715 to 1832 and include trade to Mozambique, slaves. The Committee for Opening a Trade to the South East Coast of Africa had no surviving separate records of its own, but some references to its activities (including joint sittings with the Committee of Correspondence) have been subsumed in the Committee of Correspondence Reports D/18 and Memoranda D/97.

- D/1-17 MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE, 1784-1834
- D/2 Vol 1A, Apr 1786-May 1802
- no
folia-
tion
↓
- Reported on the offer of Mr A Watering to supply St Helena with provisions from the Cape on a contract for 4 years: allowing him to proceed to St Helena to lay his proposal before the Governor there
3 Jul 1795
- The Chairman laid before the Committee his observations respecting the Marine at Bombay, & the Trade to the Cape of Good Hope
11 Apr 1796
- Reported on a letter to the Lords of the Privy Council for the Affairs of Trade transmitting replies to the several queries referred by their Lordships respecting the trade to be carried on from the Cape of Good Hope
5 Aug 1796
- Reported on presenting £500 to the family of the Mr [Cornelius] Vandergraffe late Governor of the Cape of Good Hope to enable them to proceed thither
17 Aug 1796
- Reported jointly with [the Committee of] Law Suits on the Draft of a letter to be written to Stephen Cottrell Esq^r at the Council Office together with three clauses which the Committee recommended may be inserted in the proposed Bill for permitting ships belonging to late subjects of the United Provinces resident at the Cape of Good Hope to be registered there & c^a
23 Dec 1796
- Reported a sword value 500 Guineas to Vice Admiral Sir George Keith Elphinstone KB [for operations at the Cape]
18 Jan 1797
- The Committee approved two memorials to the Lords of the Treasury requesting payment of the Company's expenses incurred in the Expeditions against the French & Dutch settlements in India & at the Cape of Good Hope
20 Jun 1797
- Considered a letter from Mr [Henry] Dundas [President, Board of Control and Sec of State for War] & its several enclosures on the subject of supplies for the Cape of Good Hope from India and China by the Company's ships. Ordered that the further consideration be postponed till tomorrow
5 Dec 1797
- Reported on the mode for supplying the Cape of Good Hope with India & China articles
6 Dec 1797
- Reported at the request of Mr Dundas an alteration in the mode proposed in report of the 6 December for supplying the Cape of Good Hope with Indian and China articles
12 Jan 1798
- Circular paragraph to India & China directing a compliance with indents from the Cape of Good Hope
31 Jan 1798
- The Committee fixed the salary to be allowed Mr John Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to be £1000 p. annum until the capture of that settlement & at £2000 p. annum since that period, payable at the rate of exchange on London current at the time of drawing for the same
5 Apr 1798
- Reported on the letter from W^m Huskisson Esq [Under-Sec of State for War] transmitting sundry papers from Lord Macartney [Gov] at the Cape of Good Hope relative to the bad quality of some wheat & c^a supplied that settlement from Bombay recommending that directions be sent to Bombay in conformity with the wishes of Lord Macartney
28 Aug 1798
- Read and approved the following paragraphs...for Bombay in the Public Department relating to the bad quality of supplies sent to the Cape of Good Hope
29 Aug 1798
- Letter[s] to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope relating to illicit traders were read and approved
9 Apr 1799
- Paragraph for letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope directing the duties to be exacted on the cargo of the ship *Dispatch* from Madras
21 May 1799
- Considered the request of Mes^{rs} Richard & W^m Lee for the remission of the duty of £20 p. cent on the cargo of the ship *Dispatch* for which a bond was given to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope. Read report of this committee dated 14 May last, also letter from Lord Macartney dated 30 October and from Mr Pringle the 15 November 1798. Further consideration postponed
16 Oct 1799

- D/2 Reported that directions be sent to Mr Pringle at the Cape in consequence of the request of Messrs R & Wⁿ Lee to release Mr Farquhar from the payment of a bond given by him to pay the Company 20 p cent on the cargo of the ship *Dispatch* (see report 14 May & Minute of 16 October 1799)
30 Oct 1799
- Approved letter to Mr Pringle giving directions respecting the bond given to Mr Farquhar for paying 20 p cent on cargo of ship *Dispatch* conformably to the Committee's report of the 30 ultimo
6 Nov 1799
- Read and approved a letter to Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope
19 Nov 1800
- D/3 Vol 2, Mar 1802-Mar 1810
- p44 Read and approved paragraphs for Bombay in the Public Department and a paragraph for a letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope
11 Aug 1802
- p53 Read and approved...draft of a letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope
6 Oct 1802
- p181 Read a letter from Mr Robert Stuart dated the 15th July last stating his services at the Cape of Good Hope while employed under Mr Pringle at that Colony, and expressing his hope that the Court will consider the same. Ordered that the same lie for consideration 'till Mr Pringle shall arrive from the Cape
31 Aug 1803
- no foliation ↓ Read the request of Mr Robert Stuart lately employed under Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope, to be granted some allowance for his services during the period he was engaged there. Read also Mr Stuart's former application which was read in the Committee the 31st August 1803, and ordered that the same lie for consideration
18 Apr 1804
- Read a letter from John Pringle Esq^r late Agent at the Cape, stating his claims, and the losses he sustained; and praying compensation. Ordered that the same lie for consideration
13 Jun 1804
- Reported presenting Rear Admiral Aylmer who brought home dispatches from the Cape announcing the capture of the Dutch fleet in Saldanha Bay with the sum of 100 guineas for the purchase of a piece of plate
1 Aug 1804
- Read a letter from Mr Thomas Maxwell formerly an assistant to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 30th July last, stating his having escaped from France and praying the Court's attention to his letter of the 1st June last soliciting relief. Order'd that the Secretary write to Mr Pringle for information upon the subject of Mr Maxwell's application
3 Oct 1804
- Read a letter from Mr Thomas Maxwell who was employed by Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 30th July last; stating his arrival from France, and praying the Court's attention to his letter of the 1st June wherein he prays relief. Read also extracts of letters from Mr Pringle as to Mr Maxwell's services dated the 14th April, 24th July and 13th November 1797, 15th September 1798, 23^d February 1801, and 2^d instant, and letter from Mr Maxwell dated 20th January and 17th June 1803, and 1st June 1804. Ordered that a letter be written to Mr Pringle requesting further information in Mr Maxwell's case
16 Nov 1804
- Reported allowing to Mr Thomas Maxwell who was in the employ of Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope the sum of £500 in full remuneration of his services
4 Apr 1805
- Read a letter from Right Hon^{ble} William Windham [Sec of State, War and Colonies], respecting the mode to be adopted of furnishing regular supplies of goods from India and China to the Cape of Good Hope and reported certain regulations to that effect
30 May 1806
- Read a letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Thomas Grenville [President, Board of Control] dated the 23d instant, enclosing a plan in detail for putting into practice the experiment of extending the service of some of the native troops in India to the defence of the Cape, and expressing a wish to be favoured with any observations upon the subject when Mr Grenville proposes to submit it to the consideration of His Majesty's ministers. Read and considered the plan abovementioned
30 Sep 1806
- Reported recommending to the Court's immediate adoption the plan read at the last Committee for sending Sepoys to the Cape of Good Hope
1 Oct 1806

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>D/3 no foliat ion ↓</p> | <p>Draft letter to N Vansittart Esq^r [Sec to Treasury] as to the Company supplying the Cape of Good Hope with Indian produce 17 Mar 1807</p> <p>Order'd that a note be written to Mr Huskiisson [Treasury] transmitting a copy of the letter to Mr Vansittart of the 17th ultimo, as to supplying the Cape with articles from India and China 3 Apr 1807</p> <p>Read a note from W^m Huskiisson Esq^r at the Treasury dated the 16th instant transmitting copy of a letter from George Harrison Esq^r [Treasury] to Mr Mehurst relative to supplies for the Cape being sent from India 17 Apr 1807</p> <p>Reported granting Mr Robert Stuart who was employed by Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope £200 for his past services 22 Apr 1807</p> <p>Reported re-appointing Mr John Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope with a salary of £3000 p. annum to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape; the same to be in full for all his claims on the Company; Mr Pringle being at the same time restricted from all kind of trade, agency for individuals, dealing in money or bills &c^a except on the Company's account 17 Jun 1807</p> <p>The Committee taking into consideration the utility of appointing a person trained to business, as an assistant to Mr Pringle appointed the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; and the Committee having received from Mr Cartwright the Accountant, representation highly favourable to Mr Joseph Luson a clerk in the Accountant's Office. Resolved that Mr Luson be appointed an assistant to Mr Pringle, with a salary of £500 per annum to commence from the time of his embarkation for the Cape: and that should Mr Luson continue to conduct himself as a meritorious servant of the Company, and should in consequence of illness or any other cause be induced to relinquish his employ at the Cape of Good Hope and return to England; he shall in that case have an option of returning to his situation in the Accountant's Office with the rank which he now holds 17 Jun 1807</p> | <p>Reported appointing Mr Joseph Luson Assistant to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, conformably to the Company's resolution of the 17th ultimo 3 Jul 1807</p> <p>Read and approved draft of instructions to John Pringle Esq^r the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope 2 Dec 1807</p> <p>Read and approved draft of a license for Mes^{rs} Jacob to send a ship to the eastern coast of Africa 31 Aug 1808</p> <p>Reported in the negative on the memorial of Mr Charles Holloway a Senior Merchant on the Bencoolen Establishment, praying to be employed at the Cape of Good Hope or in any other climate more genial than that of the west coast of Sumatra 26 Oct 1808</p> <p>Reported granting Mr J Luson £50 for his additional expense in changing the ship on which he was to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope 10 Nov 1808</p> <p>Draft letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope 23 Aug 1809</p> <p>Draft letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope was read and approved as was draft letter to Lord Caledon Governor of the Cape & paragraphs for Bengal in the Public department 23 Nov 1810</p> <p>D/4 Vol 3, 23 Mar 1810 - 21 Apr 1815</p> <p>p16 Read letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] to the late Chairman dated the 3^d April 1810 as to the trade between the Cape and New South Wales. Draft letter reply read and approved 27 Apr 1810</p> <p>p21 Reported on the letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas as to the trade between the Cape and New South Wales 9 May 1810</p> <p>p27 Read letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas as to proposed revival of trade between Ceylon and the Cape 6 Jun 1810</p> |
|--|--|---|

- D/4 pp28-29 Read letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas transmitting copy of a letter and its enclosure from Mr Huskisson Agent for Ceylon suggesting the expediency of permitting a trade to be carried on between that island and the Cape in articles the produce of those settlements. Draft letter in reply read and approved
13 Jun 1810
- p36 Letters to Admiral Bertie at the Cape, to Mr Pringle and Mr W D Jennings [King's Proctor] at D^o were read and approved
27 Jun 1810
- p37 Read a note from the Right Hon^{ble} Robert Dundas with letter from Mr Huskisson respecting the trade between the Cape and Ceylon
27 Jun 1810
- p47 Draft letter to Mr Dundas and paragraphs for Madras as to trade between Ceylon and the Cape was read and approved
27 Jul 1810
- p66 Reported in the negative on the application of Mr G Grand at present at the Cape of Good Hope that the Court will direct their Agent Mr Pringle to grant him permission to proceed to Bengal on his private concerns
19 Sep 1810
- p73 Reported permitting the ship Granger to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope with colonial stores, and afterwards upon the Southern Whale Fishery
10 Oct 1810
- p85 Draft letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope read and approved
2 Nov 1810
- pp86-87 Draft of a license for traders between the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales prepared by the solicitor was read and approved
7 Nov 1810
- p165 Draft letter to Mr Pringle was read and approved
29 Mar 1811
- p224 Draft letter to Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope
28 Aug 1811
- pp291-292 Reported allowing Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope 5 p cent, and Mr Luson his assistant 2½ p cent in addition to their respective salaries on the net profit on the company's books at the end of each season, such allowances to be first charged upon the account ending August 1812
13 Mar 1812
- p292-293 Read letter from G Harrison Esq^f at the Treasury, acknowledging the receipt of the Secretary's letter of the 11th of that month, with information as to rice imported at the Cape in the *Majestic* transport
18 Mar 1812
- p348-349 Read letter from Mes^{rs} Wheeler and Farnworth, referred the 9th instant, requesting that Mr W W Bird, who is stated to have the contract for supplying the Navy at the Cape of Good Hope, with sundry articles of provision, may be permitted to freight a vessel annually to Madras and Bengal with Cape wine and to bring back such articles as may be wanted to complete the said contract. Order'd that a copy of the said application be transmitted to Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape, and that he be directed to act therein according to his discretion; whereupon draft letter to Mr Pringle was read and approved
19 Jun 1812
- p350 Read and approved paragraph for Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope
24 Jun 1812
- p388 Draft letter to Mr Pringle, Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope
14 Oct 1812
- P389 At a joint committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Reported desiring that Mr Gellartin and Messrs Short and Berry, be severally informed, the Court have no objection, so far as the Company's rights are concerned to their each sending one ship from the Cape of Good Hope to the island of Java with a cargo of Cape produce of any kind, and to bring back a cargo of teak wood or other timber, stones, pickles, preserved fruit, sugar, arrack, oil, tamarinds and tobacco, Mr Pringle to be informed of this indulgence
14 Oct 1812
- p393 Read and approved paragraphs for Mr Pringle, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope
28 Oct 1812
- p394 Reported granting the usual Mauritius license to Mr Horne, for the ship *Cape Packet*, containing a special clause giving permission to the owner to make a voyage to Batavia from the Cape
4 Nov 1812

- D/4
p421 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported that Messrs Ansley and
Somerville be informed that the
Court have no objection, so far as
the Company's rights are concerned
to their sending a ship from the
Cape to the island of Java, with a
cargo of Cape produce of any kind,
and to bring back in return, a cargo
for consumption at the Cape. Mr
Pringle to be apprized of this
indulgence
22 Dec 1812
- pp437-
438 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported granting a license to
enable Mr A M^c Donald a British
merchant residing at the Cape of
Good Hope to export from thence to
Batavia on the ship *William*, a cargo
the produce of the Cape (chiefly
wine) and at Batavia to take in a
cargo of piece goods only, or rice
the produce of that settlement, and
return therewith to the port of
London; but that the attention of
the owners be called to such rules
for encouraging the importation of
rice from the East Indies as may
have been framed by the
Commissioners of His Majesty's
Customs
29 Jan 1813
- p448 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported that the Committee do not
see it expedient to issue to the
ship *Hercules* any other license than
the official letter of permission
which Mr Pringle will furnish in
pursuance of the Court's orders;
complying however with the request
of Mr G Martin that the article of
rattans may be included among the
other articles already permitted by
the Court to be imported on that
ship into the Cape from Batavia
12 Feb 1813
- pp454-
455 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported that Mr Dodd be informed
that the Court will transmit
directions to Mr Pringle to permit
the ship *William* to proceed from the
Cape to Batavia with articles the
produce of the Cape; and that the
Court will allow the said ship to
return to the Port of London with
prize goods the produce of the
island of Java; the said goods to be
landed and sold by the Company, and
5 p c^t being paid to the Company,
for landing, housing and charges of
management, Mr Pringle to be
informed of this permission
24 Feb 1813
- p474 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported granting permission to Mr
Thomas Dodd for the ship *Hope* to
proceed from the Cape to Batavia
- 31 Mar 1813
- p488 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses :
Reported permitting Mr Henry Home,
to freight a ship from the Cape to
Batavia, and to return to the Cape
with a cargo
23 Apr 1813
- pp515-
516 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses :
Reported granting a license to
Mess^{rs} Nourse & Christian for the
ship *Thomas* to return to the
Mauritius or proceed to Java and may
be found expedient, with a cargo of
such goods, wares and merchandizes
not the produce of the East Indies
and proceed therewith as
abovementioned. And further that the
said ship *Thomas* is owned by persons
resident at the Mauritius, she be
not subjected to the positive
condition of return to the Port of
London, but that they be permitted
to import a cargo of merchandize of
the produce of the Mauritius,
Bourbon, and their dependencies or
Java, in the Thames or other ship
subject to the conditions and
regulations of the general form of
licence promulgated by the Court in
January 1811; and further that Mr
Pringle the Company's Agent at the
Cape of Good Hope be informed
thereof by the Secretary
2 Jul 1813
- p521 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported on the application of Mr
Thomas Sack, that he be informed the
Court will not object to the
importation from the Cape by Messrs
Ebden and Watts of one cargo of
goods, the produce of the Isles of
France and Bourbon on condition that
the goods shall be housed in the
Company's warehouses and sold at
their sales on the usual conditions
28 Jul 1813
- p534 Read and approved draft of a letter
to Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at
the Cape of Good Hope
1 Sep 1813
- p563 At a joint Committee of
Correspondence and Warehouses:
Reported granting a license to Mr P
Home of the ship *Cape Packet* to
proceed from London to the Isles of
France & Bourbon with a cargo of
merchandize, and to return to the
port of London with a cargo the
produce of those islands; also
permitting a British ship of any
burthen, to export a cargo of goods
from the Cape of Good Hope to the
Isles of France, and import into the
Cape a cargo of goods, the produce
of those islands
12 Nov 1813

- D/4
pp568-
569 At a joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Reported on the application of Mes^{rs} M^cTaggart & C^o for a license to import the products of the Isles of France from the Cape of Good Hope in this country, to be imported in a ship or ships as circumstances may direct, that they be informed the Court cannot comply with their request even were it not objectionable on the ground of its indefinite character, but as there may probably be a surplus of Bourbon sugar, coffee and other goods at the Cape of Good Hope, the Court have no objection to one or two cargoes being brought to England in British ships, under the usual regulations 19 Nov 1813
- pp784-
785 Read a letter from Vicessimus Hale of the Bombay Civil Establishment, setting forth that he was in 1811, compelled on account of ill health to proceed to St Helena and after five months unsuccessful trial of that climate to England without the means to meet the heavy expense attending on such a step, and praying under all the circumstances of his case, that the Court will nominate him as successor to Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope. Also the Committee's report of 25th August 1812. Reported in the negative on Mr Hale's request 25 Aug 1814
- p537 At a joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Reported granting a license to Mr P Home for the ship Dundee, to proceed from the Cape of Good Hope for a cargo the produce of the Isles of France, the same to be landed and housed by the Company on the usual terms. Reported granting a similar license to Mes^{rs} Ebden & Watts 26 Nov 1813
- pp800-
801 A letter from His Royal Highness the Duke of York to the Chairman in favour of Sir Henry Lushington's being appointed the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope 16 Sep 1814
- pp827-
828 Extract letter from Mr Jn^o Pringle Esq^r dated the Cape of Good Hope the 30th April last, transmitting an application from his two writers Mes^{rs} Oliver and Mestaer for the payment in future of their allowances in sterling money instead of currency as at present, being read. Resolved that this Committee see no reason to comply with Mes^{rs} Oliver and Mestaer's request 28 Oct 1814
- p621 At a joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Reported that in consideration of the circumstances set forth in the memorial of Maria Johanna Jurgens, a native of the Cape of Good Hope, and married to Mr C W Thalman, now residing at Batavia; Mr Pringle the Company's Agent at the Cape be desired to communicate to Mrs Jurgens, that the Court see no objection on the part of the Company to the importing into the Cape of Good Hope, for the consumption of that colony, her husband's property realized in any produce of the island of Java, but that with regard to the request for leave to import slaves into the Cape, the Court have no observation to offer, except to refer Mrs Jurgens to the statutes in that case made and provided 22 Feb 1814
- D/5 Vol 4, Apr 1815-Mar 1817
- pp281-
282 The Committee taking into consideration the state of the Agency at the Cape of Good Hope in consequence of the decease of John Pringle Esq, late Agent to the Company at that colony; the undermentioned papers were read; viz^t A letter from Mr Pringle to the Secretary dated 22^d November 1810; the report Correspondence 13th March 1812 N^o 250 recommending various arrangements with regard to the allowances &^{ca} to the Agent at the Cape; and the resolution of Court of 20 September 1814, approving Sir Henry Lushington B^t to succeed to that office on the death, resignation or coming away of Mr Pringle. The Committee agreed that it would be advantageous to the Company to continue the office of Agent at the Cape, and upon the present allowances; also that the salary should in future be paid by bills drawn quarterly upon the Court. The further consideration of the subject was then postponed 8 Dec 1815
- p694 On reading a letter from Robert Peel Esq^r [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] dated Downing Street the 25th May 1812, transmitting copy of a letter addressed to him by General Wilson at Ceylon, and of the enclosures, on the subject of the arrangement which had been made in England with the Court of Directors for permitting a limited intercourse between Ceylon and the Cape of Good Hope. Also a note from Mr [Henry] Goulburn [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] the 10th Dec^r 1812, requesting the Court's attention to the above letter. Resolved that the late Charter Act renders any reply to Mr Peel's letter unnecessary 5 May 1814

- D/5
pp284-
285
- The Committee resuming the consideration of the Company's establishment at the Cape of Good Hope which subject was before them on the 8 instant, reported to the Court as their opinion that under existing circumstances that establishment ought to be continued and that measures should be immediately taken to carry the trade on the Company's account with the Cape, in the products and manufactures of India and China to the greatest practicable extent. That with regard to the allowances to be made to the Agent and Assistant they are entirely of opinion that the services of a public functionary invested with the character of the Company's representative at the Cape ought to be liberally remunerated; in the event also of the trade being increased to duties of those officers may rather be increased than diminished; and therefore that the present scale of allowances to the Agent should be continued to him. With respect to the allowances of the Assistant Agent, that as Mr Lusson who now holds that office was taken from the Home Service of the Company in which if he had remained his emoluments would have nearly equaled what he now receives, considering the length of his services at the Cape, and that in consequence of the increased scale of the commerce his particular duties as Accountant will be much increased, they recommend that in addition to his salary of £500 p annum, Mr Lusson be permitted to receive a commission of 5 p cent upon the net profits of the sales at the Cape of Good Hope; and that the total commission upon the net profits be increased from 7½ to 10 p cent; but that this additional allowance to Mr Lusson be deemed to apply personally to him. An that in future the Agent be directed to draw bills of exchange on the Company at quarterly periods for the salaries of himself and Assistant
- 13 Dec 1815
- pp352-
354
- Reported that the Committee in consequence of the letter from Sir Henry Lushington of the [blank] instant conveying his resignation of the office of Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope have taken the state of that office as it is now left into their consideration; adverting to the circumstances under which the appointment of Sir Henry Lushington took place, and to the reasons which the Committee assigned in their report of the 13 December, for continuing the allowances to the Agent, and the establishment there upon the same scale as heretofore and that they have thought it right in consequence of the office being now vacant, without a provisional successor to reconsider the establishment for it, and to examine more particularly into the value of the Rix Dollar in the purchase of necessaries in Cape Town and the purchase of bills in Europe: by which examination it appears that the balance of advantage to the Agency must have increased; and as in reality great state or shew is not necessary for the Company's Agent there; and in time of peace his transactions, besides the scale of the Company's imports, and the consignment of provisions to St Helena are likely to be confined to the few occasions when ships of the Company may touch at the Cape: the Committee under these circumstances cannot but be of the opinion that the scale of the Estab^t may be reduced and the salary of the Agent fixed at £1600 p annum payable in England; and the commission at present allowed him of 5 p cent on the profits of the sales being still to be continued. That with respect to the question of a successor to the vacant office, the Committee think it would be injustice to overlook the merits of Mr Lusson the present Ass^t Agent who is a Company's servant of 20 years standing, has long had the details of the business upon him, has given general satisfaction, had recently the whole charge of embarking a King's Regiment from the Cape to India, and as to his general character and conduct, Lord Caledon, and Sir John Cradock, two late Governors have given unequivocal testimony to it; and the Committee taking all these circumstances into consideration, being decidedly of opinion of the fitness of Mr Lusson, and that a considerable saving may now be made to the Company they recommend to the Court that Mr Lusson be appointed Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope at the salary of £1600 p annum to commence from the period of Mr Pringle's death, with an allowance of 5 p cent commission upon the profit of sales effected there for the Company; and also £300 p annum for a confidential clerk whom he is to appoint and for whose conduct he is to be responsible
- 31 Jan 1816

- D/5 p503 A letter from T P Courtenay Esq [Agent for the Cape of Good Hope in London] dated Whitehall the 13th instant, transmitting by direction of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India copy of a letter which Earl Bathurst [Sec of State, War and Colonies] has received from Lord Charles Somerset upon the subject of the exportation of horses from the Cape of Good Hope to India for the use of the cavalry of the East India Company, being made. Draft of a letter in reply stating that it is neither expedient nor advisable to import horses into India from the Cape of Good Hope, was read and approved
24 Apr 1816
- pp896-897 Paragraph 5 of the letter from Joseph Lusson Esq the Company's Agent at the Cape dated the 7th July last, stating that Mr Ricketts the Chief Secretary to the Bengal Government who left the Cape on the 20th June for India having intimated his intention of carrying with him to Bengal, proposals for supplying horses from the Cape, he judged it necessary to forward to India the Court's opinion as expressed to Mr Courtenay on that subject, and stated verbally to Mr Ricketts how improper it would be in him (Mr Lusson) to forward in any manner such a measure after so decided an opinion respecting it had been given by the Court of Directors; being read. Resolved that this Committee approve the proceedings of Mr Lusson, and that a paragraph on the subject be written to him accordingly
26 Nov 1817
- pp394-395 Reported in the negative on the request of Mr Tho^o Maxwell, formerly employed by Mr Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope, for an appointment in the Company's Service
17 Jan 1817
- p395 Reported in the negative on the request of Mr Harry Rivers, formerly of the Freight Office to be granted some situation under Mr Lusson at the Cape of Good Hope
17 Jan 1817
- D/6 Vol 5, Mar 1817-Nov 1819
- pp862-863 A letter from Mrs Mary Anne Pringle, widow of the late John Pringle Esq Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, requesting under the circumstances therein stated that the Court will relinquish the Company's claim on her for the sum of Rix Dollars 15, 323.1.5 stated to have been overdrawn by her late husband on account of commission on the sales at the Cape of Good Hope, being read, also report from the Committee of Accounts dated the 17th June last upon the subject of the said letter. The Committee were of the opinion that the request of Mrs Pringle cannot be complied with, but that in consideration of the services of her late husband and the peculiar circumstances of the case, she be presented with the sum of £500 when it shall have been ascertained that the amount of the Company's claim upon Mr Pringle's estate has been paid to their Agent at the Cape
31 Oct 1817
- pp1144-1145 A letter from Mrs Mary Ann Pringle dated the 30th December last, stating that she has written to her Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to pay into the Company's treasury there 15, 328 Rix Dollars, the sum due from the estate of the late Mr Pringle to the Company, in order that she may receive the benefit of the Court's vote in her person of £500
17 Apr 1818
- p1340 An extract of the letter to Mr Lusson dated the 24th February 1816 acquainting him that the Court had appointed him the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, & that he might be allowed a confidential clerk to be appointed by himself with a salary of £300 per annum; was read as was also an extract of a letter from Mr Lusson dated the 9th February last; representing that Mr Rivers whom he has appointed his confidential clerk has expressed his desire of entering into the ship agency business, whilst acting in that capacity; and submitting the same for the Court's consideration
5 Aug 1818
- D/7 Vol 6, Nov 1819 - Jun 1821
- p619 Paragraphs proposed to be inserted in the next letter to the Cape of Good Hope; were read and approved
18 Oct 1820
- p889 Draft paragraph to the Cape of Good Hope respecting the claim upon the estate of the late Mr Pringle
20 Nov 1817

- D/7 pp1075 -1076 The Chairman calling the Committee's attention to their minute of the 16th ultimo, on the subject of the private ship *Lady Flora*, which arrived in January last at the Cape of Good Hope from China, having touched at various ports on her passage and acquainting the Committee that in conformity with the above minute, the opinion of the Company's Counsel, as to the legality of the voyage of that ship, and of the subsequent proceedings at the Cape, connected therewith, has been taken; the case an opinion of Mr Serjeant Bosanquet on the subject was read, whereby it appears that the voyage of the *Lady Flora* was unlawful and the decision of the Court of Justice at the Cape has been erroneous, as far as the circumstances have been detailed in proceedings before the Committee, whereupon it was resolved, that the said case be referred to the Company's solicitor for the purpose of his reporting to the Committee, what proceedings should be adopted with the view of maintaining the exclusive privileges reserved to the Company by the 53rd & 54th Geo 3rd which appear to have been infringed by the voyage, as well as by the release of the ship *Lady Flora* when seized by the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, in consequence of her trading from China to that settlement
27 Jun 1821
- D/8 Vol 7, Jul 1821 - Apr 1823
- p191 From Captain W Owen RN stating that the Lords of the Admiralty have directed him to survey the eastern coast of Africa; praying an allowance of *batta* similar to that allowed to officers of similar rank on the Indian station; and offering to receive the aid of the Company's cruizer should the Court deem it expedient to appoint one to the service in question
14 Nov 1821
- pp221-222 A letter from John Barrow Esq dated at the Admiralty Office the 21st instant, stating that the Lords of the Admiralty have decided on employing two vessels of war for the purpose of surveying the eastern coast of Africa, from Algoa Bay northwards; and that the said vessels will sail about the middle of next month being read; also a letter from Captain W F Owen of the RN: stating that he has been entrusted with the charge of the service indicated in Mr Barrow's communication; and requesting that the officers employed in the survey may be granted an allowance of *batta*, equivalent to what is paid by the Company to officers of the same rank on the Indian station; also offering to receive the aid of the Company's cruizer, should the Court deem it expedient to appoint one for that purpose; and the Committee having adverted to the Court's resolution of the 11th March 1801 granting *batta* to officers employed upon a similar expedition; they reported to the Court recommending that Captain Owen's request for the grant of *batta* be complied with; and therefore that the post captain commanding on the survey be allowed the *batta* of that rank; & that the officers of his ship be allowed the *batta* of the ward room's mess of a frigate of the smallest size; that the commander and officers of the sloop be allowed the *batta* fixed for a ship of that size. That these allowances commence from the date of the departure of the ships from the Cape of Good Hope to proceed on the survey; and be continued only during such periods as they are actually employed on that service; the same to be paid by the Company's Agent at the Cape, but that with respect to the employment of a Company's cruizer on the survey; the Committee submitted the Court's acknowledgments be conveyed to Captain Owen; and that he be informed the Court do not deem it expedient to avail themselves of his obliging offer
23 Nov 1821
- p242 Draft of a letter to Joseph Lusson Esq communicating the intention of the Lords of the Admiralty to employ two vessels of war for the purpose of surveying the Eastern coast of Africa; stating that the Court have resolved to grant to the officers employed in that service the allowances of *Batta* enjoyed by officers of the same rank on the Indian station; and directing Mr Lusson to pay the same and charge them in his account of disbursements; was read and approved
5 Dec 1821
- p270 To Sir William Herschell, President of the Astronomical Society: transmitting him in compliance with the request of Captain George Everest of the Bengal Artillery, a copy of the letter written by that officer to Colonel W Lambton, Superintendent of Trigonometrical Survey of India, upon the subject of Geodetical operations which were carried on at the Cape of Good Hope during the last century
2 Jan 1822

- D/8 pp292-293 Extract letter from Mr Luson at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 10th May last; stating the demands of Captain Balston of the *Lady Flora* for demurrage and losses, in consequence of the arrest of that ship; also requesting, with reference to the same subject, that particular instructions may be given him, as to the restrictions in, and requisition of licences for country ships to trade between China and that colony, being read. Order'd that a copy of the said extract be submitted to the Company's Solicitor; in order that he may advise as to the measures contemplated by Mr Luson
16 Jan 1822
- p816 From Mr S Oliver, Storekeeper at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 7th July last, representing the great responsibility attaching to his situation, and requesting that his allowances may be increased: whereupon it was orderd that an account of the annual expense of the Company's establishment at the Cape of Good Hope, and the annual profits arising from the sale of goods at that Agency be forthwith prepared and laid before the Committee
6 Nov 1822
- pp862-863 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved; vizt: To Mr S Oliver acquainting him, with reference to his memorial for an increase of allowances as storekeeper at the Cape of Good Hope, that when the successor to the Agency shall have assumed in person the duties of that office he will be directed to furnish a full report respecting his situation and allowances, upon the receipt of which, his memorial will be taken into further consideration
27 November 1822
- p935 Draft of a letter to the Company's Agent at Cape of Good Hope as to the claim of Mr Oliver to remuneration for his services as storekeeper at that colony: was read and approved
27 Dec 1822
- p1055 Thomas Reid Esq^r a Member of the Committee submitted extract letter from Mr Henry Wood of the Bengal Civil Service dated the [blank] stating the circumstances under which he is induced to decline accepting the appointment conferred on him by the Court, as Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope and the same being read. The Chairman gave notice that on Wednesday next the 12th instant, he would submit to the Committee a proposition for the appointment of a successor to that situation
5 Mar 1823
- p1068 The Chairman calling the Committee's attention to the appointment of a person as Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope in the room of Mr Henry Wood who has declined that appointment in pursuance of the notice which he had given on the 5th instant. It was moved and the question thereon being put: Resolved that the Committee are of the opinion that a civil servant be selected to fill the situation of Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, in preference to a military officer. It was then on another motion resolved that Mr William Hawkins be appointed to the situation of Agent at the Cape of Good Hope in the room of Mr Henry Wood, with the allowances enjoyed by the late Mr Luson; and upon the terms on which Mr Luson was appointed on the 14th February 1816, whereupon the same was submitted in a report to the Court
12 Mar 1823
- p1099 Reported recommending that Mr William Hawkins be permitted to defer his departure for the purpose of assuming the office of Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope until the month of August next
1 Apr 1823
- p1121 The undermentioned letters were read: from Mr William Hawkins who has been recently appointed the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope stating that the name of his confidential clerk is William Harris
8 Apr 1823
- D/9 Vol 9, April 1823 - Aug 1824
- p190 It was on a motion resolved, that a fee of £20 be charged to Mr Hawkins as Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, upon the execution of his bond and covenants
16 Jul 1823
- p248 The undermentioned letters were read viz^t: From Mr Hawkins the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; stating that he intends to proceed thither p[er] ship *Hope*
13 Aug 1823

- D/9
p264 A letter from the Co^s Solicitor dated the 12th ins^c returning the papers connected with the seizure of the ship *Lady Flora* at the Cape for an alleged infringement of the terms of her licence in carrying on an illicit trade in tea, stating that the Company's Advocate General in Bengal having entertained an opinion opposite to that of Mr Serjeant Bosanquet the subject has been again submitted to his consideration, and his secondly pronounced opinion coincides entirely with that which he first expressed, and suggesting that the Company's Agent at the Cape should be informed accordingly; being read; also the opinion of Mr Serjeant Bosanquet on the case in question: Draft of a paragraph to the Cape of Good Hope, prepared accordingly: was read and approved 20 Aug 1823
- p268 To Daniel Cloete Esq^r Acting Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, stating that the Court have appointed William Hawkins Esq to the Agency of that settlement and directing that on receipt of this letter which will be presented to him by that gentleman he will deliver over to his charge all the documents, and papers, together with the balance of cash & stores, and all other effects whatsoever belonging to the Agency, taking his receipt for the same 20 Aug 1823
- pp268-
269 To William Hawkins Esq^r transmitting under a flying seal to Mr Cloete abovementioned directing him upon his arrival at the Cape to take an account of the actual stock of all descriptions, & compare the same with the balances, upon the books; and that on the completion of the account that he will transmit a copy of the same signed by himself and Mr Cloete for the Court's information; referring him to the correspondence which he will find recorded on the books of the office with respect to the duties which will prospectively devolve upon him; and in conclusion, acquainting him that his salary of £1600 p a to commence from the time of his embarkation to be in full for all claims upon the Company (exclusive of his commission of 5 p cent on the profits resulting from the sales effected by the Company), and of the allowance of £300 p annum for a clerk, which latter will commence only from the date of his entering on the duties of his station; and that he is restricted from all kinds of trade, agency for individuals, and dealing in money, bills &^{cs} except on the Company's account 20 Aug 1823
- p340 The undermentioned letters were read vizt: From Mr W W Bird Esq, Controller of the Customs at the Cape of Good Hope, dated the 26th May last, transmitting the licence granted by the Court for the private ship *Apollo*, that vessel having been stranded in the entrance of Table Bay 1 Oct 1823
- pp855-
856 A memorial from Mr Daniel Cloete dated at the Cape of Good Hope the 17th Jany last adverting to his services as Acting Agent for the Company at that colony from the decease of Mr Luson on the 17th January 1822 until the assumption of the office by the present Agent in November 1823: stating that he has not hesitated to draw the salary and allowances of established Agent up to the quarter ending 31st October last; adverting also to his employment as clerk under Mr Luson, observing that on that gentleman's decease he gave up an extensive wine concern, to attend exclusively to the affairs of the Agency: and that he is now thrown out of employment; and praying some compensation; being read and it appearing that the affairs of the Agency whilst under the temporary management of Mr Cloete were conducted in a satisfactory manner, the Committee resolved that it be recommended to the Court to confirm Mr Cloete in the receipt of the salary and allowances of established Agent from the 17th January 1822 to the 31st October 1823; but the Committee cannot recommend the award of any further remuneration to that gentleman 9 Jun 1824
- p856 The 3rd paragraph of the letter from the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope requesting that the salary of his clerk may be allowed to commence from the date of his embarkation from England, instead of the time prescribed in the Secretary's letter of the 22nd August 1823; being read. Resolved that the request of Mr Hawkins be not complied with 9 Jun 1824
- p856 The Committee taking into consideration the letter from, the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 31st December last reporting the particulars respecting the case of Mr Oliver the storekeeper at that colony; as connected with the memorial which Mr Oliver addressed to the Court on the 17th July 1822, praying an addition to his salary which is Rix Dollars 1, 200 per annum being read, resolved that under the circumstances of the case, Mr Oliver's salary be increased 25 Rix Dollars p month from the date of his memorial 9 Jun 1824

- D/9
p872 Reported submitting in accordance with the Committee's resolution of the 9th instant, that Mr Daniel Cloete be confirmed in the receipt of the salary and allowances of established Agent at the Cape of Good Hope from the 17th January 1822 to the 31st October 1823; but that no further remuneration be awarded to him
16 Jun 1824
- p935 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons, were read and approved viz: To Thomas P Courtenay Esq Agent for the Cape of Good Hope forwarding in reference to his note of the 10th ultimo, extract letter from Madras in the Public Department dated the 30th January last with copies of the papers therein referred to, as to the seizure of the ship *Scotia*
14 Jul 1824
- D/10
Vol 9, Sep 1824 - Dec 1825
- pp104-
105 Reported recommending that Brevet Captain William O'Reilly of the Madras Establishment be permitted to continue his residence at the Cape for the recovery of his health; and that the Company's Agent at that settlement be authorised to issue furlough pay to him from the 24th January 1825, when the period of two years and a half from the date of his quitting Madras on furlough will expire
13 Oct 1824
- p124 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were likewise read and approved viz^t: To William Hawkins Esq, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, acquainting him that the Court have permitted Brevet Captain W O'Reilly of the Madras Est^{mt} to prolong his residence at the Cape for the period of six months, and authorising him to issue furlough pay to that officer from the 1st July 1824, for any period not extending beyond the 30th March 1825, the date at which his furlough will expire
20 Oct 1824
- p138 Extract letter from the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 8th July last paragraph 4 suggesting an arrangement for permitting the Company's civil and military servants who may resort to that settlement for the benefit of their health to draw through him a certain portion of their pay and allowances upon their giving him bills for the amount either upon the government of the presidency to which they may belong or upon their private agents: being read. Draft of a letter in reply observing that under the Act of the 33rd Geo. 3rd Cap 52, Sect. 37 the servants of the Company who may come to Europe are not entitled to any part of their Indian allowances for a period subsequent to the date of their quitting India, and as in every case it must be a matter of uncertainty whether the individual will come to Europe or not, the Court cannot consent to make any issue through him to servants under such circumstances, neither do they deem it expedient that the Company should be the channel of effecting private remittances for their servants at the Cape; was read and approved
27 Oct 1824
- pp140-
141 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were likewise read and approved, viz^t: to Lieutenant Fosbery acquainting him in reply to his letter of the 15th instant that the Court have not considered the advance which he received at the Cape to enable him to proceed to Europe after the wreck of the *Apollo*, in any other light than as an advance, and requesting that he will cause the amount of it to be paid into their treasury with as little delay as possible
27 Oct 1824
- p141 To the undermentioned officers requesting that the amount advanced to them respectively on account of their passage to England by the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope in May 1823, shortly after the wreck of the *Apollo* may be paid into the Company's treasury at this House with as little delay as possible viz^t Major E Broderick, 34th foot, Lieutenant I Elgee ditto, Captain C Williams, 53rd foot, Lieutenant James Sweeny, Assist^t Surgeon McLean, do, Lieutenant George Carpenter, do, Ensign T Bremer do, Lieutenant Lynchell, do
27 Oct 1824
- pp381-
382 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved viz^t: To the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope stating the reasons under which the Court do not deem it expedient to adopt his suggestions in respect of the substitution of a larger vessel for the *St Helena* schooner and pointing out the mode in which the Court are of opinion that it would be desirable for him to procure freight for such articles as the schooner may not be able to convey
15 Feb 1825
- D/11
Vol 10, Jan 1826 - Mar 1827
- pp758-
759 Paragraphs to be inserted in the next letter to the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, respecting the measures proposed by him in relation to the question of the currency of that colony
29 Nov 1826

- D/12 Vol 11, Apr 1827 - 27 Aug 1828 pp715-716 The Committee being likewise informed of the decease of Lieut-General A Brown, one of the sureties for W^m Hawkins Esq as Agent for the Company at the Cape of Good Hope. Order'd that Mr Hawkins be called upon to submit the name of the person whom he may propose as surety in the room of the late Lieut^t Gen^l Brown, and that the Company's solicitor be directed to prepare the necessary bond
22 Jul 1829
- pp913-914 On reading a letter from the Chairman and Deputy Chairman to the Right Hon^{ble} William Huskisson [Sec of State, War and Colonies] dated the 19th December 1827 applying for repayment of a loan of Rix Dollars 250,000 made by the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope; also a letter from Mr Huskisson in reply dated the 22^d January last, in which he requests that the Court will allow the loan to remain for repayment at the Cape out of any surplus revenue that may from time to time accrue at the colony. Resolved that the sum of eighteen thousand two hundred and three pounds seventeen shillings and eight pence (£18,203¹⁷/⁸) the amount of this loan as stated in the letter from the Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the 19th December last, be placed to the credit of the Company in their account with His Majesty's government
21 Mar 1828
- D/13 Vol 12 Sep 1828 - Mar 1830
- p349 Drafts of letters to the undermentioned persons were read and approved viz^t: To William Hawkins Esq the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope acquainting him that in consequence of the retirement of Mr Dart, the Court have been pleased to appoint Mr Peter Auber their Secretary, and Mr W^m Carter their Deputy Secretary
18 Feb 1829
- D/14 Vol 13 Apr 1830 - Apr 1831
- p114 Paragraphs for the Company's Agent, at the Cape of Good Hope, regarding the trade & mode of conducting sales
19 May 1830
- p513 Reported recommending that the request of Mr J H Tredgold for the Court's aid in support of the funds of a society established at the Cape of Good Hope denominated the "Philanthropic Society" for enabling deserving slaves and slave children to purchase their freedom; be not complied with
29 Apr 1829
- D/18-90 REPORTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE 1719 - 1834
- D/18 Vol 1, 1718 - 1727
- f15 Consideration of the action to be taken by the *Bridgewater* should any of the other China ships lose their passage, ref 21 Oct. The supercargoes of the *Bridgewater* to procure the goods allotted to the missing ship and return directly to England. Discussion of the plan to send two Ostend ships to China, and the advantages if the EIC ships arrived first. Recommended that all four ships put to sea quickly. Lock, Fazakerley and Gould to contract for as much tea as the ships could take if first to arrive. The *Bridgewater* to ship any surplus to Madras to prevent the Ostenders obtaining it. The ships to keep together only as long as there was a threat from pirates, stopping briefly at the Cape for supplies rather than at Batavia. Clauses to this effect to be put in the supercargoes' instructions
24 Nov 1719
- p633 A letter from Mr William Hawkins, the Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated the 21st March last, submitting a statement of expenses, amounting to £92⁶/³, which he has incurred in returning to India, nine natives who were picked up in the Bay of Bengal on the 28th December 1828 by the French ship *Le Creole*, Captⁿ P Sales and landed at the Cape of Good Hope on the 11th February 1829, and expressing his hope that his proceedings on this occasion will meet with the Court's approbation: being read. Resolved that this Committee is of opinion that the payments in question should be sanctioned and that Mr Hawkins be accordingly authorized to include the amount in his account of disbursements
16 Jun 1829

- D/18 Debate about pirates on the coast of f57 The Committee being met caused to be
f16 Guinea, ref 25 Nov. Mr Radburne, Cpt read the reference of the Court of
Richard Blinco of the *Heroine* and Mr the 13th instant relating to the 2
Harris gave evidence about captured proposals one of the African Comp^a
ships; namely the *Comrade* seized by for sending a small ship of 110 tons
Oliver Labous, the *Bird* seized by with a cargo, of £1000, or £1500, to
Richard Taylor. Details of the crew, Delagoa to carry the black princes
equipment and tonnage given. thither and dispose of the cargo and
Information given about ships taken in case of disappointment to have
around Whiddaw, the Gold Coast and liberty to purchase slaves at
Sierra Leone, including the *Marquess Madagascar...Resolved the Comm^{tee}
del Campo* from Ostend. Resolved to were then mov'd to consider whether
prepare a memorial about the dangers they were of opinion the Comp^a
to the EIC, if the pirates settled should give leave to the African
at Mauritius or the other side of Comp^a (if they shou'd desire it) to
the Cape, or entered the Indian seas let a ship of theirs go to Delagoa
26 Nov 1719 to carry home the said black princes
on condition that they enter into
proper covenants & restriction not
to trade directly or indirectly
there or elsewhere within the
libertys of the Comp^{tee} Charter and a
debate arising thereupon Mr Woodford
being present. Ordered that Mr
Woodford do draw up a state of the
case according to the purport of the
said debate & take the opinion of
Councill thereupon
21 Sep 1721
- f19 Clause to instruct all captains to f57 Proposals of the African Co. and
keep together with the China ships South Sea Co for purchasing slaves
or with any EIC ships they meet, at at Madagascar, refs 13 Sep and 20
least as far as the Cape, because of Sep. Recommended that the plans be
pirates. Approved and sent to Court shelved at present. Mr Woodford to
8 Dec 1719 take advice on whether to allow the
African Co to take the black princes
home to Delagoa
21 Sep 1721
- f26 Consideration of memoranda from St f59 Draft instructions to Cpt Worth of
Helena Letters and Consultations. the Townshend for Mocha, approved
Petition of the planters complaining with additional directions in case
that EIC ships stocked up with there was no factory. Clauses added
provisions at the Cape and bought about buying wine at the Cape and
very little at St Helena, and the ban on dealings with Ostenders
requesting permission to increase 24 Oct 1721
prices. Answer to be drafted,
including a complaint about "the
great expense of the Table", etc.
26 Feb 1720
- f30v At a Committee of Correspondence and f73v Additional clause for the
Committee for the South East Coast Instructions to the China captains
of Africa: The Committees taking forbidding them to call at the Cape
into debate some steps which on their return voyage
have been lately taken towards 22 Nov 1722
opening a trade to the south east coast
of Africa and having confidence thereof
and also of the present
circumstances of affairs, resolved
that it be responded to y^e Court as
the opinion of this Committee that
during the present exigency it will
be for the Company's service not to
proceed any further towards opening
the said trade at this time but to
defer it till another season
18 Oct 1720
- f30v Joint meeting with the Committee for f83v Cpt Chambre to be summoned to Court
the South East Coast of Africa about 25 Oct to give evidence about his
steps taken to open trade there. dealings with the *Eagle* at the Cape
Recommended that no more should be 24 Oct 1723
done at present
18 Oct 1720
- f37v Debate about ships going from the f87 Draft clause to be put in
West Indies to beyond the Cape of Instructions of the Captains of the
Good Hope on pretence of getting two ships about to sail directing
slaves at Madagascar, when in them to take on the wrecked goods
reality pirates or supply ships for saved at the Cape
pirates. Draft petition to the King 26 Nov 1723
to be prepared, that any
unauthorised vessel on the other
side of the Cape be taken by
warships
10 Jan 1721
- D/21 Nov 1750 - Nov 1756
- f79 Extract from a letter from Cpt
William Hutchinson of the *Godolphin*,
5 Apr 1754, about nine French ships
which called at Cape of Good Hope en
route for India
18 Apr 1753

- D/31 Jan 1781 - Dec 1784
- pp235- Pursuant to a reference of Court of
236 the 13th ins^t, the Committee took into consideration a letter from Alexander Dalrymple Esq^r, signifying that he has examined, agreeably to the Chairman's desire, the several persons who were saved from the *Grosvenor's* wreck, and are now in England, and recommending it to the Court, that some small vessel should be order'd to range the coast from the limits of the Dutch farms to Delagoa, also noticing that the *Swift* of 50 tons, & a remarkable fine sailer which lately came from the West Indies, with Admiral Pigot is the fittest vessel that can be imagin'd for this service, & likewise that the season requires that there shall be no delay in dispatching this vessel from England; and the Committee submit to the Court as their opinion, that the Secretary to write to Mr Stephens, transmitting for the information of the Lords of the Admiralty, and account of the loss of the *Grosvenor*, as collected, by Mr Dalrymple, and submitting to their Lordships the propriety of sending a small vessel in search of such of the unfortunate people who were on board the *Grosvenor*, as may have survived, also requesting that their Lordships will be pleased to order one of His Majesty's small vessels for that service, as it will be necessary to call at the Cape for intelligence, and a vessel belonging to His Majesty will go with more authority, and receive more assistance and information than any that the Company might hire for the purpose
22 Aug 1783
- D/35 Apr 1794 - Oct 1795
- p295 95
Pursuant to a reference of Court of the 1st inst^t, the Committee considered a letter from [Cpt] A[nthony] Watering, offering to supply the Island of St Helena with provisions from the Cape of Good Hope, upon a contract for four years, with a profit of five p cent on the amount of the articles; also requesting leave to proceed on the ship *Belvedere* to St Helena, on his way to the Cape, in order that he may make his proposals more at large to Governor Brooke, if the Court do not think proper to decide on them here. And the Committee offer to the Court as their opinion, that it is not advisable to enter into any contract with Mr Watering for the purposes proposed; but that he be permitted to take his passage on the *Belvedere* the Company being at no charge thereby, and that it be recommended to the Governor and Council to avail themselves of his services, if it shall appear to them advisable to do so.
[see also G/32/56]
3 Jul 1795
- D/36 Vol 19, 4 Nov 1795 - 31 Aug 1796
- pp395- 134
396 Pursuant to reference of Court of the 6th ult^o the Committee considered a representation from Baron Mylins and the rest of the family of Mr [Cornelius] Vandegraaffe late Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, who are now in England stating their distress; and requesting the Court will grant them a free passage to the Cape or Ceylon. The Committee also considered a letter from the Right Hon^{ble} Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War and Pres, Board of Control] to the Chairman dated the 11th instant recommending Mr Vandergraffe's family to the Court's attention. And the Committee having satisfactory evidence of the services heretofore rendered to the Company by Governor Vandergraffe, and desirous that the same should be acknowledged by an attention to his to the present circumstances of his family, the committee are induced to recommend that the family be presented with a sum not exceeding £500 provided that sum shall be sufficient to enable them to leave this country and pay their passage to the Cape; the said sum of £ 500 to be paid to the Baron Mylins when he shall be on board of the ship by which he is to take passage for the Cape, and that he be permitted to draw on the Court for the same
17 Aug 1796
- D/37 1796-1797
- pp59- 187
67 A joint Committee of Correspondence and Law Suits: consideration of a letter from Stephen Cotterell Esq at the Council Office, 30 Nov enclosing draft of proposed bill for permitting ships belonging to those who were subjects of the United Provinces, resident at the Cape of Good Hope to be registered subject to restrictions similar to those adopted to persons who were formerly subjects of the late French king; draft of letter to Cotterell from William Ramsay, prepared by Company's solicitor with clauses to be inserted in the bill for securing privileges of the Company
23 Dec 1796

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| D/37 | 206 | | proposed related regulation; proposed reply to Windham. 30 May 1806 |
| p91 | Pursuant to reference of Court of this day the Committee took into their consideration the important services rendered to the Company by Vice Admiral Sir George Keith Elphinstone K.B. And the Committee unanimously recommended to the Court to present Sir George Elphinstone with a sword value five hundred guineas as a mark of the sense which the Court entertain of the Admiral's distinguish'd services to his country, and more especially by the Capture of a Dutch fleet at the Cape of Good Hope, destined against the Company's settlements in India 18 Jan 1797 | p407 | 206 Consideration of letter from Rt Hon Thomas Grenville [Pres, Board of Control] 23rd inst, enclosing a plan for putting into practice the experiment of extending the service of some native troops in India to the defence of the Cape; recommendation for Court to adopt the plan 30 Sep 1806 |
| D/38 | Nov 1797 - Nov 1798 | D/48 | Jan - Nov 1807 |
| p414 | 127 Pursuant to reference of Court of the 6th June last the Committee consider'd a letter from William Huskisson Esq ^r [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] transmitting copy of a dispatch from the Earl of Macartney [Gov] at the Cape of Good Hope with several enclosures relative to the bad quality of some wheat and other articles that had been supplied from Bombay for the use of the settlement at the Cape and stating the steps he has recommended the Bombay Government to pursue to recover the difference between the sums charged for the said articles and what they sold for and desiring the Court will send instructions to Bombay directing that Government to second and support the measures recommended by the Earl of Macartney. The Committee recommended that directions be sent to Bombay accordingly 28 Aug 1798 | pp411-413 | 77 Consideration of letters from John Pringle on his arrival in England and delivery of Agency accounts, his services, salary, expenses and losses; claims and request for compensation; accounts referred for examination; satisfaction with Pringle's work and recommendation that he be re-instated as agent and suggestion of salary and conditions 17 Jun 1807 |
| D/45 | Vol 28, Aug 1804 - Apr 1805 | pp420-421 | 84 Recommendation that Joseph Luson, a clerk in the Accountant's Office for 8 years, be appointed assistant to John Pringle at Cape; salary and conditions 3 Jul 1807 |
| pp508-509 | 527 Consideration of letters from Thomas Maxwell 1803-1804 requesting remuneration for his services while employed by Mr Pringle, Agent at the Cape; reference to letters of recommendation from Pringle; Maxwell's capture by the French after evacuation of the Cape and escape, distressed situation; recommendation that Maxwell be presented with £500 and a warrant made out accordingly 4 Apr 1805 | D/50 | Sep 1808 - Oct 1809 |
| D/47 | Feb - Dec 1806 | p23 | 228 Consideration of memorial of Charles Holloway, merchant on Bencoolen Est to be employed at Cape or any other place with better climate due to his health: not complied with 26 Oct 1808 |
| pp223-226 | 65 Consideration of letter from Rt Hon William Windham [Sec of State, War and Colonies] to Chairman and Deputy, of 3 ultimo on the mode of furnishing regular supplies of goods from India and China to the Cape of Good Hope; proposal the EIC take on responsibility for supply and | D/51 | Oct 1809 - Aug 1810 |
| | | pp488-489 | 63 Consideration of letter from Rt Hon Robert Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] of 3d ultimo respecting the trade between the Cape of Good Hope and New South Wales; suggestion that licences be drawn up for this trade and restrictions of shipping and trade and that the solicitor prepare such licenses 9 May 1810 |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| D/53 | May 1811 - Apr 1812 | pp530- 531 | 332 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of license to Patrick Home and ship Dundee to import and export to and from Cape and Isles of France 26 Nov 1813 |
| pp574- 575 | 527 Consideration of a letter from John Pringle of 21 Nov 1810 on inadequacy of Joseph Lusson's salary; his service; recommendation that salaries of Pringle and Lusson are too low and that Pringle be allowed 5% and Lusson 2% on the net profit on the Company's books at end of each season 13 Mar 1812 | p610 | 395 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: refusal of grant of license to P Home for export from Cape to London produce from Isle of France 21 Jan 1814 |
| D/54 | May 1812 - Mar 1813 | | |
| p257 | 260 At joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Permission granted to Messrs Shortt & Berry, merchants at the Cape, to export Cape produce to Batavia and import teak wood, tiles and preserves, sugar arrack, oil, tamarinds and tobacco 14 Oct 1812 | pp650- 651 | 428 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of license to P Home to export from Cape to London produce from Isles of France, coffee, sugar, rice, cotton, spices 4 Feb 1814 |
| | | D/56 | Feb - Oct 1814 |
| p289 | 289 Grant of licence to Mr P Home and Cape Packet of London, to trade in wine and other Cape produce from the Cape to Batavia or the Isle of France and export from there teak, paving stones, sugar, arrack, rice, sweetmeats, pickles, oil and tobacco to the Cape or London 4 Nov 1812 | pp34- 35 | 46 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: Memorial of Maria Johanna Jurgens permission granted to import her husband's property from Batavia to the Cape; referral to Cape statutes on question of importing slaves 22 Feb 1814 |
| pp408- 409 | 379 At a joint committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of licence to Messrs Ansley and Somerville to send a ship with Cape produce to Batavia and import sugar, rice, rattans, teak, preserved fruits, pickles and vermicelli 22 Dec 1812 | pp553- 554 | 237 Petition of Vicesimus Hale, Bombay Establishment to nominate him successor to John Pringle at the Cape, refused 25 Aug 1814 |
| D/55 | Mar 1813 - Feb 1814 | D/58 | Sep 1815 - Jun 1816 |
| p101 | 16 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of a licence to Mr P Home to freight a ship from Cape to Batavia with produce of Cape and return with produce of Java for consumption of the colony 23 Apr 1813 | pp186- 190 | 471 Succession of Sir Henry Lushington to John Pringle; review of Cape Agency establishment, its importance and continuation; development of EIC commerce with Cape; scale of establishment to remain; allowances; confirmation of Lusson as Assistant Agent, salary, commission and conditions 13 Dec 1815 |
| pp235- 236 | 127 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of a licence to Messrs Nourse and Christian to send ship Thomas with Cape goods to Mauritius or Java and to return to London with goods from there 2 Jul 1813 | pp284- 289 | 597 Resignation of Henry Lushington as successor to Pringle; review of Agency accounts and exchange rate; recommendations that scale of establishment be reduced and that Lusson be appointed Agent with confidential clerk to assist 31 Jan 1816 |
| pp468- 470 | 282 Joint Committee of Correspondence and Warehouses: grant of license to Patrick Home to export a cargo of Cape goods to the Isles of France and the produce of the islands back to the Cape 12 Nov 1813 | pp438- 440 | 746 Petition of Vicesimus Hale to succeed Pringle as Agent refused 26 Mar 1816 |

| | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------|---|
| D/60 | Feb - Oct 1817 | pp221- 222 | 308 Consideration of memorial from Committee appointed by the Scottish Presbyterian Community at the Cape requesting pecuniary assistance for raising fund to erect a church at Cape Town, declined 16 Jul 1828 |
| pp667- 668 | 477 Request of Mrs Mary Ann Pringle, widow of John Pringle, to forego claim of Court on his estate for overdrawn commission of Agency account, refused; compensation for Mrs Pringle recommended on payment of claim to Company 31 Oct 1817 | D/92- 145 | MEMORANDA OF THE COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE, 1700-1858 |
| D/61 | Sep 1817 - Aug 1818 | D/92 | 1711 |
| p638 | 309 Report from Joseph Luson that Mary Ann Pringle has paid to him the overdrawn commission; warrant for £500 to be made to her 5 Aug 1818 | f294 | List of ships which called at the Cape during season 1710-11 giving captains' names and dates of arrival and departure 17 Oct 1711 |
| D/66 | Jan - Jul 1822 | D/93 | 1712-1713 |
| p206 | 1050 Letter from Mr [Daniel] Cloete about illness of Luson; recommendation that Henry Wood be appointed to succeed on Luson's death 27 Mar 1822 | ff261- 262 | Draft letter from the Court to all ships' captains in EIC service who call at the Cape of Good Hope on their homeward voyage, reporting a ceasefire in the war between France and England; order to captains to sail with caution for home as soon as possible [prepared by Committee of Secrecy] n d. read in Court 9 Jan 1713 |
| pp219- 220 | 1075 Allowances, salary and commission recommended to Mr Wood as successor to Mr Luson 2 Apr 1822 | f378 | Draft letter to Messrs George and Isaac Clifford & Co [EIC Agents in Amsterdam] informing them that the Dutch East India Company are about to send notice to the Cape of Good Hope of the conclusion of peace between England and Holland, and France; request that Clifford & Co. show an enclosed letter (advising EIC Captains not to wait to form convoy but to return to England) to the Bewindhebbers [Trustees of the Dutch Company] and ask them to forward it to the Cape recommending to the Governor at the Cape to show the letter to homeward bound EIC captains 7 Apr 1713 |
| pp472- 473 | 328 Consideration of Memorials of Mrs C Maria Luson, widow of Joseph Luson, and No 329, memorial of Mr Hewling Luson, father of Joseph Luson, for relief; recommendation of presentation of £100 to each 17 Jul 1822 | | |
| D/67 | Jul 1822 - Mar 1823 | | |
| p468 | 1089 Recommendation that William Hawkins be appointed Agent at Cape of Good Hope, in place of Henry Wood who declined the appointment; terms of appointment 12 Mar 1823 | | |
| D/78 | Vol 61, Mar-Dec 1828 | | |
| p175 | 224 Consideration of letter from William Hawkins of 26 Mar 1828 forwarding a letter from Chairman of the Trustees and Committee for Management of the affairs of an intended Episcopal Church in Cape Town; copy resolutions of its proceedings and soliciting pecuniary grant from the Company for the building; recommendation that Hawkins be allowed to subscribe on behalf of the Co, 6 500 Rix dollars after the balance promised by HM Govt is paid 17 Jun 1828 | | |

- D/93 Minutes of a Committee of Robert Nightingale, Nathaniel Herne, John Gould and Henry Lyell, met on the reference of the Court of 19 Aug and appointed to discuss with Mr Travers his proposal to be licensed to send a ship to Mozambique and Madagascar on the same terms granted previously by the English Company to John Galley: statement by Travers to the Committee that his ship would be a frigate of 200 tons and 16 guns and built on the Thames (but that if licensed, he would build a ship "to be extraordinarily strong" for the voyage) and that the cargo would be wrought brass and pewter, beads, guns and ammunition, and calico, total value £1200; that the ship would go to Mozambique and up the coast north east of the Cape of Good Hope where he hoped to obtain elephants teeth, gum and gold, and to Madagascar etc...resolution by the Committee to recommend to the Court that the EIC should not grant a licence because of the bad consequences if the ship and cargo were to fall into the hands of pirates, and also, because Travers could not give security against the ship turning to piracy
21 Aug 1713
- D/94 1714-15
- f300 Abstract of the *Susanna's* voyage, departed from Land's End 28 Mar 1713 and arrived at Barbados 24 Dec 1714, giving dates of arrival at and departure from St Helena, the Cape, Bencoolen, Batavia and Java, the Cape and St Helena and reporting damage to the mainmast on 2 Dec 1714; received from Cpt Richard Pinnell, returned from Barbados 1 Mar 1715
- D/97 Vol 7, 1720-21
- no foliation
↓
- General Court: proposal considered on trade to south east coast of Africa and adjacent islands by William Gordon and John Huggins; chairman and deputy to meet with them; resolved that the trade be opened up and further debated
17 Jun 1720
- Appeal from Directors to Lords Justices, about pirate activities off the Cape and its affect on proposed opening up of trade to south-east Africa, and to send men-of-war to stop their activities
22 Jun 1720
- Draft of above, approved by Court
- Appointment of Committee for Opening a trade to the south east coast of Africa at Court of Directors, on 6 Jul 1720
15 Jul 1720
- Minutes of y^e Committee about opening a trade to the South East coast of Affrica: read account of the trade to Delagoa on the coast of Monapatapa [*sic* - Monomotapa or Munhumutapa] with directions for going into that bay and rivers therein which were also read; resolved that it be represented to the Court as the opinion of this committee that the Company do enter upon a trade to Madagascar, that they do attempt to make a discovery of the south east coast of Affrica and to drive on what trade they can thither. That 3 or 4 ships be sent to Madagascar to trade for slaves. That one or more ships with such sloops as small vessels as shall be judged necessary be sent to y^e south east coast of Affrica to make discoverys and carry on a trade thither. That inasmuch as sound men of war are fitting out to proceed for the East Indies to look out for and suppress the pyrates there. The Committee are of opinion that the aforesaid ships or such of them as can be got ready do proceed their voyage under the protection of said men of war...
2 Aug 1720
- Publication for tenders of ships for Madagascar and the south east coast of Africa, approved in Court 12 Aug 1720
5 Aug 1720
- Draft memorial from Chairman to the Lords Justices, in answer to Portuguese envoy's memorial on Company's intended trade to the south east coast of Africa; undertaking not to trade to any part of the coast which belongs to the Portuguese king by the tributes paid by the princes there; nor does the Co intend to trade to Mozambique [Island], or Mombasse, nor to any of their dependencies; intention to trade to are those they have visited in the past forty years where the princes did not acknowledge any sovereignty over them by the Portuguese
n.d.
read by Committee 11 Oct 1720
- Copy order of the King and Council in response to petition of EIC to send men-of-war to accompany the EICs ships to south east African and Madagascar to suppress pirates, and seize all other ships trading there in breach of the charter, referred to Attorney and Solicitor General
14 Jan 1720/1
- King's Order in Council in reply to above, agreeing
1 Feb 1720/1

- D/97 Draft answer to the Portuguese memorial, for Lord Carteret, Secretary of State, on the intended trade to south east coast of Africa
 ↳ 31 Mar 1721
- Copy letter to Rev William Gordon from EIC on the proposal on trade to the south east coast of Africa
 10 May 1721
- Letter to Lord Carteret [Sec of State] from EIC about the memorial of the Portuguese envoy on the EIC's right to trade to the south east coast of Africa
 1 Sep 1721
- Proposal of the [Royal] African Company to enter into slave trade with EIC in Madagascar
 15 Sep 1721
- Draft Committee of Correspondence minutes: discussion of the African company's proposals to send a small ship of 110 tons with a cargo of £1000 or £1500 to Delagoa to carry the black princes thither and dispose of the cargo and in case of disappointment to have liberty to purchase slaves at Madagascar. Resolved after a debate, that Mr Woodford to draw up a state of the case and summary of the debate and take opinion of the Council
 21 Sep 1721
- Committee of Correspondence minutes, as above
- Draft license to Royal African Company ship to go to Delagoa with the two princes
 2 Dec 1721
- D/126 Vol 36, 1794 - 1798
- no folia- Observations of the Chairman on tion points contained in the minute of the Lords of the Privy Council of 23 Dec 1795, about EIC assuming responsibility for trade and supply of goods to the Cape of Good Hope
 3 Jan 1796
- D/127 Vol 37, 1799
- no folia- Copy correspondence between Gen F R tion Dundas, Commandant at the Cape and French prisoners of war, inhabitants of Pondicherry on board Triton in Simons Bay, concerning their treatment
 Apr-Sep 1799
- D/133 Vol 43, 1819-20
- no folia- Extract letter from Joseph Luson, tion appointment of Daniel Cloete, to ↳ succeed Harry Rivers as confidential clerk and substitution of J[ohn Everitt] Mestaer
 5 May 1819
- Extract letter from Daniel Cloete on death of Joseph Luson and his assumption of duties as Agent; enclosure of letter from Luson, authorising Cloete to act as Agent; extract letter from the Court of Directors to Luson stating new salary to commence from death of Pringle (1816)
 18 Jan 1822
- Extract letter from William Hawkins to Court, assessing state of the Agency under Cloete and expressing satisfaction, recommending the Court's approval of his service
 31 Dec 1823
- D/134 Vol 44, 1821-22
- no folia- Note on assumption of duties by tion Daniel Cloete of Agent at the Cape, and accountability after death of Luson
 n d. [1822]
- D/135 Vol 45, 1823-24
- no folia- Copy extract of letters from William tion Hawkins, concerning the salary of his clerk; copy extract of letter from Court to Joseph Luson, former Agent, permitting him to appoint confidential clerk and details of appointment and salary
 11 Dec 1823; 12 Oct 1816
- D/139 Vol 49, 1829
- no folia- Copies of papers relative to nine tion natives of India, who were picked up in the Bay of Bengal on 28 Dec 1828 by the French ship Le Creole and landed at the Cape on 11 Feb 1829; Hawkins' provision of passages to India and statement of expenses; copy of marine report to consular agent of France at the Cape, describing events and police report of natives' interrogation
 Feb-Mar 1829
- D/141 Vol 31, 1831
- no folia- Draft paragraphs for Bombay Marine & tion Forest Dept, concerning trial of Acting Commander John Croft Hawkins, Indian Navy for felony in removal of several slaves from the eastern coast of Africa;
 n d [read in Court 16 Nov 1831]
- D/147- AUDITOR'S REFERENCES, 1740-1835
 252
- D/149 Vol 3, 1771 - 1782 (1787)
- ff47- Letter from Adam Ferguson, Minister
 48 of Moulin in Perthshire, requesting the Company to defray the expenses incurred by him in prosecuting Captain David Roche for the murder of his son John Ferguson at Cape of Good Hope in Sep 1773
 read in Court 17 Jan 1776

- D/153 Vol 7, 1799 ff257-258 Letter from W P Smith, Agent for captors of *Pacific*, to EIC Sec William Ramsay, complaining of opposition of the Cape Govt to sale of the *Pacific's* cargo and requesting the Court of Directors to allow sale to go ahead, dated Cape Town, 6 Dec 1799, read in Court 19 Mar 1800, referred to the Committee of Lawsuits
- f145 Copy of a certificate signed by William Somerville, Garrison Surg at Cape of Good Hope, recommending that Major Thomas Edwards should not proceed to India but should return to Europe for health reasons 1 May 1797
- ff149-150 Letter from Lt-Col Thomas Edwards to William Wright, EIC Auditor, requesting that his furlough be dated from time of his departure from Cape of Good Hope and that he be paid on that basis, 27 May 1799 negatived in Committee 5 Jun 1799 D/157 Auditor's References, Vol 11, 1803
- f70 Claim for expenses for [Maj] James Cocks [late St Helena Military Est] on mission from St Helena to Cape for Governor Brooke in 1800-1801 Aug 1803
- f263 Medical certificate signed by Thomas Howden, Surg to HM Forces at Cape of Good Hope, stating that Stephen Mathews' state of health makes it imperative that he should return to England 20 Feb 1798 ff71-72 Letter from Maj James Cocks, late St Helena Military Est, to EIC Sec William Ramsay, requesting to be paid the expenses incurred by him on mission from St Helena to Cape of Good Hope 22 Aug 1803 [read in Court 24 Aug 1803, referred to the Committee of Correspondence]
- f264 Copy of certificate signed by John Pringle testifying that Stephen Mathews arrived at Cape of Good Hope on the *Walter Boyd* on 22 Dec 1797 and left on same ship for London 1 Mar 1798 dated Cape of Good Hope 1 Mar 1798 ff166-167 Letter from Maj Richard Monckton Grant, Madras Army requesting that time spent by himself and other cadets at Cape of Good Hope in 1781 should be reckoned as part of their military service, dated London, 29 Mar 1803, read in Court 30 Mar 1803, referred to Committee of Correspondence
- f329 Certificate from Madras permitting Captain James George Scott to proceed to Cape of Good Hope and Europe for his health 12 Feb 1798 D/161 Auditor's References Vol 15, 1806 Part 1
- D/154 Vol 8, 1800
- f254 Copy of letter from Brig-General Henry Fraser, Acting Commandant at Cape of Good Hope, to W P Smith, Agent to captors of American ship *Pacific*, denying him permission to sell ship's cargo at Cape, except for damaged goods [enclosure to ff257-58 below] 6 Dec 1799 ff126-127 Copy of contract entered into between the Governor and Council of St Helena and Stephen Dexter, Supercargo of American ship *Aeolus*, representative of Messrs Minturn and Chaplin of New York, by which that form agrees to supply Cape of Good Hope with a certain quantity of bread and flour [encl to ff129 and 132] 31 Jan 1806
- f255 Copy of letter from W P Smith to Brig-Gen Henry Fraser giving details of the cargo carried by *Pacific* dated Cape Town, 25 Nov 1799 [encl to ff 257-258 below] 25 Nov 1799
- f256 Copy of letter from W P Smith to Brig-Gen Henry Fraser requesting permission to sell cargo of American prize ship *Pacific* at Cape of Good Hope [encl to ff257-28 below] 21 Nov 1799

- D/161 Copy of letter from J Chollet to George Harrison at Treasury making certain observations on contract ff 126-7 above
18 Jul 1806
- ff129; Letter from Thomas Dickason and Co forwarding ff126-7 above and intimating that supply of flour and bread sent from New York to the Cape of Good Hope on the *Swift* dated London 27 May 1806, read in Court 28 May 1806, referred to Committee of Correspondence
- ff130- Copy of ff126-27 above
131
- D/162 Auditor's References, Vol 16, 1806, Part 2
- ff90; Letter from George Harrison, Asst Sec, Treasury, forwarding ff 91-92 below, read in Court 11 Jul 1806, referred to Committee of Correspondence
9 Jul 1806
- f91 Extract of a letter from Deputy Commissary John Murray at the Cape of Good Hope to Treasury enclosing f 92 below [encl to ff90 and 93]
23 Mar 1806
- f92 Return of provisions received into HM stores at the Cape of Good Hope from the Company's warehouses at St Helena, signed by John Murray [encl to f91]
24 Mar 1806
- D/163 Auditor's References, Vol 17, 1807 Part 1
- f24 Letter from EIC Director Joseph Cotton to William Wright Clerk to the Committee of Law Suits, forwarding ff 25-29 below
n d
- f25 Copy letter from Cpt John Blankett to EIC Director Joseph Cotton testifying to valuable services of Thomas Gabriel Bayliff in action against Dutch fleet at Cape of Good Hope [encl to f24]
19 Aug 1796
- ff99 Letter from Commissioners of the and Victualling Office repeating demand made in their letter of 21 Aug 1806 (ff 100-01); read in Court 11 Feb 1807, referred to Committee of Correspondence
102 9 Feb 1807
- ff100- Letter from Commissioners of the 101 Victualling Office requesting payment for provisions supplied to the Company by the Royal Navy's Victualling Agents at Cape of Good Hope and East Indies between Set 1795 - Dec 1802, read in Court 27 Aug 1806, referred to the Committee of Government Troops and Stores [encl to ff99 and 102 above]
21 Aug 1806
- D/167 Auditor's References, Vol 21, 1809, part 1
- ff104- Copy letter from James Cobb, EIC 105 Assistant Secretary to the Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy, informing them that payment has been made for provisions supplied by Navy to the EIC settlements in Sep 1795-Dec 1802, except for provision supplied at Cape of Good Hope which were for use of HM Govt, not EIC
13 May 1809
- f114 Copy receipt given by Alexander Stuart, Purser, *Britannia*, to Commodore Sir Home Popham, for one chest of 4,006 dollars, for use of the officers of *Britannia* [encl to ff123-24]
18 Nov 1805
- f115 Copy receipt given by William Robertson, Agent Victualler at the Cape of Good Hope, to Commodore Sir Home Popham, for 41,697 Spanish dollars, being the balance of the treasure saved from the wreck of the *Britannia* [encl to ff123-24]
20 Feb 1806
- f116 Copy letter from Sir Home Popham to the Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy, replying to their letter of 16 Dec 1808, regarding the wreck of the *Britannia* [encl to ff123-24]
- ff117- Report of Joseph Prime on the 118 various accounts relating to the treasure saved from the wreck of the *Britannia* [encl to ff123-24]
16 Jun 1809
- ff129- Account of provisions supplied to 130 the EIC Agent at the Cape of Good Hope in 1795-1802 [encl to ff131-32]
- D/171 Auditor's References Vol 25, 1811
- ff74- Withdrawal for demand by Ordnance 75 Office for payment for stores issued John Pringle, EIC Agent at the Cape, for fitting out and arming three ships for EIC service
5 Jun 1811
- ff242- Claim for reimbursement by Ordnance 246 Office for stores issued John Pringle for fitting out and arming three ships for Company's service
6 May 1811
- D/172 Auditor's References Vol 26, 1811
- ff200- Demand for payment from Navy Office 201 for stores supplied to men in EIC regt at Cape in Nov 1810
7 Sep 1811
- ff204- Account and demand for payment from 206 Navy Office for stores for EIC ship *Britannia* in 1798
28 Nov 1811

- D/173 Auditor's References Vol 27, 1812 p140 Memoriall of John Toogood Esq^r of Jamaica being read relating to 2 persons brought from Jamaica said to be young princes brought from Delagoa by Cap^t White with intent to see England and by him sold at Jamaica. Order'd that it be referred to the Com^{tee} of Correspond^{ce} to consider thereof and report their opinion what is fitt to be done therein
23 Sep 1720
- ff252- Claim from Navy Office for stores supplied EIC ship Britannia at Cape in 1798
254 30 Sep 1812
- Z/D/1- REFERENCES TO THE COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE, 1704-1833
13
- Z/D/2 Vol 2, 27 Apr 1715 - 7 Mar 1733
- p4 Cpt Thomas White petitioning the Court for leave to proceed with two ships and a sloop with a proper cargo to Madagascar and Delagoa to purchase slaves and elephants teeth to be carried from thence to the West India plantations under such limitations as the Company shall direct. Order'd that it be referred to the Com^{tee} of Correspond^{ence} to consider of his proposal and whether the Company can permitt any ship to proceed within the limits of their Charter and go from thence to the West Indies & make report
13 Jul 1715 p148 A motion being made about sending a ship to carry home the Delagoa princes and to try if any trade can be gotten in or about that place and that if such a thing shall be thought proper Cap^t Macket is a person well qualified to be employed therein. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Correspond^{ce} to consider of the said motion and on a discourse with Cap^t Macket to report their opinion on the whole & they are desired to meet on Tuesday morning next
25 Nov 1720
- p8 Petition of Capt^a Thomas White being read praying the Comp^a will licence three small ships and a sloop to trade to Delagoa & Madagascar for whale fishing teeth and other commoditys of said places under such limitations as this Court shall think fit. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to discourse Capt^a White on his s^d proposall and report their opinion on the whole
28 Oct 1715 p159- The Court being mov'd to consider how to send home the 2 persons who are reported to be princes of Delagoa and it being observ'd in the debate, that the parliament not being inclined to allow the Company liberty to send slaves to the West Indies the Company should not think of sending a ship to Delagoa. Order's that they be sent to Bombay on one of the ships now outward bound thither with directions to the President and Council to take care of sending them home as soon as they can
160 29 Mar 1721
- p17 On reading the opinions of the Attorney General and Mr Hungerford relating to the Comp^{aa} granting a licence to trade to Madagascar and the requests of Capt^a Thomas White and of Mr William Heysham and Comp^a for a licence to trade to Madagascar & the same being debated. Resolv'd that this Court give leave to the said persons to trade to Madagascar. Order'd that the Committee of Correspond^{ce} be desired to consider what terms they think proper for the Comp^a to make with the said Capt^a White and Mr Heysham for liberty to trade to Madagascar, and what security should be given by them that they will comply with the said terms and make report
7 Dec 1715 Z/D/2 Letter from the Reverend Mr William Gordon dated the 2^d instant wrote to the Committee of Correspond^{ce} being read desiring to know what the Company intend to do on the proposals made by Mr Huggins and him about a trade to the south east coast of Africa & the same being debated. Order'd that it be referred to the Com^{tee} of Correspondence to consider thereof and give him an answer thereto if they think fitt according to the sense of the debate
p167 3 May 1721
- p30 Request of S^r Randolph Knipe being read desiring that the ship Hamilton galley 280 tons whereof himself and S^r John Fryer are owners may have lycence to trade to Madagascar or Mozambique on the same terms allow'd to others. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Correspond^{ce} to consider and make report
14 Mar 1715 p172 Letter from the R^t Hon^{ble} the Lord Carteret [Sec of State] dated the 23 August being read enclosing copy of a memoriall from the Portuguese Envoy containing a reply to a former memoriall relating to the trade to the south east coast of Africa and desiring the Comp^{aa} answer thereto. Order'd that the said letter and memoriall be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider thereof and make report
25 Aug 1721

- Z/D/2
pp173-
174 Mr Gould reporting to the Court that Cap^t Hudson & himself had met with Mes^{rs} Lockwood and Phillips 2 Gentⁿ of the Court of Assistants of the Royal African Company who acquainted them that the said Court desired liberty of this Company to send a small ship of about 110 tons with a cargo of £1000 or £1500 to Delagoa to carry the black princes thither and dispose of the cargo and in case of disappointment to have liberty to purchase slaves at Madagascar for the West Indies and that they had some other affairs of moment w^{ch} they should be enabled to communicate in a little time and as debate arising the proposal of the ship. Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider thereof and report their opinion thereupon
13 Sep 1721
- p183 Mr Hungerford represented to the Court his opinion on the application made to them by the African Comp^a for licencing a ship to go to Delagoa to carry thither the two black persons said to be princes of Delagoa and his reasons for said opinion and the same being debated, Order'd that it be referred to the Committee of Correspondence to consider further thereof and to meet for that purpose on Wednesday morning next an hour before the Court and Mr Hungerford to be then present
24 Nov 1721
- pp202-
203 Letter from Mr John Walker dated the 22th August 1722 at Virginia York River being read relating to Cap^t Evan Morgan who was enter'd master of the Eugene and can give an acco^t of Cap^t Strettons trading with the Pyrates in the ship. Ordered it be referred to the Committee of Correspond^{ce} to discourse Cap^t Morgan thereupon and give such directions therein as they think fit. A debate arising in the Court what further steps were necessary to be taken for securing or recovering any of the said ships goods that had been cast ashore. Order'd that it be referred to the Com^{tee} of Correspondence to prepare a proper representation to one of His Majesty's principal Secretarys of State of the Comp^{aa} case and to pray that the English minister in Holland may be directed to apply to the States General for letters of recommendation to their Govern^r at the Cape to assist the English in recovering any of the Company's ships, and if it shall be found that any of the inhabitants have gotten possession of any of the goods drove onshore the Gov^r may oblige them to restore the same
9 Nov 1722
- no
pagina
-tion On reading a report from the Committee of Shipp^g dated the 11th March 1723 Ordered that in regard in may be dangerous for the two B[om]bay ships to put into the Cape outward bound in respect to pyrates and the badness of the weather which may probably happen there, that they be order'd not to touch at the Cape but at S^t Iago to take in what water and what provisions will be necessary for the seamen and souldiers to carry with them through to Bombay without calling at any other place except there is an absolute necessity and that the commanders take all the prudent care that is possible to keep together all the way for their mutual safety
13 Mar 1723
- Two letters from Mr Alexander Smith who was left at the Cape of Good Hope by Captains Macket & Gilbert to look after the remainder of the wreckt goods dated 10th Jan^{ry} and the 20th Decem^r 1723. Ordered that the aforesaid letters be referred to the Com^{tee} of Correspondence to consider thereof and make report
21 Apr 1724
- Z/D/3 Vol 3, 29 Mar 1733 to 20 Sep 1749;
28 Aug 1754 to 14 Sep 1757
- no
folia-
tion The proposal of Mess^{rs} Hall and Pearce to deliver the Company what number of Angola men slaves at S^t Helena the Court shall think proper at the terms as shall be agreed on between the Company and them. Order'd that the said proposal and petition be referred to the Com^{tee} Correspondence to examine and report. [Margin note: 'Nothing done the Swift carrying slaves thither']
2 Sep 1743
- Z/D/4 Vol 'A', 1783-1803
- no
folia-
tion
↓ Mr John Dawson of Liverpool requesting leave to send three ships to Mozambique to trade with the natives on the eastern side of Africa for slaves, and the produce of that country. Settled by Act of 33^d Geo 3^d.
4 Oct 1792
- Governor Brooke at St Helena the 8th Nov^r last, stating a Report that the brother of a petty chief of the blacks at Delagoa Bay, and his servant who had taken a passage for England on board the Nymph, Capt^r Jones, of London, were sold at the Cape. LS Reported from Lawsuits 25 Jan^y 1793.
10 Jan 1793

Z/D/4
no
folia-
tion
↓

William Fawkener Esq at the Office of the Privy Council for Trade dated the 14th instant expressing their Lordships thanks for the Court's communication of the letter from Governor Brooke of the 8th Nov^r last, and signifying their Lordships' intention of instituting an inquiry into the truth of the facts therein set forth. Reported from Law suits 25th Jany 1793
16 Jan 1793

Mr L A Pisani stating the services he rendered when an inhabitant of the Cape in discovering and relieving several persons who were wrecked on the African coast in the ship *Grosvenor*
14 Sep 1796

The Right Honourable Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War, Pres of Board of Control] transmitting an extract of a letter he has received from the Earl of Macartney, Governor of the Cape of Good Hope representing the inconvenience felt in that settlement from the want of a regular supply of goods from India and China; and Mr Dundas requesting to be informed whether it is the Court's intention to take any and what measures for furnishing the abovementioned settlement with such articles from the East Indies as are likely to find a market there. Reported 6th Decr 1797
22 Nov 1797

The Right Hon'ble Henry Dundas stating the grounds upon which in his judgement the assistance proposed by the Company as far at least as it relates to the supply of Indian articles, would be found impracticable and nugatory with respect to the Cape of Good Hope, proposing that the Company's servants in India be directed to send to the Cape on its own account whatever goods may be required for the consumption of that colony, according to such indents as they may receive from His Majesty's Governor thereof for the time being: adding that should the Court think it expedient to concur in the suggestion Mr Dundas will be glad to be acquainted as soon as possible with the regulations it may make for carrying the plan thus modified into effect; but stating at the same time that if it is not approved by the Court he will conceive it his duty as the only alternative left in that case for the supply of the Cape of Good Hope with the articles in question, to submit to His Majesty the necessity and propriety of repealing so much of the Order in Council of the 28th Decr 1796 as relates to the commerce of that settlement with the Indian seas (an extract of which is enclosed) in order that the Earl of Macartney may

be at liberty to take such steps, by means of neutral vessels or otherwise as would then be in his power, of providing supplies from India, adequate to the demands of the Colony. See Report 12 Jan 1798
22 Dec 1797

Captain John Owen at the Cape of Good Hope the 22d August '97 signifying that he was appointed by the Governor General and Commander in Chief to proceed thither on the recruiting service; and offering to remain there on that service should the Court approve thereof. [margin: note: 'since recall'd to Bengal']
3 Jan 1798

William Huskisson Esqr [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] enclosing an extract of a letter written by Mr Secretary [of State] Dundas to the Earl of Macartney relative to supplying the Cape of Good Hope [sic] with India and China goods. Orders given see Circular Para^e app^d 31st Jan^y 1798
13 Apr 1798

Wm Huskisson on despatch from Earl Macartney on wheat spoiled reported 28 Aug 1798
6 Jun 1798

Mr Henry James Jessup late Chief Searcher of the Customs at the Cape of Good Hope, praying for the reasons therein mentioned that the Court will interfere to procure his restoration to that office, from which he has been suspended
14 Jan 1801

William Huskisson Esq^r transmitting a copy of a letter which Lord Hobart [Sec of State, War and Colonies] has written to Maj-Gen Francis Dundas [Gov of Cape], upon the subject of the impediments which have arisen in the supply of articles the produce of countries to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, necessary for the consumption of that settlement
22 Apr 1801

Mr Robert Stuart stating his services at the Cape while employed under Mr Pringle at that Colony & expressing his hope of the Court favourably considering those services
19 July 1803

Z/D/5 1803 - 1815

p16 John Pringle Esq^r late Agent at the Cape, advising his arrival and stating his intention of furnishing the Court with an Account of the Company's property seized at that settlement by the Batavian Republic
17 Feb 1804

- Z/D/5
p38 John Pringle Esq late Agent to the Company at the Cape of Good Hope, stating his claims during the period he held that office, and the losses he has sustained, and praying the Court to afford him such compensation for the same as they may deem him entitled to
30 May 1804
- p156 Mr John Pringle the Company's late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope dated 28th ult^o expressing his hope, that the Court will, as that settlement has again fallen into the possession of this country, accept the offer of a renewal of his services there
5 Mar 1806
- p173 Rt Honble Robt Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] transmitting copy of a letter from Mr Huskisson Colonial Agent for Ceylon, which has reference to the observations of the Chairman and Deputy on Mr Huskisson's proposals for opening a commercial intercourse between that island and the Cape
27 Jun 1810
- p130 Mr [Henry] Goulburn [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] calling the Court's attention to Mr [Robert] Peel's [Under-Sec of State, War and Colonies] letter respecting trade between Ceylon & the Cape of Good Hope
4 Dec 1812
- p280 John Pringle stating the inconvenience which results from the want of a regular conveyance of the provⁿ required to be sent from the Cape to St Helena
2 Dec 1814
- Z/D/6 Vol B, 1784-1817
- p40 John Pringle Esq^f late Agent at the Cape of Good Hope, advising his arrival in this country &ct vide Book A
17 Feb 1804

E EAST INDIA COMPANY GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1602-1859

1,607 volumes

Most of the East India Company's business was directed by means of correspondence. This class contains the major series of non-secret correspondence created and received by the East India Company. The Committee of Correspondence was essentially the Company's main internal administrative filter. It supervised the flow of most of the Court of Directors' official (but not secret) correspondence with India and other places. The Committee considered, examined and reported on letters referred from the Court and was responsible for the draft replies to be sent back to the Court for approval before despatch.

The routine, preparatory work of the correspondence was all originally handled by the Company's Secretary, the Assistant or Deputy Secretary (who acted as clerk to the Committee of Correspondence to 1834) and their department of clerks. As the volume of correspondence expanded with the growth of the Company's administration in India, the supervision of Indian letters was transferred from 1769 to the Writer and Compiler of Indian Correspondence and later to the Examiner of Indian Correspondence. The Examiner's department comprised Political, Revenue, Public and Judicial branches. The Secretary retained responsibility for home correspondence and correspondence with the non-Indian establishments (e.g. the Cape of Good Hope agency, St Helena and Canton).

The Company's Secretary read, filtered and arranged the incoming correspondence to be read and acted on by the Committee of Correspondence and the Court of Directors, and supervised the resulting out-going letters. The approved Company replies to home correspondence and with the non-Indian establishments, were normally signed and sent out in the Secretary's name. Letters to government ministers were signed by the Chairs. The Examiner read and scrutinised letters from India and supervised his departments' draft replies. Indian despatches were signed by a quorum of Company directors.

The Correspondence class generally contains incoming letters from Britain, Europe and India and other Company establishments abroad, which informed or initiated action in the Company; and outgoing letters conveying orders or the result of decisions taken by the Company on the subjects in question. The correspondence covers the entire period of the Company's existence, but there are some gaps in the series.

The class comprises series which bring together 'general' letters i.e. relating to all kinds of subjects and departments) in a roughly chronological sequence. The class consists of four series, (detailed introductions and listings for each series below follow after this class introduction):

E/1 Home Correspondence, with separate indexes in Z/E/1
 E/2 East India Company correspondence with the Board of Control, with internal indexes or tables of contents.
 E/3 the early Company correspondence with its overseas factories. There are no indexes.
 E/4 the Company's official correspondence with the presidencies and governments in Bengal, India, Madras and Bombay, with indexes to Company's despatches to India in Z/E/4.

Some of the series within this class are interconnected. The earliest correspondence with the settlements in the East are in E/3. They continue in the various relevant Factory Records series G to 1702. After the incorporation of factories into the Indian presidencies, much of the correspondence in the Factory Records series continues in E/4 until 1858. Correspondence for areas outside India continue in the Factory Records series and also in some cases, in L/P&S/9.

Home Correspondence in E/1 is related to the Committee of Correspondence records D. Other departmental home correspondence series now form part of the East India Company departmental papers in the L/ classes. Accountant-General's Department L/AG/29, Finance and Home Committee L/F/2, Marine L/MAR/2, Military L/MIL/2, Revenue, Legislative and Public. L/P&J/1. Many of the letters in the E/4 correspondence with India series are also to be found as duplicate office copies among the departmental series L/F/3, L/MAR/3, L/MIL/3, L/P&J/3, L/P&S/4 and 6. Board of Control correspondence is also closely related to the Company's. Board's copies of correspondence with India is in F/3 and departmental copies in L/MIL/3, L/P&J/3, L/P&S/4-6 and for outside India in L/P&S/9. The Board's series of home correspondence are in F/2, H, L/MIL/5 and L/P&S/3. The overall flow of correspondence is recorded in the Court Minutes B. The correspondence in E/4 is also closely connected with the Board of control papers in F/4, and also with the class of Proceedings P. Secret Home correspondence is in L/P&S/3 and Secret Correspondence with India is in L/P&S/4-5

A number of documents in the series E/3 have been published, notably F. Danvers and W. Foster's *Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East* [1602-1617], 6 vols, (London, 1896-1902), W. Foster and C.G.H. Fawcett's *English Factories in*

India [1618-1684], 13 vols (Oxford, 1906-1955) and W.N. Sainsbury's *Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies* [1513-1634], 5 vols (London, 1862-92). Martin Moir's publications 'The Examiner's Office: the emergence of an administrative élite in East India House (1804-58)', in *India Office Library & Records Report*, 1977 pp. 25-42; 'The Examiner's Office and the drafting of East India Company despatches' in *East India Company Studies: papers presented to Professor Sir Cyril Phillips* eds. K Ballhatchet and J Harrison (Hong Kong, 1986), pp. 123-152, and 'Kaghazi Raj: Notes on the documentary basis of Company rule: 1773-1858', in *Indo-British Review* XXI (2) 1996 pp. 185-193, examine the East India Company's correspondence procedure in some detail.

All the correspondence series in the Correspondence class E contain much information on southern Africa: the early East India Company relations with the Khoikhoi at the Cape of Good Hope, and trade at Mozambique are illustrated in E/3; the formal relations between the Indian presidencies and governments and the Cape its later agency there, trade between India and Mozambique, co-operation in E/4; the Board of Control's role as government agency through which the Company had to submit requests for assistance concerning the Cape from various government departments, in E/2; and home correspondence concerning southern African related matters in E/1.

E/1 EAST INDIA COMPANY HOME CORRESPONDENCE, 1699-1859

314 vols

This series comprises the letters received by the East India Company from individuals and institutions in Britain, Europe and occasionally from some places outside the 'East Indies'; and the Company's replies to the in-coming letters.

The Company's Secretary read and arranged the letters for the perusal of the Court. The Committee of Correspondence discussed and recommended action on letters referred from the Court. The Secretary's department dealt with and drafted replies for the Court of Directors' consideration and approval. The replies were usually sent out in the Secretary's name, except if addressed to government ministers, which were signed by the Chairman and Deputy Chairman. Secret letters were kept separately, although occasional secret letters may be found in this series.

From 1834, with the changes in the Company's committee structure, the letters in this series become more routine and general. The correspondence in this series is most likely to have been kept in the custody of the Secretary, but requires detailed archival investigation.

The correspondence comprises letters on all subjects, which were numbered and bound chronologically in the late nineteenth century. The E/1 series has been made up of an amalgamation of records of different provenance, possibly a combination of Secretary's and Committee of Correspondence papers. Its provenance requires further archival investigation. The series has been arranged into two sub-series:

E/1/1-195, is known as 'Miscellaneous letters received'. This series is an amalgamation of two earlier series, 'Correspondence Papers' and 'Court Miscellanies'. The Court Miscellanies contained home letters received 1709-1865 and those have been extracted and amalgamated with the series known as 'correspondence papers'. The combined series was then named 'miscellaneous letters received'. The letters were received by the Company from correspondents in Britain and Europe (i.e. 'home') and some places outside the 'East Indies' (including some from the Cape of Good Hope and St Helena). Each volume of letters received in E/1/1-195 has internal indexes (compiled in the early 1900s), which often refer only to names. At the end of the earlier volumes and at the beginning of each later volumes, there are sometimes summaries of the letters within. The letters received can also be accessed by the numerical lists of Miscellanies in Z/E/1/45-48 (1817-1859).

E/1/196-314, known as 'Miscellanies' or copies of 'home' letters out, 1688-1859. These out-letters were probably copies kept by the Company's Secretary. The volumes of copies of letters sent in E/1/196-244 (1688-1809) contain tables of contents which list only the recipient of the letter, with a few details on its subject. From E/1/235-244 even these details on content of letter diminish to mainly names of recipients. Three volumes E/1/248 (1813), 253 (1817) and 255 (1819) are indexed, but a separate series of indexes in Z/E/1/1-44 cover Miscellanies in the volumes E/4/241-314 from 1805-1859. However, there are frequent mistakes in the index entry to letter number, or sometimes the number is omitted. Lists of Miscellanies 1817-59 are in Z/E/1/45-48.

There is a modern, basic handlist to the series.

The Committee of Correspondence class D constitutes the most important related class of records. The Committee of Correspondence papers reflect that committee's direct involvement in the discussion of and reports on the incoming letters and suggested draft replies for the Court of Directors' approval. Other relevant home correspondence series may be found in Factory Records G, Home Miscellaneous H/36, Accountant-General's Department L/AG/29 and other departmental series - Finance and Home L/F/2, Marine L/MAR/2, Military L/MIL/2, Revenue, Legislative and Public L/P&J/1. The Board of Control's home correspondence is located in F/2, L/MIL/5 and secret home correspondence is in L/P&S/3.

The E/1 series contains much correspondence on southern African-related subjects between 1707 and 1858. The relevant letters received cover the period 1707 to 1847. The relevant out-letters cover a longer period than the in-letters - 1713 to 1858. Between the 1720s and 1740s there are no significantly relevant letters.

The subject coverage in the two sub-series roughly overlaps: early Company trade with Mozambique, arrangements for obtaining slaves from Mozambique and Angola for Company settlements; Portuguese protests at the Company's intention to trade to Mozambique and the return of the Delagoa princes (1720-21).

From the late 1700s, there are intelligence reports from the Cape; pirate activity around the Cape, Company servants' activities at the Cape; letters about the loss of the

Company's ship *Grosvenor* on the eastern Cape coast and the search for survivors in 1783 and reports from Clifford and Co. (the Company's agents in Amsterdam) on Company shipping at the Cape. There are also letters from Richard Lewin, Madras government envoy, reporting his attempted agency at the Cape, 1781-84 (further papers on Lewin's mission are in H/153, G/9/25); and on the expedition of the *Nautilus* to the Namibian coast in 1786 to investigate the feasibility of establishing a penal colony there.

Between 1793 and 1807 there are a number of letters from the Agent at the Cape. After this date, when the Agency was resumed on a permanent footing, the letters in from the Cape are concentrated in the G/9 series. The pre-1807 letters include a few stray letters in from Cape Agent John Pringle to the Secret Committee (the remainder of which are in G/9 and L/P&S/19), concern the operations of and termination of the agency in 1803-04.

From 1807 to 1834 there is some correspondence between the Secretary and the Cape Agents and other Agency employees while they were at home in London (Pringle 1804, 1807) and (Hawkins 1823), their appointment, and letters from the Agents to the Company. After 1807, the Agency letters mainly concern general establishment and personnel matters. There are also letters to and from individuals in some way connected with the Cape - either individuals writing from the Cape making requests or letters concerning government departments and requests to trade. There are also a number of letters in from individuals requesting leave to the Cape for their health, but apart from a few sample entries, these have been largely omitted.

The restructuring of the Company's Committees, brought about the abolition of the Committee of Correspondence in 1834. After the winding up of the Cape Agency in 1836 until 1858 there is correspondence between the Company's Secretary and Dickson, Burnies and Co., the Company appointed agents at the Cape in E/1. There is only one relevant letter in after 1834; letters out after 1843 are chiefly from the Secretary to the commercial agents and also concern the remount agency at the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-58. Further correspondence with the commercial agents after 1836 is located in Finance and Home Committee papers L/F/1-2 and in the departmental series of home correspondence, L/P&J/1, L/P&S/3.

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| E/1/1-195 | MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED, 1701-1858, 195 vols | 220 | Petition of John Toogood, reminding EIC of previous memorial on subsistence for two princes of Delagoa and seeking licence to return them to Mozambique at his own expense n d [Nov 1720] |
| E/1/1 | Vol 1, 1701-1709 | | |
| f120 | 60 George Isaac Clifford & Co, EIC agents in Amsterdam, requesting EIC to send letter of recommendation to Gov of Cape of Good Hope to allow person appointed by EIC to reside there as agent for EIC to supply homeward bound ships 11 Jan 1707 | E/1/12 | Vol 12, 1721 |
| E/1/6 | Vol 6, 1715 | no folia- tion ↓ | 5 William Gordon and John Huggins to EIC resubmitting their proposals for opening new trade to south east coast of Africa this season 5 Jan 1720 |
| ff132-33 | 76 Thomas White to EIC requesting licence to trade to Madagascar and Delagoa for slaves and elephants teeth to carry to plantations in West Indies 13 Jul 1715 | | 199 Lord Carteret [Sec of State] to EIC requesting response to enclosed copy memorial from Portuguese envoy in reply to previous memorial 23 Aug 1721 |
| ff205-206 | 115 Thomas White to EIC requesting licence for three small ships and sloop to trade at Delagoa and Madagascar for whale fishing, teeth and other commodities of those places 26 Oct 1715 | | 200 Copy [in French] of memorial of Portuguese envoy on trade to south east coast of Africa n d [Aug 1721] |
| E/1/7 | Vol 7, 1716 | | 208 Francis Lynn, Sec, Royal African Company to EIC confirming meeting between Cpt Hudson and Mr Gould of EIC and Messrs Phillips and Lockwood of Royal African Company's Court of Assistants 6 Sep 1721 |
| no folia- tion | 83 Randolph Knipe to EIC, owner of Hamilton, requesting licence to Mozambique to procure Negroes 14 Mar 1715 | | 214 Further communication from Lynn to EIC Sec requesting confirmation of meeting 5 Oct 1721 |
| E/1/11 | Vol 11, 1720 | | 215 Lynn to EIC thanking them for permission to send Royal African Co ship to Delagoa to return two princes, and request to allow restrictions on its trade there to be lifted 6 Oct 1721 |
| no folia- tion | 194 Petition of John Toogood of Jamaica, cast away in hurricane off Cuba with two princes of Delagoa, taken by Cpt White of EIC whilst trading at Delagoa and sold with their attendants as slaves in Jamaica; taken by Toogood who had obtained their liberty, to see England; requesting that their case be considered in light of opening trade to Mozambique; claiming compensation for their support n d [Sep 1720] | | 289 Lynn to EIC asking when license for their ship <i>Northampton</i> will be ready, for the return of the princes to Delagoa 29 Dec 1721 |
| | 196 Translation of Portuguese Envoy's memorial to King, expressing concern and protest at rumour of EIC opening up new trade to south coast of Africa, without authority of Portuguese king 29 Sep 1720 | | 290 Lynn to EIC, returning completed draft licence for <i>Northampton</i> to EIC and desiring swift completion 9 Dec 1721 |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---|
| E/1/13 | Vol 13, 1722 | 220-221 |
| no folia- tion | 157 Richard Higginson to Cpt James Mcrae on meeting with the Gov of Cape about fate of Company ships wrecked there 19 Jul 1722 | Subsistence expenses of factors of Norfolk including sojourn at Cape from Dec 1746 to Apr 1747 12 Oct 1748 |
| E/1/17 | Vol 17, 1726 | 246 Clifford & Sons on Cape shipping intelligence 10 Dec 1748 |
| no folia- tion | 117 Arthur Stort at Lisbon on damage done by Portuguese on Guinea coast and at Cabenda [Cabinda] 15 Jun 1726 | E/1/35 Vol 35, 1749-50 |
| E/1/18 | Vol 18, 1727 | no folia- tion ↓ 40 Clifford & Sons report arrival of EIC ship from Cape at Texel 6 May 1749 |
| no folia- tion | 125 James Winter to EIC requesting to send a chariot in EIC ship to Cpt Brommert, an English sympathiser at Cape 2 Nov 1727 | 47-48 Clifford & sons report arrivals and departures at Cape and Simon's Bay, Apr 1748 to Jan 1749 30 May 1749 |
| E/1/32 | Vol 32, 1743-44 | 51 Admiralty Office to EIC reporting intelligence from Vice-Adm Griffin, recently arrived at Cape 22 Jun 1749 |
| no folia- tion | 84 Thomas Hall and James Pearce requesting permission to deliver appropriate number of male slaves from Angola for St Helena 2 Sep 1743 | 76 George Clifford and Sons: report Cape shipping intelligence 26 Aug 1749 |
| E/1/34 | Vol 34, 1747-48 | 187 Clifford and Co: shipping intelligence at Cape 7 Apr 1750 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 55 List of arrivals and departures of EIC ships at Cape, Aug to Dec 1746, transmitted from George Clifford & Sons, EIC agents in Amsterdam Jul 1747 | 188 Clifford and Co: shipping intelligence at Cape 24 Apr 1750 |
| | 61 List of arrivals and departures of EIC ships at Cape, Jan - Mar 1747, transmitted from George Clifford & Sons, EIC agents in Amsterdam Ditto 21 Jul 1747 | E/1/37 Vol 37, 1752-53 |
| | 83 List of arrivals and departures of EIC ships at Cape, Apr 1747 15 Jul 1747 | no folia- tion ↓ 146 Clifford and Sons, EIC Agents in Amsterdam to EIC on shipping intelligence at Cape 8 May 1753 |
| | 93a Clifford & Sons on news of EIC homeward-bound ships from Cape 25 Jun 1748 | 153 Clifford and Sons: shipping intelligence at Cape 29 May 1753 |
| | 205a Clifford & Sons on news of EIC homeward-bound ships from Cape 6 Sep 1748 | 155 Clifford and Sons: shipping intelligence at Cape 8 Jun 1753 |
| | 206a Clifford and Sons: list of ships arrival and departure at Cape, from Oct 1747 to Apr 1748 6 Sep 1748 | 174 Clifford and Sons: shipping intelligence at Cape 14 Aug 1753 |
| | | E/1/44 Vol 44, 1762 |
| | | no folia- tion ↓ 65 Hope and Co, Amsterdam reporting shipping intelligence at Cape 12 Feb 1762 |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| E/1/44 | 141 Hope and Co, Amsterdam reporting shipping intelligence at Cape 6 Apr 1762 | Dutch farms to Delagoa and keep close to shore 8 Aug 1783 |
| E/1/52 | Vol 52, 1769 | 181 Philip Stephens, Admiralty Office to EIC accepting request to send Swift in search of survivors of Grosvenor 24 Oct 1783 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 303 Henry Vansittart, Luke Scrafton and Francis Forde at Cape to EIC enclosing list of French ships at Cape 20 Dec 1769 | E/1/74 Vol 74, 1784 Pt 1 |
| | 302 'List of French ships that have touched at the Cape from Jan 1767 to Dec 1769 with the dates of their arrival, departure, number of met & ca' Dec 1769 | no folia- tion ↓ 40 and 40a Philip Stephens, Admiralty Office to EIC Sec Thomas Morton; return of letters to be given to Governor of Cape by Lt Loveday of Swift as orders to search for Grosvenor's crew were countermanded 1 Mar 1784 |
| E/1/66 | Vol 66, 1780 | 65 J[oaachim] Van Plettenberg, Gov of Cape to EIC [in Dutch] 8 Mar 1784 |
| f492 | 232b Alexander Dalrymple, EIC Hydrographer, on his work on Company's charts, including Mozambique Channel 20 May 1780 | 66 Translation of letter from Van Plettenberg to EIC on his assistance to survivors of Grosvenor; relating orders to furthest eastern district that if news of survivors received in Kaffraria, they are to be brought to Cape Town; account of expenses of the Land Militia's expedition to Kaffraria and journals of officers transmitted to Directors of Dutch East India Co and to be forwarded to EIC for settlement 8 Mar 1784 |
| E/1/68 | Vol 68, 1781 | E/1/75 Vol 75, 1784 Pt 2 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 59-62 Hospital expenses of invalids of 1st battalion 173rd Regt during 3 months at Cape Feb - Apr 1780 | no folia- tion ↓ 12 Richard Lewin jun to EIC, on arrival in England, reporting appointment by Govt of Madras in 1780 to reside at Cape to obtain intelligence on French shipping and transmit to Indian presidencies; to assist Navy or EIC ships there; outbreak of war between Britain and Holland, his detention and ill-treatment for two and a half years; release in Sep 1783 and return to England 7 Jul 1784 |
| | 120 Thomas Rumbold to EIC on repayment of advance paid to French prisoners of war at Cape 26 Mar 1781 | 25 Richard Lewin jun to EIC, proposing resident EIC agent be established at Cape; strategic and political importance, for intelligence gathering on other nations in consideration of India and French Indian Ocean islands; supplies for St Helena and for assisting ships; offering his services as agent 14 Jul 1784 |
| E/1/69 | Vol 69, 1781 Pt 2 | |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 78 Thomas Lewin to EIC on appointment by Madras govt to proceed with Nymph sloop to Cape with despatches for EIC and then to Europe via neutral ship; arrival at Cape, voyage on Dutch vessel during outbreak of war with Holland and decision to destroy despatches at Cadiz; requests release from Holland and return to Madras 4 Sep 1781 | |
| | 63 Alexander Dalrymple, EIC Hydrographer to Sir Henry Fletcher, EIC Chairman, reporting his examination of survivors of Grosvenor; comparison of coast with Portuguese pilot and estimation of latitude of wreck on coast of Kaffraria; survivors' journey to Dutch farms at Swartkops; treatment by natives; recommending small vessel Swift and Admiral Pigot be ordered without delay to range coast from | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| E/1/75 | 26 | sunken rock off Cape |
| no folia- tion | Extract Madras Public letter including appointment of Richard Lewin to gather French shipping intelligence at Cape | 16 Apr 1796 |
| ↓ | 15 Oct 1780 | 64 |
| E/1/79 | Vol 79, 1786, | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee announcing arrival at Cape on Boyd from St Helena and enclosing copies of his letters to India |
| no folia- tion | 187 | 31 Dec 1795 |
| ↓ | Lord Sydney [Pres, Board of Control] to EIC reporting Nautilus' exploration of southern coast of Africa to find suitable place between 15°50 South and 33°00 latitude to send convicts from England, but found it sandy, barren and unfit for settlement; recommending to Court's consideration plan to settle the convicts at Botany Bay, New South Wales | 78 |
| | 15 Sep 1786 | Pringle to EIC Secret Committee on receipt of instructions; securing of cargoes of wheat; difficulties in supplying Cape Town with local grain; receipt of directions from Gov-Gen of Bengal to assist Lt John Owen in recruitment at Cape; arrival and departure of ships; lack of provisions at Mauritius |
| E/1/90 | Vol 90, 1793 Pt 2 | 28 Apr 1796 |
| no folia- tion | 115 | 81 |
| ↓ | Adm Sir George K Elphinstone on HMS <i>Monarch</i> at Cape to EIC on surrender of Cape colony and Castle on 16 Sep; good conduct of EIC forces; suggestions for supplies if EIC uses Cape as convey rendezvous in future; praise for Gov Brooke and EIC officers; loan of £521 from Gov Brooke; instructions for ships sailing to China; sentence of court martial on officers of <i>Cornwallis</i> | Pringle to Secret Committee on shipping intelligence; success of Lt Owen's recruitment; speculation in corn supply of wheat; Stellenbosch Landdrost Van der Riet's reply that farmers cannot spare oxen or supply wheat for Europe |
| | 22 Sep 1795 | 28-30 Apr 1796 |
| | 116 | E/1/95 |
| | Maj-Gen Alured Clarke to EIC Secret Committee, on arrival at Simons Bay, landing troops and joining forces with Gen Craig at Muyzenberg [<i>sic</i>]; negotiations with Dutch at Rondebosch and capitulation; acknowledgement of assistance of Gov Brooke; conduct of EIC forces | Vol 95, 1796 Pt 2 |
| | 23 Sep 1795 | no folia- tion |
| | 122 | ↓ |
| | John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to EIC Sec William Ramsay on capture of <i>Swallow</i> ; receipt of money from St Helena for use of expeditionary forces; his appointment as Commissary General to expedition; attachment to army and duties | 6 |
| E/1/94 | Vol 94, 1796 Pt 1 | Sir John Macpherson [former Gov- Gen of India] to EIC requesting permission for family of former Gov [Cornelius] Vandergraaffe to return to Cape to settle affairs |
| no folia- tion | 63 | 5 Jul 1796 |
| ↓ | John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to EIC Secret Committee reporting loss of <i>Triton</i> and disturbances in Northern Circars; rumour of riot and sedition in Graaff Reinet district of Cape; loss of Dutch prize ship and cargo on | 7 |
| | | Gen C[ornelius] J Vandergraaffe in Holland to daughter Clare in England advising her to approach Sir John Macpherson in order to return to Cape |
| | | 9 May 1796 |
| | | 8 |
| | | Letter in French and English from children of Vandergraaffe to EIC Directors soliciting employment for his son-in-law Baron Mylius in EIC service and passages to Cape |
| | | 12 Jul 1796 |
| | | 102 |
| | | Henry Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] to David Scott, EIC recommending assistance to Baron Mylius |
| | | 11 Aug 1796 |
| | | 163 |
| | | Baron Mylius thanking EIC for allowing his family to return to Cape and for allowance of £500 |
| | | 3 Sep 1796 |

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| E/1/96 | Vol 96, 1797 Pt 1 | E/1/104 | Vol 104, 1801 Pt 1 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 206 William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] to EIC forwarding letter from Maj-Gen Sir James Craig on short supply of wheat and gunpowder in King's stores at Cape 15 May 1797 | no folia- tion ↓ | 167 William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] to EIC forwarding letter from Lord Hobart [Sec of State for War] to Maj-Gen Francis Dundas [Gov of Cape] on restrictions on supply of eastern goods to Cape 15 Apr 1801 |
| | 208 Copy letter from Maj-Gen Craig to Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War; Pres, Board of Control] on drought and failure of wheat harvest at Cape and measures taken to obtain supplies and gunpowder from India and elsewhere 27 Feb 1797 | | 168 Copy letter from Lord Hobart to Maj-Gen Francis Dundas on arrangements entered into between Colonial Office and EIC for regular supplies of eastern goods to Cape through EIC Agent 7, 15 Apr 1801 |
| E/1/99 | Vol 99, 1798, Pt 2 | E/1/108 | Vol 108, 1803 Pt 1 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 71 William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] to EIC Sec William Ramsay, enclosing letter from Earl of Macartney, Gov of the Cape, on return to England of three undesirables in EIC ship <i>Minerva</i> 26 Oct 1798 | no folia- tion ↓ | 40 Thomas Maxwell to EIC requesting remuneration for seven years' service at Cape 20 Jan 1803 |
| | 72 Copy letter from Macartney to Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War, Pres of Board of Control] on return of three undesirables to England on <i>Minerva</i> 9 Jul 1798 | | 41-43 Extract letters from John Pringle to EIC concerning employment and salary of Thomas Maxwell Apr 1797-Feb 1801 |
| E/100 | Vol 100, 1799 Pt 1 | | 137 Memorial of Robert Stuart to EIC, appointed by Pringle to take charge of Agency warehouses at Cape in Feb 1798, in consequence of his knowledge of Dutch language; requesting remuneration for services until evacuation of Cape n d [1803] |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 192 William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] to EIC enclosing list of owners of ships willing to transport troops to Cape and return home with Indian cargoes 8 May 1799 | | 138 Pringle to EIC recommending payment for services of Robert Stuart 4 Mar 1803 |
| | 193 James Duncan to EIC on ports to which ships carrying troops to India to lade their returning cargo 7 May 1799 | | 257 Duplicate from Pringle to EIC on accounts on closing of Agency at Cape because of lack of recognition by Batavian govt at Cape; advising transmission of bills for 170,000 Holland Ct Guilders drawn by Batavian govt on Asiatic Consul in Holland in favour of EIC 17 Jun 1803 |
| | 204 Sir George Yonge, Gov of Cape to EIC on restoring and improving Cape Botanical gardens; seeking EIC co-operation on botanical connection between Cape and India 10 May 1799 | E/1/110 | Vol 110, 1804, |
| E/1/101 | Vol 101, 1799 Pt 2 | no folia- tion ↓ | 40 John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to EIC advising of his departure the Cape on American brig via St Helena due to outbreak of war; EIC property seized at Cape by Batavian govt 1 Feb 1804 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | 69-75 Correspondence between Madras govt and owners of <i>Dispatch</i> on importing cargo to Cape Jun-Jul 1798 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| E/1/110 | 41 | | 153 |
| no folia- | Aide-memoire: dates of service | | Lt-Col [Lamington] Baillie, |
| tion | and salary of Pringle at Cape | | Bengal Cavalry to EIC suggesting |
| ↓ | n d [1804] | | plan for supplying Company's |
| | | | armies in India from among Dutch |
| | 123 | | troops at Cape as previously done |
| | Further memorial from Robert | | by Maj [John] Owen after first |
| | Stuart to EIC on remuneration for | | occupation of Cape in 1795 |
| | service at Cape Agency | | 8 Apr 1806 |
| | 22 Mar 1804 | | |
| | | | 166 |
| | 150 | | Further memorial of Robert Stuart |
| | Pringle to EIC confirming | | for remuneration |
| | employment of Robert Stuart at | | 22 Apr 1806 |
| | Cape in Agency magazines from Feb | | |
| | 1798 until evacuation of Cape on | | 220 |
| | 2 Mar 1803 and recommending | | Another copy of No 153 from |
| | remuneration for service | | Baillie, with post script, |
| | 1 Apr 1804 | | offering services to recruit men |
| | | | at Cape for EIC's armies |
| | 186 | | 30 May 1806 |
| | Robert Stuart to EIC describing | | |
| | nature of his employment at Cape | | 231 |
| | Agency and expressing impatience | | Thomas Maxwell to Ramsay, seeking |
| | in delay over decision on payment | | re-employment at Cape Agency |
| | 2 Jul 1804 | | 25 Jun 1806 |
| | | E/1/114 | Vol 114, 1806 Pt 2 |
| | 194 | | |
| | Thomas Maxwell to EIC on his | no folia- | 139 |
| | previous claim for remuneration | tion | Memorial from Frances Stuart on |
| | for services at Cape Agency | | behalf of her husband Robert, |
| | 30 Jul 1804 | | pleading remuneration for his |
| | | | services |
| | 213 | | 17 Nov 1806 |
| | Pringle to EIC Sec Ramsay | | |
| | refusing to estimate the quantum | E/1/116 | Vol 116, 1807 Pt 2 |
| | of remuneration proper to Thomas | | |
| | Maxwell | no folia- | 136 |
| | 2 Nov 1804 | tion | E[dward] Cooke [Under-Sec, |
| E/1/111 | Vol 111, 1805 Pt 1 | ↓ | Colonial Office] at Downing |
| | | | Street to Ramsay that |
| no folia- | 140 | | instructions to John Pringle, EIC |
| tion | Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay | | Agent at Cape concerning trade |
| ↓ | on salary of Thomas Maxwell | | regulations from EIC sent to Lord |
| | 21 Mar 1805 | | Caledon, Gov of Cape to assist |
| | | | Pringle in carrying out EIC |
| | 165 | | instructions |
| | Further memorial of Robert Stuart | | 17 Dec 1807 |
| | requesting remuneration for | E/1/128 | Vol 128, 1814 Pt 2 |
| | services at Cape | | |
| | 2 Apr 1805 | no folia- | 88-89 |
| | | tion | Petition of Vicessimus Hale |
| | 166 | | [Bombay Est] to succeed John |
| | Testimonial from Pringle on | | Pringle as Agent at Cape |
| | services of Robert Stuart | | n d [27 Jul 1814] |
| | 31 Mar 1805 | | |
| E/1/113 | Vol 113, 1806 Pt 1 | E/1/129 | Vol 129, 1815, Pt 1 |
| | | | |
| no folia- | 83 | no folia- | 551-552 |
| tion | Pringle to EIC Sec Ramsay | tion | Petition presented by Hewling |
| ↓ | requesting reinstatement as Agent | | Luson on behalf of his son |
| | after surrender of Cape to | | Joseph, Asst Agent and |
| | British forces; offer to withdraw | | accountant, Cape of Good Hope |
| | his previous claims on EIC | | Agency, requesting a raise in |
| | 28 Feb 1806 | | salary due to high costs of |
| | | | living and unfair exchange rate |
| | | | at Cape |
| | | | 21 Jun 1815 |

- E/1/130 Vol 130, 1815 Pt 2 Collector of Plants for EIC's Botanic Gardens at Calcutta from 1799 to 1804
28 Dec 1819
- no folia- 15-17
tion
↓
Petition of Vicessimus Hale [Bombay Est] to succeed Sir Henry Lushington as Agent at Cape 4 Jul 1815
- 102-104
Joseph Luson to EIC on his services of 20 years
7 Aug 1815
- E/1/131 Vol 131, 1816 Pt 1
- no folia- 29-30
tion
Sir Henry Lushington to EIC declining post of Agent at Cape 18 Jan 1816
- E/1/132 Vol 132, 1816 Pt 2
- no folia- 171
tion
Harry Rivers at Cape Town to EIC offering services as storekeeper to Joseph Luson, EIC Agent at Cape 24 Oct 1816
- E/1/133 Vol 133, 1817 Pt 1
- 280-90
Draft copy of Bill to continue and amend an act for regulation of trade and commerce to and from Cape of Good Hope
6 Feb 1817
- E/1/135 Vol 135, 1817 Pt 3
- no folia- 150
tion
George Marsh and Thomas Charles Cadogan merchants of Cape Town to EIC requesting license for John Palmer to trade to India
25 Oct 1817
- E/1/137 Vol 137, 1818 Pt 2
- no folia- 213-227
tion
Petition of Bartholomew Schultz, wine merchant at Cape Town to EIC, requesting compensation for losses incurred as consequences of fulfilling contract with Company's Agent to supply wine to St Helena; supporting documents
Jul 1818
- E/1/140 Vol 140, 1819 Pt 2
- no folia- 109
tion
Francis Studley former Lt, Bombay Inf to EIC, requesting appointment to some situation at Cape and desire to explore interior of [southern] Africa
29 Oct 1819
- 300
Petition of John Roxburgh, late head nurseryman, EIC's Botanic Gardens, Calcutta requesting reinstatement; includes references to his employment as
- E/1/145 Vol 145, 1821 Pt 2
- no folia- 186-211
tion
Cpt George Everest, Bengal Est, at Cape to EIC on Geodetical operations carried on at the Cape in the 18th century and requesting copy of his letter to Lt-Col Lambton, Survey of India, be forwarded to Sir William Herschel, President of the Astronomical Society; copy manuscript map of Cape in French and Dutch by l'Abbé de la Caille, 1752
31 Aug 1821
- E/1/146 Vol 146, 1821 Pt 3
- no folia- 20
tion
↓
Cpt W F W Owen RN to Joseph Cotton [EIC Director] requesting batta for captains of men of war serving on intended survey of coast of Africa, Madagascar and islands south of India
5 Nov 1821
- 43-45
Cpt W Owen to EIC requesting batta for ships on survey of eastern coast of Africa, Madagascar and islands and importance of survey to EIC
10 Nov 1821
- 121
James Horsburgh, EIC Hydrographer, to EIC stressing importance to EIC of Cpt Owen's intended survey of east coast of Africa
13 Nov 1821
- E/1/148 Vol 148, 1822 Pt 2
- no folia- 133-138
tion
Hewling Luson to EIC with documents in support of his memorial for relief in consequence of death of his son Joseph Luson, EIC Agent at Cape
31 May 1822

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| E/1/149 | Vol 149, 1822 Pt 3 | E/1/200 | Vol 4, Jan 1712 - Dec 1717 |
| no folia- tion | 213-216 Cpt A[braham] J[osias] Cloete [British Army] to EIC requesting his brother Daniel Cloete (Acting EIC Agent at Cape), be made covenanted civil servant and succeed Joseph Luson as Agent 16 Nov 1822 | pp220-221 | No number EIC Sec Thomas Woolley to Mr [John] Hungerford [EIC Standing Counsel] that EIC agree to take slaves at St Helena and licences granted for persons trading to Madagascar [and Mozambique]; and to return confirmation of terms of draft covenants 7 Mar 1715 |
| E/1/151 | Vol 151, 1823 Pt 2 | E/1/201 | Vol 5, Dec 1717 - Mar 1722 |
| no folia- tion | 155 William Wilberforce Bird, HM Collector of Customs, Cape of Good Hope to EIC Sec Joseph Dart, returning license of Apollo stranded at entrance to Table Bay on 17 Apr 1823 26 May 1823 | p245 | No number EIC Sec Thomas Woolley to Charles Dalafaye, Sec of Lords Justices that Cabinda and other places mentioned in memoriall of Portuguese envoy are not within East Indies or within EIC's Charter and answer to complaint against Cpt Pattinson of St George 19 Jul 1720 |
| E/1/152 | Vol 152, 1823 Pt 3 | p248 | No number Woolley to Josia Burchett, Sec to Admiralty, about pirate activity around Cape 1 Sep 1720 |
| no folia- tion | 56 William Hawkins, EIC Agent at Cape of Good Hope to EIC Sec Joseph Dart advising taking passage on Hope bound for Cape 8 Aug 1823 | E/1/154 | Vol 154, 1824 Pt 1 |
| E/1/154 | Vol 154, 1824 Pt 1 | pp260-261 | No number Woolley to Lords Justices in answer to Portuguese envoy's memorial: EIC do not accept claim of Portuguese King to south coast of Africa as that coast within limits of EIC's charter; and EIC and those with permission have traded there for many years; Portuguese have not had settlements at Mombassa or dependencies for some years; terms of the African Company's trade; complaint against Portuguese insults in East Indies and Bombay 11 Oct 1720 |
| no folia- tion | 134 Memorial of Daniel Cloete requesting remuneration for period as acting EIC Agent at Cape and compensation for loss of employment as confidential clerk as Agent William Hawkins brought his own clerk; abstract of salary 17 Jan 1824 | pp327-328 | No number Woolley to Lord Carteret, Principal Secretary of State summarising reply given to Portuguese envoy that no ships at present intend to sail for south coast of Africa to establish trade at Mozambique [Island] and Ryo de Cenna [Senna] nor to carry out trade on that coast; challenging Portuguese assumption that all south coast of Africa belongs to Portuguese crown; EIC's history of trade to that coast and future intention trade to ports no longer settled by Portuguese 31 Mar 1721 |
| E/1/189 | Vol 189, 1847-48 | E/1/196- 314 | MISCELLANIES [Copies of Home letters out], 1688-1859, 320 vols |
| no folia- tion | 74 Sir John Herschel [Pres, Astronomical Society] to EIC Sec, forwarding results of 'Astronomical observations at the Cape of Good Hope during the years 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837 and 1838' for EIC Library and observatories at Madras and Bombay 4 Aug 1847 | E/1/199 | Vol 3, Nov 1710 - Oct 1713 |
| E/1/196- 314 | MISCELLANIES [Copies of Home letters out], 1688-1859, 320 vols | pp307-308 | No number EIC Sec Thomas Woolley to Messrs George & Isaac Clifford & Co, to inform Dutch East India Co that EIC have written to captains of ships calling at Cape, advising of peace and to return to England without awaiting convoy; requesting Dutch Co to recommend to the Gov of Cape to show it to EIC commanders arriving there 7 Apr 1713 |
| E/1/199 | Vol 3, Nov 1710 - Oct 1713 | | |
| pp307-308 | No number EIC Sec Thomas Woolley to Messrs George & Isaac Clifford & Co, to inform Dutch East India Co that EIC have written to captains of ships calling at Cape, advising of peace and to return to England without awaiting convoy; requesting Dutch Co to recommend to the Gov of Cape to show it to EIC commanders arriving there 7 Apr 1713 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| E/1/201 pp364-366 | No number Woolley to Carteret on reply to further memorial from Portuguese envoy, that EIC dispute Portuguese claim to south east coast of Africa; they and agents have traded there, previously not disputed by Portuguese; protests against Portuguese behaviour in East despite alliances 1 Sep 1721 | E/1/223 pp73-74 | Vol 27, Apr 1783- Dec 1784 145 Certificate signed by EIC Sec Peter Michell, of receipt of news from Danish ship <i>Descoe</i> from St Helena of loss of <i>Grosvenor</i> on eastern Cape coast and account of survivors 2 Jul 1783 |
| pp367-368 | No number Woolley to Francis Lynn, Sec, Royal African Co concerning meeting with EIC [about trade to south east Africa] 6, 28 Sep; 4 Oct 1721 No number Woolley to Thomas Woodford [?EIC Solicitor] instructing draft licence to Royal African Co to send out on their ship two princes of Delagoa on condition that they enter into covenants and securities preventing them from trade within limits of EIC charter 6 Oct 1721 | pp105-106 pp123-124 | 198 EIC Sec Thomas Morton to Nicholas Fenwicke, British Consul at Elseneur [Denmark] requesting to find and question Italian seaman Francisco De Larso, survivor of wrecked <i>Grosvenor</i> ; list of questions 8 Aug 1783 226 Morton to Philip Stephens [Admiralty], enclosing account of loss of <i>Grosvenor</i> and requesting Lords Commissioners of Admiralty to send small vessel in search of survivors who may be dispersed in country near wreck of a ship; requesting that ship call at Cape for intelligence 27 Aug 1783 |
| p382 | No number Woolley to John Hungerford [EIC Standing Counsel] requesting draft licence for ship to return home Delagoa princes, exclusive of any trade at Delagoa or within limits of EIC Charter 1 Dec 1821 | pp129 | 239 Morton to Alexander Dalrymple [EIC Hydrographer], enclosing depositions of four survivors of <i>Grosvenor</i> 3 Sep 1783 |
| E/1/202 pp120-121 | Vol 6, Apr 1722 - Feb 1729 No number Woolley to [Gerard] Bolwerk, Agent to Dutch East India Co in London, thanking them for measures taken by Gov of Cape allowing EIC ships to depart which had no warrant for touching there; conduct of Cpt Chambre at Cape 29 Oct 1723 | p134 p189 | 247 Morton to Nicholas Fenwicke, in thanks for examination of Francisco De Larso and payment of expenses 5 Sep 1783 348 Sir Henry Fletcher EIC Chairman to [Philip] Stephens, Admiralty, enquiring if Admiralty have named ship to search for remainder of <i>Grosvenor's</i> crew 23 Oct 1783 |
| E/1/205 pp141-142 | Vol 9, Jan 1741 - Dec 1745 No number EIC Sec Christopher Mole to Messrs George Clifford and Sons, EIC agents in Amsterdam, requesting intelligence from Dutch fleet on English ships at Cape and other places 21 Jul 1743 | p209 p224 | 382 Morton to Lt Francis Loveday RN presenting 50 guineas for expenses on voyage to find remaining crew of <i>Grosvenor</i> 14 Nov 1783 409 Morton to Loveday enclosing extract translation from <i>Neptune Oriental</i> describing relevant part of African coast; copy deposition of William Habberley, surviving seaman of <i>Grosvenor</i> 24 Nov 1783 |
| E/1/208 p332 | Vol 12, Jan 1752 - Nov 1755 No number Robert James, Sec to David Chauvel, transmitting copy of letter from Cpt I Guisnel at Bay of Angola, 22 Sep 1754, with account of EIC ship 26 Feb 1755 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| E/1/223 | 420 | pp506-508 | 682 |
| pp231-232 | Morton to Joachim van Plettenberg, Gov of Cape of Good Hope, acknowledging assistance rendered to survivors and requesting assistance to Lt Francis Loveday of Swift to find remainder of crew and passengers of <i>Grosvenor</i> 26 Nov 1783 | | Ramsay to Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy on appointment of EIC ships to carry stores for Navy at Cape 1 Feb 1797 |
| | | pp540-541 | 722B |
| p232 | 421 Morton to Stephens requesting forwarding of letter to Joachim Van Plettenberg, Gov of Cape by Swift 26 Nov 1783 | | Ramsay to Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy on appointment of EIC ships to carry stores for Navy at Cape 17 Feb 1797 |
| | | E/1/234 | Vol 38, Feb 1797 - Feb 1798 |
| E/1/226 | Vol 30, Aug 1787 - Aug 1788 | pp132-133 | 208 |
| p675 | 756 EIC Sec Thomas Morton to Gov of Cape forwarding packets from EIC ship; requesting delivery of letters for supercargoes of Swedish East India Co ships <i>Prince Gustaf</i> and <i>Gothenburg</i> should they call at Cape or return to EIC 25 Aug 1788 | | EIC Sec William Ramsay to Commissioners for Sick & Wounded Seamen, that EIC have appointed ships to take hospital stores to Cape 20 Apr 1797 |
| | | p181 | 268 |
| E/1/232 | Vol 36, Jun 1795 - May 1796 | | EIC Sec William Ramsay to Commissioners for Sick & Wounded Seamen, that EIC have appointed ships to take hospital stores to Cape 11 May 1797 |
| p456 | 568 EIC Sec William Ramsay to William Gosling [?Commissioners for Victualling His Majesty's Navy], that Henry Addington and True Briton appointed to carry victualling stores for Cape of Good Hope 29 Mar 1796 | pp202-204 | 301 |
| | | | Ramsay to Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy that victualling stores can be conveyed to Cape on EIC ships 18 May 1797 |
| E/1/233 | Vol 37, Apr 1796 - Feb 1797 | p223 | 329 |
| p96 | 125 EIC Asst Sec J Maddocks to George Rose, that Phoenix appointed to carry beef and pork stores for Navy at Cape of Good Hope 21 Jun 1796 | | Ramsay to Messrs St Barbe, Green & Bignell that <i>Eurydice</i> be brought round to Portsmouth to take on stores for Cape 25 May 1797 |
| p216 | 296 EIC Sec William Ramsay to William Fawkener at Lords of Council for Trade, transmitting copy of report of Committee of Correspondence on means of trade with Cape of Good Hope, for benefit of Britain 10 Aug 1796 | p264 | 392 |
| | | | Ramsay to Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, on Court's petition requesting reimbursement for expenses for provisions, stores, freight and troops incurred for expedition against Cape in 1795 21 Jun 1797 |
| pp233-234 | 320 Ramsay to Mr Lewis that <i>Martha</i> and <i>Princess Mary</i> ready to receive recruits for HM Regts at Cape and India 17 Aug 1796 | pp265-266 | 393 |
| | | | Ramsay to Lords Commissioners of Treasury annexing account of expenses in petition at 392 21 Jun 1797 |
| pp447-453 | 602 Ramsay to Stephen Cotterell, [Privy Council] commenting on draft of Bill concerning trade to and from Cape of Good Hope 24 Dec 1796 | p267 | 394 |
| | | | Ramsay to Rose requesting that memorials be laid before the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury 21 Jun 1797 |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| E/1/234 | 404 | | to reflect demand for consumption and not to injure EIC's sales for African markets |
| pp273-274 | Ramsay to John Holland that Govt must first inform EIC that Thomas Whittenoan to proceed to Cape as Sec to Judge of Vice-Admiralty Court, before passage may be granted | | 16 Jan 1798 |
| | 20 Jun 1797 | p559 | 829 |
| pp317-318 | 463 | | Ramsay to Andrew Lindegren [EIC Agents at Portsmouth] to receive box of letters for Cape to be placed on Garland frigate |
| | Ramsay to Cpt Alex Muirhead to receive £5 000 in Dollars for Cape | | 24 Jan 1798 |
| | 14 Jul 1797 | pp575-576 | 857 |
| p370 | 533 | | Ramsay to William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] on bills of exchange submitted by Lord Macartney Gov of Cape |
| | EIC Asst Sec P Maddocks to Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy, requesting account for stores to be taken to Cape | | 2 Feb 1798 |
| | 30 Aug 1797 | pp631-632 | 953 |
| p372 | 536 | | Inglis to Dundas that EIC agree to engage ships for shipment of emergency supplies to Cape from India with conditions |
| | Maddocks to Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen requesting account for hospital stores to be sent to HM service at Cape | E/1/235 | Vol 39, Feb 1798 - Feb 1799 |
| | 30 Aug 1797 | p305 | 507 |
| pp455-456 | 668 | | EIC Sec William Ramsay to William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] concerning instructions from Earl of Macartney, Gov of Cape, on bad quality of supplies sent to Cape by Govt of Bombay |
| | Ramsay to [Andrew] Lindegren [EIC Agents at Portsmouth] to receive parcel and letter for John Pringle at Cape | | 5 Sep 1798 |
| | 31 Oct 1797 | E/1/236 | Vol 40, Apr 1799 - May 1800 |
| p461 | 679 | | |
| | Ramsay to Lindegren to receive packets for Pringle at Cape | pp476-477 | 629 |
| | 4 Nov 1797 | | EIC Sec William Ramsay to Evan Nepean, Admiralty, enclosing extract of letter from John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape on loss of HMS Sceptre and others |
| pp538-539 | 802 | | 23 Jan 1800 |
| | EIC Chair Hugh Inglis to Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War and Pres, Board of Control] that EIC undertake to supply Cape with Indian articles for individuals, regular supply of Indian articles for consumption of Cape and that merchants at Cape contact their counterparts in India for supply of settlement; EIC will supply Cape with China produce, to be indented for by Gov of Cape to Select Committee of Supra Cargos at Canton | E/1/237 | Vol 41, May 1800 - Aug 1801 |
| | 6 Dec 1797 | pp3-4 | 6 |
| | | | Ramsay to Donald Trail permitting licensing his ship to take a cargo of furs from north west coast of America to Cape, Botany Bay and Canton |
| pp539-541 | 803 | | 8 May 1800 |
| | Inglis to Dundas that EIC accept their first proposal impracticable as merchants at Cape do not possess capital and requisites for undertaking; EIC acquiesce to suggested mode of supply and that directions to be given to Presidencies in India to comply with indents received from Gov of Cape; goods to be shipped in EIC ships; goods to be supplied to Cape inhabitants at cheaper rate; consigned to Pringle for sale by auction in small lots; indents framed by Gov | p82 | 107 |
| | | | Ramsay to Cpt William Macnamara that govt have granted £500 to each commander present at capture of Cape as compensation for loss of their voyages |
| | | | 19 Jun 1800 |
| | | p113 | 150 |
| | | | Ramsay to William Huskisson [Under-Sec of State for War] to transmit to Henry Dundas [Sec of State for War, Pres, Board of Control] copy proceedings of Govt of Bombay on bad quality of grain sent to Cape in 1797, subject of complaint by Earl Macartney |
| | | | 14 Jul 1800 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| E/1/237 | 309 | E/1/240 | Vol 44, Jul 1804 - Sep 1805 |
| p232 | Ramsay to Cpt James Stuart on terms of compensation paid to commanders employed on service at Cape in 1795 16 Oct 1800 | p95 | 143 EIC Sec William Ramsay to John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape requesting amount of remuneration to be granted to his assistant Thomas Maxwell 15 Oct 1804 |
| pp233-234 | 313 Ramsay to Messrs St Barbe, Green and Bignell granting permission for <i>Venus</i> to trade to Cape, North west coast of America and China on similar terms granted to Donald Trail 17 Oct 1800 | p144 | 206 Ramsay to Pringle with further queries on remuneration of Thomas Maxwell 19 Nov 1804 |
| p237 | 318 Ramsay to Messrs Ives, Hurry & Co granting permission for <i>Anna & Maria</i> to trade to Cape, north west coast of America and China on similar terms granted to Donald Trail 30 Oct 1800 | E/1/241 | Vol 45, Oct 1805 - 3 Dec 1806 |
| p353 | 476 EIC Asst Sec J Maddocks to Messrs Ogilvie Mylne & Co permitting Robert Ross, Cape merchant to import into England pepper from Danish ship detained under suspicion of illegal trade 10 Jan 1801 | p296 | 432 EIC Sec William Ramsay to R[ichard] Nelson [Sec, Navy Board], stating that further ships will proceed to India this season but no space could be found for 7 or 800 tons of Naval stores for Cape 2 May 1806 |
| E/1/238 | Vol 42, Aug 1801 - Mar 1803 | pp326-327 | 478 Ramsay to A McLeay transmitting information for Commissioners of HM Transport Board, papers providing evidence of efforts of Mr Tennant, English resident at Cape to procure release of English prisoners of war and destitute civilians in captivity there during Batavian Republic's occupation and transport them to St Helena; requesting Tennant be reimbursed for expenses incurred 26 May 1806 |
| p182 | 271A EIC Sec William Ramsay to R Crew on charges for gunpowder exported from India to Cape 25 Feb 1802 | pp338-342 | 495 W F Elphinstone and Edward Parry [EIC Chair and Dep Chair] to William Windham [Sec of State for War and Colonies], that EIC to undertake regular supply of India and China goods to Cape subject to particular regulations: whole trade to Cape be solely vested in EIC and allowing Agent free access to entries at Custom House and define penalties; indents to correspond to actual colonial consumption and to be transmitted by Agent; Agent to sell goods in small lots; EIC to be guarded against loss; accumulation of paper currency in Agency and insurance against losses; import duties; official licences for passengers 6 Jun 1806 |
| pp478-480 | 760 Ramsay to John Sullivan on arrangements for transporting British troops from Cape to India on EIC ships 22 Dec 1802 | pp500-501 | 788 Ramsay to John Sullivan informing him that Agent John Pringle's advice from Cape renders it unnecessary to transport as many troops from Cape to India on EIC ships as planned 12 Jan 1803 |
| p510 | 801 Ramsay to Sullivan that loss of the <i>Hindustan</i> necessitates further reduction in troops to be transported from Cape to India 15 Jan 1803 | p583 | 916 Ramsay to Cpt N Craig, Elphinstone instructing him to deliver enclosed letter to Pringle immediately on arrival at Cape 25 Feb 1803 |
| pp441-442 | 635 Ramsay to Commissioners for Victualling HM Navy on provisions sent to Cape on <i>Orpheus</i> and <i>Earl Howe</i> settled by govt with EIC 14 Aug 1806 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|---|
| E/1/241 p471 | 673 Ramsay to Sir George Shee [Under- Sec of State for Colonies] on sums allowed owners and commanders for passage of British Army officers who went to Cape on EIC ships 9 Sep 1806 | pp651-652 | 813 Ramsay to Gordon on further arrangements for embarkation of regts for Cape and India 10 Dec 1807 |
| E/1/242 p3 | Vol 46, 4 Dec 1806 - 31 Dec 1807 6 EIC Sec William Ramsay to Mr Moore on ships fitting out in Thames for Cape 6 Dec 1806 | pp654-655 | 817 Ramsay to Edward Cooke with copy of instructions to Pringle as Agent and requesting immediate reply if directions to Cape govt have been given in order for Pringle to carry out duties without impediment 15 Dec 1807 |
| p6 | 10 Ramsay to Col Gordon on return received from Cape stating number of regts sent from Cape to India 9 Dec 1806 | p658 | 825 Ramsay to Pringle informing him of EIC's decision to allow Messrs Noble & Hunt to ship cotton from Cape to London with certain conditions 17 Dec 1807 |
| p106 | 106 Ramsay to Sir George Shee [Under- Sec of State for Colonies] requesting [Sec of State] William Windham's decision on EIC's proposals for regulations desired before undertaking supply of Cape with India and China goods 9 Feb 1807 | p659 | 826 Ramsay to Pringle and Luson with copy letter from E[dward] Cooke that directions issued to Gov of Cape carrying into effect regulations on EIC supply of colony as agreed by EIC and govt ministers 19 Dec 1807 |
| pp211-212 | 275 EIC Chairman and Deputy to William Huskisson [Jun Sec, Treasury] requesting him to obtain decision of Lords of the Treasury on regulations EIC desire before undertaking supply of goods to Cape, as fleet for India and China ready to depart 3 Apr 1807 | pp673-674 | 846 Ramsay to Pringle on EIC's decision to permit Philip Levi to import rattans purchased at Cape under certain conditions 26 Dec 1807 |
| pp224-225 | No 292 Ramsay to E[dward] Cooke [Under- Sec of State for War and Colonies] that EIC ships will not be calling at Cape and cannot deliver clothing for Cape Native regts 10 Apr 1807 | E/1/243 pp143-144 | Vol 47, 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1808 243 EIC Sec William Ramsay to Edward Cooke [Under-Sec of State for War and Colonies] on arrangements for conveying British Army regts from Cape to Ceylon 22 Mar 1808 |
| pp342-343 | 446 Ramsay to John Pringle, reinstated as Agent at Cape, salary of £ 3000 p.a. to include compensation for losses at Cape; restricted from all kinds of trade or agency for individuals, dealing in money or bills except on Company's account 18 Jun 1807 | pp144-145 E/1/244 | 244 Ramsay to Col Gordon on arrangements to convey troops from Cape to Ceylon 22 Mar 1808 Vol 48, 2 Jan - 31 Dec 1809 |
| p567 | 675 EIC Asst Sec James Cobb to Messrs Boehm & Taylor on Court's refusal to permit export of Indian piece goods to Cape 9 Oct 1807 | p191 | 267 EIC Sec William Ramsay to John Bennett [Sec to Lloyds] complying with request to instruct John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to send information from vessels arriving at Cape from India on arrivals and departures of EIC ships at and from settlements in India 21 Apr 1809 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| E/1/244 | 406 | 160 |
| p283 | Ramsay to Messrs Brune & Jordan on EIC's permission to import from Cape 2000 pounds weight of nutmeg and 500 pounds of mace under certain conditions 1 Jul 1809 | Ramsay to Mr [John] Barrow [Admiralty] requesting transmission of accompanying packet to John Pringle Agent at Cape 14 Feb 1811 |
| p413 | No 615 EIC Asst Sec James Cobb, to Messrs Lawrie & Whittle on EIC decision to subscribe for 40 sets of 'New Map of Africa' 19 Oct 1809 | 188 Ramsay to Messrs Bruce, De Ponthieu on bales of cotton landed from the Baring at Cape 25 Feb 1811 |
| E/1/245 | Vol 49, 1 Jan 1810 - 31 Dec 1810 | 189 Ramsay to Cpt Brown on bales of cotton landed from Baring at Cape on orders of Agent 25 Feb 1811 |
| pp63-64 | 94 EIC Sec William Ramsay to Chateau de Baillon that on condition of production of proof of permission granted by govt to return to Mauritius, EIC will grant free passage to Cape, John Pringle to defray expenses and granting £250 for services rendered two Englishmen in Mauritius 6 Feb 1810 | 231 Ramsay to Messrs Lindgren [EIC Agents at Portsmouth] requesting them to send letters to John Pringle on Curacao frigate 9 Mar 1811 |
| p275 | 359 Ramsay to [Peter] Smith [Colonial Office] transmitting EIC's resolution on trade between Cape and New South Wales 11 May 1810 | 262 Ramsay to Lt-Col Torrens on arrangements for conveyance of 1 Battalion HM 60th Regt to Cape 18 Mar 1811 |
| p337 | 414 Ramsay to Maj W Fraser, HM 60th Regt that as Cape is under HM Govt administration, they do not feel authorised to anticipate publishing his survey and engraving of Cape Town and environs 13 Jun 1810 | 306 Ramsay to Torrens on further arrangements for 60th Regt 29 Mar 1810 |
| p585 | 733 Ramsay to [Thomas] Hoblyn [Sen clerk, Treasury] with extract letter to Madras on future commercial relations between Ceylon and Cape 25 Oct 1810 | 322 Ramsay to Maj W Fraser that EIC decline acceptance of proposal to publish survey of Cape Town and environs with panorama drawing of town and harbour and decline subscription 1 Apr 1811 |
| E/1/246 | Vol 50, 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1811 | 485 Ramsay to Cpt Digby of HMS Theban requesting delivery of letters to John Pringle on arrival at Cape 18 May 1811 |
| no foliation ↓ | 92 EIC Sec William Ramsay to Cpt John Dale on engagement with Mr Borradaile, owner of Streatham to indemnify EIC from loss or expense which may arise from claims or salvage, before he pays proceeds from sale of condemned goods on the ship, as decreed by Vice-Admiralty court at Cape 26 Jan 1811 | 520 Ramsay to Messrs Lindgren requesting they send letters previously sent to Cpt Digby rather to Sir John Cradock [Gov of Cape], at Plymouth, proceeding to Cape on HMS Emerald 11 Jun 1811 |
| | E/1/247 | Vol 51, 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1812 |
| no foliation ↓ | 123A EIC Sec William Ramsay to Robert Peel [Under-Sec of State for War and Colonies] that despatches to Cape, Ceylon and Isles of France cannot be forwarded and informing him of other alternative methods of transmitting despatches 14 Feb 1812 | |

- E/1/247
no folia-
tion
↓
- 128
Ramsay to Messrs Wheeler and Farnworth that EIC have no objection to their importing sundry goods from Cape, subject to particular conditions
15 Feb 1812
- 130
Ramsay to Messrs Nourse & Christian informing them that EIC will not extend permission to import further east Indian goods from Cape until details of goods are supplied
15 Feb 1812
- 152
Ramsay passing on EIC's thanks to John Wilson Croker for letter from Navy Board with enclosures from Commissioner Shield at Cape on beacon placed on shoal of the Trident in Whittle Rock, False Bay
22 Feb 1812
- 171
Ramsay to Messrs Short & Berry that the Court grant permission to export wine and fruit and other Cape produce to Batavia, and import from there to Cape teak, flooring tiles and preserved fruits, but will not permit a return voyage from Cape to Manilla
29 Feb 1812
- 271
Ramsay to Messrs Smith, Martin & Smith that permission to Cpt Andrew to import pepper, cloves, cassia lignea, gums, cinnamon and mace from Cape granted under certain conditions
3 Apr 1812
- 501
Ramsay to James Buller allowing Charles to import produce of the Isles of France and Bourbon from Cape, under certain conditions
20 Jun 1812
- 594
Ramsay to Lord Viscount Chetwynd on EIC's decision to comply with petition of Patrick Home to import cloves and pepper of Isle of France on Cape Packet from Cape
30 Jul 1812
- 683
EIC Sec James Cobb to James Buller on Court's decision to allow J Dodd to import women's straw hats made in Britain from Cape to Isle of France
24 Sep 1812
- 777
Cobb to James Buller on several petitions: no objection to Gottlieb Martin exporting Cape produce to Java and bringing back teak, stones, pickles, preserved fruit, sugar, arrack, oil, tamarinds and tobacco; or to Messrs Ansley & Somerville to export Cape produce to Batavia; or to J Dodd to export women's straw hats from Cape to Isle of France; to Messrs Ansley & Somerville to export from Cape to Batavia a cargo of Cape goods and to bring back sugar, rice, rattans, teak, fruits, pickles and vermicelli
21 Nov 1812
- 813
Cobb to Buller granting permission for Messrs Ansley and Somerville and Messrs Watts & Co to import from Cape to London cargoes of produce of the Islands of Bourbon, Mauritius and Seychelles, subject to certain conditions
3 Dec 1812
- 841
Cobb to Viscount Chetwynd on approving licence to Messrs Annesley & Co and Messrs Watts & Co to import from Cape goods from Bourbon, Mauritius and Seychelles
16 Dec 1812
- 849
Cobb to Messrs Ebdon & Watts on approval to import from Cape goods from Islands of Bourbon, Mauritius and Seychelles into London, subject to certain conditions
18 Dec 1812
- 850
Cobb to Messrs Ansley & Somerville approving import of goods from Bourbon, Mauritius and Seychelles into London, subject to usual conditions
18 Dec 1812
- E/1/248
no folia-
tion
↓
- Vol 52, Jan - Dec 1813
- 44
EIC Sec James Cobb to Patrick Home approving import goods from Bourbon, Mauritius and Seychelles from Cape, subject to certain conditions
14 Jan 1813
- 97
Cobb to George Harrison [Treasury] on remuneration to EIC ships' commanders for losses in consequence of being attached to expedition against Cape in 1803
6 Feb 1813

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>E/1/248 no folia- tion ↓</p> | <p>153 Cobb to Thomas Dodd on decision to direct John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to permit William to proceed from Cape to Batavia with Cape produce, to return to London with prize goods from Java, subject to certain conditions 25 Feb 1813</p> <p>243 Cobb to Thomas Dodd allowing <i>Hope</i> to proceed from Cape with Cape produce to Java, to import into London Java produce, subject to certain conditions 2 Apr 1813</p> <p>302 Cobb to Patrick Home complying with request to grant licence to Henry Thorpe to freight ship from Cape to Batavia with goods from Java for consumption of Cape colony 24 Apr 1813</p> <p>520 Cobb to Thomas Lack allowing Messrs Ebden and Watts to import goods from Bourbon and Mauritius from Cape to London, subject to conditions 29 Jul 1813</p> <p>612 Cobb to Cpt George Henderson of HMS Acorn requesting delivery of paper packet for Cape 6 Sep 1813</p> <p>642 R Owen, Sec to Messrs John, James and Robert Mangles on EIC's decision to grant licence to Guildford and Surrey to carry govt and other stores to Cape and to proceed to Java to return with cargo to Cape or England, under certain conditions 17 Sep 1813</p> <p>787 Cobb to Messrs James Mc Taggart & Co refusing to grant them indefinite licence to import produce of Isles of France from Cape to England, but permission for one or two cargoes only, subject to usual conditions 20 Nov 1813</p> <p>806 Cobb to Messrs Ebden & Watts granting licence to Starling to bring to England from Cape cargo of produce of Isles of France, subject to certain conditions 27 Nov 1813</p> | <p>866 Cobb to Messrs Lindegren [EIC Agents at Portsmouth] requesting box packet be sent to John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape 28 Dec 1813</p> <p>867 Cobb to Cpt A Brine of HMS Medway requesting delivery of box packet to John Pringle at Cape, with care as it contains dispatches of considerable importance from Secret Committee 28 Dec 1813</p> <p>E/1/249 Vol 53, Jan - Dec 1814</p> <p>no folia- tion ↓</p> <p>6 EIC Sec James Cobb to Messrs Boehm & Taylor on behalf of Messrs Rankin & Scott approving licence to ship from Cape to London 1000 bags of Bourbon coffee, subject to certain conditions 1 Jan 1814</p> <p>54 Cobb to P Home refusing licence to import from Cape to London cargo of produce from Isle of France and Bourbon, unless ship is named and goods detailed 25 Jan 1814</p> <p>96 Cobb to P Home complying with request for licence to export from Cape to London cargo of coffee, sugar, rice, cotton and spices from Isles of France, subject to usual conditions 5 Feb 1814</p> <p>599 EIC Asst Sec James Dart to Vicessimus Hale [Bombay Est] refusing appointment as Agent at Cape whenever John Pringle vacates position 2 Sep 1814</p> <p>650 Cobb to Sir Henry Lushington appointing him Agent at Cape when position becomes vacant 21 Sep 1814</p> <p>E/1/250 Vol 54, Jan - Dec 1815</p> <p>no folia- tion ↓</p> <p>29 EIC Sec James Cobb to Messrs Buckle, Bagster & Buchanan requesting official packet be forwarded to EIC Agent John Pringle at Cape by Maister 13 Jan 1815</p> |
|---|---|---|

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| E/1/250 | 115 | Bencoolen and territorial possessions of EIC on peninsula of India from operation of act 8 Feb 1817 |
| no foliation | Cobb to David Thomas, Accountant General Pay Office General, Whitehall, requesting statement of the average rate of premium for bills of exchange drawn on Paymaster General from Cape from 1 Jan 1811 to date 22 Feb 1815 | p199 |
| ↓ | | 510 |
| | | Cobb to Cpts Younghusband, Alsagar and Weller to take charge of packet mails Postmaster General may send to forward to Bengal, Bombay and Cape 17 Apr 1817 |
| | 139 | pp240-241 |
| | Cobb to Francis Studley [formerly Bombay Inf] refusing appointment to post at Cape or St Helena 28 Feb 1815 | 605 |
| | | Cobb to Mary Ann Pringle requesting she repay to EIC 15328.1.5 Rix Dollars overdrawn by John Pringle, former EIC Agent at Cape for commission of profit on sales at Cape between Sep 1811 and Apr 1815, 12 May 1817 |
| | 827 | pp694-695 |
| | Cobb to Sir Henry Lushington, appointing him EIC Agent at Cape on death of John Pringle and directing him to proceed to Cape as soon as possible; salary and allowances 19 Dec 1815 | 940 |
| E/1/251 | Vol 55, Jan - Dec 1816 | EIC Memorial to Lords Commissioners of Treasury requesting permission to export back to Cape piece goods from Calcutta originally intended for Cape, sent to England, 28 Aug 1817 |
| p14 | 13 | p823 |
| | EIC Asst Sec James Dart to T Burton transmitting certificate for importation of 6 pipes of Cape wine for Board of Customs 6 Jan 1816 | 1142 |
| | | Cobb to Mary Ann Pringle declining to relinquish claim and request repayment; to receive £500 in recognition of John Pringle's services, on receipt of the payment of his debt to EIC 7 Nov 1817 |
| p212 | 293B | pp842-843 |
| | EIC Sec James Cobb to Vicessimus Hale [Bombay Est], refusing to allow him to succeed as Agent at Cape 30 Mar 1816 | 1173 |
| | | Cobb to Messrs Iggulden [EIC Agents at Deal] requesting forwarding of box packet to Joseph Luson at Cape on Lord Wellington 15 Nov 1817 |
| p567 | 800 | E/1/254 |
| | Cobb to Commissary in Chief on rate paid for passage of officers to Cape and St Helena 15 Oct 1816 | Vol 57, Jan - Dec 1818 |
| E/1/253 | Vol 56, Jan - Dec 1817 | p17 |
| | | 245 |
| | | EIC Sec James Dart to S[tephen] R[umbold] Lushington requesting warrant from Treasury be obtained to allow delivery of sample bottles of Cape wine sent by Joseph Luson, Agent at Cape on EIC account 28 Feb 1818 |
| p43 | 101 | pp662-663 |
| | EIC Sec James Cobb to Henry Goulburn [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] that have Lord Castlereagh and Thomas Grenville ordered to Cape to receive HM 21st Regt Dragoons for Bengal and requesting Lord Bathurst [Sec of State] to instruct Cape govt to have regts embarked with as little delay possible 24 Jan 1817 | 994 |
| | | Dart to Mary Ann Pringle that repayment of John Pringle's debt to EIC received; warrant for £500 payable to her 7 Aug 1818 |
| p46 | 108 | p745 |
| | Cobb to Thomas Maxwell, former assistant to John Pringle, declining to employ him in EIC service 25 Jan 1817 | 1160 |
| | | Dart to W W Walker RN presenting him 30 guineas for two charts of River Knysna and south east coast of Africa 25 Sep 1818 |
| p71 | 169 | |
| | Cobb to Earl of Bathurst [Sec of State for Colonies] enclosing copy of proposed bill for Cape, requesting introduction of words to exempt Prince of Wales Island, | |

| | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|---|
| E/1/255 | Vol 58, Jan -Dec 1819 | pp1034-1035 | 2111 Dart to Cpt W Owen RN that Agent at the Cape will be directed to pay batta to officers on survey of east coast of Africa; declining the employment of EIC cruiser on survey 30 Nov 1821 |
| p250 | 573 EIC Sec James Dart to Robert Farquhar, Gov of Mauritius with thanks for chart and explanatory memoir of Indian and Ethiopic oceans, comprising Madagascar, Mauritius, Bourbon, east coast of Africa and adjacent clusters of rocks, shoals etc, publication of which EIC see as highly beneficial to nautical and commercial interests of England 27 Apr 1819 | E/1/258 | Vol 61, Jan - Dec 1822 |
| p729 | 1523 Dart to F[rancis] Studley [formerly Bombay Inf] refusing his request for EIC aid to explore interior of Africa from the Cape, as it is now King's colony 6 Nov 1819 | p38 | 73 EIC Sec James Dart to Sir William Herschel [Pres, Astronomical Society] transmitting copy letter written by Cpt George Everest [Bengal Est] to Col W Lambton, Superintendent, Trigonometrical Survey of India on Geodetical operations at Cape in eighteenth century 10 Jan 1822 |
| E/1/256 | Vol 59, Jan - Dec 1820 | pp150-152 | 308 Dart to Alexander Davison, Agent for distribution of prize money from property captured at Cape in 1806, transmitting copies of distribution lists of prize money allotted to persons in EIC service; requesting payment of shares unclaimed into Company's treasury; arrangements concerning settlement of accounts of captors 12 Feb 1822 |
| p993 | 1828 EIC Sec James Dart to Cpt Jeffries requesting delivery of box of dispatches to Joseph Luson, Agent at Cape 27 Nov 1820 | | |
| E/1/257 | Vol 60 Jan - Dec 1821 | | |
| p314 | 590 EIC Sec James Dart to Mrs F[rances] refusing her request for remuneration for services of her husband, Robert Stuart as Asst to EIC Agent at Cape in addition to compensation awarded in 1807 2 Apr 1821 | pp411-412 | 772 Dart to Henry Wood [Bengal Est] appointing him to succeed as Agent at Cape of Good Hope when post becomes vacant; allowances and salary 11 Apr 1822 |
| p618 | 1225 Asst Sec Peter Auber to W W Bird [Comptroller of Customs at Cape] that copy of EIC's Law Officer's opinion on voyage of Lady Flora Court sent to Joseph Luson 12 Jul 1821 | p493 | 888 Dart to T B Wools refusing to appoint him successor to Joseph Luson as Agent at the Cape, as appointment already made 3 May 1822 |
| p934 | 1888 Dart to C Beathen declining to contribute relief and instruction of poor Africans and Asians in London 2 Nov 1821 | p751 | 1403 Dart to C Maria Luson that in consideration Joseph Luson's services as Agent at Cape, she is granted pension of £100 per annum during widowhood 19 Jul 1822 |
| pp1031-1032 | 2105 Dart to John Barrow, Admiralty, that EIC realise the importance of intended survey of east coast of Africa from Algoa Bay northwards and will allow batta to captains and officers of ships from departure from Cape and whilst on survey; to be paid by Agent at Cape 30 Nov 1821 | p753 | 1407 Dart to Hewling Luson presenting him with £100 in compensation for loss of means of support on death of his son Joseph Luson 19 Jul 1822 |
| | | no pagination | 2172 Dart to Samuel Oliver instructing him report on his situation and allowances to Agent succeeding Joseph Luson so EIC able to consider his memorial to remain as Storekeeper at Cape Agency 28 Nov 1822 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| E/1/259 | Vol 62, Jan - Dec 1823 | | no pagination ↓ | 530 EIC Sec James Dart to William Hawkins appointing him EIC Agent at Cape, salary allowances and confidential clerk 15 Mar 1823 | | no pagination ↓ | 631 Dart to Hawkins deferring departure to Cape to next August 3 Apr 1823 | | 1617 Dart to Hawkins on embarkation for Cape, enclosing letter to Daniel Cloete, Acting Agent ordering him to deliver to Hawkins all papers, documents, cash and stores relating to Agency and obtain receipt; to account for stock and send accounts for EIC's consideration; other instructions as to his duties; salary and allowances 22 Aug 1823 | | 1633 Dart to Messrs Lindegren [EIC Agents at Portsmouth] to forward packet to Agent for Cape, who is proceeding there from Plymouth 23 Aug | | 2058 Dart to Messrs Lindegren to forward box packet to William Hawkins by Barkworth at Plymouth 8 Nov 1823 | | E/1/260 | Vol 63, Jan - Dec 1824 | | no pagination ↓ | 685 EIC Sec James Dart to W U Harries contributing £100 in aid of subscriptions for relief of distressed settlers at Cape 30 Mar 1824 | | 834 Dart to Abraham Borradaile EIC presenting warrant for £100 for Committee managing subscriptions for relief of distressed settlers at Cape 10 Apr 1824 | | 1334 Dart to C Maria Luson refusing to allow her a life pension 12 Jun 1824 | | 1374 Dart to Daniel Cloete confirming his receipt of allowances and salary whilst acting Agent at Cape from 17 Jan 1822 to 31 Oct 1823 and declining further remuneration 19 Jun 1824 | | 2363 Dart to Charles A Saunders, Agent at Mauritius instructing no | | 325 EIC Asst Sec Peter Auber to Commissioners of Customs requesting sample bottles of Cape wine for use of EIC Court of Directors be released from detention and delivered from Olive Branch at London docks on payment of duties 5 Feb 1825 | | 508 EIC Sec James Dart to Commissioners of Customs that sample bottles of Cape wine be released from detention on Antelope on payment of duties 1 Mar 1825 | | 1973 EIC Sec James Dart to John Charles Harries on request to Lords of Treasury to allow sale Cape wine shipped on Olive Branch as permission was not allowed to house privately imported wine in the EIC's own cellars, before duties paid; request repayment of duties 7 Sep 1826 | | 1187 EIC Sec James Dart to William I Thompson allowing purchase tea for consumption at Cape, provided bought from EIC sales and under usual regulations 24 May 1827 | | 1904 Asst EIC Sec Peter Auber to George Paton declining donation for erection of church for Scottish Presbyterian community at Cape 19 Jul 1828 | | 3006 EIC Sec James Dart to John Collison declining to become party in formation of a wine establishment at Cape, or advance of capital required; declining commitment to purchasing Cape wine for India and St Helena; unfavourable result of Cape wine imports at the EIC's sales precludes any immediate renewing of that branch of trade 8 Dec 1828 | | Vol 64, Jan-Dec 1825 | Vol 65, Jan - Dec 1826 | Vol 66, Jan - Dec 1827 | Vol 67, Jan - Dec 1828 | further batta payments be made to Cpt W F Owen and officers on survey of east coast of Africa; payments to be made only by EIC Agent at Cape 18 Nov 1824 |
|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| E/1/265 | Vol 68, Jan - Dec 1829 | remaining stocks of tea at Cape 2 May 1834 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 1126 EIC Sec Peter Auber to J H Treadgold declining support for funds of society established at Cape for assisting slaves and slave children in purchasing their freedom 8 May 1829 | 1251 Auber to Messrs Thomson and Simpson that terms of offer to purchase part of EIC's tea stock at Cape are inadmissible 15 May 1834 |
| E/1/267 | Vol 68, Jan - Dec 1831 | 2230 Auber to H H Christian RN, declining compensation for expenses incurred when he seized Portuguese vessel in violation of EIC's trade privileges while commander of naval force on Cape station 21 Aug 1834 |
| no pagina- tion | 485 EIC Sec Peter Auber to G W Brande, Colonial Audit Office, that as a covenanted member of the Madras Est, Agent at Cape allowed salary of £1600 per annum and commission of 5 per cent on net profit of all sales 21 Feb 1831 | 2491 EIC Asst Sec William Carter to Joseph Price at Gateshead on Tyne, that EIC do not contemplate establishing steam navigation to India via Cape 18 Sep 1834 |
| E/1/268 | Vol 71, Jan - Dec 1832 | 2820 Auber to James Stephen, Colonial Office transmitting extract from St Helena records on new duties levied upon Cape wine imported into settlement 6 Nov 1834 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 1602 EIC Sec Peter Auber to William Hawkins authorising pension payments from Lord Clive's Fund to Mrs De Waal, widow of Maj Dewaal, Bengal Est 12 Jul 1832 | 3023 Auber to W W Bird, refusing request for aid in construction of English Church at Wynberg, Cape Town 11 Dec 1834 |
| | 2482 Auber to Lt A M Skene RN declining assistance in proposed plan to establish steam packet communications with India via Cape 8 Nov 1832 | |
| E/1/270 | Vol 73, Jan - Dec 1834 | E/1/271 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 900 EIC Sec Peter Auber to Abraham Borrodaille, Jerusalem coffee house, that Court's order be transmitted to Merchants interested in trade of Cape of Good Hope, that the China fleet is estimated to carry 160 000 pounds weight of tea, equal to supply of colony, for about a year and a half; directions to Agent to dispose of whole quantity before 22 Apr 1835; prices of teas 10 Apr 1834 | Vol 74, Jan-Dec 1835 |
| | 1001 Auber to Messrs I R Thomson, Thomas Simpson that before EIC consider their offer to purchase whole of EIC's remaining tea stores at Cape, they wish to know specifically price offered for purchase and security for completion of proposed agreement 24 Apr 1834 | no pagina- tion ↓ |
| | 1128 Auber to Messrs Thomson & Simpson declining their offer on part of their firms at Cape, to purchase | 2099 EIC Sec Peter Auber to J Stewart, Treasury thanking Lords Commissioners of Treasury for consenting to pay EIC pensioners at Cape; instructions to Agent to discharge all pensions before Apr 30 1836 27 Aug 1835 |
| | | 2201 Asst EIC Sec John D Dickinson to Messrs Lachlan and Macleod, demanding payment for sale of coal sold by Cpt Hurst of Emperor Alexander at Cape 9 Sep 1835 |
| | | 2586 Auber to J Stewart thanking Lords Commissioners for Treasury for instructing Commissariat officer at Cape to pay pensions to EIC servants after 30 Apr 1836; Agent to supply Commissariat information on death of pensioners 12 Nov 1835 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| E/1/272 | Vol 75, Jan - Dec 1836 | E/1/274 | Vol 77, Jan - Dec 1838 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 1318 EIC Sec James Melvill to William Burnie [East India agent, London], agreeing to request that on abolition of EIC Agency at Cape, agency be conferred on Messrs Dickson and Burnies in Cape Town, with no salary attached; to be notified on cessation of William Hawkins' agency 11 Jun 1836 | no pagina- tion ↓ | 704 EIC Sec James Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co, requesting they inform Messrs Borradailes Thomson and Pillan that they have no claim on EIC for expenses incurred in transporting lascars of crew of Premier burned at Ascension Island in 1836 21 Mar 1838 |
| | 2263 Melvill to Messrs Dickson & Co, Cape Town, on appointment as agents to EIC at Cape with no salary attached 28 Sep 1836 | | 839 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co requesting inform Commissariat officer be informed of overpayment of pension of Mrs A F Maitland 6 Apr 1838 |
| | 2305 Melvill to William Burnie that official notification of appointment of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co as agents to EIC at Cape, sent on 28 Sep 5 Oct 1836 | | 1188 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co requesting documents concerning pension payments to Mrs Maitland be transmitted to Commissariat officer 17 May 1838 |
| E/1/273 | Vol 76, Jan - Dec 1837 | | 1435 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co transmitting copy letter concerning pension payment to Mrs Maitland 14 Jun 1838 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 606 EIC Sec James Melvill to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co requesting delivery of coals consigned by EIC to Cpt George Grant, Berenice, steam vessel 8 Mar 1837 | | 2754 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co instructing them that officers of HM regts proceeding from Cape to India must make own arrangements for passage 7 Nov 1838 |
| | 2127 Dep Sec J D Dickinson to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co requesting receipt and charge of cargo of coals on Martha; to secure and separate types of coals and to deliver to EIC steamer for Bombay on arrival 28 Aug 1837 | E/1/275 | Vol 78, Jan - Dec 1839 |
| | 2431 Melvill to Dickson, Burnies & Co requesting receipt and charge of coals on Red Rover and secure until arrival of steamer for Bombay 7 Oct 1837 | no pagina- tion ↓ | 1996 EIC Sec James Melvill to Dickson, Burnies and Co instructing them that Collector of Customs has abandoned proceedings against Cpt Brucks and to receive pennant and Union Jack of <i>Semiramis</i> 18 Jul 1839 |
| | 2643 Melvill to Dickson, Burnies & Co authorising them to request Commissariat officer to pay pension of Mrs A F Maitland widow of Lt Maitland, Madras Cavalry, and Mrs Caroline Adney at Cape 3 Nov 1837 | | 2544 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co on conduct of Cpt Brucks in seizure of <i>Semiramis</i> and requesting they promote cordial relations between Customs officers and EIC officers at Cape 12 Sep 1839 |
| | 2836 Melvill to Dickson Burnies and Co requesting delivery to Cpt George Barnes Brucks IN, commander of steamship <i>Semiramis</i> of portion of coal consigned to them 30 Nov 1837 | | 3025 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co instructing them to concern themselves with all EIC business, except payment of pensions 1 Nov 1839 |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| E/1/276 | Vol 79, Jan - Dec 1840 | ships 15 Sep 1853 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 153 EIC Sec James Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co on supply of coal to EIC steamship <i>Sesostris</i> outward bound for India and Ceylon, with as little delay possible and instructions to Cpt Moresby RIN, to prevent misunderstandings as had occurred with <i>Semiramis</i> 18 Jan 1840 | E/1/307 |
| | 909 Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co requesting them to apply to Cape govt for payment of legal costs to EIC in case of seizure of <i>Semiramis</i> 6 Apr 1840 | no pagina- tion ↓ |
| E/1/280 | Vol 83, Jan - Jul 1844 | 4402 EIC Sec James Melvill to Maj W Apperley, Bengal Cavalry [Dep Suptd of Stud, Central Province] ordering him to proceed immediately to Cape on <i>Trafalgar</i> , place himself under orders of Cape govt to select and purchase large number of geldings and mares suited for cavalry and artillery service in India 29 Aug 1857 |
| no pagina- tion | 148 EIC Sec James Melvill to Dickson Burnies & Co instructing disposal of coals for use of EIC's steam vessel <i>Acbar</i> at Cape on most advantageous terms 11 Jan 1844 | 5395 Melvill to Lt-Col C E Goad [Bengal retired list] and Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] at Cape transmitting copy letter from Cpt Baker to Lord Panmure on supply of horses for mounted corps in India 13 Oct 1857 |
| E/1/297 | Vol 100, Jul - Dec 1852 | 5995 Melvill to W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] at Cape enclosing copy letter from Lt-Col Bower 6 Nov 1857 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 3602 EIC Sec James Melvill to Earl of Desart, Colonial Office, acknowledging receipt of copy despatch from Lt-Gov of Cape about proposed erection of lighthouse on one of Bird Islands in Algoa Bay 14 Oct 1852 | E/1/309 |
| | 4346 Melvill to Herman Merrivale, Colonial Office, acknowledging receipt of further despatch from Lt-Gov at Cape about erection of lighthouse on one of Bird Islands in Algoa Bay 9 Dec 1852 | no pagina- tion ↓ |
| E/1/299 | Vol 102, Jul - Dec 1853 | 2958 EIC Sec J D Dickinson to Sir Benjamin Hawes, War Dept requesting 6 printed copies of the despatches from HM Minister at the Hague about Negro troops in Dutch service 16 Jun 1858 |
| no pagina- tion ↓ | 2824 EIC Sec James Melvill to Messrs W Dickson & Co transmitting articles of agreement for commanders of ships transporting British regts from Cape to Madras 26 Aug 1853 | Vol 112, May - Sep 1858 |
| | 2850 Dep Sec J D Dickinson to W Dickson and Co concerning medicines, instruments and books shipped with transport to Madras 29 Aug 1853 | 3318 Dickinson to Henry Green, accepting his services to assist remount agency at Cape for supplying horses for mounted corps in India and instructing him on his arrival at Cape to communicate his views to Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province]; may take free passage on vessel taking forage for horses at Cape if forage is inspected before shipment 2 Jul 1858 |
| | 3092 Dickinson to Messrs Dickson & Co on articles of agreements for commanders of ships transporting troops from Cape to Madras and details of supplies stowed in | 3330 Dickinson to Henry Green, requesting inspection of articles of horse gear to accompany vessel taking forage to Cape 5 Jul 1858 |
| | | 3381 Dickinson to Green that EIC will defray his passage to Cape on <i>Hotspur</i> 8 Jul 1858 |

E/1/309 3601
no Dickinson to Green ordering him
pagina- to arrange shipment of equipment
tion specified for Maj W Apperley [Dep
↓ Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry,
Central Province] at Cape on
Maldon
19 Jul 1858

E/2 EAST INDIA COMPANY CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE BOARD OF CONTROL, 1784 - 1858

57 volumes

This series comprises correspondence between the East India Company and the Board of Control. The correspondence was mainly conducted between the Company's Chairman and Deputy Chairman and the President of the Board of Control, or between the Company's Secretary and the Secretary of the Board.

Much of the correspondence illustrates the role which the Board of Control played as the agency through which the Company was required to approach the British government on various matters. The Company needed government assistance on a wide range of areas which affected its interests, for example trade regulations, foreign relations and the defence of India. For southern African subjects the correspondence reveals the Company's requests for government assistance on matters of Company interest (in particular at the Cape of Good Hope), through the Colonial Office, Treasury, Foreign Office, Admiralty, War Office and Colonial Agents.

There are two main parallel sub-series:

E/2/1-28 Company's copies of its letters to Board, 1784-1858 and a volume of enclosures

E/2/29-50, copies of letters from the Board to the Company, 1784-1858

Two further sub-series (omitted from this survey) are:

E/2/51-54 appendixes or copies of enclosures to letters

E/55-57 an East India House compilation or collection of both sides of the correspondence, which contains some gaps.

There are modern basic handlists to the series. There are also tables of contents in volumes E/2/1-6 and 29-32. E/2/7-22, 25-26 and 33-50 are indexed.

The southern African-related letters cover the period from 1797-1816, 1857-58 (Company to Board) and from Board to Company, from 1796-1858. The correspondence begins shortly after the establishment of the British colonial administration of the Cape in 1795. The subject matter of the two parallel sub-series roughly overlaps. The correspondence concerns government intervention in matters involving the Cape of Good Hope: the colonial government, expenses incurred in the capture of the Cape in 1795, British regiment transfers; trade relations between the Cape and India and other colonies, claims against the Dutch government for losses in the handover of the Cape in 1803; Cape Governor Lord Charles Somerset's scheme to export Cape horses to India (1816).

There was a flurry of activity during the Sepoy Rebellion of 1857-58 as horses, transport and military assistance was requested from the Cape government at the Cape. Other notable subjects include the discussion of the Natal government's request for immigrant Indian labourers (1857-58); proposals for recruitment of Africans from the Cape and Natal for service in India (1857) and the West Indies, and Governor Grey's offer to receive mutinous regiments from India at the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion.

There are an number of related series. The Board's own copies of letters sent are in letterbooks, and the original letters received/draft of letters out are in F/2. Related secret correspondence is in L/P&S/3 and 5 and other related documents in B/234-236, E/1/307,309, H/88, L/MIL/5/499-504, 509-510 and L/P&J/1/84, 86-87.

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| E/2/1- 28 | LETTERS FROM THE EAST INDIA COMPANY TO THE BOARD OF CONTROL, 1784-1858 | pp60- 61 | 313 EIC Sec James Cobb to Thomas Courtenay [Agent for Cape in London] in reply to Lord Charles Somerset's [Gov of Cape] letter with reasons for declining to import horses into India from Cape 25 Apr 1816 |
| E/2/2 | Vol 2, Jul 1788 - May 1805 | | |
| pp143- 144 | EIC Chairman Hugh Inglis to Henry Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] on memorials to Lords of Treasury on claims for immediate settlement of expenses incurred for expedition ordered against Cape of Good Hope 21 Jun 1797 | E/2/25 | Vol 25, Jun - Nov 1857 |
| E/2/3 | Vol 3, Jun 1805 - Mar 1809 | pp20- 21 | 11836 EIC Sec James Melvill to Sec, Board of Control, to convey thanks to Admiralty for directions to Naval officers at Cape to convey Infantry regt to Calcutta 9 Jul 1857 |
| p150 | Chairman and Deputy Chairman to Lord Minto [Pres, Board of Control], transmitting copy of their letter to William Windham [Sec of State, War and Colonies] about Cape with enclosed accounts 14 Jun 1806 | p34 | 11851 Chairman Ross Donnelly Mangles and Deputy Frederick Currie to Robert Vernon Smith [Pres, Board of Control] that govt should authorise and direct Gov of Cape to buy geldings and mares suited for cavalry and artillery use, and convey them to India to prevent deficiency in supply of horses in India 14 Jul 1857 |
| E/2/4 | Vol 4, Mar 1809 - Sep 1813 | | |
| p95 | EIC Chairman Charles Grant and Deputy Chairman William Astell to Robert Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] on arrangements for transfer of regt stationed at Cape to India 30 Nov 1809 | p244 | 12102 Melvill to Sec, Board of Control, proposing to forward Cpt Baker's letter on supply of horses to mounted corps in India, to Remount Agency at Cape 12 Oct 1857 |
| pp101- 103 | Astell to Dundas concerning terms of trade to be entered into between New South Wales and Cape 27 Apr 1810 | pp267- 268 | 12129 Melvill to Sec, Board of Control, requesting trained horses be appropriated from Cape Mounted Riflemen in exchange for remounts so Dragoons may have fresh, trained horses, and requesting Sec of State for Colonies immediately transmit request to Gov of Cape 19 Oct 1857 |
| p103 | Chairman Astell and Deputy Jacob Bosanquet to Dundas with copy Court resolution concerning trade between Cape and New South Wales 11 May 1810 | pp289- 290 | 12157 Melvill to Sec, Board of Control expressing EIC's satisfaction at dispatch on measures taken by Cpt Sir W Wiseman, commanding at Cape for conveying re-enforcements to India 29 Oct 1857 |
| pp109- 111 | Chairman and Deputy to Robert Dundas concerning terms of trade between Ceylon and Cape 14 Jun 1810 | E/2/26 | Vol 26, Nov 1857 - Apr 1858 |
| p118 | Astell and Bosanquet to Dundas accepting William Huskisson's [Treasury] proposal on trade between Ceylon and Cape; draft orders for Madras and Cape 1 Aug 1810 | pp10- 11 | 12236 EIC Sec James Melvill to Sec, Board of Control that EIC acknowledge Cape Govt's desire to assist Govt of India, but have many grave objections to sending Sepoy regts to Cape 26 Nov 1857 |
| pp158- 159 | Chairman and Deputy to Dundas on arrangements to convey corps of 1000 men to Cape on EIC ship 27 Feb 1811 | | |
| E/2/5 | Vol 5, Sep 1813 - Aug 1817 | | |
| pp268- 269 | Charles Grant and Thomas Reid to the Earl of Buckinghamshire [Pres, Board of Control] requesting EIC claim be pressed to HM govt concerning sequestration of EIC property at Cape during hostilities in 1803 and of non-payment of bills of exchange drawn by Dutch Govt at Cape in favour of EIC Agent upon Asiatic Council in Holland 13 Oct 1815 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| E/2/26 | 12303 | pp164- | 12789 |
| p77 | Melvill to Sec, Board of Control that further documents from HM Minister at the Hague on employment of African troops in East Indies sent to Govt of India 18 Dec 1857 | 165 | Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, that EIC will send copy of Cpt Smales' (West India Regt) letter suggesting plan for recruiting Africans for Indian service from the tribes adjacent to colony of Natal, to Govt of India for consideration; Sec of State for Colonies to send to Gov of Cape for reaction 18 Jun 1858 |
| p156 | 12381 Melvill to Sec, Board of Control on EIC's satisfaction at aid given by Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape in meeting demands for supply of horses made by govts of Bengal and Bombay 20 Jan 1858 | pp167- | 12794 EIC Chairman and Deputy to Board of Control requesting sanction to engage Maldon to convey fodder and stores to Cape with grooms and to convey horses from Cape to Calcutta and Bombay in place of Matilda Wallenbach 21 Jun 1858 |
| pp269- 270 | 12499 EIC Sec J D Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, that Sir George Grey's proposals to send 2 000 horses to Calcutta and 500 to Bombay are satisfactory 4 Mar 1858 | no pagina -tion | 12865 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, concerning the War Dept project of sending invalids from India to Cape; Cape Govt to be notified if more convalescents to be sent to Cape, 14 Jul 1858 |
| E/2/27 | Vol 27, Apr - Sep 1858 | | |
| pp11- 14 | 12609 EIC Sec J D Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, declining Sec of State for War's suggestion that troops for India be sent to Cape until end of unhealthy season in India; no necessity for preparing a barracks sanitarium at Cape for sick and wounded soldiers, as sufficient in India 15 Apr 1858 | | 12915 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, that EIC unable to give War Dept assent to establishment of permanent Invalid Depot with military and medical staff at Cape at expense of India, but temporary appointments will be defrayed by EIC 29 Jul 1858 |
| pp97- 98 | 12713 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, that establishment of a sanitarium at Swan River at Cape is not required by EIC 20 May 1858 | | 13007 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control that EIC purchased 250 tons compressed hay for horses on voyage from Cape to India, shipped on Maldon; Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] to return to Cape to continue purchase of horses for Indian service 31 Aug 1858 |
| pp120- 121 | 12731 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control that EIC agree to Maj W Apperley's [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] suggestion that vessel to carry fodder from England to the Cape and then to Calcutta or Bombay, be tendered for and sail as soon as possible 27 May 1858 | | 13027 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control that EIC satisfied with Colonial Dept's papers concerning permission given to Lt-Col W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] to return to England from Cape 1 Sep 1858 |
| pp123- 124 | 12738 Dickinson to Sec Board of Control, enclosing letter from Govt of India [31 Mar 1858 No 44] agreeing with modified plan of emigration from India to Natal; if Natal colony agrees to rules, emigration of Indian labourers can commence; Colonial Office to be informed when requisite arrangements made by colony of Natal, Govt of India will give authority for conveyance of immigrants from any one or more presidency towns at which Emigration Agents may be appointed by Natal colony 28 May 1858 | E/2/29 -50 | LETTERS FROM THE BOARD OF CONTROL TO THE EAST INDIA COMPANY 1784 - 1858 |
| | | E/2/29 | Vol 1, Sep 1784 - Feb 1801 |
| | | pp420- 421 | Henry Dundas, Pres, Board of Control to EIC Chairman transmitting extract letter from Maj-Gen Craig, commander of troops at Cape on demand for various articles and suggesting EIC or commanders of ships carry out supplies for Cape market 2 Aug 1796 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| E/2/31 | Vol 3, Mar 1808 - Mar 1813 | p344 | Dundas to Chairman and Deputy forwarding copy letter from William Huskisson on proposal for opening trade between Cape and Ceylon 21 Jun 1810 |
| p321 | Robert Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] to EIC Chair Charles Grant, requesting observations on copy letter from [Cecil] Jenkinson [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] about trade between Cape and New South Wales 3 Apr 1810 | pp345-347 | Copy letter from Huskisson to Dundas, in reply to Chairman and Deputy's letter on trade between Cape and Ceylon, outlining terms of trade and safeguards to EIC 21 Jun 1810 |
| pp321-322 | Copy letter from Jenkinson to Dundas that Lord Caledon, Gov of Cape in favour of opening up trade between Cape and New South Wales as Cape in need of fuel (coal and wood) abundant in NSW; that Cape send wine and various provisions, relieving govt from large share of expense on NSW and requesting whether such trade would interfere with EIC charter 2 Apr 1810 | E/2/32 | Vol 4, Sep 1815 - Feb 1818 |
| p331 | Dundas to EIC Chair William Astell, enclosing copy letter from Cecil Jenkinson noting proposed commerce between Cape and New South Wales would benefit inhabitants of settlements; if placed under proper regulations could not interfere with EIC trade and requesting EIC devise regulations 3 May 1810 | pp326-327 | 302 Thomas Courtenay [Agent for Cape in London] to EIC Sec James Cobb requesting consideration and opinion on copy letter from Lord Charles Somerset [Gov of Cape] to Earl of Bathurst [Sec of State for Colonies] suggesting export of Cape horses to India for EIC cavalry 13 Apr 1816 |
| p332 | Copy letter from Jenkinson to Dundas that commerce between Cape and New South Wales be restricted to produce of those colonies: wine, cattle and provisions, wood and coal; it would relieve the govt from expense of supplying NSW with cattle and provisions 3 May 1810 | E/2/48 | Vol 20, Dec 1856 - Jul 1857 |
| pp337-338 | Dundas to EIC Chairman and Deputy forwarding copy letter from William Huskisson, Agent for Ceylon requesting EIC observations on allowing trade between Ceylon and Cape in produce of those settlements 28 May 1810 | pp194-195 | 12156 Sir George Clerk, Sec Board of Control to EIC Sec Sir James Melvill that letter with reasons Govt of India decline encouragement of emigration from India to Natal forwarded to Sec of State for Colonies 4 Apr 1857 |
| pp338-341 | Huskisson to Robert Dundas noting that beneficial trade between Ceylon and Cape when Dutch colonies has been disrupted; that Cape wine, cheese, butter fruit corn etc is in demand by Ceylon's European inhabitants, in return for arrack, cocoa nut oil, coarse blue cloth and other articles produced in Ceylon; requesting EIC modify and amend enclosed order-in-council regulating trade of Cape to include Ceylon 28 May 1810 | p356 | 12393 Clerk to Melvill forwarding copy letter from Admiralty that Senior Officer of HM ships at Cape instructed to convey infantry regt from Cape to Calcutta 1 Jul 1857 |
| pp341-342 | Copy extract Order-in Council, 12 Apr 1809 regulating trade of Cape of Good Hope | p368 | 12410 Clerk to Melvill forwarding copy letter from War Dept on claim of Lt H D Cloete to medal for the Kaffir War [last Cape frontier war] 3 Jul 1857 |
| | | E/2/49 | Vol 21, Jul 1857 - Jan 1858 |
| | | pp2-3 | 12504 Sir George Clerk [Sec, Board of Control] to EIC Sec Sir James Melvill forwarding copy letter from Sec of State for Colonies to Gov of Cape about despatch of regts from Cape to Ceylon and purchase of horses at Cape for cavalry and artillery in India 29 Jul 1857 |
| | | p103 | 12643 Clerk to Melvill that Lords of Admiralty unable to convey in ships of war two regts of infantry from Cape to India 5 Sep 1857 |

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| E/2/49 pp119- 20 | 12661 Clerk to Melvill forwarding copy despatch from Sec of State for Colonies to Gov of Cape on number of infantry regts which can be spared for service in India 10 Sep 1857 | pp372- 373 | 13087 Leach to Melvill sending extract of letter from R Adm Sir Frederick Grey reporting to Admiralty arrangements made for sending troops and horses from Cape to India 24 Dec 1857 |
| p145 | 12695 Clerk to Melvill forwarding copy letter from Sec of State for Colonies on transport of regts Gov of Cape expected to spare for service in India 17 Sep 1857 | p416 | 13141 Clerk to Melvill sending further despatch from Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape to Colonial Office about supply of horses for India from Cape and War Dept letter on same subject 9 Jan 1857 |
| pp155- 156 | 12709 CHC Plowden [Clerk to Board of Control] to Melvill sending copy letter from Admiralty with instructions on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 19 Sep 1857 | p437 | 13172 Clerk to Melvill sending copy letter from Gov of Cape to Colonial Office on number of horses supplied to India from Cape 19 Jan 1858 |
| p192 | 12766 Plowden to Melvill sending copy letter from Admiralty on conveyance of regts from Cape to India 30 Sep 1857 | p440 | 13178 Leach to Melvill transmitting copy letter from Sir George Grey to Sir Henry Labouchere [Sec of State for Colonies] reporting proposed steps in sending horses to India 21 Jan 1858 |
| p245 | 12861 William Leach [Asst Sec, Board of Control] to Melvill sending copy extract of despatch from Cpt Wiseman to R Adm Sir Frederick Grey, commanding at Cape reporting measures to convey troops to India 21 Oct 1857 | E/2/50 | Vol 22, Jan - Sep 1858 |
| p252 | 12872 Leach to Melvill that EIC's suggestion that supply of horses for cavalry regts in India might be appropriated from Cape Mounted Riflemen has already been made to authorities 24 Oct 1857 | p121 | 13369 Sir George Clerk [Sec, Board of Control] to EIC Sec J D Dickinson approving EIC resolution to forward water casks in staves to Cape for vessels transporting horses to India 15 Mar 1858 |
| p292 | 12951 Leach to Melvill sending copy despatch from HM Minister in the Hague about qualification of Negro troops to serve in India 14 Nov 1857 | p127 | 13379 Clerk to Dickinson sending copy letter from Admiralty reporting on ships fitting out at Cape for conveying horses to India 18 Mar 1858 |
| pp292- 293 | 12952 Leach to Melvill sending despatch from Colonial Dept with suggestions from Gov of Cape for employment of Sepoys and despatch of troops from Cape to India; Board's reply to Colonial Office 14 Nov 1857 | pp263- 264 | 13575 Clerk to Dickinson forwarding despatch from Sir George Grey to Sec of State for Colonies on measures to supply India with horses 22 May 1858 |
| pp315- 316 | 12995 Leach to Melvill transmitting further letter from Mr [Thomas] Elliot [Asst-Under-Sec, Colonial Office] from Lt-Gov of Natal and Emigration Commissioners urging experimental small scale introduction of Indian emigration into Natal and request forwarding papers for opinion of Govt of India 27 Nov 1857 | pp340- 341 | 13681 Clerk to Dickinson transmitting copy letter and enclosures received from War Dept about sending invalids from India to Cape 26 Jun 1858 |
| | | pp396- 397 | 13769 C H C Plowden [Clerk to Board of Control] to Dickinson on request from Gen Peel that EIC take into consideration letter to War Dept from Director General of Army Medical Dept on establishment of sanitarium at Cape for invalids from India 20 Jul 1858 |

- E/2/50 13777
 pp411- Clerk to Dickinson requesting
 412 immediate consideration of copy
 letter on arrival of more invalid
 soldiers from India at Cape
 21 Jul 1858
- pp419- 13790
 420 Clerk to Dickinson sending copy
 letter concerning arrangements for
 providing medical aid for invalid
 soldiers at Cape and suggesting
 immediate measures be taken to
 establish Invalid Depot there
 23 Jul 1858
- pp447- 13832
 448 Plowden to Dickinson suggesting
 communication on invalids to be sent
 to Cape to be forwarded to Govt of
 India for consideration
 3 Aug 1858
- p476 13875
 Plowden to Dickinson sending copy
 despatch from R Adm Sir F W Grey to
 Admiralty with number of horses
 shipped from Cape to India since
 news of Mutiny reached Cape
 14 Aug 1858
- p498 13909
 Plowden to Dickinson sending copy
 letter from Under-Sec of State for
 Colonies on permission for Maj W
 Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal
 Cavalry, Central Province] to return
 to England on conclusion of mission
 to procure horses at Cape
 25 Aug 1858
- p520 13932
 Plowden to Dickinson sending copy
 letter from War Dept enquiring
 whether hay ordered from England for
 use of horses purchased by Maj W
 Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal
 Cavalry, Central Province] if he is
 to continue to purchase horses for
 India
 28 Aug 1858
- pp524- 13940
 525 Plowden to Dickinson sending copy
 letter from Gov of Cape to Sec of
 State for Colonies recommending some
 allowance be granted to Deputy
 Commissary-General Henry Bowers for
 services in supplying horses for
 Govt of India
 1 Sep 1858

**E/3 EAST INDIA COMPANY CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE EAST,
1602-1753**

124 vols

The series comprises the earliest general records of communication between the Company and virtually all its overseas agents, factories, settlements and presidencies in West Africa, St Helena, on the Red Sea, in the Levant, Iran, the Persian Gulf, India, Malaysia, Thailand, Indonesia (Java, Sumatra etc.), China and Japan, before they became permanent establishments.

The Company's chief means of communication was by letter. Letters and related papers were received from its overseas posts, incorporated as reports from its merchants and factors on their activities; and the Company's replies or orders and instructions were sent out in the form of despatches.

Because the Company's Secretary was originally (until the bulk were transferred to the Examiner of Indian Correspondence in the 1780s) responsible for the drafting of despatches to the overseas establishments, these records were probably kept in the Secretary's custody.

Southern African references in E/3 emerge as a consequence of the necessity of the Company's agents, factors and crews to stop at safe points on the Cape and Mozambique coasts for rest, fresh food and water on their voyages to and from the east.

There are two main parallel sub-series relevant for this study:

E/3/1-83 'Original Correspondence' or OC, comprises letters and related papers received (1602-1712) from the Company's overseas factories and settlements, and letters between factories - forwarded to London for information. The letters in to the Company are on all subjects and in all departments in a roughly chronological sequence. It is not a continuous series and appears to have been collected and bound in volumes about 1835. Duplicates and triplicate letters are also included.

The letters dealt with subjects or topics as they arose - not in any order, until the 1700s, when broad heads used to group subjects, such as shipping, etc. The earlier correspondence addressed to the Company by its captains and agents abroad, is exceedingly scanty, not more than ten documents before 1610 survive. After 1610 the documents become more numerous each year. References in the Court Minutes B suggest that many letters were received which no longer exist. Some of the missing documents were probably lost at a very early period.

E/3/84-111 Despatch Books or letterbooks, 1626-1753, containing copies of despatches written by the Company to its various agents, factories or settlements abroad. There are also occasional copies of home correspondence. The series begins in 1626 but few letters survive before 1653, and forward from then they are nearly complete. Some pre-1626 letters can be found in Miscellaneous Court Book B/2, and published in G Birdwood and W Foster, *The Register of letters ... of the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies 1600-1619* (London, 1893).

There is a modern brief listing of the E/3 series. A more detailed calendar of the Original Correspondence is in progress (up to E/3/49). The unlisted volumes E/3/53-83 have been omitted from the listing below. A register of Original Correspondence to 1709 is in H/711-713, formed the original catalogue. Separate volume lists are also bound into the first 18 vols of Original Correspondence. There is also a modern calendar of the letterbooks. Some abstracts and extracts from the letterbooks are in H/33-35 for 1658-1679 and 1702-1706. There are no indexes to the E/3 series.

This series is related to the Factory Records class G and Home Miscellaneous H which contain additional correspondence with overseas factories and agencies at the same period - with some duplication. The E/3 series expands from the early seventeenth century and (with the spread of Company administration) continues in the Factory Records class. Only later, after a gradual process based on progressive administrative convenience, were the volumes back to the arbitrary date of 1702 taken out of the Factory Records class G by the record keepers, to form a new series: Correspondence with India E/4.

Access to the E/3 series is facilitated by a number of published works which summarise or transcribe some of the seventeenth century letters in the Original Correspondence. Of relevance to this study are:

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies...1513-1634, ed W N Sainsbury (London, 1862-92) 5 vols - (brief summaries only).

Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East 1602-1617, ed F C Danvers and W Foster (London, 1896-1902) 6 vols - (full transcripts in modern English spelling).

The English Factories in India 1618-1654 ed. W. Foster (Oxford, 1906-15) 9 vols (there are 8 more volumes 1655-1684, but these are narrative in style with no document references) - (extensive summaries, but not for areas outside India).

As previously noted in the entry for Court Minutes B, without training in palaeography, the seventeenth century letters are difficult to read. Reading is facilitated by using the published transcripts and calendars above, but access to the original documents is difficult because the published editions cite old reference numbers, and include no folio numbers. In the descriptive listing below, access is enhanced by linking published transcripts and summaries (abbreviated to CSP - *Calendar of State Papers*, LR - *Letters received by the East India Company* and EF - *The English factories in India*, with volume and page number) to the modern document references, folio or page numbers. The brief descriptions in the published transcripts (where possible and relevant), have been expanded or amplified to bring out detail on Southern African subjects.

The documents relating to southern African in the 'Original Correspondence' cover the years 1608 to 1694. The relevant documents in the series mainly relate to trade on the southern African coast in the first century of East India Company activity and concern the details and operations of the Company's shipping. In particular, they contain very early letters from the Company's men recording their first contacts with the Khoikhoi for supplies at the Cape, the convict settlement in Table Bay, the annexation of the Bay in 1620, the use of the Cape as a post office for ships' letters, and early trading contacts at Mozambique. The Despatch books cover the period 1658 to 1723 and include letters out concerning trade at Mozambique and shipping matters and convoys at the Cape.

| | | | |
|--------------|---|------|--|
| E/3/1- 83 | 'ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE' [LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE EAST], 1602-1712, 1607 volumes | f23 | 12 Fragment written from Surat [to Agra?]. [we arrived?] at Saldanha the 14th July near the Cape Badesperania (Good Hope) where we stayed some [illegible] set up our pinnace and to refresh our sick men, and take in fresh water which [illegible] contents. We departed from thence with our two ships and pinnace named the Good [?Hope] September, and the 20th ditto we had a storm, by reason whereof we lost company of [both to?] our great grief. [c Sep 1610] |
| E/3/1 | Vol 1 | | |
| f9 | 3 Anthony Marlowe aboard the <i>Hector</i> to Governor of EIC: December 17 [1607] had sight of the Table above Saldania bay, near Cape Bona Esperance: the 18 at the importunity of all our men in both ships, and for pity taken of our weak and sick men the general [Cpt Keeling] put into Saldania bay where we came to anchor. This place is the best and cheapest to refresh men in these voyages that ever ships can come into; a good large beef the price but a piece of an old hoop of iron not worth 2d. in England, and a good sheep after the like rate. 1st January set sail from Saldania; 3rd doubled the Cape...March 14th were near the latitude of Mozambique in 14 degrees 30m. latitude, we steered for Zanzaborre [Zanzibar] where the general went to water and refresh our men and build our pinnace. But coming near the latitude of it could not observe sun nor star in 3 days nor nights until we were run to leeward of it in 5 degrees 5m. and had sight of the island of Pemba... 22 Jun 1608 LR1,10-11; CSP1,174 | f55 | 35 Advice from Hugh Frayne to Nicholas Downton in the Red Sea: Instructions on trade in the Moluccoes: On weights in the East Indies:...At Mosameque [Mozambique] you may sell tin, iron, lead, steel, penknives, scissors, razors, long pieces, pistols, rapiers, looking glasses, all these are in good request, for which you may buy gold, elephant's teeth, which are good for Bantam, also you shall buy indigo and amber... n d [c 1611] LR1,73; CSP1,214 |
| f20 | 10 William Finch to William Hawkins...Of coast news I cannot certify your worship of more than that in May last [1608] arrived 5 ships of Portugal at Goa, which had wintered at Mozambique and Bombase (Mombasa), 3 being of the Armada and 2 of the voyage, bringing with them, as it is reported, many Castilian soldiers... 12 Jul 1609 LR1,26; CSP1,188 | f111 | No 75 Captain Anthony Hippon and the factors of the seventh voyage to EIC]...From the Cabo Bona Esperancia [Cape of Good Hope] we directed our course unto the Channel which runneth between Zoffala [Sofala, Mozambique] and Madagascar where we were upon the 18th ditto in great danger upon the coast of terra del Natal, being on a lee shore with a great storm and a hollow sea, being not above 3 or 4 leagues from the land, but by God's great mercy we were delivered from this great danger, and after that we had a prosperous voyage and that without any hindrance... [c Aug 1611] LR1,132 |

E/3/1
f146

87
Edward Marlow, John Gourney,
Richard Cobb, Paul Hall,
Richard Bennett and George
Chauncey, to Sir Thomas
Smythe, governor, and the
Company trading to the East
Indies "per the Solomon,
whom God preserve". They
arrived at Bantam on 23rd
Oct; for the manner of their
passage, and how they were
forced from Cape Bona
Speransa, while they strove
to attain Saldanha, they
refer the Company to their
journal...
5 Nov 1612
CSPI, 242

f159

97
Richard Cocks per Captain
Gabriel Towerson in the
Hector to Sir Thomas Knight,
Governor, EIC:...and the
30th thereof [July 1612] we
discovered land some 30
leagues to the northward of
Cape Bona Speranza. The 1st
of August we entered into
the road or watering place
at Soldania [Table Bay]
where upon Pengwyn Island we
found the Fleming [Dutch]
which had suffered
shipwreck, as abovesaid.
Here at Soldania we stayed 8
days and had but small
relief of beeves or sheep of
the country people, for that
very few [torn away] what
the occasion was I know not,
yet God [torn away] that we
had good store of fresh fish
in haling [torn away] The
9th day of August we put to
sea again and doubled the
Cape of Bona Speranza,
having the wind north
westerly...The 5th day of
September we passed the
tropic of Capricorn again to
the northward, and the 10th
thereof we discovered land
on the coast of Mozambique,
which we made to be the
island of Primerose
(Primeira). Here were we
tossed up and down with an
extreme current, and lost
much of that we had gotten
being driven to the
southward; yet the 3rd day
of October we came to and
anchor under one of the
Islands, called by the
Spaniards, Angoxos
[Angoche]: this Island
stands in the latitude of 16
degrees 12 minutes,
variation 13d. 39'; here
found we no fresh water at
all neither any inhabitants,
yet saw we smoke all along
on the Main, so our General
thought it good to man out

the *Hector's* long boat, and
the *Thomas's* pinnace to go
seek out for fresh water and
other provision, for that
our men began to fall sick
of the scurvy, and our
provision of water grew
short: yet he wished them
that went ashore to have a
care of themselves and stand
upon their guard, for that
the people of this place are
inhuman, and are called
Caffras. But our men could
not come to sight of any of
them, they keeping
themselves close in the
woods. We doubted some
treachery although the
Thomas was gone in after
them within sight of the
shore to succour them, if
need were. Yet our boats
returned aboard without
either fresh water or
anything else, nor so much
as spake with any of the
country people. So the 10th
day of October we weighed
anchor and put to sea again.
But the current did so
torment us still that we
could not get ahead. Yet in
the end it pleased the
Almighty we doubled the
point of Mozambique, and the
26th we came to an anchor at
the fruitful Island of
Mahilia or Muelia (Mohila)
as the country people call
it...
12 Jan 1613
LRI, 214-215

E/3/1
f165

99
Edmund Camden at Bantam to EIC:...by God's assistance and the great diligence of our General, attained the Bay of Soldania [torn] our ships, and refreshed our men; finding in the Bay certain Flemings building [torn] barque of the ruins of a ship of 3 or 4 hundred tons cast away by themselves on coming [torn] living at the entrance of the same Bay, who came thither to make oil of Zealles [seals?] and for their [torn away] by whom the General &c wrote divers letters which I hope you have received. We entered the Bay the 1st of August 1611. The 9th ditto we set sail having a fair gale, and the same day doubled the Cape, thanks be to Almighty God. The 30th ditto we had sight of Madagascar and on the 5th of September we were some 4 leagues or 5 off the Cape St Augustine. We sailed until the 27th ditto then we made for one of the Islands of Prymeras [Primeira, Mozambique] and the wind being contrary we were forced to put off to sea and on the 2nd of October we made land again, and on the 3rd ditto we cast anchor fair by a small Island lying off the coast of Sofala in the latitude of 16° 40' some 5 leagues off the main. The General sent his skiff ashore and they found a river that went up into the country some thee leagues, where were great store of fish, but they could not discover any people, neither any hope of fresh water for which they sought...

15 Jan 1613

LRI, 225; CSP1, 247

f170

102
Thomas Aldworth, William Biddulphe, and Nicholas Withinton to the East India Company. Wrote particulars from Cape Bona Speransa of what had passed until then by the *Solomon*. Left Saldanha [Table Bay] 28th June...

25 Jan 1613

CSP1, 248

f174

104
Samuel Bradshaw in Tiku road to the Agent in Bantam for the English nation...Loss of time in setting up their pinnace at Saldanha [Table Bay] prevented them going to

Cambaya and Surat...

10 Feb 1613

CSP1, 250

f176v

105
Copy letter from Thomas Kerridge at Surat to EIC: [with *Solomon* leaving Cape, 28 Jun 1612]...The convenience of the Cape of Bona Esperansa being the two-thirds part of the way hither, the sweetness and wholesomeness of the air, the abundance of water, cattle, fowl and fish and divers other good things for refreshing together with the easy entrance there, hath given us hope it may be inhabited by our people which in a short time might bring profit and reputation to our country, besides the good our people in passing would receive thereby..

12 Mar 1613

LRI, 258-259; CSP1, 261

f177

106
Nicholas Downton homeward bound on the *Peppercorn* to EIC:...At the instant of our arrival at Saldania [Table Bay], the *Hector* and *Thomas* having been here in watering and refreshing their men 20 days, were now at point to be gone had not the wind at the instant come again out of the sea to hinder the same, my earnestness to have their company home the better to prevent the force of pirates or other enemies exceeded. But I must confess in regard of the weakness of my people it was too great, the necessity I had of his coopers, boats and people, besides other supplies out of them, urged me to promise Captain Towerson that howsoever I failed of all other things I would in three days be watered and ready (if he would stay so long) to be gone with him, which he the rather condescended unto for the wind was contrary, so that I setting all hands to work with the help we had, I was fully watered the 13th day, and the 14th day the wind out of the way I made a pridie ship. The 11th and 12th days the country people had by the waterside some cows and sheep but now my frinds that were all well refreshed stood on good husbandry in the price and by that means I depending on their purser, mine finding other employment, being out

of case and by that means but what Captain Towerson spared me out of his own store I had no refreshing at all for me nor my people, whereas if I had had any man of my own to have followed it, I, to supply the necessity of my people and my haste away considered, I would have given anything to have been provided, but they coming no more I had no remedy. Some ropes, sail cloth, needles and twine, some nails, 500 lbs of bread Captain Towerson supplied me of, for cider, beef powder and match with some bandaleras was deferred till we came to see if the wind served the next day to be gone. The 15th of May in the morning in most unlikely weather and variable winds, we all set sail out of the road, and with the help of the wind we stood a little out into the sea where we spent the rest of the day and night following in wearisome sort, being encountered with a high western sea, wind contrary and fickle gusts and calms so that in manner all night all night we did little else but take our weak sails from side to side whereby they became so torn and tattered again to our great trouble and my weak people became so tired and cast down to my disquietness and grief. The 16th day, the Expedition, with the wind good for her, gat about the Cape Bona Esperansa and we having no other way unless to return into Saldania, but to stand it off also to the southwards, so that by sunset the night following the Cape bore from use E.S.E. some 5 or 6 leagues...

20 Jun 1613

LRI, 262-263

E/3/1
ff188-
189

111
Ralph Wilson, aboard the Solomon to EIC:...The 4th of June [1612] we fell with the land to the northwards of the Cape Bonasperanca and the 5th ditto we came into Saldany [Table Bay], but the Dragon came not in till the 8th of the same...The 28th of June we weighed, but the Dragon and [H]Osiander got out afore night some 3 or 4 hours and we being in to the Bay could not get out till 9 or 10 at night and so by that means we lost them,

looking for them the next day but could not see them...the 18th of April [1613] we fell in with the land that is to the east of the Cape Agulhas 60 leagues. The 28th of April the Cape Bonaesperance was N. of being fair by it and the 19th of May we fell with St Heleena...

11 Sep 1613

LRI, 288-289; CSPi, 265

f190

112

Captain Nicholas Downton aboard the Peppercorn at Waterford to EIC:...The haste I made on my ways was with most industry; the misfortunes by leaks bred me much disquietness, the sickness and death of my men was to me most grievous, and the long foul weather and adverse winds, before I came to the Cape Bona Speranza, was to me (inregard of the imminent peril and want of ropes and sails) most tedious. The 10th of May [1613] I arrived in Saldania [Table Bay], where to my good content I found the Hector and Thomas, with Captain Newport in the Expedition, but to some grief I understood nothing of the Solomon, whose weak sails, in regard of my own wants, made me much to doubt. To Captain Towerson for supply of divers wants I was much beholden. The care I had for security and strength in regard of pirates I understood to be abroad made me strive beyond my strength, without refreshing of my poor weak people, to come in company with them. The 15th of May we all set sail, meting with most adverse winds and boisterous sea, to the tiring of my people and destruction of our sails, by which the 16th day at night, to my further disturbance, I was separated from them. I hastened towards St. Heleina in hope there some way to refresh my people and to meet with my said friends...

15 Sep 1613

LRI, 291

E/3/2 Vol 2

f82

177

William Edwards at Ahmedabad to EIC by the *Hope*...My last unto you was at Saldania [Table Bay], of the 28th June 1614, wherein I advised of our proceedings unto that time, which was with prosperous success, where we arrived the 15th June and delivered ashore that ungrateful Coria [Coree¹], who, after his first departure from the ship, never appeared in sight of any of our fleet. Our refreshing from the shore was very little, but from the river we had plenty of fish, whereby our men were much refreshed. In the same place we found, as the custom is, advice of divers of your ships that had lately touched there, both outward and homeward, viz: The *Dragon* arriving there the 20th February, 1613, departed thence the 6th March next homeward. The *Expedition*, arriving the 21st ditto March, departed the prime April next. The *Concorde*, arriving the 9th May last, departed 28th ditto outwards. The 2nd July we departed Saldania with your four ships and all our Company in health except 6 men which had died thitherward (whereof 3 by sickness and 3 by accident), and proceeded for St Augustine, upon St Lawrence Island, where we arrived the 6th of August... [received] 20 Dec 1614

LR11,148; CSP1,333

f94

181

Nicholas Downton on the *New Year's Gift* at Swally to EIC:...Without any touch or stay, more than contrary winds enforced, by our best endeavours we attained Saldania [Table Bay] the 15th of June [1614], where, to the great hindrance of our business, by loss of our

boats, we wore out the tail of a long storm, many of our people now appearing somewhat touched with the disease. Refreshing of flesh we had in manner none; we had some little fish, by our continual endeavours in the river. For Cory, soon after our coming thither, we in hope of his better performance, and nothing doubting of his love, I let him go away with his rich armour and all his wealth in the company of his friends, but what became of him after we know not, neither could ever understand. Having dispatched our watering and some time tended on the wind, we set sail and put to sea, the 2nd of July, 1614...

20 Nov 1614

LR11,167

187

Abstracts from letters received in London by the *Hope*:

f104

Richard Baker in Saldania [Table Bay], 20th Jun 1615:...They attained Saldania in 91 days, notwithstanding they had 23 days contrary winds...He adviseth to preserve all your old sails to make tents in Saldania, &c., for the refreshing of your sick men, for the storms do spoil your new sails...Nine condemned men landed at Saldania to shift for themselves etc. Cory the Saldanian is returned to his old bias of guts about his neck; he hath done some good and some harm there. The *Hope* from Suratt arrived at Saldania. The General, Captain Keeling, maketh much of his men. The Lord Ambassador [Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador to the Moghul emperor Jehangir] setteth up a pillar at the Cape with inscription of his embassy

20 Jun 1615

LR11,183-814; CSP1,413

1 A note in *Letters Received* vol 3 pp 295-296 states that Coree was kidnapped (together with another, who died at sea by Opt Toverson at the Cape on the homeward voyage in 1613. Terry notes in *Voyage to East India* (1777, pp19 20, that Coree was kept for six months in Sir Thomas EIC Gov Smith's house in London. The homesick man was returned with Downton's ships of 1614. The EIC hoped that because he was treated kindly in England, good feeling would be promoted between the Khoikhoi and EIC ships at the Cape. Coree was so afraid of being kidnapped again, he would not go near the ships. By 1615 the fear had worn off and he brought cattle to exchange for copper beads. See also Peyton in *Purchas* Vol 1 p528

- E/3/2
f106v Edward Dodsworth aboard the Hope in Killybegg Harbour to EIC: I arrived at Saldania [Table Bay] the 17th June [1614?], where meeting happily with Captain Keeling I advised him of all matters and spared him what ordnance I had least use of, he also supplying unto me what we wanted. At Saldania you may have a plantation if you please, which will be good comfort to such of your shipping as shall have recourse that way...
5 Nov 1615
LRii,189; CSP1,441
- f107v William Keeling at the Cape to EIC:...At the Cape the Lord Ambassador [Sir Thomas Roe] found a rock wherein he affirmeth to be quicksilver and vermillion, whereof 30 or 40 lbs. is sent home for trial by Edw. Dodsworth...
19 Jun 1615
LRii,191
- f108v Robert Gipps at the Cape to EIC:...At Saldania [Table Bay] they esteem brass better than copper...Only four men dead in all the fleet from England to Saldania. Nine men put ashore at Saldania
19 Jun 1615
LRii,192
- f111v Thomas Arthington on the Dragon to EIC: Their passage from England to Saldania from the 4th March to the 5th June...Ten of the condemned men set willingly ashore at Saldania. Commendations of their bread and ship-beer unto Saldania [Table Bay]. His advice and directions concerning our ships' nearest course for the Cape out of England to the Cape Bone Spei.
18 Jun 1615
LRii,194; CSP1,988
- f126 194
John Sandcroft at Surat to EIC:...The 15th June we arrived at Saldania [Table Bay] thanks be to God in safety, viz. the Gift, Hector, Hope and Solomon. May it please you, Captain Best arrived at Saldania the 20th February last and stayed there 14 days; Captain Newport the 21st March, departed the 31st ditto; Mr Pet arrived there 21st of May, departed the 7th of June. The 30th of June we set sail from Saldania...
- 29 Nov 1614
LRii,212
- f165 224
Ralph Preston at Ahmadabad to EIC:...The 15th of June [1613] we arrived in Saldania Road [Table Bay], where we understood General Best was gone home for England in the Dragon and likewise Captain Newport, and upon Pengwyne [Robben] Island found the cooper's name of the Clove, one Silver, who had writ such a day homeward bound. After the first day our General put our sick men ashore, which was not many, from all the four ships not above nine or ten at the most, and they of the Gift and Hector; having watered and refreshed ourselves as well as we could, never the better for Cory's entertainment in England, and after we had spent some 14 days there...
1 Jan 1615
LRii,255
- f182 230
A Court of merchants held at Bantam, 9 Jan 1614:...And whereas it was formerly concluded that the James being ready should go over to Moroffe and there to abide the coming of the Globe, it is now ordered that she shall proceed for the Cape of Good Hope and there to stay the coming of the Globe thirty days, and if the Globe shall not come thither within the term of so many days, she is then to stay at St Helena...
9 Jan 1615
LRii,285; CSP1,368
- f207 243
John Yates at Bantam to William Greenwell, Deputy-Governor, EIC...we arrived at the Cape the 3rd of October [1613] where we found a gret Fleming [Dutch ship] of 600 tons, which met with us upon the coast being about the river de Cestus [Sestos, in Liberia]. From the Cape departing the 19th of October we fell in with the coast of Javea the 29th of December...
17 Feb 1615
LRii,319

- E/3/2 245
f211 Cpt David Middleton at Bantam to EIC:...we arrived at the Cape the 3rd of October [1613], where we had refreshing both of flesh and fish to content, from whence we parted the 20th of the same...
20 Feb 1615
LR11,324
- f213 246
John Millward at Bantam to EIC:...According to my duty I left a letter as the Cape Bona Spranza to give notice of such occurrences as happened between that and England, the importance whereof is so small as not worth the repetition, affording no other matter but that we arrived at the Cape the 3rd of October, 1614, in safety, having passed the time with much content and lost only three of our men in the whole fleet. The 20th day we departed from the Cape
20 Feb 1615
LR11,327
- f215 247
Edward Blythman to Sir Thomas Smythe in London:...And at our being at the Cape, which was as I formerly mentioned in October last, we found by the inscription on the stones the arrival of both outward [and] homeward ships, viz. Captain Best in the *Dragon* the 20th of February, Captain Newport in the *Expedition* the 31st of March, homeward bound, and Richard Pettie in the *Concord* the 9th of May outward, and Capatin Downton with his four ships the 20th of June outward. And in the time of our being there the Dutchmen made known unto us a packet of letters which their company had found on top of a hill. So our General sent myself and Mr Millward for fetching of them, being a place at least two miles from our tents. So finding them we perceived them to be the letters of the factors of Captain Downton's fleet. Our General, therefore, desirous to see what hope there might be for getting of fresh victuals, in regard we had got none in three days after our coming hither, he made bold to open the packet, which was directed to your Worship, and so perused two of the factors' letters which he thought might best enlighten him to his desires, and afterwards sealed them up again in a letter of his own directed to your Worship and buried them by the stone where he placed his name; but in them he found little comfort, for Coree the Indian, who had received so many favours from your Worship, having no sooner got his brass armour from them which your worship bestowed on him but presently got him away amongst his barbarous crew and never came near them all their time of being there, and did not only absent himself but also restrained the rest, as it appeared, from coming down, for they got not cattle after [his] going up. We had like to have fared a great deal the worse for him, had it not pleased God to have sent us down another tribe of them, which, as it should seem, were unacquainted with him, for at his being with us we could have no cattle at any terms without brass kettles, which must be very bright, esteeming nothing of the copper which your Worship sent with us, and would not for divers pieces of it sell us a sheep, whereas the last voyage to my own knowledge we might for that quantity have had two or three oxen. He was no sooner gone from us but the next day came down a strange company which brought with them 500 head of cattle and sold of them to us a very reasonable rates and would very fain have taken commodities for them all, but that we knew not what to do with them. So it had been good in my opinion either he had been hanged in England or drowned homeward. The 20th of October we set sail from thence toward Bantam, having stayed there 17 days with our men in very good health, having lost but three men in all the fleet...
20 Feb 1615
LR11,329-331

E/3/2
f217

248
Richard Rowe, master of
Thomas to EIC:...May it
please you to understand I
left a letter at Soldania,
which I know not whether it
come to your hands or
no...The 1st of October we
fell with the land in
latitude 33° 10' and the 3rd
of ditto anchored in
Saldania, where we found the
Dutchman formerly met with
at Sesto. Here we found also
graven the return of Captain
Best and Captain Newport,
with the outward arrival of
Captain Downton and Mr
Petty, as also letters left
by some of Captain Downton's
fleet. Here we stayed till
the 20th of October and then
departed, having had good
store of refreshing...

21 Feb 1614

LR11, 333-334

f223

No 251
Thomas Elkington, aboard
Solomon to EIC:...The 14th
June we fell with the land
some ten leagues to the
northward of Saldania Bay
and the 15th we came into
the bay and there came to an
anchor; being first
questioned by our General
whether best so to do or
stand about the Cape in
regard of foul weather
feared, which might cause
bad riding; but upon
encouragement of some that
formerly had been there,
withal the *Gift* and *Hector*
being light, resolved to do
as aforesaid as well for the
stiffening of the two said
ships, who could not double
the Cape without danger as
they were, as also to
relieve ourselves with what
the place afforded, which we
found not answerable to
former reports, our greatest
relief being fish, whereof
we took some reasonable
quantity, but for flesh
could procure but very small
store, the people altogether
desiring brass, neither
esteeming copper or iron. We
landed there the Saldanian
[Coree] brought home by
Captain Towerson, but after
he once got ashore with such
things as your Worships
bestowed on him we could
never see him more; so do
greatly fear he mought be
cause of our worser
entertainment; for which he
had no occasion given, being
all the voyage more kindly
used than he anywise could
deserve, but being

ungrateful dogs all of them,
not better to be expected;
and would have been much
better for us and such as
shall come hereafter if he
never had seen England,
which your Worships
hereafter may please to give
order to prevent. We
understood there by notes
graven on rocks that the
Concord arrived there the
9th May and departed for
Bantam the 3rd June; the
Dragon homeward-bound came
thither the 20th February
and departed the 6th March;
the *Expedition*, likewise
homeward-bound, the 21st
March and departed
therehence the 31st of that
present; these being all
which we found had been
there that year, and hope in
God they are long ere this
with you safely arrived. A
presumption there was by a
cooper's name that was
scratched on the stones that
the *Clove* had been there,
but no certainty thereof. In
the night and in a stiff
gale of wind the *Gift* her
long boat brake from her
stern, and with her the
jollywatt, and were both
driven into the bottom of
the bay...The loss of these
boats hindered our business
much in Saldania, but were
again recovered and made as
serviceable as before.
Having fitted ourselves with
water and what else the
place afforded, we departed
Saldania the 30th June and
came to the bay of St
Augustyne, on the island of
St Laurance, the 7th
August...;...Commodities
fitting to be sent for this
place [Swally, the port of
Surat] yearly will
be...Elephants' teeth, the
like or greater parcel than
now last sent will sell near
about the price those sold
at, to be about 2 1/2 the
cwt., round and without
flaws; those we now bought
very well liked, though in
working proved (as they say)
not so white as what cometh
from Mosambicke [Mozambique]

25 Feb 1615
LR111, 1-3, 10

| | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------|--|
| E/3/2 f253 | <p>264 Samuel Squire at sea to Sir Thomas Smythe in London: ...The 19th of April 1614 we passed the equinotical and coming into the latitude of 26° 30' we met with the westerly winds, with which on the 15th of June we arrived in Souldania [Table Bay], our first landfall being Conny [Robben] Island, which first did discover himself by his breach, the sea and winds being very heigh. The next day after our arrival, riding a storm, our boat split from our ship's stern and drove ashore and carried our small skiff away with her, both which before we could come to the knowledge of again was by the savages so abused for the ironwork that they were the longer a-repairing. The savage [Coree] your Worships sent by us was put on land but we never saw him after, nor could get any refreshing of fresh victuals for our men during our abode here; which was a cause of our lesser stay. But before our departure the General sent me to discover the inland country and see for timeber to mast our unbuilt pinnace, the which I found on the S.W. side of the Table [Table Mountain] in abundance, either to build or mast small shipping. With this we supplied our wants in that kind; and our men being all in health, the 30th we departed. And when we came out, being becalmed, we had a strong current that set about the Cape Bona Spei to the N.N.W. after 8 leagues in 24 hours. The 4th of July after calms the wind came westerly, which put us about the Cape...</p> <p>9 Mar 1615</p> <p>LR111,46</p> | E/3/3 Vol 3 | <p>ff23-24 280 Nicholas Bangham on the Lion in Saldanha [Table] Bay 18 June 1615</p> |
| f272 | <p>272 William Edwards at Ajmer to EIC: ...We putting into the Bay of Saldania on the 15th June, stayed and refreshed our people there until the 2nd July; and setting sail from thence the 4th August we were in the latitude of 23 degrees and thirty five minutes...</p> <p>24 Mar 1615</p> <p>LR111,80</p> | E/3/4 Vol 4 | <p>ff28-29 372 "A writeing subscribed by 3 condemned men [Mathew Clifton, William Harris and Arthur Pilliton] set ashore at Soldan[ia] Bay", 27th Jun 1616: We whose names are hereunderwritten, being by an orderly proceeding of the laws of England convicted and condemned to suffer death, do hereby acknowledge the gracious clemency and royal favour of our Sovereign Lord King James, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland King, etc. That whereas by the laws aforesaid our lives were forfeited and present execution was to be performed upon the same, yet notwithstanding it hath pleased his gracious Majesty out of his most royal inclination to offer us mercy, granting us our forfeited lives, and according to our own desires rather than that we should taste the sharp stroke of death, hath graciously vouchsafed to let us be transported hither into this foreign land, where by our own good endeavours, God blessing us, we hope to live and to do his Majesty and our country good and acceptable service, which we promise to perform to the uttermost of our powers. And so most heartily praying for the long continuance of his Majesty's most happy reign and a blessed prosperity to him and his royal successors, in testimony of our thankfulness for his Majesty's gracious clemency towards us, we have set our hands to this present writing. In Soldania road, the 25th of June, 1616, Mathew Clifton. + Wm Harris his mark, Arthur Pilliton 27 Jun 1616</p> <p>LR1v,122-123; CSP1,468</p> |

E/3/4
f126

424
Richard Cocks at Hirado to
EIC in London: . . . I received
a box by the Advice with a
certain root in it which
came from Cape Bona
Speranza, but it proveth
here worth nothing, it being
dried, that no substance
remaineth in it. Herewithal
I send your Worships some of
it, with another piece of
that which is good and
cometh out of Corea. It is
here worth the weight in
silver, but very little to
be had in any common man's
hands, for that all is taken
up for the Emperor by the
King of Tushma, who only
hath licence to trade with
the Coreans; and all the
tribute he payeth to the
Emperor is of this root. It
is held here for the most
precious thing for psychic
that is in the world, and
(as they think) is
sufficient to put life into
any man if he can but draw
breath; yet it must be used
in measure or else it is
hurtful. I think that at the
Cape is the same root, but
gathered out of season and
therefore withereth (or
drieth) to nothing. I
gathered some of those at
Cape as we passed by, the
first being brought from the
savages [who shewed us where
it was, No 424; 433 for
postscript 27 Jan; 425 for
copy], it being like a
parsly root and very sweet
tasting, even as this doth;
yet if they be not well
dried (as this is) and full
and sound, not being shrank
and withered, then they are
worth nothing. . . ; Herewithal
I send a little Corea root
that is good, with some that
you sent from the Cape,
whereby your Worships may
perceive the difference; for
what you sent from [the]
Cape is worth nothing. The
reason I think is they
gather it out of season
1 and 14 Jan 1617

LRV, 17-18, 27

f208

456
Cpt Henry Pepwell aboard the
Charles at Surat, to
EIC, . . . It is reported here
that the Spaniards arm their
ships and come out of the
South Seas to make good
which the Portugalls are not
of force to maintain. We
cannot hear any more but one
carrack to be arrived this
year at Goa. It is thought
that the rest of the
[Portuguese] fleet put in at
Mozambique, where they
wintered
7 March 1617
LRV, 154

E/3/5
ff112-
113

Vol 5
523
Thomas Mitford, on the
Peppercorn to EIC :...The
9th of March we parted from
the fleet, latitude 18° 30',
and steered our course for
Cape Bon Esp[eranza]. And
coming alongside Tarra de
Natol [Natal], in the
latitude of 34° 30' we met
the Peppercorn, commanded by
Captain Harris, by whom we
understood of the *Hector's*
casting away upon the careen
at Jeccatra, and that the
Dragon, *Globe* and *Expedition*
were gone for England,
commanded by Captain
Keeling; which ships we
after found to be safely
arraived and departed from
the Cape, by sundry letters
left behind them. At our
first meeting the ship
Peppercorn they seemed all
well, but speaking with them
the day following, Captain
Harris complained much of
the leakiness of his ship
and weakness of his company,
and therefore earnestly
desired us to keep them
company, and so near as
conveniently we might; but
the night ensuing, being
within seven leagues of the
land of Tarra de Natoll, in
the latitude 34° 40', we
lost company with them. So
we steered our course, being
then as we supposed, 140
leagues from Cape Bona Esp
[eranza]; and the 16th of
May in the morning we came
into Saldana bay, where we
found Captain Newport in the
Lion, being ready to set
sail for Bantam, having well
refreshed his men and stayed
there twenty days for his
consort the *Hound*, whose
company he had lost at sea.
By him we understood...of
the Honourable Company's
preparation of a great fleet
for the Indies; and likewise
of their sending the *Hound*
purposely to victual and
relieve any of the Company's
ships homeward bound; and
having stayed one day to
congratulate our welcome
thither, set sail from the
Cape towards Bantam the 18th
of May 1617, his company
being all in very good
health...we set sail from
thence the 30th of May last,
having got little or no
refreshing there, in hope to
touch at St Hellena in short
time for the better
refreshing of our company...
8 Aug 1617

LRV1, 52 53, 56

f135

532
Christopher Harris, on the
Peppercorn at Plymouth: The
28 of February last we
cleared the Straits of
Sundaye [Sunda] and fell
with the land to the
eastward of Cape Degolus
[Agulhas] in the latitude of
34d. 30m. the 28 of April.
The 9 of May we met with the
Globe, who the 10th at night
left us, although I most
earnestly desired Mr Martine
to keep near us until we
came to Saldanya, having
many of my company sick and
oyr ship very leak[y]. The
19 May we arrived in
Saldania Bay, and found the
Globe there, who arrived the
17 ditto, she having spoke
with the *Hope* in the Bay,
who departed the 18
ditto...And likewise it was
concluded that we should
touch at St Hellena for the
better refreshing of our
men, having received none at
all at Saldania to any
purpose, saving fresh water,
with one meal of fish and
one of flesh which came from
the *Globe*
25 Aug 1617

LRV1, 81

f182v

561
Thomas Kerridge and Thomas
Rastell at Surat to
EIC:...at the Cape they met
the *Hound*, and by her
understood the *Globe's*
arrival and departure thence
about the prime of June, of
whose safety and quick speed
on her voyage we do not a
little rejoice...After the
fleet's dispeed from the
Cape they fortunately
lighted on a Mosambique
ship, of burden about 200
tons, and surprised her to
your use...; The reprisal
[prize] goods (being about
thirty seven or thirty eight
tons of elephants' teeth of
Sophola [Sofala] we have
wholly discharged, and doubt
not of their sales in this
place to good content...
10 Nov 1617

LRV1, 163, 166

- E/3/5
f220v 581
Francis Fettiplace and Robert Hughes at Agra to EIC:...We never heard of any other commodity the Portingalls do bring to Goa than jewels, ready money, and some few other provisions of wine and the like, except the marfeel [ivory], gold, and amber which they bring from Mozambique...
20 Dec 1617
LRv1,250
- f229 586
Edward Monox and Francis Tipton at Jask to EIC:...The 13th July [1617] we set sail out of Saldanya Bay with the *Hound* in our company; which ship being slower of sail than any of our fleet, our commander, unwilling to lose time, sent his letters aboard and that evening took leave of her; the winds being so favourable unto us the 3rd of August we had sight of St Laurence [Madagascar]. But having so well refreshed at the Cape and our sick men so well recovered, our commander thought not fit to lose any time to seek refreshing at that island...; The 12th dicto [September] weescried a sail and gave her chase, and about three o'clock afternoon the *Gift* did fetch her up, to whom they yielded without resistance, it being a Portugall belonging to the Captain of Diu and came from Mosambique; her lading elephants' teeth of Sophala; the ship of burden 130 tons. She had in her about 38 tons of teeth, which chiefly belonged to Don Pedro de Almeda, Captain of Diu. There was also in several parcels taken from the purser and captain of the said ship about 7 lb. 10 oz. of gold, every grain whereof faithfully delivered to the factors at Suratt, weighed with my own hand with such weights as the ship afforded, which could not be very exact...
28 Dec 1617
LRv1,269-270,272-273; CSP11,93
- f346 624
Instructions from Martin Pring to Robert Adams at Swally, for the homeward journey of the *Bull*...Having doubled the Cape to water at Saldanha, but for other refreshing there is little hope unless it please God to
- alter nature in that savage, nasty and brutish nation...
Feb 27 1618
CSP11,134; EF1,24-25
- f370 No 635
Martin Pring on the *James* at Swally to EIC. Journal of voyage outward...Arrived at Saldanha, 22nd June, with the *Anne*; the *Gift*, The *Bull* and the *Bee* had arrieved the day before; found the *Hound* there; the *Hope* left for Bantam in May previously, and by letters and inscriptions on the rocks had notice of the *Dragon* and *Expedition* arriving from Bantam in January 1617 and leaving for England in October folowing. Other ships which have sailed outward and homeward; obliged to use force at Saldanha to get a supply of beeves and sheep; eighty English and twenty Dutch men landed for that purpose who returned with 140 beeves [oxen] and 200 sheep and lambs, which overjoyed the hearts of his sick men, the owners receiving brass payment, to their hearts' content...Captured a Portugal vessel bound from Mozambique to Diu, laden with elephants' teeth and some gold and ambergris
18 Mar 1618
CSP11,139-140; EF1 29-33
- E/3/7 Vol 7
- f38 812
Samuel Foxcroft at Jakatra to EIC. Sailed from Saldanha Bay 15th May. Journal of the voyage
15 Sep 1619
CSP11,295
- f175v 856
William Hoare to EIC. The *Rose* ordered for England; arrives at the Cape 28 Jan 1619/20. Letters found at Saldanha from Capt Adames and others. Tragical accident to eight Englishmen going to fish there; all slain by the savages, who are thought to have been provoked thereto by wrongs done by the Dutch. Left Saldanha, 2 Feb.
[c May] 1620
CSP11,373-374; EF1,68-73

- E/3/7
ff213-
214 875
Orders for the 'better government of our men in Soldania' issued by Andrew Shilling and Humphrey Fitzherbert on the London at the Cape
26 Jul 1620
CSP11,377
- f220 878
Consultation aboard the Royal Exchange by the chief commanders, masters and merchants of the English and Dutch fleets in Saldanha Bay. Agreed that on either part letters and accounts shall or may be interchangeably received and delivered for their speediest and safest conveyance both out and home
8 Jul 1620
CSP11,380
- f254 897
Eustace Man [on the Unity?] at Jakatra to EIC...On 24 June their two ships met the Surat fleet in the road of Saldanha, where they found nine Dutch ships bound for Bantam, and the Lion bound for London. On notice that some did purpose to erect a plantation in Saldanha Bay, and that (the English) should be frustrated of watering but by licence, it was concluded, on consultation, to entitle his Majesty King, Supreme Head, and Governor of that continent, not as yet inhabited by any Christian Prince. The same was performed 3rd July, with all solemnity, by the English and Dutch, and a mount of stones raised, and called King James' mount, and a small flag delivered to the natives, which they carefully kept
13 Oct 1620
CSP11,390 91
- f260 900
Edward Meade, John Goninge, William Moore and Thomas Johnson at Jakatra to EIC. The letters left by Jeffereies at the Cape could not be found, the stone having been defaced or removed; but now Capts Fitzherbert and Shilling together have made choice of some other place, without acquainting the factors therewith, for what reason they know not
15 Oct 1620
CSP11,392
- f272 907
Joseph Hopkinson to John Bangham at Agra or elsewhere. Capt Fitzherbert proclaimed our king, King of Saldanha; raised a great mount there, and named it King James his mount...The little Rose, in her passage home, had eight or nine men slain at the Cape by the savages
2 Dec 1620
CSP11,395; EF1,214 16
- f345 941
Directions by Humphrey Fitzherbert and Andrew Shilling to find letters hidden under certain stones at the Cape
1620
CSP11,392
- f346 942
Note of complaints received from Humphrey Fitzherbert and Andrew Shilling at the Cape
1620
CSP11,392
- E/3/8 Vol 8
- f22 957
Consultation on the Anne at the Cape by Martin Pring, Walter Bennett, George Ball, Adam Denton, Thomas Jones, Michael Green and John Holland
30 May 1621
CSP11,429-30
- ff218-
222 1032A
Consultations aboard the English Goa fleet, on the voyage from the Isles of Comoro to Surat...The Royal Exchange considered unseaworthy, but the Royal Anne fit for another voyage to Mozambique
20-22 Feb 1622
CSP11, 16; EF11,39,175-76
- ff231-
232 1038
Commission from Richard Fursland and Council at Jakatra to John Rowe, homeward with the Star and Eagle, of which he is appointed chief commander. To sail for Saldanha Bay, leave an account of their voyage there, and take letters for England. To beware of the savages who have surprised and murdered eight of the Rose's men and others...
6 Mar 1622
CSP11,21-22

- E/3/9 Vol 9
- ff40-41 1060
Abstract of the Journal of James Burgess, master of the *Abigail* from the Lizard to Cape of Good Hope. Reached the Table Land on December 9th, Long Island on the 10th, and Saldanha Bay on the 17th, where he met the *Little James*, and two Hollanders bound home; on the 24th he purposed to set sail for Jacatra 3 Aug-24 Dec 1622
CSPiii,52
- ff72-73 1074
Commission from Richard Fursland and the Council of Defence to John Roberts for the homeward bound voyage of the *Lesser James*, of 450 tons, bound for England...To search for letters at Saldanha Bay, and leave behind in writing an account of the voyage and to take heed of the savages, for of late they have surprised both our people and the Dutch as they were fishing on the river, and murdered them; to require to be furnished with men and victuals, if necessary, from outward-bound English ships 27 Aug 1622
CSPiii,60
- f165 1093B
English version of Jan Pieterszoon Coen's instructions left with Peter de Carpentier at Jakatra...Send also a ship or two to Madagascar and the coast of Africa for slaves 21-31 Jan 1623
CSPiii,97-98
- ff189-190 1099
Richard Fursland and Council at Jakatra to EIC...On 14th July [1622] the fleet of three English ships, the *Exchange*, *Royal Ann* and *Diamond*, and two Dutch meet with three carracs and a galleon to the south of Mozambique; they fought with them all that day and the next. They sunk the three carracs, and out of the Vice Admiral saved 68,553 ryals. They also chased one other carrac and a galleon. These and all the treasure they might have taken, but for the Dutch Admiral, without Capt. Fitzherbert's consent, sending two of his ships to the Red sea for his own purposes; by which proceedings the Company has just action against the Dutch for the overplus of ships and all damages 9 Feb 1623
CSPiii,110; EFii,193 94
- ff206-207 1108
John Barnes and others at the Cape to the Company [badly damaged] 14 Feb 1623
CSPiii,114
- E/3/10 Vol 10
- ff41; 45 1130
Thomas Brockendon and Council at Jakatra to EIC: At Saldanha Bay the *Abigail* met the *Lesser James* in company of her consort the Dutch *Lioness* and the *Maid of Dort*; the *Roebuck* met the *Lion*, all well. The *Hart* found letters of the arrival of General Coen at the Cape; On account of the proceedings of [the Dutch] Admiral Dedell, so faithless and contrary to the meaning of his commission on his last voyage and exploit at Mozambique, to the inestimable loss of both Companies, as may appear by their declaration, they have utterly refused to join in a second exploit for Goa, or in any other like exploits of those remote defensive or rather offensive wars in places where they have no trade or residence, untill their losses by Dedell be first repaired and their freedoms restored, according to the articles of agreement, yet in cause of just defence their utmost forces ever are and shall be in readiness... 14 Dec 1623
CSPiii,197,200; EFii,334 339
- f59 1132
Capt John Bickley on the *Hart* to EIC. Arrived safely at the Cape 29th May and left a letter to give to their worships to understand of all ships passed for England; viz the *London*, *Jonas* and *Lion* from Surat and *Persia*, and from Batavia the *Lesser James*, all of which, with the *Palsgrave*, he hopes have arrived in England 15 Dec 1623
CSPiii,211

- E/3/10 1161
f136 Richard Welden on the *Elizabeth* to EIC. Set sail from Jacatra 15th December 1623; stayed 20 days at the Cape
16 Jun 1624
CSP111,291
- f179 1168
John Weddell and Henry Wheatley at Swally, to EIC. Account of their voyage in company with the *Jonas*, *Eagle*, *Star*, *Spy* and *Scout*, from their departure from the Downs, 28th March last...Had good quarter with the Saldanians, who showed themselves very affable and tractable, and "not of so base and beastlike disposition and void of all reason as commonly it hath been reported of them". Gave them brass and iron hops in exchange for beeves [oxen] and sheep. At first they began to steel, after their accustomed manner, but when told thereof, the better sort offered it no more; they brought down one elephant's tooth of 14lbs. net, and two sea-horse teeth of 4 lbs., for which was given six pieces of brass. Think some trade may be had by them...
[c Nov 1624]
CSP111,440-441; EF111,34-35
- f180 1169
Thomas Kerridge on the *Jonas* at Swally to EIC...Anchored in Saldanha Bay 19th July, where they found the *Scout*, and perceived by inscriptions on stones that the *Dolphin* had departed thence homewardbound from Surat in April last, but could not find any letters, though inscriptions mentioned some to be left there, which appeared plainly to be disinterred by the Dutch or Danes. The wholesomeness of the air and the herb baths caused the most part of their sick men to recover in ten days from the "scurbeck"...Cannot advise the future disposition of this [Persian] shipping, not knowing what occasion the Persian may have to employ them, but the commander has expressed his willingness to waylay the Portugal caracs at Mozambique. Whether the Dutch have power or will join is uncertain...
15 Nov 1624
CSP111,441,442; EF111,34-39
- E/3/13 Vol 13
f13 1359
Fragment of a journal of the homeward voyage of the *Jonas* in company with the *Charles*, *Discovery* and *Reformation* from Surat:...Oct 1st, sailed for the Cape...21st, descied Cape Falso; anchored in Saldanha Bay, found letters left by the Dutch, and perceived, by names engraven on stones, of the London's arrival and departure, Geo. Muschamp, Commander, but could not find any letters; Nov 5th, arrived two Dutch ships from Middel borough for Batavia, which hindered the natives from bringing down any more cattle...
14 Apr 1630-5 Apr 1631
SPV,141-142; EF1V,43
- f165v 1418
James Slade and Matthew Wills on the *Mary* to EIC...Have not any certain report where the Portugal forces are this year, only there is flying news that their greatest force is gone for Ceylon, where the inhabitants have taken from them all the chief places, Colombo excepted; hear also that they are distressed on the coast of Melinda and Monsonbeeke (Mozambique), especially in Mombaz, for whose relief the Viceroy of Goa has sent 20 frigates...
25 Jan 1632
CSPV,244-245; EF1V,199-200

| E/3/14 | Vol 14 | E/3/16 | Vol 16 |
|--------|--|-----------|--|
| f21 | <p>1438 John Milward at Johanna to Joseph Hopkinson at Surat, by the pinnace <i>Intelligence</i>, John Burley, Master...Were forced 13th May to put into St Helena Bay, 20 leagues short of Saldanha, where they found a letter in French on a small island in a glass bottle hanging on a pole, by which they understood of a Dieppe ship's arrival and departure 20 days before, with advice to his followers of meeting at Saldanha Bay; this they kept, leaving another of their arrival and departure. Anchored 17th in Saldanha Bay, where they found the Dutch ship, and there Hadah, a black, secretly delivered them divers letters left by the ship London, homeward bound 12 days before, which mentioned the Dutch's cancelling and tearing divers letters left by the Palsgrave, as also of 23 Dutch slain by the Saldanians two months before out of a small Hollander bound for Batavia, for encroaching on their cattle 11 Jul 1632 CSPv, 271; EFiv, 222</p> | f58v | <p>1614 William Fremlen at Bandar Abbas to EIC, London that Abraham Aldington left behind the <i>Blessing</i> at Mozambique and embarked afterwards in a Portugal vessel bound for Bacame but arrived at Goa 13 Jan 1638</p> |
| | | f59 | <p>1614 Report of loss of men from the <i>Blessing</i> and refusal of permission from Portugese to buy slaves 13 Jan 1638 EPV1, 38-43</p> |
| | | E/3/17 | Vol 17 |
| | | ff216-217 | <p>1739 William Fremlen and Council at Swally to EIC, London, that resolution taken to send vessel to Mozambique laden with goods for sale there 27 Jan 1640 EPV1, 226</p> |
| | | f316r | <p>1764 William Fremlen and Council at Swally to EIC, London, advising that the <i>Francis</i> employed to Mozambique and St Lawrence for two months to discover, plot and describe those places 29 Dec 1640</p> |
| f158v | <p>1504 John Weddell at Bandar Abbas to EIC...Is often sorry to see their ships lie in port idle, and the men do nothing but drink and quarrel for want of employment and could wish two ships might be employed at Cape Comorin, where the Dutch send ships to way lay the Molucca and other vessels, which at the time of the year never fail; this makes them rich, famous, and much esteemed with these heathens; they now intend to take Bombasse [Mombasa] and island on the coast of Melinda, from the Portugals, and strengthen themselves here as they have done in the southwards; to which purpose they are to meet seven ships more from Europe or Jacatra at the Mayottas. Bombasse has a good harbour, yields store of elephants' teeth and amber, lies very convenient for the trade of India and will be a means in time to gain Mozambique also. 24 Mar 1633 CSPv, 390; EFiv, 293-297</p> | f326r | <p>The pinnace <i>Francis</i> set sail for Mozambique on 20 Feb arrived May, landed goods, replenished water and from there went to Madagascar 29 Dec 1640 EPV1, 270-297</p> |
| | | E/3/18 | Vol 18 |
| | | f319r | <p>1858 Frances Breton and Council at Swally to EIC, London, reporting arrival of <i>Seaflower</i> at Mozambique and spent 7 days there selling goods and refreshing the crew 27 Jan 1644 EPV11, 135-153</p> |
| | | f321r | <p>1858 <i>Seaflower</i> returned Canary wine unsold at Mozambique 27 Jan 1644 EPV11, 135</p> |

| | | | |
|------------|---|----------|--|
| E/3/19 | Vol 19 | ff33v-34 | Commission and instructions to Rowland Garway, Edmond Percivall and Alexander Grigby for their voyage to Mozambique, the Malabar Coast and Surat in the <i>Wellcome</i> . At Mozambique instructed to trade broadcloth, lead iron or brimston for gold and elephants' teeth [copy in G/40/29 f619] |
| f56 | 1886 Edward Knipe, Henry Gary, John Burnell and Henry Hunt at Johanna to EIC, London, reporting arrival of the <i>John</i> at Mozambique, unable to sell wine there 11 Sep 1644 | | |
| ff62-63 | 1888 Edward Knipe at Johanna to the Governor of Mozambique begging that a ship be sent with soldiers against the treachery of villains 11 Sep 1644 | E/3/92 | Letter Book 9, 1688-1697 |
| E/3/23 | Vol 23 | f138v | EIC to Dutch Gov at the Cape of Good Hope seeking to investigate claims made by the drew of the wrecked <i>Orange</i> at unkind treatment by Dutch at Cape; asking for assistance to John Gayer en route to Bombay, to preserve or dispose of any remaining goods from <i>Orange</i> 26 May 1693 |
| ff109-110 | 2299 Instructions from Jeremy Blackman and Council at Surat to Jeremy Rayman of the <i>Assada Merchant</i> for his voyage to Mozambique and Malindi 12 Dec 1652 Efix, 146 | f316 | Committee of Secrecy to the Dutch Gov of the Cape of Good Hope requesting to acquaint the commanders of EIC ships calling at the Cape that homeward bound ships that a convoy awaits at St Helena for England and that they are to go there at speed for protection against French attack 29 Nov 1695 |
| E/3/50 | Vol 50 | | |
| ff2-5 | 5875 Richard Keeling at St Helena on voyage of <i>Francis & Mary</i> to Angola and rebellion at St Helena 22 Apr 1693 | f316v | Committee of Secrecy to Captain Williams of the advice <i>St John</i> for St Helena and Captain Fleet of the advice <i>Express</i> for the Cape of Good Hope to deliver letter of instructions of convoy to Cape Gov 29 Nov 1695 |
| f6 | 5876 Abstract of rebellion at St Helena and arrival of <i>Francis and Mary</i> bound for Angola 3 Apr 1693 | f317 | Memorandum on the packets for the Cape and St Helena by the advice ships <i>St John</i> and <i>Express</i> on convoy instructions [Nov 1695] |
| f203 | 5912 Sir John Gayer at Callicut to Council at Surat: lading of goods saved from the <i>Orange</i> at the Cape 14 Mar 1694 | E/3/93 | Letter Book 10, (Old Company) 1698-1709 |
| E/3/84-111 | DESPATCH BOOKS 1626-1753: COPIES OF DRAFT DESPTACHES TO EIC'S OVERSEAS AGENTS, FACTORIES AND SETTLEMENTS | | |
| E/3/85 | Letter Book 2, 1657-1661 | f255v | Commanders of the homeward bound Company's ships arriving at the Cape, with news of war with France and directing them to join Navy convoy 23 Jan 1702 |
| ff29v-31 | Commission and instructions to Captain William Hargrave for his voyage trading to Mozambique, the Malabar Coast and Surat in the <i>Wellcome</i> [copy in G/40/29 ff605-07] 27 Feb 1658 | | |
| ff32-33 | Orders and instructions to Charles James, Purser of the <i>Wellcome</i> , for her voyage to Surat 3 Mar 1658 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| E/3/93 f307v | Commanders of the homeward bound Company's ships arriving at the Cape or St Helena, advising them of the union of the two EI Companies and directing them to join the Naval convoy home 6 Jan 1703 | E/3/98 f41 | Letter Book 15, 1713-1716 Commanders of the Company's ships at or arriving at Cape of Good Hope informing them of peace with France, Spain and Holland and instructions for homeward voyage 7 Apr 1713 |
| E/3/94 ff166v- 167 | Letter Book 11, (New Company), 1699-1709 Secretary John Gardner to John Chappell and David Rushton, appointed to proceed to St Helena and the Cape of Good Hope to contact shipping and deliver letters to Cape Governor who instructed to deliver to commanders of homeward bound ships calling at Cape 21 Aug 1701 | E/3/101 ff161- 162 | Letter Book 18, 1721-1723 Cpt William Mackett of the <i>Nightingale</i> , Captain Thomas Gilbert of the <i>Chandos</i> and Richard Higginson, at Cape of Good Hope concerning salvage of treasure and disposal of cargo of <i>Nightingale</i> ; present for Cape Gov 14 Nov & 21 Dec 1722 |
| f167v | List of the letters for the Commanders of the Company's homeward bound ships, sent with David Rushton to the Cape of Good Hope 21 Aug 1701 | ff162v- 163 | Cpt William Mackett, Cpt Thomas Gilbert and Richard Higginson, at Cape of Good Hope concerning disposal of goods at Cape 11 Jan 1723 |
| f168 | EIC to Dutch Governor of the Cape of Good Hope instructing him to take custody of letters of David Rushton and to allow him to deliver on arrival of any homeward bound ships arriving at Cape; providing him with present of scarlet coat cloth, buttons and two barrels of ale 21 Aug 1701 | f212 | EIC Sec Thomas Woolley to Richard Higginson at the Cape of Good Hope on compensation and gratuity for salvage of treasure and stores on <i>Nightingale</i> at Cape 11 Jan 1723 |
| f201v | EIC to David Rushton on instructions to deliver letters to commanders at the Cape of Good Hope 21 Jan 1702 | | |
| f201v | Commanders of the homeward bound Company's ships arriving at the Cape of Good Hope on convoy instructions 23 Jan 1702 | | |
| f226v | Commanders of the homeward bound Company's ships arriving at the Cape of Good Hope or St Helena warning of possible war with France and instructions for convoy 5 & 7 Jan 1703 | | |
| f237 | Commanders of the homeward bound Company's ships arriving at Cape of Good Hope or St Helena on outbreak of war with France and Spain and instructions to join convoy 30 Dec 1703 | | |

**E/4 EAST INDIA COMPANY CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIA,
1703-1858**

1,112 volumes

With the growth of the East India Company's administrations in India from the 1760s, the volume of correspondence between the Company and India increased significantly. The Company's Writer and Compiler of Indian Correspondence took over the drafting of despatches to India from the Secretary and his department in 1769. The Examiner of Indian Correspondence originally had responsibility for investigation of the Indian correspondence, but after 1782, the Writer and Compiler's post was abolished and the Examiner took over the principal responsibility for the drafting of despatches from India. A Chief Examiner presided over the Examiner's Office, assisted by a number of clerks. After 1804 specialised correspondence was delegated to relevant departments (Military, Judicial and Revenue, Public, Political). These records probably remained in the custody of the Examiner.

The letters in from India reported the activities and proceedings of the Company's administrations. The despatches from the Company to India replied to the in-coming letters, giving orders, instructions and direction. The E/4 series therefore provides a comprehensive account of the Company's administration of India for the eighteenth century and half of the nineteenth century. Although the administration of India dominates the series, much southern African-related correspondence, on a wide range of subjects is to be found in this series, particularly on relations between the Indian administrations, the Cape and Mozambique.

After a gradual process based on progressive administrative convenience, the Company's record-keepers took the volumes of correspondence with India (back to the arbitrary date of 1702) out of the Factory Records class G to form this series, Correspondence with India E/4. Originally, the letters dealt with many subjects all in one 'general' letter. By the early eighteenth century, the general letters were standardised and arranged under various headings: shipping, trade etc. From 1772 letters were devoted to single subjects, (e.g. military), and by the 1780s, with the creation of subjects departments of the Indian administrations, letters were divided by department (for example, Public, Military, Revenue, Marine, Political, Commercial, Financial, Foreign, Judicial, Legislative). A system of numbering was introduced at the same time. Internally paragraphs of letters and despatches are numbered consecutively.

The E/4 series consists of four parallel series of letters from all departments filed together in date order:

E/4/20-147 letters received from the Company's presidencies in India to the Court of Directors from Bengal (1709-1834)
 E/4/148-288 letters received from India and Bengal (with the formation of the government of India as supreme administrative body in 1834) - (1834-58)
 E/4/299-448 letters received from Madras (1709-1858)
 E/4/459-611 letters received from Bombay (1709-1858)

and the complementary series of Court's Despatches (letters going out to India) - these are the Company's copies of the final drafts of outgoing despatches, signed with the Board of Control's approval - filed together in date order:

E/4/616-739 to Bengal (1753-1833);
 E/4/740-855 to India and Bengal (1834-58)
 E/4/861-991 to Madras (1753-1858)
 E/4/996-1112 to Bombay (1753-1858)

There are also shorter series of abstracts of letters and despatches, in the E/4 series, but these have been omitted from this study.

There are no indexes to the letters received from India. Indexes to the Company's Despatches (compiled in 1930s) are in Z/E/4/1-72. Once a subject of interest has been identified in the indexes, the despatch can be located in the relevant volume. The despatch contains references to the date and number of the incoming letter to which that despatch replied, which provides the means of tracing that particular letter in the parallel series of in-coming letters in E/4. There is a modern basic handlist to the E/4 series. The descriptive listing below includes cross references to related documents for some entries.

There are a number of closely-related series and classes. In the margins of the letters in from India and elsewhere are entries (marginal or 'shoulder notes') alongside the relevant paragraphs, which refer to accompanying enclosures to those letters. The enclosures comprise copies and extracts of Proceedings or Consultations, correspondence, minutes and resolutions of Indian or overseas governments, departments or committees, which provide background papers relative to the matter discussed in the incoming letters. The enclosures are merely advance copies for the case in question discussed in the letter.

These collections of background papers were copied, brought together in order of the paragraphs of the proposed draft reply (and after 1784 were sent by the Company to the Board of Control for scrutiny, to support and justify the action proposed by the Company, and which it could issue as orders only with Board's approval), now form the Company's authority record in the series 'Board's Collections' F/4 (or collections compiled and collected by the Company for the Board's information). Almost all the extracts of documents in the Board's Collections may be traced to the fuller versions of the Proceedings. The Proceedings were routinely sent to London some months later, forming the Proceedings class P.

All letters from India were sent in duplicate (or triplicate more often), and these additional copies were transferred to the relevant departments as reference copies, for example, The Board of Control's copies of correspondence with India are in F/3, L/E/3, L/F/3, L/MIL/3, Registers of draft despatches submitted to the Board for approval are in Z/F/3/1-11. These departmental series are not indexed and as a result they have been omitted from this survey. The E/4 series is a continuation of the previous series of Correspondence with the East in E/3. Correspondence between the Company's Secret Committee and Board on India is usually omitted from the E/4 series after 1787 - and is now in L/P&S/4-5.

For published versions of the Bengal side of the E/4 correspondence, see K K Datta et al, *Fort William-India House Correspondence [1748-1800]*, Indian Records Series, 21 vols (Delhi), 1955-81, which prints the full text of much of the Bengal government and Court of Directors' letters, from copies in the National Archives of India. Martin Moir's publications 'The Examiner's Office: the emergence of an administrative élite in East India House (1804-58)', in *India Office Library & Records Report*, 1977 pp. 25-42; 'The Examiner's Office and the drafting of East India Company despatches' in *East India Company Studies: papers presented to Professor Sir Cyril Phillips* eds. K Ballhatchet and J Harrison (Hong Kong, 1986), pp. 123-152, and 'Kaghazi Raj: Notes on the documentary basis of Company rule: 1773-1858', in *Indo-British Review* XXI (2) 1996 pp. 185-193, examine the East India Company's correspondence procedure in some detail. S.A.I. Tirmizi's *Indian Sources for African History* vol 3 (Delhi, 1993) includes southern African references in the Bombay, Madras and Bengal archives.

Aspects of relations between the Indian administrations and southern Africa which appear in the E/4 series, can be grouped according to the following themes: Occasional incidental matters which required reference between India and the Cape or Mozambique, for example slavery on the southern African coast in E/4/862, the wreck of the Company's ship *Grosvenor* on the eastern Cape coast in E/4/42, and Madras government agent Richard Lewin's intelligence-gathering mission to the Cape in E/4/869. There are many general references to trade between India and Mozambique particularly to and from Bombay, for example in E/4/873-895, 1004, 1065 and 1106.

Military assistance and co-operation: including the capture of the Cape in 1795 in E/4/56-57 and 766 (see also E/1/94, G/32/58, D/1-2,37); the Xhosa uprising of 1851 in E/4/812; and the Sepoy Rebellion in E/4/275, 837-855 (see also B/234-236, E/1/307,309, E/2/25-27, F/4/2701, 2719, L/F/1/47, L/MIL/5/501, 503, and 510). Recruitment of men at the Cape for the Company's Indian armies from 1795: E/4/56-57, 324 and 646 (see also F/4/3, 74 and P/263/57); and the proposal in the late 1850s to recruit Africans from the Cape and Natal for army service in India and the West Indies in E/4/848-849 and 852 (see also E/2/25,27,48-49); the interchangeability of military and civilian personnel between the Cape and India: E/4/101, 441, 705 and 988 (see also F/4/659). There are a large number of references to the selection of Cape horses for cavalry units in the Company's armies e.g. Lord Charles Somerset's proposal in 1816 in E/4/692 (see also E/2/5, E/2/32), and during the Sepoy Rebellion, in E/4/278-280.

Improvements to navigation on the southern African coast: E/4/210, 235 and 325; (see also B/154, E/1/247, 297). Captain William Owen's survey of the southern African coast, and his tables on longitude and latitude after completion of the survey: E/4/706, 1041 (see also B/174; D/8, E/1/146,257; L/AG/1/1/32 and L/AG/1/6/26-27 and X/3634/1). Captain Moresby's survey of the Mozambique Channel is documented E/4/504 and 1044.

The exchange of resources between the Company's administrations in India and the Cape colonial administration also features in the series, for example, the exchange of plants between botanical gardens at the Cape and those in the Indian presidencies in E/4/60, 271, 327, 648 and 1014 (see also E/1/100). Many references can be found to imports of horses and merino sheep from the Cape were to improve the breeds and increase the armies' stocks in India, e.g. E/4/131 and 112. Cape hops sent to improve beer brewing in India is referred to in E/4/760. In the early 1840s coal discoveries in Natal and Mozambique prompted the Company to investigate whether the supplies could be martialed for its steamships at the Cape: E/4/178, 539, 542, 547, 770, 773, and 1073. Two giraffes from the Cape were supplied to the Raja of Alwar, E/4/200, (see also F/4/2194) and cochineal insects obtained from the Cape in E/4/157. The Natal government's request for supplies of Indian labourers to work in the colony in the 1850s and subsequent discussions in London and India are recorded in E/4/267, 439, 834,836,849 and 987 (see also E/2/27, E/2/48-49).

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| E/4/20-147 | LETTERS RECEIVED FROM BENGAL, 1709-1834 | E/4/56 | Vol 36, Aug 1795 -Jul 1796 |
| E/4/42 | Vol 22, Mar 1784 - Mar 1785 | no foliation ↓ | Political letter paras 2-3: receipt of intelligence from Sir George Elphinstone and Gen Alured Clarke of surrender of Cape 9 Jan 1796 |
| pp360, 381 | Foreign letter paras 26-29: reference to proceedings of 13 May of receipt of letter from Joachim Van Plettenberg, Gov of Cape to Gov-Gen of Bengal of 1 Nov 1783 advising that 4 Moormen and one woman, survivors of <i>Grosvenor</i> , sent to Bengal on <i>Copenhagen</i> , report that others living among Africans; his orders for search of interior; presentation of ring to Van Plettenberg for assistance [s.n. con 3 Aug 1784] 8 Dec 1784 | | Military letter paras 10-11: appointment of Lt John Owen, formerly in command of battalions of seamen at capture of Cape, recommended by Sir George Elphinstone, Gens Clarke and Craig, to return to Cape, with Lt Mason on recruiting service to obtain supply of German soldiers from Cape garrison; bills for expenses in raising recruits for Bombay; recommendation for Owen [see E/4/646; Board's Collections F/4/3 collection 634] 1 Feb 1796 |
| E/4/51 | Vol 31, Sep-Dec 1792 | | |
| ff578-581 | Public letter paras 100-101: permission for senior merchant George Dandridge to go to Cape for recovery of health with conditions and proposal that conditions be made standing regulations on such leave to Cape 14 Dec 1792 | E/4/57 | Vol 37, Aug 1796 - Sep 1797 |
| E/4/52 | Vol 32, Jan-May 1793 | no foliation ↓ | Political letter para 3: congratulations on surrender to Sir George Elphinstone of Dutch squadron in Saldanha Bay 31 Dec 1796 |
| ff136-137 | Commercial letter paras 3-4: licences for ships to stop at Cape to obtain supplies for St Helena, to terminate end Jan 1793 29 Jan 1793 | | Political letter par 99: 1500 barrels of gunpowder supplied to HM Service at Cape as requested by Gen Craig [Gov of Cape] 11 Sep 1797 |
| E/4/53 | Vol 33, Jul 1793 - Mar 1794 | | |
| no foliation ↓ | Commercial letter para 38: news received from Mozambique of loss of Winterton at Madagascar and permission for Bombay govt to send ship to rescue survivors 12 Aug 1793 | | Military letter par 184: Recall of Cpt John Owen from recruiting service at Cape, as undesirable to enlist too many foreigners in EIC service [see Board's Collections F/4/74 collection 1 609] 28 Aug 1797 |
| | Commercial letter paras 139-140: receipt of narrative of loss of Winterton at Madagascar; expenses for freight of vessel taken up at Mozambique to fetch survivors from Madagascar; praise for good treatment from King of Madagascar and Portuguese Gov of Mozambique; recommending some acknowledgement 12 Jan 1794 | E/4/58 | Vol 38, Oct 1797- Aug 1798 |
| | | no foliation ↓ | Public letter paras 14-17: terms of trade of individuals in India with Cape; request to Lord Macartney [Gov of Cape] what articles required at Cape [s.n. con 8 Sep, 15 Sep 1797] 31 Oct 1797 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| E/4/59 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 39 Sep 1798-Nov 1799 Reply to Public general letter 13 Oct 1799 paras 25-31: supply of timber, rice and beeswax for Cape from Pegu [Burma]; supplies for Naval squadron at Cape; scarcity of rice at Cape and supply by private merchants [s.n. Ben Con 26 Apr, 3 May, 20 May; 17 Jun; 25 Jul; 31 May; 21 Jun 1799] 2 Sep 1799 Commercial letter 2 Sep 1799 paras 53-55: shortfall in tender for goods for Cape and repayment of Board of Trade for deficiency 2 Sep 1799 Commercial letter 29 Sep 1798 paras 11-12: reference to proceedings in Public dept of 16 Aug for correspondence with Lord Macartney, John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape and Board of Trade on supplying Cape with Bengal goods; to allow indents to be supplied by individual merchants as demands on treasury prevented EIC provision 29 Sep 1798 Commercial letter paras 21-22: indent received from Burgher Senate, forwarded by Agent at Cape for sundry goods from Bengal; if individuals do not apply, goods will be provided on EIC account 31 Dec 1798 | Public letter para 25: referring to proceedings on application from B Fergusson to export goods to Cape; transmission of orders to Agent at Cape and other presidencies concerning supplies from India for Cape [s.n. Cons 24 Apr, 22 May, 5 Jun 1800] 2 Sep 1800 | |
| | E/4/61 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 41, Nov 1800- Nov 1801 Public letter paras 50-61: postponement of despatch of supplies for Cape; scarcity of grain at Cape, supply of rice and biscuit; further supply at request of Agent and costs incurred [s.n. 26 Feb, 23 Apr, 14 May; 11, 18, 25 Jun 1801; see E/4/653] 31 Jul 1801 | |
| | E/4/62 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 42, Dec 1801-Sep 1802 Public letter paras 229-234: further supplies sent to relieve distress at Cape [s.n. 21 Aug 1801; 18, 25 Mar 1802; 6 Aug, 2 Sep 1801; see E/4/654] 5 Apr 1802 | |
| | E/4/63 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 43, Oct 1802 - Dec 1803 Commercial letter paras 15-16: particulars of goods exported from Bengal to Cape and reference to proceedings; abstract of quantity and value of goods [s.n. Con 27 May 1801] 30 Oct 1802 | |
| E/4/60 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 40, Nov 1799 - Oct 1800 Reply to Court's letter 12 Jun 1799: directing Orpheus to deliver remaining goods to Cape 31 Dec 1799 Public letter para 23-24: despatch by Suptd, Botanical Garden, Calcutta two chests of plants and box of 100 kinds of seeds with catalogue, for Gov of Cape [Sir George Yonge] [s.n. Ben Con 5 Jun 1800] 2 Sep 1800 | E/4/69 no folia- tion ↓ | Vol 49, Aug 1805 - Jul 1806 Public letter para 140: no instructions received as to the supply of goods to Cape; resolution to restrict exports to Cape to grain, timber, provisions and slops [s.n. 24 Apr, 1 May, 22 May 1806; see E/4/663] 7 Jun 1806 |
| | E/4/72 | Vol 52, Jun-Dec 1807 Political letter para 89: reference to request to Gov of Cape to send 47th Regt to India and reply from Lt-Gen Grey that weak state of troops prevented compliance [s.n. 9 Jul no 32, 1807; see E/4/666 and L/P&S/6/1] 31 Jul 1807 | |

- E/4/73 Vol 53, Jan-Dec 1808
no foliation
↓
Public letter paras 122-124: prior to receipt of orders denying licences for individuals to trade to Cape, a licence granted to Andrew Robertson to take cargo of sugar, provisions and piece goods in Cape Packet to Cape; ship allowed to proceed as most goods shipped on publication of termination of licences [s.n. 18 Dec 1807; see E/4/667] 8 Feb 1808
- E/4/75 Vol 55, Apr-Aug 1809
no foliation
↓
Public letter of 30 Jun 1809 para 139: reference to proceedings concerning supply of goods to Cape [s.n. 11 Nov, 9 Dec 1808; 17 Mar, 5 May 1809; no collection, see E/4/761] 30 Jun 1809
- E/4/77 Vol 57, Jan-May 1810
no foliation
↓
Public letter para 33: inability to supply teak pipes for Cape from Calcutta; hiring of Mr Jones to construct machine for boring wood to make the pipes; advance for purchase of machinery and timber and commission allowed [s.n. 11 Nov 1808, 5 May 1809, 2 Feb 1810; see E/4/674] 19 May 1810
Public letter para 68: statement received from John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape of expenses incurred for maintenance of lascars at Cape and return passage [s.n. 30 Mar 1810; see E/4/674 p813; Board's Collections F/4/345 7 994] 19 May 1810
- E/4/84 Vol 64, Sep-Dec 1812
no foliation
↓
Colonial letter paras 38-43: discussion of trade from Cape with countries eastward 20 Oct 1812
Public letter paras 45-50, in answer to EIC Sec's letter of 4 May 1812: receipt of wine sent from John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape, forwarded to Medical Board for report, and decision that Madeira better suited; permission given by Pringle to daughters of W W Bird to accompany their brother to Bengal;
- permission for Messrs Palmer & Co to send rice and timber to Cape under conditions [s.n. 8 May, 4 Jul, 10 Jul 1812] 21 Nov 1812
- E/4/88 Vol 68, Nov 1813- Apr 1814
no foliation
↓
Public letter, 2 Apr 1814 para 107: as no regulations received from EIC, refused Messrs Palmer & Co and Messrs Hogue Davidson & Co permission to consign ship with goods to Cape [s.n. 11 Mar 1814; see E/4/687] 2 Apr 1814
- E/4/89 Vol 69, May-Jun 1814
no foliation
↓
Public letter paras 134-36: payment for goods consigned to Cape by Messrs Hogue Davidson Robertson; value of chintz; oats sent by EIC Agent John Pringle at Cape for EIC stud at Puseah; consignment of China goods to Cape; permission for individual merchants to trade with Cape [s.n. 13 Aug 1813, 25 Feb 1814; 26 Feb 1813; 4 Feb 1814; 29 Oct 1813; 31 Dec 1813; 15 Apr 1814; see E/4/689; no collection] 23 Jun 1814
- E/4/90 Vol 70, Jul-Dec 1814
no foliation
↓
Public letter paras 19-29: trade to Cape; permission for Dutch subjects at Cape to go to India; discovery of dangerous shoal near Cape reported by Agent John Pringle and suggestion that Bombay govt survey area; bad treatment of lascars on Mangles and attention given by Pringle [s.n. 28 Jun, 12 Jul, 26 Jul, 23 Aug, 27 Sep 1814; see E/4/689; Board's Collections F/4/490 collection 11 876] 29 Nov 1814
- E/4/101 Vol 81, Jan-Aug 1819
no foliation
↓
Military letter para 663: allowances for Sir Rufane Donkin whilst on sick leave at Cape [Acting-Gov of Cape, 1820-21] [see E/4/705] 26 Jun 1819

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| E/4/101 | Public letter paras 40-43: shipment of wheat because of to scarcity at Cape and inability of Cape to supply St Helena ↓ [s.n. 18 Jun 25 Jun, 2 Jul 16 Jul 23 Jul 1819; see E/4/704] 5 Aug 1819 | Board's unfavourable report of samples [s.n. 17 Jun, 19 Aug 1824; see E/4/720] 19 Sep 1825 |
| E/4/106 | Vol 85, Jan-Mar 1821 no folia- tion ↓ Public letter paras 112-115: payment of interest to Messrs Palmer for wheat later condemned at Cape; sample of wine used in hospitals sent to Agent at Cape for selecting similar type for experimental introduction of Cape wine to Bengal military hospitals; request for price of sample for comparison [s.n. 11 Aug, 13 Nov, 22 Sep 1821; see E/4/708; Board's Collections F/4/659 collection 18 305] 4 Jan 1821 | E/4/131 Vol 110, Jun-Jul 1830 no folia- tion ↓ Military letter para 172-3: stallions imported from Cape [s.n. 20 Feb, 10 Apr, 8 May 1829; see E/4/733] 26 Jun 1830 E/4/148- 288 LETTERS RECEIVED FROM INDIA AND BENGAL, 1834-1858 E/4/157 Vol 10, Jan-Mar 1837 no folia- tion ↓ Bengal Public general letter (no 3) paras 4-5: Bombay govt to obtain cochineal insects at Cape through EIC Agent from Baron Ludwig, natural historian [s.n. 14 Sep 1836] 8 Mar 1837 E/4/160 Vol 13, Oct-Dec 1837 |
| E/4/107 | Vol 86, Apr-Dec 1821 no folia- tion ↓ General letter paras 36-41: maintenance of natives of India wrecked at Cape on Emma; seizure of Lady Flora at Cape and dispute over licence to call at Cape [s.n. 13 Apr, 4 May, 18 May, 1 Jun, 8 Jun 1821; see E/4/709] 2 Jul 1821 | E/4/168 Vol 21, Jul-Sep 1839 no folia- tion ↓ Military letter paras 18-20: requesting permission to import 40 or 50 horses from Cape to overcome difficulty in supply of remounts for Horse Art and 4th Light Drag; Bombay govt involvement [s.n. 3 Oct 1836; see E/4/756] 10 Oct 1837 |
| E/4/108 | Vol 87, Jan Aug 1822 no folia- tion ↓ General letter paras 78-81: samples of wine from Joseph Luson, EIC Agent at Cape, forwarded to Medical Board committee for report; found to be inferior and ill- suited to patients; sale of remaining samples [s.n. 22 Apr 9 May, 27 Jun 1822; see E/4/711] 1 Jul 1822 | E/4/175 Vol 28, Jan-Mar 1841 no folia- tion ↓ India Public general letter (26) paras 48-49: rejecting natural history collection of Maj Hay for EIC Museum [see E/4/764] 21 Aug 1839 |
| E/4/112 | Vol 91, Sep-Dec 1823 no folia- tion ↓ Military letter paras 211- 213: proposal of Mr Wood for introducing merino sheep from Cape into India [see E/4/716; Board's Collections F/4/817 collection 21 794] 15 Dec 1823 | E/4/175 Vol 28, Jan-Mar 1841 no folia- tion ↓ India Revenue letter para 2: statement of export and import trade from Madras and Bombay with east coast of Africa for last 5 years [s.n. 6 Jul, 24 Aug, 19 Oct 1840; see Board's Collections F/4/2061 collection 94 452] 13 Jan 1841 |
| E/4/116 | Vol 95, Jul-Dec 1825 no folia- tion ↓ Military letter paras 7-8: receipt of wine samples from Cape with report from Lord Charles Somerset [Gov of Cape] of suitability in Cape military hospitals; Medical | India Marine letter (2): reporting request to Cape govt and Vice Adm of Cape naval station to prospect coal fields discovered near Port Natal; report of tests on Mozambique coal [see E/4/770] 27 Jan 1844 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| E/4/178 | Vol 31, Oct-Dec 1841 | E/4/232 | Vol 76, Oct-Nov 1852 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | India Marine letter (16): reply from Cape govt anticipating difficulties in prospecting coalfields in Natal: area beyond limits of Cape govt and occupied by native tribes or immigrants from Cape professing political independence; location inland 300 miles distant from nearest market at Algoa Bay [s.n. 14 Jul 1841; see E/4/773] 27 Oct 1841 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (217) para 22: noting Cape horses are preferable to Australian cattle for horse artillery draft; approving purchase of Cape horses [see E/4/821] 30 Oct 1852 |
| E/4/199 | Vol 52, Oct-Dec 1846 | E/4/235 | Vol 78, Mar-Apr 1853 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (99) para 4: informed authorities at New South Wales and Cape of Good Hope that no more remounts required for Bengal [see E/4/792] 3 Oct 1846 | no folia- tion ↓ | Home Marine letter (1) para 3: republication of sailing directions for approaching new lighthouse on Bird Island in Algoa Bay, as requested by Cape govt [see E/4/826; Board's Collections F/4/2564 collection 150 931] 8 Mar 1853 |
| E/4/200 | Vol 53, Jan-Mar 1847 | | Bengal Marine letter (6) par 6: publication of sailing instructions for approaching new lighthouse on Bird Island, Algoa Bay [see E/4/826] 28 Mar 1856 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | India Foreign (Political) letter: Rao Raja of Alwur [Alwar] allowed to defray expenses incurred by Lt-Col [John] Sutherland [Bombay Army, Resident Commissioner, Ajmere] on account of two giraffes procured for his highness from southern Africa [s.n. 6 Jun 1846; see Board's Collections F/4/2194 collection 107 677] 6 Mar 1847 | E/4/256 | Vol 99, Feb 1856 |
| E/4/210 | Vol 63, Jul-Sep 1849 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (30) paras 29-30: Maj T Moore, 8th Bengal Light Cavalry to be set to Cape to purchase 25 stallions, embarked 23 Jan 1856 on <i>Hotspur</i> [s.n. 2 Nov, 21 Dec 1855, 21 Jan 1856; see E/4/837] 2 Feb 1856 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Marine letter para 43: Superintendent of Marine ordered to publish sailing instructions for vessels approaching new lighthouse erected on Cape Agulhas [s.n. 28 Mar 1849; see Board's Collection F/4/2394 collection 128 558] 4 Jul 1849 | E/4/258 | Vol 101, Apr 1856 |
| E/4/220 | Vol 70, Apr-May 1851 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (129) para 23: forwarding roll of four Cape horses purchased in December for breeding [s.n. 28 Mar 1856, no 495; see E/4/839] 14 Apr 1856 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Foreign letter (25) from Gov-Gen Dalhousie, on receiving intelligence of insurrection of Xhosa in eastern Cape, ordered troops to be set if required [see E/4/812; Board's Collections F/4/2430 collection 132 985] 4 Apr 1851 | E/4/267 | Vol 110, Jan 1857 |
| | | no folia- tion ↓ | Home Public letter (1): forwarding correspondence on proposed emigration of Indian labourers to Natal; comment that no useful purpose to be gained by such emigration [s.n. Leg 1 Pub 1856, Pub 60 1856; see E/4/849] 2 Jan 1857 |

- E/4/271 Vol 114, May-Jun 1857
no foliation
↓
Home dept letter (55) para 97: Suptds of Botanical Gardens at Calcutta and Sahranpore instructed to send supply of seeds of Indian indigenous trees as requested by Cape govt; Cape govt thanked for offer to send South African produce in return
[s.n. 17 Oct, 31 Oct, 12 Dec 1856]
22 Jun 1857
- E/4/273 Vol 116, Aug 1857
no foliation
↓
Military letter (207) paras 26-28: deputed Lt-Col C E Goad, Bengal Retired List to Cape to select horses for Dragoons and Light Field Artillery
[s.n. 17 Jul, 24 Jul 1857; see E/4/850]
3 Aug 1857
- E/4/275 Vol 118, Oct-Nov 1857
no foliation
↓
Military letter (281) para 78: expenses of Lt-Col T Moore [8th Bengal Light Cavalry] for purchase of stallion at Cape
[s.n. 6 Feb, 23 Oct 1857; see E/4/851]
2 Nov 1857
- E/4/276 Vol 119, Nov-Dec 1857
no foliation
↓
Military letter (339) para 5: assistance from Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape in providing horses for India
[see E/4/851]
24 Dec 1857
- E/4/278 Vol 121, Feb 1858
Military letter (29) para 62: forwarding copy despatch from Cape Colonial Sec on progress procuring and shipping horses to Bengal and Bombay; satisfaction of Gov of Cape with work of Maj W W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] and Col C E Goad [Bengal retired list]
[s.n. 22 Jan 1858; see E/4/852]
1 Feb 1858
- Ditto para 98: requesting Sir George Grey ship supply of best mules bred at Cape to replace and free horses for artillery wagons
[s.n. 8 Jan 1858; see E/4/852]
1 Feb 1858
- E/4/279 Vol 122, Mar 1858
Military separate letter (46) para 4: rationing of British Army invalids proceeding to Cape
[s.n. 26 Feb 1858]
8 Mar 1858
- Separate Military letter (59) paras 5-7: reporting Maj W Apperley's [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] expectation of obtaining more than 150 horses from Cape frontier and despatch of those already procured
[see E/4/853]
22 Mar 1858
- E/4/280 Vol 123, Apr 1858
no foliation
↓
Military letter (60) paras 46-49: report from remount agent Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] at Cape on despatch of horses and mules to India
[s.n. 29 Jan, 12 Mar, 26 Mar 1858; see E/4/854]
1 Apr 1858
- Separate Military letter: question of supply of troop reinforcements from Cape given frontier disturbances; permission requested to send invalids to Cape
[see E/4/854]
30 Apr 1858
- E/4/281 Vol 124 May 1858
no foliation
↓
Military letter (74) para 68: requests made to Cape and Australia for kiln dried flour for Commissariat dept, Calcutta
[s.n. 21 Aug 1857, 22, 29 Jan; 5, 26 Mar; 9, 16 Apr 1858; see E/4/855]
7 May 1858

- E/4/299-448 LETTERS RECEIVED FROM MADRAS
1709-1858
- E/4/324 Vol 22, Oct 1794-Feb 1796
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 45-46: pay and allowances for Lt John Malcolm, former ADC to C-in-C Gen Alured Clarke for recruiting services for EIC armies from German troops at the Cape
[s.n. 26 Jan 1796; see E/4/883]
25 Feb 1796
- E/4/325 Vol 23, Jun 1796-Oct 1797
- no foliation
↓
Public letter para 32: publication of bearings of shoal discovered in Table Bay and requesting copies of notice be given to ships sailing for India
[s.n. 2 Dec 1796; see E/4/884]
27 Mar 1797
- Public letter paras 71-78: applications from merchants to export goods to Cape; arrival of Earl Macartney as Gov of Cape and interest in advantages of trade between Cape and Madras
[see E/4/885]
16 Oct 1797
- E/4/327 Vol 23, Feb 1799-Oct 1800
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 129: request from Maj-Gen Dundas [Gov of Cape] for rice due to scarcity at Cape and encouragement given to individual merchants to supply
[s.n. 25 Jun 1799]
13 Aug 1799
- Public letter para 108: no more licences to individuals for export goods to Cape to be granted without specific indent from Agent at Cape
[s.n. 27 Jun 1800; see E/4/889; F/4/98]
9 Oct 1800
- Ditto para 125: seeds and plants collected by Suptd of Nopalry sent on Queen to Cape
9 Oct 1800
- E/4/332 Vol 30, Aug 1804-Apr 1805
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 351-53: proclamation of Dutch govt at Cape prohibiting residence of British subjects there, communicated by commanding officer at Pondicherry, after arrival of four British persons at Cape, forced to leave in consequence of proclamation; permission of Gov-Gen for them to remain at Madras until instructions received from EIC
[s.n. 7, 14 Aug, 25 Sep, 9 Oct 1804; see E/4/898; Board's Collections F/4/184 collection 3 709]
16 Oct 1804
- E/4/338 Vol 36 Oct 1808-Feb 1809
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 353: regulations on issue of Madras officers' pay and allowances while on sick leave at Cape of Good Hope sent to Agent at Cape
[s.n. 2 Aug Pub, 30 Aug Mil 1808; see E/4/909]
24 Oct 1808
- E/4/344 Vol 42, Jan-Jul 1815
- no foliation
↓
Public letter para 171: permission to Gov of Ceylon refused to export produce of the island to Cape
[see E/4/918]
1 Mar 1815
- E/4/357 Vol 55, Jan-Dec 1827
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 72: request of Commissary-Gen Col W Morrison that specimens of Cape timber be considered for musket stocks and field carriage wagon wheels in India; EIC Agent requested to investigate
[s.n. 2 Feb 1827, 111-112; 16 Mar, 51-2]
8 Jun 1827
- E/4/373 Vol 70, Jan-Jun 1836
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 8: letter from Cpt [J H] Vanrenen, 25th Bengal Native Infantry to C-in-C with prospectus for supplying Mounted Corps with Cape horses considered inexpedient
[s.n. 24 Nov 1835, 30-1; see E/4/949]
17 May 1836
- E/4/375 Vol 72, Jan-Jun 1837
- no foliation
↓
Military letter para 2: authority granted to obtain mares from Cape to improve breeding of horses in Madras as suggested by Commissary-Gen
[s.n. 1 Feb 1837; see E/4/950; Board's Collections F/4/1651 collection 65 891]
30 Mar 1837

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| E/4/377 | Vol 74, Jan-Jun 1838 | E/4/387 | Vol 84 Jul-Dec 1842 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter para 63: arrangement proposed by Commissary-Gen for obtaining horses at Cape sanctioned [see E/4/952; Board's Collections F/4/1728 collection 69 806] 27 Mar 1838 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (33) paras 29-32: reports on remount agency at Cape and difficulties faced by Cpt Bower [s.n. 19 Jul 1842; see E/4/959] 9 Aug 1842 |
| E/4/380 | Vol 77, Jul-Dec 1839 | | Military letter (58) paras 9-11: duty on Cape wine exempted as encouragement to consumption in military canteens instead of spirits [s.n. 12 Apr, 26 Jul, 18 Sep 1842; see E/4/960] 20 Dec 1842 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter para 48: enclosing papers on horses purchased from Cape for Mounted Corps and noting instructions not to obtain further supplies [s.n. 5, 19 Feb, 3 Apr 1839; see E/4/954] 4 Oct 1839 | E/4/389 | Vol 86, May-Aug 1843 |
| E/4/382 | Vol 79, Jul-Dec 1840 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (38) paras 38-41: C-in-C to report on results of last supply of Cape wine for regimental canteens; report from Adjutant-Gen on effect of supply to soldiers [s.n. 27 Jun 1843; see E/4/961] 15 Aug 1843 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Revenue letter: transmitting statements of trade and shipping between Madras, Persian and Arabian Gulfs with east coast of Africa for last 5 years 26 Aug 1840 | E/4/396 | Vol 93, Sep-Dec 1845 |
| E/4/383 | Vol 80, Jan-Jun 1841 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (107) paras 13-16: regular supply of Cape horses desired for army use; advertisement placed in Madras and Bombay and request to Cape Gov for assistance [s.n. 14 Oct, 4, 11, 18 Nov 1845; see E/4/966] 4 Dec 1845 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter para 20: authorised Commissary-Gen to procure 20 100 gallon casks Cape wine for use of European regimental canteens as experiment [s.n. 4 Jan, 19 Feb, 26 Mar 1839, 24 Nov 1840; see E/4/956] 6 Apr 1841 | E/4/400 | Vol 97, Oct-Dec 1846 |
| E/4/384 | Vol 81, Jul-Sep 1841 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (106) paras 1-4: as proposal of Commissary-Gen to detach officer from his dept to Cape to provide remount horses from Cape not approved by Court, application made to Cape govt to supply 100 horses in addition to 500 applied for by Bengal and Bombay [see E/4/968] 29 Dec 1846 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter paras 28-29: satisfactory report of Remount Committee on Cape horses; Maj-Gen commanding the forces to submit returns on Cape horses after a year of joining horse artillery, Hussars or Light Cavalry [s.n. 9 Mar 1841; see E/4/957] 20 Jul 1841 | E/4/402 | Vol 99, Apr-Jun 1847 |
| E/4/386 | Vol 83, Jan-Jun 1842 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (60) para 11: reduction in Madras Army renders procurement of horses from Cape unnecessary and previous application cancelled [s.n. 9 Apr 1847 see E/4/969] 29 Jun 1847 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (23) par 8: Commissary-Gen instructed to obtain further supply of Cape wine for troops [see E/4/959; Board's Collections F/4/1973 collection 86 755] 7 Jun 1842 | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| E/4/406 | Vol 103, Apr-Jun 1848 | Artillery and 15th Hussars [s.n. 9 Nov 1852 see E/4/978] 9 Nov 1852 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (49) para 22: Gunner J Reddy, Pvts M Sheridan and J Doyle permitted to reside and receive pensions at Cape 30 May 1848 | E/4/439 |
| E/4/410 | Vol 107, Apr-Jun 1849 | Vol 136, Oct-Dec 1856 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (68): report of Commissary-Gen on supply of horses from Cape; and arrangements for repaying advances made by Cape govt [s.n. 1 May, 6 Jun 1849; see E/4/972] 8 Jun 1849 | no folia- tion ↓ |
| E/4/413 | Vol 110, Jan-Mar 1850 | E/4/440 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (6) paras 3- 5: Maj Bower to be instructed that no further horses to be supplied from Cape and account with HM govt to be adjusted [s.n. 24 Dec 1849; see Board's Collections F/4/2400 collection 129 414] 26 Jan 1850 | Vol 137, Jan-Mar 1857 |
| E/4/414 | Vol 111, Apr-Jun 1850 | no folia- tion ↓ |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (32) para 4: Cape Colonial Sec's report of completion of purchase of horses by Maj Bower for Madras [s.n. 12 Mar 1850 see E/4/974; Board's Collections F/4/2363 collection 125 443, F/4/2400 collection 129 414] 2 Apr 1850 | Military letter (15) para 3: forwarding correspondence with C-in-C and Commissary- Gen on procuring horses from Cape for Madras Mounted Corps and advertisement inviting importation of horses from Cape and Australia to Madras [printed] [s.n. 29 Jul, 25 Nov 1856, 6 Jan 1857; see E/4/987] 11 Feb 1857 |
| E/4/416 | Vol 113, Oct-Dec 1850 | E/4/441 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (140) paras 2-9: difference of opinion on quality of Cape remounts; allowances for Maj Bower [s.n. 12 Nov, 3 Dec 1850; see E/4/974; Board's Collections F/4/2400 collection 129 414] 10 Dec 1850 | Vol 138, Apr-Jun 1857 |
| E/4/417 | Vol 114, Jan-Apr 1851 | no folia- tion ↓ |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (36) para 1: reports on Cape horses from officer commanding Horse Brigade of Artillery and 15th Hussars [s.n. 22 Apr 1851; see E/4/975] 22 Apr 1851 | Military letter (40) para 1: forwarding claim of Lt H D Cloete, 5th Regt Native Infantry for medal for services in Kaffir War [last Cape frontier war] for 1847- 49 [s.n. 7 Apr 1857, 100-01; see E/4/988] 25 Apr 1857 |
| E/4/423 | Vol 120, Oct-Dec 1852 | E/4/459- 611 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter (128) para 3: second report on Cape horses from officers commanding Horse Brigade of | LETTERS RECEIVED FROM BOMBAY, 1709-1858 |
| | | E/4/476 |
| | | no folia- tion ↓ |
| | | Vol 14, Jan-Jun 1797 |
| | | Sir Charles Malet [Bombay Council] to EIC Chairman on dispatch of grain and timber at request of Gen James Craig, Gov of Cape 22 Jun 1797 |
| | | E/4/477 |
| | | no folia- tion ↓ |
| | | Vol 15, Jul 1797-Mar 1798 |
| | | Public letter para 36: committee of enquiry established to investigate improvement in communication between Bombay and Cape; and possibility of penetrating through from Mozambique to northern British stations 31 Jul 1797 |

- E/4/477 Political letter para 21-26:
no request from Gen Sir James
folia- Craig, Gov of Cape for corn
tion because of harvest failure;
↓ timber for gun carriages and
gunny bags; request for
gunpowder forwarded to Gov-
Gen of Bengal
31 Jul 1797
- Sir Charles Malet [Bombay
Council] to EIC Chairman
paras 15-19: order-in-
council regulating port of
the Cape explained by Sir
James Craig on arrival; to
communicate with John
Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape,
on trade between Bombay and
Cape
5 Aug 1797
- E/4/478 Vol 16, Apr 1798-Nov 1799
- no Public letter par 156:
folia- complaints received from
tion Earl Macartney, Gov of Cape
↓ as to poor quality of wheat
sent for relief of Cape and
reporting compliance;
investigation clears
suppliers from liability
[s.n. 27 Apr, 8, 18 May, 14
Dec 1798; see E/4/1015;
Board's Collections F/4/60
collection 1 403]
29 Jan 1799
- Commercial letter par 43:
indent received from John
Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape
for sundry Surat piece
goods, to be complied with
if funds permit; clearer
order required from him in
future
[s.n. 14 Aug, 6, 28 Sep
1798; see E/4/1015]
29 Jan 1799
- E/4/479 Vol 17, Dec 1799-Aug 1801
- no Commercial letter par 47:
folia- requesting guidance
tion concerning regulations on
↓ trade between Cape and India
and action taken in interim
[see E/4/1017]
29 Nov 1800
- Public letter par 52:
reporting compliance with
Gov-Gen's instructions to
prohibit export of goods to
Cape by individuals, except
indents from Gov or EIC
Agent at Cape
[see E/4/1017]
29 Nov 1800
- E/4/482 Vol 20, Sep 1804-May 1806
- no Military letter para 6:
folia- general order with
tion regulations made for
↓ officers on sick certificate
to Cape or St Helena
[s.n. 13 Apr 1805 f 1248;
see E/4/1021]
31 May 1805
- E/4/489 Vol 27, Jan 1812-Aug 1813
- no Public letter para 71:
folia- reports of Cpt T Smee, EIC
tion cruiser Ternate and Lt H
↓ Hardy, Cmdr of Sylph of
exploration of eastern coast
of Africa from Cape Gardafui
to Zanzibar; forwarding
charts separately
[s.n. 11 Aug f 2637; Con
1810 31 Dec 8563, f 2926;
see E/4/1032; Proceedings
P/344/34 8560-8597]
16 Jan 1813
- E/4/493 Vol 31, Sep 1815-Jul 1816
- no Political letter para 41:
folia- complaint received from
tion Portuguese Gov of Mozambique
↓ that Cpt Ramsden and
Perseverance had traded to
Delagoa Bay without
permission; that Ramsden had
instigated a native revolt
against Portuguese authority
and protected deserters;
request to owners of ship to
answer; letter sent to Gov
conveying displeasure at
Ramsden's misconduct and
assuring no re-occurrence
[see E/4/1036 and
L/P&S/6/160, 263]
24 Feb 1816
- E/4/504 Vol 42, Mar-Dec 1822
- no Marine letter par 11:
folia- surveys by Cpt F Moresby
tion significantly improve
↓ navigation from Cape to
India via Mozambique Channel
and granting allowance in
recognition of services
[s.n. 25 Sep 1822 f 923; see
E/4/1044; Board's
Collections F/4/725
collection 19 650]
30 Nov 1822

- E/4/506 Vol 44, Nov 1823-Aug 1824
no foliation
↓
Political letter paras 67-69: forwarding letter from Cpt W Owen reporting on slave trade from Zanzibar to Mozambique and suggesting negotiations with Imam of Muscat
[s.n. 3 (no 50, f6772), 10 (51f 6891/6915), 17 Dec (52 f7004) 1824; see E/4/1048; Board's Collections F/4/905 collection 25 664]
14 Jan 1824
- E/4/512 Vol 50, Oct 1828-Dec 1829
no foliation
↓
Military letter para 36: offer of Cape merchant [John] Ebden, to supply wine for European soldiers in Bombay declined by C-in-C and Military Sec due to state of military canteens and failure of previous attempts to introduce Cape wine
[s.n. 23 Jan 131-5; 9 Jul 161-3]
22 Nov 1828
- E/4/526 Vol 64, Jul-Dec 1836
no foliation
↓
Revenue letter para 19: Saxon rams sent by Cpt Henderson at Cape due to arrive shortly
[s.n. 13 Jan, 96-9; 27 Jan 421-4; 3 Feb 578-80; 3 Aug, 4381-86, 1836; see E/4/1061; Board's Collections F/4/1618 collection 64 967, F/4/1669 collection 66 845]
5 Sep 1836

Revenue letter para 3: copies of further proceedings on Saxon rams supplied by Cpt Henderson
[s.n. 26 Oct 6326-9, 1836, collection 2; see E/4/E/4/1061; Board's Collections F/4/1618 collection 64 967, F/4/1669 collection 66 845]
28 Oct 1836
- E/4/527 Vol 65, Jan-Jun 1837
no foliation
↓
Military letter (7): difficulties in obtaining sufficient number of remount horses in Bombay for 4th Dragoons and Bombay Horse Artillery; proposal that Maj Havelock of Dragoons obtain 40-50 Cape horses
[sn. 29 Jul, 7 Sep, 23 Nov, 21 Dec 1836; E/4/1061; Board's Collections F/4/1581 collection 64 314]
19 Jan 1837
- E/4/530 Vol 68, Jul-Sep 1838
no foliation
↓
Revenue letter para 8: arrival of sheep sent by Maj Henderson at Cape and expectation of further supply ordered previous February
[sn 15, 22 Mar, 30 Dec 1837; 10, 24 Jan 1838; see E/4/1065; Board's Collections F/4/1789 collection 73 719]
30 Aug 1838

Military letter: regret that Maj Havelock extended purchases of Cape horses beyond number required and informed his services no longer required; Adjutant-Gen to provide half-yearly report on quality of Cape horses
24 Sep 1838
- E/4/536 Vol 74, Jan-Mar 1840
no foliation
↓
Revenue letter 15: statement of trade between Bombay, Persian Gulf and east coast of Africa and number of vessels and tonnage for past 5 years
31 Mar 1840
- E/4/537 Vol 75, Apr-Jun 1840
no foliation
↓
Military letter 63 para 39: purchase of Cape stallion for Govt stud sanctioned and committee appointed to report on its value and qualifications
[s.n. 11 Dec 8532-4 1839; 15 Jan 233-35 1840; see E/4/1067]
5 May 1840
- E/4/539 Vol 77, Sep-Dec 1840
no foliation
↓
Marine letter 126: forwarding copy letter from Sir Roger D'Faria, tendering to Bombay govt on behalf of Portuguese govt at Mozambique, several coal mines discovered in Mozambique and letter to Suptd of Indian Navy requesting opinion on quality and resources of Mozambique coal
[see E/4/1068; Board's Collections F/4/1868 collection 79 483, F/4/1944 84 444]
1 Dec 1840

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| E/4/542 | Vol 80, Jul-Aug 1841 | E/4/566 | Vol 104, Jan-Mar 1847 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Marine letter 79: transmitting reply from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co. EIC agents at Cape and from Mint Engineer about coal discoveries on south eastern coast of Africa [sn. 16 Jun, 1154; 28 Jul, 1440 1841; see E/4/1071; Board's Collections F/4/1960 collection 85 788] 13 Aug 1841 | no folia- tion ↓ | Political letter 1: complaint of native merchants and indigo dyers that Portuguese authorities of India and Mozambique have refused imports of indigo dyed cloth from British India; requesting instructions from Court on interpretation of commercial treaty between Britain and Portugal of Jul 1842 [see E/4/1083 and L/P&S/6/5,203] 1 Jan 1847 |
| E/4/547 | Vol 85, Jul-Sep 1842 | | Military letter 50: reporting condition of horses consigned by Cape colonial authorities for Bombay Army [see E/4/1085] 31 Mar 1847 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Marine letter 71 para 64: forwarding proceedings on offer made by Portuguese govt at Mozambique of coal mines for EIC steam ship use [sn 27 Jan, 106-7; 24 Mar, 52-22; 17 Apr 756-7, 19 May, 973 1841; see E/4/1073; Board's Collections F/4/1994 collection 88 477] 8 Aug 1842 | E/4/567 | Vol 105, Apr-Jun 1847 |
| E/4/559 | Vol 97, Apr-Jun 1845 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 71: further report on condition of Cape horses and appointment of committee of inquiry [see E/4/1085] 12 May 1847 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Public letter 57: requesting EIC's assistance in overcoming difficulties in levying steam postage on letters from Bombay to Cape [s.n. 4 Jun v 2781-83, 1845; see E/4/1079] 16 Jun 1845 | E/4/573 | Vol 111, Oct-Dec 1848 |
| E/4/561 | Vol 99, Oct-Dec 1845 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 127 para 9: forwarding letters and reports from commanding officers of mounted corps on value of Cape horses [see E/4/1088] 15 Dec 1848 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Marine letter 80: notice of floating lights in Simon's Bay sent to Suptd of Indian Navy and published in Bombay official gazette [see E/4/1081] 27 Nov 1845 | E/4/574 | Vol 112, Jan-Mar 1849 |
| E/4/562 | Vol 100, Jan-Mar 1846 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 25 para 7: forwarding report on Cape horses in Bombay mounted corps for 1848 [see E/4/1089] 17 Mar 1849 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Public letter 3: forwarding letter from Bombay Postmaster-Gen that difficulty on postage on letters from Bombay to Cape removed 14 Jan 1846 | E/4/579 | Vol 117, Apr-Jun 1850 |
| E/4/564 | Vol 102, Jul-Sep 1846 | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 30: forwarding letters and reports from commanding officers of 10th Hussars and Horse Brigade on value of Cape horses [see E/4/1091] 8 Apr 1850 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 65: forwarding copy proceedings concerning declining order for 500 remount horses from Cape for Bombay Army [see E/4/1083] 3 Aug 1846 | E/4/586 | Vol 124, Jan-Mar 1852 |
| | | no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 21 para 20: forwarding letters and reports from Military Board on Cape horses in Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/1096] 13 Mar 1852 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| E/4/590 | Vol 128, Jan-Mar 1853 | E/4/616-739 | DESPATCHES TO BENGAL (ORIGINAL DRAFTS) 1753-1833 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 26, para 6: enclosing Military Board report on Cape horses in Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/1098] 12 Mar 1853 | E/4/617 | Vol 2, Jan 1760-Feb 1765 |
| E/4/599 | Vol 137, Apr-Jun 1855 | pp1014-1015 | General letter: Royal George sailed 21 Nov 1764 for coast of Angola where agents ordered to purchase 250 slaves of which 100 to be left at St Helena and remainder sent to Fort Marlborough 15 Feb 1765 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 56 para 6: forwarding Military Board reports on services of Cape horses in mounted corps [see L/P&S/6/216] 11 May 1855 | E/4/626 | Vol 11, Feb 1780-Aug 1781 |
| | Political letter 52 para 14: forwarding copy letter from Lt-Col Atkins Hamerton [Consul/EIC Agent at Zanzibar] on Portuguese slave trade east of Lake Ngami [s.n. 25 Feb, 1307; 30 Dec 9267-9 1854; see E/4/1100,1103; Board's Collections F/4/2614 collection 164 851] 9 Jun 1855 | p183 | Advice for commanders that Dutch protection given to EIC ships in False Bay and Simons Bay in Feb 1780 on return voyage 5 Jul 1780 |
| | Military letter 72: requesting Govt of Cape to forward Punjab medal for delivery to Pvt George Barnes 1st European Regt Fusiliers 26 Jun 1855 | pp546-548 | Richard Lewin jun, appointed by Madras govt to reside at Cape, reported in consequence of war with Britain and States General, ordered not correspond with enemies of Dutch and to reside in country some miles from Cape but may not leave the shore of Africa without permission of Gov Baron [Joachim] Van Plettenberg, whose conduct on his case to be guided by instructions from Europe; good treatment by Gov 29 Aug 1781 |
| E/4/605 | Vol 143, Oct-Dec 1856 | E/4/628 | Vol 13, Sep 1783- May 1785 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Political letter 96: forwarding copies of article in Portuguese published in Bombay newspaper A Abelha de Bombaim, on orders of Portuguese govt prohibiting importation of Negroes at Portuguese possessions east of Cape [see E/4/1106; Board's Collections F/4/2684 collection 185 089] 3 Dec 1856 | p3 | Circular letter: narrative of loss of Grosvenor by Alexander Dalrymple [EIC Hydrographer] from accounts of survivors in England and one from Denmark via consul at Elsineur 10 Sep 1783 |
| E/4/609 | Vol 147, Oct-Dec 1847 | E/4/632 | Vol 17, Jun-Jul 1787 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 107: emergency measures for obtaining extra supplies of horses from Cape [see E/4/1109] 3 Oct 1857 | p272 | Instrument concerning Saldanha Bay prize money under consideration by EIC's solicitor 31 Jul 1787 |
| E/4/610 | Vol 148, Jan-Jun 1858 | E/4/642 | Vol 27, Mar-Apr 1795 |
| no folia- tion ↓ | Military letter 66 paras 1- 8: further measures to obtain supply of horses from Cape [see E/4/1112] 19 Jun 1858 | pp359-360 | Public letter, reply to 14 Dec 1792: regulations for civil servants proceeding on leave to Cape and England to recover health; reference to earlier regulations for Govs and members of Council 15 Apr 1795 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| E/4/642 p648 | Answer to Commercial letter of 14 Dec 1792: approved permission for <i>Ganges</i> , <i>Europa</i> and <i>General Goddard</i> to obtain provisions and livestock for St Helena at Cape 14 Dec 1792 | p640 | Circular Public letter par 91: intention of Sir George Yonge, Gov of Cape to restore and improve Botanical Gardens at Cape; order to provide a catalogue of Bengal plants and instruct Botanical Suptd to correspond with and assist him [also to China and St Helena] 5 Jun 1799 |
| p695 | Answer to Commercial letter 29 Jan 1793: no licences to touch at Cape to be granted after end January 29 Jan 1793 | E/4/649 | Vol 34, Sep 1799-Oct 1800 |
| E/4/644 p291 | Vol 29, Jul 1795-Feb 1796 Reply to Commercial letter 12 Jan 1794 paras 83 and 86: approving proceedings concerning loss of <i>Winterton</i> and acknowledgement of assistance of Portuguese Gov of Mozambique and King of Madagascar 8 Jul 1795 | pp995-996 | Reply to Commercial letter 29 Sep 1798 par 11-12: approval of allowing articles for Cape to be supplied by private merchants; EIC to provide tonnage 28 Aug 1800 |
| E/4/646 pp554-555 | Vol 31, Jan-Nov 1797 Reply to Military letter 1 Feb 1796: approval of deputation of Cpt John Owen to Cape to recruit Germans for European regts; report from John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape of success of recruiting service: 120 men embarked for India, 300 promised for next fleet [see E/4/56; Board's Collections F/4/3 collection 634] 5 Jul 1797 | E/4/650 pp304-305 | Vol 35, Dec 1800-Apr 1801 Reply to Public letter 2 Sep 1799 paras 25 and 31: approval of proceedings on supply of timber and rice to Cape, remainder of order of 2 Mar 1798 to send articles required from indents for Cape consumption on EIC account [collection destroyed] 26 Mar 1801 |
| E/4/647 pp115-116 | Vol 32, Jan-Sep 1798 Commercial letter, paras 5-7: instructions directing compliance with indents for Indian articles from Gov of Cape at reduced rate of freight; to be sold by EIC Agent by public auction; indents to be framed according to public demand 2 Mar 1798 | E/4/651 pp114-115 | Vol 36, Jun 1801-Sep 1801 Military letter: surprise at further allowances granted to Lt John Owen for recruitment at Cape and demanding explanation before approval [see Board's Collections F/4/74 collection 1609] 10 Jun 1801 |
| E/4/648 pp582-583 | Vol 33, Dec 1798-Aug 1799 Reply to Public dept letter 31 Oct 1797 par 14 & 17: reference to Commercial dept letter of 2 Mar 1798, par 5ff directing in future whatever Indian articles required for Cape consumption to be sent on Company account according to indents received from Gov of Cape 5 Jun 1799 | E/4/652 p12 pp167-168 | Vol 37, Oct 1801-Jun 1802 Public circular letter: inclusion of treaty with France article 3 that Cape to open trade and navigation to both parties [no collection] 17 Oct 1801 Reply to Public letter 2 Sep 1800: approving proceedings on supplies for Cape; to await further instructions after conclusion of treaty between Britain and France on mode of supplying Cape with Indian commodities [collection destroyed] 3 Mar 1802 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| E/4/652 p347 | Asst Sec James Cobb to Bengal Chief Sec John Lumsden that after peace treaty received EIC govts to cease to supply Cape; Batavian govt then responsible for supply [no collection] 14 Aug 1802 | E/4/663 pp105-106 | Vol 48, Dec 1807-Apr 1808 Public letter paras 6-7: re-appointment of John Pringle EIC Agent at Cape and Joseph Luson, as Asst Agent; salaries and conditions of appointment [no collection] 26 Feb 1808 |
| p365 | Circular commercial letter para 5: after peace treaty received EIC govts to cease to supply Cape; Batavian govt then responsible for supply [no collection] 8 Sep 1802 | E/4/664 pp593-594 | Vol 49, Jun-Sep 1808 Military letter par 159: entitlement of officers' allowances at Cape approved [see Board's Collections F/4/209 collection 4 690] 7 Sep 1808 |
| E/4/653 | Vol 38, Jun 1802-Mar 1803 Public letter par 11: approving proceedings on supply of Indian commodities to Cape but noting that no future regulations yet adopted [see E/4/61] 8 Mar 1803 | E/4/666 p443 | Vol 51, May-Jun 1809 Political letter para 26, in reply to letter of 31 Jun 1807: information received that 47th Regt sent from Cape to India [see E/4/72, no collection] 28 Jun 1809 |
| E/4/654 pp854-855 | Vol 39, Apr-Sep 1803 Public letter para 36: approval of supplying Cape as instructed by Gov and EIC Agent Pringle; requesting amount of further supplies sent to Cape [see E/4/62, no collection] 28 Sep 1803 | E/4/667 pp362-364 | Vol 52, Jul-Oct 1809 Public letter para 162, in reply to letter of 8 Feb 1808: approving circumstances of decision to allow Andrew Robertson owner of Cape Packet to proceed to Cape with cargo of sugar and piece goods [see E/4/73] 6 Sep 1809 |
| E/4/662 pp309-324 | Vol 47, May-Nov 1807 Public letter paras 2-6: mode of supplying Cape, EIC's role and draft regulations on trade and licences for persons proceeding to India from Cape; appointment of EIC Agent at Cape and instructions for compliance with indents; no new licences to individuals to trade with Cape to be granted [see Board's Collection F/4/193 collection 4 398] 10 Jun 1807 | E/4/668 E/4/669 | Vol 53, Dec 1809-May 1810 Public (circular) letter para 10: expense put to EIC of maintaining and returning to India, lascars landed at Cape from recaptured country ships; in future owners of ships to take out security to indemnify EIC from all expenses [no collection] 30 Mar 1810 Vol 54, Jun-Nov 1810 |
| pp795-797 | Commercial letter paras 15-16: instructions that China goods to be sent to Bengal and transshipped with Bengal goods to supply Cape [no collection] 23 Sep 1807 | | Commercial letter, paras 2-4: instructions that stores for Cape to be sent by country ships, not Europe ships, to incur less expense; stores sent on freighters need not be insured; ships to sail with convoy to Cape [no collection] 7 Nov 1810 |

- E/4/671 Vol 56, May-Sep 1811
 pp517-518 Public letter para 93, in reply to letter of 30 Jun 1809: approval of strict compliance with orders to supply Cape, except teak supplied by encouragement from Bengal by individuals at Pegu [Burma] [see E/4/75, collection destroyed] 10 Jul 1811
- pp645-647 Commercial letter paras 4-6: complaint from John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape that indents not supplied, to be investigated and reported on; to send indents without delay [no collection] 10 Jul 1811
- E/4/672 Vol 57, Oct 1811-Feb 1812
 pp841-843 Commercial letter para 10: draft licence to be issued for British ships to trade to east coast of Africa and west coast of America [no collection] 14 Feb 1812
- E/4/674 Vol 59, Sep-Dec 1812
 pp794-795 Public letter para 62, in reply to letter of 19 May 1810: approving advance and commission made to Mr Jones for constructing teak water pipes required by EIC Agent at Cape [see E/4/77 collection destroyed] 21 Oct 1812
- p813 Public letter para 89: comment on lascars at Cape contained in govt orders of 30 Mar 1810 [see Board's Collections F/4/345 collection 7 994] 21 Oct 1812
- pp915-924 Commercial letter paras 2-9: instructions as to best means of conveying stores from China to Cape [no collection] 4 Nov 1812
- E/4/675 Vol 60, Jan-Apr 1813
 pp919-920 Commercial letter paras 2-4: favourable report of experimental consignment of Cape wine sent by John Pringle [EIC Agent at Cape] to London; instruction to Pringle to send 5 pipes to each presidency on which to report; if well received, to trade as a medium of withdrawing from Cape
- proceeds of sale of Indian produce on EIC account; pipes and hoops supplied from England [no collection] 12 Mar 1813
- E/4/676 Vol 61, Apr-May 1813
 p195 Commercial letter para 7: instructions to Madras, Bombay, China, Prince of Wales Island, Bencoolen, St Helena and Cape of Good Hope to indent on Bengal for sealing wax and tape [no collection] 7 May 1813
- E/4/679 Vol 64, Apr-Jun 1814
 p377 Commercial letter para 19: transmitting for information, instruction to Supracargoes at Canton on means of forwarding stores for Cape of Good Hope [no collection] 3 Jun 1814
- E/4/682 Vol 67, Nov-Dec 1814
 pp3-4 Public circular letter para 2: transmitting copy Order-in-Council of 24 Oct 1814, regulating trade to and from Cape [no collection] 4 Nov 1814
- E/4/683 Vol 68, Jan-Mar 1816
 p593 Public letter para 13, in reply to letter of 19 Oct 1812: approval of permission given by Pringle to daughters of W W Bird, Comptroller of Customs at Cape, to accompany their brother to Bengal [collection destroyed] 6 Mar 1815
- E/686 Vol 71, Aug 1815-Jan 1816
 pp253-255 EIC Sec's letter enclosing Act and regulations on rates of postage of letters to and from Britain, Cape, Mauritius and East Indies [no collection] 29 Sep 1815
- p441 Public circular letter enclosing Act and regulations on rates of postage of letters to and from Britain, Cape, Mauritius and East Indies 15 Dec 1815

- E/686 Financial letter para 2:
p595 receipt of probate of will
and codicil of John Pringle;
appointment of his wife as
executrix; to save her
expense, copy will not be
sent to India
[no collection]
17 Jan 1816
- E/4/687 Vol 72, Feb-Apr 1816
- p351 Public letter para 28, in
reply to letter of 2 Apr
1814: approving action
refusing application from
Messrs Palmer and Hogue
Davidson to consign ship to
Cape with goods, as no
knowledge of publication of
Act 54th Geo 3rd Cap 34 [see
E/4/88, collection
destroyed]
5 Apr 1816
- E/4/688 Vol 73, May-Sep 1816
- p367 Commercial letter para 106:
future consignment of cloths
from Bazar to be shipped to
Cape not to be forwarded via
England for their
destination; to await
opportunity to send direct
or dispose of in Calcutta,
to avoid prime charges and
costs
[no collection]
3 Jul 1816
- E/4/689 Vol 74, Oct 1816-Mar 1817
- p341 Public letter para 155, in
answer to letter of 23 Jun
1814: attention to be paid
to communication of news of
shoal discovered near Cape
[see E/4/90; Board's
Collections F/4/490
collection 11 876]
4 Dec 1816
- E/4/691 Vol 76, Apr-Sep 1817
- pp125-133 Commercial letter paras 4-
27: issues concerning trade
from Bengal to Cape
[no collection]
16 Apr 1817
- p217 Commercial letter para 24:
value of India and China
goods shipped to Cape
[no collection]
7 May 1817
- E/4/692 Vol 77, Oct 1817-Mar 1818
- pp639-640 Military letter paras 7-9:
Lord Charles Somerset's [Gov
of Cape] proposal for
supplying Cape horses for
Indian cavalry and advising
against adopting it
[collection missing]
23 Jan 1818
- E/4/693 Vol 78, Apr-Jul 1818
- p409 Commercial letter par 26:
value of India and China
goods for sale at Cape
[no collection]
3 Jun 1818
- E/4/697 Vol 82, Sep-Dec 1819
- p471 Public letter par 2:
forwarding Act on postal
regulations between Cape,
Ceylon, Mauritius and East
Indies
[no collection]
13 Oct 1819
- E/4/699 Vol 84, Apr-Jun 1820
- p185 Commercial letter para 24:
value of India and China
goods for sale at Cape
[no collection]
20 Apr 1820
- p563 Public letter para 9:
permission for Alexander
Guthrie of Messrs Harrington
& Co at Cape to proceed to
and remain in India
[no collection]
24 May 1820
- E/4/704 Vol 89, Jun-Aug 1821
- Public letter paras 7-10, in
answer to letter of 5 Aug
1819: supply of 10 000 muids
of wheat to Cape to overcome
scarcity; complaint received
by Gov of Cape about
inferior quality and
rejection of whole quantity;
EIC claim to Govt for
indemnity against loss of
wheat
[see E/4/101, collection
destroyed]
4 Jul 1821
- E/4/705 Vol 90, Aug-Dec 1821
- Military letter paras 127-9
in answer to letter of 26
Jun 1819: Indian allowances
for Maj-Gen Sir Rufane
Donkin, appointed Gov of
Cape in absence of Lord
Charles Somerset
[see E/4/101, collection
destroyed]
5 Dec 1821

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| E/4/706 | Vol 91, Jan-Jun 1822 | E/4/711 | Vol 96, Mar-Jul 1824 |
| pp51-52 | Circular Public letter paras 4-7: Admiralty to survey east coast of Africa north of Algoa Bay and EIC Agent at Cape to pay offices batta in view of importance of survey to EIC commerce [no collection] 16 Jan 1822 | p207 | Public letter para 67 in reply to letter of 1 Jul 1822: acceptance of judgement of Bengal Medical Board recommending abandonment of experiment to introduce Cape wine in military hospitals [see E/4/108, collection destroyed] 17 Mar 1824 |
| p553 | Public letter para 7: appointment of Henry Wood, Bengal Est to succeed as Agent at Cape on death, resignation or coming away of Joseph Lusson [no collection] 8 May 1822 | p724 | Commercial letter para 23: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 26 May 1824 |
| p764 | Commercial letter para 24: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 22 May 1822 | E/4/715 | Vol 100, Jul-Dec 1825 Commercial letter para 15: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 27 Sep 1825 |
| E/4/708 | Vol 93, Jan-May 1823 | E/4/716 | Vol 101, Jan- Apr 1826 |
| pp382-383 | Public letter paras 40-42 in reply to letter of 4 Jan 1821: approval of allowing Messrs Palmer interest on remaining third of wheat consigned to Cape and adjustment of account in England; agreeing to limited trial proposed by Sir Rufane Donkin [Gov of Cape] to introduce Cape wine into military hospitals in Bengal and requesting result [see E/4/106; Board's Collections F/4/659 collection 18 305] 21 Mar 1823 | p716 | Reply to Military letter 15 Dec 1823: request information of progress of introduction of merino sheep from Cape [see E/4/112; Board's Collections F/4/817 collection 21 794] 11 Apr 1826 |
| p978 | Commercial letter para 23: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 14 May 1823 | E/4/717 | Vol 102, May-Sep 1826 |
| E/4/709 | Vol 94, Jun-Nov 1823 | p506 | Commercial letter para 15: Value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 20 Jun 1826 |
| p422 | Public letter para 63 in reply to letter of 2 Jul 1821: detention at Cape of Lady Flora; under consideration of EIC Law Officer [see E/4/107, no collection] 9 Jul 1823 | E/4/720 | Vol 105, Aug-Dec 1827 |
| p941 | Circular commercial letter para 2: appointment of William Hawkins, Madras Est as Agent at Cape in place of Henry Wood, who declined appointment [no collection] 5 Nov 1823 | p99 | Commercial letter para 15: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 8 Aug 1827 |
| | | E/4/722 | Vol 107, Jun-Aug 1828 |
| | | p566 | Commercial para 15: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 6 Aug 1828 |
| | | E/4/723 | Vol 108, Sep-Nov 1826 |
| | | pp1150-51 | Military letter paras 247-253: sanctioning proceedings on merino sheep from Cape [see Board's Collections F/4/976 collection 27 604] 29 Oct 1828 |

| | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------|---|
| E/4/726 | Vol 111, Jul-Nov 1829 | E/4/760 | Vol 21, Aug-Nov 1839 |
| p596 | Commercial letter para 15: value of goods to be provided in India and China for sale at Cape [no collection] 16 Sep 1829 | p941 | Circular Public letter: payments to EIC pensioners resident at Cape to be made through Colony's Commissariat Dept and instructions for future arrangements [no collection] 30 Oct 1839 |
| E/4/729 | Vol 114, Aug-Nov 1830 | p997 | Circular Marine letter ordering stores and medicines for soldiers or invalids to be applied for to EIC Agent if ships call at Cape [no collection] 30 Oct 1839 |
| p66 | Commercial letter para 13: value of goods to be provided in India and China for sale at Cape [no collection] 4 Aug 1830 | p1087 | Separate Revenue letter requesting statement of trade, ships and tonnage between Calcutta and east coast of Africa for last 5 years [no collection] 6 Nov 1839 |
| E/4/733 | Vol 118, Aug-Dec 1831 | p1206 | Military letter para 9 in reply to letter of 18 Jul 1838: further supplies of hops to be obtained from Cape for manufacture of beer in India for European regiments [see E/4/163, no collection] 20 Nov 1839 |
| p387 | Commercial letter para 10: value of goods to be provided in India and China for sale at Cape [no collection] 24 Aug 1831 | E/4/764 | Vol 24, Jun-Sep 1840 |
| p719 | Military letter para 35 in reply to letter of 26 Jun 1830: approval of import of stallions from Cape to improve stud [see E/4/131, collection destroyed] 19 Oct 1831 | p1157 | India Public letter para 1 in reply to letters of 19 Jan 1839 and 21 Aug 1839: approving decline of application of Maj Hay (through Asiatic Society of Bengal) to purchase large collection of natural history subjects formed in southern Africa for EIC's museum [see E/4/168, no collection] 16 Sep 1840 |
| E/4/735 | Vol 120, Jul-Nov 1832 | E/4/766 | Vol 27, May-Jul 1841 |
| p416 | Commercial para 10: value of goods to be provided in India and China for sale at Cape [no collection] 5 Sep 1832 | pp656-658 | Indian Legislative letter para 5: request made to Gov of Cape to receive convicts from India at Robben Island establishment [no collection] 27 May 1841 |
| E/4/740-855 | DESPATCHES TO INDIA AND BENGAL (ORIGINAL DRAFTS), 1834-1858 | | |
| E/4/752 | Vol 13, Aug-Oct 1837 | | |
| pp187-196 | Military letter paras 1-6: allowances for officers on leave at Cape [no collection] 16 Aug 1837 | | |
| E/4/756 | Vol 17, Jul-Aug 1838 | | |
| p1021 | Military letter para 11 in reply to letter of 10 and 11 Oct 1837: reference to instructions to Bombay govt concerning importing 40 or 50 horses from Cape to overcome difficulty in obtaining remounts for Horse Artillery and 4th Dragoons [see E/4/160, collection destroyed] 29 Aug 1838 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| E/4/770 | Vol 31, Apr-Jul 1842 | E/4/792 | Vol 53, May-Jul 1847 |
| pp640-641 | India Marine letter para 3 in reply to letter No 2 of 27 Jan 1841: no objection to Bombay govt purchasing Mozambique coal if good quality and price; proposal that Bombay govt work Mozambique mines not authorised [see E/4/175; Board's Collections F/4/1944 collection 84 444] 1 Jun 1842 | pp119-120 | Bengal Military letter para 18 in answer to letter 99 of 3 Oct 1846: approving termination of purchases of horses at Cape due to increased reserve of remounts [see E/4/199, collection destroyed] 12 May 1847 |
| E/4/773 | Vol 34, Jan-Mar 1843 | E/4/800 | Vol 61, Apr-Jul 1849 |
| p147 | India Marine letter para 17 in reply to letter 16, 27 Oct 1841: papers on Cape govt's inability to prospect coal field near Port Natal to be sent to HM Govt dept from which enquiry came [see E/4/178; Board's Collections F/4/1978 collection 86 988] 25 Jan 1843 | pp115-116 | India Judicial letter: letter from Colonial Office via Board of Control requesting all British Army soldiers under sentence of transportation by court martial be sent to Cape; instructions to be issued in compliance [no collection] 18 Apr 1849 |
| E/4/783 | Vol 44, Apr-May 1845 | E/4/801 | Vol 62, Aug-Oct 1849 |
| p927 | Marine letter para 2: Trinity House request for publicity for notice to shipping at Bengal of floating light in Simon's Bay, Cape of Good Hope [no collection] 21 May 1845 | pp163-166 | Bengal Marine letter: forwarding letter from agents at Cape that passage money provided for two natives of India, servants of Lt R B Taylor, Bengal Native Infantry; instructions to recover expense from his estate [no collection] 3 Oct 1849 |
| E/4/785 | Vol 46, Sep-Nov 1845 | E/4/810 | Vol 71, Jun-Jul 1851 |
| pp701-702 | Military letter para 32: forwarding Lt-Gen Sir Fitzroy Somerset's letter and enclosure on descriptions of horses procured at Cape for remounting 7th Dragoon Guards [no collection] 22 Oct 1845 | pp725-728 | Marine letter: forwarding copies of Admiralty notice requesting publicity to shipping of revolving lights on Cape Recife, Cape Colony [no collection] 2 Jul 1851 |
| E/4/788 | Vol 49, Jun-Jul 1846 | E/4/812 | Vol 73, Sep-Oct 1851 |
| p73 | Bengal Marine letter para 9: approving payment for returning deserters from 9th Lancers at Cape Town to Calcutta [collection destroyed] 3 Jun 1846 | pp1169 | India Political letter (35) para 7 in answer to letter 4 Apr 1851: approving orders of Gov-Gen on receiving intelligence of Xhosa rebellion in eastern Cape, to send troops if required [see E/4/220; Board's Collections F/4/2430 collection 132 985] 29 Oct 1851 |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------|---|
| E/4/815 | Vol 76, Apr-Jun 1852 | E/4/836 | Vol 97, Jun 1856 |
| pp675-678 | Circular Public letter paras 1-3: information from Postmaster General that HM Govt entered into contract with General Screw Steam Shipping Co for extending monthly mail communication between Britain and Cape to Mauritius, Ceylon and Calcutta [no collection] 2 Jun 1852 | pp933-937 | India Public letter, continuing despatch of 28 Mar: forwarding letter and correspondence from Board of Control, copy Govt of Natal ordinance on introduction of Indian labourers into Natal for consideration [no collection] 25 Jun 1856 |
| E/4/821 | Vol 82, Jul-Aug 1853 | E/4/837 | Vol 98, Jul 1855 |
| pp393-394 | Bengal Military letter para 28, in answer to letter of 30 Oct 1852: hoping stud no longer require foreign supplies for draft horses, but authorising further purchases [see E/4/232, no collection] 20 Jul 1853 | pp214-215 | India Military letter para 19 in answer to letter of 2 Feb 1856: questioning quality of stallions to be purchased at Cape by Maj T Moore [8th Bengal Light Cavalry] [see E/4/256, collection destroyed] 2 Jul 1856 |
| E/4/826 | Vol 87, Jun-Jul 1854 | pp943-944 | India Financial letter para 2: accepting letter of credit issued to Maj T Moore, Bengal Light Cavalry to purchase stallions at Cape on advice that Cape Govt have advanced him £6 000 [no collection] 23 Jul 1856 |
| p1372 | India Marine letter para 3, in answer to letter of 8 Mar 1853: approving republication of sailing directions for approaching new lighthouse on Bird Island in Algoa Bay [see E/4/235; Board's Collections F/4/2564, collection 150 931] 26 Jul 1854 | E/4/839 | Vol 100, Oct 1856 |
| E/4/830 | Vol 91, Apr-Jun 1855 | p686 | India Military letter para 15, in reply to letter of 14 Apr 1856: approving purchases by Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] of four Cape horses last December for stud breeding [see E/4/258, collection destroyed] 15 Oct 1856 |
| pp1418-1420 | India Military letter para 33, in answer to letter of 15 Mar 1855: sanctioning passage money for Surg Cameron at Cape, but informing agents at Cape that future passages authorised by military authorities to be restricted to amount fixed by regulations [no collection] 27 June 1855 | E/4/842 | Vol 103, Feb-Mar 1857 |
| E/4/834 | Vol 95, Jan-Mar 1856 | p637 | Circular India Public letter: forwarding copies of agreement between Admiralty and EIC to convey mails between the UK and Cape, Mauritius and Calcutta [no collection] 18 Feb 1857 |
| pp1699-1703 | India Legislative letter: transmitting copy Board of Control letter from Gov of Cape requesting emigration of labourers be permitted from India to Natal; reply from Board and requesting law be passed permitting emigration under appropriate conditions [no collection] 28 Mar 1856 | E/4/845 | Vol 108, Jul 1857 |
| | | p269 | India Military letter para 8: forwarding copy letter from Admiralty to Board of Control that senior officer at Cape instructed to convey infantry regiment from Cape to Calcutta [no collection] 8 Jul 1857 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| E/4/845 pp1038- 1039 | India Military letter para 12: notice of statement to Govt that Gov and C-in-C at Cape be directed to purchase 1000 geldings and mares suited for cavalry and artillery for conveyance to India to overcome probable deficiency [no collection] 22 Jul 1857 | E/4/851 p426 | Vol 112, Apr-May 1858 Military letter para 32 in reply to letter 281 of 2 Nov 1857: noting lack of success in procuring Cape stallions for stud [see E/4/275, collection destroyed] 21 Apr 1858 |
| E/4/847 pp653- 654 | Vol 108, Sep 1857 India Military letter para 19: Maj W Apperley, Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province to be sent to Cape to select and purchase horses for India under Cape govt orders [no collection] 9 Sep 1857 | p792 | Financial letter para 2: advance made to Lt-Col T Moore [8th Bengal Light Cavalry] to purchase stallions to be adjusted in account with HM Govt in England [see E/4/275, collection destroyed] 5 May 1858 |
| pp1192- 1195 | India Marine letter: transport of regiments at Cape for service in India [no collection] 23 Sep 1857 | pp1102- 1106 | Military letter para 35-38 in reply to letter 339 of 24 Dec 1857: acknowledging report on measures to procure horses from Cape and Australia for cavalry and artillery in Bengal; commenting on report of Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] and Col Birch at Cape [see E/4/276; Board's Collections F/4/2701 collection 192 587] 18 May 1858 |
| E/4/848 p1626 | Vol 109, Oct-Nov 1857 India Military letter para 5: forwarding copy despatch from HM minister at the Hague on qualities of Africans as soldiers [no collection] 25 Nov 1857 | E/4/852 p95 | Vol 113, Jun-Jul 1858 India Military letter para 24, in reply to letter of 1 Feb 1858: concurring with satisfaction at assistance given by Cape govt to Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal Cavalry, Central Province] and Lt-Col C E Goad [Bengal retired list] in procuring horses for Calcutta and Bombay; acknowledgement sent to Gov of Cape [see E/4/278, collection destroyed] 2 Jun 1858 |
| E/4/849 p315 | Vol 110, Dec 1857-Jan 1858 India Military letter: sending further copy letter from HM minister at the Hague on employment of African troops in India [no collection] 9 Dec 1857 | pp323-325 | India Public in answer to Public letter no 1 of 2 Jan 1857: forwarding further correspondence and proposal for scheme of emigration submitted by Natal local authorities [see E/4/267] 16 Dec 1857 |
| E/4/850 p1520- 1521 | Vol 111, Feb-Mar 1858 India Military letter para 21, in reply to letter of 3 Aug 1857: instruction for Lt-Col C E Goad [Bengal Retired List] to co-operate with other officers at Cape in selection of horses for Dragoons and Light Field Battery [see E/4/273, collection destroyed] 23 Mar 1858 | p106 | Mil letter para 52, in reply to letter of 1 Feb 1858: requesting to be informed of result of measure to obtain mules from Cape for transport of artillery wagons [see E/4/278, no collection] 2 Jun 1858 |

- E/4/852 India Military letter:
p491 forwarding copy despatches
from HM Minister in the
Hague on African troops in
Dutch service and from Gov
of Gold Coast on enlisting
Africans
[no collection]
16 Jun 1858
- p1185 India Military letter:
forwarding letter from War
Office on intention not to
increase force at Cape
[no collection]
7 Jul 1858
- p1867 India Military letter:
forwarding letter from Cpt
Smales, West India Regt
suggesting enlistment for
service in India of Africans
from tribes adjacent to
colony of Natal; requesting
Sec of State for Colonies
send copy to Gov of Cape for
consideration
[no collection]
28 Jul 1858
- E/4/853 Vol 114, Aug 1858
- p234 India Military letter:
forwarding copy letter to
Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of
Stud, Bengal Cavalry,
Central Province] about
offer of Henry Green to
assist in remount duties at
Cape, desiring Apperley
reply direct to Bengal
[no collection]
4 Aug 1858
- pp626-627 India Military letter para
17, in reply to letter 59 of
22 Mar 1858: approving
number and condition of
horses and mules arrived
from Cape for Calcutta and
Bombay
[see E/4/279 collection
destroyed]
11 Aug 1858
- pp739-740 India Military letter para
17, in reply to Foreign
letter 8 Oct 1857: approving
reply declining Gov of
Cape's offer to receive 10
regts of Bengal Native Inf
[see E/4/275; Board's
Collections F/4/2719
collection 196 312]
11 Aug 1858
- E/4/854 Vol 115, 18-30 Aug 1858
- p231 India Military letter para
14 in reply to letter of 30
Apr 1858: desiring agency at
Cape and Australia from
which to import cheaper and
better horses than in India
[see E/4/280, collection
withdrawn]
18 Aug 1858
- pp744-745 India Marine letter:
informing of charter of
Maldon with stores for Cape
and take horses required by
Maj W Apperley [Dep Suptd of
Stud, Bengal Cavalry,
Central Province] to
Calcutta
[no collection]
30 Aug 1858
- pp973 India Military letter para
57 in reply to letter of 1
Mar 1858: approving steamers
taken up for conveyance of
horses from Cape to Calcutta
[collection destroyed]
30 Aug 1858
- pp991-992 India Military letter para
25 in reply to letter of 1
Apr 1858: acknowledging
reports from Maj W Apperley
[Dep Suptd of Stud, Bengal
Cavalry, Central Province]
at Cape; requiring report on
usefulness of Cape mules
[see E/4/280, collection
destroyed]
30 Aug 1858
- E/4/855 Vol 110, Sep 1858
- pp393-394 India Military letter paras
3-4: forwarding copy letter
from Board of Control on
proposal to erect sanitarium
barracks at Cape Town for
sick and wounded soldiers of
British Army in India and
requesting reply; sending
detachment of invalids to
Grahamstown considered
unnecessary and requiring
future arrangements to be
made in advance with Cape
authorities
[no collection]
1 Sep 1858
- p437 India Military letter para
32, in reply to (74) of 7
May 1858: requiring response
to request to Cape Govt and
Australia for kiln dried
flour for Commissariat Dept
[see E/4/281, collection
destroyed]
1 Sep 1858

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|---|
| E/4/855 p623 | India Military letter para 21 in reply to letter (95) 18 Jun 1858: approving letter to Cape govt requesting regt be sent to Calcutta in emergency [collection destroyed] 1 Sep 1858 | pp309-310 | General letter para 5: instructions for commanders of homeward bound ships to obtain provisions at Cape for relief of garrison and inhabitants of St Helena 19 Feb 1766 |
| E/4/861- 991 | DESPATCHES TO MADRAS (ORIGINAL DRAFTS) 1753-1858 | p425 | General letter para 20, in reply to letter of 14 Oct 1765 para 53: instructions that Cape to be chosen by commanders in preference to Johanna [Anjouan, Comoros] and other places for taking in wood water and provisions 12 Nov 1766 |
| E/4/861 pp617-619 | Vol 1, 1753-1759 Supplement to general letter: import duties on goods from Mozambique and other places 11 Feb 1756 | E/4/865 | Vol 5, 1770-1773 |
| p647 | General letter para 32: homeward bound Navy ships to call at Cape or Madagascar because of shortages at St Helena 29 Dec 1756 | p241 | General letter para 52: failure of Madras commissioners to return from Cape 10 Apr 1771 |
| pp1087- 1091 | General letter paras 3,6,9: intelligence on French shipping at Cape; emergency refit of Ilchester at Cape 23 Nov 1759 | pp983-984 | General letter para 14: blue cloth manufactured at Devikottah suitable for African market 10 Dec 1773 |
| E/4/862 | Vol 2, 1760-1764 | E/4/867 | Vol 7, 1776-1777 |
| p125 | General letter para 53: instruction that Royal George not to be sent to Madagascar and Mozambique for slaves for West Coast [Sumatra] 31 Dec 1760 | p347 | General letter para 20: leave granted to William Patterson to proceed on Houghton to Cape to collect plants and seeds 4 Jul 1777 |
| p780 | Memoranda for Fort [St George] letters, para 11: astronomers landed at Cape on Seahorse on 30 Jul 1762 2 Oct 1761 | E/4/868 | Vol 8, 1778-1779 |
| E/4/863 | Vol 3, 1765-67 | pp322-323 | General letter para 3: loss of Colebrook in False Bay 28 Jan 1779 |
| p3 | General letter para 6: Royal George sailed for Angola and agents ordered to purchase 250 slaves, 100 for St Helena and 150 for Fort Marlborough 4 Jan 1765 | p402 | General letter para 10: enclosing 18 copies of chart of Agulhas Bank and southern coast of Africa published by Maj J Rennell to be distributed to commanders of ships 27 May 1779 |
| p79 | General letter para 21: increase in slave trade to Africa since peace and increase in demand for goods from there especially longcloth and blue salampores [chintz-like cotton cloth, dyed blue for export to slave populations in West Indies, produced at Nellore, north of Madras]; desirability of encouragement of trade on which British West Indies depends 15 Feb 1765 | pp465-476 | General letter paras 28-35: capture of Osterley near False Bay by French; EIC captives returned to Table Bay on French ship carrying slaves from Mozambique 16 Jun 1779 |
| | | E/4/869 | Vol 9, 1780-1781 |
| | | p197 | General letter para 8: intelligence of French squadron at Cape with Dutch protection at Simon's Bay; orders to commanders to avoid French 5 Jul 1780 |

- E/4/869 General letter paras 5-6:
pp851-852 seizure of *Great Duke of Tuscany* and packet boat by French at Cape
29 Aug 1781
- pp852-854 General letter para 8:
report from Richard Lewin, appointed by Madras govt to Cape, but because of war between Britain and Holland ordered not to correspond with enemies of Holland or prejudice interests; to reside in countryside outside Cape Town; ordered not to leave African shore without permission from Gov [Joachim] Van Plettenberg who has treated him well
29 Aug 1781
- E/4/871 Vol 11, 1783-1785
- pp1-2 Public letter paras 1-2:
enclosing printed narrative by Alexander Dalrymple [EIC Hydrographer] of accounts of loss of *Grosvenor* and survivors
10 Sep 1783
- E/4/873 Vol 13, Dec 1786-Sep 1787
- p575 Public letter: investment 1786, Bombay: instructions for supply of cloth goods for African trade
[no collection]
27 Mar 1787
- E/4/874 Vol 14, Nov 1787-Aug 1788
- pp318-319 Commercial letter:
instructions for supply of Cuddalore piece goods for African trade
[no collection]
9 Apr 1788
- E/4/875 Vol 15, Dec 1788-Aug 1789
- p99 Commercial letter:
instructions for supply of Masulipatam goods for African trade
[no collection]
2 Jan 1789
- E/4/877 Vol 17, Nov 1790-Aug 1791
- p969 Commercial letter para 66:
instructions for supply of Masulipatam cloth for African trade
[no collection]
6 May 1791
- E/4/878 Vol 18, Dec 1791-Oct 1792
- pp675-676 Commercial letter:
instructions for supply of Masulipatam cloth for African trade
[no collection]
30 May 1792
- p970 Commercial letter:
instructions for supply of Cuddalore cloth for African trade
[no collection]
19 Sep 1792
- E/4/883 Vol 23, Jan-Oct 1797
- p321 Commercial letter para 105:
permission for *Marquis of Cornwallis* hired by govt to take stores to Cape and cattle from there to New South Wales
[no collection]
2 Mar 1798
- pp353-354 Commercial letter para 116-117: directing compliance with indents received from Gov of Cape and Agent John Pringle, for public sale and freight at reduced rate
[no collection]
2 Mar 1798
- pp416-417 Military letter para 69 in reply to letter 25 Feb 1796: approving permission for Lt John Malcolm, former ADC to Gen Alured Clarke at Cape to recruit there for EIC's service
[see E/4/324, collection destroyed]
20 Jun 1797
- E/4/884 Vol 24, Mar-Sep 1798
- p677 Public letter para 60 in reply to letter of 27 Mar 1797: agreeing to publish bearings of shoal in Table Bay for commanders of ships
[see E/325, no collection]
25 May 1798
- E/4/885 Vol 25, Dec 1798-Jun 1799
- pp497-500 Public letter para 21 in reply to letter of 16 Oct 1797: report received from Cape Gov Macartney of embarrassment at receipt of large amount of Indian commodities from Madras not in compliance with regulations; to obey instructions and not to send more goods to Cape until new list received
[see E/4/325, collection destroyed]
5 Jun 1799

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|---|
| E/4/885 p537 | Public letter circular para 49: order to send catalogue of plants at Madras to Cape and instruct Botanical Suptd to correspond with Gov of Cape Sir George Yonge to assist in restoration and improvement of Botanical Garden at Cape [no collection] 5 Jun 1799 | E/4/895 | Vol 35, Jun-Sep 1805 pp126, 179,187 Commercial letter: orders for supplies of Masulipatam cloth for African markets [no collection] 19 Jun 1805 |
| E/4/886 p381 | Vol 26, Sep 1799-May 1800 Commercial letter par 4: orders for blue and other coloured cloth for African trade [no collection] 13 Mar 1800 | E/4/898 | Vol 38, Jul-Dec 1806 p387 Military letter: permission granted for two of four British subjects resident at Cape, listed at Pondicherry, to reside there per proclamation at Cape; descriptions of others required [see E/4/332; Board's Collections F/4/184 collection 3 709] 30 Jul 1806 |
| E/4/889 p9 | Vol 29, Oct 1801- Sep 1802 Public letter par 4: treaty between Britain and France article 3: Cape to be open to commerce and navigation of both parties [no collection] 17 Oct 1801 | E/4/900 | Vol 40, May-Nov 1807 pp189-207 Public circular letter: EIC to undertake supply of India and China goods to Cape; regulations; Agent to be appointed [no collection] 10 Jun 1807 |
| pp625-626 | Public letter par 37 in reply to letter of 9 Oct 1800: restrictions on trade of individuals from India to Cape with particular exceptions previously explained [see E/4/327; Board's Collections F/4/98 collection 2 003] 16 Jun 1802 | pp595-596 | Public letter circular paras 3-4: appointment of John Pringle as EIC's Agent at Cape and Joseph Luson Asst Agent, salaries and conditions [no collection] 11 Nov 1807 |
| p830 | Commercial letter: orders for supplies of Masulipatam cloth for African markets [no collection] 23 Jun 1802 | E/4/905 | Vol 45, Mar-May 1810 pp235-236 Public letter circular para 3: lascars from recaptured country ships landed at Cape, maintained and returned to India at great expense; owners of ships to indemnify EIC against future expenses [no collection] 30 Mar 1810 |
| E/4/890 pp68-69 | Vol 30, Sep 1802-May 1803 Commercial letter para 3: ships to receive troops for India at Cape [no collection] 6 Oct 1802 | E/4/908 | Vol 48, Sep 1811-Mar 1812 pp717-719 Commercial circular letter para 6: licences for British ships trading to east coast of Africa and west coast of America [no collection] 12 Feb 1812 |
| pp816, 864 | Commercial letter: orders for supplies of Masulipatam cloth for African markets [no collection] 4 May 1803 | | |
| E/4/892 pp836, 894 | Vol 32, Nov 1803-Jun 1804 Commercial letter: orders for supplies of Masulipatam cloth for African markets [no collection] 27 Jun 1804 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| E/4/909 | Vol 49, Apr-Dec 1812 | p775 | Commercial letter para 24: amounts of sales of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 7 May 1817 |
| p508 | Military letter par 172 in reply to letter of 24 Oct 1808: no objection to resolution furnishing Agent at Cape with regulations on allowances and advances to officers at Cape for health [see E/4/338, collection destroyed] 9 Sep 1812 | E/4/921 | Vol 61, Apr-Oct 1818 |
| E/4/910 | Vol 50, Jan-May 1813 | pp157-159 | Military letter paras 5: instructing discontinuance of allowances and advances to Madras officers going to Cape to recover health [no collection] 29 Apr 1818 |
| pp233-235 | Circular commercial letter: favourable report on quality of experimental consignment of Cape wine to EIC and instruction to Agent at Cape to ship samples to each presidency in India for report [no collection] 12 Mar 1813 | p546 | Commercial letter para 26: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 3 Jun 1818 |
| E/4/914 | Vol 54, Jul 1814-Feb 1815 | E/4/923 | Vol 63, May 1819-Mar 1820 |
| p562 | Circular public letter para 2: forwarding copy of order-in-council regulating trade to and from Cape of Good Hope [no collection] 4 Nov 1814 | p123 | Commercial letter para 25: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 18 May 1819 |
| E/4/916 | Vol 56, Jun 1815-Feb 1816 | pp393-394 | Military letter para 16: consideration of service of Madras and Bengal officers serving at capture of Cape [no collection] 6 Oct 1819 |
| p144 | Commercial letter para 13: estimates for goods for sale at Cape excluded as continuation of commercial establishment there under consideration [no collection] 16 Jun 1815 | pp397-399 | Public circular letter paras 2-5: new postal act for letters between Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Mauritius and east Indies [no collection] 13 Oct 1819 |
| pp537-539 | Circular public letter para 2: postage to and from UK Mauritius and East Indies [no collection] 15 Dec 1815 | E/4/924 | Vol 64, Apr-Dec 1820 |
| E/4/917 | Vol 57, Mar-Nov 1816 | p31 | Commercial letter: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 26 Apr 1820 |
| p457 | Commercial letter para 23: amounts of sales of India and China goods sold at Cape [no collection] 12 Jun 1816 | E/4/926 | Vol 66, Nov 1821-Mar 1822 |
| E/4/918 | Vol 58, Dec 1816-May 1817 | pp731-733 | Circular Public letter: EIC support for Navy to survey east coast of Africa because of importance to EIC trade; batta payments to survey officers through Agent at Cape [no collection] 16 Jan 1822 |
| p39 | Public letter para 38 in reply to letter of 1 Mar 1815: act regulating trade between Cape and Ceylon; transfer of Gov of Ceylon's request to export items to Cape transferred to Commercial dept [see E/4/344] 4 Dec 1816 | | |

| | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|---|
| E/4/927 | Vol 67, Apr 1822-Apr 1823 | E/4/935 | Vol 75, Jan-Aug 1828 |
| p35 | Circular public letter para 3: appointment of Henry Wood, Bengal Civil Establishment to succeed Joseph Luson as Agent at Cape [no collection] 1 May 1822 | p1215 | Commercial letter para 15: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 6 Aug 1828 |
| p192 | Commercial letter para 24: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 22 May 1822 | E/4/937 | Vol 77, Sep 1829 |
| p820 | Military letter par 19: reports from Cape and St Helena of advantages of issuing troops with wine instead of spirits and instruction to consider introduction to Madras [no collection] 26 Feb 1823 | p982 | Commercial letter para 15: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 16 Sep 1829 |
| E/4/928 | Vol 68, May-Dec 1823 | E/4/939 | Vol 79, Aug 1830-Mar 1831 |
| p915 | Commercial circular letter para 3: appointment of William Hawkins, Madras Civil Service as EIC Agent at Cape in place of Henry Wood, who declined situation [no collection] 12 Nov 1823 | p64 | Commercial letter para 13: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 4 Aug 1830 |
| E/4/929 | Vol 69, Jan-Jul 1824 | E/4/940 | Vol 80, Apr-Dec 1831 |
| p1048 | Commercial letter para 23: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 26 May 1824 | p787 | Commercial letter para 10: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 24 Aug 1831 |
| E/4/932 | Vol 72, Aug 1825-Apr 1826 | E/4/941 | Vol 81, Jan-Sep 1832 |
| p148 | Commercial letter para 14: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 27 Sep 1825 | p1379 | Commercial letter para 10: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 5 Sep 1832 |
| E/4/933 | Vol 73, May 1826-Mar 1827 | E/4/949 | Vol 89, Jun-Dec 1837 |
| p121 | Commercial letter para 15: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 20 Jun 1826 | p295 | Military letter para 6: approving govt resolution declining to enter agreement with Cpt J H Vanrenen, Bengal Native Inf to supply of Cape horses for Madras Mounted Corps [see E/4/373, collection destroyed] 28 Jul 1837 |
| E/4/934 | Vol 74, Apr-Dec 1827 | E/4/950 | Vol 90, Jan-Jun 1838 |
| p338 | Commercial letter para 15: amounts of China and India goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 8 Aug 1827 | pp255-257 | Military letter para 16 in reply to letter of 30 Mar 1837: requesting that supplies of horses for breeding be obtained not from Cape but from sources under Madras or Indian govt control [see E/4/375; Board's Collections F/4/1651 collection 65 891] 21 Feb 1838 |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| E/4/952 | Vol 92, Jan-Aug 1839 | E/4/956 | Vol 96, Jul-Dec 1841 |
| pp267-268 | Military letter paras 27-28 in reply to letter of 27 Mar 1838: referring to consultation of 23 Jan 1839, order to Bombay presidency on obtaining remounts from Cape applies also to Madras, but limited supply approved [see E/4/377; Board's Collections F/4/1728 collection 69 806] 6 Feb 1839 | pp199-202 | Military letter para 4 in reply to letters of 26 Mar and 6 Apr 1841: anticipated extensive use of Cape wine in military canteens as substitute for arrack and approving import of experimental casks [see E/4/383, no collection] 1 Sep 1841 |
| E/4/953 | Vol 93, Sep 1839-Jun 1840 | E/4/957 | Vol 97, Jan-Jun 1842 |
| p195 | Marine letter: troops or invalids at Cape to apply to EIC agents for medical supplies [no collection] 30 Oct 1839 | pp198-199 | Military letter para 15, in reply to letter of 20 Jul 1841: regretting unfavourable report of 20 Cape horses imported by Cpt Bower [see E/4/384, collection destroyed] 2 Mar 1842 |
| p209 | Revenue letter: requesting statement of trade, ships and tonnage between Madras and east coast of Africa for last 5 years [no collection] 6 Nov 1839 | E/4/959 | Vol 99, Dec 1842-May 1843 |
| E/4/954 | Vol 94, Jun-Dec 1840 | p261 | Military letter para 45 in answer to letter of 7 Jun 1842: approving large order of Cape wine following satisfactory reports on samples; requesting report on new order and on cost when placed in military canteens [see E/4/386; Board's Collections F/4/1973 collection 86 755] 4 Jan 1843 |
| p485 | Revenue letter para 26 in reply to letter of 23 Feb 1840: approving purchase of merino rams from Cape to improve breed at Salem [see Board's Collections F/4/1833 collection 75 990] 19 Aug 1840 | pp499-500 | Military letter para 39 in reply to letter of 9 Aug 1842: satisfactory reports on quality of Cape horses and approval of Cpt Bower's selection arrangements [see E/4/387, collection destroyed] 1 Mar 1843 |
| p573 | Military letter para 47 in reply to letter of 4 Oct 1839: requesting detailed reports on horses supplied from Cape by Lt Bower for Madras Mounted Corps [see E/4/380, collection destroyed] 2 Sep 1840 | E/4/960 | Vol 100, Jun-Dec 1843 |
| p739 | Revenue letter: forwarding copy letters from Messrs Burnie & Co [EIC agents at Cape] on means of improving breed of sheep in Madras districts; offering supply Merino and Saxon rams and ewes from flock at Cape [no collection] 23 Sep 1840 | pp368-369 | Military letter para 12 in answer to letter of 20 Dec 1842: approving resolution to exempt duty from wine to be sold in canteens as encouragement, approval of low cost and desire it be used in substitution for spirits [see E/4/387, collection destroyed] 23 Aug 1843 |

- E/4/961 Vol 101, Jan-Jun 1844 pp869-873 Public letter: appointment of William Mann, 1st Asst at Royal Observatory at Cape to office of Astronomer at Madras
[no collection]
13 Sep 1848
- pp485-486 Military letter para 12, in reply to letter of 15 Aug 1843: approving reports of satisfactory evidence of advantages of placing Cape wine in canteens for sale to troops
[see E/4/389; Board's Collections F/4/2030 collection 91 873]
27 Mar 1844
- E/4/972 Vol 112, Jun-Sep 1849
- pp901-905 Military letter (63) in reply to letter of 8 Jun 1849: change of instructions to Maj Bower on obtaining horses at Cape; no further measures to be taken to obtain horses from Cape; accounts with HM Govt for horses to be adjusted
[see E/4/410, collection destroyed]
31 Oct 1849
- E/4/963 Vol 103, 3 Jan-29 May 1845
- pp993-994 Marine letter par 2: forwarding Trinity House notices to mariners on floating lights in Simon's Bay at Cape, requesting publicity to shipping at Madras
[no collection]
21 Mar 1845
- E/4/973 Vol 113, Jan-Aug 1850
- pp527-558 Military letter (28): Colonial Agent General paid £3, 416.4.4 for advances made from Cape colonial treasury for purchase and shipment of 101 remount horses for Madras govt
[no collection]
17 Apr 1850
- E/4/966 Vol 106, Jul-Dec 1846
- pp115-118 Military letter paras 4-6: approving emergency service to obtain 100 Cape horses and colts annually; request to Cape Gov to procure 500 horses for Bengal and Bombay; forthcoming paper on demand for Cape horses and tonnage for conveyance to India
[see E/4/396, collection destroyed]
22 Jul 1846
- E/4/974 Vol 114, Sep 1850-Apr 1851
- pp34-35 Military letter (57) paras 33-35: approving purchases of horses by Maj Bower at Cape and request for special report on fitness for service
[see E/4/414; Board's Collections F/4/2363 collection 125 443]
11 Sep 1850
- E/4/968 Vol 108, Jun-Oct 1847
- pp237-238 Military letter para 10: approving decision not to despatch Commissariat officer to Cape for horses after information that EIC applied to Cape govt to undertake procurement
[see E/4/400, collection missing]
30 Jun 1847
- pp1167-1173 Military letter (17) paras 30-38 in reply to letter of 10 Dec 1850: regret at poor quality of Cape horses bought by Maj Bower and differing opinions of remount committee; special reports on Cape horses approved; instructions that future purchases of Cape horses to be made only from private imports and not by agency or other officers at Cape; allowances for Maj Bower
[see E/4/416; Board's Collections F/4/2400 collection 129 414]
13 Apr 1851
- E/4/969 Vol 109, Nov 1847-Mar 1848
- p480 Military letter (2) para 45 in reply to letter of 29 Jun 1847: sanctioning request to Cape govt to cancel application from Madras govt for horses due to probable reduction in army
[see E/4/402, collection destroyed]
19 Jan 1848
- E/4/970 Vol 110, Apr-Oct 1848
- pp793-794 Financial letter para 1: appointment of Madras Gov Sir Henry Pottinger and C-in-C Sir George Berkeley while serving at Cape
[no collection]
16 Aug 1848

| | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------|---|
| E/4/975 | Vol 115, May-Oct 1851 | E/4/987 | Vol 127, Feb-Jun 1857 |
| p327 | Marine letter (13): Admiralty request to publish notice on revolving light on Cape Recife for shipping [no collection] 2 Jul 1851 | pp153-154 | Public letter (19): contract to extend mail between UK and Cape, Mauritius and Calcutta by steam vessels [no collection] 18 Feb 1857 |
| p837 | Military letter (53) para 22 in reply to letter of 22 Apr 1851: satisfactory reports on Cape horses for Brigade of Artillery and 15th Hussars [see E/4/417, collection destroyed] 17 Sep 1851 | pp1097- 1102 | Military letter (78) paras 15-17: approving advertisement for purchase of 100 horses from Cape and Australia due to greater demand for remounts; reports of good quality of Cape horses and possibility of deputing officer there as experiment [see E/4/440, collection missing] 17 Jun 1857 |
| E/4/976 | Vol 116, Nov 1851-Jun 1852 | | |
| p263 | Military letter (3) para 8- 9: satisfaction with statement of sources of supply and cost of horses for Madras, including Cape, for last three years [collection destroyed] 14 Jan 1852 | pp1251- 1252 | Public letter (44) para 12 in answer to letter of 24 Nov 1856: communication of proceedings of Govt of India on Indian emigration to Natal [see E/4/439; Board's Collections F/4/2677 collection 181 463] 24 Jun 1857 |
| p1025 | Public letter (18): extension of mail communication between UK and Cape to include Mauritius Ceylon and Calcutta [no collection] 2 Jun 1852 | | |
| E/4/977 | Vol 117, Jul-Dec 1852 | E/4/988 | Vol 128, Jul-Nov 1857 |
| pp986-987 | Military letter (84) par 46 in reply to letter of 11 Aug 1852: approving placing Lt E Presgrave in lunatic asylum at Cape and arrangements for return to England [no collection] 24 Nov 1852 | p902 | Military letter (125) para 23 in reply to 25th Apr 1857: forwarded Lt H D Cloete's claim to medal for services in Kaffir War [last Cape frontier war] in 1847- 49 to the proper department of HM Govt [see E/4/441] 16 Sep 1857 |
| E/4/978 | Vol 118, Jan-Jul 1853 | E/4/996- 1112 | DESPATCHES TO BOMBAY (ORIGINAL DRAFTS) 1753-1858 |
| pp351-352 | Military letter (13) para 32 in reply to letter of 9 Nov 1852: approving reports on Cape horses allotted to Horse Brigade of Artillery, 15th Hussars [see E/4/423, collection destroyed] 16 Mar 1853 | E/4/996 | Vol 1, Dec 1753-May 1761 |
| E/4/979 | Vol 119, Aug 1853-Feb 1854 | p385 | General letter para 92: customs duties on goods from Mozambique 31 Mar 1756 |
| pp882-993 | Military letter (7) para 26 in reply to letter of 22 Oct 1853: explaining Ens Broughton's failure to return to Madras due to detention at Cape in service with one of Levies during Cape frontier war [collection destroyed] 1 Feb 1854 | p466 | General letter para 21: ordering ships touching at Madagascar or Cape to obtain live provisions for remainder of voyage home as St Helena is exhausted 4 May 1757 |
| | | p647 | General letter para 11: ordering Bombay merchants to procure slaves from Mozambique for Benkulen settlement 5 Jul 1758 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| E/4/996 pp794-795 | General letter para 6: refitting of Ilchester at Cape after storm damage 23 Nov 1759 | E/4/1000 p285 | Vol 5, Dec 1778-Jul 1780 General letter para 5: forwarding copies of chart of Agulhas Bank, southern Africa for commanders of ships at Bombay 27 May 1779 |
| E/4/997 p561 | Vol 2, Jun 1761-Nov 1767 General letter para 2: appointment of Cpt Skottowe and John Tolme on Royal George as agents for purchase of 250 slaves at Angola, 100 to taken to St Helena and remainder to Fort Marlborough for West coast settlements [Sumatra, Indonesia] 12 Dec 1764 | p749 | General letter para 28: French shipping intelligence at Cape and Dutch protection for French ships in False or Simon's Bay 5 Jul 1780 |
| p583 | General letter par 29: approving Bombay govt procuring slaves from Madagascar and coast of Africa for Bencoolen 22 Mar 1765 | E/4/1001 p169 | Vol 5, Jul 1780-Sep 1782 General letter para 5: seizure of Great Duke of Tuscany at Cape by French frigates and concern for EIC servants aboard 29 Aug 1781 |
| pp611-612 | General letter para 75: increase in slave trade after peace and encouragement to be given to trade to coast of Africa 22 Mar 1765 | pp171-172 | Ditto para 8: detention of Richard Lewin, Madras establishment at Cape, conditions and treatment by Cape Gov Joachim Van Plettenberg 29 Aug 1781 |
| p803 | General letter para 38: homeward-bound ships to call at Cape for supplies because of scarcity at St Helena 12 Mar 1766 | E/4/1002 p213 | Vol 7, Jan 1783-Sep 1785 General letter circular para 2: forwarding narrative of loss of Grosvenor by Alexander Dalrymple [EIC Hydrographer] 10 Sep 1783 |
| p811 | General letter para 50: instructions on goods for African trade 12 Mar 1766 | pp777-778 | General letter paras 4-6: Swift prevented from carrying articles as presents for natives on coast of south-east Africa in search for Grosvenor's crew and passengers; articles placed on Duke of Montrose to be disposed of at Bombay [no collection] 11 Apr 1785 |
| p960 | General letter para 10: recommendation of captains that outward bound ships to put into Cape for refreshment in preference to other places 21 Nov 1766 | E/4/1004 pp41-43 | Vol 9, Nov 1786-Mar 1788 Commercial letter para 35: failure to supply blue piece goods demand for African markets and requiring compliance with orders [no collection] 8 Nov 1786 |
| E/4/999 p25 | Vol 4, Jun 1771-Aug 1778 Separate letter para 19: instructions to Cpt Swithin to touch at Cape to obtain sheep, seeds vines and various plants for EIC's new establishment at Balambangan [Sarawak, Indonesia] 12 Jun 1771 | p584 | Commercial letter para 87: supply of goods for African markets [no collection] 21 Nov 1787 |
| pp953-954 | General letter para 8: instructions for supply of Surat piece goods for African market 4 Sep 1776 | | |
| pp1450- 1452 | General letter paras 29-31 in reply to letter of 30 Nov 1777: requesting further information concerning Mr Bolts' claim to Delagoa and approving Bombay govt action 7 May 1778 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| E/4/1005 | Vol 10, Apr 1788-Aug 1789 | E/4/1012 | Vol 17, Jan-Oct 1797 |
| p48 | Commercial letter para 11: requirements of checked striped bejatapants, chelloes [loud, bright coloured cotton cloth produced near Calcutta for export for slaves in West Indies and Latin America], nicanees [lightweight, poor quality piece goods exported to tropical markets from Bombay and Surat], neganepants and tapseils with fringes for sale on African coast [no collection] 9 Apr 1788 | p663 | Commercial letter para 23: satisfaction that cargo of grain and rum for HM forces at Cape supplied so readily at request of Sir George K Elphinstone [Naval Cdr at Cape] [no collection] 30 Jun 1797 |
| pp437-438 | Commercial letter para 9: requirements of blue chelloes for sale on African coast [no collection] 8 Apr 1789 | E/4/1013 | Vol 18, Jan-Sep 1798 |
| pp443-447 | Ditto paras 9-10: instructions for supply of small tapseils for sale on African coast; requirements of length of cloth [no collection] 8 Apr 1789 | p35 | Commercial letter circular para 6: permission for Marquis of Cornwallis to carry stores for Cape and cattle from there to New South Wales and from there to Bengal to be sold [no collection] 26 Jan 1798 |
| pp460-462 | Ditto para 16: requirements of cowries for African coast trade [no collection] 8 Apr 1789 | pp87-88 | Commercial circular paras 2-4: ordering compliance with indents for Indian articles from Cape Gov and consignment to John Pringle, EIC Agent for sale; Cape Gov to indent for actual needs of colony not in excess which could injure sales for African market [no collection] 2 Mar 1798 |
| E/4/1007 | Vol 12, Nov 1790-Aug 1791 | pp479-482 | Public letter paras 2-3: complaints by Earl Macartney Gov of Cape about supplies sent from Bombay [no collection] 5 Sep 1798 |
| p461 | Commercial letter par 4: instructions for supply of Surat goods for African trade [no collection] 4 May 1791 | E/4/1014 | Vol 19, Nov 1798-Aug 1799 |
| E/4/1009 | Vol 14, Dec 1793-Jul 1794 | p411 | Public letter circular para 33: ordering assistance to Sir George Yonge, Gov of Cape to restore and improve Botanical Garden at Cape; to be provided with catalogue of Bombay plants and Dr Helenus Scott to correspond and assist [no collection] 29 May 1799 |
| p435 | Commercial letter para 12: deranged state of African market affected sale of Arrangoes [no collection] 21 May 1794 | p548 | Commercial letter par 30: chelloes [loud, bright coloured cotton cloth produced near Calcutta for export for slaves in West Indies and Latin America], for Africa to be prepared and papered before sale in Africa, otherwise regarded as damaged in rough state [no collection] 29 May 1799 |
| E/4/1010 | Vol 15, Feb 1795-Feb 1796 | | |
| pp280-281 | Commercial letter: Surat goods supplied to Africa direct from England [no collection] 28 Apr 1795 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| E/4/1015 | Vol 20, Sep 1799-Oct 1800 | E/4/1021 | Vol 26, Oct 1805-Dec 1806 |
| p353 | Commercial letter para 1: depressed state of African market, reduction in sales of Surat goods and contraction of order due to surplus of goods [no collection] 7 May 1800 | p863 | Military letter para 45 in reply to letter of 31 May 1805: approving regulations for officers proceeding to Cape or St Helena on sick certificate [see E/4/482, no collection] 6 Aug 1806 |
| p485 | Public letter par 59 in reply to letter of 29 Jan 1799: proceedings concerning bad quality of grain sent to Cape in 1797 transmitted to Sec of State [for War and Colonies] Henry Dundas and approval of not instigating lawsuits against parties who purchased grain [see E/4/478; Board's Collections F/4/60 collection 1 403] 28 Aug 1800 | E/4/1022 | Vol 27, Jan-Nov 1807 |
| E/4/1016 | Vol 21, Nov 1800-Sep 1801 | pp377-394 | Public letter paras 2-6: EIC to supply Cape with India and China goods; order-in-council on trade between India, China and Cape and regulations, emigration; EIC Agent at Cape to be appointed [no collection] 10 Jun 1807 |
| pp319-320 | Commercial letter par 2-3: increase in demand for Surat goods for African markets [no collection] 5 Mar 1801 | E/4/1023 | Vol 28, Dec 1807- Sep 1808 |
| E/4/1017 | Vol 22, Oct 1801-Sep 1802 | pp13-14 | Public circular paras 7-8: appointment of John Pringle and Joseph Luson as EIC Agent and Asst Agent; conditions [no collection] 9 Dec 1807 |
| p8 | Public circular letter par 4: peace treaty between Britain and France article 3, opening of Cape commerce and navigation to both parties [see E/4/479, no collection] 17 Oct 1801 | E/4/1024 | Vol 29, Dec 1808-Nov 1809 |
| p117 | Public letter par 23: instructions on trade to Cape to be sent after conclusion of peace treaty [E/4/479, no collection] 31 Dec 1801 | p953 | Public letter circular par 3: instructions that owners of ships to give security for maintenance of lascars if shipwrecked at Cape [no collection] 4 Apr 1810 |
| p573 | Military circular letter para 2: ordering ships to Cape to receive troops and convey them to India [no collection] 16 Jun 1802 | E/4/1028 | Vol 33, Oct 1811-Oct 1812 |
| p641 | EIC Sec's letter explaining that EIC to cease undertaking supply of Cape with Indian goods on transfer of Cape to Batavian govt [no collection] 14 Aug 1802 | pp244-249 | Commercial letter circular paras 18-22: regulations for trade between Isles of France and Bourbon, India and Cape; licences for ships trading to east coast of Africa [no collection] 14 Feb 1812 |
| | | E/4/1029 | Vol 34, Dec 1812-Nov 1813 |
| | | pp341-343 | Commercial letter circular paras 2-4: favourable report on wine sent by John Pringle, EIC Agent at Cape to EIC and instructions to Pringle to ship samples to Bombay for report [no collection] 12 Mar 1813 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|--|
| E/4/1031 | Vol 36, Apr-Dec 1814 | E/4/1037 | Vol 42, May-Dec 1818 |
| p558 | Public letter para 2: forwarding copy order-in- council regulating trade to and from Cape [no collection] 4 Nov 1814 | p159 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 3 Jun 1818 |
| E/4/1032 | Vol 37, Jan-Jul 1815 | E/4/1038 | Vol 43, Jan-Jul 1819 |
| p225 | Public letter par 64, in reply to letter of 16 Jan 1813: approving report made by Cpt T Smee of EIC cruizer Ternate and Lt H Hardy of Sylph on exploration of coast of Africa between Cape Gardafui and Zanzibar; receipt of charts [see E/4/489, Proceedings P/344/34, 8560-8597, no collection] 9 Mar 1815 | p373 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 18 May 1819 |
| E/4/1033 | Vol 38 Aug 1815-Apr 1816 | E/4/1039 | Vol 44, Sep 1819-Aug 1820 |
| p37 | EIC Sec's letter: sending Act and regulations for rates of postage to and from Britain to Cape, Mauritius and East Indies [no collection] 29 Sep 1815 | p157 | Public letter para 2: transmitting copy of new act and regulations on postage to and from Cape, Ceylon, Mauritius and east Indies [no collection] 20 Oct 1819 |
| p83 | Public letter circular para 9: sending Act and regulations for rates of postage to and from Britain to Cape, Mauritius and East Indies [no collection] 22 Dec 1815 | p653 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 26 Apr 1820 |
| E/4/1034 | Vol 39, May-Oct 1816 | E/4/1040 | Vol 45, Sep 1820-Oct 1821 |
| pp404-405 | Commercial letter par 18: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 12 Jun 1816 | p590 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 16 May 1821 |
| E/4/1035 | Vol 40, Dec 1816-May 1817 | E/4/1041 | Vol 46, Nov 1821-Jun 1822 |
| p845 | Commercial letter par 14: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 7 May 1817 | pp137-140 | Public letter paras 4-7: Admiralty to undertake survey of east coast of Africa from Algoa north; EIC encouragement and payment of batta to officers by Agent at Cape [no collection] 16 Jan 1822 |
| E/4/1036 | Vol 41, May 1817-Apr 1818 | p755 | Public circular para 7: appointment of Henry Wood, Bengal Civil Service to succeed Joseph Lusson as Agent at Cape [no collection] 17 Apr 1822 |
| pp624-630 | Political letter paras 16-17 in reply to letter of 24 Feb 1816: approving communication with Gov of Mozambique concerning complaint against Cpt Ramsden trading there without permission; concern at Portuguese slave trade in east Africa [see E/4/493; Board's Collections F/4/535 collection 12 856] 1 Apr 1818 | p836 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 22 May 1822 |
| | | E/4/1043 | Vol 48, May-Dec 1823 |
| | | p38 | Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 14 May 1823 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| E/4/1043 p933 | Commercial letter circular para 3: appointment of William Hawkins, Madras Civil Service as Agent to Cape in place of Henry Wood, who declined appointment [no collection] 12 Nov 1823 | E/4/1051 p736 | Vol 56, Jun-Dec 1829 Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 16 Sep 1829 |
| E/4/1044 pp722-724 | Vol 49, Jan-Jul 1824 Marine and Forest letter para 35 in reply to letter of 30 Nov 1822: Cpt Fairfax Moresby to receive batta for survey east of Cape of Good Hope [see E/4/504; Board's Collections F/4/725 collection 19 650] 14 Apr 1824 | E/4/1053 p42 | Vol 58, Aug 1830-Jun 1831 Commercial letter par 6: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 4 Aug 1830 |
| E/4/1046 p282 | Vol 51, Jul 1825-Apr 1826 Commercial letter par 7: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 27 Sep 1823 | E/4/1054 p304 | Vol 59, Jul 1831-Mar 1832 Commercial letter par 6: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 24 Aug 1831 |
| E/4/1047 p105 | Vol 52, May 1826-Jun 1827 Commercial letter par 5: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 20 Jun 1826 | E/4/1055 p713 | Vol 60, Apr 1832-Jan 1833 Commercial letter par 6: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 5 Sep 1832 |
| E/4/1048 p91 | Vol 53, Jul-Dec 1827 Commercial letter par 5: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 8 Aug 1827 | E/4/1061 pp349-350 | Vol 66, May-Dec 1837 Military letter para 1-2 in reply to letter of 19 Jan 1837: sanction sending Maj Havelock, 4th Dragoons to Cape for 40-50 horses due to difficulty in supply; in future to obtain sources under control of Bombay govt or Govt of India [see E/4/527; Board's Collections F/4/1581 collection 64 314] 12 Jul 1837 |
| pp128-129 | Political letter para 14 in reply to letter of 14 Jan 1824: approving observations and proceedings on state of slavery on coast of Africa and Persian Gulf [see E/4/506; Board's Collections F/4/905 collection 25 664] 22 Aug 1827 | pp589-592 | Revenue letter para 4 in reply to letters of 5 Sep and 28 Oct 1836: approving measures for annual supply of Saxon rams from Cpt Henderson at Cape [see E/4/526; Board's Collections F/4/1618 collection 64 967, F/4/1669 collection 66 845] 11 Oct 1837 |
| pp291-314 | Political letter: on slave trade on east coast of Africa and Imam of Muscat's proposal that British govt give him Portuguese settlements of Mozambique as promised by Cpt William F Owen [no collection] 17 Oct 1827 | E/4/1065 p428 | Vol 70, Sep 1839- Mar 1840 Revenue circular letter desiring statement of trade, ships and tonnage between Bombay and east coast of Africa for last 5 years [no collection] 6 Nov 1839 |
| E/4/1049 p714 | Vol 54, Jan-Aug 1828 Commercial letter par 5: value of India and China goods for sale at Cape [no collection] 6 Aug 1828 | | |

- E/4/1065 Revenue letter para 28 in
pp1090- reply to letter of 30 Aug
1091 1838: approving experiments
for improving quality of
wool at Bombay by
introduction of Cape sheep,
better suited to Indian
climate than English sheep
[see E/4/530; Board's
Collections F/4/1789
collection 73 719]
26 Feb 1840
- E/4/1066 Vol 71, Apr-Sep 1840
- pp419-421 Marine letter transmitting
papers about discovery of
coal near Port Natal
suitable for steamships;
requesting Bombay govt to
make enquiries via Cape
agents for more information
[see Board's Collections
F/4/1978 collection 86 988]
24 Jun 1840
- E/4/1067 Vol 72, Sep 1840-Mar 1841
- pp612-613 Military letter para 24 in
reply to letter of 5 May
1840: disapproving of
purchase of Cape stallion
for Bombay govt stud
[see E/4/537, collection
destroyed]
2 Dec 1840
- E/4/1068 Vol 73, Apr-Sep 1841
- pp293-294 Marine letter para 31 in
reply to letter of 1 Dec
1840: approval of order to
Suptd of Indian Navy to
obtain information on coal
resources at Mozambique for
steamship use and advising
acceptance of Gov of
Mozambique's offer of tender
of several coal mines
[see E/4/539; Board's
Collections F/4/1868
collection 79 483]
28 Apr 1841
- E/4/1071 Vol 76, Jul-Nov 1842
- pp576-577 Marine letter para 49 in
reply to letter of 13 Aug
1841: forwarding papers on
coal discovered on south
eastern coast of Africa to
HM govt dept from which
enquiry arose
[see E/4/542; Board's
Collections F/4/1960
collection 85 788]
19 Oct 1842
- E/4/1073 Vol 78, May-Sep 1843
- pp86-87 Marine letter para 27 in
reply to letter of 8 Aug
1842: approving
communication with Agent for
Portuguese govt to obtain
sample of Mozambique coal
for trial in Bombay; scanty
information on coal in Natal
[see E/4/547 Board's
Collections F/4/1994
collection 88 477]
30 May 1843
- E/4/1078 Vol 83, Apr-Aug 1845
- p455 Marine letter para 2:
requesting publicity for
Trinity House notice to
mariners on floating lights
in Simon's Bay, Cape of Good
Hope
[no collection]
21 May 1845
- E/4/1079 Vol 84, Sep-Dec 1845
- pp316-317 Public letter: forwarding
Postmaster's reply
concerning difficulties in
levying steam postage due on
letters sent from Bombay to
Cape of Good Hope
[see E/4/559, no collection]
15 Oct 1845
- E/4/1081 Vol 86, Jun-Oct 1846
- p451 Marine letter para 40 in
reply to letter of 27 Nov
1845: approving publication
in Official Gazette of
notice to mariners on
floating lights in Simon's
Bay
[see E/4/561, no collection]
29 Jul 1846
- E/4/1083 Vol 88, Mar-Jun 1847
- p27 Military letter para 2 in
answer to letter of 3 Aug
1846: approving proceedings
declining order of remount
horses from Cape unless
embarked
[see E/4/564; Board's
collection destroyed; see
L/P&S/6203]
3 Mar 1847
- pp1214- Political letter in answer
1216 to letter of 1 Jan 1847:
forwarding Board of
Control's correspondence and
Foreign Sec's opinion that
in refusing imports of
indigo dyed cloth from
British India, Portuguese at
Mozambique have interpreted
treaty correctly
[see E/4/566]
30 Jun 1847

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|
| E/4/1085 | Vol 90, Nov 1847-Mar 1848 | E/4/1098 | Vol 103, May-Jul 1853 |
| pp34-38 | Military letter paras 14-17 in reply to letters of 31 Mar and 12 May 1847: approving and commenting on reports on state of horses recently arrived from Cape [see E/566,567; collection destroyed] 3 Nov 1847 | p546 | Military letter para 13 in reply to letter of 12 Mar 1853: satisfaction at further report on Cape horses for Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/590; collection destroyed] 8 Jun 1853 |
| E/4/1088 | Vol 93, Mar-Jul 1849 | E/4/1100 | Vol 105, Jan-Jun 1854 |
| p885 | Military letter para 16 in reply to letter 127 of 15 Dec 1848: approving reports of commanding officers of mounted corps on value of Cape horses in Bombay [see E/4/573, collection destroyed] 13 Jun 1849 | pp314-315 | Political letter 1: approving transmission of information on Portuguese slave trade east of great Ngami Lake in southern Africa, supplied by T[homas W Reeves [Magistrate, Ahmadnagar] to Maj Atkins Hamerton [Consul/EIC agent at Zanzibar] [see E/4/599; Board's Collections F/4/2536 collection 147 465] 1 Mar 1854 |
| E/4/1089 | Vol 94, Aug-Nov 1849 | E/4/1103 | Vol 108, Jul-Dec 1855 |
| p175 | Military letter para 15 in reply to letter 25 of 17 Mar 1849: satisfaction with reports on service of Cape horses to Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/574, collection destroyed] 29 Aug 1849 | p389 | Military letter para 19 in reply to letter of 11 May 1855: satisfaction at further reports on Cape horses in Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/599; collection destroyed] 15 Aug 1855 |
| E/4/1091 | Vol 96, Apr-Sep 1850 | p560 | Revenue letter: receipt of news of wreck of Chancellor near Algoa Bay [no collection] 5 Sep 1855 |
| p865 | Military letter para 4 in reply to letter 30 8 Apr 1850: satisfaction with reports on value of Cape horses to 10th Hussars and Horse Brigade [see E/4/579, collection destroyed] 14 August 1850 | pp1579-1580 | Political letter para 8 in reply to letter 52 of 9 Jul 1855: commenting that Lt-Col Atkins Hamerton's [Consul/EIC agent at Zanzibar] letter indicates inaccessibility of country east of Lake Ngami from Imam's [of Muscat] territories on west coast of Africa, to observe Portuguese trade in slaves; drawn attention to HM govt [see E/4/599; Board's Collections F/4/2614 collection 164 851] 19 Dec 1855 |
| E/4/1093 | Vol 98, Mar-Aug 1851 | E/4/1106 | Vol 111, Oct 1856-Jan 1857 |
| pp715-716 | Revenue letter 7: document for underwriters of India for losses and damage when ship driven into Algoa Bay by bad weather [no collection] 28 May 1851 | p1471 | Political letter par 4 in reply to letter of 3 Oct 1850: satisfaction at increase in legitimate export trade from African coast to Bombay [see E/4/605] 14 Jan 1857 |
| E/4/1096 | Vol 101, Jul-Nov 1852 | | |
| p62 | Military letter para 31 in reply to letter 21 of 13 Mar 1852: satisfaction at reports on Cape horses in Bombay mounted corps [see E/4/586; collection destroyed] 1 Jul 1852 | | |

- E/4/1107 Vol 112, Feb-May 1857
- p491 Public letter: forwarding articles of agreement of contract for carrying HM mail between UK and Cape, Cape and Mauritius, Mauritius and Calcutta by steam vessels
[no collection]
18 Feb 1857
- E/4/1108 Vol 113, Jun-Oct 1857
- pp1461- Political letter para 2 in
1462 reply to letter 96 of 3 Dec 1856: requesting further information on order issued by Portuguese govt prohibiting importation of Negroes into Portuguese possessions east of Cape of Good Hope
[see E/4/605; Board's Collections F/4/2684 collection 185 089; L/P&S/6/216]
23 Sep 1857
- E/4/1109 Vol 114, Nov 1857-Feb 1858
- pp1251- Military letter para 4:
1252 approving emergency measures to procure horses from Cape for armies of Bengal and Bombay
[see E/4/609, collection destroyed]
16 Feb 1858
- E/4/1112 Vol 117, Sep 1858
- p285 Military letter paras 4-5 in reply to letter 66 of 19 Jun 1858: approving measures to obtain horses from Cape and Australia for Bombay Army
[see E/4/610, collection destroyed]
1 Sep 1858

F BOARD OF CONTROL GENERAL RECORDS, 1784-1858

2,889 volumes/files

The Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India (or Board of Control) was established in 1784. The Board represented the British government of the day in its dealings with the East India Company and in particular, in its administration of India. The Board comprised a President and Commissioners, some of whom were cabinet ministers, responsible for the supervision of the East India Company in all matters of administration. The Board's supervision of Indian affairs was conducted mainly through its scrutiny of the official correspondence of the Company with its Indian presidencies. The Board also met in secret session (initiated by Henry Dundas in 1785) called 'the Secret Board of Control', to discuss confidential affairs especially those involving matters referred from the Company's Secret Committee. In 1858 the Board absorbed the remaining functions of the East India Company and the President of the Board became the first Secretary of State for India in Council.

The Board's establishment was organised into departments reflecting aspects of the Company's main business. The establishment was headed by a Secretary and Assistant Secretary, served by a number of clerks. From 1797 the work of the Board was divided between three departments, Bengal, Madras and Bombay. In 1807 the work was altered and redistributed into four branches: Secret and Political; Revenue and Judicial; Military; and Public and Commercial. In 1826, Revenue was separated from Judicial. The Board's departments adjusted to changes in the Company's re-organisation of 1834. In 1838 a new branch for Financial business under an Accountant was established. Legislative business was transacted by the Judicial department and Marine and Ecclesiastical by the Public branch.

Because of the establishment of the Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope in 1793 and particularly after its occupation as a British colony in 1806, the Board had a continuous relationship with the Cape. The Board had to liaise with a number of British government departments involved in the Cape, on behalf of the Company, to ensure that the Company's interests were maintained there. Three of the Board's departments most involved with the Cape were the Judicial and Public Department, the Military Department and Political and Secret Department.

The Board's records in this class are 'general', in the same way as in the East India Company General Correspondence class E, as they relate to a range of subjects and departments (with a few exceptions) and are arranged as a single more or less chronological sequence. The class contains the Board's minutes, 'home correspondence', incomplete runs of draft despatches submitted by the Company, the background papers on which the replies to the drafts were based and some other miscellaneous records. The records illustrate the details of the Board's supervision of the Company's affairs and the liaison role the Board played on government business impacting on the Company.

A large number of Board's records were arranged and separated in about 1803, according to the new structure of the Board's departments. However, when the functions of both Company and Board were transferred to the India Office in 1858, the two streams of inherited records from the departments of each body were rationalised. Often because of duplication in both Company and Board's records, the Board's copies were selected in 'weeding' programmes in the 1860s-70s and chosen for preservation in preference to Company's copies. Some Company and Board departments' records have become incorporated with the later India Office successor departments' records. The Board's copies of the correspondence with India were transferred into departmental series L, especially L/E/3, L/F/3, L/MIL/3, L/P&J/3 and similarly Board's political and secret home correspondence is in L/P&S/4-6 and military home correspondence in L/MIL/5. Once separated, the original order of Board's records has been disturbed and their provenance submerged.

The Board of Control class is arranged into five series, of which three are relevant here:

F/1 Board of Control Minutes, 1784-1858

The meetings of the Board of Control were recorded in seven volumes of Minute Books, covering the entire period of the Board's existence. They present a continuous record of the (non-secret) matters it dealt with including those relating to southern Africa which begin from 1804 and continue to 1816. Thereafter the Board's affairs tended to be allocated among the Board's various departments. The minutes after 1816 concern establishments matters only. There are indexes in each volume.

The minutes of Board of Control meetings reflect its increasingly influential role in the Company's external or political affairs. The way in which the Cape (in particular) was drawn into these affairs is well-illustrated in the Minutes: In 1806 the Company had assisted in acquiring the security of the Cape on the sea-route used by its ships. In return the Cape colonial government pressed the Company through the Colonial Office to

allow the supply of Indian goods to reach the Cape. The Board, as facilitator between departments of state in the conduct of Company-related business, obtained the eventual agreement of the Company to supply goods through its Agency at the Cape. The Board's role is highlighted in F/1/3. Other examples of the Board's role as facilitator include the proposal to supply Sepoys from the Company's military forces to strengthen the garrison at the Cape in 1806 (liaison with the Secretary for War) F/1/3, the resolution of the question of the sequestration of Agency property at the Cape by the Dutch in 1804 (liaison with the Foreign Secretary) F/1/5 and the scheme of Cape Governor Lord Charles Somerset to export Cape horses for the Cavalry in India, in 1816 (liaison with the Secretary of State for the Colonies) F/1/6.

F/2 Board's Home Correspondence, 1784-1858

The home correspondence consists of two sub-series:

F/2/1-20 the Board's out-letter books of home correspondence (1784-1858), include general letters from the Board to the Company as well as to other government departments to 1830, and then public letters only. Each volume is indexed, but another set of indexes in Z/F/2/1-3, 1836-58 are to the Public Department only.

F/2/21-40 are miscellaneous letters received, comprising original letters received and drafts of letters sent on miscellaneous subjects (1822-58). F/2/13-20 includes copies of letters received by the Board from the 1840s. The letters cover similar subjects as in E/2, except they are to all bodies and individuals, including the Company. Each volume has been indexed, but there are also partial registers and indexes of home correspondence 1836-58, in Z/F/2.

The correspondence is dominated by affairs concerning the opening of trade with the Cape after 1806, Lord Charles Somerset's horse breeding scheme, assistance from the Cape to India during the Sepoy Rebellion 1857-58 and the discussion over the feasibility of sending groups of emigrant labourers from India to Natal in the early 1850s.

F/4 Board's Collections, 1796-1858

This large series forms the bulk of the records in the Board of Control class. The reason for the creation of these records by the Company for the Board requires some explanation. The Board's supervision of the Company's correspondence was carried out in the following way: The Company sent the Board a draft copy of their reply to an incoming letter from India (or elsewhere), together with copies of the enclosures to the incoming letter (in the form of copies or extracts of relevant background papers). These collections of papers, known as 'Board's Collections' consist mostly of copies or extracts of correspondence, minutes and resolutions cited in, or enclosed with letters from the Indian governments and certain other Company administrations overseas. These papers justified to the Board, the decisions and orders that the Company proposed to send out in their reply. When the Board had examined the papers, they were returned to the Company with amendments or approval.

The Board kept their own copies of the draft despatches with its approvals or amendments. The Board's (incomplete) copies are in F/3 but were omitted from this survey because the Company's copies of the final drafts of outgoing despatches, signed with the Board's approval, are in the E/4 series.

On the return of all the papers from the Board, the collections were subsequently bound by the Company in order of last use i.e. by paragraphs of outgoing despatches. Although they had been named 'Board's Collections' by the Company, these records were more likely to have been created by the Company than by the Board. Although there is some evidence to suggest it, this proposition requires conclusive investigation. If they are proved to have been Board's records then they have been placed incongruously in F/4. This presents a confusion of provenance, which is not explained in the finding aids. All documents in F/4 have been arranged according to the numbers and dates of the Company's answering draft despatches. The Collections relate to all the main departments or branches of the correspondence except Secret. The registers of the Board's Collections are in Z/F/4/1-18. There are many gaps in the collections - caused by destruction of collections deemed by the weeders of the 1860s as unimportant.

Many Board's Collections earlier than 1796 were destroyed and as a result there are many gaps in the existing series. The sense of destroyed collections can often be recovered. The shoulder notes in incoming letters from India in E/4, refer to the full text of Indian Consultations (or Proceedings) from which only extracts were enclosed in incoming letters. By means of these shoulder note references in the incoming letters in E/4, almost all the extracts of documents in the Board's Collections may be traced to the fuller versions of the Proceedings. The Proceedings were routinely sent to London some months later, forming the Proceedings class P.

The Board's Collections which contain references to Southern Africa relate to the early years of British administration at the Cape of Good Hope, from 1795 to 1803 and from 1806 to 1835. Many of the records illustrate the increasingly important role that the Cape of Good Hope was beginning to play in its relationship with India, for example the supply of grain, sheep and wine; as a recuperative place for Company servants from the ravages of the Indian climate; trade between the Cape of Good Hope and India. There are also several references to trade with Angola and Delagoa Bay.

Only two volumes of the minutes of Board of Control's secret meetings have survived, covering the period 1785 to 1805 in the related class L/P&S/2. The related correspondence between the Company and the Board of Control is located in Company's Correspondence with the Board is in E/2. The Board's Collections are related two main classes, E/4 and P. Other Board's departmental correspondence may be found in the Departmental classes L. For the Cape, there is important Board's correspondence in L/MIL/5. An earlier class of records of parallel significance to Board's records, is H, which contains the 'East Indies' Series - comprising papers of Secretaries of State responsible for overseas affairs before the foundation of the Board in 1784, and which illustrates the earlier role of Company consultation with the British government about Indian affairs.

There are modern handlists to all three series presented here. There is a more detailed descriptive listing of F/4 in progress, with cross references to the E/4 despatches and an index to the list. Where possible, the F/4 listing which follows this introduction also includes cross references to incoming letters in E/4.

William Foster's 'The India Board', in *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, (London, 1916), and the section of Martin Moir's *General Guide to the India Office Records*, (London, 1988) pp. 46-53, remain the two significant publications on the Board to date.

For southern Africa the Board's records which contain relevant references, relate to the early years of British administration at the Cape of Good Hope, from 1795 to 1803 and from 1806 to 1835. Many of the records illustrate the increasingly important role that the Cape of Good Hope was beginning to play in its relationship to India, for example the supply of grain, sheep and wine; as a recuperative resting place for Company servants from the ravages of the Indian climate and the importance of trade between the Cape of Good Hope and India. There are also several references to the Company's trade with Angola and Delagoa Bay.

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| F/1 | MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF CONTROL, 1785-1858 7 vols | p298 | Caledon to Secret Committee: correspondence of Mr [William] Huskisson, [Robert] Dundas [Pres, Board of Control], [Robert Banks] Jenkinson [Sec of State, War and Colonies] and EIC chairs concerning allowing trade between Cape and Ceylon and between Cape and New South Wales 13 Feb 1811 |
| F/1/1-7 | Minute Books 1784-1858 Each volume has index. After 1816 (F/1/6) volumes refer to establishment and appointment matters only | | |
| F/1/3 | Minutes, May 1804-May 1808 | | |
| p10 | Intelligence received on state of French forces at Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that it be forwarded to Admiralty and Secretaries of State for Foreign and War Depts 24 May 1804 | p382 | Correspondence of Sir David Dundas [C-in-C, British Army], Mr [Robert] Dundas, Lt-Col [Henry] Torrens [Military Sec to C-in-C] and EIC chairs on transportation of troops to Cape 3 Sep 1811 |
| p309 | Copy letter from President, Board of Control to EIC Chairman requesting observations of Court of Directors on detailed plan to extend service of some Sepoy troops in India to defence of Cape 23 Sep 1806 | p446 | Letters from Robert Peel [Under-Sec of State for War and Colonies] and Mr [Robert] Wilmott, Colonial Agent for Cape on trade between Cape and places within limits of the EIC exclusive trade area. To lie for consideration 25 Mar 1812 |
| p313 | Letter from EIC Chairman and Deputy returning plan for Sepoy defence of Cape with observations and approbation of Court; recruitment of European forces for EIC Artillery and European corps in India at Cape to continue 4 Oct 1806 | p449 | Mr Peel to be informed that EIC will take Cape trade into consideration when terms of EIC trade submitted to Parliament 31 Mar 1812 |
| pp322-323 | Copy letter from Joseph Bosanquet [EIC Director] with his remarks on plan to send Sepoys to Cape of Good Hope; letter from Nicholas Vansittart, Sec of Treasury with papers on supplying India and China goods by the EIC to Cape and requesting Board's observations 27 Oct 1806 | F/1/5 | Minutes Sep 1812- Sep 1815 |
| p337 | Draft reply to Nicholas Vansittart after consideration of means of supplying Cape of Good Hope approved 1 Dec 1806 | p68 | Petition to Lords of Council from Thomas Simpson and other merchants of London trading with Cape, requesting order-in-council of 12 Apr 1809 directing that no goods, wares or merchandise, growth, produce or manufacture of countries east of Cape, be imported there except by EIC, be rescinded. To lie for consideration 29 May 1813 |
| p390 | Letter from Mr [George] Harrison, Treasury Sec to Mr [John] Meheux [Asst Sec, Board of Control] in reply to supplying Cape with East India goods 20 Apr 1807 | p74 | Lords of Council to be informed that Board has no reason to alter regulations affecting commerce between Cape and countries within EIC charter until whole system of eastern trade shall finally arranged by Parliament 29 Jun 1813 |
| F/1/4 | Minutes, May 1808- Sep 1812 | p75 | Letter from Henry Goulburn [Under-Sec of State for War and Colonies] transmitting from Earl Bathurst, Sec of State for Colonies, copy letter from Colonial Agent for Cape, requesting restrictions imposed on Cape trade be considered by Parliament before renewal of EIC charter 6 Jul 1813 |
| p291 | Letter from Lord Caledon, [Gov of Cape] to Secret Committee 13 Feb 1811 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|
| F/1/5 pp261-263 | Letter from Thomas Lack, Sec, Council of Trade on legality of British ships from Cape importing into England produce of countries east of Cape: ordered that importation from Cape to UK be legalised; that attention of Council be called to question of exportation of British goods from Cape to India 10 Aug 1814 | p183 | Letter from Lord Charles Somerset [Gov of Cape] on exporting Cape horses to India for cavalry, be laid before Court of Directors 13 Apr 1816 |
| p275 | Letter from EIC Chair and Deputy on losses sustained in consequences of sequestration of EIC property at the Cape during hostilities in 1803 and nonpayment of bills drawn by Dutch Govt at Cape in favour of EIC Agent upon Asiatic Council in Holland; requesting claim be brought to notice of peace negotiators: ordered to be sent to Mr [William] Hamilton of Foreign Dept for information of Sec of State 31 Aug 1814 | p190 | Letter from [EIC Sec] Mr [James] Cobb that Court of Directors think it inexpedient to import horses from Cape for cavalry use in India 26 Apr 1816 |
| | | F/2 | BOARD OF CONTROL HOME CORRESPONDENCE, 1784-1858 40 vols |
| | | F/2/1-20 | Board of Control Letterbooks 1784-1858, 20 vols |
| | | F/2/1 | Vol 1, 1784-1795 |
| | | p162 | Broderick [Board of Control] to Evan Nepean [Admiralty] transmitting extract letter from [EIC Agent John] Pringle at Cape to Secret Committee for information of Admiralty 25 Jun 1795 |
| p288 | Read proposed order-in-council from Privy Council, regulating Cape trade and requesting opinion of Board; observations agreed and transmitted to Council 23 Sep 1814 | F/2/2 | Vol 2, Feb 1806-Jul 1811 |
| p315 | Letter from Mr Fagel, Sec to Dutch Ambassador and correspondence between Mr [Thomas] Courtenay [Sec, Board of Control and Colonial Agent for Cape] and EIC Sec Mr [James] Cobb on Dutch trade with Cape and Java 24 Nov 1814 | pp121-123 | Lord Minto [Pres, Board of Control] to [William] Windham [Sec of State, War and Colonies] that EIC Directors find proposal to send Sepoys to Cape desirable 25 May 1806 |
| | | p161 | Thomas Grenville [Pres, Board of Control] to EIC Chairman enclosing plan for extending service of Sepoy troops to defence of Cape and requesting observations of Directors for communication to HM Ministers, Gov-Gen [of Bengal] and Gov of Cape 23 Sep 1806 |
| p477 | Letter from Henry Houghton requesting import of pepper from Cape; letter from Mr Lang requesting licence to trade between Cape and New South Wales - that Board have no authority on this trade 17 May 1815 | p184 | John Meheux [Asst Sec, Board of Control] to N[icholas] Vansittart [Treasury Sec] on means of payment for supplies to be sent from India to Cape 1 Dec 1806 |
| p563 | Letter from Mr [John] Croker, Admiralty [Sec] requesting payment of Dutch Govt of bill drawn on Asiatic Council in Amsterdam by Commissary-Gen at Cape in 1803 31 Aug 1815 | F/2/3 | Vol 3, 1811-1815 |
| F/1/6 | Minutes, Sep 1815-Jul 1846 | p32 | John Bruce [Sec, Board of Control] to Robert Peel [Under Sec of State, War and Colonies] reporting having laid copy letter from [Robert] Wilmot, [Colonial] Agent for Cape of Good Hope before Board on extension of trade of Cape but that as subject of EIC commerce to shortly be submitted to Parliament, it will be taken into consideration 31 Mar 1812 |
| p85 | Lord Bathurst [Sec of State for Colonies] and Maj-Gen Sir Henry Torrens [Military Sec to C-in-C, Army] to be informed that reinforcements from Govt of Cape and Mauritius, requested by Lord Moira [Gov-Gen of Bengal], were recalled 21 Dec 1815 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| F/2/3 p92 | Thomas Peregrine Courtenay [Sec, Board of Control and [Colonial Agent for Cape] to James Buller reporting after considering memorial from merchants trading with Cape, the Board see no reason to alter regulations on commerce between Cape and countries within EIC charter until Parliament examines whole system of eastern trade 29 Jun 1813 | F/2/4 p14 | Vol 4, Apr 1815-Jun 1816 Thomas Courtenay [Sec, Board of Control and Colonial Agent for Cape] to George Harrison [Treasury Sec] outlining terms of order-in-council 24 Sep 1814 in reply to request from Henry Houghton to import pepper from Cape 19 May 1815 |
| pp207-208 | John Meheux [Asst Sec, Board of Control] to Thomas Lack [Sec Council of Trade], commenting on papers sent to Solicitor General on imports and exports of goods from Cape 10 Aug 1814 | pp112-113 | Courtenay to [EIC Sec] James Cobb sending copies of despatches received by Earl Bathurst [Sec of State, Colonies] from Govs of Cape and Mauritius asking for reinforcements and measures taken in consequence 30 Oct 1815 |
| pp210-211 | Thomas Courtenay to James Buller reporting Board's observations on draft order-in-council regulating trade to Cape of Good Hope 23 Sep 1814 | p124 | Courtenay to H[enry] Goulburn [Under-Sec, Colonies] to inform Earl Bathurst that reinforcements requisitioned by Earl Moira [Gov-Gen, Bengal] from Cape and Mauritius Govs were recalled 21 Dec 1815 |
| p216 | Courtenay to William Hamilton [Foreign Office] requesting letter from Earl of Buckinghamshire [Pres, Board of Control] received by EIC Chair and Deputy of account of loss by EIC on sequestration of property at Cape in 1803, be laid before Secretary of State 31 Aug 1814 | pp176-177 | Courtenay to Maj-Gen Sir Henry Bunbury [Under-Sec of State for War and Colonies] transmitting letter from EIC Court of Directors on exportation of horses from Cape 26 Apr 1816 |
| p232 | Earl of Buckinghamshire to William Fagel, Sec to Dutch Ambassador, referring him to proclamation in London Gazette which will render his recommendation to Gov of Cape unnecessary and requesting future applications to Cape be referred to [Sec of State for Colonies] Lord Bathurst's office 12 Nov 1814 | F/2/5 p58 | Vol 5, Nov 1816-May 1820 Thomas Courtenay [Sec, Board of Control and Colonial Agent for Cape] and to Henry Goulburn [Under-Sec of State for Colonies] enclosing extract instructions from Court to EIC Agent at Cape with suggestion same instructions be sent to Gov of Cape to prevent improper persons from resorting to India and that [Sec of State for Colonies] Lord Bathurst take into consideration EIC request 26 Apr 1817 |
| p239 | Private circular letter from Buckinghamshire to Govs in India: Earl of Moira, Bengal, H[ugh] Elliott at Madras, and Sir Evan Nepean at Bombay, , enclosing an Act passed on trade with Cape, and directing that its terms be acted upon without unnecessary delay 12 Jan 1815 | p153 | Courtenay to W[illiam] Hamilton [Foreign Office] transmitting for Lord Castlereagh's [Foreign Sec] information extract letter on slave trade carried on by Portuguese on east coast of Africa [see F/4 Bombay Pol PC 225 1816/17] 29 Nov 1817 |

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| F/2/12 | Vol 12, Jan 1838-Apr 1840 | F/4 | BOARDS COLLECTIONS, 1796-1858 2 736 volumes |
| p336 | R[obert] Gordon [Sec, Board of Control] to EIC Sec J[ames] Melvill [EIC Sec] transmitting copy letter from Colonial Dept on the existence of coal on the south-east coast of Africa for consideration of Court and request Court's attention to suggestion of Mr [James] Stephen [Colonial Office] as to enquiry on subject of coal 12 Jul 1839 | F/4/3 | Collection 634 Deputation of Lt John Owen [Bengal Army] to Cape of Good Hope to enlist German, Austrian and Polish recruits for EIC's European regts in India [see Ben Mil 5 Jul 1797, draft 62/1796-97, E/4/646 pp 554-555; E/4/56] Nov 1787-Sep 1796 |
| F/2/13 | Vol 13, May 1840-Sep 1842 | F/4/60 | Collection 1 403 Investigation of complaint by Lord Macartney, Gov of Cape of Good Hope, on poor quality grain shipped from Bombay to Cape in June 1797 [see Bom Pub 28 Aug 1800, draft 132/1799-1800, E/4/1015 pp 485-86; E/4/478] May 1797-Jun 1799 |
| p9 | William Clay [Sec, Board of Control] to EIC Sec Melvill transmitting for information of Court copies and enclosures received from Colonial Dept on coal found at Port Natal 19 May 1840 | | |
| pp21-22 | Clay to J[ames] Stephen, Colonial Office transmitting for opinion of Lord Russell [Sec of State, Colonies] copy despatch proposed to be sent to Bombay about enquiry about coal found at Port Natal 10 Jun 1840 | F/4/74 | Collection 1 609 Additional allowance granted to Lt John Owen [Bengal Army] for enlisting German, Austrian and Polish recruits at Cape in 1796-97 [see Ben Mil 10 Jun 1801, draft 127/1800-01, E/4/651 pp 114-15] Aug 1795-Aug 1799 |
| p233 | H[ugh] Stark [Asst Sec, Board of Control] to J Stephen transmitting for Lord Russell, despatch and enclosures received from Bombay about coal in south-east Africa 26 Jul 1841 | F/4/98 | Collection 2 003 Restrictions on private trade between Coromandel Coast [Madras] and Cape of Good Hope [see Mad Pub 16 Jun 1802, draft 124/1801-02, E/4/889 p 625-27; E/4/327] Jun 1800-Oct 1801 |
| p242 | Stephen to Stark that Lord Russell has instructed Gov of Cape to send any information relating to coal discovered at Natal with specimens 6 Aug 1841 | F/4/184 | Collection 3 709 Question whether certain British subjects expelled from Cape by Dutch Govt should be granted asylum in India [see Mad Mil 30 Jul 1806, draft 83/1805-06, E/4/898 pp 387-88; E/4/332] Jul-Oct 1804 |
| p277 | W B Baring to Stephen transmitting for Lord Stanley [Sec of State, Colonies] copy despatch and accompaniments received from Bombay about coal found at Port Natal 7 Dec 1841 | F/4/193 | Collection 4 398 Papers on trade between British India and Cape of Good Hope [see Ben Pub 10 Jun 1807, draft 144/1806-07, E/4/662 pp 309-24] Dec 1796-Aug 1806 |
| p445 | Baring to Stephen transmitting copy letter from Sec to Govt of Cape to Sec of Govt of India with additional information regarding coal at Port Natal 9 Sep 1842 | F/4/209 | Collection 4 690 Officers of EIC's Army and of British Army in India, doing duty at Cape of Good Hope allowed to draw pay, full batta and gratuity [see Ben Mil Sep 1808, draft 153/1807-08, E/4/664 pp 593-94] Nov 1805-Aug 1806 |

- F/4/345 Collection 7 994
Expenses incurred on account of Lascars and other natives of India put ashore at Cape of Good Hope
[see Ben Pub 21 Oct 1812, draft 40/1812-13, E/4/674 p 813]
Jan-Dec 1810
- F/4/490 Collection 11 876
Discovery of dangerous shoal east of Cape by George Charlton, Master of Chapman; Bengal Government's suggestion that area be surveyed by Bombay Marine
[see Ben Pub 4 Dec 1816, draft 341/1815-16, E/4/689 p 341, E/4/90]
May-Nov 1814
- F/4/535 Collection 12 856
Complaint of Portuguese Gov of Mozambique against Cpt Thomas Ramsden, Master of country ship *Perseverance*, for trading in Delagoa bay without permission
[see Bom Pol 1 Apr 1818, draft 127/1817-18, E/4/1036 pp 624-30; E/4/493]
Mar 1815-Aug 1816
- F/4/659 Collection 18 305
Request of Acting-Gov of Cape of Good Hope [Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin] for Bengal Govt to introduce Cape wine to European military hospitals in India
[see Ben Pub 21 Mar 1823, draft 190/1822-23, E/4/708 p 383, E/4/106]
21 Mar 1823
- F/4/698 Collection 18 925
Memorials of landholders of St Helena requesting remission of rent and a duty be imposed on Cape produce imported to the island
[see St Hel Gen 5 Nov 1823, draft 41/1823-24, G/32/154 pp 5-15]
1822-1824
- F/4/710 Collection 19 297
Miscellaneous papers relating to administration of St Helena; measures taken to ameliorate condition of slave population; regulations on consumption of Cape wine etc
[see St Hel Gen 18 Feb 1824, draft 197/1823-24, G/32/154 pp 251-83]
1823-1824
- F/4/725 Collection 19 650
Papers on charts and survey by Cpt [Fairfax] Moresby RN of HMS *Menai*, allowing more secure navigation to India from Cape via Mozambique Channel
[see E/4/504, 1044]
Sep-Nov 1822
- F/4/766 Collection 20 732
Allegations of brewers of St Helena that because of increasing consumption of poor quality Cape wine, their trade has suffered
[see St Hel pub 7 Jan 1825, draft 111/1824-25, G/32/155 pp 123-25]
1824-1825
- F/4/766 Collection 20 747
Memorial of Cpt John Fernandez [HM 53 Regt Foot] claiming compensation from St Helena Govt for voyage he undertook in 1817 to Portuguese West Africa [Angola] to collect bullocks and grain
[see St Hel Pub 7 Jan 1825, draft 111/1824-25, G/32/155 pp 161-63]
1824-1825
- F/4/817 Collection 21 794
Plan to introduce Merino sheep to India from either Cape of Good Hope or New South Wales
[see Ben Mil 11 Apr 1826, draft 217/1825-26, E/4/716 pp 717-18; E/4/112]
1825-1826
- F/4/866 Collection 22 837
Visit of Lt Manvel Johnson to Cape in connection with proposed construction of observatory at St Helena
[see St Hel Gen 3 Jan 1827, draft 100/1826-27, G/32/156 p 361]
1826-1827
- F/4/905 Collection 25 664
Papers on slave trade on east African coast, including Cpt William Owen's observation of traffic between Mozambique and Zanzibar; Imam of Muscat to be persuaded to suppress trade; assistance of Cape naval station
[see E/4/506, 1048]
Feb 1823-Oct 1824
- F/4/976 Collection 27 604
Further papers on introduction of Merino sheep to India; establishment of flocks at Dehra Dun and Sabathu etc
[see Ben Mil 29 Oct 1828, draft 17/1828-29, E/4/723 pp 1150-51]
1828-1829

- F/4/1581 Collection 64 314
Papers on arrangements for procuring remount horses from Cape of Good Hope for Dragoons and Horse Artillery, Bombay Military Dept
[see E/4/527;E/4/1061]
Jun 1836-Jan 1837
- F/4/1618 Collection 64967
Papers on supply of Saxon rams from Cpt W Henderson at Cape, to Bombay Govt
[see E/4/526, 1061]
Jan-Oct 1836
- F/4/1651 Collection 65 891
Papers on improvements to Madras military horse breeding by importation of ten Cape mares
[see E/4/375, 950]
Nov 1835-Mar 1837
- F/4/1669 Collection 66845
Papers on arrangements for arrival and distribution of Saxon and Merino rams from Cape to Bombay; order for further supply
[see E/4/526;1061]
Oct 1836-Oct 1837
- F/4/1728 Collection 69806
Papers on Maj H Havelock's purchase of horses at Cape for Dragoons and Horse Artillery remounts in India
[see E/4/377, 952]
Jun 1837-May 1838
- F/4/1789 Collection 73719
Papers on obtaining supplies of sheep from Cape for Bombay; distribution of sheep arrived from Cape and England
[see E/4/530, 1065]
Feb 1837-Aug 1838
- F/4/1833 Collection 75 990
Report on measures adopted by Madras Govt to improve breed of sheep in Salem district, including importation of Merino sheep from Cape
[see E/4/954]
Jul 1837-Mar 1839
- F/4/1868 Collection 79 483
Papers on discovery of coal mines at Tete and Inhambane in Mozambique, accessibility, quantity and quality; offer by Portuguese Gov of mines for use by Bombay Govt
[see E/4/539, 1068]
Nov-Dec 1840
- F/4/1944 Collection 84 444
Information and reports on coal discovered at Port Natal and near Tete, Quelimane and Inhambane in Mozambique
[see E/4/1066]
Jun 1840-Jan 1841
- F/4/1960 Collection 85 788
Papers on quality and accessibility of coal discovered in Natal, Cape and Mozambique; report by Mint Engineer at Bombay on Natal coal sample
[E/4/542, 1071]
Apr-Aug 1841
- F/4/1973 Collection 86 755
Result of experimental introduction of Cape wine in Madras European regimental canteens
[see E/4/386, 959]
Jan-Jun 1842
- F/4/1978 Collection 86 988
Difficulties of Cape Govt to comply with request to prospect Natal coal fields as Natal outside Cape jurisdiction, coalfields located in tribal areas, isolated from markets
[see E/4/178, 773, 1066]
Jan-Oct 1841
- F/4/1994 Collection 88 477
Papers on Mozambique coal resources to supply EIC steamers; report on sample of Mozambique coal
[see E/4/547, 1073]
Dec 1840-Aug 1842
- F/4/2030 Collection 91 873
Reports on use of Cape wine by soldiers in Madras Army
[see E/4/389, 961]
Jan 1842-Aug 1843
- F/4/2061 Collection 94 452
Statements on imports and exports from Bombay and Madras and Persian Gulf and east coast of Africa
[see E/4/175]
Apr 1840-Jan 1841
- F/4/2194 Collection 107 677
Permission granted to Rao Rajah of Alwur [Alwar] to defray expense of two giraffes procured for him from Grahamstown, Cape Colony by Lt-Col [John] Sutherland [Bombay Army, Resident Commissioner, Ajmer]
[see E/4/200]
May 1846-Jun 1847
- F/4/2363 Collection 125 443
Report on completion of purchase of 101 Cape horses by Maj Bower for Madras Presidency
[see E/4/414, 974]
Oct 1849-Apr 1850

- F/4/2394** Collection 128 558
Notice on new lighthouse on Cape Agulhas and sailing instructions
[see E/4/210]
Jan-Jul 1849
- F/4/2400** Collection 129 414
Papers relating to Cape horses purchased by Maj Bower for Madras Presidency
[see E/413,414,416,974]
Apr-Dec 1850
- F/4/2430** Collection 132 985
Gov-Gen of India's order for provision of troops from India and other assistance if required on news of Xhosa uprising at Cape Colony
[see E/4/220, 812]
Apr 1851
- F/4/2536** Collection 14 465
Slave trade carried on by Portuguese in parts of southern Africa: Map of [David] Livingstone and [William Cotton] Oswell's [Madras Civil Service] travels with information on slave trade east of Lake Ngami, 1850-51; to be referred by Maj Hamerton [EIC Agent and Consul, Zanzibar] to Imam of Muscat and to British Admiral commanding Cape station; proposal that Hamerton provide Livingstone with assistance
[see E/4/599;1100, W/F/4/2536]
Aug-Oct 1853
- F/4/2564** Collection 150 931
Re-publication of sailing directions for vessels approaching new lighthouse on Bird Island in Algoa Bay
[see E/4/235,826]
Sep 1852-Mar 1853
- F/4/2614** Collection 164 851
Further papers on slave trade carried on by Portuguese east of Lake Ngami
[see E/4/599,1100,1103]
Dec 1853-Jun 1855
- F/4/2677** Collection 181 463
Correspondence between Madras and Govt of India on proposal to allow Indian emigration to Natal
[see E/4/439,987]
May-Nov 1856
- F/4/2684** Collection 185 089
Papers concerning orders of the Portuguese Govt in Bombay newspaper, *A Abelha de Bombaim* on slave trade in Mozambique
[see E/4/605,1106]
Sep-Dec 1856
- F/4/2701** Collection 192 587
Measures to procure horses from Cape and Australia for Bengal cavalry and artillery
[see E/4/276,851]
Aug-Dec 1857
- F/4/2719** Collection 196 312
Special mission of Cpt Griffiths Jenkins IN deputed by Bombay Govt to Mauritius and Cape to obtain emergency assistance during Sepoy Rebellion; reasons declining proposal of Cape Govt to receive 10 regiments of Bengal Native Infantry which have mutinied, or whose loyalty disturbed, for frontier service at Cape Colony
[see E/4/276,853]
Aug-Oct 1857

G FACTORY RECORDS, c 1595-1858

1,555 volumes and 18 boxes

The Company's various establishments abroad fall into a number of categories: factories, agencies, settlements and presidencies. Originally, the Company's early trade voyages were overseen by a commander or 'general' of the fleet, who controlled the Company's commercial affairs. 'Supercargoes' were responsible for the ship's cargo to be traded to a particular port during a season. On the establishment of permanent Company trading bases, an agent or 'factor' transacted business and mercantile affairs on behalf of the Company.

A trading station with a number of factors residing was called a 'factory', and was administered by a Chief Merchant and Council of Factors. A group of factories was called a 'settlement' which was governed by an Agent and Council. In India the Agent at Surat was designated President in 1616 - the term was later applied to the Agents at Madras, Bombay and Calcutta, which became the centres of the Indian presidencies. As the factories developed into presidencies, the president was assisted by a large Council of senior merchants. Presidents were later named Governors. The subordinate factories in India continued as entities, but over time were incorporated into presidencies and divided into committees of local council in the eighteenth century.

Outside India, the Company's administrations followed a similar pattern. In larger, permanent settlements, factors formed councils of merchants, presided over by presidents or Governors as the settlements expanded. At subordinate Agencies the establishments were smaller, run by an Agent and sometimes an assistant with the support of clerical and perhaps other locally recruited staff. These agencies were either subordinate to a presidency in proximity (for example, the Persian Gulf agencies to Bombay) or reported directly to the Company's Secretary (as at the Cape of Good Hope Agency and St Helena). Exceptionally, St Helena was a settlement in a different sense - a Company plantation (not run by factors but by Company 'appointees', which included the island's military commander and some settlers) to serve and supply the Company's ships.

The factors, agents, merchants or presidents and councils, would meet to discuss and control the affairs of the particular establishment. Senior officials would report their transactions back to the Company in two ways: by letters sent at regular intervals describing transactions over preceding months (or by separate letters on particular matters); and by sending copies of the records of proceedings of their regular formal 'consultations' or council meetings. The Company's replies or instructions to the establishments overseas were written in directive letters or 'despatches'. Select Committees of the governing Councils were created from 1756 to deal with Secret business from the Secret Committee in London.

These records comprise a largely artificial grouping of documents of widely differing provenance brought together and arranged in the late nineteenth century because of their relevance to particular areas or establishments. The records of more than 40 factories, settlements and agencies are grouped alphabetically by the name of the establishment, as well as miscellaneous and unclassified additional series, relating to a number of these establishments. This class has become known as the 'Factory Records'.

Documents contained within the factory records series normally comprise letters in from the various overseas establishments, copies of the Company's despatches out, consultations and frequently collections on particular topics. The records do not provide complete coverage for individual factories and there are a number of gaps within series.

The Company's establishments abroad selected as relevant to this study are:

G/9 Cape of Good Hope
 G/12 China and Japan
 G/21 Java
 G/32 St Helena
 G/35 Sumatra
 G/36 Surat
 G/40 Miscellaneous Factory Records

Introductions to each of the selected series precede the descriptive listing which follows this class introduction.

There are two major related series, E/3 and P. The earliest general records of communications between the Company and its new trading posts and settlements in India and elsewhere are to be found in the class of East India Company Correspondence with the East E/3. This early series of letters accumulated before the establishment of permanent factories in India and elsewhere. There is often duplication between the Factory Records

and 'original correspondence' in E/3 (the series of general letters from all factories coming in to the Company during the seventeenth century to mid-eighteenth century). Seventeenth century documents in this class are difficult to read without training in palaeography.

Over time it became convenient for the Company's London record-keepers to file successive letters of each factory together and in this way the series of Factory Records were developed from the early seventeenth century, following the development of factory administration. Later, (after a gradual process based on progressive administrative convenience), the volumes back to the arbitrary date of 1702 were taken out of the Factory Records class G to form a new series Correspondence with India E/4. Thus, the correspondence continues in the eighteenth century from G into E/4.

The early proceedings of factory and presidency executives are located in the Factory Records series G. The creation of a new separate class of Proceedings P as distinct from G, was a retrospective, artificial, archival action of Company's record-keepers (in the nineteenth century), incorporating each factory series at the point at which it had come under the Presidency government in the late seventeenth or early eighteenth centuries. The Secret Consultations, the records of the Select Committees, are also in P. Together the Factory Records consultations in G and Proceedings P classes, form the most comprehensive records of the detail of Company overseas administration from the seventeenth to nineteenth centuries.

The definitive Factory Records finding aid is Frederick Danvers, *List of Factory Records* (London 1897) and some series have been calendared more fully. There are no indexes to any of the series in this class. The major publication featuring the factories in India (Surat is selected here from among the Indian factories) is W Foster and C Fawcett's *The English Factories in India [1618-1684]* (Oxford, 1906-55). References to these published documents are included in the listings below, abbreviated to 'EF'. References to published documents on specific factories are included in the relevant introductions below.

The Factory Records are an important source of southern African interest because they contain information concerning the Company's early trade with southern Africa and in particular, the operations of the Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope.

The selection of factory records relevant to this study was based on the history of factory contact with southern Africa and the probability that sampling of relevant factories' records would reveal positive evidence of sources on southern Africa. Sampling (using leads from sources previously located in other classes) was necessary because there are no indexes to any of the Factory Records series.

The most significant southern African-related series is the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records G/9. Given its significance as the Company's only Agency on the southern African coast, this series has been treated differently: each volume has been fully calendared. St Helena had a more continuous relationship with the Cape of Good Hope and to a lesser extent, with Angola. Surat had a continuous relationship with Mozambique throughout the Company's existence. Because its relationship with the Cape agency is closely documented in G/9, sampling of the St Helena records focused on the period before the Agency at the Cape, and with Angola.

The records of the factories in China, Sumatra and Java have only been sampled selectively here because they had a peripheral relationship with southern Africa. The Bombay factory records G/3 were presumed to contain references to the well-established contacts with Mozambique, but the samples were disappointing. That factory's records have been omitted here, but further investigation could reveal relevant sources. The Miscellaneous Factory Records G/40 have also been included because they contain records on a number of factories.

Other existing related sources will probably be found in India in the Gujarat and Maharashtra state archives (see S.A.I. Tirmizi, *Indian Sources for African History*, vol 3, (Delhi, 1993)) and perhaps in the National Archives of Mozambique (for Surat); on the island of St Helena; remnants in the Cape archives; and possibly some traces in the national and local archives of Indonesia for Java and Sumatra.

G/9 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE FACTORY RECORDS, 1773-1836

24 volumes and 2 boxes

The 'Cape of Good Hope Factory Records' are the largest substantial collection of surviving documents created by the East India Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope during the 38 years of its existence.

The Cape of Good Hope Agency was never a 'factory' like other Company establishments in India and South East Asia. From 1795 until 1803, and from 1808 until 1836, the Cape Agency functioned as the largest service and supply point within the East India Company's trade area. Unlike most of the Company's other establishments, the Cape Agency had the additional attraction of being strategically located on the sea-route to India and conveniently placed within a British administered possession and later colony. The Agents were mainly concerned with obtaining supplies for the Company's ships, its settlement at St Helena and for obtaining and regulating the supply of Company goods imported from India and China to the Cape. These were all subsidiary to the wider trading affairs of the Company. The Agency was the only Company establishment anywhere in southern Africa.

The Company's Agency was established in 1793 when John Pringle, the first Agent at the Cape was appointed by the Company's Secret Committee. For the first two years of the Agency's existence (1793-95), the Cape Agent functioned under instructions from the Secret Committee. Pringle's stay was interrupted when war broke out between Britain and Holland. He was not recognised by the Dutch administration and withdrew to St Helena in 1794. At St Helena he assisted Sir George Elphinstone in planning the British attack on the Cape. After the capture of the Cape in 1795, Pringle resumed the Agency (under the direction of the Company's Secretary) until 1804 when the Cape was returned to Dutch control. After the Cape was occupied for a second time in 1806, Pringle was re-appointed Agent. Under the guidance of two further Agents the Agency continued to 1836, two years after the Company's trading function ceased. The Company's interests at the Cape were then transferred to commercial agents in Cape Town, who were its representatives until 1858. A detailed discussion of the history of the Cape Agency is in Volume 1 Chapter 3 of this study.

Like other Factory Records series, the Cape Agency's records consist of documents of widely differing provenance. Most traces of the exact provenance have been lost, but some evidence remains. The Committee of Correspondence and the Secretary were the key Company officials responsible for the control of the Cape Agency from London. Most of the original letters from the Agents were addressed to and replied to by the Company's Secretary. It is known that the Secretary's clerks conducted the correspondence with the Canton Factory and St Helena government. Neither, (in common with the Cape Agency), were full-grown Company establishments as in India or the Far East. The Cape Agency, St Helena and China's correspondence was dealt with in a similar way to 'home correspondence', which was under the control of the Secretary. There are also letters present within the Cape of Good Hope series which were sent by the Agents to the Company's Secret Committee. The Political and Secret Department records L/P&S have been designated the location for surviving Secret Committee and Committee of Secrecy documents. The Secretary, as clerk to the Secret Committee, would probably also have been responsible for the custody of its records. It is therefore likely that the bulk of the records in the Cape of Good Hope series were in the custody of the Secretary.

There are Board of Control papers in the early volumes. Some are marked as Henry Dundas' papers (for example, Lieutenant Henry Pemberton's proposal to the Company to establish a supply station in the eastern Cape, 1785). Dundas, as President of the Board of Control (Home Secretary, 1791-94 and Secretary of State for War 1794-1801) took a keen interest in the strategic importance of the Cape and its value to India. There is also some evidence to suggest that John Pringle received Dundas' personal patronage in his appointment as Agent.

The disparate volume of extracts (G/9/9A) is similar to another volume of extracts from Accountant General's correspondence (L/AG/29/1/14) and may also have originated in the Accountant General's department. The Cape documents recently added to the series as G/9/25-26, which lay unsorted at the end of the Factory Class G, include some letters which fill gaps in the main sequence of letters in G/9/1, 6 and 7; some duplicate letters in the main series and some earlier letters to the Secretary, before the Agency period. The first volume G/9/1 contains some oddments relating to the Cape before the Agency was established there, placed in the series possibly because they could not conveniently be placed elsewhere, but are of uncertain provenance.

The original 24 volumes of the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records are made up chiefly of letters which arrived in London as individual packets and which were bound in a rough chronological order in approximately 1880. In the late 1960s they were given the India Office Records Factory Records class and series classification G/9. The additional boxes of previously unsorted Cape material were added to G/9 as new items G/9/25 and 26 in 1993. In the course of the recent new listing of these records, the volumes and additional material were foliated, except G/9/1, G/9/6 and G/9/9A, which had previously been paginated and have been left that way to avoid confusion. G/9/15, which had been 'missing' after 1919 was found in July 1993. It had been incorrectly labelled and bound as one of the volumes of the Sumatra Factory Records.

The Cape of Good Hope series does not follow the pattern, form and character of other Factory Records series. It chiefly comprises letters from the Agents to the Company and copies of the Agents' own correspondence. The existing Agency correspondence in G/9, the Court Minutes B

and Accountant General's correspondence in L/AG/29/1/14 indicate that the Agents wrote a fairly regular quarterly 'packet' of letters to the Secretary in London, in which the ordinary business transacted there on behalf of the Company in the previous months was reported. If necessary, special separate letters on particular subjects were sent to the Company immediately. Duplicates and triplicates of some letters and packets are to be found in the same or different volumes. This is particularly evident between 1808 and 1815, during the Napoleonic Wars, when the Agent sent letters back to England in different ships, to guard against the loss of ships carrying the letters.

The volumes and additional papers include a number of letters addressed to the Secret Committee which display secrecy markings (particularly on shipping and intelligence). It is unusual to find Secret letters of this period amongst general correspondence - they would normally have been placed in the Political and Secret class L/P&S. The Agent also sent quarterly and annual copies of the Agency's accounts to London. Some Agency accounting records - a cashbook, wastebook, ledger and journal are in G/9/2-5. Others were copied into the Company's main books of account and the originals destroyed.

Again, unlike other Factory Records, there are no consultations (or proceedings) for the Cape of Good Hope Agency, in either the Cape Factory Records G/9 or in the related Proceedings class P, because the Cape Agency had no council similar to other factories or settlements. However, there are two documents called 'diaries of transactions' at the Agency 1808-1809 in G/9/9, which may be the remnants of the 'day-books' that the Agents were directed to keep (see O/1/59 and O/1/234) or could probably be the closest relation to the 'diaries' in other factory record series. And, unlike letters to the Company from India in E/4 and, the copies of enclosures or accompanying attachments in F/4, the Agents' letters to the Company, and the Company's draft reply, were not apparently sent to the Board of Control for approval. The letters from the Agents to the Company are similar in form to the incoming Indian letters in E/4, in that paragraphs are numbered in reply to numbered paragraphs of Company's despatches.

The Cape of Good Hope Factory Records had originally been arranged into roughly four sub-series, with one additional disparate volume on its own. Additional papers form a new sixth sub-series. The internal arrangement of volumes in G/9/1-9 is confused: papers between 1795 and 1823 roughly overlap in two sequences, G/1-5 and G/6-9. The reasons for this arrangement are not clear, but the result is an overlapping mix of Agents' secret and non-secret letters as well as copies of correspondence from the same year often bound in different volumes, making the flow of correspondence difficult to follow.

G/9/1-5 Letters from the Agent at the Cape to the East India Company Secretary and Secret Committee; copies of letters received at and copies of letters sent from the Agency, 1795-1823 [earlier papers 1773-74; 1785]

These volumes mainly contain original letters with some enclosures from the Agents to the Company Secretary, some secret letters to the Secret Committee and copies of letters received at and sent from the Cape - all bound in the same volumes. The first two volumes contain miscellaneous letters and documents which do not relate to the Agency, but to earlier Company interest in the Cape: covering letters from the Dutch Governor at the Cape requesting the forwarding of mails to Amsterdam, 1773-74; Lieutenant Henry Pemberton's proposal to the Company for a supply station in the eastern Cape together with two water-colours of the Cape, with a nautical chart of Krom Bay (1785) and some stray correspondence of unknown provenance. Extracts from G/9/9A cover letters in G/9/1-5 and 7-9. There is a gap in the sequence of letters between 1829 and 1836, but some extracts of the missing letters survive in G/9/9A. Additional Cape documents in G/9/25 contain duplicates of some letters in G/9/1,2 and 4.

G/9/6-9 Letters from the Agent at the Cape to the Court of Directors, Secret Committee and Secretary, 1794-1831

The volumes contain originals and duplicates of letters from the Agents to the Company's Court of Directors, the Secret Committee and the Secretary. There is a gap in the letters between 1829 and 1836. Extracts of some correspondence from G/9/6-9 have been copied into G/9/9A to 1831. Originals of some letters in G/9/6 have been found in L/P&S/19.

G/9/9A Extracts of letters from the Agent at the Cape to the East India Company in London, 1808-31

This is a disparate volume of Company's extracts from the Agents' incoming letters in G/9/1-9; and from some letters which no longer survive. This volume of extracts is similar to a volume of extract paragraphs from Company despatches to the Cape (and other places) in L/AG/29/1/14, and probably also originated in the Accountant General's department. The exact use of this volume is uncertain.

G/9/10-17 Copies of letters received at the Cape Agency 1808-1836

These volumes could be described as one side of the parallel series of copies of the Agents' 'home correspondence'. The volumes mainly consist of regular consignments of copies of correspondence which accumulated in the course of the Agency's activities at the Cape of Good Hope. They were sent by the Agents to London to a record of the work of the Company's representatives, and the proper conduct of its affairs or as background to matters in the letters. Many packets in G/9/10-17 and 18-24) include a title page, 'Letters Written' or 'Letters Received' and a brief 'index' to letters in the packet. However, these 'indexes' are no more than a list of references to the page or folio number in a packet, with details of 'to whom' or 'from whom', the date and a minimum of detail on the subject of the letter. The correspondence comprises copies of letters received at the Cape Agency, from various places,

(except from the Company in London): the governments of Bengal, Madras, Bombay, St Helena, Mauritius, the Agents at Mauritius and Rio de Janeiro, the Select Committee of Supracargoes at Canton, and locally, from the Governor of the Cape and Colonial Secretary, the Admiral commanding the Cape Station, Comptroller of Customs, commanders of Company ships, individual company servants and Cape residents. Copies of letters received and sent during the first Agency period 1794-1803, were bound into the same volumes of letters to the Company in G/9/26, G/9/1-5 and some others are located in L/P&S/19.

G/9/18-24 Copies of letters sent from the Cape Agency, 1808-26

These volumes could be described as the other side of the corresponding parallel series of Agents' 'home correspondence'. They consist of copies of letters sent from the Cape Agency, to various places, (except to the Company in London, - with the exception of two strays at the end of G/9/23): to the governments of Bengal, Madras, Bombay, St Helena, Mauritius, the Agents at Mauritius and Rio de Janeiro, the Select Committee of Supracargoes at Canton, and locally, from the Governor of the Cape and Colonial Secretary, the Admiral of the Cape Station, the Comptroller of Customs, commanders of Company ships, individual company servants and Cape residents. Copies of letters sent during the first Agency period, were bound into the same volumes of letters to the Company in G/9/1-5, G/9/26 and some others have been located in L/P&S/19.

G/9/25-26 Additional letters and secret letters from the Agent to East India Company 1778-1816

These two boxes of Cape of Good Hope documents which lay unsorted and unlisted at the end of the Factory Records class G, have been added to the original Cape Agency series. They are similar to papers in G/9/1,4,6 and 7, comprising some duplicates and some new material not found elsewhere. G/9/25 contains documents predating the Agency, on the attempt made by Richard Lewin (a Madras government official) to set up an agency at the Cape in 1781. Originals of some of the letters in G/9/26 are in L/P&S/19.

Unfortunately, gaps and destruction render the Cape of Good Hope series incomplete. Letters from the Agents to the Company are fairly regular from 1794 to 1828 (G/9/1-5 and 6-9) but there are no similar letters between 1829 and 1836. Only some extract paragraphs have survived in G/9/9A. There are also no surviving copies of the Company's despatches to the Agency, except for some extract paragraphs in L/AG/29/1/14. These gaps cannot unfortunately be filled by resorting to the original Company's despatches to the Cape Agency, or to the copies of the Agents' original letters to the Company in the Agency's own archives, because they have not survived either. Records of the 'weeding' programme of 1858-60, 1867 and 1877 show that a quantity of Cape Agency invoices, journals and ledgers for 1811-13 were earmarked for destruction. Parts of these accounting records would have been copied into the Company's main account books in L/AG/1/1 and information from the originals may not have been lost entirely.

The original finding aid to the Cape Agency series was Frederick Danvers' *List of Factory Records* pp. xiv and 8, and Danvers' *Report on the records of the India Office* (London, 1887), pp. 160-173; but the definitive finding aid is now the calendar listing of G/9/1-26 which follows this introduction. A chronological list of the correspondence has been drawn up at the end of the listing to bring together letters from the same year which have been scattered throughout the series. There are no indexes to the series, but the index at the end of this guide now provides good general coverage of the G/9 descriptive listing. A list of Agency officials in the 'Who's Who' at the end of this guide assists in the identification of some names in the listing.

There are many other India Office Record classes and series which are related to the Cape Factory Records. They are discussed in greater detail in Vol 1, Chapter 5, section 5.5. of this study. Summarised, the related classes include: A/2 and V/1 (Cape trade regulations); B (the central record of matters concerning the Cape Agency discussed by the Company's Court of Directors); D (Agency establishment matters centrally controlled by the Company's Committee of Correspondence); E/1-2 (further correspondence of Agents and Agency employees with Secretary and Secret Committee strays in 'home correspondence').

Although the St. Helena records have not been included in the records survey because they are not indexed, the general business transacted between the Cape Agency, India, St Helena and China can now be followed through the Cape Factory Records listing. The other side of these relations may be found for India in E/4 and P; for Canton in G/12 and R/10 and for St Helena Records in G/32. The Board of Control records in F/1-2 and L/P&S illustrate the Board's interest and role in the affairs of the Cape Agency. There are miscellaneous documents of varying provenance relating to the capture of the Cape in 1795 in the Home Miscellaneous series H. Documents on Agents' employment and covenants are in J and O/1.

There is a number of accounting records in the L/AG class which feature the Cape Agency. Most Cape Agency account books were copied into the Company's larger 'General' ledgers in L/AG/1/1 in summary form. Most important in the class is the Accountant General's extract paragraphs from despatches for the Agency in L/AG/29/1/14, which includes the only copy of instructions from the Company to the Agent in 1807, important details on the accounting procedures and financial state of the Agency.

Breaches of the Company's Charter at the Cape, dealt with by the Agents are in L/L and L/F/1-2; marine matters and marine charts and surveys of the Cape undertaken during the Agency period in L/MAR and X; the supply of horses and Cape wine for military establishments in India are in L/MIL/5. The Political and Secret department records L/P&S include letters from

John Pringle as Agent and one from the Secret Committee to the Agent and illustrate the reciprocal military assistance between India and the Cape. The related classes summarised above are also brought together through the index references to the Cape Agency at the end of this Guide. References to the post 1836 commercial agency at the Cape may be found in classes B, E/1, E/4, L/F/1-2, L/P&J/1 and L/P&S/3.

There are some other archives containing sources for the Cape Agency. The Cape Archives groups include Secretary, Cape Town Chamber of Commerce (CC), Archives of the First British Occupation (O), Batavian Republic (BR) and Government House (GH) and Secretary, Colonial Office (CO), which contain references to the Agents' letters to government officials at the Cape. The original archives of the Agency itself do not survive in collections at the Cape. The National State Archives of India, and the state archives of West Bengal, Andhra Pradesh and Maharashtra may contain the correspondence of the governments of Bengal, Madras and Bombay with the Cape Agency. The archives on the island of St Helena comprise the other side of correspondence with Cape and may fill in some gaps in the G/32 series. The Public Record Office contains archives on the Cape colonial administration in the Colonial Office (CO), Home Office (HO), War Office (WO), Admiralty (ADM) and Board of Trade (BT) archive groups which include references to the Company's Agency at the Cape. Other private collections (mostly in the UK) containing papers of statesmen, other individuals or organisations with administrative, commercial and other links to the Cape, will reveal additional information on the Agency.

A number of publications have appeared which have a central focus on the Cape agency records: M. Arkin, 'John Company at the Cape: a history of the Agency under Pringle, 1794-1815, based on a study of the "Cape of Good Hope Factory Records"' in *Archives Year Book for South African History* II (1960), pp. 176-344; 'John Company at the Cape', reprint from *South African Journal of Economics* 29, (30), September 1961; 'Supplies for Napoleon's Gaolers: John Company and the Cape-St. Helena trade during the Captivity, 1815-21' in *Archives Year Book for South African History* I (1964), pp. 169-230; 'Agency and Island: John Company and the twilight years of the Cape-St. Helena trade, 1822-36' in *Archives Year Book for South African History* I (1965), pp. 269-330; *Storm in a Teacup: the later years of John Company at the Cape, 1815-36*, (Cape Town, 1973) and J. Geber, 'The English East India Company at the Cape of Good Hope and the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records 1773-1836', *South African Archives Journal*, 36, (1994), pp 54-64.

The Cape Agency records are not a very valuable source for the study of the history of the Cape colony. They illustrate very little of the daily lives of the inhabitants, colonised or colonisers, apart from brief references to a slave rebellion, severe hurricanes, droughts, smallpox epidemics, Lord Charles Somerset's Cape horse breeding scheme, Pringle and Hawkins' attempts to introduce Cape wine to England and India, assistance to the English settlers of 1820 and the sixth Cape Frontier war of 1834.

However, as they are the most substantial surviving original records of the Cape of Good Hope Agency, they are invaluable for the study of the East India Company's activities in this part of the southern hemisphere, Company policy towards the Cape and throw much light on the development of the colony's early trade. If used in conjunction with the central classes of East India Company records and other related series noted above, the records provide a comprehensive account of the Agency at work from 1808 until the Company ceased its trading function and the Agency was wound up in 1836.

G/9/1 Volume 1: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC Secretary and Secret Committee with enclosures, copies of Cape correspondence and miscellaneous documents, 1773-1809

1129pp

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| pp1-17 | Covering letters from Joachim van Plettenberg, second in command, Dutch administration at Cape, to EIC, requesting redirection of packets to Dutch East India Company 1773-74 | pp52-59 | Copy of proceedings of court of enquiry, Cape Town, on dispute between Cpt Prescott and Duncan Campbell, 3rd mate, <i>Princess Charlotte</i> 24 Sep 1796 |
| pp18-25 | Part of 'A Narrative' description by Lt Henry Pemberton, 101st Regt, on board <i>Pigot</i> , of Croem or Crontz Riviere Bay [Krom Bay, eastern Cape] area and inhabitants, advocating Britain's annexation of Cape as good refreshment station en route to India 2 May 1785 | pp60-61 | Account for wheat purchased for EIC shipped on <i>Friendship</i> , <i>Queen</i> , <i>Trojan</i> and <i>Harriot</i> 31 Oct 1796 |
| p26 | 'A West View of the pass of Hottentot Hollands Kloffe': watercolour drawing of Hottentots Holland Kloof and Pass, illustrating description on pp18-25 [1785] | pp62-65 | Account by Alexander Dixon, 3rd mate, <i>Hope</i> , of encounter with and capture of Dutch brig <i>Hare</i> at Delagoa Bay, masquerading as American ship, fitted at Batavia and loaded with arms, ammunition and supplies for delivery to Algoa Bay to farmers of Graaff Reinet for overthrow of Cape administration 13 Aug 1796 |
| p27 | 'A Chart' of Croem River Bay, drawn on <i>Pigot</i> on which Pemberton sailed, illustrating description on pp18-25 2 May 1785 | pp66-67 | Deposition of Frans Nicholas Paterson of Dutch prize ship <i>Hare</i> , stating contents of ship and status and actions of captain, Jacob de Freyn 10 Aug 1797 |
| pp28-33 | Copy despatch from John Pringle, first EIC Agent at Cape to EIC Secret Committee on arrival at the Cape; British Naval expedition under Adm Sir George Keith Elphinstone to seize Cape; political situation at Cape; supplies for fleet 27 Jun 1795 | pp68-69 | Copy letter from Adm Sir Hugh Christian at Table Bay to EIC Secret Committee informing them of French proclamation issued at Mauritius and assured assistance in securing EIC settlements 30 Mar 1798 |
| pp34-35 | Copy certificate, signed by Pringle for sugar supplied to 8 ships in Elphinstone's squadron in Simon's Bay 7 Jul 1795 | pp70-71 | Copy letter from Pringle to Christian wishing to discuss intelligence from Mauritius concerning French alliance with Tipu Sultan and requirements for protection of EIC interests 29 Mar 1798 |
| pp36-37 | Draft from Henry Dundas, Pres, Board of Control to Sir Stephen Lushington, EIC Chairman on proposal to grow wheat at Cape to supply England 16 Dec 1795 | pp72-74 | Copy proclamation in French by Anne-Joseph-Hippolyte de Maurès de Malartic, Gov of French islands on alliance with Tipu Sultan against English [another copy at pp114-117] [1796] |
| pp38-40 | Summary of correspondence; supply of goods from China and India to Cape 1806-1807 | p75 | Copy letter from Pringle to George, Earl Macartney, Gov of Cape proposing to send word of French proclamation at Mauritius to EIC and India immediately 29 Mar 1798 |
| pp41-43 | Letter from George Tierney, Pres, Board of Control to Duke of York, complaining of low number of recruits sent to India 30 Dec 1806 | pp76-80 | Letter from Pringle to EIC Secret Committee explaining circumstances and haste in advising on intelligence from Mauritius on alliance of Tipu Sultan and France 31 Mar 1798 |

- pp81-82 Draft 'Extract company's commercial letter to Bengal' outlining procedure in supply of Indian goods for consumption at Cape
2 Mar 1798
- pp83-84 Copy letter from Pringle to EIC Directors on return of money to St Helena by brig *Star*; circumstances of loss of ships and men in gale in Table Bay
8 Nov 1799
- p85 Bond from Lt William Whitla [*sic*] of 75th Regt, indemnifying EIC from charge for Indian boy, Tim, accompanying him to England on *Upton Castle*
[enclosure to pp83-84]
8 Nov 1799
- p86 'A list of ships driven on shore in Table Bay Cape of Good Hope, in a heavy gale of wind at N W the 5th November 1799'
[enclosure to pp83-84]
[n d]
- pp87-89 Letter from Henry James Jessup, Chief Searcher of Customs, Cape Town, explaining seizure of imported eastern goods
19 Jun 1800
- pp90-109 Extracts of letters submitted by Jessup in his defence
[enclosure to letter on pp90-109]
Apr-May 1800
- pp110-113 Copy letter from Pringle to Marquis Wellesley, Gov of Bengal at Fort William [Calcutta] on difficulties in supply of wheat, wine and livestock from Cape to Bengal
16 May 1801
- pp114-117 Further copy proclamation in French, by Malartic, Gov of French [Indian Ocean] islands
[1801]
- p118 'Memorandum relative to sugar left at the Cape from the *Cornwallis* Captain Roberts'
25 July 1801
- pp119-120 Copy letter from Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay, enclosing letter from Lt-Gen Francis Dundas, Acting-Gov and C-in-C of Cape, explaining why *Loyalist* laden with rice for Cape was sent to England; shortage of China goods at Cape and charter of vessel to procure supplies landed at St Helena
30 Oct 1801
- pp121-122 Copy letter enclosed with letter on pp119-122 from Dundas explaining why cargo of *Loyalist* was sent to England
30 Oct 1801
- pp123-124 Copy letter from Marquis Wellesley at Calcutta to Pringle on supplies for Mocha; assistance of Pringle required in operations against French in Egypt
2 Mar 1801
- pp125-127 Abstract of disbursement and supply of ships engaged at Cape by Dundas to carry troops to India
21 Nov 1802
- pp128-130 Copy letter from Acting-Gov of St Helena on China stores at St Helena awaiting shipment to Cape
1 Dec 1801
- pp131-133 Copy account of expenses incurred at St Helena in shipping and landing China stores bound for Cape
30 Nov 1801
- pp134-135 Copy bill of lading of China stores shipped on *Pegasus* from St Helena to Cape
20 Nov 1801
- p136 Copy extract of certificate of register of *Pegasus*
1 Feb 1802
- pp137-138 Copy affidavit of John Weakner, chief officer, *Pegasus* on state of China stores shipped from St Helena to Cape
1 Feb 1802
- pp139-140 Copy affidavit of Cpt John Love on state of China stores shipped on *Pegasus* from St Helena to Cape
1 Feb 1802
- p141 Copy affidavit of Edward Smith, supercargo of *Lady Yonge* on state of China stores shipped on *Cuffnells*, *Royal Charlotte* and *Walmer Castle* from St Helena
9 Jan 1802
- pp142 Report of survey of China stores shipped from St Helena on *Pegasus*
9 Feb 1802
- p143 Copy affidavit of John Weakner as to authenticity of extract of log of *Pegasus* at St Helena
13 Feb 1802
- p144 Duplicate list of papers relating to China stores received from St Helena
Mar 1802
- p145 Duplicate list of packet sent by Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay
13 Apr 1802
- pp146-147 Invoice for pepper shipped on *Oak* to London
27 Apr 1802

- pp148- Copy letter from Pringle to Ramsay
150 on reasons for his disposal of China stores shipped from Canton on Royal Admiral at Cape due to severe shortage of China goods at Cape 13 Apr 1802
- p151 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay enclosing bond from J P Baumgardt 15 Apr 1802
- p152 Duplicate bond of J P Baumgardt indemnifying EIC from charge for black boy, Ketjoe, accompanying him to England on Royal Admiral 15 Apr 1802
- p153 Duplicate translation of letter to Pringle from Burgher Senate at Cape Town refusing his offer of terms of disposal of China goods shipped on Royal Admiral 2 Apr 1802
- p154 Copy letter from Pringle to Dundas asking advice as to disposal of China stores arrived at Cape Town on Royal Admiral 3 Apr 1802
- p155 Copy reply from Dundas to Pringle advising him to allow cargo of China goods on Royal Admiral to be landed at Cape Town 3 Apr 1802
- pp156- Duplicate of letter from Pringle to
159 Ramsay on bills endorsed; safe arrival in Bombay of supplies from Cape on Adventura; arrival of private ship Milford in Simon's Bay with Indian and European goods for Cape by licence and Pringle's dilemma as to how to proceed in such situations; account from Marquis Wellesley for supplies to forces in Red Sea; disbursements for silk landed from True Briton; recovered men from Ajax and invalids from Mauritius
[enclosure to pp156-159]
12 Jul 1802
- pp160- 'General abstract of disbursements
162 on account of sick recruits landed at Simons Town from the ship True Briton in June 1801; of the remainder left behind and embarked when recovered, with some others on board the ship Ajax for Madras - and of invalids brought from Mauritius to the Cape by the American ship Portland - and forwarded thence to St Helena by the Duke of Clarence under charge of Captain John Brown'
12 Jul 1802
- pp163- Duplicate letter from J[ohn]
166 Lumsden, Chief Sec, Bengal Govt at Calcutta to Pringle on recovery by EIC of payment for freight of brig Fanny damaged en route to Red Sea
[enclosure to pp 156-159]
6 May 1802
- pp169- Copy letter to Fairlie Gilmore & Co
170 from Bengal Govt Secretary on claim by owner of brig Fanny for freight from Cape to Egypt
[enclosure to pp156-159]
29 Apr 1802
- pp171- Copies of correspondence between
176 Govt of Bengal, Fairlie Gilmore & Co and Michael Hogan on circumstances of shipping and damage to cargo of the Fanny [enclosures to pp156-159]
Jan-May 1802
- pp177- Copy letter from Bengal Govt Sec to
178 Fairlie, Gilmore & Co, enclosing documents relative to claim
[enclosures to pp156-159]
4 May 1802
- pp179- Copy letter from Fairlie Gilmore &
180 Co to Govt of Bengal on damaged state of the Fanny
[enclosure to pp157-159]
6 May 1802
- p181 Duplicate list of packet of letters sent by Pringle to Ramsay 12 Jul 1802
- pp182- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
184 Ramsay on inadequacy of EIC ships provided to carry troops from Cape to India and account for supplies for those ships
10 Oct 1802
- pp185- Copy letter from Dundas to Pringle
186 discussing supply and provision of EIC ships carrying British troops bound for India
[enclosure to pp182-184]
3 Oct 1802
- pp186- Further copy of letter at pp185-186
188
- p189 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay explaining that illness prevented him from reporting on embarkation of troops to India
14 Nov 1802
- pp190- 'Abstract of disbursements for the
192 outfit and part supply only (including the officers passage money) of ships engaged at the Cape of Good Hope by order of Lieutenant General Dundas to carry troops to India. The salt provisions, biscuits, water casks etc being ceded from the military and naval stores, and are to be settled for in England and the freights of these ships have been drawn for on the Presidencies to which they were respectively destined'
[enclosure to pp 195-198; another copy at G/9/25 ff-11-12]
21 Nov 1802

- pp193- Copy letter from Dundas to Pringle
194 on neglect of Cpt Welden of EIC ship
Minerva in carrying out procedure on
embarking from port of Cape Town
[enclosure to pp195-198]
2 Dec 1802
- pp195- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay
197 explaining delay in sending accounts
due to lack of information as to
date of return of Cape to Batavian
Republic
25 Dec 1802
- pp199- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on
200 imminent departure of Dragoons for
Madras before Cape handed over to
Dutch on 1 Jan 1803
27 Dec 1802
- pp201- Copy letter from Dundas to Pringle
202 on account for supply of hammocks
and candles to troops bound for
India
[another copy at G/9/26 ff13-14]
30 Dec 1802
- pp203- Copy extracts of letters from
211 Pringle to captains of Ocean and
Henry Addington, ordering delay in
sailing and disembarkation of troops
on board; to Col Robert Patton, Gov
of St Helena informing him of orders
from England not to surrender
possession of Cape to Dutch and
difficulties; proclamation of
martial law at Cape; Lord Duncan and
Castle Eden to remain in Cape Town;
American intelligence of French
troop ships bound for Cape;
departure of China ships; to Gov
Dundas on departure of EIC's ships
without troops; necessary delay of
Henry Addington, Ocean, Castle Eden
and Lord Duncan; to Patton on urgent
priority of detention of EIC ships
and settlement of damages caused by
EIC; to Pringle from captains of
ships on risk of loss of season
caused by delay and difficulties in
sailing for India; risk of delivery
of cargo to Bombay and China;
Pringle to Cpts Patton and
Kirkpatrick ordering them to remain
at the Cape until safe to depart
[another copy at G/9/25 ff15-16]
31 Dec 1802-12 Jan 1803
- pp212- Letter from Pringle to Patton on
215 decision to keep EIC ships at Cape;
measures for defence of Cape;
possible application for assistance
from St Helena; despatch of HMS
Rattlesnake to India with latest
intelligence on situation at Cape
13 Jan 1803
- pp216- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
219 Ramsay on strength of British and
Batavian forces at Cape; necessity
in detaining Ocean, Addington,
Castle Eden and Lord Duncan;
necessary precautions taken by Gov
Dundas and Vice-Adm Sir Roger
Curtis; despatch of HMS Rattlesnake
to India
13 Jan 1803
- p220 Copy letter from Dundas to Patton on
situation at Cape and good
understanding between Dutch
authorities and Dundas
14 Jan 1803
- pp221- Duplicate letter from Thomas Maxwell
222 to EIC Directors on failure of EIC
to pay him as assistant to John
Pringle for past seven years
[another copy at G/9/25 ff19-20]
20 Jan 1803
- pp223- Letter from Patton to John Roberts,
224 EIC Chairman on decision to delay
sailing of convoy under Cpt C
Elphinstone on arrival of Princess
Amelia with instructions from Cape;
proclamation with articles of
agreement between Col Hamilton,
Pringle, Dundas, Curtis, Col Henry
and Rear Adm S Dekker and
Commissary-Gen J A De Mist; measures
for defence of St Helena
24 Jan 1803
- p227 'Return of Troops embarked for India
- Cape of Good Hope 21 Feb 1803'
compiled by Pringle
21 Feb 1803
- pp228- Copy letter from Dundas to Pringle
229 on re-embarkation of troops and
orders for evacuation of Cape;
conveys thanks to Cpts Kirkpatrick
and Patton for their service
[another copy at G/9/25 ff21-22]
22 Feb 1803
- pp230- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
231 Ramsay on receipt of orders to
evacuate the Cape; embarkation of
troops and date of departure of
squadron
22 Feb 1803
- pp232- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
233 Ramsay on return to India of
quantity of hammocks for use there;
repair and date of departure of
Captain Logan
4 Mar 1803
- pp234- 'Account of one thousand and twenty
235 two bags of pepper shipt by John
Pringle Esq Agent, on the Hon'ble
Company's Ship, Sir Edward Hughes,
James Urmston Commander'
9 Mar 1803
- pp236- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
237 Ramsay on despatch of pepper on Sir
Edward Hughes; copy letter of thanks
to EIC captains from Gov Dundas;
delay in despatch of accounts
9 Mar 1803
- pp238- Duplicate letter from Maxwell to
239 Ramsay on arrival of packets on
Cumberland; illness of Pringle
13 Apr 1803

- pp240 Duplicate letter Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of dispatches by Admiral Gardner and Elphinstone 18 May 1803
- pp241-242 Duplicate copy letter from Cpt M Craig of Elphinstone to Pringle about disrespectful salute of Dutch guns at Simon's Bay [another copy at G/9/25 ff23-24] 25 May 1803
- pp243-244 Copy letter from Pringle to De Mist on disrespectful salute of Elphinstone by Dutch guns [another copy at G/9/25 ff25-26] 26 May 1803
- pp245-247 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on reasons for closing of EIC concerns at Cape and his desire to return to England on leave of absence 16 Jun 1803
- pp248-249 Duplicate letter from Maxwell to Ramsay on lack of remuneration from EIC for employment 17 Jun 1803
- pp250-251 Original of pp248-249
- pp252-254 Copy letter from Board of Control to Rt Hon N[icholas] Vansittart [Treasury Sec]; comments on its resolution on supplies sent from India to Cape and arrangement for their payment; currency and rate of exchange 1 Dec 1806
- pp255-257 'Return of articles of East Indian produce imported into this settlement since the 22nd May 1807' 22 Jun 1808
- pp258-260 Duplicate letter from William Parry, Supracargo at Canton, to Ramsay on his decision to remain some months at Cape to regain health; certificate from Robert Rolfe, surgeon of Thames 25 Sep 1807
- pp261-263 'Invoice of cargo loaded by Captⁿ Andrew Robertson on board the ship Cape Packet [from Bengal] & bound to the Cape of Good Hope with permission from His excellency the Governor General in Council', compiled by Pringle [1808]
- pp264 Copy 'Account of sugar imported from the Brazils since the 1st June 1808' [in d]
- pp265 Duplicate letter from J P Baumgardt, Receiver General of Land Revenues at Cape to EIC Chairman Edward Parry, requesting permission for his wife to visit family in Bengal 25 Jul 1808
- pp266-267 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Vice-Adm Albemarle Bertie in HMS Leopard; separation from convoy of EIC ships in gale; repair of Indus 13 Aug 1808
- pp268-270 Copy of harbour log of Lord Castlereagh 15-26 Sep 1808
- pp271-277 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on embarkation of troops for Colombo, delay in departure due to severe gales; deportation of Serang named Solomon; permission for wife of J P Baumgardt to visit Bengal; passage for Asst Surg Cringam to rejoin regiment in India; return of sugar imported from Brazil and possibility of increased import of eastern produce; court martial of seaman Bishop; detention of Hamburg ship for trial; detention of American ship Ohio bound for Bombay 4 Oct 1808
- pp278-279 Harbour log of Lord Castlereagh 15-26 Sep 1808
- pp280 Copy 'Account of sugar imported from the Brazils since the 1st June 1808'
- pp281-307 Copy letters received at Cape on reports from commanders of arrival of ships in Simon's Bay; accommodation of troops on EIC ships; requests from Burgher Senate for China goods for Cape inhabitants; sale of eastern goods by Cape merchants May-Jun 1808
- pp308-369 Copy letters received at Cape on import of eastern goods to Cape; disposal of prize goods by local merchants; report from A Cunningham, EIC Agent at Rio de Janeiro; instructions from St Helena on use of telegraph; court martial of seaman James Bishop; export of Cape wine to St Helena; value of currencies; damage to cutter Camperdown; orders for 89th Regt to embark on EIC ships for Ceylon; permission for wife of J P Baumgardt to visit Bengal; deportation of Serang Solomon; accommodation for troops bound for Ceylon on EIC vessels; delayed departure of ships due to severe gales 4 Jul-2 Oct 1808

- pp370- Copy letters written by Pringle on departure of Walmer Castle and Phoenix; China goods required by Burgher Senate for Cape Colony; accommodation of troops bound for India on EIC ships; orders to supercargo William Parry for China goods from Canton for Cape market; disposal of Indian goods at Cape by local merchants; report to Gov-Gen of Bengal on situation at Cape on Pringle's resumption of duty; return of troops on EIC ships; passages for EIC servants; China goods required for Cape; dispute on board Exeter between a British army officer and EIC officer
3-29 Jun 1808
- pp395- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on his resumption of duty at Cape; arrival of convoy escorted by HMS Lion; explanation of circumstances of his decision to place British Army troops left at the Cape bound for India on EIC ships; requests instructions as to how to handle similar occurrences in future; urgency of supply of Cape with goods from India and sugar from Brazil; provision for army allowances and payments at Cape; smuggling of prohibited goods into Cape
29 Jun 1808
- p403 Copy invoice for rice shipped from Calcutta to Cape on General Stuart
25 Jul 1809
- pp404- Copy invoice for sundry goods shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Unicorn
31 Jul 1809
- pp411- Copy invoice of cargo shipped on Cape packet from Bengal to Cape [Jul 1809]
- pp415- Copy invoice of stores shipped from Canton to Cape on Walmer Castle
Feb 1809
- pp419- Copy invoice of sundry goods shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Boyne
10 Aug 1809
- pp427- Copy invoice of Congo tea shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Boyne
10 Aug 1809
- pp435- Copy invoice for rice shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Warren Hastings
10 Aug 1809
- pp439- Copy invoice for tea shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Providence
10 Aug 1809
- pp443- Copy invoice for rice shipped from Calcutta to Cape on Providence
10 Aug 1809
- pp446- 'Diary of transactions on the Hon^{ble} East India Company's Service at the Cape of Good Hope commencing 31st May 1808'
[another copy at G/9/25 ff27-36]
31 May-4 Oct 1808
- pp466- Copy list 'For the Cape of Good Hope Register of parcels and packages containing articles for presents and for family use licensed to be shipped for the Cape of Good Hope on the Hon^{ble} Company's ship *Tigris* Captⁿ Dugald Mac Dougall Commander'
23 Sep 1808
- pp470- Copy invoice for rice shipped from Madras to Cape on General Stuart
2 Oct 1809
- pp474- 'Quantity & invoice value of goods shipped on the *Tottenham* damaged and short delivered'
[n d]
- pp478- Copy 'Diary continued from 4th October 1808'
4 Oct-31 Dec 1808
- pp486- Duplicate letters written from Cape Agency on arrival of EIC ships at Cape; accommodation and embarkation of British Army troops on EIC vessels bound for India and Ceylon; restrictions on imports and exports at Cape; requirements and supply of Indian and China goods for Cape consumption; arrival of Admiral Bertie to assume command of Cape station; report to EIC Agent at Rio de Janeiro; orders to captains of EIC ships at Cape; court martial of seaman Bishop; deportation of Serang Solomon; European intelligence
30 Jun-4 Oct 1808
- pp538- Copy invoice for wine for St Helena
4 Oct 1808
- pp542- Duplicate invoice for sundry goods and merchandise shipped from Calcutta to Cape on *Tottenham*
1 Nov 1809
- pp546- Duplicate invoice for sundry goods and merchandise shipped from Calcutta to Cape on *Tottenham*
1 Nov 1809
- pp550- Duplicate invoice for sundry goods and merchandise shipped from Calcutta to Cape on *Ocean*
2 Nov 1809
- pp558- Copy 'Memorandum of arms and etc found on board the *Hoop* armed ship'
12 Nov 1808
- pp562- Letter from Alexander Beatson, Gov of St Helena to EIC on intelligence on French activities; despatches from Pringle to EIC
29 Dec 1808

- pp566-573 Copy letter from Pringle to Beatson on intelligence of French force in India; enclosure: letter from I C Lawrence, Secretary to Govt, Prince of Wales Island [Penang], 16 Aug 1808 on arrival of French warships at Samarang and landing of troops there and revolt of local prince; copy memorandum of arms etc found on board the *Hoop* armed ship 12 Nov 1808; copy letter from Cpt Tremenheere reporting position of EIC ships en route to Madras 30 Nov-12 Dec 1808
- pp574-577 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on protection of Bengal fleet; intelligence of arrival of French force in India; attempted slave revolt at Cape 28 Dec 1808
- pp578-603 Duplicate letters written by Pringle on arrival of ships at Cape and instructions to captains; court martial of seaman Bishop; Cape wine for St Helena; embarkation of troops for Colombo; passages for various persons; intelligence from India and Europe; strength of troops at Cape; trade between Cape and Rio de Janeiro; disposal of prize goods; capture of prize Dutch ship *Hoop*; requests from local merchants to acquire and sell goods from East Indies 4 Oct-31 Dec 1808
- pp604-627 Letters received at Cape on wine for St Helena; export of cornelians from Cape; supplies for Cape farmers; sale of prize goods at Cape; passages for various persons; intelligence from Malacca; trade with Rio de Janeiro 5 Oct-15 Nov 1808
- pp628-633 'Embarkation return of His Majesty's 24th Regt at the Cape of Good Hope'; receipt for freight of goods [n d]
- pp634-635 Copy arbitration bond and award between Pringle and Thomas Clement for hire of ship *Felicity* 12 Dec 1809
- pp636-639 Certificate of inspection of damaged catty boxes of Congo tea 6 Dec 1809
- pp640-647 Copy arbitration bond and award between Pringle and Thomas Clement for hire of ship *Felicity* 12 Dec 1809
- pp648-683 Duplicate letters written by Pringle on intelligence on French at Mauritius and Réunion; damage to cargo of EIC ships; complaints of passengers against Cpt Masson of *Ann*; EIC seamen required by Navy; preparation of EIC ships to leave for St Helena on convoy; deserters from EIC ships 4 Jan-11 Feb 1809
- pp684-687 Letter to Ramsay from Asst Agent Joseph Luson on separation of EIC fleet in convoy in gale and damage to cargo 22 Jan 1809
- pp688-691 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on delayed departure of EIC ships on convoy to St Helena 22 Feb 1809
- pp692-699 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on EIC ships missing after gale; condition of goods landed; sick pay of EIC officers at Cape; disagreement between Pringle and Adm Bertie over request for EIC seamen for Navy ships; complaints of passengers against Cpt Masson; court of enquiry into conduct of Henry Elliott, chief officer, *Wexford* 11 Feb 1809
- pp700-703 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on treaty between French and Persians; departure of *Ceylon* and *Diana* for St Helena; detention of private ship *Rose* 9 Jul 1809
- pp704-743 Copy letters written on reasons for delay of EIC fleet; passages for individuals; maintenance and passage to Madras of *Lascars* from recaptured ship; repair and departure of HMS *Albion* and HMS *Powerful* for St Helena; sailing orders for captains of *Ceylon* and *Diana*; permission for sale of eastern goods at Cape; arrival of some EIC ships missing in gale; payment of allowance to Lt W M Milne; instructions for sale of prize goods; missing ships *Experiment*, *Lord Nelson* and *Glory*; arrival of *Warley*, instructions to commander on unloading China cargo for Cape and departure to St Helena to join convoy; night sentry for EIC stores in Simon's Town [another copy at G/9/25 ff43-60] 12 Feb-11 Jul 1809

- pp744- Copy letters written on detention of pp1036 Duplicate diary of Cape Agency
861 Warley for intelligence; currency -1047 business
and exchange rate; rent for EIC 11 Feb-11 Jul 1809
stores; sale of China goods from
Canton; account for care of sick EIC
men at Cape Town naval hospital; pp1048 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
-1055 Ramsay on annual accounts, current
accommodation for invalid seamen in Cape prices and exchange; loss of
EIC ship; inadequate supply of ships at Mauritius
of eastern goods to Cape; intelligence 19 Sep 1809
of engagement at Réunion, loss of
ships and EIC occupation of island
of Rodriguez; arrival of China
stores from St Helena; St Helena
regulations on wine, cattle and
horses; fitting and supply of EIC
ships as transports for troops
urgently required in Madras
12 Jul-24 Oct 1809
- pp862- Duplicate letters received on
963 arrival of missing ships *Phoenix*,
Tigris; *Preston*, *Ceylon*, *Ann* and
Diana after parting from convoy and
damage; arrival of *Surat Castle* from
Canton; pay for Madras establishment
officers on sick leave at Cape;
cannonades required by Admiralty
from EIC ships; arrival of *Tigris*
from Bengal with goods for Cape;
sale of goods from prize ships at
Cape; dispute between commanders of
EIC ships and Navy over Admiralty
order to press men from weakened EIC
ships' companies; repatriation of
Indians captured by French;
disrespect shown Cpt Johnson by EIC
ship's mate; complaints against Cpt
Masson of *Ann* by Maj S Dalrymple and
Ens Ainslie; subsistence at Cape for
French prisoner-of-war Cpt Law; EIC
captains' reports of readiness of
ships for sail under convoy; charges
made against Henry Elliott, chief
officer of *Wexford* by his servant
Edward Heath
4 Jan-11 Feb 1809
- pp964- Copies of letters received on
1019 allowance for Col H C Palmer on sick
leave at Cape; petition from *Lascars*
captured by French; disposal of
cargo of condemned American ship
Reliance; disposal of cargoes of
prize ships; maintenance of *Lascars*
at slave lodge; permission to land
and sell eastern goods at Cape;
arrival of *High Inglis* and damage to
cargo; arrival of *St Vincent*, *Indus*;
arrival of *Warley*; requests from
Burgher Senate and local merchants
to land eastern goods at Cape
[another copy at G/9/25 ff61-88]
11 Feb-7 Jul 1809
- pp1020 Duplicate diary of Cape of Good Hope
-1031 Agency business
4 Jan-11 Feb 1809
- pp1032 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
-1035 Ramsay on intelligence from fleet
from Bengal and delay by severe gale
14 Apr 1809
- pp1056 Copy letter from Col Christopher
-1059 Bird, Dep Cape Colonial Sec to J
Osmond, shipwright, on fitting of
prize ships *Tange Box*, *Peggy* and
Sirius as transports
19 Oct 1809
- pp1060 Copy letter from Osmond to Bird on
-1063 condition of prize ships *Tange Box*,
Peggy, *Ceres* and merchant ship
Daendels
20 Oct 1809
- pp1064 Copy letter from Osmond to Bird on
-1067 repair, supply and fitting of ships
21 Oct 1809
- pp1068 Copy letter from Adm Bertie to Du
-1071 Pre, Earl of Caledon, Gov of Cape on
fitness of vessels to undertake
transport of troops to India
24 Oct 1809
- pp1072 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
-1075 Ramsay on decision of Caledon not to
send troops from Cape to India
21 Nov 1809
- pp1076 Copy letter from Caledon to Pringle
-1079 on his decision not to send troops
to India
21 Nov 1809
- pp1080 Copy letter from Pringle to Caledon
-1089 urging troops to be sent to India
23 Nov 1809
- pp1090 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
-1093 Ramsay on urgency of sending troops
to India
27 Nov 1809
- pp1094 Certificate of inspection of damaged
-1097 catty boxes of Congo tea
6 Dec 1809
- pp1098 Copy arbitration bond and award
-1109 between Pringle and Thomas Clement
for hire of ship *Felicity*
12 Dec 1809
- pp1110 Duplicate letters received on
-1129 repairs to *Felicity* and *Tilsit*;
arrival of China stores from St
Helena; prices of Cape goods at St
Helena; charges for care of invalids
at Naval hospital, Cape Town;
arrival of General Stuart, *Union*,
Providence and *Boyme* and reports on
cargo; death and estate of Richard
Morris; supply of oxen to St Helena
14 Dec 1809-1 Jan 1810

- G/9/2 Volume 2: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC and the Secret Committee with enclosures, copies of Cape correspondence and other miscellaneous documents, 1810-1811
- f2 Copy letter from Henry Alexander, Cape Colonial Sec on memorial from Mrs Van As to land goods at Cape 2 Jan 1810
- ff3-69 Copies of letters received on import of eastern goods to Cape; victuals for troops; naval escorts for EIC ships; passages for individuals; supplies and equipment for EIC ships from Simon's Town naval stores; cargo, equipment and appointment of officers for *Streatham*; remission of sentences for seamen convicted of smuggling from *Camperdown*; passages for French prisoners-of-war to England; cargo of *Tilsit*; hearing of case of property taken ashore at St Paul's Island, Réunion; recuperation of EIC officers at Cape; permission for merchants Hall and Rowe, to supply goods to St Helena; establishment of committee by Gov Caledon to investigate and report on prize ships commandeered by Cape Govt on EIC account for special service; distress, maintenance and accommodation of British Indians on board French prize ship captured by HMS *Sirius*; capture of *Windham*, *Charlton* and *United Kingdom*; recapture of *Windham* and applications for appointments of officers to *Windham*; EIC capture of island of Rodriguez; arrival of *Ocean* and *Devaynes* from Bengal and Madras, cargo and communication from Govt of Bengal concerning disposal of goods from India; disposal of goods from prize ships by Cape merchants; arrival of *Tottenham* and state of cargo; embarkation of British troops stationed at Cape for India; condition of cattle and sheep from Cape received at St Helena 2 Jan-23 Mar 1810
- ff70-71 List of letters in packet No 19 12 Jul 1809-31 Mar 1810
- ff72-119 Duplicate letters received on property taken on board at St Paul's Island; equipping of prize ship *Tilsit*; memorials from Cape merchants to dispose of prize or damaged goods; complaint by Vice-Adm Sir Albemarle Bertie on failure of EIC ships to sail with naval escort in convoy and justification by EIC commanders; passages for individuals; arrival of *Arniston*, *Wexford*, *Winchelsea*, *Earl Camden*; repayment of loan to Pringle from Lombard Bank, transport of 24th Regt from Cape to India on EIC ships; loading of cargo on *Windham*; supplies from naval stores for EIC ships; arrival of *Ceylon*, *William Pitt*, *Astell* and *Euphrates*; reports on outbreak of smallpox on board *Sir Hugh Inglis* and commanders'
- 683ff justification of emergency arrangements; passage to Mauritius for *Chasteau de Baillon*; request for escort to India from captain of Portuguese ship *Princess of Brazil* 31 Mar-29 May 1810
- ff120-149 Copies of letters received on embarkation of troops on *Astell*; purchase of prize ship *Tilsit* renamed *Good Hope*; supply of Cape wine to hospitals in India; supplies for *Oxford* transport; memorials from Cape merchants to sell prize goods; suggestion of Adm Bertie that EIC ships avoid dangerous situation at Mauritius and sail direct to India or await next armed convoy; damage to *Euphrates* and Naval assistance for salvage of cargo; passages for individuals; relief for Indians captured by French; EIC property at St Paul's Island; requests from Cape merchants to supply troops stationed at Rodriguez and fleet blockading Mauritius; request from Navy for tea for Cape station; supplies for Mauritius; refusal of entry of *Union* to Cape Town harbour 30 May-24 Jul 1810
- ff150-151 'List of the packets to England per *Olympia* cutter' 27 Aug 1810
- ff152-236 Duplicate letters received on equipment, stores and supplies for EIC ships to transport troops; instructions from Govt of Bengal for assistance to expeditionary force in capture of Mauritius; preparations for expedition to Mauritius and Réunion; stores supplied for squadron off Mauritius; arming of ships; accounts by Cpt Meriton and chief officer H Upton of skirmish with French near Mayotte and capture of *Ceylon* and *Windham* off Johanna [Comoros]; instructions from Caledon for arming and equipping transports for Mauritius; request for *Union* to depart for Port Jackson [Sydney Harbour]; claims for pay from officers on EIC ships taken prisoner by French; report of disastrous failure of squadron off Mauritius; supplies of sheep and oxen to St Helena; departure of transports from Simon's Bay; arrival of *Bombay Merchant* carrying French prisoners-of-war; payment for equipment of transports; letter of thanks from Gov of Réunion and arrival of expedition from Cape under Adm Bertie [f236 is damaged] 27 Aug-12 Oct 1810

- ff237- 'List of the packets per His Maj'
238 ship Otter'
31 May-21 Nov 1810
- ff239- Duplicate letters written on payment
254 for stores supplied by naval yard,
Cape Town; clearance licences for
ships supplying island of Réunion;
resignation of Cpt W L Jenkins from
command of *Bombay Merchant*; requests
from Cape merchants to land cargo of
Fancy; appointment of agents for
prisoners-of-war on *Bombay Merchant*;
return to India of Sepoys captured
by French; letter of thanks from Sir
Robert Townsend Farquhar, Gov of
Mauritius; supplies of Cape wine to
St Helena; clearance for export of
saltpetre to America; passages for
individuals
28 Nov-27 Dec 1810
- ff255- Copies of letters written on
302 arbitration of case of American ship
Felicity; passages for individuals;
account for hospital care of
invalids; permits to land goods;
accounts for fitting of *Ceres*,
Tangebox, *Peggy* and *Sally*; removal
of goods from cancelled transports;
EIC Directors' permission for export
of goods originally imported from
Batavia; EIC goods taken at St
Paul's Island on board *Streatham*;
expenses and accounts for fitting,
equipping and making seaworthy
transports for Madras; conveys for
homeward bound ships; buying back of
stores intended for cancelled
transport to Madras; Pringle's
request to Caledon to form a
committee to address problems
resulting from fitting prize ships
for service with cancelled
transport; orders for captains of
EIC ships; accommodation for French
prisoners-of-war on EIC ships;
conditions of sale of eastern goods
at Cape; supplies for St Helena;
cargo of *Streatham* under Vice-
Admiralty court adjudication;
arrival of goods from Bengal;
formation of committee to
investigate prize ships; maintenance
of Indians captured by French;
status of *Windham* after capture by
French and recapture; loss of
Charlton and *United Kingdom*
appointment of officers to *Windham*
and *Streatham*; cargo of *Ocean*;
conduct of officers of *Windham*
14 Dec 1809-29 Mar 1810
- ff303- Copies of letters written by Pringle
322 and Asst Agent Joseph Lusson on
provisions for St Helena; failure of
Streatham, *Ocean* and *Tottenham* to
sail with Naval convoy; permission
for sale of eastern goods at Cape;
indent for China goods from Canton;
passages for individuals and
soldiers; wine supplied to Bengal
and Madras; loan from Lombard Bank
to Pringle; provisions for squadron;
passages and accommodation for
- troops of 24th Regt on *Euphrates* and
Windham; equipment and supplies for
Windham; naval protection for
Ceylon, William Pitt; Astell and
Euphrates; Adm Bertie's desire to
send 24th Regt direct to Madras and
then to send troops to rendezvous
with blockading squadron off
Mauritius with naval protection from
there to Madras; transport *Oxford* to
accompany fleet to supply blockading
squadron; protection for Portuguese
ship *Princess of Brazil*; expenses
incurred from detachment of *Hugh*
Inglis from fleet because of
outbreak of smallpox
31 Mar-30 May 1810
- ff323- Copies of letters written on
360 supplies for troops; permission for
Tilsit (Good Hope) to take Cape
goods to India; accommodation for
24th Regt on Ceylon, *Windham*,
William Pitt, Astell and *Euphrates*;
trade with Calcutta and Madras;
additional indent for goods from
Canton; intelligence of French
activity in Indian Ocean and
decision of Bertie to send troops
directly to Madras via southerly
passage; passage for individuals;
strength of French naval forces at
Mauritius; damage to and repair of
Euphrates; dispute between Pringle
and Bertie over maintenance of EIC
Lascars recaptured by *HMS Leopard*;
proposal to establish regular supply
connection between Cape and St
Helena; services and supplies
offered to Gov Farquhar at Réunion;
cargo of *Union* and breach of EIC
charter
11 Jun-27 Aug 1810
- ff361- Duplicate copies of letters written
392 on stores for troops bound for
Réunion; fitting and arming of EIC
ships to transport 24th Regt and
supply squadron off Mauritius; death
of Chateau de Balyon; despatch of
Colonial Sec Henry Alexander to
England via St Helena on urgent
business; stores for squadron off
Mauritius; passages for individuals;
passage for Col St Suzanne, former
Gov of Réunion on board *Baring*;
request for loan of *Camperdown* from
Govt of St Helena; fitting of
American brig *Welcome Return* to
carry troops chartered by Govt of
Réunion; permission for *Union* to
return to Port Jackson [Sydney];
sale of EIC goods taken at St Paul's
Island, Réunion
27 Aug-17 Nov 1810

- ff393- Duplicate copies of letters written
409 on dangerous shoal near Cape;
supplies of rice from Bengal to
Cape; allowances for recaptured
cadets returned to Cape; licences
for Cape merchants to trade with
Réunion; supplies for transports
with Bertie's squadron off
Mauritius; permission to land cargo
of Fancy from Réunion; transport of
French prisoners on *Bombay Merchant*
to France; appointment of captain of
Bombay Merchant; trade between Cape
and Réunion; arrival of Rear Adm Sir
Robert Stopford to assume command of
Cape station; passages for
individuals; permission to export
prize goods
22 Nov-31 Dec 1810
- ff410- Copy letter from Pringle to Thomas
411 Mac Vitie on restrictions on sale of
eastern goods at Cape
4 Jan 1810
- ff412- Copy letter from Henry Alexander to
413 Pringle on dispute between them over
a letter not shown to Gov Caledon on
EIC stores at Cape
4 Jan 1810
- ff414- Duplicate letter from Pringle to EIC
415 Sec William Ramsay on EIC property
taken on shore at St Paul's Island
and delay of *Streatham*; nomination
of committee to inquire into affairs
of cancelled intended armament to
Madras; high prices of EIC goods
sold at Cape
2 Feb 1810
- f416 Copy 'Expenses of the outfit of the
ships *Peggy*, *Ceres*, *Tangebox* and
Tilsit exclusive of Labourers wages
waggon hire for the transport of
stores & of what was incurred for
the accommodation of Troops'
[another copy at G/9/25 ff91-93]
[n d]
- ff417- Copy report of committee to
420 investigate matters arising from
circumstances of outfit of prize
ships for intended armament to
Madras
21 Feb 1810
- f421 Copy letter from Adm Bertie to
Pringle on enquiry into defence of
the *Windham* on capture by French
1 Mar 1810
- ff422- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
423 Ramsay on convoy to England of
Streatham, *Ocean* and *Devaynes*;
property taken on shore at St Paul's
Island; outfit of and appointments
to *Windham*
4 Mar 1810
- ff424- Original letter from Pringle to
425 Ramsay on EIC property taken on
shore at St Paul's Island
11 Mar 1810
- ff426- 'Invoice value of one bale of
427 Blankets damaged & not delivered
from HCS *Ocean* Capt T Mc Taggart'
21 Mar 1810
- ff428- Duplicate 'Minutes of an Enquiry
432 instituted at the request of Capt
Stewart of the HCS *Windham* into his
conduct in defence of that ship
against a French Squadron in the bay
of Bengal, held by order, and at the
house of John Pringle Esq', Agent to
the HEIC at the Cape of Good Hope on
3rd March 1810'
3 Mar 1810
- ff433- 'Invoice Value of Goods short
434 delivered from the HCS *Union* Capt
Simpson'
30 Mar 1810
- ff435- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
442 Ramsay on expense of freight of
stores sent to Cape; delay in and
poor condition of consignment from
China reaching Cape; repatriation of
Indians captured by French;
regulations for export of prize
goods; enquiry into defence of
Windham; allowances for cadets
captured by French; compensation for
accident suffered by Mr Drury;
difficulties in outfit of transports
to Madras; appointment of Joseph
Gibson and another to assist Pringle
as result of expansion of business;
requests for books on EIC affairs
31 Mar 1810
- ff443- Copy letter from Commanders of EIC
444 ships to Pringle on failure to join
convoy assigned by Bertie
[another copy at G/9/25 ff97-98]
3 Apr 1810
- ff445- Letter from James Marshall, surgeon
448 of *Winchelsea* to Cpt H Lindsay
enclosing report on state of health
of troops on *Winchelsea*
8 Apr 1810
- ff449- Duplicate letter from *Luson* to
450 Ramsay on delay of departure of
Streatham, *Ocean* and *Tottenham*;
arrival of *Wexford*, *Earl Camden*,
Arniston and *Winchelsea*; state of
health of troops on board
Winchelsea; commencement of regular
lists of arrival and departure of
ships at Cape Town at EIC request
14 Apr 1810
- ff451- 'A List of arrivals and departures
453 of Ships at the Cape of Good Hope
between the 6th & 14th April 1810'
signed by *Luson*
[another copy at G/9/26 ff99-100]
14 Apr 1810

- ff455- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
456 Ramsay on outbreak of smallpox on
Hugh Inglis and substitution of
Euphrates to carry 24th Regt from
Cape Town to India; despatch of
ships to squadron blockading
Mauritius
25 May 1810
- ff457- 'A list of arrivals and Departures
460 from the 6th April to the 25th May
1810', signed by Pringle
25 May 1810
- ff461- Survey of damage to *Euphrates* after
462 striking a rock in gale in False Bay
[another copy at G/9/25 ff101-102]
14 Jun 1810
- ff463- Original letter from Pringle to
468 Ramsay on decision to send EIC ships
to relieve blockading squadron at
Mauritius; accommodation of 24th
Regt on *Euphrates* and *Windham*;
damage to *Euphrates* and danger from
Trident Rock in False Bay to
shipping; report of sounding of
Telemachies [*sic*, *Telemaque*] shoal
south of Cape; success of Cape sales
of EIC goods; case of *Chateau de*
Balyon [*sic*]; Vice Admiralty court
decision on cargo of *Streatham*
1 Jul 1810
- ff469- Pringle to Ramsay on damage to
470 *Euphrates*; salvage of cargo of
Windham
2 Jul 1810
- ff471- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
472 *Sarah Christiana*; repair and
reloading of *Euphrates*; bill of
exchange
12 Jul 1810
- ff473- Report of survey of *Euphrates*
474 [another copy at G/9/25 ff103-104]
21 Jul 1810
- ff475- Bond between William Robertson,
477 William Maude and Charles De
Coetlogon, merchants, and Pringle
for disposal of cargo of *Windham*
12 Aug 1810
- ff478- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
481 Ramsay on Admiralty court bills for
cases of *Streatham* and *Windham*;
departure of *Euphrates*; case of
cargo of *Union*; despatch of ships
and supplies for Réunion; trade
between Cape and former French
islands; transports for 72nd and
82nd Regts; departure of squadron
under Bertie for Réunion
27 Aug 1810
- ff482- 'List of the Ships arrived and
483 departed from 18th June to the 25th
August 1810', signed by Pringle
27 Aug 1810
- ff484- 'List of ships arrived and departed
485 from 27 August to the 8th September
1810'
8 Sep 1810
- ff486- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
491 Ramsay on equipment of transports
and embarkation of troops to
Rodriguez; intelligence on
destruction of British squadron at
Port South East [*Mahebourg*,
Mauritius] and capture of Ceylon and
Windham despatch of Baring to
England with this intelligence;
arrival of *HMS Phoebe*
26 Sep 1810
- ff492- Letter from Caledon to EIC Secret
495 Committee on decision to divert
transports bound for Rodriguez to
Mauritius to relieve squadron;
praise for Pringle's assistance;
arrival of *HMS Menelaus* from St
Helena to assist Bertie
[see also H/701]
19 Nov 1810
- Triplicate letter from Pringle to
Ramsay on equipment and supplies of
transports for Mauritius; praise for
Colonial authorities; departure of
transport; arrival of *HMS Barbadoes*
and *Racehorse* to relieve squadron;
arrival of *Bombay Merchant* with
French prisoners-of-war; desire of
Farquhar for continued assistance
from Cape; arrival of *Astell* and
William Pitt at Madras and burning
of *Earl Camden* in Bombay harbour;
fitting of transports; Agency's
financial position; proposed raise
in salary for Joseph Luson; siting
of dangerous shoal near Cape
[another copy at G/9/25 ff108-115]
21 Nov 1810
- ff504- 'Copy of the Transactions on board
505 the *HCS Charlton* previous to her
capture by the French frigates *La*
Venus and *La Manche* of 44 Guns each'
[n d]
- ff506- Pringle to Ramsay on supplies for St
507 Helena; transport of French
prisoners-of-war to France on *Bombay*
Merchant; claims on account of
Mauritius expedition; arrival of Adm
Stopford
15 Dec 1810
- ff508- 'List of the Packet per *Marian*'
509 15 Dec 1810
- ff510- 'List of Arrivals and departures
511 since 16th December to the 27th
December 1810', signed by Pringle
27 Dec 1810
- ff512- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
513 Ramsay on conquest of Mauritius;
Farquhar's thanks for assistance and
importance of expedition from Cape
27 Dec 1810

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| ff514- 515 | 'List of the Packets per Africaine' 19 Jan 1811 | f541 | Copy letter from A Barry, Chief Sec, Govt of Mauritius to Pringle on confusion over licences to trade between Cape and Mauritius 29 Jun 1811 |
| ff516- 517 | Deposition by Alexander George Noayle, master of <i>Emma</i> in protest against Benjamin Street and others in ordering the <i>Emma</i> to sea at Mauritius without proper provisions 10 Feb 1811 | ff542- 596 | Duplicate letters received on Caledon's justification in prohibiting introduction of goods from Ceylon to Cape; requests for permission to import eastern goods to Cape; cargo of <i>Daphne</i> and cargo of <i>Georgiana</i> ; supply of goods to Cape from Canton; transport of cotton left by <i>Baring</i> at St Helena to England; supplies for St Helena; arrival of <i>Henry Addington</i> , <i>Cumberland</i> and <i>Camperdown</i> ; passages for individuals; supplies for Mauritius; supplies for <i>General Wellesley</i> ; petition from French prisoners-of-war; arrival of <i>Georgiana</i> with supplies and intelligence from Bengal; appreciation from Govt of Bengal for services of Cape during blockade of Mauritius; quarrel between Cpt Brown, master of <i>General Wellesley</i> and French prisoner-of-war Cpt Le Marent, resignations of A Campbell, agent for prisoners and Cpt Brown in protest at conduct of Cpt Le Marent; invalids on <i>Georgiana</i> ; arrival of <i>Auspicious</i> 4 Mar-14 Jun 1811 |
| f518 | Bill of exchange of W Wilberforce Bird 17 Jan 1811 | | |
| ff519- 522 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of ships from Mauritius to be supplied to carry prisoners-of-war to France; sale of goods on <i>Lady Barlow</i> and <i>Portsea</i> ; post charges on EIC goods; case of hurried departure of <i>Emma</i> from Mauritius; supplies for <i>Welcome</i> Return and <i>Baring</i> ; rate of exchange and currency; protest at outstanding accounts relating to EIC property captured at St Paul's Island 19 Jan 1811 | | |
| ff523- 524 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on departure of cartels to France; sums advanced to captains of cartels for freight and allowances to French officers 26 Jan 1811 | | |
| ff525- 526 | 'List of Packets per HMS <i>Owen Glendower</i> ' 3 Apr 1811 | ff597- 632 | Duplicate letters written on supplies for St Helena; decisions on applications for permission to import eastern goods at Cape; cargo of <i>Daphne</i> ; expense of Mauritius expedition; lack of supply of Indian goods to Cape; supply of Cape goods to Mauritius; supply of goods from Bengal to Cape; payment of pension of Maj-Gen Nicol at Cape; compensation for Mr Drury for accident while fitting transports; regulation of trade between Cape and Ceylon; supplies for French prisoners on <i>General Wellesley</i> ; transport of cotton from Cape to England; orders for <i>General Wellesley</i> ; quarrel between Cpt Brown and Cpt Le Marent; cargo of <i>Georgiana</i> ; passages for individuals; protest of Cpt Brown and officers of <i>General Wellesley</i> 5 Mar-14 Jun 1811 |
| ff527- 528 | 'List of the Packet per HMS <i>Barbadoes</i> ' 20 Apr 1811 | | |
| ff529- 534 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on publication of conditions of trade between Cape and New South Wales; delay in arrival of supplies of eastern produce for Cape; rate of exchange; advance to <i>General Wellesley</i> cartel; importation of produce from Mauritius to England; cargo of <i>Baring</i> ; report of sounding on HMS <i>Astra</i> by Cpt Schomberg; arrival of <i>Auspicious</i> and repair of damage caused by bad weather at Cape 14 June 1811 | | |
| ff535- 536 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on detention of <i>General Wellesley</i> 15 Jun 1811 | f633 | Invoice for hire of merchandise store for EIC at Cape 1 Jul 1811 |
| ff537- 538 | Public instrument of declaration and protest by Pringle on resignation of Cpt Alexander Brown of <i>General Wellesley</i> 18 Jun 1811 | f634 | Receipt for payment of pension to Maj-Gen James Nicol 1 Jul 1811 |
| ff539- 540 | Copy letter from Charles Telfair, Dep Sec, Réunion Govt, to Pringle on permission for <i>Discovery</i> to return to Cape with produce from Réunion 25 Jun 1811 | f635 | Invoice for rent of merchandise warehouse at Cape 1 Jul 1811 |
| | | f636 | Receipt for printing EIC advertisements 1 Jul 1811 |

| | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------|---|
| f637 | Invoice for hire of store 1 Jul 1811 | ff673- 674 | Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on misunderstanding between Pringle and Mauritius Colonial Sec A Barry on prohibition of trade between Cape and Mauritius; bill of exchange from Réunion 30 Jul 1811 |
| ff638- 639 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on resignation of Gov Caledon and return to England 2 Jul 1811 | f675 | Receipt for hire of labourers in Agency stores 31 Jul 1811 |
| f640 | Invoice for hire of wagon and labourer 17 Jul 1811 | f676 | Receipt for charge on vendue role 18 Jul 1811 |
| f641 | Receipt for charges on vendue role 4 Jul 1811 | ff677- 678 | Copy letter from W W Bird to Pringle on insurance for consignments on ships 18 Oct 1811 |
| ff642- 643 | Copy letter from Pringle to Henry Alexander on permission for W W Bird to export cloves to east; confusion over restrictions on trade between Cape and French islands 19 Jul 1811 | ff679- 680 | Copy letter from Pringle to Cape Gov Sir John Francis Cradock on confusion over trade with Mauritius 5 Nov 1811 |
| ff644- 646 | Copy letter from Alexander to Pringle enclosing application by W W Bird to re-export cloves licensed for Cape to China 19 July 1811 | ff681- 682 | Letter from Luson to Ramsay on request for early receipt of EIC regulations on trade with Mauritius; Admiralty court decision on Orient and cargo; departure of HMS Scipion and two captured frigates 19 Dec 1811 |
| ff647- 648 | 'Account Sales of Goods purchased of Capt ⁿ Mc Askill of the <i>Lady Barlow</i> , Cartel' signed by Pringle 29 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff649- 650 | 'Account Sales of Goods purchased of Capt ⁿ Roberts of the <i>Portsea</i> Cartel' signed by Pringle 29 Jul 1811 | | |
| f651 | Bill of lading of cotton on <i>Alexander</i> 29 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff652- 655 | Copy invoice of sundry goods and merchandise on <i>Peggy</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff656- 657 | Copy invoice of pipes laden on <i>Georgiana</i> , <i>Peggy</i> and <i>Mary</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff659- 660 | Copy invoice of tea laden on <i>Peggy</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff661- 664 | Copy invoice of sundry goods and merchandise laden on <i>Mary</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Jul 1811 | | |
| ff665- 670 | Copy invoice of piece goods laden on <i>Friendship</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Oct 1811 | | |
| ff671- 672 | Copy invoice of China goods laden on <i>Friendship</i> , signed by Pringle 31 Oct 1811 | | |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|--|-------|
| G/9/3 | Volume 3: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC with enclosures, copies of Cape correspondence and Agency accounting records, 1812-1813 | | | | 922ff |
| ff2-3 | 'List of the packets to England per HMS Java' 2 Jan 1812 | ff29-30 | Bill of exchange between EIC and Navy victuallers 10 Mar 1812 | | |
| ff4-5 | Copy letter from David Pontardent, Proctor, Vice-Admiralty court, to Pringle on case of EIC property at St Paul's Island 29 Jan 1812 | ff31-32 | 'List of the packet per the Snake' 11 Mar 1812 | | |
| | | ff33-34 | 'List of the packet per Brig Snake' 11 Mar 1812 | | |
| ff6-9 | Letter from Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay on Vice Admiralty court decisions on EIC property at St Paul's; repair of Mary and arrival of <i>Friendship</i> ; increase in salary of Asst Agent Joseph Lusson; poor supply of stationery to Cape Agency; sighting of French warship near Cape 30 Jan 1812 | ff35-36 | 'List of the packet by the Maria via St Helena' 18 Mar 1812 | | |
| | | ff37-38 | 'Index to Letters Written between 1st January and 31st March 1812' 31 Mar 1812 | | |
| ff10-11 | 'List of the packet per HMS Scipion' 30 Jan 1812 | ff39-65 | Copy letters written by Pringle and Lusson on permission to import eastern goods to Cape; repair and loading of Mary; permission for J H Stadler to go to New South Wales and Calcutta; supplies for St Helena; deficient supply of goods from Bengal to Cape; permission to export Cape goods to Mauritius; seizure and repair of <i>L'Orient</i> ; outbreak of smallpox at Cape and effect on business; smallpox vaccine for St Helena; petition of Indian Lascars; cargo of <i>Friendship</i> ; arrival of Bengal goods for Cape and shipment of Cape goods to Bengal; cost of Vice-Admiralty court adjudication on cargo of <i>L'Orient</i> ; request to Bengal Govt for regular supply of Calcutta newspapers; passages for individuals; currency and exchange for Mauritius; recapture and restitution of <i>Windham</i> ; certificates for cargo; supplies of wine for St Helena; samples of Cape wine for Bengal and Madras for promotion and encouragement of Cape wine industry 1 Jan-18 Mar 1812 | | |
| ff12-13 | 'List of arrivals and departures from the 21 st October up to the 30 January 1812', signed by Pringle 30 Jan 1812 | | | | |
| ff14-15 | 'Indent for stationery for the Hon'ble East India Company's use at the Cape of Good Hope' 30 Jan 1812 | | | | |
| ff16-17 | Copy invoice of stores shipped from Canton on <i>Providence</i> 31 Jan 1812 | | | | |
| ff18-19 | Copy invoice of stores shipped from Canton on <i>Providence</i> 31 Jan 1812 | | | | |
| ff20-21 | Copy letter from Colonial Sec Henry Alexander to Pringle on merchandise stored under control of Collector of Customs 18 Feb 1812 | | | | |
| ff22-23 | Copy letter from Pringle to Alexander on decision of Gov to ship stores under control of Collector of Customs back to England 18 Feb 1812 | f66 | 'Index to Letters Received between 1st January and 31st March 1812' 31 Mar 1812 | | |
| ff24-27 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival and unloading of ships with goods from Bengal; Cape Agency expenditure; flour for St Helena; proposal of Cpt Warren of HMS <i>President</i> to take possession of Island of Tristan da Cunha; forwarding of cotton to England left behind by Baring 11 Mar 1812 | ff67-99 | Copy letters received on trade with Mauritius; damage to cargo of <i>Orient</i> ; request from J H Stadler to proceed to New South Wales and Calcutta; refit of Mary; mistreatment of Lascars on Robben Island; arrival of <i>Friendship</i> from Bengal; EIC property taken at St Paul's Island; applications for permission to import eastern goods to Cape; supply of salt provisions to St Helena from factory at Algoa Bay; passages for individuals; Gov Cradock's promotion of Cape wine industry in India; cases of <i>L'Orient</i> and <i>Windham</i> ; sale of prize goods 31 Dec 1811-14 Mar 1812 | | |
| f28 | Cape Govt proclamation on smallpox epidemic 17 Mar 1812 | | | | |

- ff100- Duplicate Letter from Pringle to
101 Ramsay on arrival of *Providence* with stores from China and delay in loading due to bad weather; arrival and repair of *Thames* 12 May 1812
- ff102- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
103 Ramsay on unloading of *Providence*; arrival of *Kingston*; arrival of surplus stores from Canton; samples of Cape wine sent to St Helena and India to promote Cape wine industry 20 May 1812
- ff104- 'List of the Packet per *Providence*'
105 20 May 1812
- ff106- Sample printed bond for captains
107 licensed to trade between Cape and former French islands [n d]
- ff108- Copy letter from Col Christopher
109 Bird, Cape Colonial Sec, to Pringle on permission to export cloves on *Mary* to England 8 June 1812
- ff110- Copy memorial from K Duncan to Gov
111 Cradock to import eastern goods to England 6 Jun 1812
- ff112- Copy reply from Pringle to Bird on
113 conditions for import of goods by Duncan to England 9 Jun 1812
- ff114- Copy 'Reply to the memorial of
115 Duncan requesting permission to export per *Mary* Pepper, Cloves, Cassia Lignia imported from the Mauritius' from Colonial Sec 10 Jun 1812
- ff116- 'List of the packet to England per
117 *Mary*' 27 Jun 1812
- ff118- 'List of the Packet to England per
119 *Mary*' 27 Jun 1812
- ff120- Letter from Luson to Ramsay on
121 reports of Committee of Warehouses; regulations for trade between Cape and Mauritius 10 June 1812
- ff122- Copy memorial from K Duncan to
123 Cradock to ship coffee, originally from Mauritius, from Cape to England 11 Jun 1812
- ff124- Copy letter from Bird to Pringle on
125 memorials of Duncan 13 Jun 1812
- ff126- Copy letter from Pringle to Bird on
127 refusal to issue Duncan licence to export coffee to England 15 Jun 1812
- ff128- Copy letter from Pringle to Charles
129 Blair, Collector of Customs at Cape on permission to ship goods on *Mary* 22 Jun 1812
- ff130- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on
131 goods shipped by K Duncan; arrival and repair of *Claudine* 27 Jun 1812
- f132 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st of April and 30th of June 1812'
1 Jul 1812
- ff133- Copies of letters written on
149 permission for transshipment of China goods from *Providence* to *Fanny* and landing at Table Bay; decisions on applications for permission import eastern goods to Cape; state of *Fanny*; passages for individuals; trade with Mauritius; prohibition on supply of goods to Mauritius due to smallpox at Cape; sale of coffee imported to Cape from Mauritius; release of Mauritius goods from Custom House; EIC regulations on trade between Mauritius and Cape; permission for shipment of goods from Mauritius to London; forms of licence for vessels trading between Cape and Mauritius; permission for K Duncan to ship goods in Customs House to London; sale of prize goods; request for supply of goods from Surat for Cape consumption; indent for China goods from Canton 7 Apr-30 Jun 1812
- ff150- 'Index to Letters Received between
151 the 1st April and the 30th June 1812'
- ff152- Copies of letters received on goods
191 received from Bengal; trade with Mauritius; China goods on *Providence*; applications for permission to import eastern goods; freight of *Friendship*; supplies for St Helena; permission to trade with Mauritius; cash advance to David Power, Dep Sec, Mauritius Govt; survey of *Fanny*; arrival of *Thames* in Saldanha Bay and departure; contract for wine for St Helena; contracts for supply of wine for Navy; passages for individuals 6 Sep 1811-30 Jun 1812
- ff192- Copy letter from Adm Sir Robert
193 Stopford to Pringle on transport of invalid soldiers from Java to England on *Claudine* 24 Jul 1812
- ff194- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
195 Ramsay on state of *Indus*, *Ann* and *Lord Kepis* off Cape Agulhas 15 Aug 1812
- ff196- Duplicate letter from Luson to
197 Ramsay on exchange; recovery of cargo of *Windham* 11 Sep 1812

- ff198- Copy invoice, signed by Pringle of
204 forty six bales of piece goods
shipped on *Friendship*
16 Sep 1812
- ff205- 'Index to letters received from 1st
206 July to 30 Sept 1812'
30 Sep 1812
- ff207- Copies of letters received on trade
226 with Mauritius; requests to import
eastern goods to Cape; requests for
permission to trade with Mauritius;
surplus freight for *Claudine*; custom
duties on cargo of *L'Orient*;
invalids on *Claudine*; failure of
Cape crops; casks for supply of wine
to St Helena; rate of exchange;
salvage of cargo of *Windham*; trade
with New South Wales; petition from
Carolus Lynis to go to Batavia
6 July-29 Sep 1812
- ff227- 'Index to letters written from the
228 1st July to the 30th September 1812'
30 Sep 1812
- ff229- Copies of letters written on trade
240 with St Helena and Mauritius;
customs duties on cargo of *L'Orient*;
decisions on applications for
permission to import or export
eastern goods to or from Cape;
permission to trade with Mauritius;
emergency measures adopted as result
of failure of Cape crops; permission
for *Carolus Lynis* to go to Batavia;
salvage of *Windham*; certificate of
character of 'Bombay Jack'
[ambassador of the King (sheik) of
the Comoros]
4 Jul-24 Sep 1812
- ff241- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
242 Ramsay on arrival of *Northampton*
21 Oct 1812
- ff243- Copies of letters written on freight
260 to St Helena; trade with Mauritius;
unpaid bill of exchange; passages
for individuals; charter of *Ceres*;
decisions on applications for
permission to import or export
eastern goods to or from Cape; case
of *Windham*; permission and license
for *Ceres* to trade with Batavia;
sale of prize goods; convoy to St
Helena; arrival of *Earl St Vincent*;
repair of *Lady Castlereagh*
9 Oct-31 Dec 1812
- ff261- 'Index to Letters written from 1st
262 October to 31 December 1812'
1 Jan 1813
- ff263- Copies of letters received on trade
293 with Mauritius; freight for *Bonetta*;
arrival of *Northampton*; Bengal
gazettes; supply of tea for Navy;
returned bill of exchange; passages
for individuals; charter of *Ceres* to
Batavia; importation of eastern
produce to Cape; Admiralty court
decrees; case of *Windham*; arrival of
Guildford; sale of prize goods;
- convoy to St Helena; arrival of
Friendship; Surat goods for Cape;
arrival of *Lady Castlereagh*, *Earl St*
Vincent, *Dover Castle*, *Regent* and
Admiral Gambier; repair of *Lady*
Castlereagh
11 Oct-31 Dec 1812
- ff294- 'Index to Letters Received from 1st
295 October to 31st December 1812'
1 Jan 1813
- ff296- Receipts
385 3 Sep 1812-30 Apr 1813
- ff386- 'Duplicate list of the Packet to
387 England per His Majesty's Ship
Niemen, Captⁿ Pym'
6 May 1813
- ff388- Bills of exchange
443 17 Feb-28 May 1813
- ff444- Duplicate list of the Packet to
445 England per *Bonetta* via St Helena'
28 May 1813
- ff446- Receipts
491 3 May-31 Jul 1813
- ff492- Bills of exchange
495 14 Aug 1813
- ff496- Receipts
503 6-31 Aug 1813
- ff504- Statement by Francis Fynn,
505 requesting compensation for losses
and injuries as result of abduction
from Cape
10 Feb 1813
- ff506- 'Statement of expences incurred and
507 losses sustained by Francis Fynn
late Proprietor of the British Hotel
in Cape Town in consequence of his
having been carried away from that
settlement in the month of December
1807 by Captain Eastfield of the
Honourable Company's Ship *Admiral*
Gardner'
[n d]
- ff508- Sworn declarations by Michael Hanson
509 and Peter Staak, witnesses to
removal of Fynn from Cape Town
16 Jul 1813
- ff510- Copy letter from G Reynolds and
511 Hamilton Ross on compensation for
Fynn
16 Aug 1813
- ff512- Bills of exchange
515 4 Sep 1813
- ff515- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on
517 arrival of *Earl St Vincent* and *Lady*
Castlereagh, *Regent*, *Dover Castle*
and *Admiral Gambier*; repair of *Lady*
Castlereagh; arrival of fleet from
St Helena; shipment of spices to
England
11 Jan 1813

- ff518- 525 Copies of letters received on repair of *Lady Castlereagh* and convoy of ships to St Helena
25 Dec 1812-11 Jan 1813
- ff526- 534 Copies of letters written on repair of *Lady Castlereagh* and convoy of ships to St Helena
25 Dec 1812-11 Jan 1813
- ff534- 539 Copy invoice of 'Two Hundred and sixty Bales of Piece Goods on *Severn*', signed by Luson
4 Feb 1813
- ff540- 542 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on departure of convoy of ships to St Helena; arrival of Fort William and General Graham, Horatio and Maitland
7 Feb 1813
- ff543- 566 Copies of letters written on repair of *Lady Castlereagh*; convoy for EIC ships; arrival of R Adm Tyler to relieve Adm Stopford; licences for trade with Mauritius; passages for individuals; equipment for EIC ships; orders for EIC ships' captains; consignment of rice and timber from Bengal; licence of *Cape Packet* to Batavia; decisions on applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; indent from Canton for Cape stores; trade with St Helena; exchange rate; sale of goods belonging to American prisoners-of-war; customs duties; indent for China goods for Cape
1 Jan-27 Mar 1813
- ff567- 569 'Index to Letters written from 1st January to 31st March 1813'
31 Mar 1813
- f570 'Index to Letters Received from 1st January to 31st March 1813'
31 Mar 1813
- ff571- 592 Copies of letters received on repair of *Lady Castlereagh* and report on damage; memorials and requests for permission to import eastern goods; duty free import of EIC spices; convoy for EIC ships to St Helena; indent for goods from Bombay for Cape; charges for invalids from *Admiral Gambier*; trade with Mauritius; settlement of account between EIC and Govt of Mauritius; quality of wine sent to St Helena; supply of tea for Navy; arrival of General Graham and death of Cpt William Watson; arrival of Maitland; authority for *Cape Packet* to trade with Batavia; certificates of origin for goods shipped from Mauritius and Canton to Cape; cargo of *Windham*; sale of goods of American prisoners of war; arrival of *Juliana*
1 Jan-26 Mar 1813
- ff593- 598 Invoice of goods and merchandise laden on *Ann* from Bengal for Cape consumption
24 Apr 1813
- ff599- 601 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange; death of Joseph Gibson and employment of John Everitt Mestaer in his place as Asst Agent
6 May 1813
- ff602- 603 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Bridgewater*, *Atlas*, *Princess Amelia*, *Baring*, *Rose*, *Essex*, *Marquis Wellington*, *Claudine* and *Daphne*
9 May 1813
- ff604- 605 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Metcalfe*
10 May 1813
- ff606- 607 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Severn* from Bengal with goods for Cape; bills for care of invalids on *Admiral Gambier* and General Graham
20 May 1813
- f608 Duplicate account for medicine and food for invalids Peter Joakin and Andrew Kennedy on *Admiral Gambier* [enclosure to ff606-607]
19 May 1813
- f609 Duplicate account for medicine and food for invalid Peter Lumstrum of General Graham [enclosure to ff606-607]
19 May 1813
- ff610- 611 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange; cargo of *Daphne*; deserters from Navy on EIC ships detained by Admiralty at Cape; departure of fleet [date obscured] May 1813
- ff612- 613 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on purchase of bills
28 May 1813
- ff614- 615 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange; robbery of EIC stores and adjoining merchant's stores; steps taken to acquire a watch or sentinel
12 June 1813
- ff616- 629 Correspondence between Pringle, Rear Adm Tyler and Cpt J Wood of *Marquis Wellington* on deserters from Royal Navy on *Marquis Wellington*
12-26 May 1813
- ff630- 641 'Narrative of Circumstances attending the Robbery committed on the Hon^{ble} East India Company's Stores in June 1813'
14 Aug 1813

- ff642- Duplicate 'Index to letters written from 20th April to 30th June 1813' 30 Jun 1813
643
- ff644- Duplicate letters written on licences for Suzanne and Elizabeth to trade with Mauritius; wine shipped to St Helena; decisions on applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; deserters from HMS *Lion* on EIC ships; trade with St Helena; passages for individuals; indent for goods from Canton; trade with Mauritius; licence of *Snake*; supply of Cape wine to St Helena; smuggling of eastern goods from St Helena to Cape; consignment of goods from Bengal on *Severn* and loss of *Java* to American frigate *Constitution*; restoration of cargo of *Windham* by Vice-Admiralty court; deserters from Navy on EIC ships; robbery from EIC stores in Simon's Town, description of stolen goods and request to Burgher Senate for watchman for protection of stores; invalids on *Walmer Castle* 30 Apr-30 Jun 1813
667
- ff668- Duplicate 'Index to letters received between 1 April and 30th June 1813' 30 Jun 1813
669
- ff670- Duplicate letters received on poor quality of Cape wine delivered to St Helena on *Bonetta*; arrival of *Bridgewater*, *Princess Amelia*, *Essex*, *Rose*, *Marquis of Wellington*; deserters from Navy on EIC ships; certificates of origin of goods shipped from Mauritius; cargo of *Severn*; applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; trade with Mauritius; smuggling; dispute with Admiralty over deserters from Navy found on EIC ships; robbery of EIC stores; arrival of *Walmer Castle*, *Lowther Castle*, *Hope* and *Cumberland*; report of arrival of *Ann* in distress at Port Louis; expenses of invalids on *Walmer Castle*; freight of *General Miranda*; Govt of Mauritius account with EIC Agency at Cape; passages for individuals 26 Mar-20 May 1813
703
- ff704- Duplicate invoice of wine shipped from Cape on *General Miranda* to London and related expenses 10 Jul 1813
705
- ff706- Duplicate letter from Luson to Ramsay on distress and absence of Pringle due to health of his wife; bills of exchange; Cape wine shipped to England on *General Miranda*; trial of persons implicated in robbery of EIC stores; appointment of Samuel Oliver as Agency storekeeper; arrival of *Walmer Castle*, *Cumberland* and *Hope*; report of *Ann* in distress at Port Louis; arrival of *Resource* from Bengal; arrival of
709
- ff710- Public instrument of declaration and protest of Luson against Captain and owners of *Indefatigable* for losses and damages to EIC 19 Aug 1813
711
- ff712- Public instrument of declaration and protest of Luson with evidence given by James Gardner against Cpt John Cross of *Indefatigable* for losses and damages suffered by EIC 14 Aug 1814
713
- ff714- Duplicate letter from Luson to Ramsay on slave taken from Macao by Cpt Cross 15 Aug 1813
715
- ff716- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on conduct of Cpt Cross and owners of *Indefatigable* 21 Aug 1813
717
- ff718- 'Cash Book at the Cape of Good Hope from 1st September 1812 to 31st August 1813' 31 Aug 1813
731
- ff732- 'Waste Book at the Cape of Good Hope 1st September 1812-31 August 1813' 31 Aug 1813
746
- ff747- 'Journal at the Cape of Good Hope 1st September 1812 to 31 August 1813' 31 Aug 1813
762
- ff763- 'Ledger at the Cape of Good Hope 1 September 1812 to 31 August 1813' 31 Aug 1813
812
- ff813- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on annual accounts for year ending 31 Oct 1813; state of EIC Agency affairs; abduction of Francis Fynn 4 Sep 1813
814
- ff815- Duplicate list of the packet per H M Ship *Cormorant*' 4 Sep 1813
816
- f817 Account for medicine and food for invalid Richard Lapine on *Indefatigable* 23 Sep 1813
- ff818- Copy extract Court of Justice sentence in criminal case of 38 prisoners tried for robbing EIC stores at Cape 15 Sep 1813
823
- ff824- Copy extract Court of Justice sentence in criminal case of 38 prisoners convicted of robbing EIC stores at Cape 15 Sep 1813
828

- ff829- 'Index to Letters written from 1st 830 July to 30th September 1813' 30 Sep 1813
- ff831- Copy letters written on decisions on 854 applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; trade with Mauritius; licences for Fanny, James, Eliza, Good Hope and Thomas to trade with Mauritius; permission to export Réunion coffee to London; accounts of Govt of Mauritius; payment for water pipes supplied to Burgher Senate; supply of Cape wine to St Helena; cargo of Windham; sale of American prize property; conditions of sale of prize goods; bills of exchange; death of William Dalrymple, assistant surgeon, Walmer Castle; protest against Cpt Cross and owners of *Indefatigable*; permission to ship wine to India; passages for individuals; indent for piece goods from Bengal 1 July-30 Sep 1813
- ff855- 'Index to Letters received between 856 1st July and 30th September 1813' 30 Sep 1813
- ff857- Copies of letters received on 900 applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; trade with Mauritius; health of William Dalrymple; sale of American prize goods; cargo of Windham; Mauritius account; certificates of origin; report of distress of Ann at Port Louis; price of rice; health of John Carson, seaman; conditions of sale of prize goods; supply of oats from Cape to EIC stud at Pusa; arrival of *Indefatigable* from Canton; cargo of *Resource*; supply of wine for Navy use in India; indent for goods from Canton on *Indefatigable*; death of William Dalrymple, estate and last effects; claim of Francis Fynn; licences for ships to go to Mauritius and Batavia; cargo of *Severn*; poor quality of wine sent to St Helena; trade with St Helena; passages for individuals 30 June-27 Sep 1813
- ff901- 'List of the packet per H.C. Ship 902 Diana' 12 Oct 1813
- ff903- 'List of the Packet per Hon^{ble} 904 Comp^y Ship *Rose*' 27 Oct 1813
- ff905- 'List of Arrivals and Departures, at 906 and from the Cape of Good Hope between the 19th Aug^t and 9th Oct^r 1813', signed by Luson [n d]
- ff907- Memorial of Maria Johanna Jurgens to 908 Court of Directors on request to settle at Cape and import of slaves from Batavia to Cape 12 Oct 1813
- ff909- Reply from Colonial Secretary to 910 memorial from F X Jurgens, father of Maria Jurgens on permission to settle at Cape and prohibition on import of slaves from Batavia 1 Jul 1812
- ff911- Reply from Colonial Secretary to 912 memorial from F X Jurgens on permission for his daughter and son-in-law to settle at Cape 29 Sep 1806
- ff913- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on 914 expenses of invalid seaman from *Indefatigable*; sentences and execution of persons convicted of robbery on EIC stores; arrival of goods from Surat; cargo of Windham; exchange rate 12 Oct 1813
- ff915- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on 916 arrival and departure of *Rose*; rate of exchange 27 Oct 1813
- ff917- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on 918 rate of exchange; arrival of *Hope* from New South Wales and *Lynx* from Bengal 20 Nov 1813
- ff919- Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on 920 receipt of previous letters 11 Dec 1813
- ff921- 'Index to Letters received between 922 1st October and 31st December 1813' 31 Dec 1813

- G/9/4 Volume 4: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC with enclosures and copies of Cape correspondence, 1814-1820, 502ff
- ff2-3 Duplicate letter from Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay on loss of William Pitt on eastern Cape coast; safety of *Stag* and *Harpy*; invalids on Carmarthen; orders of wine, grain, sheep and cattle for St Helena
11 Feb 1814
- ff4-5 'List of the packet per HMS *Lion*'
12 Feb 1814
- ff6-7 'Duplicate list of the packet per HMS *Hussar*'
12 Feb 1814
- ff8-9 Copy Letter from Maj A Andrews at Fort Frederick, Algoa Bay to Col Reynell on loss of William Pitt between Gamtoos Bay and Point Recife [another copy at G/9/25 ff128-129]
23 Dec 1813
- ff10-13 Copy letter from Cpt Hornby, master of HMS *Stag* to R Adm Charles Tyler on search for wreck of William Pitt
21 Jan 1814
- ff14 Copy letter from Pringle to Tyler on safety of anchorage at Bird Island, Algoa Bay
[another copy at G/9/25 ff136-137]
25 Jan 1814
- ff15-16 Copy letter from Tyler to Pringle on proposal to survey anchorage between Main Island and Bird Island, Algoa Bay
[another copy at G/9/25 ff134-135]
25 Jan 1814
- ff17-18 Copy letter from Tyler to Pringle on convoy protection for *Stirling Castle*
[another copy at G/9/25 ff138-139]
22 Feb 1814
- ff19-34 Copies of correspondence on provisions for invalids on Carmarthen
13-25 Jan 1814
- ff35-36 Copy letter from G Strachey, Chief Sec, Madras Govt to Pringle on departure of *Carnatic*, Hugh Inglis and Lord Melville to England via Cape; cargo for St Helena; departure of Marquis of Wellington, Princess Charlotte of Wales and *Union*
15 Feb 1814
- ff37-38 'List of Papers from the Secret department [Madras] to the Agent for the Hon^{ble} Company at the Cape of Good Hope'
15 Feb 1814
- ff39-40 Copy letter from Pringle to Tyler on new regulations on convoy for homeward bound ships and for *Stirling Castle*
22 Jul 1814
- ff41-42 Copy letter from Tyler to Pringle on protection for *Stirling Castle* [n d] [Feb 1814]
- ff43-44 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Stirling Castle*; separation of Sir Home Popham's ship from EIC ships
24 Feb 1814
- ff45-46 Copy letter from Samuel Oliver, store-keeper and John Everitt Mestaer, Asst to Agent, to Pringle on payment of their salaries in sterling
[another copy at G/9/25 ff140-141]
30 Apr 1814
- ff47-48 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per H C Ship *Carnatic*'
30 Apr 1814
- ff49-50 Duplicate 'Abstract of Invoices of India & China Goods per Ship *Jane* for Consumption at the Cape of Good Hope'
30 Apr 1814
- ff51-54 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on departure of *Stirling Castle* and arrival of homeward bound fleet; arrival of *Carnatic*, William Pitt, Hugh Inglis, Lord Melville, Tottenham, Northumberland, Moffatt, Sir William Pultney, General Kydd and Vansittart; departure of convoy to St Helena; damage to Moffatt on rocks at Green Point in fog and survey; arrival of *Jane* from Bengal; opening of trade to and from India and its effect on Cape; payment from Burgher Senate for water pipes; exchange rate; support of request from Oliver and Mestaer for payment of salaries in sterling; closing of annual accounts
30 Apr 1814
- ff55-61 Copies of correspondence between Pringle and Cpt Talbot Harrington on delay in departure of *Scaleby Castle* for China
6-28 Jun 1814
- ff62-65 Letter from Pringle to Ramsay on exchange; delay of *Scaleby Castle*; arrival of *Marchioness of Exeter*; *Lady Lushington* and *Union*; loss of guns and indigo from *Union*; death of Cpt Rankine; arrival of Archduke Charles from China; arrival and departure of *Isabella*
30 Jun 1814
- ff66-67 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per *Isabella*'
[another copy at G/9/25 ff142-145]
30 Jun 1814

- ff68 Enclosure to above of proclamation on regulation of trade in limits of EIC charter in *The Cape Town Gazette and African Advertiser* 25 Jun 1814
- ff69-72 Duplicate letter to EIC Sec James Cobb, from Lusson on illness of Pringle; arrival of Minstrell with stationery for Cape Agency; EIC reply to memorial of Johanna Jurgens; arrival of Batavia from Bombay; damage, survey and repair of *Archduke Charles*; departure of *Scaleby Castle*; supply of wine to St Helena; Cape Govt misunderstanding of new regulation of trade under limitation of EIC charter; closing of annual accounts 13 Aug 1814
- ff73-74 Duplicate 'List of Packet forwarded by the Hon^{ble} Company's Ship *Marchioness of Exeter*' 13 Aug 1814
- ff75-76 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on arrival of *Cumberland*, *Arniston* bound for Bengal; separation of *Tigris* from fleet; difficulty in procuring ships for supply of wine to St Helena 24 Sep 1814
- ff77-78 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on receipt of dispatch 26 Sep 1814
- ff79-80 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on licence for *Severn* to trade between Cape and India 3 Nov 1814
- ff81-82 Duplicate from Pringle to Cobb on cargo of *Windham*; bills of exchange 30 Nov 1814
- ff813-84 Duplicate 'List of the Box packet per Hon^{ble} Company's Ship *Asia*' 30 Nov 1814
- ff85-86 Duplicate 'List of the packet p^r Hon^{ble} Company's Ship *Asia*' 30 Nov 1814
- ff87-88 Extract of minutes of Committee of Accounts, Cape Agency on profits arising from consignments of goods to Cape 13 and 18 Jan 1815
- ff89-90 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on attack by HMS *Doris* on American ship in Canton River and suspension of all trade by Chinese 14 Jan 1815
- ff91-92 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on arrival of *Lord Hungerford*, *Lord Lindock*, *City of Edinburgh*; *Orient*, *Commerce*, *Providence*, *Fort William*; *Resource*, *Lady Campbell*, *Garland*, *Eagle* *Lord Nelson*, *Venus* and *Mangles*; settlement of misunderstanding with Chinese at Canton 3 Mar 1815
- ff93-94 Copy correspondence between Pringle and Tyler on convoy for *Earl Spencer* with intelligence from Canton 2 Apr 1815
- ff95-96 Copy 'Invoice of Cape Stores shipped from Canton to Cape on *Scaleby Castle*' 3 Apr 1815
- ff97 Receipt for box addressed to EIC Museum, India House 3 Apr 1815
- ff98-101 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on supplies for St Helena; arrival of *Astell*, *Surrey*, *Europe*, *Lord Keith*, and *Alexander* and convoy arrangements; arrival of *Earl Spencer* from China with intelligence of disturbances at Canton; arrival of *David Scott*, *Charles Grant*, *Essex*, *Inglis*, *Vansittart* and *Marquis of Camden*; sick leave and pay for Cpt Henry Hodgson, Bengal Native Infantry; invalids on *Lord Melville* and *Asia*; shipment of bird 'of large dimensions' for EIC museum, sent to Pringle by naturalist in Madras; death of Cpt Newall of *Alexander* 4 Apr 1815
- ff102-103 'Ships to sail from the Cape of Good Hope on the 5th Ap^l under convoy of HMS *Cumberland*' 4 Apr 1815
- ff104-105 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Cobb on arrival of American brig *Seneca* with news of ratification of treaty between Britain and United States; despatch of this intelligence to St Helena 11 May 1815
- ff106-107 Copy letter from Earl of Moira at Fatehgarh to Pringle on withdrawal of request for troops to be sent to India for reinforcement 17 May 1815
- ff108-109 Copy letter from Tyler to Pringle on suspension of convoy arrangements for EIC ships [another copy at G/9/25 ff146-147] 1 Jun 1815

- ff110- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
111 on Pringle's illness; arrival of
*Marchioness of Ely, Phoenix, Lady
Castlereagh and Coldstream*; arrival
of *Surrey* from China; arrival in
China of *Scaleby Castle*;
intelligence to St Helena of
situation in Europe; annual
accounts; supply of China goods for
St Helena; trade with St Helena
14 Jun 1815
- ff112- Letter from Lord Charles Henry
113 Somerset, Gov of Cape, to EIC
Chairman W F Elphinstone on
embarkation of troops at Cape for
India at request of Gov-Gen of India
and importance of troop strength at
Cape to assist eastern empire
19 Jun 1815
- ff114- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
115 on bill of exchange
2 Jun 1815
- ff116- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
117 on death of Pringle
24 Jun 1815
- f119 Receipt for provisions and
victualling stores on *Union* for 72nd
Regt to be sent to India
1 Jul 1815
- f120 Receipt for provisions and
victualling stores on *Melanthos*
2 Jul 1815
- f121 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Melanthos
2 Jul 1815
- f122 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Endymion
2 Jul 1815
- f123 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Union
2 Jul 1815
- f124 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Morley
2 Jul 1815
- f125 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Morley
2 Jul 1815
- f126 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Endymion
2 Jul 1815
- f127 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Providence
7 Jul 1815
- f128 Receipt for provisions for troops on
Hibernia
8 Jul 1815
- ff129- Receipt for provisions for troops on
130 *Providence*
9 Jul 1814
- ff131- Copy letter from W Wilberforce Bird
132 to Luson on interest due to EIC from
late James Loughnan
4 Jul 1815
- ff133- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
136 on embarkation of 72nd Regt for
India; provisions for troops;
allowances for officers; permission
for individuals to travel to India
7 Jul 1815
- ff137- Copy letter from Cpt Harrington to
138 Luson on invalids on *Scaleby Castle*
29 Jul 1815
- ff139- Letter from Luson to Cobb on wine
140 for England loaded on *Scaleby
Castle*; provisions for troops;
convoy for *Scaleby Castle*
24 Aug 1815
- ff141- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
144 on delivery of pipe staves, hoops
and stationery; conversion of Indian
coins to Cape currency; interest due
from James Loughnan; protested
bills; arrival of *Scaleby Castle*
from China and Batavia and delay in
departure; accounts for stores for
troops
5 Aug 1815
- f145 'An Account of Stores and Provisions
received and delivered for the use
of His Majesty's 72 Reg^t on their
Embarkation for India from the Cape
of Good Hope'
24 Aug 1815
- ff146- Copy letter from W W Bird to Luson
147 on interest due from Loughnan
4 July 1815
- ff148- Copy letter from Cpt Harrington to
149 Luson on invalids
[copy of letter at ff137-138]
29 Jul 1815
- ff150- Duplicate invoice for wine shipped
151 on *Scaleby Castle* for London
18 Aug 1815
- ff152- Bill of lading for 6 pipes Madeira
153 wine containing 652 gallons
18 Aug 1815
- ff154- Copy invoice of stores shipped from
155 Canton for Cape on *Scaleby Castle*
3 Apr 1815
- ff156- Duplicate 'List of packet per Ship
157 *Delhi*'
5 Aug 1815
- f158 Custom House certificate for Cape
wine shipped to London
15 Aug 1815
- ff159- 'List of the Packet per Hon'ble
160 Company's Ship *Scaleby Castle*'
24 Aug 1815

- ff161 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Perseverance*; protested bill of exchange; certificate of manufacture for wine shipped from Cape to London 8 Sep 1815
- ff162-164 Duplicate 'List of the packet per HMS *Sphinx*' 8 Sep 1815
- ff165-166 Letter from Lusson to Cobb on delivery of pipe packs and stationery; arrival of *Lady Carrington* from Benkulen and Mauritius; withdrawal of request by Gov-Gen of Bengal for troops from Cape and expenses incurred 20 Sep 1815
- ff167-168 Copy 'Indent to the Cape of Good Hope' from St Helena for beef, sheep, butter, barley and Cape wine 23 Oct 1815
- ff169-172 Letter from Lusson to Cobb on delivery of pipe packs and stationery; price of Cape wine and tender for wine to be shipped to London; difficulty in procuring sheep for St Helena; bills of exchange; arrival of *Bombay* from Bombay; arrival of *Frederica* from Mauritius; arrival of 72nd Regt at Calcutta 23 Oct 1815
- ff173-174 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per Hon^{ble} Company's Ship *Bombay*' 23 Oct 1815
- ff175-176 'Bills of exchange transmitted per HCS *Bombay*' 24 Oct 1815
- ff177-178 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Joseph Dart, EIC Asst Sec, on enclosure forwarded to [Thomas] Brook, Sec, St Helena Govt 25 Oct 1815
- ff179-180 Copy 'Indent to the Cape of Good Hope' [duplicate of indent at ff167-167] 23 Oct 1815
- ff181-182 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on bill of exchange 4 Nov 1815
- ff183-184 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of 53rd Regt at St Helena and increase in demands for Cape supplies; termination of hire of Cape sheep farm 'Klipbank', for supply of St Helena 18 Nov 1815
- ff185-186 Duplicate 'List of the packet per HMS *Ariel*' 18 Nov 1815
- ff187-188 Copy invoice of stores shipped from Canton on *Lady Flora* for Cape 12 Dec 1815
- ff189-190 Duplicate invoice of stores shipped from Canton on *Lady Flora* 12 Dec 1815
- ff191-192 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Thomas Grenville* bound for China 28 Dec 1815
- ff193-194 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on delay in departure of *Thomas Grenville*; tenders for supply of Cape wine for St Helena 11 Jan 1816
- ff195-196 'Tenders for wine for St Helena opened 8th January 1816' 8 Jan 1816
- ff197-198 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per *Lord Castlereagh*' 11 Jan 1816
- ff199-200 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Europa* 31 Jan 1816
- ff201-202 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on return of 72nd Regt from Bengal; quarantine of troopship due to outbreak of measles at Mauritius; surplus stores; arrival of *Lady Flora* from China with Cape stores 24 Feb 1816
- ff203-204 Copy certificate of landing of China stores 29 Feb 1816
- ff205-206 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per Hon^{ble} Company's Chartered Ship *Lady Flora*' 2 Mar 1816
- ff207-208 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on delivery of cargo of *Lady Flora*; lifting of quarantine on troopships 2 Mar 1816
- ff209-210 Duplicate 'List of the Packet per H C Ship *Carnatic*' 8 Apr 1816
- ff211-212 Copy certificate for Navy transports *Morley* and *Providence* employed to carry troops to Bengal and cost of freight 16 Apr 1816
- ff213-214 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *General Hewitt*; certificate for *Morley* and *Providence* and freight costs 16 Apr 1816
- ff215-216 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Carnatic* from Madras; arrival of transport *Lucy and Maria* with baggage of 72nd Regt; discharge of *Friendship* from EIC service; sale of surplus stores by public auction; death of Col Nichol, EIC pensioner 8 Apr 1816

- ff217- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
218 on sighting of 5 ships standing into
Simons Bay
17 Apr 1816
- ff219- 'Account of Goods remaining Unsold
220 in the HEIC^{co} stores, 1 May 1816'
2 Aug 1816
- ff221- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
222 on letter forwarded by Lord Amherst
and advance on account of Chinese
Embassy; account of expenses of
General Hewitt; departure of General
Hewitt and Alceste for China
11 May 1816
- ff223- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
224 on arrival of David Scott and
Carmarthen from Bombay
18 May 1816
- ff225- Duplicate letter of thanks from
226 Lusson to Court of Directors for
appointing him Agent for EIC Affairs
at Cape
18 May 1816
- ff227- Letter from Lusson to Cobb on
230 appointment of Mestaer as
Confidential Clerk at Cape Agency;
increase of salary to Oliver, Agency
storekeeper; Customs certificate for
wine shipped to England; unsold
goods at Cape; payments due from
Lusson in reduction of commission
received by him on profits; charges
for overdrawn commission to estate
of John Pringle; temporary landing
of Kirmaun goats bound for England
20 May 1816
- ff231- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
232 on bills of exchange; supplies for
St Helena; victualling accounts for
Morley and Providence
31 May 1816
- ff233- 'Index to Letters written between
235 1st April and 29th June 1816'
29 Jun 1816
- ff236- Letters written by Lusson on landing
269 of piece goods from Bengal on
Morley; departure of Carnatic for St
Helena; supply of wine and sheep for
St Helena and goods for use of
Napoleon Bonaparte; passages for
individuals; sick leave at Cape for
EIC officers; death of Lt-Gen James
Nichol, Bengal Army; sale of surplus
goods on Morley, Providence and
Friendship; supply of wine for
England; new convoy instructions;
deserters from General Hewitt;
supplies of vaccine for St Helena;
departure of Lord Melville;
recapture of Windham; departure of
William Pitt, Marquis of Wellington,
Rose and Apollo; arrival of Lady
Flora from China and condition of
cargo; indent for further China
goods; seniority of EIC captains;
departure of Streatham; permission
for invalids to live on shore;
- appointment of Lusson as Agent;
settlement of account for stores of
Melanthos; departure of David Scott
and Carmarthen; landing of Kirmaun
goats at Simons Town; trade with St
Helena; requests from EIC servants
at St Helena to reside at Cape;
tenders for bills of exchange;
supplies for St Helena garrison;
supplies from Bengal to meet demand
of St Helena garrison
5 Apr-27 Jun 1816
- ff270- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
275 on supply of stock and forage to St
Helena; hire of labour and store of
forage; wine for St Helena; annual
accounts; loss incurred by farm
'Klipbank'; glut of Cape wine in
England; bills of exchange; damage
caused by gale
2 Aug 1816
- ff276- Duplicate 'List of Box packet per
277 His Majesty's Ship Termagant'
2 Aug 1816
- ff278- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
279 on arrival of Pottton and Mangles
17 Aug 1816
- ff280- 'Account of Commission on Sales
281 overdrawn by the late John Pringle
Esq. between 1st September 1811 and
30th April 1815'
4 Jan 1817
- ff283- Copies of letters received on
292 'Klipbank' Farm; tenders for wine
for St Helena garrison; articles for
Napoleon Bonaparte; rate of exchange
and currency and bills of exchange;
supply of livestock to St Helena;
arrival of Pottton from Calcutta; pay
for EIC officers at Cape; invalids
on Mangles; supply of barley and
oats for St Helena; incarceration of
Saptoe, insane Bengali on Robben
Island
2 Jul-19 Sep 1816
- ff293- Copies of correspondence between
294 Lusson and Colonial Sec Christopher
Bird on memorial from Rev Borchers
requesting passports for his
daughters to go to Bombay
27-28 Dec 1816
- ff295- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
296 on supply of Cape wine to England
sent on Antelope
31 Dec 1816
- ff296- Invoice, certificate and bill of
299 lading for Cape wine sent on
Antelope to England
20-31 Dec 1816
- ff300- Copies of correspondence between
301 Lusson and Colonial Sec Bird on
claims from estate of John Pringle
for debts owed to EIC
[date obscured] Jan 1817

- ff302- Letter from Luson to Cobb on tenders for Cape wine for England; arrival of Earl of Balcarras and Buckinghamshire with Cape stores 8 Feb 1817
- ff304- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of Prince Regent and Phoenix 18 Feb 1817
- ff306- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on departure of Prince Regent and Phoenix; arrival of Alexander from Bombay and repair; assistance for invalids on Orpheus 21 Feb 1817
- ff308- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on departure of Prince Regent, Phoenix, Alexander and Ann; bills of exchange; supply of wine for St Helena 26 Feb 1817
- ff310- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of Lowther Castle; indent of stores from China 28 Mar 1817
- ff312- 'Indent of China Goods for Consumption at the Cape of Good Hope' 28 Mar 1817
- ff314- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of Lord Keith, Batavia and Palmers 28 Mar 1817
- ff316- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on delay in departure of Lowther Castle, arrival of Vansittart 30 Mar 1817
- ff318- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of General Harris 2 Apr 1817
- ff320- Letter from Mary Anne Pringle, widow of John Pringle on Court of Directors demand of refund of money overdrawn by him on account of commission on profits of EIC sales at Cape 17 May 1817
- ff322- Copies and extracts of Committee of Accounts papers relating to commission overdrawn by Pringle Jan 1815-Jun 1817
- ff331- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on departure of General Harris, Lowther Castle and Vansittart; resignation of Mestaer as Agency confidential clerk and appointment of Harry Rivers to post; preparation of annual accounts; state of goods from Bengal; loss of HMS Celesete; arrival of Lord Amherst from Batavia and failure of his embassy; bills of exchange 16 May 1817
- f335- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of Lord Amherst at Cape from Batavia; advance of money to Amherst; annual accounts and fall in profits due to stagnation of sales and trade at Cape; discrepancies in Bengal and Cape accounts; state of EIC farm, 'Klipbank'; embarkation to India of 24th Dragoons 6 Jun 1817
- ff339- Resolution of EIC Committee of Accounts on refund of money owed by Pringle to EIC and referral of matter to Committee of Correspondence 17 Jun 1817
- ff341- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival of Lord Castlereagh and Thomas Grenville; embarkation of 24th Dragoons; export of horses from Cape for Indian cavalry 7 Jul 1817
- ff343- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on delay in departure of troops; departure of Thomas Grenville and Lord Castlereagh 24 Jul 1817
- ff347- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on proposal of Pringle to establish breeding farm at 'Klipbank' and failure of Luson to let farm; Cape supplies for St Helena; increase in business at Cape due to demand in supply of St Helena; employment of another assistant, Alexander Duncan; state of EIC sales and difficulty in variable demands of colony; debt of W W Bird to EIC; number of private vessels passing Cape 26 Jul 1817
- ff351- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on accounts, receipts and unsold goods; balance of cash and bills of exchange 1 Aug 1817
- ff353- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb on delay of shipment of Cape wine; victualling account for vessels transporting troops of 72nd Regt to India; refusal of owner of Endymion to submit to examination of its accounts; settlement of account of Melancho; account for Hibernia 19 Aug 1817
- ff356- Letter from Luson to Cobb on wine shipped on Cynthia to England; rise in price of Cape wine; opinion of EIC on quality of Cape wine supplied by P L Cloete 20 Sep 1817

- ff358- Letter from Luson to Cobb on EIC
361 profit on sale of Cape wine; supply of wine to St Helena; contracts for salt provisions for St Helena; difficulty in supplying St Helena; termination of service of assistant Duncan and proposal for his re-employment; unsold goods; supplies for invalids returning from India 1 Nov 1817
- ff362- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
363 on return to England of unsold EIC goods; claims of medical officers of 72nd Regt 25 Nov 1817
- ff364- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
365 on arrival of Bengal and China goods on *General Stuart*; remittance of customs duty on unsold goods returned to England; safe arrival in Bengal of *Thomas Grenville* and *Lord Castlereagh* and good health of troops 6 Dec 1817
- ff368- Pages from [Calcutta] Government
374 Gazette Extraordinary and Supplements on campaign against the Peshwa 11-25 Dec 1817
- ff375- Copy extracts from Government
377 Gazette Extraordinary on campaign against Holkar 10 Jan 1818
- ff377 Extract from Government Gazette
Extraordinary, Madras on campaign at Nagpore 5 Jan 1818
- ff378- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
383 on peace treaty with Scindia; exemption from duty of goods on *General Stuart*; Company sales; indent from St Helena for Cape flour and barley; high price of wine; tenders from Cape wine farmers; intention of confidential clerk Harry Rivers to enter ship-agency business 9 Feb 1818
- ff384- Letter from Luson to Cobb on arrival
385 of *Waterloo* and *Winchelsea* from China and landing of cargo; indent for ginger and candles from Canton; payment from estate of John Pringle into EIC account 28 Feb 1818
- ff386- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
387 on campaign against Holkar; delay in departure of *Sir Stephen Lushington*; arrival of Carnatic and *Thomas Grenville* from Bengal 12 Mar 1818
- ff388- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
389 on arrival of *Bridgewater* and *Lowther Castle* from Canton 13 Mar 1818
- ff390- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
391 on departure of Carnatic, *Thomas Grenville*, *Bridgewater* and Carnatic; arrival of *Marquis Wellington* from Colombo 26 Mar 1818
- ff392- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
393 on arrival of *Rose* and *Minerva*; increased demand in supply of forage to St Helena; repair of *Duke of Marlborough* at Saldanha Bay 10 Apr 1818
- ff394- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
397 on accounts; arrival of *Lord Castlereagh*; risk of ships in Table Bay in winter season; death of Colonial Sec Alexander; repair of *Duke of Marlborough*; arrival of cargo from St Helena; Court of Justice judgement in EIC case against W W Bird; payment made to EIC from estate of John Pringle; settlement of victualling accounts for 72nd Regt; increase in demand for supplies from St Helena; high price of Cape produce and insufficient funds for supply of St Helena 9 May 1818
- ff398- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
401 on supply of Cape horses for Indian cavalry; new customs arrangement for export of Cape wine; accounts for sales and need for increase in EIC trade at Cape; reason for poor sales; indent for China stores; medical expenses for invalid from *Lord Castlereagh*; supplies for St Helena from England 29 May 1818
- ff402- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
403 on arrival of *Union*; shortage of tonnage space for supplies to St Helena 27 Jun 1818
- ff404- Letter from Luson to Cobb on ban by
407 Somerset on export of grain and shortage at St Helena; instruction sought on very small Cape cash balance; supply of goods for private individuals at St Helena; drowning of St Helena pensioner; return to Bengal of deserter from Bengal Art; payment of EIC claim by W W Bird; bills of exchange 6 Aug 1818
- ff408- Letter from Luson to Joseph Dart,
409 EIC Secretary on arrival of *Neptune* and report of loss of *Cabalva* and many crew on *Corgades* island; arrival of *Princess Charlotte* 18 Sep 1818
- ff410- Duplicate letter from Luson to Dart
411 on forwarding of letters to EIC 23 Jan 1819

- ff412- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
415 on arrival of *Waterloo* with detachment of 24th Dragoons; supply of provisions to troops; enclosure of letter from Lusson to Cpt Moor refusing issue of fresh produce for *Waterloo*
9 Mar 1819
- ff416- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
417 on arrival of *Asia* from Bengal
30 Mar 1819
- ff418- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
419 on resignation of Rivers and appointment of Daniel Cloete as replacement; preparation of annual accounts; failure of EIC funds to meet demands of St Helena
5 May 1819
- ff420- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
426 on annual accounts; indent for goods from Bengal Govt and for China goods from Canton; contract for hay; increased demand for wine from St Helena; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; illicit trade in tea by Portuguese brig *Nova Segnora di Guiha* [name obscured by binding] and confiscation of cargo at Cape
7 June 1819
- ff427- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
431 on casks for wine shipment; permission from Somerset to ship grain to St Helena; quality of wine supplied to St Helena; termination of lease of rented store at Simon's Town
12 Jun 1819
- ff432- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
433 on arrival of *East Indian* with 19 patients from Insane Hospital, Calcutta and allowance to surgeon in charge; short delivery of wine from P L Cloete
28 Jun 1819
- ff434- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
437 on unsold goods; departure of *East Indian*; supplies for St Helena; Court of Justice sentence on tea confiscated from wreck of Portuguese *Nova Segnora di Guiha*; sale of smuggled goods
3 Aug 1819
- ff438- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
439 on arrival of *Carmarthen* with pipe packs, iron hoops and rivets from England; EIC revised schedule of rates charged for management of goods imported by private merchants; settlement of account of commander of *Lady Carrington*; arrival of two ships from St Helena to transport Cape supplies; lack of Agency funds to supply ships with cargo; tenders for wine for post-dated payment
25 Aug 1819
- ff444- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
446 on wreck of *Elizabeth* in Table Bay and assistance to survivors; arrival of *Centurion* for supplies for St Helena
22 Oct 1819
- ff447- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
450 on assistance to and transport of invalids from *Elizabeth* back to England; protest by Lusson on cause of wreck of *Elizabeth*; desire of Cape Govt to have English settlers at Cape
28 Oct 1819
- ff451- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
454 on debit cash balance; arrival of *St Helena* schooner for stock; loan from bank to cover St Helena supplies; increase in EIC Cape sales; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; supply of barley and oats for St Helena to be tendered from outlying George district; arrival of *Ganges* and *Lady Flora* with wheat from Bengal and tea for Cape consumption; restriction of private licences on import of tea to Cape due to falling off of EIC sales
10 Nov 1819
- ff455- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
456 on return of invalids from *Elizabeth* to England; permission for invalids to reside at Cape
15 Nov 1819
- ff457- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
460 on invalids from *Elizabeth*; lack of agency funds; supply of grain to St Helena; export of Merino sheep and cattle to St Helena; condemned grain from Bengal; increase in consumption of tea at Cape; expected arrival of English settlers and resulting increase in demand for tea; indent for tea from Canton
1 Dec 1819
- ff461- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
462 on arrival of *York*; passages for individuals
8 Jan 1820
- ff463- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
464 on arrival of *Commodore Hayes* with 21st Dragoons for England and supply of provisions; quality of goods sent from Bengal
28 Jan 1820
- ff465- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
466 on arrival of *Kelly Castle* and *Charles Grant* with stores from China and *Rose* and *Minerva* from Bengal and *Marquis of Hastings* from Bombay; outbreak of cholera at Mauritius and death of 4 000 in 10 days; order of quarantine by Cape Gov Sir Rufane Donkin; release from quarantine of China ships
2 Feb 1819 [error for 1820]

- ff467- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
474 on lifting of prohibition on export of grain and tenders for supplies for St Helena; private trade in China goods; deficiency of funds for St Helena supplies; supply of tea; order of further pipe packs from England; quality of wine shipped on *Fanny, Mary and Cynthia*; condemned biscuits on *General Hayes*; delivery of cargo of *Kellie Castle* and *Charles Grant*; return to England of remainder of invalids from *Elizabeth*; release of *Minerva* from quarantine
11 Feb 1820
- ff475- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
476 on arrival of *Hooghly* with goods from Bengal; indent for China stores; expected arrival of at least 6 000 emigrants and order for adequate supplies of tea
22 Mar 1820
- ff477- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
478 on repairs to *Emma*; provisions for *Baring*; arrival of *Fame* with goods from Bengal
22 Apr 1820
- ff479- Letter from Daniel Cloete to Dart on
480 tender for wine; death of St Helena pensioner
22 May 1820
- ff481- Letter from Cloete to Dart on
482 receipt for medicine supplied to invalids on *Sarah*
3 Jun 1820
- ff483- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
484 on annual accounts; increase in EIC sales; increase in colonial trade with India; losses on sale of condemned Bengal wheat; passage for insane EIC cadet
24 Jul 1820
- ff485- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
486 on quarterly accounts; increase in EIC sales and larger balance of cash; rise in exchange rate
10 Aug 1820
- ff487- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
492 on failure of Cpt Ardlie to touch at St Helena and deliver message from Gov Donkin; copy enclosures from Gov Sir Hudson Lowe of St Helena to Lusson and from Lusson to Cpt Ardlie
28 Jan-10 Aug 1820
- ff493- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
500 on return of invalids; improvements in EIC funds at Cape and increase in sales; arrival of settlers from England; arrival of *Deborah* from Bengal; increase in tea sales; import of wheat to Cape from Bengal; delay in departure of *Thomas Coutts* and *Marquis of Huntley*; supply of cattle to St Helena; return of inferior quality wine sent to St Helena; supplies of pipes and hooks from England
4 Nov 1820
- ff501- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart
502 on forwarding duplicate papers
4 Dec 1820

G/9/5 Volume 5: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC with enclosures and copies of Cape correspondence, 1821-1823

301ff

- ff2-15 Duplicate letter [unsigned, from Lusson] to EIC Sec Joseph Dart, on increase in sales and balance of cash at Cape agency; indent for tea for English settlers; casks for St Helena; explanation for poor quality of wine shipped to London; pension of late Col Nicol; reasons for accepting tender for wine; rates for transport of troops from Cape to England on private ships; arrival of *Emma*; wreck of the *Emma* and *Dorah* in hurricane in Table Bay; passages to India for Lascars from the wrecks; furlough pay for Cpt O'Reilly, Madras Est; shortage of forage and grain at St Helena and arrangements for supply from Cape; tenders for pressed hay and wine for St Helena; recommendation from Acting Cape Gov, Sir Rufane Donkin, to Marquess of Hastings [Gov-Gen of Bengal] on use of Cape wine in hospitals in India and offer of assistance by Donkin; absence of signatures and dates on certificate of China cargo on *Lady Flora*
17 Feb 1821
- ff16-17 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on outcome of court case of cargo of *Lady Flora* and request for guidance
20 Feb 1821
- ff18-19 Letter from Lusson to Dart on arrival of *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt with stores for Cape; security required by Customs on EIC stores without proper manifest and protest by Lusson
5 Mar 1821
- ff20-23 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on landing and seizure by Customs of Cape stores from *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt and delay in departure; arrival of *Lady Campbell*; judgement in case of cargo of *Lady Flora*; indent for China stores
6 Mar 1821
- ff24-25 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on damage and repair to *Prince Regent*; protest by Lusson in case of EIC stores seized from *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt
10 Apr 1821
- ff26-29 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on increase in EIC sales; arrival of Bengal goods; demand for calico; supply of barley and oats for St Helena; acceptance of tenders for wine and oxen for St Helena; delay in judgement in case of seizure of EIC stores; landing of China goods for sale by EIC captains; further complications in the case of *Lady Flora*
10 May 1821
- ff30-31 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on arrival of *James Sibbald* with Bengal goods
15 May 1821
- ff32-33 Letter from Lusson to Dart on arrival of *Ann & Amelia* for repairs after gale off Cape Agulhas; concern at non-arrival of *Lady Raffles*; arrival of *George IV*; indent for piece goods from Bengal
1 Jun 1821
- ff34-35 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on receipt of intelligence of death of Napoleon Bonaparte and instructions from St Helena to avoid entering specific contracts until further notice; safe arrival of *Lady Raffles* at St Helena; Cape stores on *Lady Raffles* to be shipped from St Helena; arrival of *Bengal Merchant*
13 Jun 1821
- ff36-37 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on increase in EIC sales; arrival of *Ann and Amelia* and damage to cargo; arrival of *Agamemnon* with insane patients from Madras and supply of provisions; failure of goods from *Lady Raffles* to arrive from St Helena; death of Bonaparte to result in decrease in supplies required by St Helena from Cape
12 Jul 1821
- f38 Duplicate 'Index to Letters Received from 1st May to 31st July 1821'
- ff39-48 Copies of letters written by Lusson on settlement of accounts of Bengal Govt against 72nd Regt; arrival of *James Sibbald* and offloading of cargo; invoice from Bengal Govt for piece goods on *James Sibbald*; supplies of forage for St Helena to decrease following good crops there; shipping of wine, livestock and grain for St Helena; arrival of *Ann & Amelia* and damage sustained; reduction in military establishment at St Helena after death of Bonaparte and instruction to avoid entering into specific contracts for supply of St Helena until further notice; shipment of Cape stores on *Lady Raffles* from St Helena; damage to cargo of *Ann & Amelia*; refreshments and medicine for insane patients on *Agamemnon*
4 May-31 Jul 1821
- f49 Duplicate 'Index to Letters Written from 1st May to 31st July 1821'

- ff50- Duplicate letter from assistant Agent Daniel Cloete to Dart on passages to India for shipwrecked Lascars from *Emma*; accounts for insane patients on *Agamemnon*; arrival of goods from St Helena on *Lady Raffles*; petition of widow of late George Francis Grand 23 Aug 1821
- f52 Duplicate 'Index to Letters Received from 1st August to 31st October 1821'
- ff53- Copies of letters received on shipwrecked Lascars from *Emma*; transshipment of goods on *Lady Raffles* to Cape from St Helena; surplus of potatoes grown at St Helena sent to Cape; continued requirements of wine for St Helena; thanks of Sir Hudson Lowe, Gov of St Helena to Luson, prior to return to England; difficulties in supply of cattle to St Helena; licences from Bengal for piece goods on *Lady Raffles*; order for linseed and train oil for St Helena 23-30 Aug 1821
- f60 Duplicate 'Index to Letters Written from 1st August to 31st October 1821'
- ff61- Copies of letters written by Luson on claims of Bengal Govt against 72nd Regt; arrangements for introduction of Cape wine into European hospitals in India; indent for tea from Canton; delay of case of seizure of EIC Cape stores; departure of *James Sibbald*; tenders for wine, sheep and oxen for St Helena; damage to *Ann & Amelia*; case of *Lady Flora*; indent for goods from Bengal; damage to *Ann and Amelia*; cancellation of contacts for St Helena; supply of cattle to St Helena; refreshments and medicine for insane patients on *Agamemnon* 5 May-25 Jul 1821
- ff73- Copies of letters written by Daniel Cloete on arrival of Bengal goods from St Helena on *Lady Raffles*; shipment of wine for St Helena garrison; sale of St Helena potatoes; shipment of wine for hospitals in India; wheat imported on Cape Govt account 7 Aug-3 Oct 1821
- ff77- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on illness of Luson and doubt as to his recovery; assurances as to his continued assistance as Agent in event of death of Luson; delay in decision of Admiralty Court over seizure of Cape stores 11 Jan 1822
- ff79- Duplicate copy of letter from Luson to Cloete authorising him to take on duties of Agent 15 Mar 1821
- ff81- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on death of Luson; enclosure of letter from Luson authorising him to assume duties as Agent 18 Jan 1822
- f83 'Index to Letters Received from 1st November 1821 to 31st January 1822'
- ff84- Copies of letters received on shipment of wine to St Helena; remainder of wine and grain in store at St Helena; opinion of Law Officer on case of *Lady Flora*; certificates of character of men from former Royal African Corps at Grahamstown applying to volunteer for EIC army; immediate supply of wine for St Helena; present supplies of wine and grain at St Helena; request for supply of straw or hay due to drought at St Helena; order for whale oil and paint oil for St Helena; complaint about jars of linseed oil sent to St Helena not being full; appeal for relief by shipwrecked EIC men on Inaccessible Island, arrived at Cape Town; comments by Bengal Govt on case of *Lady Flora* 28 Nov 1821-30 Jan 1822
- f93 'Index to Letters Written from 1 November 1821 to 31st January 1822'
- ff94- Copies of letters written by Cloete and Luson on supply of wine, sheep oil and lime to St Helena; case of *Lady Flora*; volunteers from former Royal African Corps; relief for shipwrecked men of *Blendon Hall* on Inaccessible Island and arrival at Cape; death of Luson 1 Nov 1821-30 Jan 1822
- ff102- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on arrival of *Bombay* and *Minerva* with Cape stores; short delivery of cargo; loss of *Blendon Hall*, advance to and maintenance of shipwrecked men at Cape and return to *Bombay* 12 Feb 1822
- ff104- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on short delivery of Cape stores on *Minerva* 16 Feb 1822
- ff106- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on outcome of case of seizure of Cape stores on *Marchioness of Ely* and *General Hewitt*; wreck of *Blendon Hall* and relief for survivors; arrival of *Earl Balcarras*, *William Fairlie* and *Thomas Coutts* and quarantine of ships after outbreak of measles 4 Mar 1822
- ff108- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on arrival of *Sir David Scott*; departure of *Earl of Balcarras*, *Thomas Coutts* and *William Fairlie* 18 Mar 1822

- ff110- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
111 on arrival of *Windsor* and American ship in distress; costs in case of seizure of Cape stores; declaration from Comptroller of Customs on reasons for seizure; indent for China goods; departure of *William Fairlie*
22 Mar 1822
- f112 'Index to Letters Written from 1 February, to 30th April 1822'
- ff113- Copies of letters written on supply
127 of wine, oil, hay and sheep to St Helena; landing of cargo of *Bombay*; departure of *Minerva*; case of *Marchioness of Ely* and General *Hewitt*; arrival of troops on *Earl Balcarras* and *William Fairlie* and embarkation of remainder for Madras; victualling of troops; loss of *Blendon Hall* and relief for survivors; death of *Luson*; short delivery of stores on *Bombay* and *Minerva*; outcome of case of *Marchioness of Ely* and General *Hewitt* and costs; arrival of *Duchess of Atholl*; recuperation of *Thomas Clarke* of *Duchess of Atholl* at Cape
6 Feb-30 Apr 1822
- f128 'Index to Letters Received from 1st February, to 30th Apr 1822'
- ff129- Copies of letters received on
162 supplies of wine, sheep, hay, oil and water for St Helena; China stores for Cape on *Bombay* and *Minerva*; apologies from Supracargoes of Canton for failure to enclose manifest for cargo of *Marchioness of Ely* and General *Hewitt*; *Bombay* Govt regulations for officers visiting Cape and payment of allowances; embarkation of troops on *Earl Balcarras* and supplies; arrival and quarantine of *William Fairlie*; smuggling of women on board *William Fairlie* by troops; refusal of *Cpt Kenard Smith* to allow disembarkation of troops at *Robben Island* and annoyance of military and colonial authorities; arrival of and embarkation of troops on *Thomas Coutts* and *Sir David Scott*; complaints against *Cpt Hunter* of *Sir David Scott* in issuing provisions to troops; determination of Comptroller of Customs to seize certain categories of China goods delivered to Cape; arrival of *Duchess of Atholl*; regulations for shipment of piece goods for *Calcutta* on *Fairlie*; illness of *Thomas Clarke*, EIC recruit on *Duchess of Atholl*
2 Feb-Apr 30 1822
- ff163- Letter from Cloete to Dart on
164 arrival of *Duchess of Atholl* and damage; illness of *Thomas Clark*; arrival of *Fairlie* with Bengal goods for Cape
11 May 1822
- ff165- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
166 on arrival of *Kingston* and *Albion* and repair of damage from gale; arrival of *Brougham* from China
7 Jun 1822
- ff167- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
170 on outcome of Court of Justice case of *Cpt Balston* against EIC for loss and damages; wreck and loss of *Fame*, after striking rock in *Table Bay*; salvage of box of despatches floating with wreck; accommodation for invalid troops on *Fame* and maintenance and transport on *Eclipse*, arrival of *Sophia* due to bad weather; payment of commission to estate of *Luson*
25 Jun 1822
- ff171- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
172 on forwarding duplicate copies of annual accounts, vouchers and list of packets
27 Jun 1822
- ff173- Letter from Cloete to Dart on
174 arrival of two warships to begin survey of eastern coast of Africa; EIC batta allowances to officers of these ships
9 Jul 1822
- f175 'Index to Letters Received between
1st May and 31st July 1822'
31 Jul 1822
- ff176- Copies of letters received on damage
185 to part of cargo of *Fairlie*; account for cargo of *Fairlie*; order of wine for St Helena; damage to, survey and repair of *Kingston*; departure of *Albion*; medicine and provisions for invalids of *Fame*; transport of invalids of *Fame* on *Eclipse* and *Sophia*; passages for individuals; arrival of *Madras*; difficulties in authorisation of transport of 3 *Lascars* from St Helena via Cape to India; memorial from *Samuel Oliver*, EIC storekeeper; bills of exchange
3 May-31 Jul 1822
- f186 'Index to Letters Written between
1st May and 31st 1822'
31 Jul 1822
- ff187- Copies of letters written on advance
194 of pay to *Lt Hall*, *Bombay Infantry*; cargo of *Fairlie*; survey of *Kingston* and delay of *Albion*; supply of wine, grain and sheep to St Helena on *Williamina*; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena garrison; supplies for invalids on *Fame*; salvage of despatches from *Madras Govt* from wreck of *Fame*; return to India of *Lascars* from St Helena on *King George IV*
1 May-8 Jul 1822

- ff195- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on appointment of Wood as Agent; transport of Lascars from St Helena to India; memorial from Samuel Oliver; arrival of *Barossa* and damage to cargo in bad weather; quarterly accounts
196 5 Aug 1822
- ff197- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on damage to, survey and repair of *Barossa*; tenders for Cape wine to supply St Helena garrison; report of Bengal Medical Board refusing introduction of Cape wine into Indian hospitals
198 21 Aug 1822
- ff199- Letter from Cloete to Dart on payment of pensioner Nunn; delay and advancement of pay to Lt Pepper, Bombay Marine; arrival of *St Helena* for supplies
200 9 Sep 1822
- ff201- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on arrival of General Hewitt due to bad weather and illness of Cpt Pearson
202 3 Oct 1822
- ff203- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on appointment of chief officer Barrow to command *General Hewitt* and departure
204 15 Oct 1822
- f205 'Index to Letters Written from 1st August to 31st October 1822'
31 Oct 1822
- ff206- Copies of letters written on advance to Lt Pepper; supplies of mould tallow candles, train oil and wine for St Helena; request to forward copies of *Cape Town Gazette* to Calcutta; conveyance of invalid soldiers to Bengal; illness of Cpt Pearson of *General Hewitt* and appointment of chief officer Barrow
211 29 Aug-16 Oct 1822
- f212 'Index to Letters received from 1st August to 31st October 1822'
31 Oct 1822
- ff213- Copies of letters received on arrival of and damage to *Barossa*; on bad impression created of quality of Cape wine for hospitals in India and opinion of Bengal Medical Board on samples; supply of wine, sheep, candles and train oil to St Helena; supply of *Cape Town Gazette* for Bengal Govt; certificate of maritime survey of coast east of Table Bay by HMS *Leven* and HMS *Barracouta*; arrival of *General Hewitt*; invalid soldiers in *General Hewitt*; illness of Cpt Pearson and appointment of chief officer Barrow; supply of sulphur for use at St Helena laboratory; legal costs for case of *Marchioness of Ely*
220 2 Aug-31 Oct 1822
- ff221- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on forwarding of quarterly correspondence, receipts and payments; improvement in health of Cpt Pearson
222 2 Nov 1822
- f223 'Index to Letters Written, from the 1st November 1822 to 31st January 1823'
- ff224- Copies of letters written on supply of wine, sheep, hay and grain to St Helena; permission for Lt J Drever, Madras Infantry to take servant to Madras to look after his child
227 13 Nov 1822 - 13 Jan 1823
- f228 Duplicate 'Index to Letters Received from the 1st Nov^r 1822 to the 31st Jany 1823'
- ff229- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on short delivery of cargo of *Marquis of Huntley*; tenders for wine for St Helena garrison
230 17 Feb 1823
- f231 Title page duplicate 'Letters written from the 1st February to the 30th April 1823'
- f232 'Index to Letters written from the 1st February to the 30th April 1823'
- ff233- Copies of letters written on arrival of *Marquis of Huntley* and *Lady Melville* with Cape stores from Canton; duration of stay of Prince Regent; error of Lombard Bank in crediting account of John Pringle instead of EIC account; taxation of bill of costs of *General Hewitt*; claims for losses by invalid soldiers on *Fame*; indent for supplies from Canton; passage for Pte Law, 17th Light Dragoons
239 12 Feb-2 Apr 1823
- f240 Title age, Duplicate 'Letters received from the 1st of February to the 30th of April 1823'
- f241 'Index to Letters Received from the 1st of February to the 30th of April 1823'
- ff242- Copies of letters received on supplies for St Helena; request from Lt Drever for his servant to go to Madras; cargo of *Fairlie*
245 19 Sep 1822-13 Jan 1823
- ff246- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on balance of cash at Cape Agency; rate of exchange; price of Cape wine; supply of St Helena; rejection of samples of Cape wine for hospitals in India and importance to EIC; damage to stores from China on *Lady Melville*; receipts of payments and quarterly papers
251 12 Feb 1823

- ff252- 'Letters Received from the 1st
268 February to the 30th April 1823' on arrival of China stores from Canton on *Lady Melville* and *Marquis of Huntley*; arrival of *Prince Regent*; supply of wine for St Helena; return of tea chests sent to Somerset Farm, Albany district, filled with chaff and stones; costs for seizure of *Marchioness of Ely* and *General Hewitt*; return of invalids from *Fame*; recovery of Pte Law and passage to England; permission for *General Hewitt* to touch at Cape; passage and provisions for detachment from *Apollo* wrecked in Table Bay; permission for *Marchioness of Ely* to touch at Cape after damage in gale; relief for Lt F Fosbery, Madras Army, from *Apollo* 5 Dec 1822- 30 Apr 1823
- ff269- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
270 on wreck of *Apollo* in Table Bay; passages to England for survivors; death of Cpt James Pearson of *General Hewitt* 3 May 1823
- ff271- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
272 on passage for Lt Fosbery 3 May 1823
- ff273- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
274 on passages for remaining survivors of *Apollo* 7 May 1823
- ff275- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
277 on expenses for individuals from wrecked *Apollo*; passage for charterparty passenger *Christie*; tea returned from Albany district; indent for China goods 20 May 1823
- ff278- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
279 on *Lascars* in Merchant Seaman's Hospital; annual accounts 1 Jul 1823
- f280 Title page, Duplicate 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from 1st May to the 31st July 1823'
- f281 ['Index' to] 'Letters Written from the 1st May to 31st July 1823'
- ff282- Copies of letters written on
289 supplies for St Helena; arrival of *Marchioness of Ely* and repair of gale damage; wreck of *Apollo*; passages to India for *Lascars* on *HMS Barracouta* saved from wreck of *Matilda* at Madagascar; payment of batta allowances for officers of *HMS Leven* and *HMS Barracouta* while surveying east coast of Africa; memorial of EIC servant Lt Edmund Neville on marriage to Catherine Jacobina Scott of Cape Colony 1 May- 25 Jul 1823
- f290 [Titlepage] Duplicate 'Letters received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1823'
- f291 [Index to] 'Letters received from the 1st May to the 31st July 1823'
- ff292- Copies of letters received on
299 passages for survivors of *Apollo*; arrival of *General Hewitt* from Calcutta; departure of Peter *Christie* without permission; *Lascars* saved from *Matilda* and transferred to *HMS Barracouta*; memorial of Lt Edmund Neville on intended marriage 1 May-3 Jul 1823
- ff300- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
301 on arrival of stores on *Magnet* and despatch to St Helena; receipts of payments and quarterly papers 2 Aug 1823

- G/9/6 Volume 6: Secret Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the EIC Court of Directors, Secret Committee of the Court of Directors and Secretary, 1795-1803
393pp
- pp1-2 John Pringle to Secret Committee on his arrival at St Helena to await instructions from Cape before proceeding there
4 Apr 1795
- pp3-4 Current account of 'John Pringle in account with the Hon^{ble} East India Company'
Mar-Oct 1795
- pp5-9 Pringle from Cape to Secret Committee on confusion at Cape during occupation by British forces; cash for expeditionary force; enlistment of prisoners-of-war for armies in India; employment of Joseph Gibson as assistant; request from St Helena for articles from Cape; smuggling of India and China goods by Genoese ship into Island of St Bartholomew, West Indies; departure of China and Bengal fleets
14 Oct 1795
- pp11-13 Pringle to Secret Committee on bill for goods supplied to St Helena; receipt of money sent to expeditionary force from St Helena; departure of fleet for Madras; departure of enlisted troops from St Helena to Madras; departure of Earl Howe and Marquis Cornwallis; recruitment at Cape for St Helena detachment; payment of subsistence and medical care for sick and wounded of St Helena detachment
23 Dec 1795
- pp15-17 Pringle to Secret Committee on capture of Triton near mouth of Ganges and death of captain and officers; disturbances in Bengal; tranquillity of Cape but rumour of insurrection at Graaff Reinet; loss of Dutch prize ships off Cape Bona en route to False Bay
16 Apr 1796
- pp18-20 Pringle to Secret Committee on loss of Swedish Indiaman Gottenburgh in Table Bay; arrival of *Gram Pasa*, *Walsingham*, *Landsown*, *Bellona*, *Oxford*, *Isabella*, *Princess of Wales*, *Warren Hastings* and *Anna*; assistance in obtaining further recruits for armies in India; news of capture of Triton at Mauritius
23 Apr 1796
- pp21-23 Pringle to Secret Committee on supply of wheat [to England]; money for recruitment of men for India; list of EIC ships arrived at Cape from India, Apr-May 1796; lack of provisions at Mauritius [another copy at E/1/94]
28 Apr 1796
- pp24-25 Pringle to Secret Committee on supply of wheat from Stellenbosch; speculation in corn; Cpt Thompson chased by French frigate; recruitment at Cape for India
30 Apr 1796
- pp26-29 Pringle to Secret Committee on bills drawn for purchase of corn; delay of *Queen* and *Friendship*; embarkation of troops for Bengal on *Georgiana* and sailing instructions from Adm Elphinstone after sighting of French frigate near Cape Agulhas
7 Jul 1796
- pp30-31 Pringle to EIC Sec William Ramsay on drawing of bills of exchange
7 Jul 1796
- pp32-34 'Abstract of Letters from M^r Pringle at the Cape of Good Hope'
27 Jul-3 Nov 1797
- pp35-39 Pringle to Secret Committee on brief capture of *Lady Shore* by French corvette; survey of *Lady Shore*; delay in loading of cargo of corn on *Friendship*; prohibition of foreign ships trading at Cape and resulting scarcity of goods and distress of inhabitants; proposal to send Cape wines for use in Indian hospitals; export potential of Cape produce; months for ordering Cape grain; loss off eastern Cape coast of American ship *Hercules*, chartered by Bengal Govt; return of survivors to Cape; arrival of EIC fleet under convoy; loading of *Trojan* with wheat; departure of *America*; departure of HMS *Echo* and *Latona* for St Helena
30 Jul 1796
- pp40-41 Pringle to Secret Committee on cargo of *Friendship*; separation of Taunton Castle from convoy; bills of exchange
2 Aug 1796
- p42 Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange for wheat
2 Aug 1796
- pp43-46 Pringle to Secret Committee on intelligence of capture of Dutch squadron by Sir G K Elphinstone and Maj-Gen Craig and defensive preparations against possible attacks; affect of attack on Agency business; EIC corn for troops under Gen Craig; burning of cornship *Neptune* in Table Bay; arrival of *Cecilia* and Earl *Spencer* from Bengal
23 Aug 1796
- pp47-48 Pringle to Secret Committee on cargo of *Queen*; departure of *America* and *Queen* with Dutch prisoners
31 Aug 1796

- pp49- Pringle to Ramsay on deed of
50 conveyance for goods on *Lady Shore* made over to Cpt Willcocks by officers of captured French corvette; survey of *Lady Shore* and examination of officers and crew of *Neptune*
1 Sep 1796
- pp51- Pringle to Secret Committee on
56 intelligence of surrender of Banda and Amboyna; delay of ships due to contrary winds; damage to and repair of *Lion*; arrival of *Henry Addington*, *True Briton*, *Lord Hawkesbury*, *Melville Castle*, *Airly Castle*, *Rockingham*, *Princess Charlotte*, *Good Hope* and *Britannia* with troops for Cape and India; arrival of transports *Coverdale*, *Union* and *Minerva*; arrangements for employment of *Lion* and *Latona* to transport troops to Bengal; protection for China bound ships; suspension of 3rd officer Duncan Campbell of *Princess Charlotte* from duty and court of enquiry; departure of *Earl Spencer* and *Trojan*; loading of *Harriott* with wheat
22 Sep 1796
- pp57- Pringle to Secret Committee on cargo
58 of *Trojan*; damage to ships in gale
28 Sep 1796
- pp59- Pringle to Secret Committee on gale
64 damage to ships and delay in transport of troops to India; proposal to create EIC boat establishment at Cape after peace; request for proper instructions and authority to act as EIC representative; advice on procedure of suspension of Duncan Campbell of *Princess Charlotte*; refusal of captain of *Echo* to carry sheep to St Helena; request for adequate salary for himself and commission from profits; intelligence from Mauritius on French frigates and troops on private expedition to east
6 Oct 1796
- pp65- Pringle to Secret Committee on cargo
67 of *Hariott*; return of *Echo* from St Helena with stores and volunteers; distribution of volunteers; bills of exchange; arrival of *Drake*, *Earl of Wycombe*, *Earl FitzWilliam* and *Henry Dundas*
7 Nov 1796
- pp69- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
71 exchange; money required for recruitment and corn account
19 Nov 1796
- p72 'Extract of Letter from the Gov-Gen of Bengal to J. Pringle Esq'. Agent at The Cape of Good Hope - dated 1st Feb^y 1796' on money for recruitment service
1 Feb 1796
- pp73- Pringle to Secret Committee on
77 arrival of *Queen* from St Helena and embarkation of Malay volunteers on *Echo*; convoy for Pitt, Royal Admiral, *Busbridge*, *Walter Boyd*, *Sir Stephen Lushington*, *Phoenix*, *Castor* and *Lascelles* with troops, German recruits and volunteers for Bengal; departure of *Albion* and *Drake* for Bombay; withdrawals on EIC account
13 Dec 1796
- p78 Pringle to Ramsay on bill of
exchange
13 Dec 1796
- p79 Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
exchange
14 Jan 1797
- pp80- Pringle to Secret Committee on
81 arrival of *Antelope* and *L'Oiseau*; fire extinguished on *Walter Boyd*
17 Jan 1797
- pp82- Pringle to Secret Committee on
86 accounts of *Georgiana* and *Antelope*; severe failure of harvest at Cape and request for bread and flour from Gov Craig; prohibition on sending flour from Cape to St Helena; mutinous behaviour of recruits from England on *Martha* and order from Craig on their punishment; receipt of copy of Spanish declaration of war against England and transmission to India and St Helena; difficulty in procuring money for bills; shortage of China goods at Cape and request for directions on supply
24 Feb 1797
- p87 Pringle to Ramsay on letter from
captains of Navy ships addressed to Pringle with his answer to lay before Court of Directors
22 Feb 1797
- p88 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
Secret Committee on advance of money to Cpt Richardson of *Antelope*
6 Mar 1797
- p89 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
Secret Committee on arrival of *Chichester*
12 Mar 1797
- p90 Pringle to Ramsay on forwarding of
letter to Gov Brooke at St Helena
1 Apr 1797
- pp91- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
93 Secret Committee on accounts; hire of magazine for storage; employment of Thomas Maxwell as assistant; shortage of flour at St Helena and consent of Craig to send emergency supply from Cape; arrival of *Zephyr*
14 Apr 1797

- pp94- Pringle to Secret Committee on sale of spices; termination of
100 convoy for *Rose*, *Hillsborough*, *Lord Thurlow* and *Oiseau*; arrival of *Princess Charlotte*, *Malabar Berwick* and *Good Hope*; arrival of ships with scurvy-ravaged crews in Simons Bay; arrangements for convoy to St Helena; sale of *Three Brothers* and purchase by Gov Brooke of St Helena; proposal by Gov George, Earl Macartney to purchase ship to be employed between St Helena and Cape; conveys to St Helena and proposal that Cape be rendezvous point for homeward-bound fleets; shortage of provisions at Cape; request for specific instructions after receipt of Order in Council on regulation of trade at Cape; salaries for Pringle and Maxwell; sighting of EIC fleet off Cape
24 Jul 1797
- pp101 Pringle to Secret Committee on sale of rice
27 Jul 1797
- pp102- Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of homeward-bound *Ranger* from Bengal; intelligence of French force cruising off St Helena; lack of supplies for convoy; supply and repair of *Suffolk Tender*; account for recruitment service; travel arrangements for Count De Meuron and suite; arrival of captured *Hope* laden with gun powder for insurgents at Graaff Reinet
12 Aug 1797
- pp106- Pringle to Secret Committee on urgent request for rules of conduct; account for passage of Count de Meuron; result of Cape sales; supplies of rice and rum for Navy; demand for spices at Cape; damage to *Exeter*; arrival of *Tuscan*; Constantia Cape wine sent to King George III; proposal by Gov Macartney that after peace, Cape ports and customs to be administered entirely by EIC; plea for EIC boat establishment at Cape for service between Table Bay and Simon's Bay
25 Aug 1797
- pp113- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Secret Committee on departure of fleet under convoy; praise for Admiralty
114 26 August 1796
- pp115- Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *Arniston*, *Raymond*, *Prince William Henry*, *Hawke*, *Lord Walsingham*, *Earl Spencer*, *Minerva*, *Castor* and *Woodcott*; damage to *Raymond*; account of Count de Meuron
116 12 Sep 1797
- pp117 Pringle to Secret Committee on detention and departure of *Arniston*; departure of fleet from False Bay; request to send copies of general instructions for EIC commanders;
- pp119- Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *William Pitt*, *Manship*, *Princess Royal* and *Essex*; damage to China fleet; arrival of Botany Bay ships; loss of *Ocean* in typhoons and gales, murder of some crew and escape of remainder to Amboyna; termination of mutiny in fleet at Cape by general pardon
121 24 Oct 1797
- pp122- Pringle to Secret Committee on information to Gov Brooke on convoy arrangements; departure of fleet for St Helena without convoy; stores for St Helena; bills of exchange; demand for China goods at Cape and sale of China goods by captains of EIC ships as private trade; pleas for instructions on trade at Cape to prevent further embarrassment; praise for Maxwell; arrival of Mr Arthur from China to recuperate; account for French prisoners on *Europa*; quelling of another mutiny on Navy ships at Cape
128 13 Nov 1797
- pp129- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *Cuffnells*; arrival of China goods for Cape on *Buccleugh*, *True Briton* and *Henry Addington*; and departure; bill of exchange
130 30 Nov 1797
- pp131- Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of homeward-bound China fleet, *Earl FitzWilliam* and *Northumberland* from England and *Maria* from Bengal; return of *Boddam* to China and disappearance of *Glatton* and *Canton*; Agency accounts; goods sent from Canton; justification in allowing captains to sell China goods by private trade; sale of condemned *Suffolk Tender*; convoy for China ships to St Helena; arrival of *Caledonia*
135 16 Dec 1797
- pp136- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *Varuna* from England, *King George*, *Hillsborough*, *Marquis Lansdowne* and *Zephyr* from Madras and *Walter Boyd* from Bengal; survey of damage to *Walter Boyd*; prohibition of sale of eastern goods by EIC officers; agreement of Gov Macartney to build EIC magazine for storage of goods for Cape near Church Square; lack of landing facilities for arrival of goods for Cape consumption
138 31 Dec 1797
- pp139- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on intelligence of safety of *Glatton* and *Boddam* at Whampoa
140 31 Jan 1798

- p141 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of detailed account of Glatton and Boddam 31 Jan 1798
- pp142-143 Copy 'Particulars relative to the China Ships Glatton, Boddam & Canton - received by the American Ship India Packet, which left Whampoa on the 15th 1797' [enclosure to pp 141] 31 Jan 1798
- pp144-147 Pringle to Secret Committee on court martial of officer Reid of King George; arrival of Lord Mornington bound for India; dispute with Navy over EIC supply of coal to Navy ships; sale of China goods at Cape; bills of exchange and currency; bill for gunpowder on *Isabella*; state of gunpowder on *Britannia*; arrival of recruits for Madras on Earl FitzWilliam 13 Mar 1798
- p148 Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of despatches and return of letter to Cpt George Robinson 13 Mar 1798
- pp149-150 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Garland and departure of *Britannia* 9 May 1798
- pp151-152 Duplicate from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Cpts Stewart and Smart from Saldanha Bay and bills for repairs to *Bombay Castle* and *Britannia* 19 May 1798
- pp153-161 Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *Princess Charlotte*, *Dover Castle*, *Good Hope* and *Walpole* in Simon's Bay; mutinous state of crew of *Princess Charlotte*; commission of piracy to investigate mutiny; death sentence for mutineers found guilty; request for instructions on procedure; supply of goods for Cape; damage to *Britannia*; arrival of *Crown* and damage; expenses 12 Jul 1798
- p162 Pringle to Ramsay on salary of Maxwell 12 Jul 1798
- pp163-166 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on need for employment of Maxwell and Gibson and provision of salaries 15 Sep 1798
- pp167-179 Pringle to Court of Directors on refunds on damaged chests of China ware; damage to tea chests; expenses for refit of *Britannia*; expenses for invalid care; justification of action in cases of *Recovery* and *Lascares* from *Lascelles*; arrival of *Britannia* with stores from China and delay; sale of surplus coarse tea; distribution of troops for England
- on EIC ships and convoys; Cape Constantia wine sent to King George III on *Walsingham* and *Earl Spencer*; capture of *Raymond* and *Woodcot*; *Lion* condemned in Delagoa Bay; repair of *Crown*; arrival of *Dispatch* from Madras and refusal of Customs to permit cargo to be landed due to invalid licence; account for charges in case of trial of *Princess Charlotte* mutineers; commutation of death sentence on mutineers; increase in Agency business and necessity of employment of messenger; bills of exchange; capture of *Zephyr* and *Hare*; death of Hay, Sec, Bengal Govt; landing of sugar on *Britannia* 15 Nov 1798
- pp180-183 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Court of Directors on fire in Cape Town and damage to EIC property; arrival of *Georgiana* from St Helena 3 Dec 1798
- pp184-187 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Court of Directors on captured indigo transported to England; court martial of surgeon of *Georgiana*; supply of brandy to St Helena; salary of Pringle; embargo in Cape Town on vessels going eastward; invoices of homeward-bound foreign ships 24 Jan 1799
- pp188-189 Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange 24 Jan 1799
- pp190-193 Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of *Cuffnells*, *Royal Charlotte*, *Phoenix* and *Alligator* from Lisbon, *Lord Camden*, *Good Hope*, *Dover Castle*, *Henry Dundas*, *Busbridge*, *Thames*, *Cornwallis* and *Varuna* from Madras; quarantine of *Cornwallis* and *Sarah Christiana* due to smallpox; collision of *Royal Charlotte* and *Thames*; arrangements by Gov Francis Dundas for embarkation of troops; arrival of Atlantic with intelligence from Bengal and change in arrangements 24 Jan 1799
- pp194-196 Pringle to Secret Committee on delay in departure of outward bound ships and reasons for decision to divide fleet; quarantine of *Cornwallis* 29 Jan 1799
- pp197-198 Copy letter to Pringle from G H Barlow, Sec, Bengal Govt, on passage for Cpt Charles Stokes for urgent delivery of dispatches from Bengal to EIC in London [Enclosure to pp199-200] 12 Nov 1798

- pp199- Pringle to Secret Committee on
200 explanation of arrangements for Cpt Stokes to deliver dispatches to EIC in convoy from St Helena
30 Jan 1799
- pp201- Copy letter from Stokes to Pringle
202 on arrangements for his accompanying urgent dispatches to EIC
[enclosure to pp199-200]
28 Jan 1799
- pp203- Duplicate of letter at pp199-200
204
- pp205- Copy letter from Commodore G Losack
206 to Cpt Stokes on fastest means of assisting him in delivery of dispatches to EIC
29 Jan 1799
- p207 Duplicate letter from Pringle on letter addressed to Cpt Muirhead of Eurydice
31 Jan 1799
- pp208- Pringle to Court of Directors on
218 Agency accounts; account for embarkation of troops; delay in departure of troopships; account for care of invalid troops; case of seizure of cargo of Danish ship *Angelique*; arrival of *Carnatic* and *Taunton Castle*; separation of *HMS Diomedé* from convoy; absence of convoy protection to St Helena; arrival of *Scaleby Castle*; departure of ships from Canton
5-6 Apr 1799
- pp219- Pringle to Secret Committee on new
220 correspondence arrangements; departure of *Diomedé*, *Carnatic* and *Taunton Castle* for Bombay
5 Apr 1799
- pp221- Pringle to Court of Directors on
227 cargo of *Eleonora Anne*; petition of French prisoners on bad conditions on *Triton*; arrival of *Barwell*; difficulties in supply of China goods from Canton; account of loading of *Friendship*
18 May 1799
- p228 Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange
18 May 1799
- p229 Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange
20 May 1799
- pp230- Pringle to Court of Directors on
235 chasing of *Georgiana* from St Helena by French cruiser; cargo of *Barwell*; decision not to send treasure to India from St Helena; departure of *Euphrosyne* to Rio de Janeiro; departure of French prisoners on *Triton*
23 May 1799
- pp236- Duplicate of pp230-235
241
- pp242- Pringle to Court of Directors on
247 order of China and Indian goods from Burgher Senate; sales, statements and annual accounts; correspondence on embarkation of troops in Jan and Feb 1799, prisoners-of-war and lawsuit against captain of Hamburg ship; treatment of *Lascars* on *Christiana*; arrival and departure of *Asia*; return of *Euphrosyne* from Rio de Janeiro; *Lascars* recaptured by Commodore Losack; account for invalid care; manifest of Danish ship *King of Denmark*; cargo of *Hope*; sale of sugar by Cpt Robertson; risk of returning treasure to St Helena; convoy for China fleet
22 Oct 1799
- pp248- Pringle to Court of Directors on
249 account of loss of ships in gale in Table Bay; landing of cargo of *America*; bond for black boy accompanying Lt William Whitla [*sic*] to England
18 Nov 1799
- p250 Duplicate 'List of the Packet addressed to William Ramsay Esq^r Cape of Good Hope 11 Jan 1800'
- pp251- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
258 Ramsay on new procedure of correspondence with EIC; failure of Pringle to provide EIC with information of ships employed to carry troops to India in Oct 1793; illicit Danish trade; report on disposal of prize goods at Cape; sale of prize goods and sugar; arrival of *Tell* with goods for Cape from Bengal; proposal that supply of eastern goods to Cape would profit EIC; arrival of *Sir Edward Hughes*, *Dublin* and *Calcutta* and treatment of invalids; *Constantia* wine for Henry Dundas, Pres, Board of Control; receipt of regulations for good order on EIC ships; bills of exchange; purchase of residence by Pringle; credit of EIC account with bond
11-12 Jan 1800
- pp259- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
260 Secret Committee on order from EIC not to receive treasure from China ships; request for instructions on procedure on receiving consignments of treasure from India; convoy for St Helena
12 Jan 1800
- pp261- 'List of the Packet addressed to
262 William Ramsay Esq^r Cape of Good Hope 29 Mar 1800'

- pp263- Pringle to Ramsay on Cape Gov Sir
270 George Yonge's regulations on sale of prize goods and disapproval of Navy; bills of exchange; arrival of *Orpheus* with goods from Bengal for Cape; confusion over restrictions on landing slaves from Mozambique at Cape; arrival and repair of *Malabar*; praise for Cpt Edmeades of *Malabar*; arrival of *Caledonian* in wrecked state; current account; purchase of scales, weights and benches for sales; theft of goods from magazine at Simons Town; account of sales and state of stores; arrival of American ship *Aerial* from Canton; delay in departure of *Caledonian*
29 Mar 1800
- p271 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of dispatches
31 Mar 1800
- pp272- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
273 American frigate *Essex* to look for French privateers in Straights of Sunda as pretext to form establishment at St Paul's, Amsterdam and Pulo Nair islands
30 Mar 1800
- p274 'List of the Packet addressed
William Ramsay Esq^r'
15 May 1800
- pp275- Pringle to Ramsay on cargo of pepper
280 on *Walsingham*; request for regulations on EIC rights; confusion over sale of prize goods at Cape; arrival of *Earl Howe*, *Minerva* and *Princess Charlotte* from Bengal; damage to *Princess Charlotte*; arrival of *Cartier* from Amboyna; bills of exchange
15 May 1800
- pp281- Pringle to Ramsay on value of cargo
283 of *Cartier* and convoy to St Helena; landing of spices from *Cartier*
18 May 1800
- pp284- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
285 exchange and recapture of *Montgomery*
5 Aug 1800
- pp286- 'List of the Packet addressed to
287 William Ramsay Esq^r'
24 Oct 1800
- pp288- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
290 Ramsay on sales and Agency finance; capture of *Armenia* by French privateer; state of Cape squadron; request for instructions on disposal of prizes and Customs difficulties; health of Mr Woody, Asst Surg, Bengal Est; list of arrival and departure of ships
24 Oct 1800
- pp291- 'List of the Packet addressed to
292 William Ramsay Esq^r'
15 Nov 1800
- pp293- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
295 *Apollo*; instructions from Bengal on supply of Cape with Indian produce; bills of exchange; troops sent from Cape to India; burning by accident of *Queen* at St Salvador and loss of crew
15 Nov 1800
- p296 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq^r'
31 Dec 1800
- pp297- Pringle to Ramsay on orders
300 concerning China investment for Cape at St Helena; arrival of *Queen* and *Georgiana*; damage to *Georgiana*; capture of *Kent* by privateer; application by two French prisoners of war for subsistence; bills of exchange
31 Dec 1800
- pp301- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
303 *Princess Mary*; supplies from Bengal; dispatches on *Princess Mary*; bills of exchange
13 Jan 1801
- p304 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq^r'
23 Feb 1801
- pp305- Pringle to Ramsay on oversupply of
307 sugar to Cape; shortfall in wheat harvest and emergency supplies sent for from Bengal; accounts, sales and Agency finances; increase of business and necessity of employment of clerks; payment for Maxwell; arrival of *Varuna*; arrival of Sir Home Popham and departure on secret expedition
23 Feb 1801
- pp308- 'List of the Packet addressed to
309 William Ramsay Esq^r'
18 May 1801
- pp309- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
311 Ramsay on difficulties with consignments from China; bills of exchange
18 May 1801
- p312 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
Ramsay on arrival of *True Briton* with crew in weak health
15 Jun 1801
- p313 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq^r'
25 Jul 1801

- pp314- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
318 *Venus*; shortage of grain at Cape;
state of crew of *True Briton* and
medical survey; suicide of *Mc Nab*,
cadet from Madras on *True Briton*;
sale of sugar from *Cornwallis*;
arrival of *Castle Eden*, *Prince*
William Henry, *Sir Edward Hughes*,
Lucy Marie, *Surat Castle*, *Thetis* and
Unicorn; convoy for ships; report
from Cpt Elphinstone of *HMS Diomede*
of its destruction of fast French
sailing ship *Le Spartiate* suspected
of privateering in Indian Ocean;
preparation of vine cuttings for
Madras
25 Jul 1801
- p319 'List of the Secret Packet addressed
to William Ramsay Esq'
25 Jul 1801
- pp320- Pringle to Ramsay on stores
321 forwarded to Mocha from Cape on
Fanny; cargo of dried fruit and
raisins
25 Jul 1801
- p322 Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of Cpt
Simpson and departure of *Mornington*
under secret orders
26 Jul 1801
- pp323- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
324 Ramsay on copy of order of Court of
St James inserted in *Cape Town*
Gazette on trade between Cape and
Spanish settlements in South America
and request for instructions and
guidance
11 Sep 1801
- pp325- Copy 'Instructions to the Commander
327 of our Ships of War and ships
commissioned with Letters of Marque.
Given at the Court at St James's
this 25th day of March, 1801 in the
41st year of our reign'
[enclosure to pp323-324]
- pp328- Pringle to Ramsay on running aground
330 of *Fanny* and engagement of Hamburg
ship *Aventura* and American ship in
its place; convoys for ships
13 Sep 1801
- p331 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
Loyalist from Bengal with goods for
Cape
16 Oct 1801
- p332 Receipt for supplies for *Star*
16 Oct 1801
- pp333- Pringle to Ramsay on departure of
334 *Aventura* to Mocha via Bombay
16 Oct 1801
- p335 Duplicate letter from Pringle to
Ramsay on motives of Gov Dundas for
sending rice to England originally
destined for Cape; severe shortage
of China goods at Cape and despatch
of *Pegasus* to St Helena to fetch
remaining stores
30 Oct 1801
- p336 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq'
2 Jan 1802
- p337 Pringle to Ramsay on correspondence
relating to supplies sent to Mocha
under direction of Marquess
Wellesley [Gov-Gen of Bengal]
2 Jan 1802
- pp338- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
339 *Matilda* from Madras with Cape goods;
uncertainty of business at Cape on
news of its restoration to Dutch;
preparation of vessels at Cape for
Mauritius and Batavia
3 Jan 1802
- pp340- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Cpt
342 Brown, ADC to Lord Robert Clive [Gov
of Madras] with prisoners-of-war;
shipping of copper at Cape to India;
shipment of *Constantia* wine for Lord
Hobart [Sec of State, War and
Colonies] and others
15 Jan 1802
- pp343- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
344 exchange
20 Feb 1802
- p345 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq'
9 Mar 1802
- p346 Pringle to Ramsay on recruits bound
for Madras and their expenses;
arrival of rice from Bengal; vines
for Madras; departure of Cpt Brown
and prisoners to St Helena and
expenses; return of *Pegasus* with
China stores from St Helena; damaged
condition of stores; refusal of
Pringle to allow Cape merchants to
obtain Indian produce; case of
Matilda and payment of fine by Cpt
Hogue
9 Mar 1802
- p350 'List of the Packet addressed to
William Ramsay Esq'
13 Apr 1802
- pp351- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
353 *Royal Admiral* with China goods for
Cape; uncertainty about disposal of
China goods before restoration of
Cape to Dutch; orders to
Supracargoes at Canton to send no
further goods; Cape sales
13 Apr 1802
- p354 Pringle to Ramsay on bond for black
servant accompanying J P Baumgardt
to England
15 Apr 1802

- p355 Pringle to Ramsay on shipment of pepper to England
27 Apr 1802
- pp356- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of exchange; safe arrival of *Aventura* bound for Red Sea; arrival of *Milford* from Bombay with goods for Cape and uncertainty about procedure before repossession of Cape; closure of account of Marquis Wellesley and others; further cargo of pepper sent to England
359 12 Jul 1802
- p360 'List of the Packet addressed to William Ramsay Esq'
12 Jul 1802
- pp361- Pringle to Ramsay on transportation of troops to India on *Milford*, *Henry Dundas*, *Phoenix*, *Manhattan* and *President*; arrival of *Travers*, *Sir William Bensley* and *Tottenham*
363 10 Oct 1802
- p364 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on his illness and delay in sending returns of embarkation of troops
14 Nov 1802
- pp365- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on his illness; delay in sending accounts due to uncertainty over when Cape to be returned to Dutch; request for acknowledgement from Batavian government of EIC resident at Cape; shipping of troops to India and expenses incurred; conduct of Cpt *Welden* of *Minerva*; bills of exchange
368 25 Dec 1802
- pp369- Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on date of transfer of Cape to Dutch; transport of remainder of troops to Madras on *Lord Duncan* and *Castle Eden*
370 27 Dec 1802
- pp371- Pringle to Ramsay on strength of British and Batavian Republic forces at Cape; opinions of inhabitants of Cape on recommencement of hostilities; necessity for delay of departure of EIC ships and resulting expense; importance to EIC of retaining possession of Cape; dispatch of *HMS Rattlesnake* to Lord *Clive* in India with intelligence on critical situation at Cape
374 13 Jan 1803
- p375 Pringle to Ramsay on lack of new intelligence on situation at Cape
5 Feb 1803
- pp376- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Concord* with orders to evacuate Cape; embarkation of troops for India and squadron of *Sir Roger Curtis*; bill of exchange
377 22 Feb 1803
- pp378- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Sir Edward Hughes*; cargo of pepper for England; high opinion of Gov *Dundas* on conduct of officers and crews of *Indiamen* at Cape; difficulties in closing Agency accounts
379 9 Mar 1803
- pp380- Pringle to Ramsay on return of troops for India; reasons for sending quantity of hammocks to India; repair of *Manship*
381 4 Mar 1803
- pp382- Thomas Maxwell [assistant to Pringle] to Ramsay on illness of Pringle; receipt of EIC despatches
383 15 Apr 1803
- p384 Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of EIC despatches and arrival of *Admiral Gardner* and *Elphinstone*
18 May 1803
- pp385- Pringle to Ramsay on closing of EIC concerns at Cape and his intention to return to England on leave of absence; his conduct as Agent since 1793
387 16 Jun 1803
- pp388- Pringle to Ramsay on accounts for 1801-1802; Bengal government accounts for goods supplied to Cape; salary due to Pringle and losses incurred; complaint to Gov *J A De Mist* over disrespectful conduct; bills of exchange
393 17 Jun 1803

- G/9/7 Volume 7: Letters from the EIC Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the Secretary, East India Company, 1808-1814 and enclosures 299ff
- ff1-4 John Pringle to William Ramsay on arrival of *Walmer Castle* and *Phoenix*; delivery of EIC instructions to Cape Gov Du Pré, Earl of Caledon; arrival of EIC fleet from England under convoy; arrangements for protection of *Walmer Castle*; supplies for troops at Cape awaiting transport to India; lack of goods from China and Bengal at Cape; request for instructions on remittances for EIC officers at Cape; salaries for Pringle and Luson; export of prize goods from east to Rio de Janeiro and request for clarification of EIC regulations on trade; Custom House return for goods landed from India
29 Jun 1808
- ff5-6 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Vice-Adm Albemarle Bertie; arrival of *Indus* and repair of gale damage
13 Aug 1808
- ff7-10 Pringle to Ramsay on embarkation of 89th Regt for Colombo; defective hammocks for troops; imprisonment of Serang named Solomon from *Indus* and deportation to India on *Lord Keith*; permission for wife and children of J P Baumgardt to travel to Bengal; passage for Asst Surg Cringan; problem of competition over sugar imported from Brazil; trial of seaman Bishop for mutiny on *Camperdown*; supply of Cape wine to St Helena; bills of exchange and salaries; problems arising from lack of supplies from China and India; arrival of Hamburg ship for trial; arrival of American ship *Ohio* with special licence for Bombay, detention and inspection; transfer of ships officers from Europe to Worcester
4 Oct 1808
- ff11-12 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of recruits from 89th Regt from Rio de Janeiro and their departure to Ceylon; request for directions on disposal of ships captured by Cape squadron, condemned, purchased and sent to India; trade with Rio de Janeiro and EIC agent there; capture of Dutch ship *Hoop* with arms for Graaff Reinet rebels; capture of HMS *Laurel* off Mauritius
28 Nov 1808
- ff13-14 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Wexford*; expected arrival of Bengal fleet; request from St Helena for intelligence of French force in India; attempted slave insurrection at Cape
28 Dec 1808
- ff15-16 Asst Agent Joseph Luson to Ramsay on illness of Pringle; arrival of part of fleet from Madras and fear for safety of missing ships; arrival of *Surat Castle* from China
22 Jan 1809
- ff17-20 Pringle to Ramsay on *Experiment*, *Lord Nelson* and *Glory*, still missing from fleet; arrival of *Tigris* with Cape stores and money to meet expenses of cargo; instructions from Gov of Madras on advance of pay to officers on sick leave at Cape; dispute between Pringle and Bertie over convoys for EIC fleet and Navy demands for men from depleted EIC crews; complaints of passengers on *Ann* against Cpt Masson and inquiry; acquittal of chief officer Elliott of *Wexford*; bills of exchange; delay of *Ceylon* and *Diana*
11 Feb 1809
- ff21-22 Pringle to Ramsay on capture of copy of treaty between French and Persians; departure of *Ceylon*, *Diana* and *Rose*; seizure of *Rose* by Navy
19 Feb 1809
- ff23-24 Pringle to Ramsay on delay in departure of *Phoenix*, *Wexford*, *Preston*, *Surat Castle*, *Tigris*, *Ann*, *Ceylon* and *Diana* for St Helena
22 Feb 1809
- ff25-26 'List of the Packet per H:C:S: Worcester' and 'List of the Packet per H:M: Ship S^t Fiorenzo'
[n d]
- ff27-28 'List of the Packet - duplicates'
[per Ceylon]
11 Feb 1809
- ff29-30 'List of the Packet' [per *Phoenix*]
11 Feb 1809
- ff31-32 Copy letter from Cpt Charles Graham of William Pitt on separation of EIC fleet from Vice-Adm Pellew in heavy gale and damage sustained
[enclosure to ff33-34]
9 Apr 1809
- ff33-34 Luson to Ramsay on illness of Pringle and death of his only child; separation of fleet from Ceylon in gale; delay in departure of China fleet
14 Apr 1809
- ff35-36 'List of the Packet' [per *Upton Castle*]
11 Jul 1809
- ff37-38 'List of the Packet' [per *Upton Castle*]
[n d]

| | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| ff39-42 | Pringle to Ramsay on Cape Agency accounts; exchange rates and bills of exchange; salary for Luson; intelligence of Caroline, two country ships captured at Réunion and from other Navy ships; of strength of French forces at Mauritius 19 Sep 1809 | | EIC containing intelligence of end of danger at Madras 21 Nov 1809 |
| | | ff59-60 | Pringle to Ramsay on decision to stop intended armament to Madras; praise for Caledon and Grey; Pringle's explanation of his conduct 27 Nov 1809 |
| ff43-46 | Pringle to Ramsay on damages claimed by Francis Fynn for removal against his will to St Helena on Admiral Gardner; sale of goods from Bengal; directions on treatment of re-captured Lascars brought to Cape; arrival of Warley after separation from convoy; shortage of tea at Cape and request for more regular supplies 11 Jul 1809 | ff61-62 | Copy letter from Caledon to Pringle on his decision to suspend armament intended for Madras enclosure to ff59-60 24 Nov 1809 |
| | | ff63-64 | Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Admiralty court judge to hear case of prize ships fitted as transports; arrival of Lady Carrington; bills of exchange; earthquake at Cape and damage sustained 9 Dec 1809 |
| ff47-48 | Luson to Ramsay on important dispatches received from Ceylon and preparation of Cape troops for India; capture of Streatham and Europe; escape of Lord Keith to Penang; successful attack on St Paul's, Réunion by Cape squadron and recapture of Streatham, Europe and Grappler; arrival of Camperdown from St Helena with Cape stores from China 20 Oct 1809 | ff65-66 | 'List of the Packet per Bourbonaise' 9 Dec 1809 |
| | | ff67-68 | Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Hesper, Warren Hastings, General Stuart, Union, Boyne, Fort William and Perseverance with Cape stores; convoy for ships; restoration of Streatham and cargo by Vice Admiralty court; restoration of intended Madras transports to claimants; provisions for St Helena troops 2 Jan 1810 |
| ff49-52 | Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on intelligence received from Gen Maitland on imminent mutiny of Indian troops at Madras and decision of Gov Caledon and Gen H G Grey to send troops from Cape urgently; preparation of available ships at Cape to carry troops; Dep Colonial Sec Col Christopher Bird sent to England with intelligence; examination of dispatches from William from Bombay and General Wellesley from Bengal for further intelligence; claim for recaptured ships; delay of ships due to bad weather; expenses of intended expedition 18 Nov 1809 | ff69-70 | Pringle to Ramsay on convoy for fleet; departure of cotton ship Matilda for St Helena 13 Jan 1810 |
| | | ff71-72 | Pringle to Ramsay on departure of fleet for St Helena; payment for salvage of saltpetre on Streatham; claim for EIC stores on Streatham landed at St Paul's 21 Jan 1810 |
| f53 | 'Extract Letter from Lord Caledon to the Secret Committee, Dated Castle Cape of Good Hope 18 Nov 1809' | ff73-74 | Pringle to Ramsay on convoy for Streatham, Ocean, Elizabeth and Devaynes; EIC property taken ashore at St Paul's condemned and appeal by Pringle; restoration of Windham by Vice-Admiralty court and appointment of Maxwell as commander; ships captured by French cruiser 4 Mar 1810 |
| f54 | Copy letter from Caledon to Pringle on receipt of news of ending of disorder at Madras and cancellation of force to be sent to Madras; expenses incurred and thanks for co-operation 21 Nov 1809 | ff75-76 | Pringle to Ramsay on Vice-Admiralty court decree on EIC payment for freight and insurance on property taken ashore at St Paul's; convoy for homeward-bound ships 11 Mar 1810 |
| ff55-56 | Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Bengal with news that assistance from Cape no longer required at Madras 21 Nov 1809 | ff77-78 | Pringle to Ramsay on capture of Windham, Charlton and United Kingdom by French frigates; recapture of Windham and arrival in Table Bay; costs of salvage of Streatham 8 Feb 1810 |
| ff57-58 | Letter from Caledon to Secret Committee on justification of his opening dispatches from Madras to | | |

- ff79- Copy letter from L G Murphy, 6th
80 officer of Windham, to Pringle on
account of capture of Windham by
French frigate and escape to
Rodriguez with list of men killed
and wounded
6 Feb 1810
- ff81- Duplicate of letter at ff63-64
82
- ff83- Duplicate of letter at ff67-68
84 enclosure to ff87-88
- f85 Duplicate of letter at ff69-70
enclosure to ff87-88
- f86 Duplicate of letter at ff71-72
enclosure to ff87-88
- ff87- Pringle to Ramsay on delay in
88 sitting of Vice-Admiralty court;
agreement of Caledon to appoint
committee on matters arising from
suspended armament to Madras; Cape
sales
2 Feb 1810
- ff89- Original of duplicate letter at
90 ff77-78
- f91 Duplicate letter from King's
Proctor, W D Jennings to Pringle on
court decision on property taken at
St Paul's, Réunion, claimed by EIC
10 Mar 1810
- ff92- Extract from Vice-Admiralty court
93 records at Cape on property taken at
St Paul's
[enclosure to f91]
10 Mar 1810
- ff94- Extract from Vice-Admiralty court
95 records at Cape on property taken at
St Paul's
[enclosure to f91]
9 Mar 1810
- ff96- Pringle to Ramsay on expense of
103 freight for goods sent for Cape
consumption; delay in arrival of
Cape stores from China and poor
state of first consignment; requests
for instructions on procedure for
Indians recaptured by Navy; shipping
of cotton from restored ship;
difficulties of Cape Customs
regulations on export of prize
goods; cable for Streatham; enquiry
into conduct of Cpt Stewart of
Windham; assistance for cadets
recaptured with Windham;
compensation for Mr Drury for
accident whilst fitting transports;
disposal of goods intended for
Madras armament and costs involved;
error in writing of decree of
Admiralty court; costs of salvage of
saltpetre on Streatham; restoration
of Grappler; increase in Agency
business and employment of Joseph
Gibson and John Conrad Gie; request
for books on EIC affairs
31 Mar 1810
- ff104- Lusson to Ramsay on absence of
105 Pringle; departure of HMS
Reasonable, Chanwell and Caledon
with Devaynes; HMS Inconstant with
Streatham, Ocean, Tottenham; arrival
of HMS Illustrious with Wexford,
Earl Camden, Arniston and
Winchelsea; commencement of lists of
arrival and departure of ships at
Cape
14 Apr 1810
- ff106- Duplicate of ff104-105
108
- ff109- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
110 Ceylon, William Pitt, Astell and
Euphrates; smallpox deaths on Hugh
Inglis and decision to send ship on
to India; quarantine of Euphrates
after outbreak of measles; departure
of Adm Bertie and squadron to
rendezvous with blockading squadron
off Mauritius
25 May 1810
- ff111- Copy letter from Bertie to Pringle
112 on intelligence of arrival of French
force at Mauritius and his opinion
on danger to EIC ships and
recommendation that EIC ships avoid
Mauritius or await convoy
[enclosure to ff117-122]
9 Jun 1810
- ff113- Caledon to Secret Committee on
114 receipt of EIC praise for his
readiness to assist in defence of
Company interests by raising
armament for Madras
30 Jun 1810
- ff115- 'List of the Packet per HMS:
116 Leopard'
1 Jul 1810
- ff117- Pringle to Ramsay on reasons for
122 change of place of Sir Hugh Inglis
and Euphrates to avoid outbreak of
smallpox at Cape; intelligence of
French force at Mauritius and advice
of Bertie on sailing instructions
for EIC ships; distribution of
troops for India on EIC ships and
supplies for troops; departure of
fleet; damage to Euphrates on
Trident Rock and return to Simon's
Bay for repair; proposal to put
chain around Trident Rock and to
appeal to British Govt to take
action and determine position of
Telemachus [sic, Telemaque] shoal,
south of Cape for safety of EIC
navigation; bills of exchange;
samples of Cape wine and proposal
for use in hospitals in India; order
of goods from Bengal; passage for
Chateau de Ballion [sic]; costs of
Vice-Admiralty court; value of cargo
of Windham; passage for Cornet
Wellington
1 Jul 1810

- ff123- Pringle to Ramsay on extent of
124 damage to *Euphrates*; salvage of
cargo of Windham
2 Jul 1810
- ff125- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
126 *Sarah Christiana*; unloading and
repair of *Euphrates*; bill of
exchange
12 Jul 1810
- ff127- Pringle to Ramsay on Admiralty court
130 costs; departure of *Euphrates* and
expenses; arrival of *Union* with
timber from Sydney without licence
and refusal of entry to Cape Town
harbour; request for EIC procedure
in such cases; supplies from Cape
for blockading squadron off Réunion;
request for regulations on trade
between Cape and captured French
islands
27 Aug 1810
- ff131- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
132 transports *Anna*, *Troubridge* and
Minerva and preparation of ships and
supplies for troops; death of
Chateau de Balyon [sic] by drowning
8 Sep 1810
- ff133- Pringle to Ramsay on equipment of
137 transports and embarkation of
troops; destruction of British
squadron at Port South East
[Mahebourg] and capture of Ceylon
and *Windham* bound for Madras;
dispatch of *Baring* with this
intelligence to England; Naval
assistance from St Helena and Rio de
Janeiro; delay in departure of
troopships until arrival of adequate
Naval protection; delay in dispatch
of accounts; premiums
26 Sep 1810
- ff138- Pringle to Ramsay on arming and
144 equipment of transports and co-
operation of colonial officials;
conversion of *Ann*, *Minerva*, and
Troubridge to armed vessels;
difficulty in transportation between
Cape Town and Simon's Bay; departure
of armament from Simon's Bay and
praise for EIC ships' commanders;
success of sales and defrayment of
expenses of cancelled armament to
Madras; arrival of *HMS Menelaus*,
Barbadoes and *Racehorse* en route to
Mauritius; arrival of *Bombay*
Merchant with French prisoners-of-
war for supplies; praise from Gov
Farquhar for assistance from Cape;
intelligence of safe arrival in
Madras of *Astell* and *William Pitt*
and burning of *Earl Camden* in Bombay
Harbour; annual accounts; praise for
and request for raise in salary of
Luson; report of dangerous shoal
near Cape
21 Nov 1810
- ff145- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
146 Ramsay on cotton from *Baring* sent on
Fancy to St Helena for England;
resignation of Jenkins, cmdr of
Bombay Merchant and appointment of
Tillinghurst and instructions for
transport of French prisoners-of-
war; claims for Mauritius
expedition; arrival of Rear-Adm
Robert Stopford to relieve Bertie
15 Dec 1810
- ff147- Pringle to Ramsay on personal
148 request for raise in salary due to
high cost of living at Cape
22 Nov 1810
- ff149- Pringle to Ramsay on conquest of
150 Mauritius and praise from Gov
Farquhar for assistance from
armaments sent from Cape
27 Dec 1810
- ff151- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
154 *Upton Castle*, *Lord Castlereagh*,
Helen, *Sir William Burroughs*,
Portsea, *Anna*, *Good Hope*, *Lady*
Barlow and *Emma* with French
prisoners from Mauritius, chartered
by EIC and related expenses; auction
of merchandise on *Lady Barlow* and
Portsea and removal from ships of
guns and arms; instruction to Cpt
Noayle of *Emma* to protest at having
been sent away from Mauritius
without papers or provisions;
receipts for goods on *Welcome*
Return; rate of exchange; protest at
outstanding Admiralty accounts from
property captured at St Paul's
19 Jan 1811
- f155 Pringle to Ramsay on departure of
ships with French prisoners and
related expenses
26 Jan 1811
- ff156- 'Sums advanced the Captains of the
157 undermentioned Ships on account of
Freight & allowances to French
officers'
enclosure to f155
26 Jan 1811
- ff158- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
161 Ramsay on departure of *Emma*;
exchange; sale of goods on *Lady*
Barlow and *Portsea*; failure of Cpt
MacAskill to pay Custom House
duties; exorbitant charges of the
Vice-Admiralty court for case of
property at St Paul's; complaint at
lack of supply of goods from Bengal
to Cape and poor quality of goods
sent from Canton via Calcutta;
complaints against Pringle for poor
supply of eastern goods sent to
Cape; bills of exchange; American
attempt to set up establishment at
Tristan da Cunha; Navy victualling
bills
5 Mar 1811

- ff162-164 Pringle to Ramsay on justification of salvage of cargoes of *Streatham* and *Windham*; request for instructions on trade between Cape and former French Indian Ocean islands; arrival of *Daphne* from Bengal with Cape goods
2 Apr 1811
- ff165-166 Duplicate of ff162-164
- ff167-168 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Henry Addington* and *Cumberland* and separation and disappearance of *Essex*
28 Apr 1811
- ff169-170 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Sylvia* from Madras and *General Wellesley* from Mauritius; intelligence received of loss of *Governor Farquhar*, *Duchess of York* and *Staunch* with French prisoners in hurricane; sighting of homeward-bound China fleet
14 May 1811
- ff171-174 Pringle to Ramsay on announcement of receipt of instructions on trade between Cape and New South Wales and Ceylon; arrival of *Georgiana* with tea, silk thread and water pipes; complaint at lack of supply of eastern produce and non-compliance with indents; rate of exchange and premiums; receipt of instructions on import of Mauritian goods to England; cotton landed from *Baring*; report of sounding taken by HMS *Astrea*; arrival of *Auspicious* and damage by lightning
14 Jun 1811
- ff175-176 Pringle to Ramsay on delay of report on *General Wellesley*
15 Jun 1811
- ff177-178 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Perseverance* and receipt of dispatches
4 Jul 1811
- ff179-180 Pringle to Ramsay on resignation and departure of Gov *Caledon* from Cape
2 Jul 1811
- ff181-182 Pringle to Ramsay on conduct of French officers on *General Wellesley* and resignation and protest of Cpt *Brown*; departure of *General Wellesley*
2 Jul 1811
- ff183-188 Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of China fleet; arrival of stores for 60th Regt; case of *Bombay Merchant*; receipt of instructions to form index to all correspondence and decision to send correspondence quarterly; resignation of Judge *Hartley* of Vice-Admiralty court and suspension of cases; delay in departure of China fleet; arrival of *Alexander* from Madras and damage;
- extreme distress of Cape inhabitants at lack of supplies of eastern goods and discomfort of Pringle; anxiety of Pringle to receive instructions on trade between Cape and Mauritius and dependence of Mauritius on Cape supplies; repair of *Camperdown* and supplies for *St Helena*; transport of prohibited items to *St Helena*; arrival of *Malacca* with intelligence of capture of French frigates
29 Jul 1811
- ff189-190 Pringle to Ramsay on capture of French frigates
30 Jul 1811
- ff191-192 *Luson* to Ramsay on illness of Pringle; purchase of brig by Gov *Farquhar* with coffee on account of Mauritius Govt; produce imported to Cape from Mauritius and Réunion and confiscation by Custom House until EIC instructions received
14 Sep 1811
- ff193-198 Pringle to Ramsay on payment of bill of *Wilberforce Bird*; destruction of rice by rats in EIC stores; annual accounts and quarterly correspondence; charter of *Fancy* to carry flour and wheat to *St Helena* and return with China goods for Cape left by China fleet; seizure by Customs of cargo of coffee sent by Govt of Mauritius on *L'Orient*; referral of case of *L'Orient* to Vice-Admiralty court; concern at non-arrival of supplies from Bengal and dissatisfaction of Cape inhabitants; rate of exchange; new tariff of duties published in *Cape Town Gazette* and concern; arrival of *Carmarthen* from *Bombay*; success of EIC at *Batavia*; death of Gov *Duncan* of *Bombay*
21 Oct 1811
- ff199-200 Duplicate letter from Pringle to Ramsay on survey of *Whittle Rock* in *False Bay* and erection of warning beacon
7 Nov 1811
- ff201-202 Duplicate letter from *Luson* to Ramsay on illness of Pringle; anxiety at receiving instructions on trade between Cape and Mauritius and considerable confiscated property held by Customs House; restitution of cargo of *L'Orient* and appeal of captain; departure of two captured French frigates for England
19 Dec 1811

- ff203- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
204 Ramsay on arrival of Peggy with part
of indent from Bengal; arrival of
Mary, damage and loss of rudder;
arrival of Fanny from St Helena; new
tariff of duties; plea for
instructions on trade with
Mauritius; restoration of L'Orient;
claim of cargo of Windham and
restitution by Admiralty court
2 Jan 1812
- ff205- Pringle to Ramsay on goods shipped
208 on Streatham and difficulties with
Vice-Admiralty court; completion of
repairs to Mary; arrival of
Friendship from Bengal with piece
goods and China stores for Cape;
increase in salary and good conduct
of John Conrad Gie and justification
of employment of assistants; salary
for Luson; difficulty in stationery
supply; intelligence of sighting of
French warships with troops near
Cape Verde sailing east
30 Jan 1812
- ff209- Pringle to Ramsay on unloading of
212 Bengal cargo and success of sales;
bill of exchange; refusal of more
currency drafts from Mauritius;
export of goods from Mauritius in
Cape Customs House to England and
request for instructions; supply of
flour for St Helena; report of Cpt
Warren on American intentions at
Tristan da Cunha and his proposal
that Britain take possession of
island; shipment of cotton from
Baring to EIC
11 Mar 1812
- ff213- Pringle to Ramsay on bill of
214 exchange and high exchange rate;
outbreak of smallpox at Cape,
suspension of sales and affect on
business; precautions to prevent
spread of disease to St Helena
18 Mar 1812
- ff215- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
216 Providence and damage in bad
weather; arrival of Thames and
damage at Saldanha Bay
12 May 1812
- f217 Bill of exchange
[enclosure to ff218-219]
18 Mar 1812
- ff218- Pringle to Ramsay on unloading of
219 Providence; arrival of Kingston;
failure of Cape indent for China
stores to arrive at Canton;
feasibility of supply of St Helena
from Cape; samples of Cape wine for
EIC to judge for use in hospitals in
India and England and recommendation
that new casks be sent from England
for transport of wine
20 May 1812
- ff220- Duplicate letter from Luson to
221 Ramsay on illness of Pringle;
publication of regulations on trade
between Cape and Mauritius; draft
licence and bond by King's Proctor,
William Jennings for EIC approval
10 Jun 1812
- ff222- Pringle to Ramsay on goods for EIC
223 sales on Mary; arrival of prize ship
Claudine for repair
27 Jun 1812
- ff224- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
225 Ramsay on contract entered to supply
St Helena with wine; high cost of
casks; arrival of HMS Eclipse with
Bombay Jack, principal inhabitant
[ambassador] of Johanna [Comoros]
requesting assistance against
invasion from Madagascar and Cape
Govt supply of muskets and
ammunition to him and passage to
Johanna; treatment of invalids on
Claudine from Batavia
25 Jul 1812
- ff226- Pringle to Ramsay on communication
227 with Indus, Ann and Lord Keith off
Cape Agulhas en route to India
15 Aug 1812
- ff228- Separate letter from Pringle to
229 Ramsay on arrival of Northampton,
which parted company with convoy
21 Oct 1812
- ff230- Pringle to Ramsay on dispute over
233 return of bill of W W Bird; case of
Francis Fynn; permission for Ceres
chartered by local merchants to
trade with Batavia; advance for Lt E
Stopford, Madras Inf, on sick leave
at Cape; high exchange rate; arrival
of Friendship from Bengal with goods
for Cape
18 Dec 1812
- ff234- Pringle to Ramsay on receipt from
235 Mark Roworth, Acting EIC Agent at
Mauritius, for balance due on
account salvage of cargo of Windham
19 Dec 1812
- ff236- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
237 Ramsay on arrival of Earl St
Vincent, Regent, Dover Castle,
Admiral Gambier and Lady Castlereagh
and repair of damage; shipment of
unsold goods at Cape to England
11 Jan 1813
- ff238- Pringle to Ramsay on departure of
239 Dover Castle, Lady Castlereagh, Earl
St Vincent, Regent and Admiral
Gambier; arrival of Fort William,
General Graham and arrival of
Maitland
7 Feb 1813
- ff240- Pringle to Ramsay on proposal of new
241 form of remittance for goods
attempted due to high exchange rate;
case of Francis Fynn
20 Feb 1813

- ff242- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
245 *Juliana* from Batavia; supply of St Helena with Cape produce; request for report on samples of Cape wine sent to EIC; shipment of samples of wine to Bombay; Vice-Admiralty court adjudication of American ships with eastern produce; request for instructions outlining affect of alteration of EIC charter on Cape 20 Mar 1813
- ff246- Pringle to Ramsay on high exchange
247 rate; bills of exchange; death of Gibson and employment of John Everitt Mestaer in his place 6 May 1813
- ff248- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
249 *Bridgewater, Atlas, Princess Amelia, Baring, Rose, Essex, Marquis Wellington, Claudine* and *Daphne* 9 May 1813
- ff250- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
251 fleet under convoy of HMS *Daedelus* 10 May 1813
- ff252- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
253 *Metcalf* and departure of fleet to India; arrival of *Severn* from Bengal with goods for Cape; bills for expenses of invalids from Admiral *Gambier* and General *Graham* 20 May 1813
- ff254- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
255 exchange; arrival of staves, hoops and stationery from England; EIC seamen accused of desertion by Navy; departure of fleet 28 May 1813
- ff256- Pringle to Ramsay on bills of
257 exchange 28 May 1813
- ff258- Luson to Ramsay on absence of
261 Pringle; bills of exchange; shipment of Cape wine to England; trial of robbers of EIC stores; resignation of assistant John Conrad Gie and employment of Samuel Oliver; arrival of *Walmer Castle, Cumberland, Lowther Castle* and *Hope*; report of distress of Ann at Mauritius; arrival of *Resource* with goods from Bengal; arrival of *Indefatigable* with China stores; sale of prize goods on *Jane* 14 Aug 1813
- ff262- Luson to Ramsay on slave from Macao
263 smuggled into Cape by Cpt Cross of *Indefatigable* 15 Aug 1813
- ff264- Pringle to Ramsay on delay of
265 convoy; conduct of Cpt Cross of *Indefatigable* 21 Aug 1813
- ff266- Pringle to Ramsay on annual
267 accounts; high prices of prize goods; exchange rate and bills of exchange; claim of Francis Fynn 4 Sep 1813
- ff268- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of *Rose*
269 from Madras; bills of exchange 27 Oct 1813
- ff270- Pringle to Ramsay on receipt of EIC
271 dispatches 11 Dec 1813
- ff272- Duplicate from Pringle to Ramsay on
273 expenses of invalid seaman left at Cape by *Indefatigable*; sentence and execution of robbers of EIC stores; arrival of Surat goods from Mauritius on *Suzanne*; delay in settlement of salvage of cargo of *Windham*; rise in exchange rate 12 Oct 1813
- ff274- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of Sir
275 Home Popham in HMS *Stirling Castle* 24 Feb 1814
- ff276- Separate letter from Pringle to
277 Ramsay on death of William Dalrymple, Asst Surg, *Walmer Castle* and sale of his effects 30 Apr 1814
- ff278- Pringle to Ramsay on arrival of
281 fleet separated from Sir Home Popham; convoy for fleet to St Helena; damage to *Moffatt* on rocks at Green Point in fog and assistance of Adm [Charles] Tyler; survey of *Moffatt*; arrival of *Jane* with consignment from Bengal; publication of Act of Parliament at Cape on regulation of trade to and from India; bills of exchange and high rate of exchange; request from Oliver and Mestaer for raise in salary; preparation of annual accounts 30 Apr 1814
- ff282- Duplicate letter from Pringle to
283 Secret Committee on convoy arrangements for EIC ships 30 Apr 1814
- ff284- Pringle to Secret Committee on
285 return of transports sent to Mauritius for 72nd Regt and embarkation of 83rd Regt for Europe; ships in Table Bay 30 Jun 1814
- ff286- Luson to EIC Sec James Cobb, on
289 illness of Pringle; arrival of stationery; reply to memorial of Maria Johanna Jurgens; arrival of Batavia from Bombay; repair to Archduke Charles bound for New South Wales, damage to EIC cargo and failure of payment for repair; departure of *Scaleby Castle*; wine for St Helena; instructions on transit trade with India; annual accounts 13 Aug 1814

- ff290- Duplicate letter from Mark Roworth,
291 Acting EIC Agent at Mauritius to
Cobb on accounts for salvage of
cargo of Windham
29 Aug 1814
- ff292- Pringle to Cobb on receipt of
293 dispatches
26 Sep 1814
- ff294- Pringle to Cobb on arrival of
295 Arniston; difficulty in shipping
wine, cattle and sheep to St Helena;
receipt of stationery; request for
guidance on news that Cape to be
retained as British colony
24 Sep 1814
- ff296- Pringle to Cobb on bill of exchange;
297 application of American ship *Siren*
to trade with India
3 Nov 1814
- ff298- Pringle to Cobb on settlement of
299 account of cargo of Windham; bills
of exchange
30 Nov 1814

G/9/8 Volume 8: Letters from the EIC Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the Secretary, East India Company, 1815-1819 and enclosures

286ff

- ff1-2 John Pringle to EIC Sec James Cobb on arrival of Cato and suspension of trade at Canton after attack on American ship by HMS *Doris* 14 Jan 1815
- ff3-4 Pringle to Cobb on departure of fleet under convoy to Ceylon; resumption of Chinese trade at Canton n d [3 Mar 1815]
- ff5-8 Pringle to Cobb on bills of exchange; arrival of *St Helena* to carry provisions to St Helena; wine for St Helena; arrival of *Astell*, *Surrey*, *Europe*, *Lord Keith*, *Tigris*, *Indus* and *Alexander*; arrival of *Earl Spencer* from China with important dispatches; convoy arrangements; arrival of *David Scott*, *Charles Grant*, *Essex*, *Inglis*, *Vansittart* and *Marquis of Camden* bound for Bombay and China; allowance for Cpt Henry Hodgson, Bengal Native Inf on recuperative leave at Cape; return of recovered invalid troops to Europe; shipment of 'bird of huge dimensions' for EIC museum; death of Cpt Newall of *Alexander* and appointment of Prosser as commander 4 Apr 1815
- ff9-10 Pringle to Cobb on export of Cape Madeira wine and local restrictions; tender for Cape wine; arrival of *Surat Castle*; sighting of warship off Simon's Bay; dangers of large ships in Table Bay in winter season; supplies for St Helena 3 May 1815
- f11 Separate letter from Pringle to Cobb on arrival of American ship *Seneca* with news of ratification of treaty between Britain and United States of America, dispatch of intelligence to St Helena 11 May 1815
- ff12-13 Lusson to Cobb on illness of Pringle; arrival of *Phoenix*, *Marchioness of Ely*, *Lady Castlereagh* and *Coldstream* and convoy arrangements; arrival of *Surrey* from China; intelligence of events in Europe; closure of annual accounts; volume of sales of China goods inadequate to meet increased demand from St Helena; consignment of Cape goods for St Helena on *St Helena* schooner; bill of exchange 14 Jun 1815
- f14 Lusson to Cobb on absence of protected bill in dispatch 22 Jun 1815
- ff15-16 Lusson to Cobb on death of Pringle and praise for his 20 years service 24 Jun 1815
- ff17-20 Lusson to Cobb on pressure of business due to order of 72nd Regt to India, EIC supplies for troops and costs involved; arrival of *Endymion*; troops distributed on *Union* and *Hibernia* for Madras and Bengal and on *Morley* and *Providence*; import of wood by Gov Lord Charles Somerset; difficulties in supply of stores for troops; allowances for troops; application by Mrs Baumgardt and Bird sisters for family visit family to India 7 Jul 1815
- ff21-24 Lusson to Cobb on arrival of pipe staves and hoops from England and payment of freight; oversupply of stationery; currency conversion; settlement of account of James Loughnan; salvage of cargo of *Windham*; error in accounts; order from P L Cloete, best wine producer at Cape; arrival of *Scaleby Castle* with Cape stores; accounts for supplies to troops 5 Aug 1815
- ff25-26 Lusson to Cobb on his service with EIC and consideration for post of EIC Agent at Cape 7 Aug 1815
- ff27-28 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on shipment of wine from Cloete on *Scaleby Castle*; receipts for provisions and stores for 72nd Regt; convoy arrangements 24 Aug 1815
- ff29-30 Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Perseverance*; settlement of account of Burgher Senate; certificate for wine shipped on *Scaleby Castle* 8 Sep 1815
- ff31-32 Copy letter from Lord Moira at Fateghar to Pringle on withdrawal of request for assistance of troops from Cape in India [enclosure to ff33-34] 17 May 1815
- ff33-34 Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb on delivery of pipe packs and stationery; arrival of *Lady Carrington* and *Mauritius* and convoy arrangements; copy letter from Moira to Pringle on military assistance from Cape but transports had already sailed 28 Sep 1815

- ff35- Luson to Cobb on freight payment for pipe packs and stationery; purchase of Cape wine for EIC; hire of farm owned by Colonial Sec Henry Alexander, by Pringle to rear sheep for St Helena and hire of supervisor; bills of exchange and paper currency; arrival of Bombay from Bombay and convoy arrangements; arrival of Frederica Maria from Mauritius
23 Oct 1815
- ff39- Luson to EIC Asst Sec James Dart, on receipt and forwarding of dispatches
25 Oct 1815
- ff41- Luson to Cobb on bill of exchange
4 Nov 1815
- ff43- Luson to Cobb on arrival of 53rd Regt at St Helena to reinforce garrison and subsequent increase in demand for Cape supplies and provisions; desire of Gov Brooke to dispose of EIC sheep farm 'Klipbank' before end of lease; lack of shipping to transport supplies to St Helena
18 Nov 1815
- f45 Luson to Cobb on arrival of HMS Orlando and Thomas Grenville for water en route to China
18 Dec 1815
- f46 Luson to Cobb on delay of Thomas Grenville; tenders for supply of Cape wine to St Helena
11 Jan 1816
- ff47- 'Tenders for wine for St Helena opened 8th January 1816' with names of farmers and comments
[enclosure to f46]
8 Jan 1816
- ff49- Luson to Cobb on proposal by Gov Somerset to supply Indian cavalry with horses bred at Cape; supply of wine to St Helena
24 Jan 1816
- ff51- Copy letter from Somerset to Luson on proposal to supply Indian cavalry with horses bred at Cape
[enclosure to ff49-50]
20 Jan 1816
- ff54- Copy 'Proposal for furnishing Horses from the Cape of Good Hope for the Cavalry in India' by Somerset
[enclosure to ff52-53]
[n d]
- ff56- Luson to Cobb on arrival of Europe for troop refreshments
31 Jan 1816
- ff58- Luson to Cobb on return of 72nd Regt from Bengal in Morley, Providence, Lucy, Maria and Friendship and quarantine of ships due to outbreak of measles at Mauritius; delivery of surplus stores and expenses; arrival of Lady Flora from China with Cape stores; delivery of stationery
24 Feb 1816
- ff60- Luson to Cobb on delay of Lady Flora due to bad weather; lifting of quarantine of troop transports
2 Mar 1816
- ff62- Luson to Cobb on arrival of Carnatic; return of transports to Bengal; death of Lt-Gen Nichol, retired Bengal pensioner at Cape
8 Apr 1816
- ff64- Copy certificates for employment of transports Morley and Providence enclosure to ff66-67
16 Apr 1816
- ff66- Luson to Cobb on arrival of General Hewitt; certificate for transports
16 Apr 1816
- ff68- Luson to Cobb on sighting of part of fleet in Simon's Bay
17 Apr 1816
- ff70- Luson to Secret Committee on arrival of William Pitt, Lord Melville, Marquis of Wellington, Rose and Streatham from Ceylon and convoy arrangements; arrival of Apollo
23 Apr 1816
- ff72- Luson to Secret Committee on departure of Lord Melville, William Pitt, Marquis of Wellington and Rose; delay of Streatham and Apollo
25 Apr 1816
- ff74- Luson to Cobb on arrival of William Pitt, Lord Melville, Marquis of Wellington, Rose, Apollo and Streatham; bad weather at Cape and danger to ships late in season; convoy for ships to St Helena; arrival of Mark Roworth, EIC Agent at Mauritius with news of cargo of Windham and bill for goods on Suzanne; difficulty in delivery of wine for St Helena
29 Apr 1816
- f76 Copy letter from Lord Amherst to Luson on advance of money from EIC on account of Chinese Embassy
[enclosure to ff77-78]
3 May 1816
- ff77- Luson to Cobb on loan to Lord Amherst; defrayment of expenses of General Hewitt and departure
11 May 1816
- f79 Luson to Cobb on arrival of David Scott and Carmarthen from Bombay
18 May 1816
- f80 Luson to Court of Directors on his appointment as EIC Agent, Cape of Good Hope
18 May 1816

- ff81- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb 18 Oct 1816
84 on employment of John Everitt
- ff107- Duplicate letter Luson to Cobb on 108 accounts
19 Oct 1816
- ff109- Luson to Cobb on Cape Govt request 110 for general return of east India goods imported into Cape
25 Oct 1816
- ff111- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb 112 on directions from Adm Malcolm to end contacts for supply of cattle, hay, barley and oats to St Helena and commencement of new contracts; assistance of Alexander Duncan, assistant to Agent, to prepare stores for St Helena; increase in agency business and application for employment from Harry Rivers; manifests of east India produce; salaries and bills
5 Nov 1816
- ff85- Luson to Cobb on bills of exchange; 86 supplies for St Helena; victualling accounts of Morley and Providence
31 May 1816
- ff87- Copy letter from Cpt Robert Brown to 88 Luson on claim for primage on tonnage on Morley
[enclosure to ff85-85]
28 May 1816
- ff113- Luson to Cobb on delay in departure 114 of Emperor Alexander due to gale and stranding of Concord and Woodbridge in Table Bay; forwarding of Cape Town Gazettes
9 Nov 1816
- ff89- Copy letter from Cpt Brown to Luson 90 on request for primage on tonnage on Morley
[enclosure to ff85-86]
27 May 1816
- ff115- Copy letter from Harry Rivers to 116 Luson requesting letter of application for employment be sent to EIC Court of Directors
[enclosure to ff111-112]
31 Oct 1816
- ff91- Copy letter from Luson to Brown on 92 refusal to pay primage
28 May 1816
- ff117- Letter of application from Rivers to 118 Court for employment as assistant to Luson
[enclosure to ff111-112]
Oct 1816
- ff93- Luson to Cobb on supply by EIC and 100 Navy of St Helena and contracts agreed; difficulty in transport of goods between Cape Town and Simons Bay; hire of store at Simons Bay and storekeeper, Alexander Duncan for supply of St Helena; expense of St Helena supply and storage operations; order of wine for St Helena Govt and difficulties involved; loss of two Kirmaun goats and shipment of remainder to England; annual accounts; exchange for unsold goods; payment for water pipes; account of late James Loughnan; loss made by EIC on farm 'Klipbank' hired for sheep rearing and sale of sheep; glut of Cape wine in England; increase in number of wine farms at Cape; bills of exchange; damage to ships at Cape after severe gale
2 Aug 1816
- ff119- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb 120 on error in sending dispatch
25 Nov 1816
- ff121- Luson to Cobb on tenders for supply 122 of barley and oats for St Helena; pork for St Helena; rise in price of Cape wine and purchase of supplies for EIC shipped on Antelope; death of another Kirmaun goat and lack of shipping to send remainder to EIC; encounter of Cpt H Elliot of Hope with pirate ship
17 Dec 1816
- ff101- Luson to Cobb on arrival of Potton 102 from Bengal and Mangles
17 Aug 1816
- f123 'Extract from the Log Book of the Ship Hope Henry Elliot Commander' enclosure to ff121-122
12 Oct 1816
- ff103- Luson to Cobb on Court of Directors 106 decision not to import Cape horses to India; EIC funds at Cape; Agency accounts and statements; arrival of Rear Adm Sir Pultiney Malcolm for victualling arrangements and supplies to St Helena garrison; reduction in price of Cape wine; vessels for carrying wine; manifests of ships importing eastern produce into Cape; forwarding of Cape Town Gazettes to EIC
- ff124- Luson to Cobb on arrival of Laura 125 from Bengal with piece goods for Cape; tenders for wine for St Helena; increase in applications from Cape inhabitants to visit India and request for instructions; shipment of Cape wine for EIC
28 Dec 1816

- ff126- Copies of correspondence and
127 translations on application from Rev
M Borchers for daughters to travel
to Bombay
[enclosure to ff124-125]
27-28 Dec 1816
- ff128- Luson to Cobb on Cape wine for EIC
129 and new contract with P L Cloete for
following year; price of Cape wine
31 Dec 1816
- ff130- Luson to Cobb on security of Agency
133 clerk; increase in salary of Oliver;
hiring of assistant for St Helena
supplies; claim from estate of John
Pringle commission on sales
overdrawn by him; Cape wine for EIC
and price rise; return of pork casks
from St Helena; certificate for rope
supplied by Ordinance department;
demand from Gov-Gen of Bengal from
Cape Govt payment for demurage of
transports *Lacy, Maria* and
Friendship whilst in quarantine,
claims of surgeons on ships and
protest of Gov Somerset; cargo of
Laura
10 Jan 1817
- ff134- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
135 on forwarding of dispatches
11 Jan 1817
- ff136- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
137 on tenders of wine for shipment to
St Helena from Simons Bay; arrival
of *Earl of Balcarras* and
Buckinghamshire with Cape stores;
bills of exchange
8 Feb 1817
- ff138- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *Prince*
139 *Regent* and *Phoenix* from Bengal
18 Feb 1817
- ff140- Luson to Cobb on departure of *Prince*
141 *Regent* and *Phoenix* for St Helena;
arrival of *Alexander* and *Ann* from
Bombay; medicines for invalids on
Orpheus
21 Feb 1817
- ff142- Luson to Cobb on departure of
143 *Alexander* and *Ann*; bill of exchange;
freight to St Helena of grain, wine
and barley on *Adolphus*
26 Feb 1817
- ff144- Luson to Cobb on bill of exchange;
145 delay in departure of *Alexander* and
Ann due to fog
3 Mar 1817
- ff146- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *Lowther*
147 *Castle* bound for China; indent for
China stores
28 Mar 1817
- ff148- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *Lord*
149 *Keith* from Madras; report of leak in
Batavia at Trincomalee; arrival of
Palmiers from Calcutta with piece
goods for Cape
28 Mar 1817
- ff150- 'Indent of China Goods for
151 Consumption at the Cape of Good
Hope'
[enclosure to ff146-147]
28 Mar 1817
- ff152- Luson to Cobb on delay in departure
153 of *Lowther Castle* due to gale;
arrival of *Vansittart*
30 Mar 1817
- ff154- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *General*
155 *Harris*
2 Apr 1817
- ff156- Luson to Cobb on delay in departure
159 of *General Harris, Lowther Castle*
and *Vansittart* to Bombay;
resignation of *John E Mestaer* as
confidential clerk and replacement
by *Harry Rivers*; accounts; short
delivery of congo tea on
Buckinghamshire; quality of Bengal
goods; loss of *HMS Alceste* in
Straits of *Gasper*; arrival of *Lord*
Amherst at *Batavia* and failure of
object of his embassy; bills of
exchange; accumulation of agency
funds
16 May 1817
- ff160- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *Amherst*
163 and suite on *Caesar* and advance of
money to him on embassy account;
annual accounts; preparations for
conveyance of 21st Regt Light
Dragoons to India on *Lord*
Castlereagh and *Thomas Grenville*
6 Jun 1817
- ff164- Luson to Cobb on arrival of *Lord*
165 *Castlereagh* and *Thomas Grenville* and
embarkation of troops; confusion
over EIC decision not to export
horses from Cape to India
7 Jul 1817
- ff166- Luson to Cobb on delay in
169 embarkation of troops; supplies for
troops
24 Jul 1817
- ff170- Luson to Cobb on failure to let
174 'Klipbank'; Cape supplies for St
Helena; increase in Cape business
due to demand for supplies for St
Helena; engagement of *Alexander*
Duncan; poor Cape sales and
difficulty in variable demands of
Cape market; debt of *W W Bird* to
EIC; Cape wine for EIC; number of
private ships passing Cape
26 Jul 1817
- ff175- Luson to Cobb on accounts, receipts,
176 cash balance, unsold goods; bills of
exchange
1 Aug 1817

- ff177- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
178 on Cape wine for EIC shipped on
Cynthia; sudden rise in price of
wine; quality and origin of wine
shipped; opinion of EIC on quality
of wine supplied by P L Cloete
20 Aug 1817
- ff179- Lusson to Cobb on delay in shipment
182 of Cape wine to EIC; shipment of
Cape wine for EIC on Cynthia;
victualling account for *Hibernia*,
Union, *Melantho* and *Endymion* for
transport of 72nd Regt to India;
refusal of owner of *Endymion* to
submit to examination of its
accounts; settlement of account of
Melantho; account for *Hibernia*;
other victualling accounts
19 Aug 1817
- ff183- Lusson to Cobb on invoice for bill of
184 lading for wine on *Mary*; arrival of
Phoenix from Bengal and Madras with
news of movement of Gov-Gen to Upper
Provinces and Madras Army to
Mahratta provinces
13 Sep 1817
- ff185- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
188 on Cape wine from P L Cloete for EIC
and profits from sale of wine;
supply of wine to St Helena;
contracts for salt provisions for St
Helena; difficulty in supplying St
Helena; termination in employment of
Duncan and proposal for re-
employment; case of debt to EIC of W
W Bird; unsold Cape goods; supplies
for invalids returning from India
1 Nov 1817
- ff189- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
190 on return to England of unsold EIC
goods; claims of medical officers of
72nd Regt; bills of exchange
25 Nov 1817
- ff191- Lusson to Cobb on delay in forwarding
192 of papers for General Stuart due to
bad weather; poor state of China
goods; duty payable on China goods
on General Stuart, *Daphne* and
Georgiana; report of arrival of
Thomas Grenville and Lord
Castlereagh with 21st Light Dragoons
in Bengal; passages for two privates
in *Eurydice*
6 Dec 1817
- ff193- Lusson to Cobb on peace treaty with
198 Scindia; exemption of duty on goods
on General Stuart; EIC sales at
Cape; indent from St Helena for Cape
flour and barley; high price of Cape
wine; tenders from Cape wine farmers
for supply of St Helena; intention
of confidential clerk Rivers to
enter ship-agency business; case of
W W Bird
9 Feb 1818
- ff199- Duplicate letter from Lusson to Cobb
200 on arrival of *Waterloo* and
Winchelsea from China and landing of
cargo for Cape and St Helena; indent
for ginger and candles from Canton;
payment from estate of John Pringle
into EIC account
28 Feb 1818
- ff201- Lusson to Cobb on intelligence from
202 Madras on successful campaign
against Holkar; delay in departure
of *Sir Stephen Lushington*; arrival
of *Carnatic* and *Thomas Grenville*
from Bengal
12 Mar 1818
- ff203- Lusson to Cobb on arrival of
204 *Bridgewater* and *Lowther Castle* from
Canton
13 Mar 1818
- ff205- Lusson to Cobb on departure of
206 *Carnatic*, *Thomas Grenville*,
Bridgewater and *Lowther Castle*;
arrival of *Marquis Wellington* from
Colombo
26 Mar 1818
- ff207- Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Rose* and
208 *Minerva*; increase in demand from St
Helena for supply of forage from
Cape; repair of *Duke of Marlborough*
at Saldanha Bay
10 Apr 1818
- ff209- Lusson to Cobb on accounts; arrival
212 of Lord *Castlereagh*; risk of ships
in Table Bay in winter season; death
of Cape Colonial Sec Henry
Alexander; repair of *Duke of*
Marlborough; cargo from St Helena on
Providence; Court of Justice
judgement in EIC case against W W
Bird; payment to EIC from estate of
Pringle; settlement of victualling
accounts for 72nd Regt; increase in
demand from St Helena for supplies
from Cape; high price of Cape
produce and insufficient funds for
supply of St Helena; bills of
exchange
9 May 1818
- ff213- Lusson to Cobb on supply of Cape
216 horses to Indian cavalry; new
customs arrangements for export of
Cape wine; correspondence and annual
accounts and need for increase of
EIC trade at Cape; poor sales;
indent for China stores; medical
expenses for invalid from Lord
Castlereagh; supplies from England
for St Helena
29 May 1818
- ff217- Lusson to Cobb on arrival of *Union*;
218 insufficient tonnage space on Navy
transports for St Helena; scarcity
of grain at Cape, inconvenience at
St Helena and appeal to Somerset
27 June 1819

- ff219- Duplicate letter from Luson to Cobb
222 on prohibition of export of grain and shortage at St Helena; request for instructions on short cash balance at Cape; supply of Napoleon Bonaparte's Longwood establishment at St Helena with wine and articles from Cape as private matter; drowning of St Helena pensioner; return of deserter from Bengal Artillery; payment of EIC claim by W W Bird; bills of exchange
6 Aug 1818
- ff223- Duplicate letter from Luson to EIC
224 Sec James Dart, on arrival of Neptune and report of loss of Cabalva and many crew on Corgades Island and arrival of remainder of crew at Port Louis; arrival of Princess Charlotte
18 Sep 1818
- ff225- Luson to Dart on unsold goods;
228 resolution of Court of Directors to application by P L Cloete for allowance for loss sustained in fulfilling contract for wine supply; payment to EIC from Bird; short delivery of stores to St Helena 1813-1816; contract with J[acob] Van Reenen to supply wine to St Helena; high price of grain and prohibition of export; low balance of cash at Cape Agency; departure of Lady Carrington with deserter from Bengal Artillery; bill of exchange
3 Nov 1818
- ff229- Luson to Dart on indents from
234 Bengal; case of W W Bird; bills of exchange; tenders for wine, cattle, barley, oats and pressed hay to supply St Helena; difficulties in shipping stores to St Helena; arrival of Marchioness of Ely and Prince Regent from Bengal; Marquis Huntley and Thomas Coutts from China with Cape stores and loading of ships with St Helena stores; trade in China goods by EIC commanders; accounts for profits on India and China goods sold at Cape; instructions for victualling British Army troops returning from India at EIC expense
11 Feb 1819
- ff235- Luson to Dart on forwarding of
236 letters to EIC
23 Jan 1819
- ff237- Duplicate of letter at ff235-236
242
- ff243- Luson to Dart on departure of
244 Marquis of Huntley and Thomas Coutts and arrival of Waterloo with 24th Dragoons; supply of provisions to Dragoons
9 Mar 1819
- ff245- Luson to Dart on arrival of Asia
246 from Bengal and departure to St Helena
30 Mar 1819
- ff247- Luson to Dart on resignation of
248 Rivers as Agency confidential clerk and appointment of Daniel Cloete as replacement; accounts for unsold goods and bills of exchange; annual accounts; failure of EIC funds to meet demands of St Helena
5 May 1819
- ff249- Luson to Dart on annual accounts;
254 indent for Bengal goods and China goods from Canton; contract for hay; increased demand for Cape wine from St Helena; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; illicit trade in tea of wrecked Portuguese brig Nova Segnora di Guiha and confiscation of cargo
7 Jun 1819
- ff225- Luson to Dart on casks for wine
258 shipment; permission from Somerset for shipment of grain to St Helena; supply of wine to Longwood establishment at St Helena; poor quality of Cape wine shipped to EIC; termination of rented store at Simon's Town for St Helena supply
12 Jun 1819
- ff259- Luson to Dart on arrival of East
260 Indian with 19 patients from Insane Hospital, Calcutta and allowance to surgeon in charge; short delivery of wine supplied by P L Cloete
28 Jun 1819
- ff261- Luson to Dart on unsold goods;
264 departure of East Indian; supplies for St Helena; Court of Justice sentence on tea confiscated from wreck of Nova Segnora di Guiha; smuggled goods on sale at Cape
3 Aug 1819
- ff265- Luson to Dart on arrival of
266 Carmarthen with pipe packs, iron hoops and rivets from England; revised EIC schedule of rates charged for management of goods imported by private merchants; settlement of account of commander of Lady Carrington; arrival of two ships from St Helena to transport Cape supplies; lack of Agency funds to supply ships with cargo; tenders for wine for post-dated payment
25 Aug 1819
- ff267- Luson to Dart on delivery of cargo
270 of Carmarthen; confiscation of tea by Court of Justice; departure of St Helena and Perseverance with supplies for St Helena; debit cash balance of Agency
30 Sep 1819

- ff271- Luson to Dart on wreck of *Elizabeth*
272 in Table Bay and assistance to
invalid survivors; arrival of
Centurion for supplies for St Helena
22 Oct 1819
- ff273- Luson to Dart on assistance to and
276 transport of invalids from *Elizabeth*
back to England; protest by Luson on
cause of wreck of *Elizabeth*; desire
of Cape government for settlers from
England
28 Oct 1819
- ff277- Luson to Dart on debit Agency cash
280 balance; arrival of *St Helena*
schooner for stores; bank loan to
cover St Helena supplies; increase
in EIC sales at Cape; tenders for
supply of wine to St Helena; supply
of barley and oats for St Helena to
be tendered from outlying George
district; arrival of *Ganges* and *Lady*
Flora with wheat from Bengal and tea
for Cape consumption; restriction of
private licences on import of tea to
Cape due to falling off of EIC sales
10 Nov 1819
- ff281- Luson to Dart on return of invalids
282 from *Elizabeth* to England;
permission for invalids to reside at
Cape
15 Nov 1819
- ff283- Luson to Dart on invalids for
286 *Elizabeth*; lack of Agency funds;
supply of grain to St Helena; export
of Merino sheep and cattle to St
Helena; condemned grain from Bengal;
increase in consumption of tea at
Cape; expected arrival of English
settlers and resulting increase in
demand for tea; indent for tea from
Canton
1 Dec 1819

| | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| G/9/9 | Volume 9: Letters from EIC Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the Secretary, East India Company, 1820-28 | | 356ff |
| ff1-2 | Luson to EIC Sec James Dart, on arrival of York and passages for invalids and prisoners 8 Jan 1820 | ff23-24 | Cloete to Dart on medicines supplied to invalids on Sarah 3 Jun 1820 |
| ff3-4 | Luson to Dart on arrival of Commodore Hayes with 21st Dragoons for England and supply of provisions for troops; complaint about quality of provisions from India 28 Jan 1820 | ff25-26 | Luson to Dart on his illness; accounts; increase in EIC sales; increase in colonial trade with India; losses on sale of condemned Bengal wheat; passage for insane EIC cadet 27 Jul 1820 |
| ff5-6 | Luson to Dart on passage for wife of Dragoon; arrival of Kelly Castle and Charles Grant with China stores, Rose and Minerva from Bengal and Marquis Hastings from Bombay; report of outbreak of cholera at Mauritius and death of 4 000 in 10 days; order of quarantine by Gov Sir Rufane Donkin; release from quarantine of China ships 2 Feb 1820 | ff27-28 | Luson to Dart on accounts, increase in EIC sales and larger cash balance; rise in exchange rate 10 Aug 1820 |
| ff7-14 | Luson to Dart on lifting of prohibition on export of grain; tenders for supplies for St Helena; private trade in China goods by EIC captains; deficiency of funds for St Helena supplies; supply of tea; order for further pipe packs from England; supply of wine to St Helena; quality of wine shipped on Fanny, Mary and Cynthia; condemned biscuits on General Hayes; estate of Gen James Nichol; delivery of cargo of Kellie Castle and Charles Grant; return to England of remainder of invalids from Elizabeth; release of Minerva from quarantine 11 Feb 1820 | ff29-30 | Luson to Dart on failure of Cpt Ardlie to touch at St Helena and deliver important message from Donkin to Gov Sir Hudson Lowe 11 Aug 1820 |
| ff15-16 | Luson to Dart on arrival of Hooghly with goods from Bengal; indent for China stores; expected arrival of at least 6 000 settlers and order for adequate supplies of tea 22 Mar 1820 | ff31-38 | Luson to Dart on return of invalids to England; improvements in EIC funds at Cape and increase in sales; arrival of settlers from England; arrival of Deborah from Bengal; increase in tea sales; import of wheat from Bengal to Cape; delay in departure of Thomas Coutts and Marquis of Huntley; supply of cattle to St Helena; return of inferior quality wine sent to St Helena; supplies of pipes and hooks from England 4 Nov 1820 |
| ff17-18 | Duplicate letter from Lusson to Dart on arrival of Baring and provisions for troops on board; passages for individuals; arrival and repair of Emma 17 Apr 1820 | ff39-40 | Luson to Dart on forwarding of duplicate papers 4 Dec 1820 |
| ff19-20 | Luson to Dart on repairs to Emma and departure; provisions for Baring; arrival of Fame with goods from Bengal 22 Apr 1820 | ff41-54 | Luson to Dart on increase in sales and balance of cash at Cape Agency; indent for tea for settlers; pipe packs and casks for St Helena; explanation for poor quality of wine shipped to London; pension of Gen Nichol; reasons for accepting tender for wine; rates for transport of troops from Cape to England on private ships; arrival of Emma; wreck of Emma and Dorah in hurricane in Table Bay; passages to India for Lascars from wrecks; furlough pay for Cpt O'Reilly, Madras Est; shortage of forage and grain at St Helena and arrangements for supply from Cape; tenders for pressed hay and wine for St Helena; recommendation from Donkin to Marquis of Hastings for use of Cape wine in Indian hospitals and offer of assistance by Gov Donkin; absence of signatures and dates on certificate of China cargo on Lady Flora and Customs difficulties 17 Feb 1821 |
| ff21-22 | Daniel Cloete, assistant to Agent, to Dart on accounts; tender for wine for St Helena; death of St Helena pensioner 22 May 1820 | | |

- ff55- Luson to Dart on outcome of court case on cargo of *Lady Flora* and request for guidance
56 20 Feb 1821
- ff57- Luson to Dart on arrival of *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt with stores for Cape; security required by Customs on EIC stores without proper manifest and protest by Luson
58 5 Mar 1821
- ff59- Luson to Dart on landing and seizure by Customs of Cape stores from *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt and delay in departure; arrival of *Lady Campbell*; judgement in case of cargo of *Lady Flora*; indent for China stores
62 16 Mar 1821
- ff63- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart on damage to and repair of *Prince Regent*; protest by Luson in case of EIC stores seized from *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt
64 10 Apr 1821
- ff65- Luson to Dart on increase in EIC sales; arrival of Bengal goods; demand for calico; supply of barley and oats for St Helena; acceptance of tenders for wine and oxen for St Helena; delay in judgement in case of seizure of EIC stores; landing of China goods for sale by EIC captains; further complications in case of *Lady Flora*
68 10 May 1821
- ff69- Luson to Dart on arrival of *James Sibbald* with goods from Bengal
70 15 May 1821
- ff71- Duplicate letter from Luson to Dart on arrival of *Ann and Amelia* for repairs after gale off Cape Agulhas; concern at non-arrival of *Lady Raffles*; arrival of *George IV*; indent for piece goods from Bengal
72 1 Jun 1821
- ff73- Luson to Dart on receipt of intelligence of death of Napoleon Bonaparte and instructions from St Helena to avoid entering specific contracts until further notice; safe arrival of *Lady Raffles* at St Helena; Cape stores on *Lady Raffles* to be shipped from St Helena; arrival of *Bengal Merchant*
74 13 Jun 1821
- ff75- Luson to Dart on increase in EIC sales; arrival of *Ann and Amelia* and damage to cargo; arrival of *Agamemnon* with insane patients from Madras and supply of articles for them; failure of goods from *Lady Raffles* to arrive from St Helena; death of Bonaparte to diminish supplies required from Cape
76 12 Jul 1821
- ff77- Cloete to Dart on passages to India for shipwrecked *Lascars* from *Emma*; accounts for insane patients on *Agamemnon*; arrival of goods on *Lady Raffles* from St Helena; petition of widow of George Francis Grand
78 23 Aug 1821
- ff79- Duplicate letter from Luson to Dart on his illness; increase in cash balance of Cape agency; supply of St Helena after departure of troops; importation of wheat on *Lady Flora* and *Ganges*; delay in departure of *Marquis of Huntley* and *Thomas Coutts*; supply of oxen to St Helena; replacement of poor quality wine sent to St Helena; pension for J D Jackson; regulations on trade with Cape published; accounts from Bengal of *James Sibbald* and *Lady Raffles*; samples of Cape wine sent to Bengal for use in hospitals; tenders for wine for St Helena
82 10 Nov 1821
- f83 Cloete to Dart on illness of Luson and doubt as to his recovery; assurances as to continued assistance of Cloete as Agent in event of death of Luson; delay in decision of Admiralty court over seizure of Cape stores
11 Jan 1822
- ff84- Cloete to Dart on death of Luson; authorisation from Luson for Cloete to assume duties of Agent
85 18 Jan 1822
- ff86- Copy letter from Luson to Cloete authorising him to take on duties of Agent
87 [enclosure to ff84-85]
15 Mar 1821
- ff88- Cloete to Dart on arrival of *Bombay* and *Minerva* with Cape stores; short delivery of cargo; report of wreck of *Blendon Hall* on Inaccessible Island, relief for survivors and return to *Bombay*
89 12 Feb 1822
- ff90- Cloete to Dart on short delivery of Cape stores on *Minerva*
91 16 Feb 1822
- ff92- Copy letter from Cloete to Cpt Mills of *Minerva* on detention of ship due to short delivery of goods
93 [enclosure to ff90-91]
12 Feb 1822
- ff94- Cloete to Dart on outcome of Vice-Admiralty court case on seizure of Cape stores on *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt; wreck of *Blendon Hall* and relief for survivors; arrival of *Earl Balcarras*, *William Fairlie* and *Thomas Coutts* and quarantine after outbreak of measles
95 4 Mar 1822

- ff96- Cloete to Dart on arrival of *Sir* ff116- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
97 *David Scott*; departure of *Earl of*
Balcarras, Thomas Coutts and *William*
Fairlie
18 Mar 1822
- ff98- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
99 on arrival of *Windsor* and American
ship in distress; costs in case of
seizure of Cape stores; declaration
from Comptroller of Customs on
reasons for seizure: indent for
China goods; departure of *William*
Fairlie
22 Mar 1822
- ff100- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
101 on arrival of *Duchess of Atholl* and
damage to ship; illness of *Thomas*
Clark, EIC recruit and
hospitalisation at Cape; arrival of
Fairlie with Bengal goods for Cape
11 May 1822
- ff102- Cloete to Dart on arrival of
103 *Kingston* and *Albion* and repair of
gale damage; arrival of *Brougham*
7 Jun 1822
- ff104- Cloete to Dart on outcome of Court
107 of Justice case of *Cpt Balston*
against EIC for loss and damages;
wreck and loss of *Fame* after
striking rock in Table Bay; salvage
of box of despatches floating with
wreck; accommodation for invalid
troops on *Fame* and maintenance and
transport on *Eclipse*; arrival of
Sophia due to bad weather; payment
of commission to estate of *Luson*
25 Jun 1822
- ff108- Cloete to Dart on forwarding
109 duplicate copies of annual accounts,
vouchers and list of packets
27 Jun 1822
- ff110- Duplicate letter from Cloete to Dart
111 on arrival of two warships to begin
survey of eastern coast of Africa:
EIC batta allowances to officers of
these ships
9 Jul 1822
- ff112- Cloete to Dart on appointment of
113 *Henry Wood* as Agent; transport of
Lascars from *St Helena* to India;
memorial from agency storekeeper,
Samuel Oliver; arrival of *Barossa*
and damage to cargo in bad weather;
quarterly accounts
5 Aug 1822
- ff114- Cloete to Dart on survey and repair
115 of *Barossa* and damage to cargo;
tenders for Cape wine to supply *St*
Helena garrison; report of Bengal
Medical Board rejecting introduction
of Cape wine into Indian hospitals
21 Aug 1822
- ff118- Cloete to Dart on arrival of *General*
119 *Hewitt* due to bad weather and
illness of *Cpt James Pearson*
3 Oct 1822
- ff120- Copy letter from *Pearson* on his
illness and need to remain at Cape
until recuperated; appointment of
chief officer *Barrow* to command
General Hewitt; acknowledgement from
Cloete
[enclosure to ff121]
9 Oct 1822
- ff121- Cloete to Dart on appointment of
chief officer *Barrow* to command
General Hewitt and departure
15 Oct 1822
- ff122- Cloete to Dart on forwarding of
123 quarterly correspondence, receipts
and payments; improvement in health
of *Cpt Pearson*
2 Nov 1822
- ff124- Cloete to Dart on Cape Agency cash
129 balance; rate of exchange; price of
Cape wine; supply of *St Helena*;
rejection of samples of Cape wine
for hospitals in India and
importance to EIC; arrival of *Lady*
Melville and *Marquis of Huntley*;
damage to stores from China on *Lady*
Melville; receipts of payments and
quarterly papers
12 Feb 1823
- ff130- Cloete to Dart on landing of cargo
131 from *Marquis of Huntley* and short
delivery; tenders for Cape wine for
St Helena garrison
17 Feb 1823
- ff132- Cloete to Dart on wreck of *Apollo* in
133 Table Bay and passages to England
for survivors; death of *Cpt Pearson*
3 May 1823
- ff134- Cloete to Dart on passage for *Lt*
135 *Fosbery*
3 May 1823
- ff136- Cloete to Dart on passages for
137 remaining survivors of *Apollo*
7 May 1823
- ff138- Cloete to Dart on expenses for
140 individuals from wrecked *Apollo*;
passage for charterparty passenger
Christie; return of tea from *Albany*
district; indent for China goods
20 May 1823
- ff141- Cloete to Dart on Lascars in
142 Merchant Seaman's Hospital; annual
accounts
1 Jul 1823

- ff143- Cloete to Dart on arrival and
144 forwarding of stores on *Magnet* to St Helena; receipts of payments and quarterly papers
2 Aug 1823
- ff145- Cloete to Dart on arrival and
146 departure of *Thames*; forwarding of receipts, payments and quarterly papers
3 Nov 1823
- ff147- William Hawkins, EIC Agent at Cape
148 to Dart on his arrival at Cape with clerk; survey of Agency stock; salaries; forwarding of dispatches
11 Dec 1823
- ff149- Hawkins to Dart on taking over
154 Agency and praise for Cloete and Oliver; recommendation of Oliver, Deputy Storekeeper, to EIC
31 Dec 1823
- ff155- Duplicate letter from Hawkins to
156 Dart on forwarding of duplicate letters
20 Jan 1824
- ff157- Hawkins to Dart on arrival of
158 *Waterloo* with part of China stores from Canton and delay in unloading; arrival of *Farquharson* and *Thalia*; remainder of China stores expected on *Charles Grant*; advance to Cpt *Alsager*
31 Jan 1824
- ff159- Hawkins to Dart on necessity for
163 ample supplies of tea for Cape; forwarding of samples of Cape wine to Indian presidencies for introduction in hospitals; exchange rate and extent of Agency funds; supply of Cape wine to EIC and request for opinion on best wine farms; permission for James Thompson to proceed to Calcutta; departure of *Waterloo* and seamen left behind; arrival of *Charles Grant* and delay in landing cargo; memorial from Henry Norse on salt provisions for St Helena
7 Feb 1824
- ff164- Hawkins to Dart on quarterly
165 accounts; tender for sterling bill of exchange
18 Feb 1824
- ff166- Hawkins to Dart on tender for bill
168 of exchange; estimate of Cape produce for St Helena required for following year; indent for China tea; arrival of *Marquis of Wellington*
23 Mar 1824
- ff169- Hawkins to Dart on tender for
170 sterling bill and unfavourable exchange rate; wine for EIC; arrival of *Rockingham* and repair of hurricane damage; application for guard on *Rockingham*; death of Thomas Clarke, invalid recruit
14 Apr 1824
- ff171- Hawkins to Dart on provision of
172 guard for *Rockingham*; arrival of St Helena for Cape stores
19 Apr 1824
- ff173- Hawkins to Dart on transport of wine
174 to St Helena on *Lucy Davidson*; departure of St Helena and *Rockingham*; case of Balston versus EIC
27 Apr 1824
- ff175- Hawkins to Dart on appeal of Balston
176 against sentence; receipts and payments; increase in exchange rate
10 May 1824
- ff177- Hawkins to Dart on annual accounts;
179 rise in exchange rate; samples of Cape wine sent to EIC; proposal to reduce Agency balance and payments of EIC invalids from Agency funds
8 Jul 1824
- ff180- Hawkins to Dart on wine sent to EIC;
181 bill of exchange
26 Jul 1824
- ff182- Hawkins to Dart on loss of *Mary*
183
29 Jul 1824
- ff184- Copy letters from Cpt J M Ardlie to
185 Hawkins and Dart on loss of *Mary* in Mossel Bay
[enclosure to ff182-183]
17 Jul 1824
- ff186- Hawkins to Dart on receipts,
190 payments, accounts and correspondence sent; misunderstanding with J N Colyn, proprietor of Little Constantia wine farm; increase of Agency cash balance and offer of loan to Discount Bank; assistance to invalid Cpt William O'Reilly; sale of cargo of *Mary*; assistance for Lt Henry Taylor, Madras Cavalry and Lt H B Williams of *Mary*; missing St Helena stores; packet for Sir Stamford Raffles
3 Sep 1824
- ff191- Hawkins to Dart on favourable report
192 of wine sent to Bombay for introduction in hospitals; wine required by St Helena; minutes of case of Fiscal versus Cpt F Baltson of *Lady Flora*; assistance for Lt Henry Briggs, Madras Cavalry, of *Mary*; cargo of *Mary*
30 Sep 1824

- ff193- 196 Hawkins to Dart on unsold Indian goods at Cape; loan of Agency funds to Discount Bank; shipment of Cape wine to England; employment of Cloete by Cape Govt in Grahamstown; Court of Directors' acknowledgement of service of Oliver; passages for Lts Taylor and Williams; assistance to Cpts O'Reilly and Anthony, Madras Native Inf of Mary
14 Oct 1824
- ff197- 198 Hawkins to Dart on shipment of Cape wine to EIC on Olive Branch and Antelope; serving of Inhibitions on parties in cases of Marchioness of Ely and General Hewitt; advance to William George Bird, Bombay Est
27 Oct 1824
- ff199- 201 Hawkins to Dart on shipment of EIC wine; bills of exchange; copy records of Court of Justice in case of H M Fiscal versus F Balston of Lady Flora and copy of appeal records; arrival of St Helena and proposal that larger vessel be employed to supply St Helena
15 Nov 1824
- ff202- 204 Hawkins to Dart on receipt of stores for St Helena transhipped on Magnet; charges for freight and commission
23 Nov 1824
- ff205- 206 Copy letter from Cloete to Hawkins on acknowledgement by EIC of his service as Acting Agent
[enclosure to ff207-208]
17 Jul 1824
- ff207- 208 Hawkins to Dart on forwarding of letter from Cloete to EIC
1 Dec 1824
- ff209- 211 Hawkins to Dart on court records of case of Cpt Balston versus H M Fiscal; demand for payment from Discount Bank; application from Navy victualling agent for tea for Cape squadron
11 Dec 1824
- ff212- 213 Hawkins to Dart on supply of tea to Navy and indent to Canton
18 Dec 1824
- ff214- 215 Hawkins to Dart on arrival of Berwickshire with part stores from Canton; repairs to Berwickshire
26 Jan 1825
- ff216- 218 Hawkins to Dart on arrival of Duchess of Atholl with remainder of stores from Canton and damage to tea boxes; increase in annual consumption of tea and increase in indent; delivery of China goods to St Helena for transshipment; rejection of wine sent to Medical Board of Military department at Calcutta and request to Gov Somerset to report on quality of wine samples sent; tender for paper currency;
- assistance to Cpt O'Reilly;
14 Feb 1825
- ff219- 220 Hawkins to Dart on pay for Cpt O'Reilly; justification of indent for tea from Canton
1 Mar 1825
- ff221- 222 Duplicate of letter at ff219-220
222
- ff223- 224 Hawkins to Dart on arrival of Vansittart and Windsor bringing 98th Regt and taking 24th Regt to Bombay; discount of vendue rolls; tender for Commissariat bills; order for wine for EIC; Customs arrangements for transshipment of China stores from St Helena; memorial from Mr Bergh
16 Apr 1825
- ff225- 226 Duplicate of letter at ff223-224
226
- f227 Hawkins to Dart on attack on Agency in South African Chronicle and response of Hawkins
20 Apr 1825
- ff228- 230 Copy extracts of reports in South African Chronicle
[enclosure to ff227]
Jan-Mar 1825
- ff231- 232 Hawkins to Dart on arrival of Rose and deaths of John Talbot Shakespeare and John Keiffer
25 Apr 1825
- ff233- 234 Hawkins to Dart on advance to Cpt O'Reilly and passage to England
25 May 1825
- ff235- 238 Hawkins to Dart on calculation of value of unsold goods; EIC approval of Cape wine; loss of cargo of sugar on Mary; disposal of Indian goods; balance of cash; freight for wine shipped to England; order to terminate advances to EIC servants at Cape; freight on China goods sent to St Helena from Cape; use of St Helena schooner in supply of St Helena; shipment of wine for EIC on Ridley; exchange rate; quarterly accounts
10 Jun 1825
- f239 Hawkins to Dart on forwarding of Cape Town Gazette
11 Jun 1826
- ff240- 241 Hawkins to Dart on running aground of City of Bordeaux in Table Bay with barley and oats for St Helena and alternative arrangements to relieve drought at St Helena; loan of Agency funds to Cape Govt
5 Jul 1825

- ff242-243 Hawkins to Dart on forwarding copies of *South African Chronicle* with views of inhabitants on ordinance on value of Cape specie and paper currency
7 July 1825
- ff244-245 Hawkins to Dart on EIC disappointment of Cape wine sent on *Olive Branch*; tenders for wine for St Helena and freight costs; supply of tea to Navy; bill of exchange; quarterly receipts, payments and correspondence
27 Aug 1825
- ff246-247 Hawkins to Dart on accounts; high profits from sales; cheap imports of Bengal goods by private merchants; high insurance for vessels touching at Table Bay due to several accidents; bill of exchange; advance to Cpt John Betham, EIC Marine
28 Sep 1826
- ff248-250 Hawkins to Dart on being chosen by meeting of Cape Town inhabitants as representative to repeal ordinance making one shilling and sixpence legal tender for a Rixdollar and petition to King for higher value for Rixdollar; related papers forwarded; contribution of Hawkins to cost of petition and justification; instructions to Colonial Sec Col Bird for delivery of petition to England to Secret Dept
7 Oct 1825
- ff251-252 Copy letter from Hendrik Cloete, sec to committee on currency, to Hawkins on contribution to cost of petition by Cape Town inhabitants
[enclosure to ff248-250]
19 Sep 1825
- ff253-264 Copy petition from 2 117 inhabitants of Cape Town to King on repeal of ordinance fixing legal tender of Cape paper currency
[enclosure to ff248-250]
n d [Sep 1825]
- ff265-266 Copy letter from representative committee to Earl of Liverpool, first Lord of Treasury on repeal of ordinance
[enclosure to ff248-250]
22 Sep 1825
- ff267-273 Copy letter from representative committee to Earl of Bathurst, Sec of State for Colonies on justification of request for repeal of ordinance
[enclosure to ff248-250]
27 Sep 1825
- ff274-275 Hawkins to Dart on letter from commander of HMS *Albatross* about payment of batta allowance for vessels employed on survey of east coast of Africa
19 Nov 1825
- ff276-277 Hawkins to Dart on favourable reports on samples of wine sent for trial in hospitals in Madras and Bombay and complaint against report of Medical Board of Calcutta
3 Dec 1825
- ff278-279 Hawkins to Dart on forwarding letters from Aguilar
31 Dec 1825
- ff280-283 Hawkins to Dart on quality and sale of wine on *Britannia*; state of currency at Cape after petition of inhabitants; brokerage money; high cost of living at Cape; arrival of *Atlas*; departure of Gov Somerset; address to Somerset on grievances on EIC monopoly on tea trade at Cape
28 Feb 1826
- ff284-285 Hawkins to Dart on bills for victualling Royal Navy squadron at Cape with tea
10 Mar 1826
- ff286-287 Hawkins to Dart on arrival of *Buckinghamshire* with Cape stores, delay in landing and poor state of stores; advances for survivors of wreck of *Perseverance* to return to India
18 Mar 1826
- ff288-290 Duplicate letter from Hawkins to Dart on advances to EIC servants; return of damaged letters from wreck of *Perseverance*; arrival of *Castle Forbes* and damage to cargo; relief for EIC passengers on *Castle Forbes*; indent for China stores; shipment of Cape wine to England on *Hassaren*
29 Apr 1826
- ff291-292 Hawkins to Dart on transfer of wine on *Hassaren* to *Columbine*; error in bill of lading of *Hassaren*; samples of Cape wine forwarded to EIC
16 May 1826
- ff293-294 Hawkins to Dart on restriction on quantity of wine samples imported to England; certificates of origin of Cape wine; wine shipped on *Colombine*; payment of pension to John Duke Jackson
1 Jun 1826
- ff295-296 Hawkins to Dart on quarterly accounts; salaries and advances; coal for steam vessel *Enterprise* at Calcutta
10 Jun 1826
- ff297-298 Hawkins to Dart on shipment of *Constantia* wine on *Earl of Egremont*
24 Jun 1826
- ff299-300 Hawkins to Dart on wine shipped on *Earl of Egremont*; shipment of coal to Calcutta; arrival of *St Helena* for repair and assistance of HMS *Sparrow Hawk*; bills of exchange
31 Jul 1826

- ff310- Hawkins to Dart on quarterly
302 accounts and bills of exchange
15 Aug 1826
- ff303- Duplicate letter from Hawkins to
304 Dart on pension payment to Maria
Hall, widow of Lt John Hall, Bombay
Est; annual accounts; amount of
freight for China stores; wreck of
Britannia off St Helena and relief
for passengers; relief for Lt
Charles Wells, Bombay Marine
9 Dec 1826
- ff305- Duplicate letter from Hawkins to
306 Dart on arrival of *Lady Holland* and
provisions for invalids; permission
for Samuel Taylor to remain at Cape;
advance to Charles Patterson;
arrival of *Edinburgh* with Cape
stores from Canton
16 Jan 1827
- ff307- Hawkins to Dart on arrival of
308 *Kerswell* and confiscation of cargo
of tea by Customs; delivery of Cape
stores from *Edinburgh*; endorsement
of voucher for provisions on *Lady
Holland*
24 Jan 1827
- ff309- Hawkins to Dart on tea confiscated
310 on *Kerswell*; arrival of *Caroline* for
repairs, refreshments for troops and
complaint against provisions
supplied at Calcutta
30 Jan 1827
- ff311- Hawkins to Dart on revised schedule
314 of rates; release of tea confiscated
on *Lady Holland* and protests by
Hawkins to parties involved; indent
for China goods from Canton; failure
of introduction of Cape wine to
Bombay hospitals; bill of exchange;
arrival of *Marquis of Huntley* with
Cape stores from China; EIC
disapproval of appointment of
Hawkins to committee on currency
dispute and his defence; return of
loan to Cape Govt; permission for
Hubert Pugh to go to Bombay
7 Apr 1827
- ff315- Hawkins to Dart on arrival of
316 *Norfolk* for refreshments and supply
of medicines to invalid troops;
acidity of Cape wine sent to England
and replacement; passages and relief
for invalids; arrival of *Thalia* for
repairs and landing of invalids;
loan to Cape Govt
16 May 1827
- ff317- Duplicate letter from Hawkins to
320 Dart on departure of *Thalia* and
George; conformity with regulations
on prices of EIC imports on sale at
Cape; dispute over price of Cape
wine in London; disapproval of EIC
of remittances for wine consignments
6 Jul 1827
- ff321- Hawkins to Dart on correction to
322 quarterly accounts; refund of loan
to Cape Govt; death of confidential
clerk William Harris and appointment
of Samuel Oliver as replacement and
storekeeper; employment of two
assistants and new establishment
arrangements
6 Aug 1827
- ff323- Hawkins to Dart on forwarding of
324 annual accounts and vouchers
11 Aug 1827
- ff325- Hawkins to Dart on quarterly
326 accounts; passages to Bombay for
Lascars from *Berwick* wrecked near
Plettenberg Bay
27 Oct 1827
- ff327- Hawkins to Dart on pension payments
328 to John Duke Jackson; quarterly
accounts
3 Dec 1827
- ff329- Hawkins to Dart on bill of exchange;
330 payment of expenses of Lascars
wrecked near Plettenberg Bay
14 Dec 1827
- ff331- Hawkins to Dart on papers to be
332 forwarded to Lt L W Phipps; death of
Phino Miller, St Helena pensioner
5 Jan 1828
- ff333- Letter from chairman of trustees and
336 chairman of committee of intended
English Episcopal Church in Cape
Town to EIC Directors for financial
assistance
[enclosure to ff337-338]
7 Feb 1828
- ff337- Hawkins to Dart on assistance and
338 support for building of English
church in Cape Town
26 Mar 1828
- f339 Printed resolution passed by
committee managing affairs of
intended English Church
[enclosure to ff337-338]
n d [1827/8]
- ff340- Hawkins to Dart on arrival of
341 *Charles Grant* and *Atlas* from Canton
with Cape stores in good condition;
abolition of office of Commissary of
Vendues, cash discount sale of EIC
articles and consequent difficulties
resulting from abolition of office;
advance to Lt Samuel Care, Madras
Native Inf; bill of exchange;
forwarding of quarterly papers
27 Mar 1828
- ff342- Hawkins to Dart on examination of
343 damaged bales on *Childe Harold*,
dispute with Cpt W W West over
charterparty and insurance of cargo
and request for instructions
29 Mar 1828

- ff344- Duplicate letter from Hawkins to
345 Dart on expenses of landing and
reshipping bales on *Childe Harold*;
bills of exchange; arrival of Earl
Amhurst en route to England from
India; arrival of Lord William
Bentinck en route to India and bills
of exchange
16 May 1828
- ff346- Hawkins to Dart on bills of exchange
347 for Earl Amhurst and Lord Bentinck
24 May 1828
- ff348- Hawkins to Dart on arrival of *Duke*
349 of *Bedford* with EIC invalids and
supply of provisions; advances to
individuals
5 Nov 1828
- ff350- Hawkins to Dart on protest against
351 captain and owner of *Duke of Bedford*
for not immediately proceeding on
voyage
10 Nov 1828
- ff352- Copy proceedings of meeting of Cape
353 Town inhabitants to consider
establishment of steam packet
service between England and India
[enclosure to f354]
20 Dec 1828
- f354 Hawkins to Dart on forwarding of
proceedings of meeting to discuss
introduction of steam packet service
22 Dec 1828
- ff355- Copy letter from Edward Judge, Sec
356 to trustees of English Church to
Hawkins thanking EIC for liberal
donation for erection of church
30 Dec 1828

G/9/9A Volume 9A: Extracts from letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the Court of Directors, No 1: 29 Jun 1808-16 Mar 1831

504pp

This volume was formed from letters sent from the Cape Agency, which were selected and copied, presumably for ease of reference to important matters or for a specific purpose which is no longer known. In some cases only a few paragraphs of a letter were copied.

The complete letters are located in G/9/1-/5 and G/9/7-/9 and are therefore not again listed here. See also the concordance of correspondence after G/9/26 for location of letters for particular years. However, as there are no surviving letters sent from the Agent to the EIC Secretary or Directors between 1829 and 1836 it appears that the extracts of letters in G/9/9A from 1829 to 1831 are the only record of that correspondence for the period. Extracts of letters from those years only, are listed below.

G/9/9A Extracts of letters from Agent
William Hawkins, 1829-1831

pp482- Sale of unsold piece goods and tea
486 and vendue sales difficulties;
commission on profits from sales;
consequences of abolition of office
of Vendue Master; fall in value of
Cape wine in London
22 Jan 1829

p487 Freight charges on various goods
24 Sep 1829

pp488- Sale of previously unsold piece
489 goods, vendue and customs charges
8 Dec 1829

p490 Fall in price of piece goods
24 Feb 1830

pp491- Petition to Parliament by Cape
503 inhabitants on Cape currency;
exclusive right of EIC supply of tea
to Cape refuted by Hawkins; reply to
criticism by residents on day of EIC
tea sales at Cape and prices; reply
to criticism on pricing of teas and
charge by Court of Directors of
disregard for instructions; freight
charges for China goods; sale of EIC
imports
20 May 1830

p504 Theft of silk bandannoes from EIC
stores
16 Mar 1831

G/9/10 Volume 10: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1808-1810

399ff

- ff1-14 Arrival of HMS *Lion*, Calcutta, Sir Hugh Inglis, Exeter, *Ceres*, Preston, Dorsetshire, Ocean, Lord Nelson and Canton; convoy arrangements; proposal of Gov Caledon and Gen Henry Grey to send detachment of 47th Regt to India on EIC ships; passages for individuals; distribution of 47th Regt on EIC ships; request from Burgher Senate for China goods for Cape; permission to export prize goods; embarkation of 47th Regt; dispute between Lt Col Conran of Royal Regt and Cpt Henry Meriton on command of EIC recruits on Exeter
31 May-29 Jun 1808
- ff15-46 Requests and petitions for permission to land and sell eastern private goods; indents for Indian produce required by Burgher Senate; applications for permission to export eastern goods; disposal of prize goods; passages for individuals; repairs to *Indus*; conduct, imprisonment and deportation of Serang Solomon on *Indus*; EIC Agent at Rio de Janeiro and trade with Brazil; delivery of model of St Helena telegraph; court martial of seaman Bishop for mutiny on *Camperdown*; repair of *Camperdown*; supplies for St Helena; currency and exchange rates; arrival of Europe; Lord Keith and Lord Castlereagh; transport of 89th Regt to Ceylon on EIC ships; arrival of *Worcester*, William Pultney and *Union*; transfer of invalids from *Worcester*; damage to Europe and Lord Castlereagh and delay in transport of troops; embarkation of 89th Regt; delay in departure of Lord Keith, *Worcester*; officers for *Worcester*
4 Jul-4 Oct 1808
- ff47-58 Departure of *Camperdown* with wine for St Helena; applications for permission to export or import eastern goods to or from Cape; sale of prize goods at Cape for export; passages for individuals; arrival of *Walthamstow*, *Tottenham*, General Stuart, Ocean, *Devaynes*, Sir S Burlington, *Union*, *Wexford*; intelligence from Prince of Wales Island [Penang] on arrival of French ships, landing of troops at Samarang and revolt of local prince; trade between Cape and Rio de Janeiro
4 Oct-24 Dec 1808
- ff59-110 Admiralty order to EIC commanders to avoid all contact with Mauritius and Réunion; requests for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; arrival and departure of *Phoenix*, Ceylon, Lord Nelson, Preston, Diana, *Experiment*, *Glory*, *Tigris*; Surat Castle, *Albion* and Ann; supply of guns for *Seaflower*; advances to EIC officers on sick leave at Cape; damage to cargo of *Phoenix*; arrival of indent of Cape goods from Bengal on *Tigris*; damage to cargo of *Tigris*; damage to *Diana*, Ceylon; departure of *Wexford*, Preston, Surat Castle, Diana, *Tigris*, Ceylon, Ann, Diana and *Phoenix* dispute between commanders of EIC ships and Navy over Admiralty order to press men from weakened EIC ships' companies; repatriation of Indians captured by French; disrespect shown by EIC ships mate to Cpt Johnson of HMS *Powerful*; loss of ships papers on *Tigris*; passages for individuals; employment of captured Lascars on *Albion*; complaints made against Cpt Masson of Ann by Maj S Dalrymple and Ens Ainslie; subsistence for French prisoner-of-war, Cpt Law; convoy arrangements for EIC ships; charges made against Henry Elliott, chief officer of *Wexford* by his servant, Edward Heath
4 Oct 1808-11 Feb 1809
- ff111-201 Interception of Warley with intelligence from Mauritius; pay for Ens Edward Leigh on sick leave from Madras; storage of EIC goods at Cape; expenses for invalids at Naval Hospital; arrival of Caroline and two country ships; arrival of *Camperdown* from St Helena with China stores for Cape; request from St Helena for supply of Cape cattle, horses and wine; indent for goods from Canton for Cape; disposal of articles from French prize ship *Tilsit*; damage to *Camperdown*; requests for permission to land goods; goods from *Streatham* sent from St Paul's Island, Réunion; troops from Cape to be sent to India in answer to hostility in EIC's native army and request from Caledon to transport troops in EIC ships; preparations for sending troops and ships to India; embarkation return for troops; fitting of prize ships *Tange Box*, *Peggy*, *Sirius* and merchant ship *Daendels* as troop transports; offers of assistance from citizens; despatch of Christopher Bird, Dep Cape Colonial Sec, to England; accounts of capture and recapture of *Streatham* and return of cargo from St Paul's; status of recaptured *Streatham* and cargo; request from Gov Caledon for intelligence from Madras in dispatches on EIC ships and his decision not to send armed force from Cape to Madras
11 Jul-8 Dec 1809

- ff202- Copies of correspondence between
235 Pringle, Caledon, Gen Grey, Henry
Alexander, Adm Bertie and John
Osmond on equipping vessels at Cape
for transporting troops to Madras
15 Oct-17 Nov 1809
- ff236- Duplicate copies of ff111-201
311 11 Jul-8 Dec 1809
- ff312- Repairs to *Felicity* and *Tilsit*;
399 arrival of remainder of China stores
from St Helena on *Camperdown*; prices
of Cape goods at St Helena; supply
of Cape oxen, wine and other
articles to St Helena; charges for
care of invalids at Naval hospital,
Cape Town, arrival of Maj Nangreave
from Bengal on recuperative leave;
claims for cargo of *Streatham*;
arrival of *General Stuart*, *Union*,
Providence and *Boyne*; cargo of *Lady*
Carrington; arrival of stores for
Cape; decision of Caledon not to
send troops to India; status of
Streatham; death of Richard Morris
and last effects; supply of oxen to
St Helena by Cape merchants;
expenses of cancelled armament to
Madras; requests for permission to
land eastern goods at Cape; convoy
arrangements; passages for
individuals; supplies for ships;
compensation for injury to Mr Drury,
clerk in Victualling Department;
cargo and crew for *Streatham*;
memorial of Cpt Cowham and remission
by Caledon of sentences of seamen
convicted of smuggling on
Camperdown; passages for French
prisoners-of-war to England; cargo
of *Tilsit*; departure of *Streatham*;
arrival of Ens B Pratt on
recuperative leave from Madras;
request by merchants Hall and Rowe
to supply goods to St Helena;
agreement of Gov Caledon to
establishment of committee to
investigate and report on prize
ships commandeered by Cape Govt on
EIC account for special service to
Madras; distress, maintenance and
accommodation of British Indians on
board French prize ship captured by
HMS Sirius; status of *Windham*;
account of EIC capture of island of
Rodriguez; damage to cargo of *Ceres*;
applications for appointments to
crew of *Windham*; arrival of *Ocean*
and *Devaynes* from Bengal and Madras,
cargo and communication from Bengal
Govt concerning disposal of goods
from India; arrival of Maj James
Nicol on recuperative leave at Cape;
restoration of *Windham* to EIC
service; arrival of *La Concorde* with
officers of *Windham*; account of
capture of *Charlton*; property taken
on board at St Paul's Island;
arrival of *Tottenham* and cargo for
Cape; embarkation for India of
British troops stationed at Cape,
for India; report from St Helena on
Cape livestock
14 Dec 1809-27 Mar 1810

G/9/11 Volume 11: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1810-1811

328ff

- ff1-46 Property taken on board at St Paul's Island, Réunion; equipping of prize ship *Tilsit*; memorials from Cape merchants to dispose of prize or damaged goods; deserter from *Streatham*; delay in departure of *Streatham*; complaint by Vice Adm Sir Albemarle Bertie on failure of EIC ships to sail with Naval escort in convoy and justification of action by EIC commanders; passages for individuals; arrival of *Arniston*, *Wexford*, *Winchelsea*, *Earl Camden*; repayment of loan to Pringle by Lombard Bank, transport of 24th Regt from Cape to India on EIC ships; loading of cargo on *Windham*; supplies from Naval stores for EIC ships; arrival of *Ceylon*, *William Pitt*, *Astell* and *Euphrates*; reports on outbreak of smallpox on board *Sir Hugh Inglis* and justification by commanders of emergency arrangements; passage to Mauritius for *Chasteau de Baillon* [*sic*]; request for escort to India from captain of Portuguese ship *Princesa of Brazil*
31 Mar-30 May 1810
- ff47-83 Refusal of 5th mate of *Ceylon* to carry out duty; embarkation of troops on *Astell*; purchase of prize ship *Tilsit* renamed *Good Hope*; supply of wine by local wine-farmer P L Cloete for hospitals in India; supplies for *Oxford* transport; memorials from Cape merchants to sell prize goods; extracts of letters from David Pontardent, Proctor, Vice-Admiralty court, to Pringle and from Pringle to Ramsay on costs of EIC property claimed from cargo of *Streatham* and *Windham*; suggestion of Bertie that EIC ships avoid dangerous situation at Mauritius and sail direct to India or await next armed convoy; damage to *Euphrates* and Naval assistance for salvage of cargo; passages for individuals; relief for *Lascars* captured by French; requests from Cape merchants to supply troops stationed at Rodriguez and fleet blockading Mauritius; request from Navy for tea for Cape station; supplies for Mauritius; refusal of entry of *Union* to Cape Town
30 May 1810-25 Aug 1810
- ff84-169 Equipment, stores and supplies for EIC ships to transport troops; instructions from Bengal Govt for assistance to expeditionary force in capture of Mauritius; preparations for expedition to Mauritius and Réunion; stores supplied for squadron off Mauritius; arming of ships; disposal of effects of *Chasteau de Baillon*; embarkation of troops for Mauritius; interrogation
- of crew of American ship *Welcome* Return; treatment of scurvy among troops; accounts by Cpt Meriton and chief officer H Upton of skirmish with French near Mayotte and capture of *Ceylon* and *Windham* off Johanna [Comoros]; instructions from Caledon for arming and equipping transports for Mauritius; request to *Union* to depart for Port Jackson [Sydney, New South Wales]; claims for pay from officers on EIC ships taken prisoner by French; report of disastrous failure of squadron off Mauritius; supplies of sheep and oxen to St Helena; departure of transports from *Simon's Bay*; arrival of *Bombay Merchant* carrying French prisoners-of-war; payment for equipment of transports; letter of thanks from Gov of Réunion and arrival of expedition from Cape under Adm Bertie
27 Aug-16 Nov 1810
- ff170-185 Stores supplied by Naval yard to equip EIC transports; supplies shipped from local merchants to blockading squadron at Réunion; customs clearances to Réunion; resignation and appointment of commander for *Bombay Merchant*; requests from merchants to import goods on *Fancy*; return to India of *Sepoys* captured by French; thanks of Sir Robert Farquhar, Gov of Mauritius, for assistance of transports; request from St Helena for supplies; passage for M F Pinnock
23 Nov-29 Dec 1810
- ff186-215 Repairs to ships from Mauritius; arrival of *Upton Castle*, *Lord Castlereagh*, *Helen*, *Lady Barlow*, *William Burroughs*, *Anna*, *Portsea*, *Emma* and *Good Hope* with French prisoners-of-war, request for allowances and provisions; state of health of prisoners and medical treatment; requests for permission to import or export eastern goods; Govt passport for commanders of cartels carrying French prisoners and departure; passage for Mary Fuller Pinnock; premature departure of *Emma* from Mauritius and repair, crew and provisions
1 Jan 1811-28 Feb 1811

- ff216- Requests for permission to import
266 eastern goods to Cape; cargo of
Daphne; cotton sent to St Helena;
arrival of *Henry Addington*,
Camperdown and *Cumberland*;
permission for Portuguese *Eneas* to
trade between Rio de Janeiro and
Mozambique; complaints of French
passengers on *General Wellesley*;
arrival of *Georgiana* and *Mornington*
with important dispatches; departure
of *General Wellesley*; justification
of *Caledon* in prohibiting import of
goods from Ceylon to Cape;
permission to land eastern goods at
Cape; cargo of *Daphne*; cargo of
Georgiana; supply of goods to Cape
from Canton; transport of cotton
left by *Baring* at St Helena to
England; supplies for St Helena;
arrival of *Henry Addington*,
Cumberland and *Camperdown*; passages
for individuals; supplies for
Mauritius; supplies for *General*
Wellesley; petition from French
prisoners of war; arrival of
Georgiana with supplies and
intelligence from Bengal;
appreciation from Bengal Govt for
services of Cape during blockade of
Mauritius; quarrel between Cpt
Brown, master of *General Wellesley*
and French prisoner-of-war Cpt Le
Marent, resignation of A Campbell,
agent for prisoners and Cpt Brown in
protest at conduct of Cpt Le Marent;
invalids on *Georgiana*; arrival of
Auspicious
4 Mar-14 Jun 1811
- ff327- 'Index to Letters received from 14th
328 June to 30th September 1811'
- ff267- Dispute between Cpt Brown of
326 *Wellesley* and French prisoners and
resignation of Brown under protest;
appointment of Cpt Hawkins in his
place; departure of *Auspicious*;
trade between Cape and Mauritius;
supplies for St Helena; supplies for
Cape from Canton; clearances for
ships bound for Mauritius; requests
from Cape merchants to import
eastern goods; arrival of *Camperdown*
from St Helena; request from Gov
Farquhar for cash supplies from Cape
and trade with Mauritius; arrival of
Alexander from Madras and damage;
arrival of *Perseverance*, *Marquis of*
Ely, *Charles Grant*, *Ceres*, *Warley*,
Lowther Castle and *Warren Hastings*
from England; requests to dispose of
cargo of *Guardian*; property taken on
shore at St Paul's, Réunion;
permission to export Cape wine and
goods to Mauritius; departure of
Warley, *Marquis of Ely*; permission
for Cape merchants to export
elephant's teeth to China; landing
of cargo from *Warren Hastings*;
supplies for ships; allowance for
Ens J G Festing on recuperative
leave from Madras; passages for
individuals; arrival of *L'Orient* and
damage; arrival of Gov John Francis
Cradock and intention to serve EIC
interests at Cape; seizure of
L'Orient by Navy
14 Jun-30 Sep 1811

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| G/9/12 | Volume 12: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1811-1813 | 335ff |
| f1 | 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st October to 31 st December 1811' | David Power, Dep Sec, Mauritius Govt, sent to Cape on govt business; survey of Fanny; |
| ff2-51 | Arrival of Carmarthen, Caroline, Baring; insurance for James Loughnan; import duties on eastern goods at Cape; assault of officers of Carmarthen in Cape Town; Vice-Admiralty court trial of L'Orient and appeal; bills drawn by Govt of Mauritius, Réunion and Dependencies; requests for permission to import or export goods to or from Cape; erection of beacon on shoal on Whittle Rock in False Bay by Navy; cargo of Peggy and Mary from Bengal; supplies for St Helena; support of Gov Cradock for EIC monopoly and enforcement at Cape; cargo of Windham; purchase by merchants Ross and Twycross of coasting vessel to supply other parts of Cape and St Helena; arrival of Mary with supplies for Cape, damage to cargo and survey 16 Oct-30 Dec 1811 | arrival of Thames and Endeavour and damage; departure of Providence; smallpox epidemic at Cape and vaccination at St Helena; supplies for St Helena; proposal from G[abriel] de Vos on supply of wine to St Helena; supply of rice and tea for Naval squadron at Simon's Bay; damage to Claudine; passages for individuals 6 Sep-30 Jun 1812 |
| ff52-83 | Requests for permission to import eastern goods to Cape; cargo of L'Orient and survey; repairs to Mary; treatment of Lascars detained at Robben Island; arrival of Friendship from Bengal with goods for Cape; property taken on at St Paul's, Réunion, difficulties in trade between Cape and Mauritius; supply of salt beef provisions to St Helena from Algoa Bay; passages for individuals; bond for return of John Henry Stadler from New South Wales; restitution of EIC property from Windham and costs in case of L'Orient; EIC goods in stores under control of Collector of Customs; export of Cape wine to East Indies Naval station; departure of Friendship; settlement of dispute between Lascars at Robben Island and employer; supplies for St Helena; departure of Fanny 31 Dec 1811-14 Mar 1812 | ff127-144 Applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; invalids on Claudine; cargo of L'Orient; remission of duty on rice imported to Cape due to possible crop failure; bills of exchange and reduction of exchange rate; supply of Cape wine to St Helena; cargo of Windham; views of New South Wales Gov McQuarrie on trade between Cape and Sydney and failure of Union to obtain clearance to trade with Cape; import of saltpetre to Cape 6 July-29 Sep 1812 |
| ff84-85 | 'Index to Letters received between 1 st Jan ^{ry} & 31 March 1812' | ff145-146 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st July to 30 th September 1812' |
| f86 | 'Index to Letters Received between 1 st April and 30 th June 1812' | f147 'Index to Letters received from 1 st October to 31 Dec ^r 1812' |
| ff87-126 | Stores for Cape from Bengal; requests for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; employment of and cargo of Friendship; shipment of stores from Canton for Cape; cargo of Providence; advance to | ff148-182 Applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; arrival of Northampton; supply of Calcutta Government Gazette to Cape; insurance on debt of James Loughnan to EIC; permission for individuals to leave Cape; departure of Northampton; cargo of Windham; case of Ranger and Clara condemned by Admiralty; manifests and licences for ships; arrival of Guildford, Friendship; Earl St Vincent, Dover Castle, Regent, Fort William, General Graham and Admiral Gambier; passages for individuals; scarcity of rice at Cape; saltpetre for salt provisions for St Helena; EIC accounts at Mauritius; convoy arrangements to St Helena; consignment of rice and timber from Bengal Govt to Cape on Friendship; copies of Mauritius Gazette for Cape; damage to Lady Castlereagh 11 Oct-31 Dec 1812 |

- ff183-184 'Index to Letters received from 1st January to 31st March 1813'
- ff185-211 Damage to *Lady Castlereagh* and survey; applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; departure of *Camperdown* with supplies for St Helena; departure of *Regent*, *Dover Castle*, *Admiral Gambier*, *Lady Castlereagh* and *Juliana* and convoy arrangements; manufacture of goods at Surat for Cape; delivery of saltpetre for beef provisions; Naval Hospital charges for invalids from *Admiral Gambier*, *William Burroughs*, *Friendship*, *General Graham* and *Maitland*; settlement of Mauritius Govt account with Agency; supplies for St Helena; death of Cpt William Watson of *General Graham*; equipment for ships; certificates of origin for cargo; supplies for Mauritius; cargo of *Windham*; property of American prisoners-of-war on *Rambler*; opinion of Cradock on work of Pringle
1 Jan-26 Mar 1813
- ff212-213 'Index to Letters received between 1st April and 30th June 1813'
- ff214-247 Complaint from St Helena Govt on bad condition of wine sent from Cape and short delivery on *Bonetta*; opinions of W[illiam] Caldwell, Wine Taster and Gabriel Vos, wine farmer, on wine shipped on *Bonetta*; arrival of *Bridgewater*, *Princess Amelia*, *Essex*, *Rose*, *Marquis of Wellington*, *Atlas*, *Baring*, *Walmer Castle*, *Hope*, *Cumberland*, *Lowther Castle*, *Ann* and *Metcalf*; damage to *Ann*; shipping intelligence; expenses for officers of *Walmer Castle* deserters from Navy on EIC ships; account from Mauritius Govt for expenses; passages for individuals; applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; detention of *Bonetta* for importing eastern goods without licence; robbery of EIC stores at Simon's Town and subsequent investigation; complaint of St Helena Govt on condition of rice on *Bonetta*
26 Mar-20 May 1813
- ff248-249 'Index to Letters received between 1st July and 30th September 1813'
- ff250-293 Applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; forced removal of Francis Fynn from Cape and claim for compensation; illness of W[illiam] Dalrymple, Asst Surg, *Walmer Castle*; Vice-Admiralty court decision to condemn *Monticello*, *Valentine*, *Ocean* and *Rambler*; cargo of *Windham*; certificates of origin of ships' cargo; convoy arrangements; health of John Carson, seaman; interpretation of Cape Govt of EIC regulations on exports; departure of *Eliza*; supply of Cape oats to EIC stud at Pusa; arrival of *Indefatigable* from Canton; cargo of *Resource*; consignment of Cape wine for Navy at Calcutta; indent of goods from Canton for Cape; death of William Dalrymple, estate and last effects; treatment for invalids at Naval hospital; licences for ships bound for Batavia and Mauritius; cargo of *Severn* from Bengal; poor quality of wine sent to St Helena; trade with St Helena; passages for individuals
30 Jun-27 Sep 1813
- ff294-295 'Index to Letters received between 1st October and 31st December 1813'
- ff296-335 Application by Gabriel J de Vos to supply wine to St Helena; applications for permission to import or export goods to or from Cape; certificates of origin of ships' cargo; cargo of *Windham*; arrival of *Diana*, *Rose*, *Bengal Merchant* and *Mornington*; replacement of guns and shipping intelligence; convoy arrangements; passages for individuals; permission for Cape residents to leave colony; reward for recovery of robbed EIC stores; cargo of *Friendship* and *Severn*; departure of *Bengal Merchant*; provisions for *Lascars* on *Henry Wellesley*; supply of Cape wine and other provisions to St Helena
29 Sep-20 Dec 1813

G/9/13 Volume 13: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1813-1815

219ff

- ff1-2 'Index to Letters received between 1st January and 31st March 1814'
- ff3-40 Requests for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; arrival of Carmarthen from Bombay to collect intelligence on enemy force; instructions on damaged goods received at Calcutta; Bengal Govt shipping instructions; complaint about provisions for invalids on Carmarthen; hospitalisation of Emanuel Gom, invalid prisoner; proposed Naval survey of anchorage between Main and Bird Island; payment for passage for servant of William Towers Smith; passages for individuals; health of invalids; fitness of vats for carrying wine to St Helena; convoy arrangements for EIC ships; arrival of General Stuart, Metcalfe, Baring, Fairlie, Huddart, Ocean, Devaynes, James Sibbald, Charles Mills and Sir Godfrey Webster from Bombay; inspection and repair of Sir Godfrey Webster; request for permission for Jacobus M Wentzel and Alida Blankenberg to proceed to East Indies and Calcutta and bonds of security; supply of Merino sheep, Cape wine and seeds to St Helena; arrival of Union, Marquis of Wellington, Princess Charlotte of Wales from Bengal and Madras; recuperative leave for Cpt R M Stratham, St Helena Regt 31 Dec 1813-28 Mar 1814
- ff41-42 'Index to Letters received between 2nd April and 30th June 1814'
- ff43-88 Applications for permission to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; permission for individuals to leave Cape; passages for individuals; remuneration for Frederick Corbyn as acting surgeon, Mangles; arrival of Jane from Calcutta with Cape indent and related correspondence; poor state of health of EIC Lascars on Mangles; new bill regulating trade within limits of EIC charter; settlement of salvage for capture of Windham; arrival of Tottenham, Northumberland, Lord Melville, William Pitt, Carnatic, Hugh Inglis, General Kydd, Vansittart, Sir William Pulteney; Moffat and Emma; court of enquiry into conduct of Samuel Dugdale, 3rd officer, Hugh Inglis; damage to and loss of part of cargo on Moffat and survey; suspension of officers on William Pitt for disobedience and court of enquiry; advance for Cpt Stratham, St Helena Regt; convoy arrangements; request from Agency employees Samuel Oliver and John Everitt Mestaer for payment of salaries in sterling; supplies for St Helena; permission for Cape residents to go to Batavia; consignment of China goods from St Helena to Cape by Cpt Harrington of Scaleby Castle; delay in departure of Scaleby Castle from Simon's Bay; arrival and departure of Lady Lushington, Marchioness of Exeter, Union; shipping intelligence; removal of duties payable at Cape on eastern goods; arrival of indent of China goods for Cape; death of Cpt Rankine of Union; arrival and departure of Isabella with urgent despatches from Java Govt to England; arrival of Archduke Charles from China; replacement of guns and canonades on Union; termination of interest on money deposited with Discount Bank 2 Apr-28 Jun 1814
- f89 'Index to Letters received between 1st July and 30th September 1814'
- ff90-103 Survey of state of preserved meat on Lady Lushington; permission for individuals to go to Batavia; equipment for Marchioness of Exeter; departure of Scaleby Castle; arrival and departure of Batavia; advances for J P Jeffereys and Lt Charles D Dun; convoy for EIC ships; passages for individuals; applications for permission to export or import eastern goods to or from Cape; goods sold from wreck of William Pitt at Uitenhage; supplies for St Helena; opinion of Gov Lord Charles Somerset on demand from Customs for duty on vats shipped to St Helena; departure of Cumberland and shipping intelligence 1 Jul-26 Sep 1814
- ff104-105 'Index to Letters received between 1st October and 31st December 1814'

- ff106- Applications for permission to
137 import or export eastern goods to or
from Cape; replacement of officer on
Kingsmill; passages for individuals
and permission for Cape residents to
leave colony; notice from owner of
intended sale of Agency offices;
complaint of Lascars on *Portsea*
against Cpt Burgh; advance for Cpt
Henry Hodgson, Bengal Army, on
recuperative leave at Cape; regret
of Batavian Govt at loss of William
Pitt; Bengal Govt instructions on
shipping and intelligence; arrival
and departure of *Asia* and convoy
arrangements; requirement for Dutch
subjects to obtain licences to
travel to EIC settlements; trading
arrangements under new Charter;
proposal to survey shoals around
Cape; complaints of ill-treatment by
Lascars on *Mangles*; dispute over
payment of bill to Resident at
Balambangan [Sarawak]; request for
relief and passage for Johannes
Joseph Paupo, Georgian mariner;
permission for American prisoners to
be taken on *Asia*; reduction of
garrison at St Helena after
declaration of peace and adjustment
in supplies from Cape; request for
plants, horses and vaccine for St
Helena; complaints at poor postal
service from England to St Helena
6 Sep 1814-27 Dec 1814
- ff138- 'Index to Letters received between
139 1st January and 31st March 1815'
- ff140- Consignment of goods from Calcutta
157 for Cape; shipment of stuffed bird
for EIC museum by Benjamin Heyne,
EIC naturalist, Madras Est; requests
for permission to import goods to
Cape; concern of St Helena Govt at
non-arrival of *Good Hope*; supply of
sheep, wine and other provisions to
St Helena; return of deserter from
St Helena to Navy at Cape ; customs
clearance for goods from St Helena;
medical treatment for of crew of *St
Helena*; claims for outstanding
expenses from cancelled 1809
expedition; convoy arrangements for
Europe, *Astell* and *Surrey* carrying
stores for St Helena; Navy
instructions for convoys between
England and India; arrival of *Lord
Keith*, *Tigris*, *Essex*, *David Scott*,
Inglis, *Vansittart*, *Camden*, *Charles
Grant* and *Indus*; report of burning
of Bengal and loss of lives; arrival
of consignment of China goods for
Cape; departure of *Earl Spencer*,
Europe, *Surrey*, *Lord Keith*, *Astell*,
Tigris, *Indus* and *Alexander*;
canonades for *Indus*; passage for
Georgian mariner left at Cape;
recovery and passages for invalid
troops on EIC ships
31 Aug 1814-31 March 1815
- ff160- Arrival of *Charles Grant*; departure
183 of *Indus*, *Lord Keith*, *David Scott*,
Surat Castle; swearing in of Henry
Prosser of *Alexander*; special
arrangements for carrying important
despatches from China on *Earl
Spencer* to England; missing
passengers from *Indus*; deserters
from *Astell*; requests for permission
for individuals to leave Cape; safe
arrival of *Good Hope* at St Helena,
reasons for delay and protests
against commander; contract for
delivery of wine to St Helena;
advance for officer of *Tigris* left
behind at Cape; return of *Surat
Castle* on sighting of American
privateer; report of conclusion of
treaty of Amiens and peace between
Britain and America; departure of
Surat Castle; indent for supplies
for St Helena, arrival of China
fleet, *Elphinstone*, *Winchelsea*,
Bombay, *Cabalva*, *Marquis of Huntly*,
Castle Huntly, *Wexford*, *Lady
Melville*, *Thomas Grenville*,
Dorsetshire, *Neptune* and *Phoenix*,
Marchioness of Ely, *Coldstream*,
Warren Hastings, *Lady Castlereagh*,
Albion and *Arniston* from Calcutta,
Madras and Point de Galle; request
for advance to Cpt Robert Fry,
Bengal Cavalry; swearing in of *David
Blair*, *Coldstream*; fodder for sheep
on *St Helena*; arrival of China goods
from Canton for Cape on *Cambridge*,
Isaac Todd and *Surrey*; convoy
instructions; departure of *Surrey*;
applications for permission to
import or export eastern goods to or
from Cape; inspection of *Melantho*
and *Alfred* for carriage of troops of
72nd Regt to India; tender for
Melantho to carry troops; supplies
for St Helena; tender for *Endymion*,
Union, *Morley*, *Providence*, *Mathilda*,
Hibernia to carry troops and
inspection; victualling of
troopships; embarkation return;
request for permission for
individuals to leave Cape; wages and
allowances for troops
31 Mar-30 Jun 1815
- f184 'Index to Letters received between
1st July and 30th September 1815'
- ff158- 'Index to Letters received between
159 1st April and 30th June 1815'

- ff185- Fitting and survey of *Hibernia* and
202 *Union* to carry troops; supplies for
troops; embarkation return;
permission to export and import
goods to or from Cape; death of
James Loughnan and payment of
interest to EIC; arrival of *Scaleby*
Castle with stores for Cape from
China; illness of crew of *Scaleby*
Castle; convoy arrangements;
passages for individuals;
consignment of goods from Bengal to
Cape; payment of pension to Maj-Gen
Nicols and advance to Cpt Hodgson;
regulation of trade between Cape and
India; death of Agent John Pringle;
supplies for St Helena; protested
bill of exchange; peace treaty
between Britain and America;
withdrawal of request for Cape
troops required in Bengal due to
favourable change in political
affairs; contract to supply wine to
St Helena; arrival of *Lady*
Carrington from Mauritius and
request for convoy
1 Jul 1815
- f203 'Index to Letters received between
1st October and 31st December 1815'
- ff204- Arrival of *Bombay* with cargo for St
219 Helena and departure; proposal of
Pringle to purchase farm for supply
of Merino sheep to St Helena;
arrival of Napoleon Bonaparte at St
Helena as state prisoner with
detachment of British troops to
reinforce garrison and consequent
increase in demand for supplies from
Cape; indent from St Helena for
stores; removal of all foreigners
from St Helena to Cape; payment of
pensions and expenses of St Helena
establishment; arrival of *Marquess*
of Wellington from Macao with
packets for St Helena; requests for
permission to import eastern goods
to Cape; discharge of St Helena
troops at Cape; arrival of *Thomas*
Grenville bound for China
22 Aug-22 Dec 1815

G/9/14 Volume 14: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1816-1818

213ff

- ff1-2 'Index to Letters received between 1st January and 31st March 1816'
- ff3-58 Requests for permission for daughters of W W Bird to visit brother at Bengal; supplies for St Helena garrison; payment for St Helena Regt detachment at Simon's Bay; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; supply of lymph vaccine to St Helena; proposal of Gov Somerset to supply horses from Cape to cavalry in India; arrival of Europe, Surrey and supply of hammocks; return of troopships with 72nd Regt and delay in disembarkation; consignment of goods to Cape; supply of provisions for 72nd Regt by Agent at Mauritius; correspondence, instructions, accounts and related expenses for troops sent to India and returned to Cape; payment of detachment of St Helena Regt stationed at Simons Bay 1 Jan-22 Mar 1816
- ff59-60 'Index to Letters received between 1st April and 29th June 1816'
- ff61-92 Arrival of Carnatic from Madras; supplies for Napoleon; arrival of General Hewitt from Portsmouth for provisions and report of intelligence of departure of embassy of Lord Amherst to the Court of Peking; applications for permission to import eastern goods to Cape; convoy arrangements; arrival of William Pitt, Marquess Wellington, Lord Melville, Rose and Streatham from Point de Galle; desertion of seamen from General Hewitt and apprehension or replacement and delay in departure; departure of Lord Melville, Marquis of Wellington, William Pitt, Rose, Streatham and Apollo; request from Bombay Govt to provide regulations concerning supply of goods to Napoleon's establishment; consignment of goods from Bombay to Cape; payment for St Helena detachment at Simon's Town; supply of lymph vaccine to St Helena; accounts for captured Windham from EIC Agent at Mauritius; account for shipment of goods from Bombay Govt in 1813; question of seniority of Cpt Lowis of Streatham and Cpt Tarbutt of Apollo; bills and repair accounts for General Hewitt; accounts for provisions for detachment of 72nd Regt sent to India; embarkation return for 72nd Regt; conditions on Cornwallis; advance for Lord Amherst on account of Chinese embassy; arrival and departure of Carmarthen and David Scott from Bombay; shipment of Kirmaun goats to EIC to determine manufacture in England of shawls from hair; dispute between C B Boyce, purser of David Scott and George Heming, commander; certificate for Cpt Henry Hodgson; advance for Lt William Brett, Madras Art; supplies for St Helena; discharge of St Helena Regt detachment serving at Cape and transfer to local regiment or passages to England; arrival of bale goods from Calcutta on Morley; letting of store in Simon's Town to EIC by J Osmond; loan of canvas from Naval stores to Agent; loads of hay for storage at Simon's Town; tenders for supplies for St Helena 1 Apr-25 Jun 1816
- f93 'Index to Letters received between 1st July and 30th September 1816'
- ff94-103 Naval supplies for St Helena; proposal of Pringle to purchase 'Klipbank' farm for EIC stock breeding; tenders for supply wine to St Helena and transport; water casks for 72nd Regt on Lord Minto; offers of paper currency for bills of exchange; supply of livestock to St Helena; consignment of stores from Calcutta to St Helena; arrival of Potton from Calcutta and David; illness of Lt Ashton, St Helena Regt and departure to St Helena; arrival of Mangles with sickly crew; confinement by police of insane Bengali, left behind by ship and return to India 3 Jul-19 Sep 1816
- f104 'Index to Letters received between 1st October and 31st December 1816'
- ff105-134 Smuggling of green tea into Cape; arrival of Elizabeth at St Helena; supplies for St Helena; pension for Maj-Gen Nicol at Cape; correspondence concerning payment, expenses and provisions for 72nd Regt sent to Bengal; tenders for salt meat provisions for St Helena garrison; advance for Charles Boyce, EIC marine; charter of Seaflower; application for employment by Harry Rivers as Agency storekeeper; statement of east India produce and piece goods imported into Cape since opening up of India trade; supply of lime for St Helena; goods consigned to Cape from Bengal; request for permission for daughter of Rev W Borchers to go to Bombay 21 Sep-31 Dec 1816
- ff135-136 'Index to Letters received between 1st January and 30th April 1817'

- ff137- Expenses relating to 72nd Regt sent
174 to Bengal from Cape; EIC claim
against estate of John Pringle for
overdrawn commission; tenders for
supply of wine to St Helena;
supplies for St Helena;
correspondence concerning error on
account of cargo of *Severn*;
deficiency in delivery of cargo of
Seaflower from St Helena; arrival of
Buckinghamshire and *Earl of*
Balcarras from China with stores for
Cape; arrival of *Prince Regent*,
Phoenix from Calcutta and shipping
intelligence; shipment of Kirmaun
goats to EIC; sailing directions for
Ann and *Alexander*; assistance to EIC
invalids from Bombay on *Orpheus*;
departure of *Phoenix*, *Alexander*;
court martial of insubordinate
troops on *Alexander*; passengers
taken on *Philippa* without consent of
Agent; pay certificate for Lt James
Taylor, Madras Est; arrival of
Lowther Castle, *Lord Keith*, *Batavia*,
Vansittart, *General Harris*, *Marquis*
Camden and *Mangles*; consignment of
goods from Calcutta for Cape;
departure of *Lowther Castle*,
Vansittart and *General Harris*;
employment of Navy ships in supply
of goods from Cape to St Helena for
Napoleon's establishment and related
accounts
6 Jan-29 Apr 1817
- f175 'Index to Letters received between
the 1st May & 31st July 1817'
- ff176- 'Letters received from 1st May to
199 31st July 1817': supplies for St
Helena; outstanding claims and
supply of stores from Bengal for
72nd Regt at Cape; transport of
supplies for St Helena on Navy
ships; provisions for deserter
William Butler; export declarations;
arrival of *Thomas Grenville* and *Lord*
Castlereagh; embarkation of 21st
Dragoons and accommodation; unpaid
account of James Loughnan; departure
of *Thomas Grenville* and *Lord*
Castlereagh with 21st Light Dragoons
for India; protested bill of
exchange of W W Bird; certificate of
age for George Probyn of *Lord*
Castlereagh; refusal by Madras Govt
of advance to Lt J P Knott, Carnatic
European Veteran Battalion; arrival
of *Alexander*; tender for bills
17 Jan-20 Jul 1817
- ff200- 'Letters received from 1st August to
213 31st Oct' 1817': shipment of supplies
and stores from Cape to St Helena;
tender for quills for St Helena;
shipment of Kirmaun goats to EIC;
refusal of permission for daughter
of Rev Borchers to go to India;
tenders for supply of sheep and salt
provisions for St Helena; Navy
transport for stores for St Helena;
accounts for 72nd Regt; litigation
against W W Bird for outstanding
payment to EIC
3 Apr-31 Oct 1817
- ff214- 'Letters received from 1st October
231 1817 to 31st January 1818': supply
of tea and provisions for EIC
servants at Cape; claims against
72nd Regt; shipment of supplies from
Cape to St Helena; passages for
Dragoons; refusal of applications
from EIC servants for advances
whilst on recuperative leave at
Cape; export duties for EIC goods at
Cape; substitution of EIC Agent at
Mauritius; tenders for supply of
flour to St Helena; Navy transport
of St Helena stores; valuation of
stores at Custom House, Cape Town;
application from local merchants to
supply St Helena; tenders for supply
of stores for public works at St
Helena; supply of fodder for cattle
shipped to St Helena; export and
import clearance for St Helena;
tenders for supply of wine to St
Helena; tenders for bills
9 May 1817-30 Jan 1818

G/9/15 Volume 15: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1818-1821

281ff

This volume had been incorrectly bound and labeled as G/35/55, Sumatra Factory Records, 1818-21, some time before 1919 and as a result it was 'missing' until the error was noticed in July 1993.

- | | | |
|--------|--|--|
| f1 | 'Index to Letters Written from 1 st February to 30 th April 1821' | Fitzsimmons, deserter from Bombay Art; arrival of <i>Union</i> ; death of Christiaan Dolff, St Helena |
| f2 | 'N ^o 5 Letters received from 1 st Feb ^{ry} to 30 th April 1818' | pensioner near Simon's Town, and estate; tender for bills of exchange 5 May-31 Jul 1818 |
| ff3-4 | 'Index to Letters received between the 1 st of February and 30 th April 1818' | f52 'N ^o 7 Letters received from 1 st August to 31 st to 31 st Oct ^r 1818' |
| ff5-30 | Outstanding accounts and payments relating to 72nd Regt sent to Bengal from Cape in 1815; arrival of <i>Waterloo</i> and <i>Winchelsea</i> from Canton with stores for Cape; Customs demand for account of <i>Perseverance</i> shipments to St Helena; applications for permission to export or import eastern goods to or from Cape; supply and transport of wine, flour and grain and other provisions to St Helena; complaint about quality of salt meat provisions shipped from Cape to St Helena; muster roll of <i>Perseverance</i> ; sworn statement concerning repair and departure of <i>Perseverance</i> ; inability of <i>Eurydice</i> to take supplies to St Helena; tenders for supplies to St Helena; Cape Govt demand that amount and items of annual exports for 1817 be furnished; arrival of <i>Carnatic</i> and <i>Thomas Grenville</i> from Bengal, sailing instructions and list of passengers; arrival of <i>Bridgewater</i> and <i>Lowther Castle</i> from China with stores for Cape and departure; payment by W W Bird of protested bill after legal proceedings against him by Agent Joseph Luson; sailing instructions for commanders of <i>Streatham</i> and <i>William Pitt</i> from Bengal; arrival of <i>Marquis of Wellington</i> from Columbo; arrival of <i>Rose</i> from Madras and <i>Minerva</i> from Ceylon; tenders for bills on EIC Court 18 Feb-25 Apr 1818 | f53 'Index to Letters received from 1 st August to 31 th October 1818' |
| | | ff54-65 Supplies for St Helena; payment of debt by W W Bird; tenders for supplies for St Helena; account for St Helena troops stationed at Simon's Town; arrival of St Helena for supplies from Simon's Bay; tenders for bills 7 Jun-26 Oct 1818 |
| | | f66 'N ^o 11 p HCS <i>Marquis Huntley</i> ' |
| | | f67 'Index to Letters received from 1 st to 31 st October 1818' |
| | | ff68-77 Duplicates of letters ff54-65 |
| | | f78 'N ^o 9 p HCS <i>Marquis Huntley</i> ' |
| | | f79 'Index to Letters received from 1 st Nov ^r 1818 to 31 st January 1819' |
| | | ff80-93 Tenders for supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; delay in departure of St Helena; outstanding account for expenses of 72nd Regt; tenders for bills 2 Nov 1818-11 Jan 1819 |
| | | f94 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st November 1818 to 31 st January 1819' |
| | | ff95-110 Duplicates of letters at ff80-93 |
| f31 | 'Index to Letters received from 1 st May to 31 st July 1818' | ff111-112 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st February to 30 th April 1819' |
| ff32-5 | Supplies for St Helena; payment of debt owed to EIC by W W Bird, Cape Comptroller of Customs; arrival of <i>Lord Castlereagh</i> from Bengal and sailing instructions; funeral of Colonial Sec Henry Alexander; sailing instructions for <i>Carmarthen</i> and <i>Huddart</i> ; petition for mother of James Stevens to go to Cape; loss and replacement of hay on <i>David</i> ; danger to ships in Table Bay in winter season; account for shipments in <i>David</i> ; tender for freight to St Helena; subsistence for Thomas | |

- ff113- [Duplicate letters] Supplies and
132 transport of supplies to St Helena;
payment of salary of Lt Ashton, St
Helena Art, at Cape; arrival of
Marquis Huntley with stores from
Canton for Cape; arrival of
Marchioness of Ely from Bengal and
sailing instructions; arrival of *St
Helena* for stores for St Helena;
provisions for Dragoons on *Charles
Mills*; outstanding accounts of 72nd
Regt; provisions for troops on
Waterloo; dispute with Cpt Atkinson
over loss of sheep on *St Helena*;
arrival of *Lady Lushington* from
Bombay; illness of Agency boatman;
arrival of *Asia* and from Bengal;
tenders for bills and freight
4 Jan-29 Apr 1819
- f133 'N^o 5 Letters Received from 1st May
to 31st July 1819'
- f134 'Index to Letters Received from the
1st May to the 31st July 1819'
- ff135- Arrival of *St Helena*; dispute with
156 Cpt Atkinson over loss of sheep on
St Helena; tenders for supplies for
St Helena; sale of cargo of tea
seized from wrecked Portuguese *Nova
Segnora di Guiha* and illicit trade
in tea; account of vendue rolls to
be discounted on EIC account at
Discount Bank; tenders for bills;
transport for supplies to *St Helena*;
advance for John Turner, Asst Surg,
Bengal; arrival of *East Indian* with
patients from EIC Insane Hospital,
Calcutta; arrival and departure of
Golconda from Bengal and Madras with
86th Regt
3 May-31 July 1819
- f157 'Index to Letters Received from 1st
August to 31st October 1819'
- ff158- Arrival of *Lusitania* for supplies
195 for *St Helena*; sale of confiscated
tea by Custom House; Bengal Govt
payment for subsistence of deserter,
passage money and victualling of
soldiers from *St Helena* and Cape to
India; passages for individuals;
running ashore of *Elizabeth* and
discharge of cargo and passengers;
sailing instructions for *Warren
Hastings* from Bengal; outstanding
payments for 72nd Regt; payment for
supply of wheat on *Ganges* and *Lady
Flora* from Bengal to Cape and *St
Helena*; invalids on *Elizabeth* and
tender and survey of *Triumph* for
their transport to England; advance
for Lt B Dominiceto, EIC Marine;
provisions for *Triumph*
8 Mar-27 Oct 1819
- f196 'Index to Letters Received from the
1st November 1819 to the 31st January
1820'
- ff197- Supplies for *St Helena*; rejection by
217 Gov Somerset, Burgher Senate and
Cape Town bakers, of grain and wheat
supplied from Bengal as inferior and
contaminated; refusal of Lombard
Bank to discount vendue rolls;
supply of Cape saddle horses to
Longwood establishment at *St Helena*;
tenders for bills; petition for
subsistence from C Buckley, EIC
servant; shipment of valuable
Kirmaun goats from Bombay to Court
of Directors and recuperation of
surviving goats at Cape; arrival of
Commodore Hayes with 21st Dragoons
from Calcutta for provisions;
payment of remainder of pension of
deceased Gen James Nicol to son at
Cape; sugar for invalids on
Commodore Hayes; tenders for bills;
passages for individuals; delay of
Commodore Hayes to receive important
despatches from Gov Sir Rufane
Donkin
12 Oct 1819-24 Jan 1820
- f218 'Index to Letters Received from 1st
February to 30th April 1820'
- ff219- Sailing instructions for commanders
244 of *Princess Charlotte of Wales*,
Marquis of Wellington, *Rose*, *Minerva*
and *Carnatic* from Bengal; quarantine
of *Minerva*; arrival of *Charles Grant*
and *Kellie Castle* from China and
Macao with stores for Cape; supplies
for *St Helena*; account for detention
of *Cornwallis*; passages for
individuals; arrival of *Hooghly* with
stores for Cape and employment to
transport stores to *St Helena*;
survey of *Hooghly* after leakage of
wine; arrival and departure of
Almorah and sailing instructions;
arrival of *Baring* with troops from
Bengal for invalid provisions;
arrival of *Emma* for provision for
22nd Light Dragoons; arrival of *Fame*
from Bengal with stores for Cape
19 Nov 1819 - 14 Apr 1820
- f245 'Index to Letters Received from the
1st May to the 31st July 1820'
- ff246- Arrival of *Sarah* from Bombay for
251 invalid provisions; arrival of *Duke
of York* and *Prince of Wales* and
shipping intelligence; supplies for
St Helena
3 Mar-25 May 1820
- f252 'Duplicate Index to Letters Received
from the 1st May to the 31st July
1820'
- ff253- Duplicates of letters at ff246-251
258
- f259 'Index to Letters Received' [10 Jul-
25 Oct 1820]

- ff260- Supplies for St Helena; failure of
271 *Commodore Hayes* to deliver important
despatches from Cape to St Helena
Govt; request from Custom House to
supply amount of each article sold
by EIC Agency per quarter; request
from Cpt William O'Reilly, Madras
Inf to draw salary at Cape;
contaminated wheat sent from Bengal
to Cape in 1819
10 Jul-25 Oct 1820
- f272 'Index to Letters Received from the
1st November 1820 to 31st January
1821'
- ff273- Supplies for St Helena; arrival of
281 *Brothers* from Bombay for water and
refreshments; medical expenses for
invalid John Thomas and passages for
Indians from wrecked *Emma*; damage
and casualties on *Aquatic* after
severe gale; further request from
Cpt W O'Reilly for advance of
salary; arrival of *St Helena* for
stores; tenders for bills
17 Oct 1820-31 Jan 1821

G/9/16 Volume 16: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1821-1826

311ff

| | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| f1 | 'Letters Received' | | Helena 13 Apr-30 Aug 1821 |
| f2 | 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st February to 30 th April 1821' | f49 | 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st November 1821 to 1 st January 1822' |
| ff3-29 | Proposal by Acting Gov Sir Rufane Donkin to introduce Cape wine into European military hospitals in India and request from Bengal Govt for samples; legal opinion and outcome of case of seizure of <i>Lady Flora</i> ; arrival of <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> and <i>General Hewitt</i> with stores for Cape from Canton; seizure by Custom House of cargo of <i>General Hewitt</i> and <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> , and sealing up of EIC stores without authority and warning to Customs House from Fiscal's Office not to do so again; arrival of <i>Lady Campbell</i> for fresh provisions and recuperation of crew; outstanding accounts of 72nd Regt; passages for individuals; supplies for St Helena; arrival of <i>Prince Regent</i> for repairs; correspondence concerning dispute between W W Bird, Comptroller of Customs and commander Innes of <i>Prince Regent</i> over transshipment of silks to <i>Lady Borringdon</i> or <i>Waterloo</i> ; protest in Vice-Admiralty court by <i>Luson</i> at sealing up of EIC stores from <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> and <i>General Hewitt</i> 22 Sep 1820-30 Apr 1821 | ff50-58 | Supplies for St Helena; request from W W Bird for copy report of EIC law officer on case of <i>Lady Flora</i> ; volunteers from former Royal African Corps volunteered for EIC army; arrival of EIC men shipwrecked on Inaccessible Island and appeal for relief; outstanding accounts of 72nd Regt; opinion of Bengal Govt on case of <i>Lady Flora</i> ; tenders for bills 31 Aug 1821-22 Jan 1822 |
| | | f59 | 'Duplicate Index to Letters Received from 1 st February to 30 th April 1822' |
| | | ff60-93 | [Duplicates] Supplies for St Helena; arrival of stores for Cape from Canton on <i>Bombay</i> and <i>Minerva</i> ; illness of <i>Luson</i> ; cases of <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> and <i>General Hewitt</i> in Vice-Admiralty court; regulations under which EIC officers permitted to visit Cape and receive allowances; arrival of <i>Earl of Balcarras</i> with troops from 55th and 30th Regts, contagious disease on board, quarantine and request for provisions; arrival of <i>William Fairlie</i> ; arrival of <i>Thomas Coutts</i> to land troops of 49th Regt and take troops from 54th Regt to Madras; death of <i>Luson</i> ; smuggling of women on board <i>Earl of Balcarras</i> ; departure of <i>William Fairlie</i> and correspondence concerning conduct of <i>Cpt Kennard Smith</i> over period of quarantine for measles; arrival of <i>Sir David Scott</i> with detachment of 55th Regt and to take part of 38th Regt to Bengal; complaint against <i>Cpt Hunter</i> of <i>Sir David Scott</i> in issuing of provisions for troops; arrival of <i>Windsor</i> ; determination of Comptroller of Customs to seize certain categories of China goods delivered to Cape; arrival of <i>Duchess of Atholl</i> ; regulations for shipment of piece goods for Calcutta on <i>Farlie</i> ; illness of <i>Thomas Clarke</i> , EIC recruit on <i>Duchess of Atholl</i> ; survey of cargo of <i>Duchess of Atholl</i> ; tender for bills 19 Nov 1821-30 Apr 1822 |
| f30 | 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st May to 31 st July 1821' | | |
| ff31-40 | Outstanding accounts of 72nd Regt; arrival of <i>James Sibbald</i> with goods from Calcutta for Cape; supplies for St Helena; arrival of <i>Ann & Amelia</i> and damage in gale; report from St Helena of death of <i>Napoleon Bonaparte</i> and request to Agent not to enter any new contracts for supply of St Helena and disposal of surplus grain; inability of <i>Lady Raffles</i> to touch at Cape with stores from Calcutta and invoice for stores; arrival of <i>Agamemnon</i> with insane passengers, for provisions; tenders for bills 9 Feb-31 Jul 1821 | | |
| f41 | 'Index to Letters Received from 1 st August to 31 st October 1821' | | |
| ff42-48 | Approval of payment of medical expenses for <i>John Thomas</i> and passages for Indians from wrecked <i>Emma</i> ; arrival of China stores for Cape left at St Helena by <i>Lady Raffles</i> ; supplies for St Helena; thanks of Gov <i>Hudson Lowe</i> , on departure from St Helena to <i>Luson</i> for regular supplies for St Helena during governorship; application from <i>Andre Antonio</i> to return to St | f94 | 'Index to Letters Received between the 1 st May and 31 st July 1822' |

- ff95-104 Damage to part of cargo of Fairlie and account; order of wine for St Helena; arrival, damage, survey and repair of Kingston; departure of Albion; medicines and provisions for invalids on Fame; transport of invalids from Fame on Eclipse and Sophia; passages for individuals; arrival of Madras from Bengal for provisions; difficulties in authorisation of transport of 3 Lascars from St Helena via Cape to India; memorial of Samuel Oliver, Agency storekeeper for increase in salary; tenders for bills
8 Feb-30 Jul 1822
- f105 'Index to Letters Received from 1 August to 31st October 1822'
- ff106-113 Arrival of and damage to Barossa; on bad impression created of quality of Cape wine for hospitals in India and opinion of Bengal Medical Board on samples; supplies for St Helena; supply of Cape Town Gazette to Bengal Govt; certificate of maritime survey of coast east of Table Bay by HMS Leven and HMS Barracouta; arrival of General Hewitt; invalid soldiers on General Hewitt; illness of Cpt James Pearson of General Hewitt and appointment of chief officer Barrow; supply of sulphur for use at St Helena laboratory; legal costs for case of Marchioness of Ely; tender for bill
30 May-31 Oct 1822
- f114 'Index to Letters Received, from the 1st November 1822 to the 31st January 1823'
- ff115-119 Supplies for St Helena; certificate for servant of Lt J Drever to proceed to Madras; condition of goods consigned on Fairlie; Bengal Govt approval of handling of affairs of quartermaster Sgt Tonson and three Lascars by Acting Agent Daniel Cloete
19 Sep 1822-13 Jan 1823
- ff120-121 'Letters Received from the 1st February to the 30th April 1823'
- f122 'Index to Letters Received from the 1st of February to the 30th April 1823'
- ff123-139 Arrival of stores for Cape from Canton on Lady Melville and Marquis of Huntley; arrival of Prince Regent; supply of wine for St Helena; return of tea chests sent to Somerset Farm, Albany district, filled with chaff and stones; costs for seizure of Marchioness of Ely and General Hewitt; return of invalids from Fame; recovery of Pte Law and passage to England; permission for General Hewitt to touch at Cape; passages and provisions for detachment of troops from Apollo wrecked in Table Bay; permission for Marchioness of Ely to touch at Cape for repair after damage in gale; relief for Lt F Fosbery, Madras Army, from Apollo
11 Jun 1822-30 Apr 1823
- ff140-141 'No 7 Letters Received' and [Index to] 'Letters Received from the 1st May to 31st July 1823'
- ff142-149 Passages for survivors of Apollo; arrival of General Hewitt from Calcutta; departure of Peter Christie without permission; Lascars saved from Matilda by HMS Barracouta; memorial of Lt Edmund Neville on his intended marriage
1 May-3 Jul 1823
- f150 'Letters Received'
- f151 'Index to Letters Received from the 1st August to 31st October 1823'
- ff152-162 Arrival of Marquis of Wellington for repair; illness and transfer to hospital of George Broadway, seaman on Marquis of Wellington; arrival of Orient; arrival of St Helena and supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; hats for 49th Regt; arrival of Thames
11 Jul-26 Oct 1823
- f163 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st November 1823, to the 31st January 1824'
- f164 'Index to Letters Received from the 1st November to the 31st January 1824'
- ff165-171 Arrival of hats for 49th Regt; report of Dr George Denecke, Cape Army Medical Dept, on efficacy of Cape wines for medical purposes in hospitals; arrival of St Helena for supplies for St Helena; proposal for Agency to make loan to Discount Bank; supplies of Cape wine; arrival of Farquharson from China; approval of Bengal Govt of Cloete's provision of passages for Lascars from Matilde; arrival of China stores from Canton for Cape on Waterloo
14 Aug 1823-28 Jan 1824
- f172 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st February to the 30th April 1824'
- f173 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope, from the 1st February to the 30th April 1824'

- ff174- 192 Absence of two men from Waterloo on departure; arrival of Charles Grant from China with stores for Cape; arrest and fining of man left behind by Charles Grant; supplies for St Helena; proposal to EIC by settlers of Albany District to supply of salt beef for St Helena; arrival of Marquis of Wellington from Bengal and sailing instructions; Bengal regulations on allowances for absentees on recuperative leave at Cape; arrival of Rockingham with treasure, and request for guard, survey, damage and repair; escape of John Molten, deserter from St Helena; Agency payment of legal costs of Cpt Balston of Lady Flora 13 Nov 1823-27 Apr 1824
- f230 'Copies [of] Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st November 1824, to the 31: January 1825'
- f231 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st November 1824, to the 31st January 1825'
- ff232- 251 Supplies for St Helena; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; receipt of salary and allowances for Daniel Cloete whilst Acting Agent; samples of Cape wine for London; tender for Duke of Gloucester to supply St Helena; unfavourable report of Bengal Military Dept on introduction of Cape wine into hospitals; advance for Cpt William O'Reilly; supplies for St Helena; relief for children of Cpt Andrew Braid, St Helena Est; introduction of Cape wine to army hospitals at Cape; return of Sophia Thompson to St Helena; passages for individuals; arrival of Berwickshire with Cape stores from Canton 13 Mar 1824-29 Jan 1825
- f193 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1824'
- f194 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1824'
- ff195- 205 Appeal of Cpt Balston against sentence and legal fees; arrival of Hope from Madras with invalids and time-expired men from British Regts in India; supplies of Cape wine sent to London; Agency loan to Discount Bank; loss of Mary at Mossel Bay; stores conveyed on Magnet for St Helena 22 Apr-31 Jul 1824
- f252 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st February to the 30th April 1825'
- f253 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st February to the 30th April 1825'
- ff254- 273 Arrival of stores for Cape from Canton on Berwickshire and Duchess of Atholl; passage for Cpt O'Reilly; import and duty on China goods from St Helena; passages for individuals; favourable reports of Cape wine received in London; supplies for St Helena; validity of vendue bills of D F Lehman; suggestions on improvement of shipping wine to St Helena; arrival of Vansittart with detachment of 98th Regt for Cape and 6th Regt for Bombay; arrival of Windsor with part of 98th Regt; vendue value of tea on Berwickshire and Duchess of Atholl; deserters from Vansittart and apprehension; final payments to Cpt William O'Reilly; survey of wine rejected and returned from St Helena; arrival of Rose from Bengal and Madras and death of John Shakespeare 12 Nov 1824-26 Apr 1825
- f206 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st August to the 31st October 1824'
- f207 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st August to the 31st October 1824'
- ff208- 229 Allowance for Cpt William O'Reilly, Madras Native Inf on recuperative leave at Cape; advance and passages for Lt H Taylor, Cornet Henry Briggs, Madras Cavalry, Lt H B Williams, Light Cavalry and Cpt J Anthony, Madras Native Inf, survivors of wreck of Mary; request by Agent William Hawkins to see papers relevant to appeal of Cpt Balston in case of Lady Flora; supplies for St Helena; establishment of institution at St Helena to improve astronomical observations and chronometer adjustment; unfavourable report of Cape wine sent to Bombay for introduction in hospitals; arrival of General Palmer with time-expired servicemen and invalids from Madras; tenders and shipment of Cape wine to London; advance for W G Bird; claim by Francis Fynn for indemnity from EIC 15 Jun-26 Oct 1824
- f274 'Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1825'
- f275 'Index to Letters Received at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1825'

- ff276- Tender for transport of wine to St
293 Helena; shipping of imprisoned
deserters on Orange Grove; supplies
for St Helena; supply of tea to Navy
at Simon's Town; Agency loan to Cape
Govt; rejection of consignment of
wine sent to St Helena; supply of
carriage horses from Cape for St
Helena Gov's establishment; Bombay
Govt discouragement of advances to
its servants at Cape
28 Jan-23 Jul 1825
- f294 'Letters Received at the Cape of
Good Hope from the 1st August to the
31st October 1825'
- f295 'Index to Letters Received at the
Cape of Good Hope from the 1st
August to the 31st Oct^r 1825'
- ff296- Reimbursement by Daniel Cloete,
302 former Acting Agent of money owed to
EIC; account and bills for tea
supplied to Navy; supplies for St
Helena; request that Agent
contribute to expense of petition to
British Govt on behalf of Cape
inhabitants; advance and passage for
J Betham, EIC Marine; embarkation
returns for 6th Regt; payment of
batta for vessels employed in survey
of east coast of Africa
16 Jun-29 Sep 1825
- f303 'Letters Received between 1st
November, 1825 and 31st January,
1826'
- f304 'Index to Letters Received between
the 1st November 1825, and 31st
January, 1826'
- ff305- Supply of wine to London; supplies
311 for St Helena; favourable report of
Madras Medical Board on introduction
of Cape wine into hospitals
21 Jul 1825-1 Dec 1825

G/9/17 Volume 17: Copies of letters received at the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1826-1836

377ff

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| f1 | 'N° 14 Duplicate Letters Received between 1 st February, and 30 th April, 1826' | | recovery of advance to Surg French, 49th Regt; recuperation of Lt Charles Wells and passage to England; disposal of corn mill at St Helena; provisions for troops on <i>Lady Holland</i> ; permission for discharged Pte S Taylor, 54th Regt to remain at Cape; arrival and departure of <i>Edinburgh</i> from China with stores for Cape and intelligence; rejection of samples of Cape wine introduced in Bombay hospitals as unfavourable 7 Jul 1826-22 May 1827 |
| ff2-3 | 'Index to Letters Received between 1 st February and 30 th April, 1826' | | |
| ff4-19 | Recovery of advance to Surg French, 49th Regt; supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; arrival of <i>Atlas</i> and <i>Buckinghamshire</i> with stores for Cape from China; passages for survivors of <i>Perseverance</i> , wrecked off Whale Rock near Robben Island; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; salary and allowances to Cpt Thorn, St Helena Est on recuperative leave at Cape; supply of coal to steamers calling at Cape; education and maintenance of children of Cpt Andrew Braid 12 Jul 1825-22 Sep 1826 | f54 | 'N° 5 Letters Received between 1 st February, and the 30 th April, 1827' |
| | | f55 | 'Index to Letters Received, between 1 st February, and the 30 th April, 1827' |
| ff20-21 | 'N° 8 Letters Received between the 1 st May, and the 31 st July, 1826' | ff56-67 | Supplies for St Helena; tender for transport of supplies to St Helena; question of legality of import of tea from England to Cape; arrival of <i>Claudine</i> with children from Lower orphan school, Calcutta, for medicine; arrival of <i>Herefordshire</i> from England; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; arrival of <i>Marquis of Huntley</i> from China with stores for Cape; permission for Herbert Pugh to leave Cape and take up appointment as solicitor, Bombay Supreme Court; repayment of Agency loan to Cape Govt; arrival of <i>Norfolk</i> for medicines for invalids; passages for invalids left behind by <i>Providence</i> and apprehension by police; payment of pension at Cape to B A Wright, St Helena Est; accommodation for invalids on <i>Edinburgh</i> 29 Jun 1826-28 Apr 1827 |
| f22 | 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1 st May, and 31 st July, 1826' | | |
| ff23-28 | Tender for and shipment of coal from Cape to Calcutta on <i>Britannia</i> ; supply of pipes for wine shipments; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; supplies for St Helena and intelligence; transportation to New South Wales of Felix Rourke, convicted of larceny 1 Jun-17 Jul 1826 | f68 | 'N° 6 Letters Received between the 1 st May, and the 31 st July, 1827' |
| f30 | 'Index to Letters Received between the 1 st August, and the 31 st October, 1826' | f69 | 'Index to Letters Received between the 1 st May, and the 31 st July 1827' |
| ff31-36 | Arrival of <i>Marquis of Hastings</i> for survey, repair to damage, mysterious disappearance of Cpt Ostler at Mossel Bay and mental derangement of chief officer; tenders for shipment of wine to St Helena; advance for Lt Charles Wells, Bombay Marine, left behind by <i>Mary Ann</i> ; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town 16 Sep-21 Oct 1826 | ff70-80 | Supply and transport of wine and other stores to St Helena; landing of and accommodation for invalids from <i>Thalia</i> and damage to cargo; transportation of Felix Rourke to New South Wales; epsom salts for invalids on <i>Victory</i> ; medicines for invalids on <i>Madras</i> ; arrival of <i>Thames</i> with crew of sunk <i>Elizabeth</i> ; depressed wine market in London; repayment by Cape Govt of Agency loan 7 May-27 Jul 1827 |
| f37 | 'N° 17 Letters Received between the 1 st November, 1826, & the 31 st January, 1827' | ff80-81 | 'N° 3 Duplicate Letters Received between the 1 st August, and 31 st October 1827' |
| f38 | 'Index to Letters Received between the 1 st November, 1826, and the 31 st January, 1827' | | |
| ff39-53 | Passages to Bombay and advances for survivors of wrecked <i>Britannia</i> ; supplies for St Helena; transportation of Charles Cutts from St Helena to New South Wales for sheep stealing; payment for tea supplied to Navy at Simons Town; supply of wine for St Helena; | | |

- f83 'Index to Letters Received between the 1st August, and 31st October, 1827' Mossel Bay, driven by gale; delay of Duke of Bedford at Algoa Bay and supplies for invalids
8 Feb-17 Jul 1828
- ff84- Relief, expenses and passages for 88 Lascars shipwrecked on Berwick near Plettenberg Bay; supply of ghee for Lascars employed at St Helena; supplies for St Helena; transportation of James Homan from St Helena to New South Wales; Bengal Govt regulations on allowances whilst absent from Bengal
31 May-17 Oct 1827
- ff89- 'N^o 8 Letters Received between 1st 90 Nov^r 1827 and 31st Jan^y 1828'
- f91 'Index to Letters Received between 1st November, 1827 and 31st January, 1828'
- ff92- Supplies for St Helena; supply of 99 tea for Navy at Simon's Bay; expenses of crew of wrecked Berwick at Swellendam; payment of St Helena pensioner James Mason at Cape; arrival of St Helena for stores; payment of prize money to John James Trigo at Cape; arrival of stores for Cape from Canton on Charles Grant
1 Mar 1827-30 Jan 1828
- ff100, 'N^o 15 Letters Received between the 102 1st February to the 30th April 1828'
- f101 'Index to Letters Received between the 1st February to the 30th April 1828'
- ff103- Advance for Lt Samuel Carr, Madras 111 Native Inf on sick leave at Cape; provisions for invalid troops on Fergusson; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; supplies for St Helena; arrival of stores for Cape from Canton on Atlas; arrival of Childe Harold from Madras and report of Cpt William Wade West of damage to cargo in gale, survey, repair and provisions for ship; protest of Cpt West at return of damaged cargo; smuggling of horses into St Helena and new import restrictions; arrival of Success for stores for St Helena; supply of medicine to invalids on Clyde and Upton Castle; advance for Ens H S O Smith, Madras Native Inf; expenses for survivors of wrecked Berwick at George district; extension of pass to John Munro to reach Calcutta
7 Jan-26 Apr 1828
- ff112- 'N^o 16 Letters Received between the 113 1st May, and the 31st July, 1828'
- f114 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1828'
- ff115- Supplies for St Helena; intelligence 121 from St Helena of unusual sighting of icebergs; advance for Ens H S O Smith; licence for export of horses to St Helena; arrival of Success at
- ff122- 'N^o 17 Letters Received between the 123 1st August, and the 31st October 1828'
- f124 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1828'
- ff125- Detention of Duke of Bedford at Cape 138 Town; advance for Ens J Ramsay, Asst Surg G W Scheniman, Col Thomas Boles, Maj George Rigby, Cpt John Wallace and Cpt C Newport because of detention of Duke of Bedford; provisions for invalids on Duke of Bedford; supplies for St Helena; return of servant James Williams to Bengal after death of J R Elphinstone at St Helena; allowance for Lt Johnson, St Helena establishment at Cape; arrival of Abberton for fodder for horses bound for EIC stud in India; repair to Abberton; arrival of Coldstream with 72nd Regt headquarters and embarkation of troops from 49th Regt; arrival of William Money with part of 72nd Regt and embarkation of 49th Regt for Bengal
10 Aug-31 Oct 1828
- f139 'N^o 8. Letters Received between the 1st November, 1828, and the 31st Jan^y 1829'
- f140 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st November, 1828, and 31st January, 1829'
- ff141- Supplies for St Helena; recuperative 148 leave and pay at Cape for Cpt O Beale, St Helena Est; locust swarm damage to vineyards in Cape interior; arrival of Conch for stores for St Helena; expenses of James Williams, former servant of J R Elphinstone; pension payment at Cape to John Knipe, St Helena establishment; medicine for invalids on Victory; thanks to EIC for donation to building of English Church in Cape Town; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; arrival of Duchess of Atholl from China for repairs; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; intelligence received at St Helena from American Potomac of pirates near St Helena and Cape
6 May 1828-27 Jan 1829
- f149 'N^o 6. Letters Received between the 1st February and 30th April, 1829'
- f150 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st February and the 30th April, 1829'

- ff151-161 Passage for invalid from 49th Regt left behind at Cape; arrival of Canning and William Fairlie from China with stores for Cape; supplies for St Helena; removal and replacement of seamen from Canning by Navy; return of absent officers from William Fairlie; allowance for Samuel Reid, Bengal Marine on recuperative leave at Cape; accommodation and victuals for Indians on Eudora; advance for Lt Robert Fullerton, Bombay Native Inf; arrival of Lord Lowther for repair; recuperative leave and advance for Lt Samuel Carr, Madras Native Inf; arrival of James Pattison with troops from Madras and transport of invalids at Cape to England; arrival of Hashmy with invalids from Bombay; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; loss of anchor of Canning 13 Dec-21 Apr 1829
- ff162-163 'N^o 4. Duplicate Letters Received between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1829'
- f164 'Duplicate Index to Letters Received between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1829'
- ff165-168 Bombay Govt thanks for relief for invalids on Duke of Bedford; supplies for St Helena; pension at Cape for B A Wright, St Helena Est; supply of Cape aloe gum to St Helena 23 Feb-18 Jun 1829
- ff169-170 'N^o 9. Letters Received between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1829'
- f171 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1829'
- ff172-180 Arrival of Rockingham with invalid soldiers from Madras for provisions; disbursements for boat hire; Chelsea Hospital out-pensioners residing at Cape; passages for St Helena Lascars to Bombay; supply of vaccine virus for St Helena; advance for Cpt Beale, St Helena Est on sick leave at Cape; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; thanks to EIC for donation for erection of English Church in Cape Town; request for water diviner from Cape to visit St Helena 26 Feb-8 Oct 1829
- ff181-182 'N^o 4. Duplicate Letters Received, between the 1st November, 1829 and 30th January, 1830'
- f183 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st November, 1829 and 30th January, 1830'
- ff184-187 Removal by Customs of tea on Numa under detention; account for passage of James Williams; approval of Bengal Govt of return of Lascars on Eudora; supplies for St Helena; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town 29 May-29 Dec 1829
- ff188-189 'N^o 11. Letters Received between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1830'
- f190 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1830'
- ff191-199 Tender for transport of wine to St Helena; wreck of Lady Holland; advances and passages for Cpt G Story, Madras Inf, Lt G W Watson, Madras Native Inf, Lt W H Leacock, Bengal Native Inf, Asst Surg Alexander Allardice, Lt-Col H Degraives, Madras Army, Cpt Charles Poulton, Madras Native Inf, Cadet H M Durand, Bengal Eng, survivors of Lady Holland; medicines for invalids on Lady Raffles; supplies for St Helena; retirement and pension at Cape for Lt T Harris, Dharwar Sebundy Corps; embarkation of Pte Tewkesbury, 49th Regt on Moira; medicine for invalids on Victory; advance for Lt Joseph Corfield, Bengal Native Inf on Aurora; passage for Asst Surg Spence, Colonial Service, to Van Dieman's Land 24 Dec 1829-22 Apr 1830
- ff200-201 'N^o 13 Letters Received between the 1st May and the 31st July, 1830'
- f202 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1830'
- ff203-206 Supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; tenders for transport of wine to St Helena; supplies for St Helena; latest arrivals of ships at St Helena 22 Apr-15 Jun 1830
- ff207-208 'Letters Received between the 1st August, and the 31st October 1830'
- f209 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1830'
- ff210-220 Arrival of Protector, Susan, Lady East and Bengal Merchant with detachments of 75th Regt and embarkation of detachments of 55th Regt; passages for individuals; tenders for transportation of stores to St Helena; supplies for St Helena; inaccuracy of pension payments to John Duke Jackson and Lt T Harris; advance for Lt E Percy Brett, Bombay Native Inf, Ens Thomas Simpson, Bengal Native Inf, delayed at Mauritius 17 Jul-28 Oct 1830
- ff221-222 'N^o 14. Letters Received between the 1st November 1830, and the 31st January, 1831'

- f223 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st November 1830, and the 31st January, 1831' South Wales and detention at Cape; advance for Lt D B Humphrey, Madras Light Inf on sick leave; recuperation at Cape of Stephen Pritchard, St Helena Est; tenders for shipment of wine to St Helena 5 May 1831-25 Jan 1832
- ff224-228 Supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; advance for Isabella Ogilvy, Bombay Est; supply of tea to Navy at Simons Town; embarkation of troops to Madras; Bombay Govt caution in granting passages or advances to persons not in EIC service; arrival of Abercrombie Robinson with stores for Cape from Canton 9 Oct 1830-28 Jan 1831
- ff229-230 'N^o 5. Letters Received between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1831' ff259-260 'N^o 5. Letters Received between the 1st February, - and the 30st April, 1832'
- f231 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1831' f261 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1832'
- ff231-241 Landing of China stores on Abercrombie Robinson; tenders for transport of wine to St Helena; supplies for St Helena; supply of vaccine to St Helena; arrival of Canning with stores from Canton for Cape; passages for individuals; transport for invalids on Canning; advance for Cpt Baylis of Canning; payment of annuity to Ann Smith of St Helena, at Cape; passage for Cpt H Van Heythuysen, Madras Est, on sick leave 28 Dec 1830-26 Apr 1831
- ff242-243 'N^o 9. Letters Received, between the 1st May, - and the 31st July, 1831' ff262-267 Arrival of Duke of Buccleugh with invalids from Calcutta for provisions; supply of tea for Navy at Simons Town; advance for Cpt J Dunlop, Bengal Native Inf, left behind by General Palmer; arrival of Duke of York and Marquis of Huntly from Canton with stores for Cape; advance for Stephen Pritchard, St Helena Civil Service; supplies for St Helena; salary of Cpt Beale and his appeal to EIC; arrival of Duke of Northumberland for refreshments for ill crew; advance for Ens E W Ravenscroft, 72nd Regt, left behind by General Palmer; deserter Henry Thompson from Coote; repair to Marquis of Huntly 16 Jan-14 Apr 1832
- f244 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1831' ff268-269 'N^o 8. Letters Received between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1832'
- ff245-248 Supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; supplies for St Helena; delay in return of Cpt Beale to St Helena; payment of pension to Lt Harris, Bombay Est, at Cape 9 Apr-28 Jul 1831
- f249 'N^o 15. Letters Received between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1831' f270 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1832'
- ff250-251 Supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; supplies for St Helena; payment to mother of Cpt Beale, St Helena Est 15-22 Aug 1831
- ff252-253 'N^o 7. Letters Received between the 1st November, 1831, and the 31st January, 1832' ff271-272 Passage and embarkation of deserter from 55th Regt; retirement of Cpt Beale, St Helena Regt; supplies for St Helena; repayment of advance to Stephen Pritchard, St Helena Est; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town 2 May-9 Jul 1832
- f254 'Index to Letters Received between the 1st November, 1831, and the 31st January, 1832' ff273-274 'N^o 7. Letters Received between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1832'
- ff255-258 Supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; supplies for St Helena; arrival of Cape horses sent to St Helena; transportation of convict Robert Taylor from St Helena to New
- f275 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1832'
- ff276-279 Estate of Andrew Braid, St Helena Est; tender for shipment of stores to St Helena; supplies for St Helena; return of stowaway convict George Saxon to Port Jackson [Sydney, New South Wales] and detention at Cape; report of revolt at Mauritius; passage for Asst Surg Dr Gaulter, 55th Regt; supply of tea for Navy at Simon's Town; recovery of advances to Cpt Dunlop and Ens Ravenscroft; permission to embark passengers on Duke of Buccleugh 25 Jun-29 Oct 1832

- ff280- 'N^o 6. Letters Received between the
281 1st November, 1832, and the 31st
January, 1833' supplies for St Helena; supply of
tea for Navy at Simon's Town
9 Jul-11 Oct 1833
- f282 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st November, 1832, and the 31st
January, 1833' ff309- 'N^o 8. Letters Received between the
311 1st November, 1833 and the 31st
January, 1834'
- ff283- Supplies for St Helena; advance for
285 Cpt Luard, Madras Native Inf;
advance for Ens G B Harvey, Bengal
Native Inf and Cpt Daniel O'Connor,
St Helena Regt, on sick leave;
arrival and departure of *Thomas
Coutts*; arrival of *Duchess of Athol*
from China with stores for Cape
15 Oct 1832-17 Jan 1833 f312 'Index to Letters Received between
the 1st November, 1833 and the 31st
January, 1834'
- ff286- 'N^o 8. Letters Received between the
287 1st February, and the 30th April,
1833' ff313- Supplies for St Helena; detention of
315 convict John Davis of Prince Regent
at Cape; payment for passage for
mariner George Byworth from St
Helena to Cape; advance pay for Cpt
Beale at Cape; recovery of advance
made to T James, Native Inf, on
Protector; arrival of *Thames* for
water
19 Sep 1833-25 Jan 1834
- f288 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st February, and the 30th April,
1833' ff316- 'N^o 5. Letters Received between the
317 1st February, and the 30th April,
1834'
- ff289- Tenders for stores and supplies for
295 St Helena; arrival of *Lord Lowther*
with stores for Cape from Canton;
supply of drugs for invalid troops
on *Lady Raffles*; passages for
individuals; detention at Cape of
convict Henry Baker from St Helena
and transportation to New South
Wales; medicines for invalids on
Recovery; provisions for HMS
Elphinstone and advance for
commander Cpt Rose; request for
invalids from *Resource* to remain at
Cape; employment of discharged EIC
soldiers at Cape; advance of pension
for Lt Charles Smith, St Helena
Regt, at Cape
17 Jan 1832-8 Apr 1833 f318 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st February, and the 30th April,
1834'
- ff296- 'N^o 18. Letters Received, between
297 the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1833' ff319- Arrival and departure of *Marquis of
324 Huntly* with stores from Canton for
Cape; passages for individuals;
admission to hospital of J N Wood,
ships' steward, *Marquis of Huntley*;
supplies for St Helena; advance for
R C Hepburne, Bengal Civil Service,
on sick leave at Cape; medical
stores required on *Sir Edward Paget*;
arrival and departure of *Duke of
Sussex* with stores for Cape from
Canton; medicine for invalids on
Wellington; payment of pension for
Surg Charles Robinson, Bengal Est
1 Dec 1833-16 Apr 1834
- f298 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1833' ff325- 'N^o 8. Letters Received between the
326 1st May, and the 31st July, 1834'
- ff299- Supply of tea for Navy at Simon's
302 Town; survey of stores for *Zenobia*;
provisions for invalids on *Robarts*;
supplies for St Helena; advances to
Lt-Col Wright and Mrs Beale; advance
for Thomas James delayed on
Protector; supplies of arrack and
blankets to troops on *Sesostris*;
disbursements on account of
Elphinstone
9 Mar-31 Jul 1833 f327 'Index to Letters Received between
the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1834'
- ff303- 'N^o 4. Letters Received between the
304 1st August, and the 31st October
1833' ff328- Supplies for St Helena; transfer of
331 administration of St Helena from EIC
to British Govt; supplies for St
Helena to be undertaken by Dickson &
Co, Cape Town; supply of tea for
Navy at Simon's Town; survey of oil
on *Conch*; petition from Cape Town
tea dealers about price and supply
of tea to Cape; complaints from Cape
Trade Society on supply of tea to
Cape
8 Apr-30 Jul 1834
- f305 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st August, and the 31st October
1833' ff332- 'N^o 5. Letters Received between the
333 1st August and the 31st October,
1834'
- ff306- Claim for payment of blankets for
310 troops on *Sesostris*; supplies for St
Helena; death of Ens G B Harvey,
Bengal Native Inf; tenders for f334 'Index to Letters Received, between
the 1st August, and the 31st October,
1834'

- ff335- Supply of stationery to St Helena; 337 payment of pension at Cape to James Noyce, St Helena Est; advance to Lt W Blenkins, Bombay Native Inf; supplies for St Helena; advance for Ens R Hay, Bengal Native Inf on sick leave
10 Jul-24 Oct 1834
- ff338- 'N° 8. Letters Received between the 339 1st November, 1834, and 31st January, 1835'
- f340 'Index to Letters Received between the 1st November, 1834, and 31st January, 1835'
- ff341- Supply of tea to Navy at Simon's 346 Town; supplies for St Helena; survey and repairs to *Lady Feversham*; medicines for troops on *Charles Kerr*; advance for Lt-Col A Cooke and Asst Surg John Conwell, Madras Army, on sick leave
7 Nov 1834-27 Jan 1835
- ff347- 'N° 6. Letters Received, between the 348 1st February, and the 30th April, 1835'
- f349 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1835'
- ff350- Advance and passage for W T 354 Robertson, senior merchant, Bengal Est, on sick leave and further expenses; spare colonial funds for final supply of St Helena before transfer of Govt; donation from St Helena for victims of 6th Cape frontier war at Grahamstown
21 Feb-21 Apr 1835
- ff355- 'N° 5. Letters Received, between the 356 1st May, and the 31st July, 1835'
- f357 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1835'
- ff358- Death of Dr Robinson at Stellenbosch 360 and payment of pension; supply of St Helena in absence of information on date of transfer of Govt; transportation of St Helena prisoners James Hailey and William Hardnett to New South Wales and detention at Cape; payment to E Beale
28 May-3 Jul 1835
- ff361- 'N° 7. Duplicate Letters Received, 362 between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1835'
- f362 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1835'
- ff363- Payment of account of [Advocate] M A 364 Smuts; supplies for St Helena; unknown date of transfer of St Helena Govt
13-14 Aug 1835
- f365 'N° 8. Duplicate Letters Received, between the 1st November, 1835,- and the 30th January, 1836'
- f366 'Index to Letters Received, between the 1st November, 1835,- and the 30th January, 1836'
- ff367- Return of 4 Chinese labourers at St 369 Helena to China; further supplies for St Helena; embarkation of stowaway convict James Patterson on *Palmer* from St Helena to New South Wales; tender for supplies for St Helena; advance for Ens Charles Pritchard, St Helena Regt, on sick leave
20 Oct 1835-9 Jan 1836
- f370 'N° 4. Letters Received, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1836'
- f371 'Index to Letters Received between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1836'

G/9/18 Volume 18: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1808-1811

315pp

- ff1-14 Departure of Walmer Castle and Phoenix; China and Indian goods required by Burgher Senate for Cape colony; accommodation of troops of 47th Regt bound for India, on EIC ships; orders to supercargo William Parry for China goods from Canton for Cape market and passage for Parry from Cape to Canton; sale of Indian goods at Cape by local merchants; report to Govs of Bengal, St Helena and Select Committee of Supra Cargoes at Canton on situation at Cape on arrival of Agent John Pringle at Cape and resumption of duty; embarkation return of troops on EIC ships; passages for EIC servants; China goods required at Cape; dispute between British Army officer and EIC officer on Exeter; applications to land eastern goods at Cape
3-29 Jun 1808
- ff15-40 Arrival of EIC ships at Cape from England; request for model of telegraph used at St Helena to be introduced at Cape; decisions on applications for permission for import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; accommodation and embarkation of British Army troops on EIC vessels bound for India and Ceylon; restrictions on imports and exports at Cape; requirements of Burgher Senate for supply of Indian and China goods for Cape consumption; arrival of Indus; arrival of Adm Albemarle Bertie to assume command of Cape Naval station; report to A Cunningham, EIC Agent at Rio de Janeiro; orders and sailing instructions for captains of EIC ships at Cape; decision on application for permission for Baumgardt family to leave Cape for Bengal; court martial of seaman Bishop of Camperdown; passages for individuals; deportation of Serang Solomon; report to Bengal Govt and European intelligence
30 Jun-4 Oct 1808
- ff41-53 Welcome to Lt-Col Beatson, Gov of St Helena; decisions on applications to import and export eastern goods to or from Cape; supplies for St Helena; arrival of ships at Cape and instructions to captains; court martial of seaman Bishop; Cape wine for St Helena; embarkation of troops to Colombo; passages for various persons; intelligence from India and Europe; EIC regulations on conditions of trade to east of Cape; report to Madras and St Helena Govts on Cape affairs; strength of troops at Cape; trade between Cape and Rio de Janeiro; disposal of prize goods; capture of prize Dutch ship Hoop
4 Oct - 31 Dec 1808
- ff54-71 Intelligence on French at Mauritius and Réunion and for shipping to avoid islands; decisions on applications to import and export eastern goods to or from Cape; damage to cargo of EIC ships; shipping intelligence; anchor for Ceylon; supply of canonades for Navy from EIC ships; complaints of passengers against Cpt Masson of Ann and inquiry; dispute with Adm Bertie over demand for EIC seamen by Navy; preparation of EIC ships to leave for St Helena and convoy arrangements; passages for individuals; charges against Henry Elliott, chief officer of Wexford by servant Edward Heath and enquiry; shipment of Constantia Cape wine to England; deserters from EIC ships
4 Jan-11 Feb 1809
- ff72-75 List of letters written from 12 Jul 1809-27 Mar 1810
- ff76-117 Detention of Warley for intelligence; currency and exchange rate; arrival of China stores for Cape on Warley and need for sentry on stores; rent for EIC stores at Cape; sale of China goods from Canton; account for care of sick EIC men at Cape Town Naval hospital; accommodation for invalid seamen on EIC ships; passages for individuals; inadequate supply of eastern goods to Cape by EIC and dissatisfaction in colony; intelligence of naval engagement at Réunion, loss of ships and EIC occupation of island of Rodriguez; arrival of China stores from St Helena; supplies for St Helena; St Helena regulations on wine, cattle and horses; intelligence of imminent mutiny of Indian troops at Madras and urgent requirement of reinforcements from Cape; fitting and supply of EIC ships as transports for troops to Madras; intelligence received of end of disorder in Madras and cancellation by Gov Caledon of armed force; attempt by Pringle to persuade Caledon to send force; theft of iron hoops and request for sentries; decisions on applications to import and export eastern goods to or from Cape; claims for compensation for loss from cancelled force for Madras
12 Jul - 8 Dec 1809

- ff118- Arbitration of case of American
166 prize ship *Felicity*; passages for
individuals; account for hospital
care of invalids; decisions on
applications to import or export
eastern goods to or from Cape;
departure of *Lady Carrington*;
expenses relative to aborted force
to Madras; accounts for fitting of
Ceres, *Tangebox*, *Peggy* and *Sally*;
removal of goods from cancelled
transports; permission from EIC
Director for export of goods
originally imported from Batavia;
EIC goods taken on board *Streatham*
at St Paul's Island; expenses and
accounts for fitting, equipping and
making seaworthy transports for
Madras; convoys for homeward bound
ships; buying back of stores
intended for cancelled transport to
Madras; request from Pringle to
Caledon to form committee to
investigate problems resulting from
fitting prize ships for service in
cancelled transport; EIC demand for
intelligence on arrival and
departure of shipping; arrival of
Warren Hastings, *General Stuart*,
Boyne, *Providence* and *Union*;
swearing in of Cpt Dale of
Streatham; involvement of crew of
Camperdown in smuggling; protest by
Pringle at east India goods placed
on vendue sales; supplies for St
Helena; orders for captains of EIC
ships; accommodation for French
prisoners-of-war on EIC ships;
conditions of sale of eastern goods
at Cape; supplies for St Helena;
cargo of *Streatham* under Vice-
Admiralty court adjudication;
arrival of goods from Bengal;
formation of committee to
investigate prize ships; maintenance
of Indians captured by French;
status of *Windham* after capture by
French and recapture; loss of
Charlton and *United Kingdom*
appointment of officers to *Windham*
and *Streatham*; cargo of *Ocean*;
conduct of officers of *Windham*
14 Dec 1809-29 Mar 1810
- to supply blockading squadron;
protection for Portuguese ship
Princess; expenses incurred from
detachment of *Hugh Inglis* from fleet
due to outbreak of smallpox
31 Mar-30 May 1810
- ff185- Supplies for troops; permission for
225 *Tilsit (Good Hope)* to take Cape
goods to India; accommodation for
24th Regt on Ceylon, *Windham*,
William Pitt, *Astell* and *Euphrates*;
trade with Calcutta and Madras;
additional indent for goods from
Canton; intelligence of French
activity in Indian Ocean and
decision of Bertie to send troops
directly to Madras via southerly
passage; passage for individuals;
strength of French Naval forces at
Mauritius; damage to and repair of
Euphrates; dispute between Pringle
and Bertie over maintenance and
assistance to EIC Lascars recaptured
by *HMS Leopard*; proposal to
establish regular supply connection
between Cape and St Helena; services
and supplies offered to Gov Robert
Farquhar at Réunion; cargo of *Union*
and breach of EIC charter
11 Jun-27 Aug 1810
- ff226- Stores for troops bound for Réunion;
256 fitting and arming of EIC ships to
transport 24th Regt and supply
squadron off Mauritius; death of
Chateau de Balyon [sic]; despatch of
Colonial Sec Henry Alexander to
England via St Helena on urgent
business; stores for squadron off
Mauritius; passages for individuals;
passage for Col St Suzanne, former
Gov of Réunion on *Baring*; request
for loan of *Camperdown* from Govt of
St Helena; fitting of American brig
Welcome Return to carry troops
chartered by Govt of Réunion;
permission for *Union* to return to
Port Jackson [Sydney, New South
Wales]; sale of EIC goods taken at
St Paul's Island
27 Aug-17 Nov 1810
- ff167- Provisions for St Helena; failure of
184 *Streatham*, *Ocean* and *Tottenham* to
sail with Naval convoy; decisions on
applications to import or export
eastern goods to or from Cape;
indent for China goods from Canton;
passages for individuals; wine
supplied to Bengal and Madras; loan
from Lombard Bank to Pringle;
provisions for squadron; passages
and accommodation for troops of 24th
Regt on *Euphrates* and *Windham*;
equipment and supplies for *Windham*;
Naval protection for Ceylon, *William*
Pitt; *Astell* and *Euphrates* desire of
Adm Bertie to send 24th Regt direct
to Madras and then to send troops to
rendezvous with blockading squadron
off Mauritius and have ship to
protect from there to Madras;
transport *Oxford* to accompany fleet

- ff257- Report of dangerous shoal near Cape; supplies of rice from Bengal to Cape; allowances for recaptured cadets at Cape; licences for Cape merchants to trade with Réunion; supplies for transports with Cape squadron off Mauritius; permission to land cargo of Fancy from Réunion; payment for stores supplied by Cape Town Naval yard; clearance licences for ships supplying island of Réunion; resignation of Cpt W L Jenkins from command of *Bombay Merchant*; requests by Cape merchants to land cargo of brig *Fancy*; appointment of agents for prisoners-of-war on *Bombay Merchant*; return to India of Sepoys captured by French; letter of thanks from Sir Robert Townsend Farquhar, Gov of Mauritius; supplies of Cape wine to St Helena; clearance for export of saltpetre to America; passages for individuals; transport of French prisoners on *Bombay Merchant* to France; appointment of captain of *Bombay Merchant*; trade between Cape and Réunion; arrival of Rear Adm Sir Robert Stopford to assume command of Cape station; passages for individuals; permission to export prize goods
22 Nov-31 Dec 1810
- ff272- Supplies for EIC and Navy ships; 283 advances for French officers on *Upton Castle*; equipment and supplies for *Lady Barlow* and hospitalisation of Lascars on board; protest concerning property taken at St Paul's, Réunion; permit to land east India goods on *Lady Barlow*; payment to estate of Richard Morris, commander of *Ceres*; sailing instructions for *Lord Castlereagh* with French prisoners-of-war; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; refusal to allow Mary Fuller Pinnock to leave for India; refusal of *Caledon* of request from Agent to waive customs and port charges on cartels carrying French prisoners of war and advance to commander of *Anna* and *Sir William Burroughs*; hospitalisation of invalids on *Lady Barlow*, *Portsea*, *Sir William Burroughs* and *Anna*; supplies for St Helena; supply of sextant for *Emma*; false goods on EIC sales; payment for rope supplied for aborted armament to Madras; convoy for EIC ships
1 Jan-28 Feb 1811
- ff284- Supplies for St Helena; decisions on 315 applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; cargo of *Daphne*; expense of Mauritius expedition; lack of supply of Indian goods to Cape; indent for goods from China for Cape; supply of Cape goods to Mauritius; supply of goods from Bengal to Cape; payment of pension of Maj-Gen Nicol at Cape; compensation of Mr Drury for accident while fitting transports; supplies for St Helena; regulation of trade between Cape, Ceylon and New South Wales; supplies for French prisoners on *General Wellesley*; transport of cotton from Cape to England; orders for *General Wellesley*; quarrel between Cpt Brown and Cpt Le Marent; cargo of *Georgiana*; passages for individuals; protest of Cpt Brown and officers of *General Wellesley*
5 Mar-14 Jun 1811

G/9/19 Volume 19: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1811-1813

288ff

- ff1-2 'Index to Letters Written between the 14th June and 30th September 1811'
- ff3-57 Supplies for St Helena; report of sounding taken by HMS *Astrea*; resignation of Cpt Brown of General *Wellesley*, protest by Pringle and appointment of C Hawkins as commander; instructions concerning regulations on export of produce or manufactures of eastern origin from Cape to Britain; passages for individuals; departure of General *Wellesley* and *Auspicious*; regulation of trade between Cape and Mauritius; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; repair of *Camperdown*; prize property taken at Mauritius; shortage of supplies for Cape from Bengal and China; return to England of Henry Benson, fourth officer of *Warren Hastings*; delivery of military stores from *Perseverance*, *Marquis of Ely*, *Lowther Castle*, *Warren Hastings*, *Charles Grant* and *Warley*; landing of stores from *Alexander*; inability of Pringle to supply Mauritius and Réunion with currency from Cape funds; trade between Mauritius and Cape; imprisonment of deserters from *Warren Hastings* and report of deserters from *Perseverance*; convoy for *Ceres*, *Warley*, *Charles Grant*, *Marquis of Ely*, *Perseverance*, *Warren Hastings* and *Lowther Castle*; acceptance and rejection of tenders; resignation and vacancy of Commissary of Prisoners for ships carrying French prisoners-of-war; complaint to Supracargoes at Canton about lack of regular supplies of China goods; cost of stores for 60th Regt; passages for individuals; resumption of contact between Cape, Mauritius and Réunion and clarification of misunderstanding; supplies for St Helena; conditions of advances to officers of Indian establishments; justification of suspension of licences for coffee imports from Réunion; seizure of Mauritius imports by Customs; permission granted to Mary Fuller Pinnock and servant to go to Ceylon; covenant and permission for free mariner James Callender to go to Bengal, Manilla and Lima; advice for Gov Sir John Cradock on Agency affairs; seizure of coffee on *L'Orient*; detention, damage to and survey of *L'Orient* 15 Jun-28 Sep 1811
- ff59-88 Trial of seized *L'Orient* in Vice-Admiralty court; duties levied on British manufactured goods; convoy for Carmarthen; intelligence for Rio de Janeiro Agency, St Helena and Madras; supplies for St Helena; landing of goods from *Alexander* at Govt request; sailing instructions for Cpt Templer of *Baring*; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; new Cape customs tariffs; matters concerning Mauritius Govt; equipment for *Peggy*; appeal to Gov Cradock to strictly limit Cape exports to Mauritius; arrival of *Peggy* with India and China goods for Cape; publication in India of bearing and extent of beacon placed on Whittle Rock in False Bay; EIC goods locked in Custom House; payment of costs and appeal against sentence in *L'Orient* case; arrival of *Mary*, unloading of cargo and survey 3 Oct-31 Dec 1811
- ff89-90 'Index to Letters written between 1st January & 31st March 1812'
- ff91-118 Decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; equipment for, repair and landing cargo of *Mary*; permission for J H Stadler to go to New South Wales; supplies for St Helena; supplies of eastern goods to Cape; repairs to *L'Orient*; treatment of Lascars detained at Robben Island; landing of cargo of *Friendship* with goods for Cape from Bengal; request for supply of Calcutta Gazette; Vice-Admiralty court case on *L'Orient* and report to Gov of Mauritius; supply of bills and currency for Mauritius Govt; passages for individuals; case of *Windham*; departure of *L'Orient*; shipment of Cape wine for Gov-Gen of Bengal and Gov of Madras to consider introduction into hospitals; permission for daughters of W W Bird to go to India; payment of pension to Maj-Gen Nicol, Bengal Est; tender for bills; smallpox epidemic at Cape and danger of spread to St Helena 1 Jan-18 Mar 1812
- f119 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st April & 30th June 1812'
- f58 'Index to Letters Written between 1st October and 31st December 1811'

- ff120- Decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; equipment for Fanny; shipment of Cape wine to London; passages for individuals; cargo of *Providence*; smallpox epidemic at Cape and consequent interruption of supplies for St Helena; departure of *Providence*; receipt of EIC regulations on trade to east of Cape; request for opinion of Mauritius Govt on free importation of produce between Cape and Mauritius and Réunion and release of produce sealed by Customs; new licence for trade between Cape and Mauritius; request for goods for Cape from Bombay and China
7 Apr-30 Jun 1812
- ff136 'Index to Letters Written from 1st July to 30th September 1812'
- ff137- Supplies and transport of supplies for St Helena; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; duty on cargo confiscated from *L'Orient*; acceptance and rejection of tenders; certificate of character for 'Bombay Jack' ambassador from Johanna [Comoros]; permission for Lynis family to go to Batavia; supplies of Bengal goods for Cape; property retaken in *Windham*
4 Jul-24 Sep 1812
- ff149- 'Index to Letters Written from 1st October to 31st December 1812'
- ff151- Supplies for St Helena; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; failure of W W Bird [Cape Comptroller of Customs] to settle account with EIC; passages for individuals; departure of *Northampton* for Ceylon and *Ceres* for Batavia; property taken by *Windham*; permission for H O I Goetz to go to Batavia; licence for *Ceres* to Batavia; advance and passage for Lt Stopford, Madras Est; request for convoy for *Guildford*; refusal of advance for Lt Thirdiche; cargo of *Friendship*; survey and repair of *Lady Castlereagh*; arrival of Earl St Vincent; shipment of unsaleable goods in Agency warehouse; request for convoy for EIC ships
9 Oct-31 Dec 1812
- ff169- 'Index to Letters written from 1st January to 31st March 1813'
- ff171- Survey of *Lady Castlereagh*; inability of Navy to provide convoy for EIC ships; removal of cargo of *Lady Castlereagh* and repair; departure of *Camperdown*; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; intelligence for St Helena; arrival of Rear Adm Sir Charles Tyler and departure of Adm Robert Stopford; convoy arrangements; passages for individuals; shipment of Cape wine for EIC; departure of *Sir William Burroughs* to join convoy; licences for trade with Mauritius; repair of *Fort William*; intelligence for Bengal Govt; licence of *Cape Packet* for Batavia; indent for stores from Canton; advice from Pringle to Cradock on increasing demand for Govt Cape produce from Mauritius; instructions for supply of St Helena by Cape; demand to W W Bird to pay account to EIC
1 Jan-27 Mar 1813
- f201 'Index to Letters Written from 20th April to [30th June 1813'
- ff202- Licences for ships trading with Mauritius; supplies for St Helena and complaint at bad condition of wine received from Cape; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; payment of prize money to Benjamin Pycroft at St Helena; dispute with Rear-Adm Tyler over deserters from Navy on EIC ships; passages for individuals; convoy for EIC ships; report on investigation into condition of wine shipped to St Helena; shipment of Cape wine to London; arrival of goods from Bengal for Cape; request for documents required for salvage of *Windham* cargo; capture of *HMS Java*; robbery of EIC stores at Simon's Town, investigation and request for watchman; recovery of stolen goods; tender for currency and bills of exchange; expenses for surgeon's mate William Dalrymple and others of *Walmer Castle*; restoration of EIC property on *Windham* and related accounts
20 Apr-30 June 1813
- ff226- 'Index to Letters written from 1st July to 30th September 1813'

ff228- Decisions on applications to import
251 or export eastern goods to or from
Cape; licences for ships to trade
with Mauritius; expenses of William
Dalrymple of Walmer Castle; supplies
for St Helena; intelligence of
distress of Ann at Mauritius;
settlement of accounts for salvage
of cargo of *Windham*; currency and
bills; prize goods of eastern origin
sold at Cape for export to England;
departure of *Indefatigable*; convoy
arrangements; death of William
Dalrymple; arrival of *Resource* from
Bengal; payment of pension to Maj-
Gen Nicol; protest against Cpt Cross
of *Indefatigable* for failing to sail
with convoy; hospitalisation of
seaman from *Indefatigable*; supply of
coats for EIC stud at Pusah, Bengal;
last effects and estate of William
Dalrymple; supply of salt provisions
from Algoa Bay to St Helena;
permission for Cape residents to go
to Batavia and India; indent for
goods from Bengal for Cape
1 Jul-30 Sep 1813

ff252- 'Index to Letters written from 4th
254 October to 24th December 1813'

ff255- Permission for Cape residents to go
288 to Batavia and India; sentence
passed on slaves convicted of
robbing EIC stores; reward for
recovery of stolen EIC stores;
licence for *Hope* to trade with
Batavia; decisions on applications
to import or export eastern goods to
or from Cape; request to Adm Tyler
for replacement of guns lost in gale
on *Diana*; illness of Pringle;
arrival of Sir George Barlow, Gov of
Madras on *Rose*; requests for convoy;
departure of *Rose*; currency and
bills; supplies for St Helena;
regulations concerning export of
Cape wine; arrival of *Hope* with
cargo from New South Wales; fixed
deposit of EIC funds at Lombard
Bank; licence for *Hercules* to trade
with Batavia; further deposit at
Lombard Bank; passages for
individuals; expenses of officers
sent on Mauritius expedition;
acceptance and refusal of tenders;
licence for *Hope* to trade with Java;
departure of *Bengal Merchant*;
arrival of *Mornington* and Governor
Raffles; death of Cecil Smith,
Madras Est; increase in price of
Cape wine due to high import duties
in England; accounts of cargo of
Windham; complaints by Lascars of
ill treatment by Cpt Burgh and
deaths of on *Portsea*; lodging of
credit by Pringle for *Luson* at
Lombard Bank
4 Oct-24 Dec 1813

G/9/20 Volume 20: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1814-1815

183ff

- ff1-2 'Index to Letters written from 1st January to 29th March 1814' *Isabella*; cargo of *Scaleby Castle*; account of salvage of *Windham*; delay in departure of *Scaleby Castle* 2 Apr-30 Jun 1814
- ff3-28 Licence for ships to trade with Mauritius; request for convoy for Carmarthen; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; complaints of ill-treatment of invalids on Carmarthen; supplies for St Helena; request to Adm Charles Tyler to survey Bird Island as potential shelter for ships; provisions and hospitalisation for invalids on Carmarthen; return to Bengal of servant of William Tower Smith; convoy for Carmarthen; passages for individuals; requests for convoy for EIC ships; arrival of *David Scott*; replacement anchor for *Baring*; shipping intelligence for Madras Govt; permission for Cape residents to go to Bengal; employment of J M Wentzel as seaman on *Hope*; tender for wine; intelligence for St Helena 1 Jan-30 Mar 1814
- ff29-30 'Index to Letters written from 2^d April to 30th June 1814'
- ff30-61 Decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; supply of forest tree seeds for St Helena; permission for Cape citizens to leave Cape; licence for *Lonsdale* to trade with Batavia; passages for individuals; report of loss of *William Pitt* on Cape coast to Sir Stamford Raffles; supply of Bengal goods to Cape; treatment of *Lascars* on *Mangles*; arrival of *Jane* with goods for Cape from Bengal; orders given by Cape Govt to Customs to prevent illegal traffic in tea; accident to *Moffatt* on rocks at Green Point, damage and survey; convoy arrangements; court of enquiry into conduct of Samuel Dugdale, 3rd officer, *Hugh Inglis*; thanks to Navy for assistance to *Moffatt*; postponement of investigation into conduct of officers on wrecked *William Pitt*; fixed deposit placed in Lombard Bank; supplies and intelligence for St Helena; proposal of Pringle that Bengal Govt persuade Navy to survey Cape coast to prevent further shipping losses; report of dangerous shoal and position; intelligence for Bengal Govt; estate of Cecil Smith, Madras Civil Service; opening of trade between India and Cape; supply of tea from Canton to Cape; arrival of *Scaleby Castle*; Chinese deserters from St Helena stowed away on *Scaleby Castle*; death of Cpt Rankine of *Union* and swearing in of *William Luke*; arrival of *Archduke Charles*; currency and bills; departure of
- f62 'Index to Letters written from 1st July to 30th September 1814'
- ff63-78 Survey of state of preserved meat on *Marchioness of Exeter*; replacement of guns and canonades on *Union*; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; illness of Pringle; salvage of *Windham*; settling of account of Mauritius Govt; indemnity for Chinese labourers employed by Cpt Harrington of *Scaleby Castle* at Cape; permission for Cape residents to leave colony; indent for supplies from Canton; intelligence for Batavian Govt; capture of *Mary* at Saldanha Bay; convoy for *Batavia*; survey and repair of *Archduke Charles*; convoy arrangements; refusal of advance to Lt C D Dunn, Madras Inf; passages for individuals; supplies for St Helena; resolution of St Helena Govt to supply its garrison with wine solely from Cape and suggestions from Pringle for improvement of delivery 1 Jul-27 Sep 1814
- f79 'Index to Letters written from 1st October to 3^{1st} December 1814'
- ff80-93 Death of Mr Monkton, Bengal Civil Service; shipping intelligence for Bengal Govt; passages for individuals; currency and bills of exchange; termination of agency lease on store in Cape Town; decisions on applications for ships licences; supplies for St Helena; convoy arrangements; loan for Maj *William Robinson*, 24th Regt; currency and bills; shipping intelligence 3 Oct-30 Dec 1814
- ff94-95 'Index to Letters written from 1st January to 31st March 1815'
- ff96-109 Illness of Pringle; supplies for St Helena; funeral expenses for privates from 47th and 65th Regts; capture of *Claudon* off Cape Agulhas; currency and bills; supplies for St Helena; expenses for deserter from St Helena; hospitalisation of seamen from St Helena and expenses; return of water casks from aborted 1809 Madras expedition; convoy arrangements; passages for individuals; request for replacement of guns on *Indus*; return of recovered invalids to England 14 Jan-31 Mar 1815

- ff110- 'Index to Letters written from 1st
111 April, to 30th June 1815'
- ff112- Return to England of invalid troops
142 on EIC ships; convoy arrangements;
passages for individuals; insanity
of master of *Good Hope*; supplies for
St Helena; carrying of urgent
despatches from China to England;
deserters from *Indus*; permission for
Cape residents to leave colony;
intelligence for Supercargoes at
Canton and indent for supplies for
Cape; intelligence for Bombay Govt;
acceptance and refusal of tenders;
currency and bills; sighting of
suspicious ship by *Surat Castle*;
receipt of news of signing of peace
treaty between United States and
Britain; departure of *Surat Castle*,
special sailing instructions and
cessation of convoys; intelligence
to Bombay and St Helena Govts and
Canton Supercargoes; decisions on
applications to import or export
eastern goods to or from Cape;
Agency hire of farm 'Klipbank' on
Berg river for three years; death of
Cpt Mansell of *Coldstream* and
confirmation of command of D Blair;
illness of Pringle; intelligence
received of escape from Elba and
return to France of Napoleon
Bonaparte and resumption of convoys
from Cape; payment of debt to EIC by
James Loughnan; expenses for
reinforcements from 72nd Regt to be
sent to Bengal from Cape; decline of
health of Pringle and inability to
perform official duties; preparation
for transport of troops and supplies
to Bengal; death of Pringle
1 Apr-30 Apr 1815
- ff142- 'Index to Letters written between
143 1st July and 30th September 1815'
- ff144- Supplies and equipment for troops to
166 be sent to Bengal; advances to
officers of 72nd Regt; intelligence
and reports for Bengal Govt
concerning preparation of troops;
sailing instructions and departure
of transports for Bengal; permission
for Cape residents to leave colony;
arrival of *Scaleby Castle* with
stores from China; delay in
departure of *Scaleby Castle*;
passages for individuals; supplies
for St Helena; protested bill of
exchange; convoy arrangements
1 Jul-28 Sep 1815
- f167 'Index to Letters written between
1st October and 31st December 1815'
- ff168- Passages for individuals; arrival of
183 *Bombay* and convoy arrangements; low
opinion of *Luson* of potential of
farm 'Klipbank' to supply St Helena;
increased demand for supply of
garrison and Navy at St Helena;
soldiers discharged from St Helena
on pension at *Simons Town*;
insurrection of Boers in Cape
interior; intelligence for St Helena
Govt
7 Oct-23 Dec 1815

G/9/21 Volume 21: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1816-1818

234ff

- ff1-2 'Index to Letters written between 1st January and 31st March 1816' f62 'Index to Letters written between 1st July and 30th September 1816'
- ff3-24 Acceptance and refusal of tenders for supplies for St Helena; receipt of proposal by Gov Somerset to breed and supply Cape horses for cavalry in India; supplies for St Helena; arrival of Europe with troops for Madras; supplies for ships and expenses; termination of employment of Mr Williams at EIC farm 'Klipbank'; return of *Friendship*, *Morley*, *Lucy and Maria* and *Providence* with 72nd Regt from Madras and quarantine due to outbreak of measles at Mauritius; overdrawn payment of St Helena detachment at Simon's Town; arrival of *Lady Flora* with stores for Cape from China; arrival of St Helena; passages for individuals; detention of two Lascars from *Lady Flora*; disembarkation of troops; report to Bengal Govt on return of 72nd Regt; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; suggestions for improved shipment of Cape wine to St Helena; equipment for ships 8 Jan-31 Mar 1816 ff63-75 Requests to Admiralty for equipment for EIC ships; supplies for St Helena; acceptance and rejection of tenders; Naval contractors to transport supplies to St Helena; gale damage to HMS *Zebra*; appointment of Luson as Agent; advances for officers of Madras Est; arrival of surplus stores intended for 72nd Regt, returned from Madras and other expenses; passages for individuals; arrival of *Mangles* bound for Bengal; loss of cattle for St Helena on Potton in bad weather; bills and currency 1 Jul-26 Sep 1816
- ff25-27 'Index to Letters written between 1st April and 29th June 1816' f76 'Index to Letters written between 1st July and 30th September 1816'
- ff28-61 Landing of piece goods from Bengal on *Morley*; departure of *Carnatic* for St Helena; supply of wine and sheep for St Helena and goods for use of Napoleon Bonaparte; passages for individuals; sick leave at Cape for officers; death of Lt-Gen James Nichol, Bengal Army; sale of surplus goods on *Morley*, *Providence* and *Friendship*; supply of wine for England; new convoy instructions; deserters from *General Hewitt*; supplies of vaccine for St Helena; departure of *Lord Melville*; recapture of *Windham*; departure of *William Pitt*, *Marquis of Wellington*, *Rose*, *Apollo*; arrival of *Lady Flora* from China and condition of cargo; further indent for China goods; seniority of EIC captains; departure of *Streatham*; permission for invalids to live on shore; appointment of Luson as Agent; settlement of account for stores of *Melanthos*; departure of *David Scott* and *Carmarthen*; landing of Kirmaun goats at Simon's Town; trade with St Helena; EIC servants at St Helena requesting to reside at Cape; tenders for bills of exchange; supplies for St Helena garrison; supplies from Bengal for demand of St Helena garrison 5 Apr-27 Jun 1816 ff77-90 Duplicates of letters at ff63-75
- ff91 'Index to Letters written between 1st October and 31st December 1816'
- ff92-111 Infringement of EIC charter on sale of tea at Cape; supplies for St Helena; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; requests for copies of manifests of ships importing eastern produce since opening of trade to India; notice of expiry of contracts for supplies for St Helena; refusal of advance to Cpt C Boyce; tenders for bills of exchange and paper currency; passages for individuals; equipment for ships; accounts for *Morley* and *Melantho* troop transports; death of Lt Wade Pippin, Bengal Native Inf and estate; list of tenders for supply of wine to St Helena; acceptance and rejection of tenders; return of surplus stores from St Helena; refusal to grant permission for daughter of Rev Borchers to go to Bombay; claim of Bengal Govt for detention under quarantine of *Lucy and Maria* 5 Oct-28 Dec 1816
- ff112-113 'Index to Letters written between 1st January and 30th April 1817'

- ff114- 150 Supplies for St Helena; claim for overdrawn commission from estate of John Pringle; expenses relating to 72nd Regt sent to Bengal from Cape; request for daughter of Rev Borchers to go to Bombay; arrival of Laura with goods for Cape from Bengal; refusal of Cape Govt to pay claims for detention of Lucy and Maria under quarantine; advances to Lt Brett, Madras Art and Lt Anthony, Bombay Native Inf; passages for individuals; acceptance and rejection of tenders; bills of exchange; intelligence for St Helena; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; arrival and departure of Earl of Balcarras and Alexander; departure of Prince Regent, Ann and Phoenix and sailing instructions; permission to land Kirmaun goats at Cape for recuperation; medicines for invalids on Orpheus; court martial of men on Alexander; arrival of Padangus and Lowther Castle; supply of goods for Cape from Canton; arrival of Lord Keith, Vansittart, General Harris, David and sailing instructions; tenders for bills of exchange; advances for Lt James Taylor, Madras Native Inf; arrival of Blucher
1 Jan-30 Apr 1817
- ff151- 152 'Index to Letters written between the 1st May, and 31st July 1817'
- ff153- 183 Supplies for St Helena; acceptance and rejection of tenders; supply of EIC sales accounts to Comptroller of Customs; transport of 21st Light Dragoons on Lord Castlereagh and Thomas Grenville to Bengal; passages for individuals; proposal of Gov Somerset to supply horses for cavalry in India; expenses of Melantho, for transport of 72nd Regt and settlement of other related accounts; demand that W W Bird settle account with EIC and legal action against him; embarkation of 21st Light Dragoons and sailing instructions and departure of transports; contracts for supply of St Helena
6 May-29 Jul 1817
- ff184- 202 'Letters sent from 1st August to 31st Oct' 1817': supplies for St Helena; termination of contracts; protest at threat to imprison EIC store watchman, Joseph Eckhart and request for enquiry; instructions for delivery of St Helena supplies and transport to St Helena; acceptance and rejection of tenders
4 Aug-28 Oct 1817
- ff203- 219 'N^o 6: Letters written from 1st Nov' 1817, to 31st January 1818': supply of provisions for invalid troops; claims for expenses for 72nd Regt; passages for individuals; request to Gov Somerset to reduce import duties on EIC unsaleable goods; supplies and transport of supplies to St Helena; import duties on EIC goods; acceptance and rejection of tenders; refusal of permission for Elizabeth to touch at St Helena; request for survey of *Perseverance*
3 Nov 1817-30 Jan 1818
- ff220- 234 Duplicates of letters at ff203-234

G/9/22 Volume 22: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1818-1821

290ff

| | | | |
|---------|---|-----------------------|--|
| f1 | 'N ^o 4. Letters written from 1 st Feb ^y to 30 th April 1818' | ff49-64 | Supplies for St Helena; request to Gov Somerset to release grain due to shortage at St Helena; circumstances of death of Christiaan Dolff; delivery of supplies for St Helena; imprisonment of John Fitzsimmons, deserter and return to Bengal Art 4 Aug-26 Oct 1818 |
| ff2-3 | 'Index to Letters written between 1 st February, & 30 th April 1818' | | |
| ff4-23 | Intelligence of death of Princess Charlotte of Wales; supplies for St Helena; acceptance and rejection of tenders for wine and other supplies; arrival of <i>Waterloo</i> and <i>Winchelsea</i> with stores for Cape from China; permission for Margaret Bray to return to St Helena; decisions on applications to import or export eastern goods to or from Cape; sailing instructions for <i>Perseverance</i> , <i>Waterloo</i> and <i>Winchelsea</i> ; passages for individuals; delivery instructions for supplies for St Helena; arrival of stores for Cape from Canton; arrival and departure of <i>Carnatic</i> , <i>Bridgewater</i> , <i>Lowther Castle</i> and <i>Thomas Grenville</i> and sailing instructions; indent for stores from China for Cape; settlement of account of 72nd Regt; legal settlement of claim of EIC against W W Bird [Cape Comptroller of Customs] for repayment of debt; arrival of <i>Marquis of Wellington</i> ; death of St Helena pensioner Noel Gennett at Cape; arrival of <i>Rose</i> and <i>Minerva</i> ; Bombay Govt regulations on applications for advances of pay for sick officers at Cape 17 Feb-25 Apr 1818 | f65 f66 ff67-79 | 'N ^o 10. p HCS <i>Marquis Huntley</i> ' 'Index to Letters written from 1 st Nov ^r 1818 to 31 st January 1819' Passage for John Fitzsimmons on <i>Lady Carrington</i> to Calcutta and expenses; contracts and supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; arrival of <i>Hardy</i> ; accounts of 72nd Regt; payment due to Bernard Metcalf at Madras; delivery of stores to be transported to St Helena 5 Nov 1818-14 Jan 1819 |
| | | f80 | 'N ^o 12 p HCS <i>Marquis of Huntley</i> ' |
| | | f81 | 'Index to Letters written from 1 st August to 31 st October 1818' [duplicate of index at f47] |
| | | ff82-96 | Duplicates of letters at ff49-64 |
| | | f97 | 'Index to Letters written from 1 st November 1818 to 31 January 1819' |
| | | ff98-114 | Duplicates of letters at ff67-79 |
| f24 | 'Index to Letters written from the 1 st May to 31 st July 1818' | f115 | 'Index to Letters written from 1 st February to 30 th April 1819' |
| ff25-46 | Supplies for St Helena; expiry of lease of farm 'Klipbank'; departure of Lord <i>Castlereagh</i> at risk from weather; EIC claim against estate of former Agent John Pringle; settlement of debt owed to EIC by W W Bird; passages for individuals; indent for stores from Canton for Cape; loss of cargo on <i>David</i> after gale; complaint at conduct of Cpt Hunton of <i>David</i> ; provisions for 89th Regt and invalids on <i>Dick</i> ; desertion of Thomas Fitzsimmons; arrival of <i>Union</i> ; Cape Govt prohibition on export of grain to St Helena; delivery of supplies to be transported to St Helena; murder of St Helena pensioner Christiaan Dolff near Fish Hoek Bay and enquiry 1 May-30 Jul 1818 | ff116-135 | 'Duplicate Letters Written': supplies for St Helena; repairs to <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> ; refusal to provision troops on <i>Charles Mills</i> ; arrival of Cape from China on <i>Marquis of Huntley</i> and <i>Thomas Coutts</i> ; passages for individuals; refusal to provision troops on <i>Waterloo</i> ; indent for Cape stores from Canton; expenses of 72nd Regt; departure of <i>Asia</i> ; death of EIC pensioner Matthew Vanderhooven; agreement of Somerset to allow emergency supply of grain to St Helena 2 Feb-16 Apr 1819 |
| | | f136 | 'N ^o 6: Letters Written from 1 st May to 31 st July 1819' |
| f47 | 'N ^o 6: Letters written from 1 st August to 31 st October 1818' | ff137-138 | 'Index to Letters Written from the 1 st May to the 31 st July 1819' |
| f48 | 'Index to Letters written from 1 st August to 31 st October 1818' | | |

- ff139- 'Duplicate Letters Written':
162 Supplies and transport to St Helena and increasing demands from island; indents for goods from Bengal for Cape; protest to Somerset and W W Bird, Comptroller of Customs and Court of Justice at infringement of EIC monopoly over tea to be sold from wrecked Portuguese ship *Nova Segnora di Guiha* at Cape; request to Discount Bank to discount Agency vendue rolls; suggestion to Customs that damaged tea from wrecked Portuguese ship be destroyed; request to Customs to transfer salvageable tea to Agency; account for short delivery of wine from P L Cloete to Court of Directors and their displeasure at quality of wines shipped on *Cynthia*; arrival of *Golconda* for water and refreshments 1 May-19 Jul 1819
- f163 'Index to Letters Written from 1st August, to 31st October 1819'
- ff164- 'Letters Written': advance for
193 assistant surgeon Turner for expenses of insane persons on *East Indian*; supplies for St Helena; Court of Justice resolution to condemn tea from wrecked *Nova Segnora di Guiha* and claim by *Luson* for confiscated tea; passages for individuals; equivalents of Cape units of measurement for St Helena; wreck on shore of *Elizabeth*; delivery of contracted supplies for transport to St Helena; subsistence, expenses and passages for EIC invalids on stranded *Elizabeth* and report to Bombay Govt; accounts of 72nd Regt; arrival of *Ganges* with wheat for Cape; accommodation for invalids from *Elizabeth* on *Triumph*; shipment of tea on *Lady Flora* for Cape 2 Aug-30 Oct 1819
- f194 'Index to Letters Written, from the 21st November 1819 to the 31st January 1820'
- ff195- Request to Discount Bank to discount
219 Agency vendue rolls; procurement of barley from George district to be delivered to Mossel Bay; examination of invalids in Somerset Hospital prior to embarkation for England; payment for wheat sent on *Ganges* and *Lady Flora*; complaint by Cape Govt about wheat shipped from Bengal; supply of horses for St Helena; indent of goods from China for Cape; imminent arrival of English settlers at Cape and consequent necessity of increased supply of tea; passages for EIC prisoners Charles Buckley, John Murphy and Stephen Gray and invalids from wrecked *Elizabeth*; arrival of *Commodore Hayes* for fresh provisions for troops; delivery of contracted supplies for transport to St Helena; pension payment to estate of Lt-Gen Nicol; survey and condemned biscuit on *Commodore Hayes* 2 Nov 1819-28 Jan 1820
- f220 'Index to Letters Written from 1st February to 30th April 1820'
- ff221- Supplies for St Helena; order of
244 Acting-Gov Sir Rufane Donkin of quarantine for all vessels arriving at Cape from east after outbreak of measles at Mauritius; departure of *Rose* and *Minerva* and sailing instructions; passages for individuals; invalids from Bombay establishment embarked on *Kellie Castle*; receipt of pension of late Lt-Gen Nicol by his son; arrival of China stores from Canton for Cape; departure of *Almorah* and *Hooghly*; supply of provisions to troops on *Baring* and *Emma*; embarkation of detachment of 21st Light Dragoons on *Baring*; landing of *Fame* with stores for Cape and departure 2 Feb-22 Apr 1820
- f245 'Index to Letters Written from the 1st May to the 31st July 1820'
- ff246- Supplies for St Helena; arrival of
251 Bengal goods for Cape on *Hooghly* and *Fame*; dispute between Cpt Ross and officer commanding invalids on *Carmarthen* 3 May-15 Jul 1820
- f252 'Duplicate Index to Letters Written from the 1st May to the 31st July 1820'
- ff253- Duplicates of letters at ff246-251
258
- f259 'Index to Letters Written' [from 1st August to 31st October 1820]
- ff260- Supplies for St Helena; return of
273 condemned wine supplied by D Hertzog to St Helena; views of EIC on complaint by Cape Govt at wheat supplied by Bengal Govt and settlement of account; refusal of advance to Cpt O'Reilly, Madras establishment 18 Aug-28 Oct 1820
- f274 'Index to Letters Written from 1st November 1820 to 31st January 1821'
- ff275- Supplies for St Helena; arrival and
290 departure of *Brothers* for water and sailing instructions; hospitalisation of John Thomas of *Emma*; passage for John Byers on *Aquatic*; report of most violent hurricane ever seen at Cape, damage and loss of ships; passage and payment for *Lascars* on *Emma*; submission of difficulty in supply of grain for St Helena to Burgher Senate for consideration; decision to grant advance to Cpt O'Reilly; licence for cargo of *Lady Flora* 3 Nov 1820-29 Jan 1821

G/9/23 Volume 23: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1821-1826

238ff

- ff1-22 Requests to Colonial Sec to query licence of *Lady Flora* to trade between China and Cape and to Customs to arrest ship and cargo; legal action against *Lady Flora* in Court of Justice for illicit trading; supplies for St Helena; assistance of Burgher Senate in supply of grain to St Helena; lifting of arrest of *Lady Flora*; decision of Agent Luson not to appeal against sentence of case of *Lady Flora*; further advances to Cpt O'Reilly; failure of manifests to be produced for *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt, seizure of cargo by Customs and protest by Luson; departure of *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt; arrival of *Lady Campbell* for provisions; supply of tea from Canton; sealing up of EIC stores by Customs without authority and protest by Luson; passages for individuals; repair and departure of *Regret*; outstanding expenses of 72nd Regt; repair and departure of *Prince Regent*
2 Feb-25 Apr 1821
- f23 'Index to Letters Written from 1st May to 31st July 1821'
- ff24-35 Claims of Bengal Govt against 72nd Regt; arrangements for introduction of Cape wine into European hospitals in India; indent for tea from Canton; delay in case of seized Agency stores; departure of *James Sibbald*; tenders for wine, sheep and oxen for St Helena; arrival of *Ann & Amelia* and damage to cargo in gale; litigation against Luson for damages in case of *Lady Flora*; indent for goods from Bengal; damage to *Ann and Amelia*; cancellation of contacts for St Helena; supply of cattle to St Helena; refreshments and medicine for insane patients on *Agamemnon*
5 May-25 Jul 1821
- f36 'Index to Letters Written from 1st August to 31st October 1821'
- ff37-40 Arrival of Bengal goods on *Lady Raffles* from St Helena; shipment of wine for St Helena garrison; sale of St Helena potatoes; shipment of wine for hospitals in India; wheat imported on Colonial Govt account on *Lady Flora* and *Ganges*
7 Aug-3 Oct 1821
- f41 'Index to Letters Written from 1 November 1821 to 31st January 1822'
- ff42-49 Supply of wine, sheep oil and lime for St Helena; case of *Lady Flora*; volunteers from former Royal African Corps; arrival men of *Blendon Hall* shipwrecked on Inaccessible Island and relief; death of Luson
1 Nov 1821-30 Jan 1822
- f50 'Duplicate Index to Letters Written from 1 February, to 30th April 1822'
- ff51-64 [Duplicates] Supply of wine, oil, hay and sheep for St Helena; landing of cargo of *Bombay*; departure of *Minerva*; case of *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt; arrival of troops on Earl Balcarras and William Fairlie and embarkation of remainder for Madras; victualling of troops; loss of *Blendon Hall* and relief for survivors; death of Luson; short delivery of stores on *Bombay* and *Minerva*; outcome of case of *Marchioness of Ely* and General Hewitt and costs; arrival of *Duchess of Atholl*; recuperation at Cape of Thomas Clarke of *Duchess of Atholl*
6 Feb-30 Apr 1822
- f65 'Index to Letters Written between 1st May and 31st 1822' 31st Jul 1822'
- ff66-73 Advance of pay to Lt Hall, Bombay Inf; cargo of *Fairlie*; survey of *Kingston* and departure; delay of *Albion*; supply of wine, grain and sheep to St Helena on *Williamina*; tenders for supply of wine to St Helena garrison; supplies for invalids of *Fame* and *Sophia*; salvage of despatches from Madras Govt from wreck of *Fame*; return to India of *Lascars* from St Helena on King *George the IV*
1 May-8 Jul 1822
- f74 'Index to Letters Written from 1st August to 31st October 1822'
- ff75-80 Advance to Lt Pepper; supplies of mould tallow candles, train oil and wine for St Helena; request to forward copies of *Cape Town Gazette* to Calcutta; conveyance of invalid soldiers to Bengal; illness of Cpt Pearson of General Hewitt and appointment of chief officer Barrow
29 Aug-16 Oct 1822
- f81 'Index to Letters Written, from the 1st November 1822 to 31st January 1823'
- ff82-85 Supply of wine, sheep, hay and grain to St Helena; permission for Lt J Drever, Madras Inf to take servant to Madras to look after his child
13 Nov 1822-13 Jan 1823
- ff86-87 'Letters Written from the 1st of February to the 30th of April 1823'

| | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| f88 | 'Index to Letters Written from the 1 st of February to the 30 th April 1823' | | landing of China stores for Cape from Waterloo and departure; passages for individuals 1 Nov 1823-31 Jan 1824 |
| ff89-94 | Arrival and departure of <i>Marquis of Huntley</i> and <i>Lady Melville</i> with Cape stores from Canton; duration of stay of Prince Regent; error of Lombard Bank in crediting account of John Pringle instead of EIC account; taxation of bill of costs of General Hewitt; claims for losses by invalid soldiers on wrecked <i>Fame</i> ; indent for supplies from Canton; passage for Pte Law, 17th Light Dragoons 12 Feb-2 Apr 1823 | f126 | 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st February to the 30 th April 1824' |
| | | f127 | 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st February to the 30 th April 1824' |
| f95 | 'N ^o 6 Letters Written' | ff128-143 | Apprehension of John Dawson, deserter from Waterloo and related expenses; landing of China stores on <i>Charles Grant</i> and departure; passages for individuals; tenders for currency; supplies for St Helena; request to Supracargoes at Canton that China stores be packed more securely; shipment of Cape wine to Bombay for trial for introduction in hospitals; arrival and departure of <i>Marquis of Wellington</i> ; proposal to purchase larger vessel for supply of St Helena; survey and guard for treasure on <i>Rockingham</i> , expenses and departure; escape from police custody of John Moulton, deserter from <i>St Helena</i> ; outcome of case of <i>Lady Flora</i> 2 Feb-27 Apr 1824 |
| f96 | ['Index' to] 'Letters Written from 1 st May to 31 st July 1823' | | |
| ff97-103 | Supplies for St Helena; arrival of <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> and repair of gale damage; wreck of <i>Apollo</i> ; passage for <i>Lascars</i> on HMS <i>Barracouta</i> saved from wreck of <i>Matilda</i> at Madagascar to India; payment of <i>batta</i> allowances for officers of HMS <i>Leven</i> and HMS <i>Barracouta</i> on survey of east coast of Africa; marriage of Lt Edmund Neville to Catherine Jacobina Scott of Cape Colony 1 May- 25 Jul 1823 | f144 | 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st May to the 31 st July 1824' |
| f104 | 'Letters Written' | f145 | 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st May to the 31 st July 1824' |
| f105 | 'Index to Letters Written from the 2 nd August to 31 st October 1823' | ff146-151 | Requisition for Cape wines; payment of legal costs in case of <i>Lady Flora</i> ; arrangements for EIC loan to Discount Bank; tender for currency 18 May-31 Jul 1824 |
| ff106-111 | Arrival, repair and departure of <i>Marquis of Wellington</i> ; hospitalisation of seaman George Broadway; arrival and departure of <i>Orient</i> ; supplies for St Helena; complaint at inferior quality wine sent to St Helena; passages for individuals; arrival and departure of <i>Thames</i> 4 Aug-29 Oct 1823 | f152 | 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st August to the 31 st October 1824' |
| f112 | 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st November 1823, to the 31 st January 1824' | f153 | 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1 st August to the 31 st October 1824' |
| f113 | 'Index to Letters Written from the 1 st November [1823] to the 31 st January 1824' | ff154-169 | Advance for Cpt William O'Reilly, Madras Native Inf; query about stores on <i>Magnet</i> ; request for papers on case of <i>Lady Flora</i> and payment of costs by Cpt Balston; acceptance of tender for wine for St Helena; advance for Lt Taylor; supplies for St Helena; request for lists of arrivals and departures of ships at St Helena; tender for currency; advances for EIC officers; receipt of report on Cape wines sent to Bombay; salary and allowances for former acting Agent Daniel Cloete; loss of <i>Mary</i> at Mossel Bay; tender for currency; papers relating to claims of Francis Fynn for indemnity on EIC 10 Aug-28 Oct 1824 |
| ff114-125 | Supplies for St Helena; hats for 49th Regt on <i>Thomas Coutts</i> ; appointment and arrival of Agent William Hawkins; proposal of Hawkins to make loan to Discount Bank from EIC surplus funds; report of Dr Denecke, physician to forces on use of Cape wine in hospitals; shipment of Cape wine to EIC in London; permission for Cape residents to go to India; shipment of samples of Cape wine to Calcutta and Madras for proposed introduction into hospitals in India; arrival of <i>Farguharson</i> and assistance to distressed <i>Thalia</i> ; | | |

- f170 'Copies of Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st November, 1824 to the 31st January 1825'
- f171 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st November, 1824 to the 31st January 1825'
- ff172-185 Supplies for St Helena; copies papers of concerning case of *Lady Flora*; agreement to supply tea to Navy squadron at Simons Town; acceptance and rejection of tenders; tender for currency; departure of *St Helena* with stores for St Helena; landing of China stores from *Berwickshire* and departure 5 Nov 1824-26 Jan 1825
- f186 'Original Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from 1st February to the 30th April 1825'
- f187 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from 1st February to the 30th April 1825'
- ff188-204 Duties on China stores shipped from St Helena; landing of China stores from *Duchess of Athol* and departure; passages for individuals; notice of termination of loan to Discount Bank; supplies for St Helena; validity of vendue bills of D F Lehman; acceptance of tenders; tenders for currency; prize money for John James Trigo; receipt of unfavourable report on Cape wine sent to Calcutta; departure of *Windsor* and *Vansittart* with troops for Bombay; indent for stores from Canton; statement of vendue value of tea on *Berwickshire* and *Duchess of Athol*; passages for individuals; return to ship of deserters from *Vansittart*; embarkation of troops and departure of *Windsor* and *Vansittart*; costs due in case of *Lady Flora*; arrival and departure of *Rose* 10 Feb-28 Apr 1825
- f205 Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1825'
- f206 'Index to Letters Written from the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st May to the 31st July 1825'
- ff207-221 Tenders for currency; supplies for St Helena; deaths of John Keiffer and John Hudson, St Helena pensioners; gift of Cape wine from Somerset to Court of Directors; passages for individuals; deserters from EIC service; supply of tea to Navy at Simons Town; rate of exchange for bills; loan from Agency to Cape Govt; rejection of Cape wine by troops at St Helena; running aground of *City of Bordeaux* in Table Bay; law charges due from Daniel Cloete; payment for tea supplied to Navy 5 May-21 Jul 1825
- f222 'Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st August, to the 31st October 1825'
- f223 'Index to Letters Written at the Cape of Good Hope from the 1st August, to the 31st October 1825'
- ff224-229 Supplies for St Helena; payment for tea supplied to Navy; advance to Cpt John Betham, Bombay Marine 27 Aug-17 Oct 1825
- f230 'N^o 6 Letters Written between 1st November, 1825 and 31st January, 1826'
- f231 'Index to Letters Written between 1st November, 1825 and 31st January, 1826'
- ff232-238 Supplies for St Helena; justification by Hawkins to EIC of payment of batta to officers of HMS *Leven*, HMS *Barracouta* and HMS *Albatross* employed to survey east coast of Africa; arrival of Aguilar in distress [includes two letters from Hawkins to EIC Sec Dart] 3 Nov 1825-7 Jan 1826

| | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| G/9/24 | Volume 24: Copies of letters sent from the EIC Agency at the Cape of Good Hope, 1826-1836 | | 351ff |
| f1 | 'N ^o 15 Duplicate Letters Written between 1 st February, and 30 th April 1826' | | Britannia at St Helena Bay and assistance to survivors; payment for tea for Navy at Simon's Town; acceptance of tenders; assistance to officers from Indian establishments; passages for individuals; medicines for invalids on <i>Lady Holland</i> ; permission for Samuel Taylor, discharged from 54th Regt to settle at Cape; landing of China stores from Canton on <i>Edinburgh</i> and departure 7 Nov 1826-18 Jun 1827 |
| f2 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st February, and 30 th April, 1826' | | |
| ff3-11 | Supplies for St Helena; passages for individuals; landing of China stores from <i>Atlas</i> and <i>Buckinghamshire</i> and departure; payment for tea supplied to Navy at Simons Town; recovery of advance to Asst Surg Dr J French, 49th Regt; wreck of <i>Perseverance</i> on Whale Rock in Table Bay, damage to EIC despatches saved from wreck; assistance and passages for survivors of wreck of <i>Perseverance</i> ; indent for stores from Canton; supply of coal for <i>Enterprise</i> ; expenses of daughter of Cpt Andrew Braid, St Helena Est 6 Feb-26 Apr 1826 | f48 | 'N ^o 4. Letters Written between 1 st February, and the 30 th April, 1827' |
| | | f49 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st February, and the 30 th April, 1827' |
| | | ff50-62 | Protest to Colonial Sec Sir Richard Plasket and W W Bird, Comptroller of Customs at infringement of EIC charter on tea monopoly at Cape; acceptance of tenders; supplies for St Helena; medicines for invalids on <i>Claudine</i> ; arrival and departure of <i>Herefordshire</i> ; supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town and payment; arrival of <i>Caroline</i> for provisions for troops; indent for China stores from Canton; arrival of <i>Marquis of Huntly</i> with stores for Cape from Canton and departure; EIC instructions to reclaim loan to Cape Govt; passages for Michael Dwyer and William Condon, left behind by <i>Providence</i> ; detention of Charles Cutts and Felix Rourke, St Helena convicts awaiting transportation to New South Wales 9 Feb-30 Apr 1827 |
| f12-13 | 'N ^o Letters Written between the 1 st May, and the 31 st July, 1826' | | |
| f14 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st May, and 31 st July, 1826' | | |
| ff15-21 | Supplies for St Helena; decline of offer of corn mill from St Helena for Cape; advance for Lt M J Johnson, St Helena Art; advances for officers from Indian establishments; shipment of coal for steam vessels to Calcutta; payment for tea supplied to Navy at Simon's Town; rejection of tender for wine 2 May-18 Jul 1826 | | |
| f22 | 'N ^o 5 Duplicate Letters Written between the 1 st August, and the 31 st October, 1826' | f63 | 'N ^o 7. Letters Written between the 1 st May, and the 31 st July, 1827' |
| f23 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st August, and the 31 st October, 1826' | f64 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st May and the 31 st July 1827' |
| ff24-31 | Repair of <i>St Helena</i> ; supplies for St Helena; acceptance and rejection of samples of wine for tender; shipment of coal to Calcutta for steamers 1 Aug-28 Oct 1821 | ff65-71 | Supplies for St Helena; acceptance of tenders for supplies and their transportation to St Helena; damage to, survey and landing of cargo, and accommodation and supplies for invalids on <i>Thalia</i> ; embarkation and expenses of convicts Rourke and Cutts; arrival of <i>Thames</i> with crew of wrecked <i>Elizabeth</i> for supplies and departure; payment to widow of Lt John Hall, Bombay Est 4 May-26 Jul 1827 |
| f32 | 'N ^o 18 Letters Written between the 1 st November 1826, & the 31 st January, 1827' | | |
| f33 | 'Index to Letters Written between the 1 st November 1826, and the 31 st January, 1827' | ff72-73 | 'N ^o 6. Letters Written between the 1 st August, and 31 st October, 1827' |
| ff34-47 | Bills drawn for Maria Hall, widow of Lt John Hall, Bombay Est; supplies for St Helena; introduction of Cape fiscal shrikes to St Helena; detention at Cape of Charles Cutts, convict from St Helena for transport to New South Wales; wreck of | f74 | 'Index to Letters Written, between 1 st August and 31 st October 1827' |

- ff75-78 Supplies for St Helena; passages for Lascars and other passengers from wrecked *Berwick*; damage and repair of *Thalia* and accommodation for invalids; gold medal for vintner and St Helena wine contractor Francis Collison for wine of superior quality
11 Aug-2 Oct 1827
- ff79-80 'N^o 9. Letters Written between 1st Nov^r 1827 and 31st Jan^y 1828'
- f81 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st November, 1827, and 31st January, 1828'
- ff82-86 Supplies for St Helena; receipt of Bengal Govt regulations on civil servants absent within limits of EIC charter; payment for tea supplies to Navy at Simon's Town; expenses for survivors of *Berwick* whilst at Swellendam; pension for B A Wright, St Helena Est
3 Nov 1827-26 Jan 1828
- ff87-88 'N^o 18. Letters Written between the 1st February and the 30th April, 1828'
- f89 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st February and the 30th April, 1828'
- ff90-94 Landing of China stores from *Charles Grant* and *Atlas* and departure; acceptance of tenders for supply of St Helena; advance for Lt Samuel Carr, Madras Native Inf; supplies for St Helena; pension for James Mason, St Helena Est; landing and examination of damaged EIC bales on *Childe Harold* and instruction to Cpt W W West on reshipment; extension of licence for *John Munro* to complete voyage to Calcutta; tender for currency
2 Feb-30 Apr 1828
- ff95-96 'N^o 19. Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1828'
- f97 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1828'
- ff98-103 Supplies for St Helena; indent for stores from Canton; advance for Ens H S O Smith, Madras Native Inf; payment of prize money to John Trigo; expenses of survivors of *Berwick* whilst in George district; expenses for invalids on *Duke of Bedford*
12 May- 4 Jul 1828
- ff104-105 'N^o 30. Letters Written between the 1st August and the 31st October, 1828'
- f106 'Index to Letters Written between 1st August and the 31st October, 1828'
- ff107-116 Supplies for St Helena; passage to Bengal for James Williams, servant of late J R Elphinstone; advances for officers of Indian and St Helena establishments; fodder for horses bound for EIC stud, on *Abberton*; provisions for invalids on *Duke of Bedford*; shipment of troops and Cape wine for Calcutta on *Coldstream* and departure; transport of troops on *William Money* and departure for Calcutta
13 Aug-18 October 1828
- f117 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st November 1828, and the 31st January, 1829'
- f118 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st November 1828, and the 31st January, 1829'
- ff119-126 Supplies for St Helena; advance for Cpt O Beale, St Helena Est, on recuperative leave at Cape; EIC assistance in erection of English Church in Cape Town; arrival of *Duchess of Atholl* for repairs and departure; intelligence for Navy
8 Nov 1828-31 Jan 1829
- f127 'N^o 7. Letters Written between the 1st February and 30th April, 1829'
- f128 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st February and 30th April, 1829'
- ff129-131 [First 12 pages of packet missing] Arrival of *Canning* and *William Fairlie* from Canton with stores for Cape; EIC instructions for packing tea from Canton; arrival of *James Pattison* with invalid soldiers and departure; passages for individuals; arrival of *Hashmy* with invalids for provisions and departure; supplies for St Helena
10 Feb-25 Apr 1829
- ff132-133 'N^o 5. Duplicate Letters Written between the 1st May and the 31st July, 1829'
- f134 'Duplicate 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st May and the 31st July, 1829'
- ff135-137 Supplies for St Helena
8 May-23 Jul 1829
- ff138-139 'N^o 10. Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1829'
- ff140-145 [First page bound at end of bundle] Duplicates of some letters at ff129-131
10 Feb-21 Mar 1829

- ff147- Supplies for St Helena; payments and
154 expenses for officers of EIC
establishments; EIC donation for
erection of English Church in Cape
Town; passages for individuals;
request for Cape aloe gum for Madras
12 Aug-30 Oct 1829
- ff155- 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the
157 1st November, 1829, and the 30th
January, 1830'
- f158 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st November, 1829, and the 30th
January, 1830'
- ff159- Supplies for St Helena; advances and
162 payments to officers of EIC
establishments; enquiries to procure
services of water diviner for St
Helena
7 Nov 1829-19 Jan 1830
- ff163- 'N^o 12. Letters Written between the
164 1 February, and the 30th April,
1830'
- f165 'Index to Letters Written, between
the 1 February, and the 30th April,
1830'
- ff166- Supplies and transport of supplies
171 for St Helena; passages for
individuals; wreck of *Lady Holland*
off Dassen Island, near Cape and
advances and passages for survivors
from EIC establishments; retirement
and settlement at Cape of Lt T
Harris, commander, Dharwar Sebundy
Corps
8 Feb-19 Apr 1830
- ff172- 'N^o 14. Letters Written between the
173 1st May and the 31st July, 1830'
- f174 'Index to Letters Written, between
the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1830'
- ff175- Supplies for St Helena; acceptance
178 of tenders for supply of St Helena;
tender for currency
8 May-31 Jul 1830
- ff179- 'N^o 15. Letters Written between the
180 1st August, and the 31st October
1830'
- f181 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st August, and the 31st October
1830'
- ff182- Arrival of *Protector*, Bengal
193 Merchant, *Lady East* and *Susan* with
troops of 75th Regt for Cape,
embarkation of part of 55th Regt for
Madras and departure; passages for
individuals; failure of China ships
to arrive at Cape with stores and
complaint to Canton about quality of
tea received; advances for officers
of EIC establishments; intelligence
for Madras Govt; acceptance of
tenders; supplies for St Helena;
excess advance of pay to Lt T
Harris, Bombay Est; passage for Asst
- Surg Spence, Colonial Service, to
Van Dieman's Land
13 Aug-30 Oct 1830
- ff194- 'N^o 15. Letters Written between the
195 1st November, 1830, and the 31st
January, 1831'
- f196 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st November, 1830, and the 31st
January, 1831'
- ff197- Supplies for St Helena; passages for
201 individuals; supply of tea for Navy
at Simon's Town
9 Nov 1830-31 Jan 1831
- ff202- 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the
203 1st February, and the 30th April,
1831'
- f204 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st February, and the 30th April,
1831'
- ff205- Arrival of *Abercrombie Robinson* with
214 China stores from Canton and
departure; supplies for St Helena;
payments and advances to officers of
EIC establishments; arrival of
Canning with stores from Canton and
departure; passages for individuals;
indent for stores from Canton
2 Feb-30 Apr 1831
- ff215- 'N^o 10. Letters Written, between the
216 1st May, and the 31st July, 1831'
- f217 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1831'
- ff218- Advances and payments for officers
220 of EIC establishments; supplies for
St Helena
30 May-29 Jul 1831
- f221 'N^o 16. Letters Written, between the
1st August, and the 31st October,
1831'
- ff222- Instructions for Cpt O Beale, St
223 Helena Regt, on pay, allowances and
leave; supplies for St Helena
13 Sep-31 Oct 1831
- ff224- 'N^o 8. Letters Written, between the
225 1st November, 1831, and the 31st
January, 1832'
- f226 'Index to Letters Written between
the 1st November, 1831, and the 31st
January, 1832'
- ff227- Arrival of convict Robert Taylor,
228 from St Helena for detention at Cape
to await transportation to New South
Wales; payment to Cpt O Beale
22 Nov 1831-30 Jan 1832
- ff229- 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the
230 1st February, and the 30th April,
1832'

- f231 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1832'
- ff232-241 Supplies for St Helena; arrival of Duke of Buccleugh with invalids, for refreshments and departure; advance for Cpt J Dunlop, Bengal Native Inf; arrival of Coote for provisions and departure; arrival of Duke of York with Cape stores from Canton and delay in departure; payment to Cpt Beale; supplies for St Helena; arrival of Duke of Northumberland with sick crew for provisions; landing of China stores on Marquis of Huntly, repair and departure; advances to Ens E W Ravenscroft and Cpt J Dunlop, left behind by General Palmer; advance for Stephen Pritchard, St Helena Civil Service; report to police of desertion of Henry Thomson from Coote; complaint to Supra Cargoes at Canton on state of cargo from Duke of York and Marquis of Huntly 8 Feb-28 Apr 1832
- ff242-243 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1832'
- f244 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1832'
- ff245-246 Passage for deserter from 55th Regt; supplies for St Helena; tender for currency 3 May- 25 Jul 1832
- ff247, 249 'N^o 8. Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1832'
- f248 'Index to Letters Written between the 31st October, 1832'
- ff250-253 Estate of Andrew Braid, St Helena pensioner; acceptance of tenders; supplies for St Helena; death of Nicholas Johnson, St Helena pensioner; refusal to advance passage money to Dr Gaulter, 55th Regt; failure of Cpt Henning to apply for permission to embark passengers on Duke of Buccleugh 11 Aug- 17 Oct 1832
- ff254-255 'N^o 7. Letters Written between the 1st November, 1832, and the 31st January, 1833'
- ff257-259 Advance to Ens G B Harvey, Bengal Native Inf; supplies for St Helena; expenses for George Saxon, St Helena convict; arrival of Thomas Coutts for repairs and departure; arrival of Duchess of Atholl with China stores for Cape and departure 29 Nov 1832-23 Jan 1833
- ff260-261 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1833'
- f262 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1833'
- ff263-271 Supplies for St Helena; payment for Cpt O'Connor, St Helena Regt; death of Ens G B Harvey and estate; complaint at delay in landing China stores from Lord Lowther and departure; passages for individuals; detention of St Helena convict Henry Baker at Cape to await transportation to New South Wales; permission for invalids to remain at Cape; report to Canton of state of tea received; supplies for Elphinstone; supplies for St Helena 16 Feb- 29 Apr 1833
- ff272-273 'N^o 19. Letters Written between 1st May,- and the 31st July, 1833'
- f274 'Index to Letters Written between 1st May, and the 31st July, 1833'
- ff275-277 Provisions for invalids on Zenobia; tender for currency; advance for Ens Thomas James, Bengal Native Inf; supplies for troops on Sesostria 25 May- 31 Jul 1833
- ff278-279 'N^o 5. Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1833'
- f280 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1833'
- ff281-285 Supplies for St Helena; intelligence for Bengal Govt; retirement of Cpt Beale; passage for mariner George Byworth; acceptance of tenders; possessions of convict Henry Baker 5 Aug- 16 Oct 1833
- ff286-288 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st November, 1833 and the 31st January, 1834'
- f289 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st November, 1833 and the 31st January, 1834'
- ff290-292 Discovery of stowaway convict John Davis on Prince Regent and expenses; supplies for St Helena; payment to Cpt Beale; arrival of Euphrates and Thames 6 Dec 1833-25 Jan 1834
- ff293-294 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1834'
- f295 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1834'

- ff296- 300 Tender for currency and bills; arrival of *Marquis of Huntly* with China stores for Cape and departure; passages for individuals; supplies for St Helena; arrival of *Duke of Sussex* with stores from China and departure; acceptance of tenders 3 Feb-31 Mar 1834
- ff301- 302 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1834'
- f303 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1834'
- ff304- 307 Death of Ann Smith and pension payment; expenses of convict John Davis; acceptance of tender for currency for bills; supplies for St Helena; affect of transfer of St Helena to Crown on EIC pensioners 3 May-5 Jul 1834
- ff308- 309 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1834'
- f310 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1834'
- ff311- 314 Dispute with local merchants over tea supply to Cape; supplies for St Helena; advances to Lt W B S Blenkins, Bombay Native Inf and Ens R Hay, Bengal Native Inf 2 Aug-25 Oct 1834
- ff315- 316 'N^o 9. Letters Written between the 1st November 1834 and the 31st January, 1835'
- f317 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st November 1834 and the 31st January, 1835'
- f318- 321 Supply of tea to Navy at Simon's Town; tender for currency; request from St Helena Govt to Cape Govt for funds for public service; repairs on *Lady Feversham*; supplies for St Helena; outbreak of 6th Cape frontier war; advance for John Conwell, Asst Surg, Madras Est and Lt-Col A Cooke, Madras Native Inf 10 Nov 1834-30 Jan 1835
- ff322- 323 'N^o 7. Letters Written, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1835'
- f324 'Index to Letters Written, between the 1st February, and the 30th April, 1835'
- ff325- 328 Refusal of advance to W T Robertson, Bengal Civil Service; supplies for St Helena; inability of Cape Govt to spare public funds for St Helena due to outbreak of 6th frontier war; donation of St Helena inhabitants to victims of frontier war at Grahamstown 21 Feb-22 Apr 1835
- ff329- 330 'N^o 6. Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1835'
- f331 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st May, and the 31st July, 1835'
- ff332- 333 Acceptance of tender for Cape wine for St Helena; supplies for St Helena; expenses of St Helena convicts James Hailey and William Hardnett and detention at Cape; public notice at Cape of transfer of St Helena to Crown and Agency disposal of surplus wine casks; deaths of William Tulloh Robertson, and Charles Robinson, Bengal Est 4-18 Jul 1835
- f334 'N^o 9. Duplicate Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1835'
- f335 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st August, and the 31st October, 1835'
- ff336- 337 [Duplicates] Tender for currency; supplies for St Helena; death at Cape of B A Wright, St Helena pensioner 10 Aug-3 Oct 1835
- f338 'N^o 10. Duplicate Letters Written between the 1st November, 1835, and the 30th January 1836'
- f339 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st November, 1835, and the 30th January 1836'
- ff340- 342 [Duplicates] Acceptance and rejection of tenders for supplies for St Helena; return to China of labourers at St Helena; recovery of passage money for St Helena convict James Patterson; payments from Cpt A Beale to sister at Cape 28 Nov 1835-20 Jan 1836
- f343 'N^o 5. Letters Written between the 1st Feb^y and the 30th April, 1836'
- f344 'Index to Letters Written between the 1st Feb^y and the 30th April, 1836'
- ff345- 351 Acceptance of tenders for supplies for St Helena; payment of St Helena pensioners at Cape; expenses for convict James Patterson; expenses for shipwrecked seamen at St Helena; payment for Ens Charles Pritchard, of disbanded St Helena Regt, on sick leave at Cape; list of pensioners of EIC establishments at Cape; arrival of Maj Edward Middlemore, new Gov of St Helena 1 Feb-22 Apr 1836

G/9/25 Additional unsorted papers related to G/9/1-5: Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to EIC with enclosures, copies of Cape correspondence and miscellaneous documents, 1778-1816

149ff, unbound

These papers were left in boxes, unsorted at the end of the class of Factory Records. No list or description of this material previously existed. From their appearance the papers seem to have much in common with the papers bound in G/9/1-5. Some are duplicates but there are also papers found nowhere else in the volumes of Factory Records. It is not known why these papers were not bound up in the main series.

| | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| ff1-2 | Extract of two letters from Civil Department, Fort St George [Madras], concerning Thomas Lewin 14 Mar and 17 Oct 1778 | ff13-14 | Copy letter from Dundas to Pringle on supply of hammocks to troops on EIC ships [another copy at G/9/1 pp201-202] 30 Dec 1802 |
| ff3-5 | Triplicate letter from Richard Lewin at Cape to EIC Sec Peter Michell on his appointment by Select Committee of Fort St George to transmit intelligence from Cape to Indian presidencies, C-in-C of Naval Forces and Court of Directors; arrival at Cape, refusal of his request to Gov [Joachim] Van Plettenberg to reside at Cape in official capacity; information of presence of French agent on similar mission; report of French naval force in India; request to send intelligence through Amsterdam [pencilled note 'another copy, with enclosure in Home Misc Vol 153 pp565-573', see H/153] 30 Jan 1781 | ff15-16 | Duplicate copy sailing orders to captains of Henry Addington and Ocean; letter to Col Robert Patton, Gov of St Helena on arrival of HMS Immogen with orders to retain possession of Cape; critical situation after arrival of Batavian garrison; securing of key points around Cape Town; convention entered into between British and Dutch forces; proclamation of martial law; consequent detention of Lord Duncan and Castle Eden; intelligence from American ship; letter to Dundas informing him of orders to dispatch of EIC ships without troops [another copy at G/9/1 pp203-211] 31 Dec 1802; 4, 10 Jan 1803 |
| ff5-6 | 'List of ships which compose French Armament which sailed from the French Islands for India in October last'; descriptions of activity of French fleet and supply route between Mauritius and Réunion; movement of EIC fleet and convoy; arrival of Louis Monneron as French Agent [enclosure to ff3-4] 30 Jan 1781 | ff17-18 | Duplicate copy of correspondence between Pringle, Dundas and captains of EIC ships on delay in departure of Henry Addington, Ocean; Castle Eden and Lord Duncan because of situation at Cape [another copy at G/9/1 pp203-211] 11-12 Jan 1803 |
| ff7-8 | Richard Lewin to Peter Michell on French shipping intelligence [pencilled note 'Another copy is in Home Misc vol 153, pp575-578', see H/153] 3 Mar 1781 | ff19-20 | Triplicate letter from Thomas Maxwell, assistant to Pringle on failure of EIC to pay him for seven years [another copy at G/9/1 pp221-222] 20 Jan 1803 |
| ff9-10 | Richard Lewin to Peter Michell on declaration of war by Britain on Holland, summons to Gov of Cape and conditions of his continuing residence at Cape [pencilled note 'Another copy is in Home Misc Vol 153 pp359-361', see H/153] 3 Apr 1781 | ff21-22 | Duplicate copy letter from Dundas to Pringle on receipt of orders to evacuate colony and expression of thanks to Pringle and captains of EIC ships for service [another copy at G/9/1 pp228-229] 22 Feb 1803 |
| ff11-12 | Copy letter from Cape Gov Lt-Gen Francis Dundas to Pringle on failure of Cpt Welden of Minerva to pay port fees on departure and leave certificate of bond of security on carrying of slaves [another copy at G/9/1 pp193-194] 2 Dec 1802 | ff23-24 | Copy letter from Cpt M Craig of Elphinstone on disrespectful Dutch gun salute [another copy at G/9/1 pp241-242] 25 May 1803 |
| | | ff25-26 | Duplicate copy letter from Pringle to Commissary-Gen J A De Mist, on disrespectful Dutch gun salute [another copy at G/9/1 pp243-244] 26 May 1803 |

- ff27- 'Diary of Transactions in the
36 Hon^{ble} East India Company's Service
at the Cape of Good Hope Commencing
31st May 1808'
[another copy at G/9/1 pp446-465]
31 May-4 Oct 1808
- ff37- 'Diary'
42 11 Feb-11 Jul 1809
- ff43- 'Letters written' on reasons for
60 delay of EIC fleet; passages for
individuals; maintenance and passage
to Madras of Lascars from recaptured
ship; repair and departure of HMS
Albion and HMS Powerful for St
Helena; sailing orders for captains
of Ceylon and Diana; permission for
sale of eastern goods at Cape;
arrival of some EIC ships missing in
gale; payment of allowance to Lt W M
Milne; instructions for sale of
prize goods; missing ships
Experiment, *Lord Nelson* and *Glory*;
arrival of *Warley*, instructions to
commander on unloading China cargo
for Cape and departure to St Helena
to join convoy; night sentry for EIC
stores in Simon's Town
[another copy at G/9/1 pp704-743]
12 Feb-11 Jul 1809
- ff61- 'Letters Received' on allowance for
88 Col H C Palmer on sick leave at
Cape; petition from Lascars captured
by French; disposal of cargo of
condemned American ship *Reliance*;
disposal of cargoes of prize ships;
maintenance of Lascars at slave
lodge; permission to land and sell
eastern goods at Cape; arrival of
High Inglis and damage to cargo;
arrival of *St Vincent*, *Indus*;
arrival of *Warley*; requests from
Burgher Senate and local merchants
to land eastern goods at Cape
[another copy at G/9/1 pp964-1019]
11 Feb-7 Jul 1809
- ff89- Copy letter from Colonial Secretary
90 Henry Alexander to Thomas MacVitie
on sale of eastern goods imported to
Cape
14 Jan 1810
- ff91- 'Expenses of the outfit of the ships
93 *Peggy*, *Ceres*, *Tangebox* and *Tilsit*,
exclusive of Labourers Wages Waggon
hire for the transport of stores, &
of what was incurred for the
accommodation of Troops'; copy
report to Gov Caledon of committee
of enquiry into circumstances
arising from outfit of transports to
carry troops for Madras
[another copy at G/9/2 f416]
8 Feb 1810
- ff97- Copy letter from captains of
98 *Streatham*, *Tottenham* and *Ocean* on
their failure to join convoy
[another copy at G/9/2 ff443-444]
3 Apr 1810
- ff99- 'A List of Arrivals & departures of
100 Ships at the Cape of Good Hope
between the 6th & 14th April 1810'
[another copy at G/9/2 ff451-453]
14 Apr 1810
- ff101- Report of survey of damage to
102 *Euphrates* after striking Whittle
Rock in False Bay
[another copy at G/9/2 ff461-462]
14 Jun 1810
- ff103- Report on repair to damage to
104 *Euphrates*
[another copy at G/9/2 ff473-474]
21 Jul 1810
- ff105- Duplicate arbitration bond on cargo
107 of *Windham*
20 Aug 1810
- ff108- Duplicate from Pringle to Ramsay on
115 equipment and supplies of transports
for Mauritius; praise for Colonial
authorities; departure of transport;
arrival of *HMS Barbadoes* and
Racehorse to relieve squadron;
arrival of *Bombay Merchant* with
French prisoners-of-war; desire of
Farquhar for continued assistance
from Cape; arrival of *Astell* and
William Pitt at Madras and burning
of *Earl Camden* in Bombay harbour;
fitting of transports; Agency's
financial position; proposed raise
in salary for Joseph Luson; siting
of dangerous shoal near Cape
[another copy at G/9/2 ff496-503]
21 Nov 1810
- ff116- Agency receipts
125 4-30 Nov 1812
- ff126- Duplicate from Pringle to Ramsay on
127 departure of *Countess of London*;
bills of exchange deposited on fixed
deposit at Lombard Bank; arrival of
Hope, *Lynx* and *Hercules*
20 Nov 1813
- ff128- Copy letter from Maj A Andrews at
129 Fort Frederick, Algoa Bay to Col
Reynell on wreck of *William Pitt*
[another copy at G/9/4 ff8-9]
23 Dec 1813
- ff130- Copy letter from Pringle to Adm
133 Tyler on wreck of *William Pitt*
21 Jan 1814
- ff134- Copy letter from Adm Tyler to
135 Pringle on survey of anchorage
between Main and Bird Island
[another copy at G/9/4 ff15-16]
25 Jan 1814
- ff136- Copy letter from Pringle to Tyler on
137 further request to survey anchorage
between Main and Bird Island
[another copy at G/9/4 ff14]
25 Jan 1814

- ff138- Copy letter from Pringle to Adm
139 Charles Tyler on request for convoy
for EIC ships
[another copy at G/9/4 ff17-18]
22 Feb 1814
- ff140- Copy letter to Pringle from Samuel
141 Oliver and John Everitt Mestaer,
Agency assistants, on request for
salary payments in sterling
[another copy at G/9/4 ff45-46]
30 Apr 1814
- ff142- Duplicate copy letter from Pringle
145 to Ramsay on exchange; delay of
Scaleby Castle; arrival of
Marchioness of Exeter; Lady
Lushington and Union; loss of guns
and indigo from Union; death of Cpt
Rankine; arrival of Archduke Charles
from China; arrival and departure of
Isabella
[another copy at G/9/4 ff62-65]
30 Jun 1814
- ff146- Copy letter from Tyler to Pringle on
147 cessation of convoys for EIC ships
[another copy at G/9/4 ff108-109]
1 Jun 1815
- ff148- Duplicate 'Extract Proceedings of
149 the Honorable The Lieutenant
Governor in Council Batavia the 2^d
February 1816. Public Department' on
freight of Isabella from Java to
London
2 Feb 1816

G/9/26 Additional Material Related to G/9/6-9: Secret Letters from the Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to the EIC Court of Directors, Secret Committee of the Court of Directors and Secretary, 1794-1815

91ff

These papers were left in boxes, unsorted at the end of the class of Factory Records. No list or description of this material previously existed. From their appearance the papers seem to complement those bound up in G/9/6-9, but for some reason were not included in those volumes. For the most part, they are not duplicates of papers in G/9/6-9, but papers found nowhere else in the volumes of Cape Factory Records. Other related papers have been found in the unsorted and unlisted material in L/P&S/19.

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| ff1-4 | Duplicate from Agent John Pringle to Secret Committee on list of frigates and privateers fitted out at Mauritius and French shipping intelligence 24 Feb 1794 | ff17-20 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on refusal of Cape Govt to officially recognise Pringle as Agent and threat to withdraw from Cape; shipping intelligence; redirection of dispatches to Madras; potential for supplies to be obtained at Cape; arrival of sugar ships <i>Lady Shore</i> , <i>Latona</i> and <i>Mercury</i> ; drawing of salary 12 Oct 1794 |
| ff5-6 | Triplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on receipt of instructions, embarkation on HMS <i>Orpheus</i> at Portsmouth, arrival at Cape on 16 Feb, report of his first interview with Cape Gov [Abraham] Sluysken and reluctance to officially recognise Pringle; assessment of capacity of Cape to provide supplies for EIC; shipping intelligence 20 Feb 1794 | ff21-23 | Letter in French and translation from Lt-Col Duplessis to Pringle on advance for subsistence as prisoner-of-war [enclosure to ff21-25] 24 Oct 1794 |
| ff7-8 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of <i>Barwell</i> and <i>London</i> from Bombay; intelligence of French activity; shipping intelligence; arrival of <i>Prince William Henry</i> from Botany Bay; intelligence from Batavia; drawing of salary for Pringle 28 Feb, 14 Apr 1794 | ff24-25 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on decision to remain few more months at Cape; high cost of living and want of proper remuneration; advance for Lt-Col Duplessis; intention to leave for St Helena 21 Feb 1795 |
| ff9-10 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on intelligence on attack on <i>Pigot</i> at Rat Island, Benkulen, by French privateers; French troop strength and situation at Mauritius 20 Apr 1794 | f26 | Unsigned letter [from Duplessis?] to Pringle on attention given whilst at Cape [enclosure to ff27-30] 16 Mar 1795 |
| f11-12 | Part of letter dated 5 August 1794, and enclosure of copy unknown EIC ship's journal bound for Simon's Bay 30 Jun-28 Jul 1794 | ff27-30 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on consignment of supplies for St Helena; drawing of salary; shipping intelligence and French activities at Mauritius and Madagascar and supply routes; activities of French agent Chevalier De Pelagrom at Cape 12 Mar 1795 |
| ff13-14 | Copy correspondence between Pringle, Cpt Henry Bullock, <i>Thetis</i> and Cpt James Urmston, <i>Sir Edward Hughes</i> on removal and redirection of despatches for Madras [enclosure to ff17-20] 14-18 Sep 1794 | ff31-32 | Copy correspondence between Pringle and Gov Sluysken on Dutch official recognition of Pringle as Agent and refusal to allow him to remain any longer in private capacity to recover his health [enclosure to ff33-34] 15 Mar 1795 |
| ff15-16 | Further copy of letters at ff13-14 and copy letter from G Goetz, Cape Govt Sec, on refusal to acknowledge Pringle officially [enclosures to ff17-20] 14-18 Sep 1794 | ff33-34 | Duplicate from Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of Batavian fleet with Govt instructions on recognition of Agent and correspondence with Gov Sluysken; decision of Pringle to leave and plea for instructions 16 Mar 1795 |

- ff35- Pringle to Secret Committee on
36 Denmark bound for St Helena, on last
interview with Sluysken and
disapproval of Dutch authorities at
presence of Pringle at Cape
3 Apr 1795
- ff37- Advance of currency to Pringle by
38 Adm Sir G K Elphinstone, commander
of expedition to take Cape
20 Aug 1795
- ff39- Copy letter from Elphinstone to
40 Pringle on procurement of supplies
for St Helena
1 Oct 1795
- ff41- 'The Hon^{ble} East India Company D^r
42 to John Pringle for the following
Articles shipt on board the Earl
Howe for St Helena, by Order of S^r
Geo^e K Elphinstone, at the desire of
Governor Brooke'
12 Oct 1795
- ff43- Statement of advances and bounty
44 money paid to various persons
12 Oct 1795
- ff45- Agency receipts
50 29 Oct 1795
- ff51- Bills of exchange
52 12 Nov 1795
- ff53- Another copy of papers at ff41-42
54
- ff55- Copy letter from Cpt James Steward
56 to Pringle on supplies to be shipped
from St Helena to Cape
26 Nov 1795
- ff57- Copy letter from Adm J Blankett to
58 Pringle on shipping advice
27 Nov 1795
- ff59- Copy letter from Adm Blankett to
60 Pringle on convoy arrangements
27 Nov 1795
- ff61- Copy letter from Blankett to Pringle
62 on convoy arrangements
28 Nov 1795
- ff63- Pringle to Secret Committee on
64 arrival of Boyd to repair damages
[another copy at E/1/94]
31 Dec 1795
- ff65- Duplicate from Pringle to Secret
71 Committee with enclosures on
intelligence on situation at
Mauritius and Réunion and effect on
Indian trade
28 Dec 1808
- ff72- Asst Agent Joseph Lusson to Secret
81 Committee with enclosures on arrival
of intelligence from Bengal of
serious consequences of Nepal war
and request for military assistance
from Cape from Earl of Moira;
request to Gov Somerset for
assistance and commencement of
preparations to procure available
ships to carry troops and payment of
expected expenses
22 Jun 1815
- ff82- Further copy letter and enclosures
91 at ff78-81

**CHRONOLOGY OF CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS IN
THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE FACTORY RECORDS**

G/9

| Year | Letters received at the Cape, G/9/ | Letters sent from the Cape, G/9/ | Miscellaneous documents, G/9/ |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1773 | | | 1 |
| 1774 | | | 1 |
| 1778 | | | 25 |
| 1781 | | 25 | |
| 1785 | | | 1 |
| 1794 | | 26 | |
| 1795 | | 1, 6, 26 | 1, 6 |
| 1796 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| 1797 | | 6 | 1 |
| 1798 | | 1, 6 | 1 |
| 1799 | | 1, 6 | 1 |
| 1800 | 1 | 6 | |
| 1801 | 1 | 1, 6 | 1, 6 |
| 1802 | 1 | 1, 6, 25 | 1 |
| 1803 | 1 | 1, 6, 25 | 1 |
| 1804-1806 | Batavian | Administration | |
| 1806 | | | 1 |
| 1807 | | 1 | |
| 1808 | 1, 10 | 1, 7, 18, 25, 26 | 1 |
| 1809 | 1, 10 | 1, 7, 18, 25 | 1 |
| 1810 | 1, 2, 7, 11 | 2, 7, 18, 25 | 2 |
| 1811 | 2, 11, 12 | 2, 7, 18, 19 | 2 |
| 1812 | 3, 12 | 3, 7, 19, 25 | 3 |
| 1813 | 3, 12, 13 | 3, 7, 19, 25 | 3 |
| 1814 | 4, 13 | 4, 7, 20, 25 | |
| 1815 | 4, 8, 13 | 4, 8, 20, 25, 26 | 4 |
| 1816 | 4, 8, 14 | 4, 8, 21, 25 | 4 |
| 1817 | 4, 14 | 4, 8, 21 | 4 |
| 1818 | 14, 15 | 4, 8, 21, 22 | 4 |
| 1819 | 15 | 4, 8, 22 | |
| 1820 | 15 | 4, 9, 22 | |
| 1821 | 5, 15, 16 | 5, 9, 22, 23 | |
| 1822 | 5, 16 | 5, 9, 23 | |
| 1823 | 5, 16 | 5, 9, 23 | |
| 1824 | 16 | 9, 23 | |
| 1825 | 16 | 9, 23 | |
| 1826 | 17 | 9, 23 | |
| 1827 | 17 | 9, 24 | |
| 1828 | 17 | 9, 24 | |
| 1829 | 17 | 9A, 24 | |
| 1830 | 17 | 9A, 24 | |
| 1831 | 17 | 9A, 24 | |
| 1832 | 17 | 24 | |
| 1833 | 17 | 24 | |
| 1834 | 17 | 24 | |
| 1835 | 17 | 24 | |
| 1836 | 17 | 24 | |

G/12 China and Japan
 G/21 Java
 G/32 St Helena
 G/35 Sumatra
 G/36 Surat
 G/40 Miscellaneous Factory Records

These are the remaining series in the class of Factory Records which were selected for this guide. The selection was based on the history of factory contact with southern Africa and the probability that sampling of relevant factories' records would reveal positive evidence of sources on southern Africa. Sampling (using leads from sources previously located in other classes) was necessary because there are no indexes to any of the Factory Records series.

Because the factories in China, Sumatra and Java had a peripheral relationship with southern Africa, those records have only been sampled selectively here. St Helena had a more continuous relationship with the Cape of Good Hope and to a lesser extent, with Angola; and Surat had a continuous relationship with Mozambique throughout the Company's existence. These factories' records and the Miscellaneous Factory Records G/40 have been sampled more closely. The Bombay factory records G/3 were presumed to contain references to established contacts with Mozambique, but the samples were disappointing. That factory's records have been omitted here, but further investigation could reveal relevant sources.

In general, the records selected fall into the main pattern of content and format of other factory records series: an artificial, alphabetical arrangement, by name of factory, containing letters, consultations and diaries received by the Company from individual factories; copies of the Company's despatches to the factories; and collections of papers on specific topics. There are two major classes closely-related to the Factory Records: East India Company Correspondence with the East E/3 and Proceedings P. Specifically minor related classes or series are also mentioned in the individual factory introductions below. The definitive finding aid is Frederick Danvers' *List of Factory Records* (London 1897). The major publication featuring the factories in India (Surat is selected here from among the Indian factories) is W Foster and C Fawcett's *The English Factories in India* [1618-1684] (Oxford, 1906-55). References to these published documents are included in the listings below, abbreviated to 'EF'. References to published documents on specific factories are included in the relevant introductions below.

G/12 China and Japan, 1596-1840, 312 vols

East India Company voyages to China began in 1635. Regular commercial relations were established from the end of the seventeenth century and regularly at Canton between 1715 and 1833. Company ships were sent to China at stated seasons and 'supercargoes' were appointed to each ship who were to live at Canton for each season and meet and consult whilst on Company business there. From 1751 a permanent factory was established at Canton. The Company's exclusive trade with China ended in 1833. A Company agency continued to exist at Canton to 1840. Related general China factory material is to be found in a collection transferred to the India Office in 1931 - the Canton Factory Records, R/10 and also in E/3-4, L/MAR/A-B, L/P&S and P. The definitive finding aid is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp xvi, 12-24, and there is some further calendaring for G/12/1-33 and 195.

Relations between the Canton factory and southern Africa focused on the Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope (1793-1804; 1807-1836). The Agent was the only authorised supplier of the colony's tea and other China goods through the Canton factory between 1807 and 1833. Several sample references are presented in the listings below, but the full documentation of these indents and commercial relations is in the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records listings G/9/1-3, 9a, 11-13, 15-19, 21-25. Other classes and series also containing references to Cape Agency-Canton commercial relations include E/4/679, 900, 918, 923 and L/AG/1/13/2; L/AG/29/1/14.

G/21 Java, 1595-1827, 80 vols

The Company maintained a factory at Bantam (north-west Java) between 1602 and 1682. The factory moved to Jakarta and became a East India Company Presidency with a council in 1619, maintaining control over the settlements in the Far East and for some time those on the east coast of India. The Dutch expelled the Company from Bantam in 1682. The Company had an agency at Batavia (Jakarta) from 1758-c1830. Java was occupied by Company forces 1811-16 and administered by Sir Stamford Raffles. It was restored to the Dutch in 1816. The definitive finding aid to the Java Factory Records is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp xix, 35-38. There are related documents in P (Bengal) and secret letters from Java in L/P&S/9/217-220 for 1812-1817.

Southern African references to Java include the Company's attempt to link their claim to the Cape in 1620 with their losses in Java, after the Cape was settled by the Dutch in

1652. Trade relations between the Cape and Java had existed during the Dutch rule of the Cape from Batavia. These relations were restored in under the Raffles administration in 1812. Other papers concerning Cape-Java relations are in B/155; D/4,54-55, E/1/247-248, F/1/5; G/9/3 and L/P&S/4/6. Other sources may be found in the National Archives of Indonesia or local archives in Java.

G/32 St Helena, 1676-1836, 168 vols

The island was first occupied by the East India Company in 1659. It remained a Company settlement until 31 May 1836 when it was transferred to Crown Administration (supervised by the Colonial Office), under the India Act of 1833. St Helena (unlike the Cape) was a Company's settlement and waystation, chiefly for the supply and watering of the Company's ships. It was not a 'factory' in the sense of the Company's trade and storage establishments in India and the Far East. In common with many of the Company's other factories however, St Helena had a governor and a council of prominent settlers (not factors and merchants).

The St Helena Factory Records are similar in form to other regular factory record series, as they contain letters received and sent and consultations. There are however, many gaps in the consultations and in the correspondence. In general other related classes are E/3 (though Danvers notes that much of the correspondence in E/3 coming in from the island is also missing), F/4, G/40 and further correspondence in L/P&S/9/206-210. The definitive finding aid is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp xxiv, 51-58. Extracts from the records held at the Castle, Jamestown were published in H R Janisch, *Extracts from the St Helena Records* (St Helena, 1885), abbreviated to 'SHR' in the listings below. A recently published work is B S Smith, *A Guide to the manuscript sources for the history of St Helena* (Todmorden, 1995). The Public Record Office also has many records on St Helena from 1805 in Colonial Office classes CO 247-252.

Because the relationship between the Cape Agency and St Helena is fully documented in the Cape Factory Records listing G/9/2-24, the sampling of the G/32 St Helena series focused on the island's relations with the Dutch administration at the Cape before the Agency was established and also its relations with Mozambique and Angola. The earliest references to relations between St Helena and southern Africa concern slaves obtained for the island from Mozambique and Angola, found in E/1/32, 200, E/4/617. During the period of the Dutch colony at the Cape. St Helena, by nature of its proximity and the friendly disposition of the government at the Cape, had a continuous relationship with the colony. After the establishment of the Company's Agency at the Cape (1793-1804 and 1807-1836), the Company's island government maintained a close relationship with the Agent, throughout the Agency's existence. St Helena relied increasingly on food and supplies from the Cape arranged by the Agent. Demand rose during the exile of Napoleon Bonaparte on the island, when the Agency at the Cape was responsible for almost all supplies for the enlarged garrison guarding the captive and his entourage. Other related classes and series containing further references to Cape-St Helena relations are B/160,177, D/2, 10, 18, 35, Z/D/5, E/1/270; E/4/642,863,996-997; L/AG/29/1/14; L/P&S/3;L/P&S/6/262, L/MAR/B/156E-F, L/MAR/B/327A and L/MAR/1/12. There are also references to trade with Angola in F/4/766 and L/P&S/6/263.

G/35 Sumatra, 1615-1825, 164 vols

There were short-lived Company factories at Acheh, Tiku, Priaman, Jambi and elsewhere on the island during the seventeenth century and a Company settlement at Benkulen (south western Sumatra) from 1684 to 1825. Most of the records concern the settlement at Benkulen. It was originally named fort York, then removed to another site and renamed Fort Marlborough in 1714. Fort Marlborough was subordinate to Madras to 1703, when it became a Presidency with governor and council. It was reduced to a Residency under the Government of Bengal in 1785. The Company's possessions in Sumatra were given in a treaty of 1825 to the Dutch in return for Malacca and the Dutch settlements in India. The definitive finding aid is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp xxvi-xxvii, 68-75. Selections of documents from the Sumatra Factory Records have been published in J S Bastin, *The British in West Sumatra 1685-1825* (Kuala Lumpur, 1965).

Southern African references found in samples from the Sumatra Factory Records record the purchase of slaves at Angola and Mozambique for the Company's settlement at Benkulen in 1765. Other references to these purchases are in E/4/996-997 and L/MAR/B/17H. Other sources may be found in the National Archives of Indonesia or in the local archives in Sumatra.

G/36 Surat, 1616-1804, 128 vols

Surat was the first port at which the East Indian Company established trade in India. It was the headquarters of export and import for the Company's trade in India and the most important of the Company's settlements from 1607 to 1687. Surat was the principal Company presidency until the transfer of the Company's headquarters to Bombay in 1687.

There are numerous gaps in the surviving records and the seventeenth century factory records are difficult to read without training in palaeography. The definitive finding aid for the series is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp xxvii, 75-81. Other existing

sources may probably be found in the Maharashtra and Gujarat state archives in western India and perhaps in the National Archives of Mozambique.

The Surat factory records are an important source of southern African interest because they contain much information concerning India's trade with south-eastern Africa - particularly from Surat and Bombay to Mozambique, which was continuous from the early 1600s to the end of the East India Company period. A sampling of Surat Factory Records from leads in other classes reveal some of the earliest records of trade carried out by the Company from Surat to Mozambique during the seventeenth century. Further Surat factory documents on Mozambique are in Factory Miscellaneous G/40/1,12 and 29.

G/40 Factory Miscellaneous, 1608-1834, 33 vols

This series contains extracts and abstracts of various remnants of correspondence and other documents from a number of factories, mainly from the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Other related documents will be found in other factory series and in E/3. The definitive finding aid is Danvers' *List of Factory Records*, pp 84-85. Some documents in the series have been published in *English Factories in India*, andv are indicated by the abbreviation 'EF' in the listing below. The series includes letters describing trade at Mozambique in the seventeenth century, the annexation of 'Saldania Bay' (Table Bay) in 1620, and the hospitality afforded Sir William Norris, Company ambassador to the Great Moghul, by Willem Adriaan van der Stel (Dutch Governor of the Cape), in 1699.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|---|
| G/12 | CHINA AND JAPAN FACTORY RECORDS, 1596-1840 | | ye Dutch are in all places', signed by R. [Richard] S. [Winglehurst] 19 May 1654 CMIV, 321-323 |
| G/12/163 | Canton Consultations Vol 163, Mar-Oct 1808 | | |
| pp203-204 | Letter from John Pringle, announcing his arrival, to resume former situation as EIC Agent at Cape of Good Hope; forwarding indent as inhabitants much in need of China goods 29 Sep 1808 | G/21/17 | Java Public Consultations Vol 17, May-Oct 1812 no foliation Council meeting : Commercial arrangements for opening up trade between Java and Cape of Good Hope 15 Sep 1812 |
| G/12/220 | Canton Consultations Vol 220, Mar-Nov 1820 | G/32 | ST HELENA FACTORY RECORDS, 1676-1836 168 vols |
| pp31-33 | Letter from Joseph Luson, EIC Agent at Cape of Good Hope, 25 Nov 1819 indenting for increased amount of tea in anticipation of arrival of English settlers in September 1820; indent for several types of tea and gunpowder; Supercargoes regret little possibility of forwarding supplies soon 27 May 1820 | | St Helena Consultations |
| pp123-124 | Indent for China goods from Agent at Cape 15 Mar 1820 | G/32/2 | St Helena Consultations Vol 2, 1676-1696 no foliation Eleven 'Coffery' [Kafir slaves, probably from Mozambique and Madagascar] committed for trial for conspiracy to rebel 2 Dec 1795 SHR, 60 |
| G/21 | JAVA FACTORY RECORDS, 1595-1827 | G/32/3 | St Helena Consultations Vol 3, 1699-1709 |
| G/21/2 | Java Consultations and Correspondence: Bantam Vol 2, Part IV, 1622-1654 | | no foliation Whereas there arrived a Portuguese shipp on the 7th instant...The Captain of the said ship being very sickly requested that he might stay upon the island till his ship should make her voyage to Angolo [sic], where she is bound for slaves. Upon consideration of which it is agreed that on consideration the Portuguese are our allies, & most necessary confederates with the great alllyance of Europe, against France, and that he may do some considerable service both to our masters and Island in generall by leaving at their return some slaves - (greatly wanted at this Island) that the said commander may have liberty to reside on the Island as aforesaid 10 Dec 1706 SHR, 79 |
| pp408-410 | 'An abstract of the perticular & real losses & damages which ye English East India Company have sustained in East India & ye South Seas by the proceeding of ye Netherlands East India Company & for which the said East India Company now demaund satisfaction', signed by Richard Swinglehurst, Sec EIC 29 May 1654 | G/32/5 | St Helena Consultations Vol 5, 1711-1717 no foliation Mercury, commander Henry Mackett arrived with slaves [see L/AG/1/1/14, L/AG/1/5/11] 3 Aug 1714 |
| p411 | Annex to above: 'We further demaund & desire (that in regard ye English often touched at ye Cape of good hope for refreshing, & tooke possession of ye land in King James his Round & cast up a mount called James his mount & placed ye English Collors thereon) & that ye inheritance may continue to ye English nation & they to bee free to plant, fortify & refresh & trade thee & in all places of India, ye South Seas & ye parts more eastwardly as freely as ever they have done at any tyme from ye begining [sic] of ye trade & as free as | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| G/32/5 no folia- tion | Governor received letter from Cpt Richard Holden of Mary that he has been ordered by Madras Govt to deliver to St Helena garden seeds from the Cape and sheep, arrack as the island is in short supply 19 May 1716 | G/32/6 no folia- tion | Vol 6, 1717-20 On Monday 7 Mar arrived Mercury Cpt George Christall (who succeeded Cpt White) from Madagascar, and delivered us for use of the Hon Compy, eleven males and five females, good and sound 15 Mar 1719 |
| | Arrival of ship Catherine with account of Blacks to be delivered here by the ships trading to Madagascar and copy clause in covenants entered into by persons trading to Madagascar about delivering Blacks to St Helena 18 Jun 1716 | G/32/25 | St Helena Consultations Vol 25, 1765 |
| | Arrival of Charles Galley of Ostend and account by Matthew Gerrebrantz Commander of his ship...outward bound and then passed the Cape of Good Hope, standing between the Island of Madagascar and the Main and went to Mosambique on the East of Africa. At Mosambique they where [sic] well receiv'd and went in behind the Island where the [sic] found a good Harbour and water enough for any large ship this ship drawing now eighteen foot water. At Mosambique they lay two months and bought gold, ivory and ambergrease they paid for gold of eleven matts in fineness three hundred and fifty pardoes a mark weight which is eight ounces troy (making near three pounds six shillings p ounce English) at eighteen pence for a Pardoe. They bough ivory of which ther's plenty at thirty five Crusadoes a maund, which maund is equal to twenty seven Dutch or twenty eight English Pounds, and teeth between fifty five pound and seventy five pound were at this rate, those above seventy pound were from forty to fifty Crusadoes per maund and those under fifty pound which they sold at two maund for one, or half price and by this ivory which he sold at Goa they made good profit, by turning every pardoe into rupees, but they understood that at Suratt they might have made a great deal more of that ivory. There's plenty of slaves to be bought from ten to twenty five Crusadoes a piece. They bought ambergrease ye finest sort at nine pardoes p ounce Troy, the second sort at seven and the lowest at four and a half which also turned to good account at Goa... 11 Jul 1716 | f120v | Arrived 24 May HEICS Royal George from Angola by which opportunity we received a packet from the Honourable the Court of Directors which we opened and read. The ship Royal George brought to the Island one hundred and twenty five men, forty five women, thirty eight boys, twenty five girls and three children slaves; being in the whole two hundred and thirty six. We shall forward one hundred and fifty of them to the West Coast of Sumatra, and keep the remainder here agreeable o the Honourable Company's orders 27 May 1765 |
| | | G/32/55 | St Helena Consultations Vol 55, 1792-93 |
| | | ff331-332 | Bengal Govt ordered commanders of ships to touch at Cape and obtain provisions of sheep and Constantia wine for St Helena to relieve effects of drought 31 Jan 1793 |
| | | G/32/56 | St Helena Consultations Vol 56, 1793-94 |
| | | f51 | Arrived 27 Jun a Dutch Brig from the Cape of Good Hope called the Hope Cpt Anthony Watering laden with black cattle and other productions of the Cape, bound again to the Cape 1 Jul 1793 |
| | | f127 | Gov [Robert] Brooke to Gov [Johannes] Rhenius at Cape with intelligence of possible French attack on Cape; requesting to allow Cpt Watering to return with more Cape supplies 22 Jul 1793 |
| | | f132 | Cpt Watering supplying cattle from Cape and Good Intent to supply grain and cattle from coast of Africa 25 Jul 1793 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----------|--|
| G/32/56 ff400-401 | Letters from Cape Governor and Commissioners thanking Gov Brooke for favours and protection of Cape vessels and sending provisions required on Island 19-20 Mar 1794 | ff216-217 | Pringle to Brooke praising him for assistance and service to expedition 18 Aug 1795 |
| ff511-512 | St Helena Govt to Gov [Abraham] Sluysken at Cape thanking them for their attention and kindness 28 May 1794 | ff224-225 | Gens Alured Clarke and James Craig at Cape to Brooke praising him and Pringle for assistance to expedition to Cape 24 Sep 1795 |
| G/32/58 | St Helena Consultations Vol 58, 1795-96 | f344 | Elphinstone to Brook on surrender of Cape to British forces on 16 Sep 4 Oct 1795 |
| ff12-16 | Arrival of HMS <i>Sceptre</i> with news of fall of Holland to France; arrival of John Pringle, 'Agent to the Secret Committee at the Cape' from Cape; proceedings held concerning the proposed expedition to the Cape of Good Hope and role of St Helena 28 May 1795 | pp345-346 | Adm Elphinstone and Gen Clarke returning St Helena contingent and praising their assistance in capture of Cape 11-12 Oct 1795 |
| ff29-35 | Further proceedings concerning preparation of expedition against the Cape; decision to send Pringle with the <i>Orpheus</i> to assist Adm [George] Elphinstone 3 Jun 1795 | p399 | Adj P Killin to Brooke from Cape informing him of proceedings in enlisting men from Cape for St Helena Regt 24 Dec 1795 |
| f36 | Sailed the <i>Orpheus</i> for the Cape 8 Jun 1795 | G/32/63 | St Helena Consultations Vol 63, 1799-1800 |
| ff80-82 | Letters from Adm Elphinstone and Maj-Gen [James] Craig at Cape to St Helena Govt requesting assistance and providing information on the negotiations with Dutch Govt at Cape 15-17 Jun 1795 | ff475-477 | Instructions for Maj James Cocks [late St Helena Military Est] to take important intelligence received from Brazil, to Admiral at Cape 16-17 Nov 1800 |
| ff87-88 | Orders for St Helena detachment leaving to assist Adm Elphinstone at Cape 11 Jul 1795 | G/32/77 | St Helena Consultations Vol 77, 1811-12 |
| f97 | Maj-Gen Craig to Brooke praising assistance received from John Pringle during expedition against Cape 27 Jun 1795 | pp372-379 | Gov Sir John Cradock at Cape to Col Beatson Gov of St Helena that Cape Govt have established salt beef manufactory at Algoa Bay to supply naval and military establishments at Cape and enquiring whether contracts may also be made for St Helena; related papers Feb-Mar 1812 |
| f105 | William Doveton, Sec, St Helena Council, to John Pringle on purchase of two Delagoa princes [chiefs] at Cape as slaves 13 Jul 1795 | pp468-469 | St Helena Govt to John Pringle commenting on quality of samples of Cape wine sent to St Helena and stating estimates of annual consumption for order 27 Apr 1812 |
| f216 | Elphinstone to Brooke acknowledging assistance and relating fall of Dutch camp at Mysenberg [Muizenberg] on 7 August 17 Aug 1795 | G/32/82 | St Helena Consultations Vol 82, 1816-17 |
| | | ff310-311 | Instruction from St Helena Govt Sec T H Brooke, to Cpt J A Atkinson, master of St Helena to go to Port of Benguela [Angola] for a cargo of oxen and sheep 6 Jan 1817 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|--|
| G/32/83 | St Helena Consultations Vol 83, 1817-18 | | Despatches from EIC to St Helena, 1820-1835 |
| no foliation ↓ | Arrived 5 March, H C schooner St Helena from Benguela with bullocks 10 Mar 1817 | G/32/154 | Despatches, Vol 154, 1823-24 |
| | Account by Cpt Atkinson of voyage to Benguela in St Helena 5 Mar 1817 | pp5-15 | Court of Directors' decision on memorial of St Helena landholders' request to impose import duty on articles of Cape produce because of interference with sales of island produce [see F/4/698] 5 Nov 1823 |
| | Sailing orders to Cpt Atkinson for further voyage to Benguela for cattle, fodder and sheep 24 Mar 1817 | G/32/155 | Vol 155, 1824-25 |
| | Arrived 20 May St Helena schooner from Benguela with bullocks and sheep 22 May 1817 | pp161-163 | Public Dept letter No 111 par 169 on memorial received from Cpt John Fernandez HM 53 Regt Foot requesting payment for engagement by St Helena Govt. to go to coast of Africa [Angola] for supplies of cattle etc in 1817 [see also Board's Collections F/4/766] 7 Jan 1825 |
| | Report of Cpt Atkinson on voyage to Benguela 21 May 1817 | G/32/156 | Despatches, Vol 156, 1825-1827 |
| | Proposal by Cpt [John] Fernandez [HM 53 Regt Foot] to be employed as agent for St Helena Govt in procuring supplies of bullocks, corn and wine for the island. Resolved that proposal be accepted as experiment for one voyage to Benguela or any other port on coast of Africa and conditions 2 Jun 1817 | p361 | General letter No 7 para 78 in reply to letters of 6 Feb 1826, para 3 and 80-81 of 19 Jul 1826, on payment for Lt [Manvel] Johnson for allowance drawn at the Cape whilst residing there whilst on service in connection with establishing an observatory at St Helena [see also Board's Collections F/4/866] 3 Jan 1827 |
| | Commission for Cpt Fernandez and sailing orders on St Helena 16 Jun 1817 | G/35 | SUMATRA FACTORY RECORDS, 1615-1825 164 vols |
| | 19 Oct arrived transport Daniel from Benguela with bullocks and hay 20 Oct 1817 | | Letters sent from Fort Marlborough [Benkulen, Sumatra] |
| | Letter from Cpt John Fernandez on his negotiations with Portuguese authorities at St Phillip de Benguela on purchase of cattle and grain for St Helena 20 Jul 1817 | G/35/13 | Vol 13, 1763-65 |
| | Arrived 19 Dec St Helena with bullocks from Princes Island, and Benguela; report of Cpt Atkinson of voyage and proceedings 6 Dec 1817 | f106 | 'Account of British whaling vessels that have been about Walwich [Walvis] Bay on the coast of Africa this season' Dec 1791 |
| G/32/90 | St Helena Public Consultations, Vol 90, 1825 [Indexed] | f135 | President and Council at Fort Marlborough to EIC: Bombay Council have sent Neptune, a freighted vessel with 80 slaves to Fort Marlborough, with intention to go on slaving voyage to coast of Africa. Quarantine at Rat Island after outbreak of smallpox on board 2 Jul 1764 |
| pp564-567 | Instructions from Gov of St Helena to Lt M[anvel] Johnson on obtaining information at the Cape from Rev Fallows on construction of observatory at St Helena [see F/4/866] 8 Dec 1825 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------|--|
| G/35/13 f209 | President and Council at Fort Marlborough to EIC: par 23: Bombay Council, having number of slaves, freighted two private vessels <i>Amelia</i> and <i>Success</i> snows to convey them to Fort Marlborough 20 Mar 1765 | p115 | General letter para 62: supply of Coffree slaves from Bombay, and more expected. <i>Neptune</i> galley smallpox reduced numbers, <i>Amelia</i> lost half and <i>Success</i> lost 21 20 Mar 1765 |
| f258v | President and Council at Fort Marlborough to EIC: arrival of <i>Royal George</i> with slaves from Angola and St Helena [see Con Sep 11 1765, G/35/73;G/32/25, L/AG/1/6/15] 19 Apr 1765 | p146 | General letter par 25-25: <i>Royal George</i> imported from St Helena 7 Sep 18 Apr 1766 |
| f274 | President and Council at Fort Marlborough to EIC: Cpt Skottowe forwarded from St Helena his journal and diaries of transactions on coast of Angola and send duplicates of his book of purchases and observations on the trade of the port of Cabenda [Cabinda] [see G/35/73 pp417-418] 19 Apr 1765 | pp155-156 | General letter para 74-75: 84 Bombay slaves consigned on <i>Adventure</i> snow for Nattal [Sumatra]; 149 slaves on <i>Royal George</i> from St Helena and Cpt Skottowe sent accounts of transactions at Angola from St Helena, duplicates enclosed and observations on trade of port of Cabenda [Cabinda, Angola] 18 Apr 1766 |
| ff339-354 | Accounts of <i>Royal George</i> 4 Dec 1765 | G/35/72 | Sumatra Factory Records, 1764, Vol 72 |
| | Draft Despatches from the East India Company to Fort Marlborough, 1754-1765 | p571 | Fort Marlborough Public Consultations: No 199 from President & Council of Bombay that Coffree slaves from Muscat freighted per <i>Amelia</i> snow 31 Dec 1764 |
| G/35/31 | Sumatra Factory Records, Vol 31 | G/35/73 | Fort Marlborough Public Consultations Vol 73, 1765, |
| no foliation | EIC to President and Council at Fort Marlborough, paras 2, 8-9: order despatch of <i>Royal George</i> to proceed to Cabenda [Cabinda] or Malamba and other ports on coast of Angola for purchase of a cargo of 250 slaves, to land 100 at St Helena and rest to West Coast settlement at Sumatra 12 Dec 1764 | pp417-418 | Fort Marlborough Public Consultations: served Cpt Skottowe order to deliver his diary and accounts and letters to be examined and inspected by Council and deliver remainder of his cargo; 149 slaves landed from <i>Royal George</i> [from Angola] [see also G/35/13 ff274;339-354] 11 Sep 1765 |
| | EIC to Fort Marlborough para 8: refitting of <i>Royal George</i> to carry slaves to St Helena and Fort Marlborough 25 Jan 1765 | G/36 | SURAT FACTORY RECORDS, 1616-1804 128 vols Consultations 1662-1663 |
| | Abstracts of Letters from Fort Marlborough to EIC | G/36/2 | Volume 2, Consultations and Commissions 1660-1668 |
| G/35/44 | Sumatra Factory Records Vol 44, 1760-98 | p19 [f119] | President and Council, Surat, to Matthew Andrews: commodities for markets of Mozambique 18 Jan 1663 |
| p107 | General letter para 15: <i>Neptune</i> galley freighted from Bombay with slaves 20 Mar 1765 | | |
| p109 | General letter par 23: <i>Amelia</i> and <i>Success</i> snows arrived with slaves from Bombay 20 Mar 1765 | | |

- G/36/2
p25
[f125] **Clauſes of ſeverall letters written by Mr Matthew Andrews to Mr Robert Maſter at Callicut: I have ordered Mr Lloyd from Goa to ſend the veſſayl [Diamond] unto you, if her voyage is not to Mozambique, as alſo ye goods upon her in ye invoice. I ſay if hee cannot diſpoſe of them at Goa, being goods moſt proper for Mozambique, but if hee ſends no mony's, but all ye goods doround, then you muſt take the aſhoare, ſelling what you cann, or borrowing on the goodſa ſomure mony as will laſe ye veſſayl...**
5 Feb 1660
- p35
[f135] **Conſultation, Surat, 12 Feb 1662/3: The Hon'ble Company conſidered it a proportionable quantity of kintallage ſhould be had and laden upon her yt ſo their ffactors at Bantam might have no need to laſe...ginger or ſugar of which commodities they poſſeſſed none might be ſent them, the Kintallage they required to be laden rood 30 tonns of Ebony wood to be brought hither by the Pinace Cheſnut from Mozambique...**
12 Feb 1662/3
- G/40 **MISCELLANEOUS FACTORY RECORDS, 1608-1834**
33 vols
- G/40/1 **Miscellaneous Factory Records Vol 1: Abstracts of letters received from various factories, 1617-1632**
- p10 **Par 45: Thomas Kerridge and Thomas Raſtell at Surat, to EIC: deſcription of trade at Mozambique, at Sofala and Quamma [Zambezi] and requeſt to encourage Engliſh trade there**
15 Feb 1619
EP1, 57 58
- G/40/8 **Copies of letters, conſultations etc regarding various affairs, including the annexation of Saldania Bay [Table Bay] (1620), 1616-1759**
- p347 **Extract of a letter from Dirick Baſ &c^a dated Amſterdam 16 June 1620: The ſucceſs of our ſhips the Good Fortune and Golden Lion, concerning reſreſhing at Cape Bon Eſperance, doth confirm more, and more unto us, the opinion conform to yours, that it ſhall be wholly neceſſary hereafter, to ſettle a colony in that place, for facilitating of the incommodities which we feel**
- grievouſly
16 Jun 1620
- pp373-377 **Extracts from book N^o 4.13 - 1620 containing Captains Shilling and Fitzherbert's proclamation, upon taking poſſeſſion of Saldania Bay on the coaſt of Africa**
[copy in G/40/10; original in Marine Miscellaneous L/MAR/C/2, p30]
3 Jul 1620
- G/40/10 **Factory Records: Miscellaneous collections 1616-1759**
- ff122-127 **Copies of papers relating to various affairs:**
6: Collections relative to Saldanah [sic] Bay [Table Bay]: annexation of the Bay by Humphry Fitzherbert and Andrew Shilling, 3 Jul 1620 in name of King James; conſultation on ſhore at Saldanha Bay on annexation of the bay in name of King James in the preſence of the Dutch and placing heap of ſtones on hill lying ſouth weſt from the road, naming it King James His Mount becauſe ſhips from the [Dutch] States mean to make a plantation here the next year and intend to charge Engliſh for water and anchorage and to prevent it from falling into their hands if the country proves uſeful; poſſibility of whale fiſhery, fruitfullneſs of ſoil temper of the air and to chriſtianiſe the natives, 7 Jul 1620
3-7 Jul 1620
- G/40/12 **Factory Records Miscellaneous Vol 12: letterbook of Edward Knipe, ſupercargo of Crispiana and Aleppo Merchant to Surat and Perſia, 1642-1644**
- p77/f39 **Richard Knipe to EIC deſcribing his voyage and meeting with the Hector who had been at Mozambique to ſell broadcloth for gold**
18 Jul 1643
EPV1, 105-06
- p89/f45 **EIC to Preſident and Council at Surat: Seaflower to touch at St Lawrence and Mozambique to make a trial of trade on the coaſt of Sofala, then to return to Swally**
27 Feb 1642
EPV1, 121

- G/40/19 **Factory Records Miscellaneous**
Vol 19 : Letter book of Sir
William Norris, Ambassador to
the Great Mogul [Aurangzeb],
1699-1700
- pp6-9 Norris to the Court from Table
Bay, his arrival at Cape,
saluted by Gov Adriaan Van der
Stel, impression of Cape and
good treatment by Govt;
account of EIC ships recent
arrivals given by Van der Stel
14 Jun 1699
- G/40/29 **Factory Records Miscellaneous,**
Vol 29
- ff605-607 Commission and instructions
from EIC to William Hargrave,
commanding *Welcome* to
Mozambique, the Malabar coast
and Surat
27 Feb 1658
[see also E/3/85 ff29-31]
- f619 Commission and instructions
from EIC to Rowland Garway,
Edmund Percival and Alexander
Grigby for voyage to
Mozambique and Malabar coast
[see E/3/85, ff33v-34]
6 Mar 1658

H HOME MISCELLANEOUS SERIES c1600-c1900

839 volumes

'Home Miscellaneous' is the name which was originally given to a collection of unbound diverse material which was gathered together in the India Office from the mid-1880s. The India Office Record Department used it for groups of older documents (primarily from the East India Company period) which could not be placed in other regular archive series. Record keeper Frederick Danvers planned it to correspond with the Miscellaneous sections of Factory and Marine records.

Essentially, Home Miscellaneous comprises compilations, extracts, accounts and memoranda prepared in East India House and at the Board of Control. It also includes a number of collections of private papers. Many of the papers were rearranged into volumes by subject. The papers include letters from India received by the Company as well as memoranda, accounts, extracts and compilations drawn up by the Company in London. Many of the papers concern trade, disputes involving Company servants, revenue, financial and judicial administration in India, military and diplomatic operations in India and outside.

'Home' is a misnomer, as the documents placed in this series are not confined to papers originating in England or Europe. The first 47 volumes are papers originating in England and Europe (i.e. 'home'), but after this point the collection broadens to include papers and documents which originated in the East India Company's overseas settlements. Relevant groups of papers within the artificial arrangement include:

H/1-93, Papers of Sir George Birdwood. These papers include 17th century East India Company factory material which were not placed in the Factory Records series.

H/93-190a the 'East Indies Series', 1748-1784. This series constitutes papers on Indian affairs which originated in the British government's State Paper Office. These papers had originally formed part of the working documents of the Secretary of State who had held responsibility for overseas affairs prior to the establishment of the Board of Control in 1784. They were transferred to the Board of Control on its creation as background papers and for precedence, and by the time of the creation of the India Office, they had accumulated as a collection of historical papers.

H/387-388 Papers of Sir John Murray (Military Auditor-General, Bengal Army and ADC to General Sir Alured Clarke, commander of the force which captured the Cape, 1795), 1786-1799.

H/457-479 the 'Wellesley Papers' 1799-1805, which are original letters to Marquis of Wellesley from the Governors of Madras and Bombay, and which may have been given by Wellesley to the Board of Control.

H/494 Papers about the trade of other nations with India, 1807-1813.

H/701 Papers on the capture of the French Indian Ocean islands, 1810.

H/722 Papers relating to the destruction of records in the India Office, 1858-1881.

H/724A-727 Papers of Sir John Kaye (Secretary of the India Office Political & Secret Department, 1858-1874), on the Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-58.

H/733-738, Papers of Sir John Malcolm (Secretary to General Sir Alured Clarke, commander of the force which captured the Cape, 1795), 1801-1831.

H/740 A volume recording donations granted by the Court of Directors, 1792-1859.

In general, material related to the Home Miscellaneous series can be found in a number of other classes: Court Minutes B; Committee of Correspondence papers D; East India Company General Correspondence E; Board of Control records F; Factory Records G; Legal Advisor's records L/L and Political and Secret Department Records L/P&S.

Samuel Charles Hill's *Catalogue of the Home Miscellaneous Series of the India Office Records* London (1927) is the definitive finding aid to these records and it includes a useful index. The brief entries in Hill's catalogue have been expanded below to provide more detail on the southern African material present in relevant volumes.

The Home Miscellaneous series contains many items of southern African interest, which can be grouped in themes: The East India Company's interest in trade with Mozambique and the Company relations with the Portuguese at Mozambique from the seventeenth to nineteenth centuries are in papers in H/23,42,174-175 and 494. Related papers on the

Mozambique trade are in B/56, D/3,18,97 and Z/D/2,4; E/1/11,12,201; L/AG/1/15,17, L/AG/1/5/12 and L/P&S/1/10.

Home Miscellaneous includes many intelligence reports (H/102,105,107-108,118,120,124, 140,143,145-146,150 and 161) on Dutch, French and Spanish shipping activity at the Cape gathered for the Company during the wars with France (1741-1793). Papers in H/154-155 include the Company's proposal to the government to capture the Cape. in 1781 to secure the sea-route to India. These papers are closely associated with material in L/P&S/1/4-5,7.

There are also papers in H/153 relating to the Madras government's despatch of Richard Lewin (an intelligence officer) to set up a agency at the Cape during 1781 and 1782. Further papers on his intelligence reports and detention at the Cape are to be found in E/1/75, E/4/626,869,1001, G/9/25 and P/D/2,3.

The capture of the Cape in 1795, illustrating the Company's close interest and involvement in naval and military operations, features in H/388 and 738. After the second capture of the Cape in 1806, the series also includes papers on proposal of 1806 to strengthen the Cape garrison with Sepoys from the Company's Indian regiments. There are a number of related papers in B/143-144, D/3,47, F/1/3, F/2/2 and L/P&S/1/4-5,7,10; L/P&S/5/31,541,567.

There are some papers relating to the Company's first agency at Cape (H/476,701), concerning the supply of goods from India and assistance provided in the naval raids on the French islands and capture of Mauritius in 1810. The Company's agent at the Cape also obtained the Company's subscription to the building of St George's church in Cape Town (H/740 - see also related papers in Court Minutes B/181, Committee of Correspondence reports D/78) and a donation for the relief of the 1820 settlers in the Eastern Cape Colony. Later papers (H/726) include the Cape's military assistance to India during the Sepoy Rebellion of 1857-58. One volume of papers (H/722) refers to Cape Agency papers included in the destruction of East India Company records in the 1860s.

- H/23 Home Miscellaneous Vol 23
- ff134- 'The Opinion of Council commencing 1
139 Dec 1712': Case notes, signed by Robert Raymond and Philip Yorke summarising discussions with EIC, William Gordon, John Huggins and [Royal] African Company on proposals for opening up trade to south east Africa especially in gold and elephant's teeth and for return of two princes to Delagoa
3 Oct 1721
- H/42 Home Miscellaneous Vol 42
- pp44- Petition to Duke of York from EIC
46 concerning trade to Africa
1661
- p248 Articles sent from Plenipotentiaries in Cologne on English and Dutch East India Companies trade in east Indies and free access and passage for factors in countries in Indies or on coasts of Africa
2 Feb 1674
OMs.12
- H/88 Home Miscellaneous Vol 88
- ff279- Thomas Grenville, Pres, Board of
399 Control, to EIC Chairman W F Elphinstone, enclosing 'Plan for extending the service of Sepoy troops, in India to the defence of the Cape of Good Hope'; requesting Court's observations and proposing to send it to Govt and Gov-Gen [of Bengal] and Gov of Cape; observations of Court; dissent of Jacob Bossanquet and extract Court Minutes withdrawing Bosanquet's dissent
23 Sep - 29 Oct 1806
- H/102 East Indies Series Vol 9
- f471 Extract letter from Cpt Charles Purvis of Valentine reporting intelligence of French ships at Cape
23 Mar 1770
- ff479- Copy letter from Mr [Thomas]
480 Rumbold, Bengal Council to Sir George Colebrook [EIC Chairman], describing French officers seen at a concert at Cape
26 Jul 1770
- ff481- Extract letter from Harry Verelst
484 [Gov of Bengal] to Mr Carter describing French vessels and regts bound for Mauritius and related intelligence from Cape
n d [April 1770]
- f485 'List of foreign ships arrived at and sailed from the Cape of Good Hope'
n d [1768-1770]
- H/105 East Indies Series Vol 13
- ff331- Extract letter from Gov and Lt-Gov
332 of St Helena to EIC Secret Committee on intelligence of French warship at Cape
4 May 1771
- ff341- Extract letter from Cpt Richard
344 Lewin, Vansittart with intelligence of French ships at Cape
1 Aug 1771
- ff357- 'Intelligence obtained at the Cape
359 of Good Hope in May 1771 by and received from Major Thomas Fitzgerald late of the Military Establishment at Fort St George arrived from thence in the ship Vansittart'; arrival of shipping and regiments; intelligence from Maj Prehin [sic] commander at Cape; French Commissary Du Bois at Cape, sending supplies to French Islands
May 1771
- ff415- Rough copy of ff357-359
417
- ff443- Copy letter in French from M de Puhn
446 [sic], Gov of Cape, to Mr Ramsay about arrival of French ships at Cape
19 Apr 1771
- H/107 East Indies Series Vol 15
- ff37- Extract letter from Surg George
40 Paterson, with intelligence from Cape on French; residence of Commissary Pacheron at Cape, buying provisions for French Islands, gathering intelligence on English and other activities, contrary to orders from Dutch Company; requesting protest be made to Dutch
8 Jul 1772
- H/108 East Indies Series Vol 16
- f135 Extract letter from Gov of St Helena reporting intelligence of two French warships at Cape from Cpt Scott of Speaker
3 Jul 1773
- H/118 East Indies Series Vol 26
- f613 Extract letter from Gen Clavering, Col Monson and Mr Francis to EIC from False Bay reporting that contrary to treaty Spanish warship has put in to Cape annually since 1769 en route to Manila; Dutch protest and only wood and water to be supplied
16 Jul 1774

- H/120 **East Indies Series Vol 28** ff565- Copy letter from Richard Lewin to
570 Peter Michell on appointment by
Select Committee at Fort St George
to reside at Cape and send
intelligence; arrival on *Nymph*,
refusal of Gov [Joachim] Van
Plettenberg to grant him residence
in official capacity; French
intelligence agent at Cape;
intelligence on French forces;
suggesting correspondence between
himself and Messrs Clifford and
Teysett, Agents for EIC in Amsterdam
to provide intelligence of Dutch
shipping
[another copy at G/9/25 ff3-5]
30 Jan 1781
- ff149- Copy extract of intelligence
53 supplied by Mr Petrie from Cape to
Lord Rochford [Sec of State] on
French ships and forces
26 Oct 1775
- H/124 **East Indies Series Vol 32**
- ff643- Extract letter from Gov and Lt-Gov
646 of St Helena reporting on
intelligence of French ships at Cape
from Fiscal at Cape to Cpt Forbes
12 Sep 1776
- H/140 **East Indies Vol 48**
- f295 Extract letter from Cpt Arthur
Maxwell Eagle on intelligence of
French and Spanish ships at Cape
16 Mar 1778 ff571- 'List of Ships which compose the
573 French Armament which sailed from
the French Islands for India in
October last', by Richard Lewin at
Cape
[another copy at G/9/25 ff5-6]
30 Jan 1781
- H/143 **East Indies Vol 51**
- ff237- Extract letter from Nathaniel
239 Brassey Halhed, Bengal factor, to
EIC Sec Peter Michell on Dutch
Indiaman *Redderkerk*; on French
shipping intelligence from Cape
27 Apr 1779 ff575- Copy letter from Richard Lewin to
580 Peter Michell with further
intelligence on French shipping;
service in procuring supplies for St
Helena from Cape
[another copy at G/9/25 ff7-8]
3 Mar 1781
- H/145 **East Indies Vol 53**
- f5 Extract letter from Monsieur
[?Henning Joachim] de Prehn,
Commandant at Cape to Monsieur de
Hecht, Prussian Minister at Hamburg,
on shipping intelligence from Cape
19 Jan 1780 H/154 **East Indies Vol 62**
- H/146 **East Indies Vol 54**
- ff119- Copy letter from Edward Harvey to
120 EIC Sec Peter Michell, on
intelligence on shipping at Cape,
False Bay and Cape Agulhas
4 Apr 1780 ff119- EIC Chairman Laurence Sullivan and
120 Deputy Chair Sir William James,
Directors to Earl of Hillsborough
[Sec of State] on steps to be taken
to strengthen military and naval
control at Cape in event of
successful British capture of Cape
of Good Hope
8 Sep 1781
- H/150 **East Indies Vol 58**
- f273 Extract report from EIC officer at
Cape on French ships in Indian seas
and [1781] ff227- Minutes of EIC Committee of Secrecy,
235 discussing practicability of
capturing Cape and advantage of
cutting off supplies from Cape to
French islands and fleets in India;
to be referred to Earl of
Hillsborough for consideration
18 Oct 1781
- H/153 **East Indies Vol 61**
- ff359- Copy letter from Richard Lewin
361 [Madras Govt agent] to EIC Sec Peter
Michell that on news of outbreak of
war with Dutch, Gov of Cape [Van
Plettenberg] ordered no intelligence
be given to enemies of Dutch; Lewin
to reside in country outside Cape
Town and supplied with needs;
submitted to request not to leave
African shore without Gov's
permission; praise for Van
Plettenberg's behaviour
[another copy at G/9/25 ff9-10]
3 Apr 1781 ff277- Sullivan and James to Hillsborough on
286 likely consequences, benefits,
advantages and necessary steps
needed after proposed capture of
Cape, 'the Gibraltar of India'
25 Oct 1781
- ff287- Sullivan and James to Hillsborough
289 with intelligence of French force
which now urgently necessitates
immediate capture of Cape
31 Oct 1781

- H/155 East Indies Vol 63
- ff79- EIC Chairman Laurence Sullivan and
94 Dep Chair William James to Sec of State Lord Hillsborough in answer to his questions in previous meeting, about proposed expedition against Cape, including reasons for capture, advantages to English; current intelligence on enemy strength; means for maintaining possession; maintenance of garrison at Cape if inhabitants rebel
7 Nov 1781
- ff341- Sullivan and James to Hillsborough
348 requesting Govt examine EIC proposal to capture Cape have been unsuccessful; pleading that possession of Cape absolutely necessary for EIC trade and maintaining possessions in India and that if not captured, existence of EIC may be threatened
15 Nov 1781
- H/161 East Indies Vol 69
- pp611- Copy 'Memorandums collected at the
616 Cape respecting its Military Force in February 1782'
n d [1782]
- pp617- EIC Chairman Robert Gregory and Dep
620 Chairman Henry Fletcher to Sec of State Earl of Shelburne enclosing copies of intelligence from Cape
5 Jun 1782
- pp621- Copy enclosures on French shipping
624 intelligence at Cape
n d [1782]
- H/174 East Indies Vol 82
- pp118- Extract letter from President and
121 Council Bombay to EIC, including trade with Delagoa [Mozambique]
6 Oct 1782
- H/175 East Indies Vol 83
- ff337- Memorial and papers from James
380 Sibbald, David Fell and Stephen Iveson owners of *Spy*, to Gov William Hornby and Bombay Council on seizure of the ship by Portuguese frigate at Delagoa preventing them from trading at Delagoa Bay
Apr 1781-Jul 1782
- H/388 Home Miscellaneous Vol 388
- ff481- Col Sir John Murray, Military
484 Auditor-General, Bengal Army, [ADC to Gen Alured Clarke] to Sir Robert Abercromby, C-in-C, requesting small field train in case Cape Town is taken and Dutch retire to country; Abercromby's reply
4 Dec 1795
- ff685- Memoranda by Sir John Murray, on
692 observations of Cape including produce, agriculture, commerce, territorial revenue, laws and police
1797
- H/476 Home Miscellaneous Vol 476:
Wellesley Papers
- pp105- Copy letter from Adm Sir Roger
107 Curtis, Naval commander at Cape to Adm Rainier, C-in-C, East Indies station, on arrival of Sir Home Popham, serious lack of bread at Cape
15 Feb 1801
- H/494 Home Miscellaneous Vol 494
- pp505- William Fawkener, Committee of Privy
507 Council of Trade to EIC Chairman and Deputy, requesting Court's decision on letters from William Jacob on his intention to open trade to Abyssinia and eastern coast of Africa; recommending Jacob be given permission to trade, to prevent Britain's enemies from establishing commerce in region
17 Dec 1807
- pp509- Copy proposal by William Jacob 'On
514 an intended trade to Abyssinia and the eastern part of Africa'
8 Dec 1807
- pp519- EIC Sec William Ramsay to William
529 Fawkener objecting to Jacob's proposal as it would interfere with western Indian trade to Portuguese east Africa but if Lords of Committee of Trade decide it advisable to prevent enemy advantage, permission granted as experiment
24 Dec 1807
- H/701 Home Miscellaneous Vol 701
- pp413- Copy letter from Du Pré, Earl of
416 Caledon, Gov of Cape to EIC Secret Committee on his decision not to send armed transport from Cape to relieve forces at Rodriguez; praise for John Pringle, Agent for emergency arrangements made
[another copy at G/9/2 ff492-495]
9 Nov 1810
- H/722 Home Miscellaneous Vol 722, 'Papers relating to the destruction of useless records 1858-81' [in the India Office]
- pp310- Books recommended for destruction in
312 1860:
Accountant authorised 4 Jun 1860:
2 vols Cape and St Helena letters, 1825-36, Cape letters 1808-1813, 2 vols Cape invoices 1811-1818, Cape journal 1814-1834, 2 Cape ledgers
- p359 Judicial dept: case of Mr Pringle
(sell)

- H/722 Board of Control: Cape and North
p427 America letters to and from, 1834-
1841
- p472 1 vol trade from the Cape
- H/726 Sir John Kaye's Mutiny Papers
- ff480- Summary of correspondence to Lord
497 Elphinstone on reinforcements from
Ceylon, Mauritius and Cape during
the Mutiny
1857-1858
- H/738 Home Miscellaneous Vol 738
- ff1-16 Narrative by Sir John Malcolm [Sec
to Gen Alured Clarke, cmdr of force
at Cape, 1795] of capture of Cape of
Good Hope by British forces;
description of Cape, its climate,
soil, produce, towns, inhabitants,
government, revenues and currency;
proposals for export trade
1805-1823
- ff17- William Huskisson [Under-Sec of
22 State, War and Colonies] to C-in-C
Lt-Gen Alured Clarke, enclosing copy
report on capture and disposal of
property at Cape
11 Jan 1797
- ff19- Copy report by Law Officers William
22 Scott, John Scott and John Mitford
to Henry Dun

J HAILEYBURY RECORDS, 1749-1857

127 volumes

The class 'Haileybury records' takes its name from the Company's East India College, established originally at Hertford Castle in 1806, before moving to Haileybury, Hertfordshire in 1809. However, the records date back to the mid-eighteenth century when the expansion of the Company's administration in India resulted in an increase in demand for copyists and clerks (or 'writers') in the Company's civil establishments.

Prospective candidates for the civil service submitted a petition for employment to the Company, with supporting documents. Until 1805, these papers were examined by the Committee of Correspondence (which was responsible for the handling of civil appointments and patronage matters), before submission to the Court of Directors for approval. From 1806, the petitions were referred by the Court to the new Committee of College, which handled appointments of civil servants and the management of East India College, Haileybury until 1834.

The records are arranged in four series, but only J/1 Petitions, Certificates etc. (with indexes in Z/J/1-2) is relevant here. The candidate submitted the standardised autograph petition for employment to the Court of Directors and a certified copy of his baptismal entry or a sworn affidavit. Nearly all surviving petitions in the series of Writers' petitions are accompanied by a certificate of age and frequently include documents on the personal, family and educational background of the men employed, with occasional specimens of handwriting or arithmetic.

A catalogue has been published: A J Farrington, *The Records of the East India College, Haileybury and other institutions* (London, 1976).

The J class is only of peripheral southern African interest, as the documents do not directly refer to civil servants at the Company's Agency at the Cape. They only provide background to the career of the Agents before they were sent to the Cape. The sub-series J/1/1-19, *Writers' petitions, 1749-1805*, includes personal and educational certificates of two of the three Company's Agents at the Cape - John Pringle and William Hawkins, both of whom had served as Company civil servants in Bombay and Madras respectively. Joseph Luson, the second Agent at the Cape, (chosen from the Company's home civil service Accountant-General's department), does not appear in the volume of Home Establishment Petitions 1804-1834.

There are two other related classes which contain employment records of Company civil servants. On taking up employment the candidate entered into a bond, with two sureties guaranteeing the faithful conduct of his duty. The agreements entered into at the time of employment became collectively known as 'the covenant'. These bonds and agreements (including those for the Cape Agents) are in the Biographical Series, *Bonds, Agreements and warrants*, O/1. The names of the sureties are recorded in the Court Minutes of the meeting at which the candidate was appointed, in class B.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|---|
| J/1/1-107 | PETITIONS, CERTIFICATES, ETC, 1749-1857, 107 vols | J/1/12 | Writers' Petitions 1786-1789 |
| J/1/9 | Writers' Petitions 1775-1779 | ff38-39 | Petition of John Pringle, qualified in writing and accounts, requests to be appointed to Bombay establishment rd in Ct 4 Mar 1789 |
| f113 | List of persons petitioning to be writers: Hawkins William, recommended by Deputy Chairman and Mr Du Pre n d [1775] | f40 | Oath of John Pringle, born in Edinburgh on 3 Feb 1769 in place of his record of baptism 5 Mar 1789 |
| f116 | Committee of Correspondence appointment of writers: William Hawkins 22 Nov 1775 | f41 | Certificate of John Pringle's attendance at Uxbridge Academy Middlesex to study Arithmetic and book keeping 3 Mar 1789 |
| f119 | Writers nomination, rank and stations, 1775: William Hawkins 1775 | f42 | Certificate of baptism of John Pringle 11 Feb 1786 |

L DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS

The archival arrangement/classification of the India Office Records in the 1960s has brought together the records of the main subject departments set up by the East India Company and the Board of Control. The departments were largely continued by the India Office after 1858, but reorganised, and given new names and functions. With a few exceptions the arrangement of the Company and the Board departments' archives mostly fall into a basic pattern which includes all or some of the following types of record.

Committee records: minutes, reports and reference papers of various committees of the Company, of which L/F/1, L/MAR/C, L/P&J/1, L/P&S/1 are presented in this guide.

Home Correspondence: separate correspondence which each department maintained with individuals or institutions mostly within Britain or Europe, including L/F/2, L/MAR/2, L/MIL/2, L/P&S/3. Home correspondence embraces records originating in the Company or Board departments. Earlier general home correspondence is in E/1-2, F/2 and H.

Correspondence with India: main departmental series of letters from and despatches to Bengal, India, Madras and Bombay are in L/F/3, L/MAR/C[3], L/MIL/3-4, L/P&J/3, L/P&S/5-8. The majority of the pre-India Office series especially those starting around 1803 are 'Board's copies' (i.e. they belonged to the Board or were sent to the Board by the Company) though some Company series arranged by departments are included (L/MAR/C, L/MIL/3, L/P&S/5). The central series of Company correspondence with India in all departments (except Secret) is E/4. L/P&S/3 is included in this guide, but in all other departments the correspondence in E/4 has been used in preference to all the /3 series because of its ease of access via indexes

Departmental Papers and Collections: accumulations of papers on particular subjects often continuing over many years

The departments from the East India Company and Board period, which have been found to contain sources for southern Africa are

L/AG Accountant General's Department

L/F Financial Department

L/L Legal Adviser

L/MAR Marine Records

L/MIL Military Department

L/PARL Parliamentary Branch

L/P&J Public and Judicial Department

L/P&S Political and Secret Department

The sections which follow contain introductions and listings to all these departments' records.

L/AG ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S RECORDS, c 1601-1974

Approximately 8,200 items, mostly volumes

Almost every activity that the East India Company embarked upon involved some expense. As a commercial and profit-making organisation, the Company had to account for all its expenditure to the Court of Directors, to its shareholders and to Parliament.

Originally the Company's main books of account were kept by one or two book-keepers. A Chief Accountant or Accountant General was appointed by the Company from 1623. As the Company's trade expanded and it took on administrative activities in India in the eighteenth century, a fully-fledged department emerged, with expanded responsibility for the executive side of the Company's home financial administration.

The Accountant General's officers reported to the Committee of Accounts (1709-1834) and took instructions from the Committee of Treasury on dividend payments, interest on bonds, loans, bullion and the general state of the Company's cashflow. In 1835 the Accountant General's Office was placed under the control of the Financial Secretary and from 1836, it was made part of the Secretary's department. The Home Audit Department (1815-34), also part of the Accountant General's department transferred to Financial Secretary's Department as the Audit Branch (1834-58).

The Board of Control also maintained its own Accounts Department from 1784 and was responsible for overseeing the Company's finances at home and overseas by 1797, and later for financial correspondence with India. Some of the Board's accounting records are in this class and others are in the Financial department's records in L/F.

The Accountant General's records are archivally complex, comprising 52 separate classes. These include a vast accumulation of records originating in the departments of both East India House and the India Office, from the London offices of railway companies and other bodies concerned with India.

The records are unusually comprehensive and record financial and accounting aspects of almost every type of business transaction carried on by the East India Company. There is evidence of some destruction: for example, the minutes of the Committee of Accounts no longer exist and subsidiary accounting records were destroyed in the 1860s.

In general, there are two other main classes related to the Accountant General's records: the Financial Department's records L/F include papers of the Company's Auditor (1724-58) who was responsible for examination of accounts received from India and other establishments overseas. In 1835 the Auditor's office became part of the Financial Secretary's Department, and after 1836 it was attached to the Secretary's department. The class also includes papers of the Board of Control's Accountant and Accounts department. The records of claims referred by the Committee of Correspondence to the Auditor are 'Auditor's References and are located in the Committee of Correspondence records D. In particular, some of the related accounting records of the Company's Agency at the Cape are located in Cape of Good Hope Factory Records G/9.

Relevant material (during the Company period) in the Accountant General's records on southern Africa was found in the following eight classes:

L/AG/1 Ledgers and Journals - complementary books of main accounts including overseas transactions. (All have internal indexes).

L/AG/9 Accounting Procedure and Control (records relating to accounting administration of the department and initiating, checking and recording of payments made by the Company).

L/AG/10 Accounts Compiled for Parliament, the Treasury and the Board of Control (the Company was required by law to submit its accounts half-yearly to the Treasury. From 1784 the Board of Control was responsible for examining non-commercial accounts).

L/AG/11 Accounts Presented to Parliament (printed volumes of the final accounts of Home and Finance and Revenue accounts; central and provincial governments in India and other overseas administrations).

L/AG/18 Miscellaneous Home Accounts (including trade statistics and miscellaneous accounts drawn up in the General Books Division of the Accountant General's Department).

L/AG/24 Records of the miscellaneous accounts section and similar material of earlier date (includes some records of the Miscellaneous Accounts Section or Miscellaneous Claims Section).

L/AG/29 Correspondence of the Accountant General's Department.

L/AG/30 Home Establishment Records (reflecting the Accountant General's responsibility for establishment matters, for example posts and salaries for the Company's various administrations).

None of the classes above have separate registers or indexes.

The Accountant General's records contain many useful and interesting sources on southern Africa. The Company's main books of account (ledgers and journals) incorporate those accounts generated by the Company's Agency at the Cape of Good Hope. These include a great deal of transactional evidence and details probably copied in from the original incoming accounts of the Agency. The Agent at the Cape appears to have sent quarterly and annual copies of the Agency's accounts to London. Some accounting records (a cashbook, wastebook, ledger and journal) sent from the Agency itself have survived in G/9/2-5, but many others noted in the Agents' letters have not survived. A quantity of original accounting records from which the ledger entries are derived, Cape Agency invoices, journals and ledgers for 1811-13 covering 1814-1836 were probably destroyed in 1860. Information in these subsidiary books was probably copied into the Company's larger 'General' ledgers, L/AG/1/1 in summary form.

The early accounting records appear to be the only evidence of the Company's own requirement for and procurement of slaves from Angola and Mozambique. General Ledgers Cash journals record payments made for slaves from Mozambique and Angola and the payments for the return of the Delagoa princes in 1720/21, sale of ivory (probably from Mozambique) to the Royal African Company, and the costs of maintaining the Delagoa princes, covering the period from 1714 to 1724. Commerce journals include consignments of ivory sold to the Royal African Company.

Transactions itemised in the incoming Cape Agency accounts were also included in a summary form in wider Company accounts compiled for special purposes. For example accounts submitted for Parliament, Treasury and the Board of Control are located in L/AG/10-11 from 1808 (after trade with the Cape, India and St Helena was officially established). Miscellaneous home accounts in L/AG/18/2/5-6 also include Cape Agency figures, 1814-36. Records relating to accounting procedure and control in L/AG/9/8/1 include miscellaneous papers relating to the Cape Agent's submission on Cape currency and exchange control at the Cape in 1813 and 1822.

The series Home and Overseas Correspondence of the Accountant General's Department L/AG/29/1, includes an important volume L/AG/29/1/14, which contains 'Paragraphs prepared by the Accountant General for insertion in the public and other letters to the different Presidencies in India, China, Cape of Good Hope, St Helena etc.' The Cape paragraphs cover 1807 to 1836 and are preceded by the only copy of instructions issued to the Cape Agents. These paragraphs comprise the only substantial remnants of part of the contents of Company's despatches to the Cape. The paragraphs describe accounting procedures and aspects of the Agency's transactions.

There are other departmental records concerning the posts, complement and salaries of the Agency establishment in L/AG/30/6 and establishment statistics. Returns in L/AG/30/12 1817-1836 include extracts of material concerning the Agency at the Cape and on the appointments of William Hawkins and commercial agents Dickson, Burnies & Co., 1823-39.

Records of the miscellaneous accounts section include papers on the Company's Indian Government Remount Agency at the Cape, 1857-60 in L/AG/24/29/1 and 5. These comprise a series of vouchers, receipts, invoices and copies of correspondence, audit papers and memoranda from the Commissary Department at Cape for War Office about expenditure at the Cape (on behalf of the Company's agency) for assistance during the Sepoy Rebellion of 1857-58. A further complementary account book of the transactions of the remount agency is in the Board of Control's military papers in L/MIL/5/519.

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| L/AG/1 | LEDGERS AND JOURNALS 373 items | L/AG/1/1/28 | Ledger S Jul 1796-Jun 1801 |
| L/AG/1/1 | Ledgers and Journals, 1657-1955 | p51 | Cape of Good Hope: bills of exchange, charges extraordinary; supplies etc 1796-1801 |
| L/AG/1/1/1-87 L/AG/1/1/14 | General Ledgers, 1631-1924 Ledger D Jul 1714- Jun 1720 | L/AG/1/1/30 | Ledger U Jul 1811-Apr 1814 |
| p38 | Cash paid to Frances Sitwell for 42 black slaves delivered [to St Helena] [see also G/32/5; L/AG/1/5/11] 27 Nov 1714 | p229 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: to several accounts for value of property under his charge 1814 |
| p227 | [Cpt] Thomas White [slave trader to Mozambique] [see also B/53 pp470-471,513;B/56 p121] 1719-1720 | p280 | Cape of Good Hope: cargoes outward for amounts consigned to Cape; short delivery of goods, bills of exchange, cargoes homeward; Company's goods: wine received from Cape by Providence; several accounts: value of property 1811-1814 |
| L/AG/1/1/15 | Ledger E Jul 1720-Jun 1728 | L/AG/1/1/31 | Ledger AA May 1814-Apr 1834 |
| p138 | Col John Toogood, cash paid for charges of two Delagoa princes [see also B/56 p231] Jan 1720 | pp259-260 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope including adjustment of entries in Cape books; sum advanced by Cape Agent to Colonial Govt recoverable from HMG in England 1814-1837 |
| p183 | Royal African Company: cash paid them on account of elephants' teeth [see also L/AG/1/5/12] 1721-1723 | L/AG/1/1/32 | Ledger AA continued |
| p206 | [Cpt] Thomas White: cash paid in full for his commission and interest in [?slaveship] Thistleworth 1 Jul 1720; 5 Sep 1723 | p521 | Supplies between India and China and Cape 1815-1834 |
| L/AG/1/1/17 | Ledger G Jul 1735-Jun 1742 | p568 | Survey of East Coast of Africa 1823-1826 |
| p193 | Owners of the Northampton [carried princes of Delagoa back to Mozambique] [see also B/56 p540] 13 Feb 1740; 30 Jun 1742 | L/AG/1/1/33 | Ledger, May 1834-Apr 1854 |
| p268 | King George galley [carrying slaves from Mozambique] 1 Jul 1735; 30 Jan 1742 | p224 | By Commercial Books: net amount of commercial assets realised in England and at Cape 1835-36 |
| p272 | Col John Toogood [for keeping two princes of Delagoa before their return] 1 Jul 1735; 30 Jun 1742 | L/AG/1/5/1-98 L/AG/1/5/11 | Cash Journals 1664-1941 Cash Journal Jul 1714-Jun 1720 |
| L/AG/1/1/24 | Ledger O, Jul 1779-Jun 1785 | p20 | By Island St Helena paid Francis Sitwell for 42 black slaves delivered there out there out of Mercury sloop [see also L/AG/1/1/14] 27 Nov 1714 |
| p34 | Voyage to Angola 1 Jul 1779 | | |
| L/AG/1/1/27 | Ledger R Jul 1793-Jul 1796 | | |
| p84 | Cape of Good Hope: to [EIC Sec] William Ramsay for winnowing machine 30 Jun 1796 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| L/AG/1/5/12 | Cash Journal Jul 1720-Jun 1728 | p481 | Survey of East Coast of Africa 1823 |
| p25 | By Col John Toogood for defraying charges of two Delagoa princes, by order of Court 18th instant [see B/56 p231; L/AG/1/1/15] 20 Jan 1720 | L/AG/1/6/27 p105 | Commerce Journal May 1823-Apr 1826 Survey of East Coast of Africa: amount paid by Agent at Cape for officers on survey 1824 |
| pp72; 104 | By the Royal African Company on account of elephants' teeth Dec 1721; Jun 1722 [see also L/AG/1/1/15] 1721-1723 | L/AG/1/13/1-4 L/AG/1/13/1 | General Commerce Journals 1814-34 May 1814-Apr 1821 1814/15 |
| L/AG/1/6/1-29 | Commerce Journals 1671-1834 | | |
| L/AG/1/6/9 | Commerce Journal Jul 1720-Jun 1728 | p64 | Government in account with East India Company for expenses incurred in India and Europe Jan-Apr 1816: Cape of Good Hope; payments in England in shipping department for stores etc sent to Cape 1814-15 |
| p129 | General merchandize to Royal African Company amount of 330 elephants' teeth, which Samuel Maroby and Samuel Torin bought on sale at African House 29 Nov 1721 for Company's account 30 Jun 1722 | p66 | Detail of debit side of the government accounts to 30 Apr 1815: Cape of Good Hope, including supplies, payments, produce of sale and value of goods unsold 30 Apr 1815 |
| p197 | General merchandize to Royal African Company in full for 410 elephants' teeth bought of them in Jun and Nov 1722 23 Jun 1723 | | |
| L/AG/1/6/15 | Commerce Journal, Jul 1763-Jun 1769 | p76 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: particulars of balance as per Cape books and import goods unsold 1814-15 |
| p70 | Voyage to Angola to sundry accounts for amount of a cargo laden on the ship Royal George burden 400 tons Cpt Nicholas Skottowe Commander and goods consigned to Cpt Nicholas Skottowe and John Tolme chief mate or to the commander and chief mate for the time being, Agents for purchasing slaves Dec 1764 | p84 p170 | Supplies between India and China and Cape: balances and invoices 1814-15 1815/16 Government in account with EIC for expenses incurred in India and Europe to 30 Apr 1816: Cape of Good Hope; payments in England in shipping department for stores etc sent to Cape 1815-16 |
| L/AG/1/6/24 | Commerce Journal Jul 1811-Apr 1814 | | |
| p410 | Several accounts: write off from old Factory accounts value of Company's commercial property remaining at Cape of Good Hope at 30 Apr 1814 | p172 | Detail of debit side of government accounts to 30 Apr 1816: Cape of Good Hope, including supplies, payments, produce of sale and value of goods unsold |
| L/AG/1/6/26 | Commerce Journal May 1819-Apr 1823 | p186 | Agent at the Cape of Good Hope including cash in Agent's hands, balance due from Vendue Master and imports unsold 1815-16 |
| p521 | Supplies to Exchange; provisions supplied to Cape | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| L/AG/1/13/1 | 1816/17 | | Balance of General Ledger AA 30 Apr 1821 |
| p269 | Government in account with EIC for expenses incurred in India and Europe to 30 Apr 1817: Cape of Good Hope; payments in England in shipping department for stores etc sent to Cape | p704 L/AG/1/13/2 | Credit from Cape Agent General Commerce Journal May 1821-Apr 1827 1821/22 |
| p271 | Detail of debit side of Govt accounts to 30 Apr 1817: Cape of Good Hope, including supplies, payments, produce of sale and value of goods unsold | p83 | Agent at Cape: balance, cash, Vendue Master, goods unsold 30 Apr 1822 |
| p286 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: including cash, balance from Vendue Master, imports unsold, cash advanced to P L Cloete for wine, due from estate of John Pringle for overdrawn commission 1816-17 1817/18 | p85 | Supplies between India and China and Cape 30 Apr 1822 Balance General Ledger AA 30 Apr 1822 Credit of Cape Agent Debit supplied between India, China and Cape 1822/23 |
| p396 | Balance General Ledger AA 30 Apr 1818: United East India Company's General Stock: Commercial Branch Credit by Agent at Cape of Good Hope | p173 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: balance, cash, Vendue Master, goods unsold 30 Apr 1823 1823/24 |
| p404 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: cash in Agent's hands; balance due from Vendue Master; imports unsold 1817-18 1818/19 | p272 p294 | Agent at the Cape: balance, cash, Vendue Master, goods unsold 30 Apr 1824 Balance of general Ledger AA at 30 Apr 1824: Commercial Branch: credit from Cape 1824/25 |
| p490 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: cash, balance, imports unsold 30 Apr 1819 | p389 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: cash, Vendue Master; goods unsold and brokerage on Vendue Master's acceptances retained in hands of Agent; adjustments in England: law charges in suit brought by Mr Cloete late Agent, against Cashier in Discount Bank - Court directed amount to be recovered by Mr Cloete: vide Sec letter to Agent 16 Mar 1825 para 13 30 Apr 1825 |
| p508 | Balance General Ledger AA 30 Apr 1819: credit from Agent at Cape | | |
| p584 | Agent at Cape: cash; imports unsold; balance from Vendue Master 1819/20 Balance General Ledger AA 30 Apr 1820 Credit from Agent at Cape 1820/21 | p409 | Balance of General Ledger: Cape credit |
| p679 | Supplies between India and Cape: piece goods from Bengal to Cape 1820-21 | | |
| p681 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: cash, imports unsold, balance from Vendue Master 30 Apr 1821 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|--|
| L/AG/1/13/2 | 1825/26 | p411 | Bills of exchange drawn in favour of EIC (Commercial): Cape of Good Hope 30 Apr 1830 |
| p494 | Agent at Cape: cash, Vendue Master, goods unsold, brokerage on Vendue Master's acceptances in hands of Agent; tea supplied the Agent Victualler for use of HM squadron at Cape; loan to Colonial Govt 30 Apr 1826 | p422 | Supplies between India China and Cape: invoice for Sonchi tea to Cape 1830/31 |
| p517 | Balance of Gen Ledger AA: Cape credit 30 Apr 1826 1826/27 | p527 | Agent at Cape: balance; cash; due from Vendue Commissaries; estate Van de Graaff; good unsold; premiums on cargoes, value of anchor left 30 Apr 1831 |
| p622 | Agent at Cape: balance; cash; Vendue Master; goods unsold; loan to Colonial Govt; brokerage on Vendue Master 30 Apr 1827 | p677 | 1831/1832 Agent at Cape: balance, cash, goods unsold 30 Apr 1832 |
| p653 | Balance, commercial branch; Cape credit 30 Apr 1827 | L/AG/1/13/4 | General Commerce Ledger May 1832-Apr 1834 1832/33 |
| L/AG/1/13/3 | General Commerce Journal May 1827-Apr 1832 1827/28 | p93 | Agent at Cape: cash, goods unsold 30 Apr 1834 1834/35 |
| p101 | Agent at Cape: balance; due from Colonial Vendue Commissaries; due from Colonial Govt; due from H Van de Graaff (late Vendue Master at Stellenbosch); adjustment in England - interest overdue from H Van de Graaff; goods unsold 30 Apr 1828 | p322 | Agent at Cape: cash, goods unsold, balance, anchor 30 Apr 1835 |
| | | L/AG/9 | ACCOUNTING PROCEDURE AND CONTROL, 1708-1955 186 items |
| | | L/AG/9/8/1-7 | Miscellaneous 1805-1921 |
| | Balance: Credit Commercial Branch: Cape of Good Hope 30 Apr 1828 1828/29 | L/AG/9/8/1 | Miscellaneous Papers 1805-1827 No 236 Respecting rates of exchange at Cape: extract letter from John Pringle 6 May 1813 and from Court to Agent 9 Aug 1822, directing him to transmit documents on returns of rate of premium on Cape currency, course of exchanges at Cape and other information on currency and exchange useful to Court |
| p243 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: balance; cash due from Colonial Vendue Commissaries; due from estate H V d Graaff (late Vendue Master Stellenbosch); goods unsold 30 Apr 1829 | | |
| p287 | Balance: commercial Branch credit Cape of Good Hope 1829/30 | | |
| p389 | Agent at Cape of Good Hope: cash; balance due from Colonial Vendue Commissaries; due from estate H v D Graaff; goods unsold; value of anchor left at Cape 30 Apr 1830 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| L/AG/10 | ACCOUNTS COMPILED FOR PARLIAMENT, THE TREASURY AND THE BOARD OF CONTROL 1788-1858 23 items | p357 | Profit and loss on outward consignments from India to China, and other commercial profits in Indian season 1814/15: including Cape of Good Hope, balance of profit and loss |
| L/AG/10/2/4 | Vol 4 1798-1810 | | |
| p192 | Accounts of supplies between India China and England 1797-1806, including costs of imports from India and China received at Cape 1808 | L/AG/10/2/6 p49 | Vol 6, 1821-26 Account of items of sum defrayed in England under head of Political freight and demorage, 1820/21: including charges for troops from China to Cape, Cape to England and freight of stores from Cape to St Helena 1820-21 |
| L/AG/10/2/5 | Vol 5 1811-1820 | | |
| p109 | Indian stock accounts 1809: including consignments to Cape not received at close of books 10 Mar 1812 | L/AG/11 | ACCOUNTS PRESENTED TO PARLIAMENT 1788-1953 95 items |
| p168 | Annual account of proceeds of sales of goods and merchandise and commercial receipts and charges: including remittances made by Agent at Cape 1 May 1815 | | India Budget 1796: Henry Dundas' speech to Parliament as President of Board of Control |
| p182 | Annual account of proceeds of sales of goods and merchandise and commercial receipts and charges: including remittances made by Agent at Cape 1816 | p502 L/AG/11/1/1-47 L/AG/11/1/2-4 | Unknown value of Cape of Good Hope, but advantage to East India commerce, but to be calculated 20 Dec 1796 East India Budgets 1788- 1939 East India Budgets 1814-26 |
| p258 | Account of items defrayed in England under Political freight and demorage 1817/18, including charges for troops from China to Cape, Cape to England and freight of stores from Cape to St Helena 24 Jul 1818 | | Include references to supplies of Cape goods to Bengal, Madras and Bombay and of goods supplied from Indian presidencies to Cape, and other disbursements, civil, commercial and military 1814-26 |
| p276 | Territorial branch in account with Commercial in respect of payments of a political nature made from Commercial funds in England, China and Cape: charges on account of St Helena including supplies furnished from China and Cape 5 Aug 1818 | L/AG/18 L/AG/18/2/1-7 L/AG/18/2/5 | MISCELLANEOUS HOME ACCOUNTS, 1669-1871 36 items Miscellaneous Accounts and Statements 1698-1841 Home figures 1815-1833 Stock computation of EIC drawn out of England including foreign commercial credits and debts: cash in hands of Agent at Cape; goods and merchandise in Import Warehouses at Cape; debts owed to EIC at Cape 1814-1833 |
| p278 | Territorial branch in account with Commercial in respect of payments of a political nature made from Commercial funds in England, China and Cape including territorial advances at Cape 5 Aug 1818 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| L/AG/18/2/6 | India figures: Debts and Assets 1834-41 | L/AG/29/1/14 pp219-502 | Section relating to Cape of Good Hope Agency, 1807-1834 |
| | Commercial assets and debts of Company including cash in Agent's hands, goods and merchandise in warehouses at Cape 1834-36 | pp219-224 | Instructions issued by Court of Directors to John Pringle, Agent at Cape of Good Hope on his assumption of office 1807 |
| L/AG/24 | RECORDS OF THE MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS SECTION AND SIMILAR MATERIAL OF EARLIER DATE, 1800-1966 226 items | p225 | Paragraph from EIC Sec to Cape Agent in reply to para 7 of letter of 29 Jun 1808, on disposal of paper currency at Cape 14 Jan 1809 |
| L/AG/24/29/1-5 | Expenditure by the War Office at Cape of Good Hope on behalf of India Office | p226 | In reply to par 2 of letter of 19 Sep 1809: receipt of accounts and approval and instructions for indents for India and China 26 Feb 1810 |
| L/AG/24/29/1 | Vouchers, receipts and invoices forwarded from Commissary-Gen's Office at Cape of Good Hope, forwarded from and claimed by EIC by from War Office: including payment of pensions and salaries, supplies to troops, EIC steamers, supplies of horses for relief of Indian cavalry during Sepoy Rebellion; ships passages for individuals [see also L/MIL/5/519] 1857-1858 | pp227-230 pp231-238 | Instructions for keeping of accounts and new procedures to be followed 4 Sep 1813 Concerning Agent's commission on the profits of EIC's sales at Cape and instructions to reduce rate of profit; queries on other accounts 10 Feb 1815 |
| L/AG/24/29/5 | Copies of correspondence, audit objections and memoranda on the claims in vols 1-5 above, 1858-1860 | p239 | Further advice on profits on sales at Cape 24 Feb 1816 |
| | Includes payments, pensions, purchases, shipment of horses and supplies from Cape to India in support of claims of War Office 1858-60 | pp241-247 pp248-253 | Instructions for reduction of balance of Agency's books; purchase of Cape wine by EIC and consequences of increased need to supply St Helena 4 Jul 1816 Instructions concerning commission overdrawn by late John Pringle; sale of Cape wine by EIC in London 12 Oct 1816 |
| L/AG/29 | CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT 1807-1959 438 items | pp254-259 | Instructions on indents of goods from China and India; disposal of unsaleable goods; settlement of claim on W W Bird; sale of 'Klipbank' farm; supply of Cape wine to England 21 Apr 1817 |
| L/AG/29/1 | Home and Overseas Correspondence 1816-1859 | | |
| L/AG/29/1/14 | Paragraphs prepared by Accountant-General for insertion in public and other letters to different Presidencies in India, China, Cape of Good Hope, St Helena etc. | pp260-267 | Conduct of W W Bird over EIC's claim; short delivery of supplies for St Helena; supply of Cape wine to Europe; freight and unsaleable goods [enclosures] 1 May 1818 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|---|
| L/AG/29/1/14 pp269-272 | In reply to letter of 9 Feb 1818: unsold goods; request to Cape Govt for remittance on export duty; Agency funds insufficient for demand from St Helena; supplies for St Helena; W W Bird's claim; instructions for submitting bills of exchange 11 Sep 1818 | pp292-293 | Reply to letter of 5 May 1819: bills of exchange; instructions on supplies for St Helena 14 Oct 1819 |
| pp272-273 | Reply to letter of 28 Feb 1818: instructions for indent for ginger; sale of Cape wine in London 11 Sep 1818 | pp293-295 | Reply to letter of 7 Jun 1819: receipt of annual accounts; approval of indents for India and China goods and instructions; contracts for hay for St Helena; funds for supply of St Helena; wine for St Helena 14 Oct 1819 |
| p274 | Reply to letter of 9 May 1818: case of W W Bird; repayment of commission overdrawn by John Pringle; funds for supply of St Helena; bills of exchange 18 Mar 1819 | pp295-302 | Reply to letter of 12 Jun: shipment of wine casks; scarcity of grain at Cape for export to St Helena; bad quality of consignment of Cape wine to India; removal of stores from Simons Town; instructions for supply of insane patients; settlement of short delivery of wine [enclosures] 14 Oct 1819 |
| p275 | Reply to letter of 29 May 1818: satisfaction at EIC's sales at Cape; approval of indent for China stores 18 Mar 1819 | p303 | Reply to letter of 3 Aug 1819: receipt of accounts; instructions for supply of St Helena 22 Mar 1820 |
| pp275-277 | Reply to letter of 6 Aug 1818: deficiency of Agent's funds; supply of Napoleon Bonaparte's establishment at Longwood, St Helena; claim on W W Bird; bills of exchange 18 Mar 1819 | pp303-04 | Reply to letter of 25 Aug 1819: supplies for St Helena 22 Mar 1819 |
| pp277-288 | Reply to letter of 3 Nov 1818: receipt of papers on receipts, payments, unsold goods; instructions to recover deficiency of wine supplied by [P L] Cloete; settlement of claim on W W Bird; short delivery of stores to St Helena; supply of wine to St Helena; agency's cash balance; bills of exchange; sale of Cape wine in London, but disappointment of Court in quality of one consignment; freight of China stores [enclosures] 18 Mar 1819 | p304 | Reply to letter of 30 Sep 1819: grain supply to St Helena 22 Mar 1820 |
| | | p305 | Reply to letter of 22 Oct 1819: instructions for payment for St Helena supplies 22 Mar 1820 |
| | | pp305-307 | Reply to letter of 10 Nov 1819: funding for supply of St Helena: displeasure at licencing of ships with tea for Cape by Bengal Govt 22 Mar 1820 |
| p289 | Consignment of hoops, pipe packs, rivets and casks 13 May 1819 | pp308-311 | Reply to letter of 1 Dec 1819: approval of discontinuance of Vendue rolls and payment for St Helena supplies; of Cape sheep refused entry into St Helena; quality of wheat supplied to Cape Govt by Bengal Govt 22 Mar 1820 |
| pp290-292 | Reply to letter of 11 Feb 1819: tenders of stores for St Helena; arrival of China stores; private trade in China goods by commanders of ships; profit on sales of India and China goods 14 Oct 1819 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| L/AG/29/1/14 pp312-316 | Reply to letter of 11 Feb 1820: supplies for St Helena; tea trade to Cape; funding for supplies to St Helena; approval for increased indent for tea for emigrants from England to Cape; pipe pack consignment; poor quality of Cape wine shipped to England; pension for Col Nicol 28 Sep 1820 | p327 | Reply to letter of 16 Mar 1821: seizure of Cape stores; indent for China stores approved 28 Sep 1821 |
| pp316-318 | Reply to letter of 22 Apr 1820: contracts of wine for St Helena 28 Sep 1820 | p327 | Reply to letter of 10 Apr 1821: seizure of Cape stores 28 Sep 1821 |
| pp319-323 | Reply to letter of 21 Jun 1821: delay in submission of Cape accounts; condemned cargoes of wheat from Bengal; instructions to diminish balance of cash caused by increase in Company's sales; bills accepted; framing of indents due to increased population at Cape; refusal of Cape Govt to pay import costs on wheat from Bengal; feeding of oxen for St Helena; return of inferior wine from St Helena; consignment of pipe packs from England; receipt of statements 21 Jun 1821 | pp328-29 | Reply to letter of 10 May 1821: accounts; increase in sales at Cape; reduction in prices of Cape wine for St Helena; case of seizure of Cape stores in Vice-Admiralty Court; acceptance of bills 9 Aug 1822 |
| pp324-325 | Reply to letter of 17 Feb 1821: receipt of pipe packs; reduction in consumption of wine at St Helena after death of Napoleon Bonaparte; poor quality of Cape wine shipped to London; explanation of tender for wine; supply of forage to St Helena; small quantity of Cape wine sent to Calcutta for trial in Indian hospitals; receipt of accounts 28 Sep 1821 | pp329-330 | Reply to letter of 15 May 1821: arrival of indent from Bengal 9 Aug 1822 |
| p325 | Reply to letter of 20 Feb 1821: case of <i>Lady Flora</i> 28 Sep 1821 | p330 | Reply to letter of 1 Jun 1821: approval of indent for piece goods from Bengal 9 Aug 1822 |
| pp326-327 | Reply to letter of 5 Mar 1821: referral to EIC standing counsel Serjeant Bosanquet, for legal opinion in case of seizure of Cape stores on <i>Marchioness of Ely</i> and <i>General Hewett</i> and instructions 28 Sep 1821 | pp330-331 | Reply to letter of 12 Jul 1821: increase in sales at Cape and accumulating balance of cash at Cape 9 Aug 1822 |
| | | p332 | Reply to letter of 23 Aug 1821: receipt of accounts, arrival of Bengal stores 9 Aug 1822 |
| | | pp332-344 | Reply to letter of 10 Nov 1821: increase in cash balance at Cape; freight for wine to St Helena; inconsistency of account of indent for stores from St Helena; request for documents concerning rate of premium on Cape currency and course of exchange useful to Court; desirability of introduction of Cape wine to Indian hospitals; account of Company's property at Cape and goods unsold; remittance required for large cash balance at Cape to be sent to England; instructions for investment of surplus funds in purchase of wine for import to India and England and supply of casks; current price of Cape wine in London; freight of China stores; Vice-Admiralty Court proceedings on seizure of Cape stores and opinion of counsel 9 Aug 1822 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|---|
| L/AG/29/1/14 p345 | Reply to letter of 12 Feb 1822: receipts and payments 23 Aug 1823 | pp350-353 | Reply to letter of 12 Feb 1823: satisfactory explanation of freight charges; instructions on remittance of surplus funds and cash balance and remittance required; receipt of accounts 23 Aug 1823 |
| p345 | Reply to letter of 4 Mar 1822: appeal in English Court lodged on seizure of Cape stores 23 Aug 1823 | | |
| pp345-46 | Reply to letter of 18 Mar 1822: proceedings of Vice- Admiralty Court on Cape stores 23 Aug 1823 | p353 | Reply to letter of 17 Feb 1823: short delivery of goods, tenders for wine 23 Aug 1823 |
| pp346-348 | Reply to letter of 22 Mar 1822: receipt of Vice- Admiralty court proceedings; on Comptroller of Customs' statement on seizure; query of indent of small quantity of tea 23 Aug 1823 | pp353-354 | Reply to letter of 20 May 1823: receipt of unsatisfactory tea from Canton and instruction for compensation 23 Aug 1823 |
| p348 | Reply to letter of 11 May 1822: approval of reduction of indents of Bengal goods; accounts received 23 Aug 1823 | p355 | Reply to letter of 1 Jul 1823: observations on annual accounts 5 Jul 1824 |
| p348 | Reply to letter of 7 Jun 1822: tenders for wine 23 Aug 1823 | p355 | Reply to letter of 2 Aug 1823: approval of proceedings in shipment of stores for St Helena 5 Jul 1824 |
| p349 | Reply to letter of 25 Jun 1822: approval failure of Lady Flora prosecution for damages; receipt of accounts 23 Aug 1823 | p355 | Reply to letter of 11 Dec 1823: bills for salary, transmission of packets and accounts 5 Jul 1823 |
| p349 | Reply to letter of 27 Jun 1822: receipt of accounts 23 Aug 1823 | pp355-371 | Reply to letter of 7 Feb 1824: instructions on indenting for China stores especially tea; accumulation of Indian merchandise unsold and advising no further indents until sold; approval of new measures to introduce Cape wine into Indian hospitals; measures required to reduce increased cash balance at Cape and rate of exchange; instructions on consignment of wine on Company's account; Vice-Admiralty Court proceedings on seizure of stores; freight of Bengal and China stores 5 Jul 1824 |
| p349 | Reply to letter of 5 Aug 1822: receipt of quarterly accounts 23 Aug 1823 | | |
| p350 | Reply to letter of 21 Aug 1822: unfavourable report of Bengal Medical Board of Cape wine for hospitals 23 Aug 1823 | | |
| p350 | Reply to letter of 9 Sep 1822: arrival of St Helena schooner and tender for wine 23 Aug 1823 | p371 | Reply to letter of 18 Feb 1824: accounts; tender for funds from Commissariat 5 Jul 1824 |
| p350 | Reply to letter of 2 Nov 1822: quarterly correspondence 23 Aug 1823 | pp372-373 | Reply to letter of 23 Mar 1824: approval of means of supplying St Helena with Cape produce; indent for tea from Canton; approval of increased purchase of Cape wine for England 19 Feb 1825 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|
| L/AG/29/1/14 pp374-75 | Reply to letter of 27 Apr 1824: approval of consignment of wine for St Helena; verdict of Cape Appeal Court in case of Lady Flora 19 Feb 1825 | pp396-398 | Reply to letter of 15 Nov 1824: receipt of duplicate letter; arrival of wine; result of wine sales and shortfall of remittance; case of Lady Flora; refusal of request of Agent to draw commission on net profits at Cape made up exclusively of charge of freight 25 Mar 1825 |
| pp375-76 | Reply to letter of 10 May 1824: documents on Lady Flora case forwarded to Law Officer; receipt of accounts 19 Feb 1825 | p402 | Reply to letter of 1 Dec 1824: salary and allowances of Cloete 25 Mar 1825 |
| pp376-381 | Reply to letter of 8 Jul 1824: receipt of annual accounts and corrections; conversion of value of China consignments into Cape currency; approval of increase in consignments of Cape wine to England 19 Feb 1825 | pp402-405 | Reply to letter of 11 Dec 1824: recovery of costs from Cloete for payment of law charges and costs for suit against Govt Discount Bank; supply of tea to Agent Victualler of Navy approved 25 Mar 1825 |
| pp381-382 | Reply to letter of 29 Jul 1824: loss of Mary and cargo; receipt of accounts | pp405-407 | Reply to letter of 18 Dec 1824: tea supplied to Navy; commission for Agent 25 Mar 1825 |
| pp382-384 | Reply to letter of 3 Sep 1824: explanation on price of Constantia wine accepted; loan to Discount Bank 19 Feb 1825 | pp408-411 | Enclosures to letter of 25 Mar 1825 |
| pp384-387 | Reply to letter of 30 Sep 1824: receipt of papers; satisfactory report from Bombay Medical board on import of Cape wine for hospitals; approval of proceedings on loss of Mary 19 Feb 1825 | pp412-419 | Reply to letter of 4 Oct 1825: accumulation of funds at Cape and remittance of surplus balance to London; instruction for remittance from sale of wine; distressed state of market for Cape wine; instruction to apply for bills drawn from Commissariat Dept to reduce Cape Agency funds; disapproval of compensating persons for services on Company's account [enclosures] 4 Oct 1825 |
| pp387-391 | Reply to letter of 14 Oct 1824: no further indents on China to be made: instructions on disposal of surplus Agency funds; regret that tenders for a larger premium on bills not made and remittance to Company on loan to Discount Bank been greater; shipment of wine to England approved 19 Feb 1825 | | |
| pp391-395 | Reply to letter of 27 Oct 1824: disapproval of mode of consigning wine from Cape to London and instructions to be followed; to decline paying allowance to George Bird, Bombay Est; freight of China stores 19 Feb 1825 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|--|
| L/AG/29/1/14 pp420-429 | Letter of 6 Jan 1827: immediate measure requires to remit sterling by bills to be taken up on England on terms advertised by Commissariat Dept; | p434 | Reply to letter of 10 Jun 1825: consignment of wine and tenders for bills 7 Apr 1827 |
| | disapproval of Court that Agent acted as Chairman of Committee of Freeholders and Inhabitants of Cape concerning petitions and proceedings against legal tender arrangements for Rix Dollar and his sending papers to Secret Committee; to confine subjects appropriate to Secret Committee; disapproval of Agent's acceptance without sanction of Court, office of Chairman of this committee, in conflict with role of EIC Agent; | p434 | Reply to letter of 11 Jun 1825: proclamation on Cape currency 7 Apr 1827 |
| | remittances and Cape currency; instant measures to be taken to reclaim advance from Colonial Govt and to pay to Commissary General; disapproval of advance of Company funds made by Agent without authority and order to reimburse money 6 Jan 1827 | pp434-435 | Reply to letter of 5 Jul 1825: approval of Agent making loan to Colonial Govt to reduce large Agency balance 7 Apr 1827 |
| | | p435 | Reply to letter of 7 Jul 1825: Court's view on proclamation on Cape currency 7 Apr 1827 |
| | | p435 | Reply to letter of 27 Aug 1825: consignment of wine 7 Apr 1827 |
| | | p435 | Paragraphs in letters of 28 Sep, 19 Nov, 3 Dec, 31 Dec 1825, and 28 Feb 1825, required no reply 7 Apr 1827 |
| | | pp435-441 | Reply to letter of 4 Oct 1825: sale of Cape wine in London and loss of remittance and large quantity unsold wine; referral to instructions on consignments of Cape wine to England and that Agent should be influenced by Court and encourage Colonial production; instruction to abstain from purchasing further wine to export without Court authority; order to carry amount in agency on account for brokerage on discounting Vendue Rolls, to credit of EIC 7 Apr 1827 |
| p431 | Reply to letter of 26 Jan 1825: arrival of stores from China 7 Apr 1827 | | |
| pp431-432 | Reply to letter of 14 Feb 1825: approval of report to Supra Cargoes on packing of China goods; transportation of future indents of China stores; tender for Govt bills 7 Apr 1827 | | |
| pp432-433 | Reply to letter of 1 Mar 1825: order to comply with instructions on price of Company's imports for sale at Cape 7 Apr 1827 | | |
| p433 | Reply to letter of 16 Apr 1825: tenders for bills; consignment of wine to England; memorial of Miss Bergh 7 Apr 1827 | pp442 | Replies to paragraphs in letters of 16 Mar, 18 Mar, 29 Apr, 16 May, 1 Jun, 10 Jun, 24 Jun 1826, required no reply 7 Apr 1827 |
| pp433-434 | Reply to letter of 20 Apr 1825: attack on Agent in <i>South African Chronicle</i> refuted 7 Apr 1827 | pp443-444 | Enclosures to letter of 7 Apr 1827 |
| | | pp445-446 | Reply to letter of 9 Dec 1826: receipt of accounts and corrections 30 May 1828 |
| p434 | Paragraphs in letters of 25 Apr, 25 May and 10 Jun 1825 require no reply. 7 Apr 1827 | pp446-447 | Reply to letters of 24 Jan, 30 Jan and 7 Apr 1827: illegal importation of tea to Cape 30 May 1828 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|---|
| L/AG/29/1/14 pp447-455 | Reply to letter of 6 Jul 1827: disapproval of failure to comply with regulations on price of sale items and order to comply with regulations; ordering attention to large amounts of imports unsold and immediate disposal or shipment to England; failure of Agent to inform Court of abolition of office of Vendue Master at Cape and instructions on future sales; sale of Cape wines in London and shortfall of remittances 30 May 1828 | pp480-499 | quantities; disagreement with Agent that tea sales should bear expense of establishment of Cape Agency; instructions on calculations for prices of tea; to reduce the value of unsold teas; teas to be sold by member of Cape establishment; demand of instant and implicit compliance with directions and reasons for non-compliance in past [enclosure] 19 May 1830 |
| p455-456 | Reply to letters of 7 Apr, 16 May and 6 Aug 1827: instructions that future advances to Cape Govt to obtain bills of exchange on British Govt or decline advances 30 May 1828 | | Secretary's letter: Discrepancies in Cape books of account and failure of Agent to comply with instructions on indents for tea; stores at St Helena; security of EIC's property after robbery; annual account and survey of stock to be undertaken in stores; reduction in price of unsold teas; arrangements for auction of imports; procedure to be followed with broken tea boxes; rate of repayment of advances in India [enclosures] 16 Mar 1831 |
| pp456-463 | Reply to letter of 16 Aug 1827: adjustments for exchange rate on Cape books; conversion into sterling cost if imported from China; ordering earliest reduction of cash balance by bills drawn on Commissariat dept; immediate application for bills to reduce balance and future remittances of surpluses as standing regulation; explanation demanded for Vendue acceptances account; failure of Agent to sent to Canton account for inferior box of tea; instructions to report annually to Canton account of teas sent to Cape [enclosures] | p500 | Secretary's letter: rate of repayment on advances in India 7 Apr 1832 |
| | | p500 | Secretary's letter: rate of repayment on advances in India 16 Mar 1833 |
| pp464-469 | Enclosures to letter of 30 May 1828 | pp501-502 | Secretary's letter: act terminating Company's charter in Apr 1834 and Agent to act on orders to cease procuring supply of tea for sale and dispose of current stocks; to furnish Court with information on state of market for tea at Cape for deciding disposal of stock; dispose of Indian imports without delay; as St Helena stores no longer to be supplied by EIC, remittance of balance of cash without delay and in same way proceeds of remaining sales 29 Oct 1833 |
| p470 | Reply to letter of rate of repayment of advances in India 13 Jun 1829 | | |
| p471 | Reply to letter of 14 May 1830: rate for repayment of advances in India 14 May 1830 | | |
| pp472-477 | Secretary's letter: Commons Select Committee of enquiry into Company's mode exercising exclusive right of supplying Cape with tea: failure of Agent to comply with Court orders on conduct of sales and prices; instructions that teas to be put on public sale in appropriate | | |

- L/AG/30 HOME ESTABLISHMENT RECORDS,
c 1800-1949
171 items
- L/AG/30/6 A return of all officers,
places and pensions, civil,
political, military and
commercial, held under the
East India Company within
the United Kingdom and
colonies, etc. on 1 May
1817 and on 1 May 1827,
also of the establishment
connected with all officers
and places, ordered by the
Select Committee of the
House of Commons on 21 Jul
1831
- f5 Agents abroad: Cape of Good
Hope, including numbers of
staff and allowances
1 May 1817; 1 May 1827
- L/AG/30/12 Notes on numbers of the
Home staff, including
Haileybury, Addiscombe,
Warley and Chatham, and the
Agents abroad, c1834
- f408/p774 Extract Court of Directors'
minutes on appointment of
William Hawkins as Agent to
the EIC at Cape of Good
Hope, allowances and salary
and appointment of clerk
12 Mar 1823
- f411/p780 Extract appointment of
Dickson, Burnies as Agents
at Cape after cessation of
Hawkins and with no salary
8 Jun 1836
- f416/p790 Extract draft letter read
at Court to Messrs Dickson
Burnies & Co that apart
from pensions, that all EIC
business to be transacted
by them
23 Oct 1839

L/F FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS, c1800-1948

Approximately 6 538 volumes/files plus 225 boxes

The Financial Department records are of mixed provenance. The records originate in the financial departments of the Company and of the Board of Control and have been merged with the synonymous department of the India Office into a general class of 'Financial Department records'.

The main departments and committees of the East India Company which were concerned with financial subjects (outside the remit of the Accountant General's department) were the Auditor, Financial Secretary and Secretary of the East India Company. The Auditor (1724-1858) examined accounts received from the Company's overseas governments, factories and agencies and later took over control of the Indian establishments, financial correspondence (to 1834), general military correspondence (1804-09), military stores (1806-18), lawsuits and legal correspondence (1804-34).

From 1834 to 1858 the Company's Finance and Home Committee assumed overall responsibility for all financial affairs. The Company's Assistant or Deputy Secretary acted as clerk to the Finance and Home Committee. From 1835 the Financial Secretary became responsible for a newly formed Financial department, an amalgamation of the Auditor, Accountant General, Treasury, Buying, Warehouses and Transfer departments. It was organised into four branches: Correspondence, Accounts, Pay and Audit, each headed by an Assistant to the Secretary. In 1836 the Financial Department was merged with the Company's Secretary's department, and the Financial Secretary became first Secretary. In 1837 Marine business was added to the establishment.

An Accountant had been included on the Board of Control's establishment since 1784 and by 1797 had become responsible for overseeing the Company's finances at home and overseas and eventually for overseeing financial correspondence with India sent from the Company for Board approval. In 1823 the Accountant's department was reorganised as the department of Accounts or Accounts and Finance.

The Company's financial affairs included financial correspondence with India, correspondence with British government departments on financial subjects, the handling of bills and remittances from abroad, the audit of Indian and home accounts, control of the Company's treasury, home establishment, lawsuits, claims for pay and leave and adjustments of rank.

The financial records are varied in character and the records in this class relate to financial policy of the British Government with regard to financial policy in India, including banking, bullion, currency and exchange, pay, public expenditure, mails and marine questions.

The class comprises ten series, of which three (from the Company period) contain sources for southern Africa:

L/F/1/1-52 Minutes of the Finance and Home Committee (L/F/1/44 April to Oct 1856 and L/F/1/46 Apr-Oct 1857 are missing) with indexes in Z/L/F/1-47 (of which 46 is missing).

L/F/1/53-99 Reports of the Finance and Home Committee with indexes in each volume.

L/F/2/1-635 Financial Department Home Correspondence (1834-1882), with registers and indexes in Z/L/F/2/6-72.

Classes containing other related documents may be found in Accountant General's records L/AG, Auditor's References D (with indexes in Z/D/28-32), Home Correspondence E/1, Correspondence with India E/4, and Board's Collections F/4. The main series of financial correspondence with India are in E/4 and have been presented in the E/4 class listing in preference to copies in L/F/3 because access by indexes is easier. Related Marine business may be also be found in Committee of Shipping records L/MAR/1.

Relevant sources on southern Africa in the Finance and Home Committee's minutes, reports and home correspondence feature the winding up of the Company's own Agency from 1834 to 1836, the transfer of pension payments at Cape to Commissary of Cape Government and the appointment of Dickson Burnies and Co. as agents to the Company in 1836. These agents dealt with a range of business on the Company's behalf to 1858 - mainly routine payments, claims for pensions and the supply of coal to Company steamships and reporting on marine matters at the Cape. They also arranged for purchases of horses for the Company's armies in India from Cape, payments for military aid from the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion of 1857-58 and launched investigations following the discovery of coal at Natal and Mozambique in the 1840s, for use of the Company's steamships.

| | | | |
|------------|---|---------|--|
| L/F/1 | COMMITTEE RECORDS, 1834-62 | p1062 | Drafts of letters read and approved: to F Baring, Treasury Chambers requesting whether Lords Commissioners of Treasury will consent to authorise Kings Paymaster at Cape to disburse certain pensions to individuals retired from EIC service at Colony 28 Jul 1835 |
| L/F/1/1-52 | MINUTES OF THE FINANCE AND HOME COMMITTEE, 1834-1858 | | |
| L/F/1/1 | Vol 1, Apr-Nov 1834 | | |
| p26 | Drafts of letters read and approved: to Messrs J R Thomson and Thomas Simpson on terms of their offer to purchase entire remaining stocks of tea in Company's stores at Cape 23 Apr 1834 | p1065 | Drafts of letters read and approved: letter to W Hawkins at Cape containing instructions as to disposal of EIC's tea and other property 28 Jul 1835 |
| p55 | Reported that prices offered by J R Thomson and Messrs Simpson, principals of commercial houses at Cape Town are inadmissible and decline accepting offer to purchase EIC's tea 30 Apr 1834 | L/F/1/3 | Vol 3, Aug 1835-Apr 1836 |
| p64 | Drafts of letters read and approved: to Agent at Cape with directions for disposal of tea stocks and other articles at Cape and for cessation of Agency 30 Apr 1834 | p97 | Draft letters read and approved: to Hon J Stewart, Treasury conveying EIC's acknowledgments for consenting to pay EIC's pensions at Cape 26 Aug 1835 |
| p136 | Drafts of letters read and approved: to Messrs Thompson and Simpson that terms offered for purchase of tea stocks at Cape are inadmissible 14 May 1834 | p222 | Draft letter to EIC's Agent at Cape read and approved 7 Oct 1835 |
| p812 | Drafts of letters read and approved: to James Stephen, Colonial Office, transmitting extracts from records received from St Helena Govt on new duties levied on Cape wine imports 5 Nov 1834 | p290 | Draft letter read and approved: to William Hawkins, contents of J Stewart's letter, also approving advance of £125 to Mr Robertson previous to his decease on account of absentee allowance; that Court rely upon his best exertions for disposal of EIC's remaining stock of goods to best advantage so affairs of EIC may be closed on 30 Apr 1836 28 Oct 1835 |
| L/F/1/2 | Vol 2, Dec 1834-Jul 1835 | p317 | Letter read from Robert Vernon Smith, Board of Control returning draft No 618 to Cape, stating that Board have made alteration in draft as it appears probable and desirable that concerns of Agency may be closed before 30 Apr 1836 11 Nov 1835 |
| p42 | Letter read from S Oliver, Confidential Clerk to W Hawkins, EIC's Agent at Cape, forwarding letter from Messrs Bird and others, trustees of English Church at Wynberg, requesting financial aid from EIC to defray expenses incurred in erecting church. Resolved that application not complied with 10 Dec 1835 | L/F/1/4 | Vol 4, Apr-Oct 1836 |
| p43 | Draft of letter to William W Bird prepared in consequence, read and approved 10 Dec 1834 | p131 | Reported submitting that Messrs Dickson & Burnies be appointed EIC's Agents at Cape from period when Court shall be apprized of actual cessation of William Hawkins' services in that capacity and that Dickson Burnies & Co be informed that no salary is attached to appointment 8 Jun 1836 |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| L/F/1/4 p510 | Draft letters read and approved: to William Burnies that Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co were officially informed on 28 Sep of their appointment as Agents for EIC at Cape 5 Oct 1836 | p232 | Letter read and approved to Agents at Cape requesting they deliver coal to Cpt Brucks of <i>Semiramis</i> , consigned on EIC account 29 Nov 1837 |
| L/F/1/5 p611 | Vol 5, Nov 1836-Apr 1837 Letter to A Y Spearman that Court desire allowance to continue to be issued to William Went, resident at Cape 9 Nov 1836 | p273 | Letter read from Cpt Beecher, Admiralty transmitting copy of Captain Owen's charts of coast of Africa for use of EIC steam vessel <i>Semiramis</i> 13 Dec 1837 |
| p615 | Letter read from A Spearman at Treasury that instructions issued to Commissariat Officer at Cape of increased pension payment to J D Jackson 16 Nov 1836 | p378 | Reported recommending bill for £825 drawn by Maj Havelock of 4th Dragoons for purchase of horses at Cape, be accepted 5 Jan 1838 |
| pp1008- 1109 | Letter from A Spearman, Treasury that directions issued as requested by Court for payment of [Samuel] Oliver's pension at Cape 5 Apr 1837 | p673 | Letter read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co concerning overpayment of Mrs A F Maitland's pension 4 Apr 1838 |
| L/F/1/6 p609 | Vol 6, Apr-Sep 1837 Reported recommending that bill of exchange for £1653.10 drawn by Maj H Havelock of 4th Light Dragoons on Court for purchase of horses at Cape for 4th Lt Dragoons be accepted 20 Sep 1837 | L/F/1/8 p142 | Vol 8, Apr-Oct 1838 Letter read and approved: to James Stephen [Colonial Office] requesting Sec of State for Colonies authorise issue of pension of Mrs A F Maitland and Mrs Adney at Cape; to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co that Court approve their payment to Mrs Maitland and Adney and that proper officer at Cape requested to issue them in future 16 May 1838 |
| L/F/1/7 p19 | Vol 7, Oct 1837-Apr 1838 Reported submitting that bill for £346.10 of 11 Jul 1837 drawn on Court by Maj Havelock for purchase of horses at Cape under arrangement sanctioned in Military despatch to Bombay of 12 Jul 1837, be accepted 11 Oct 1837 | p173 | Letter to Robert Gordon [Sec, Board of Control] transmitting drafts of letters which Court propose to address to Lords Commissioners of Treasury and Admiralty on proceedings of Collector of Customs at Cape in seizing pendant and Union Jack of EIC's steam vessel <i>Semiramis</i> and in instituting prosecutions against Cpt Brucks; requesting Board will make arrangements with HM Govt as will ensure determination on points in papers 25 May 1838 |
| p45 | Letter read from Samuel Oliver at Cape, thanking Court for award of pension after loss of employment 18 Oct 1837 | pp173-174 | Letter to Francis Baring, Treasury transmitting papers on <i>Semiramis</i> affair and requesting that orders be issued to prevent recurrence of events 25 May 1838 |
| p93 | Letters read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co giving directions on payment of pensions of Mrs Maitland and Caroline Adney at Cape 25 Oct 1837 | p174 | Letter to Sir John Barrow [Admiralty], including papers on <i>Semiramis</i> affair, requesting directions to be issued to officers of Royal Navy to prevent recurrence of inconvenience to EIC's vessels of war 25 May 1838 |
| p135 | Letters read and approved: To Messrs Arbuthnot & Latham that Court instructed Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co to communicate to the officer in charge of the Commissariat that Court desire he pay Mrs A F Maitland her pension on production of prescribed documents; letters to Mrs Maitland and Adney 8 Nov 1837 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------|--|
| L/F/1/8 p270 | Letter to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co transmitting letter from Messrs Arbuthnot and Latham on pension of Mrs Maitland 13 Jun 1838 | p374 | Letter read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co forwarding copy letter from Sec to Treasury that Collector of Customs to abandon proceedings on seizure of pendant and union jack of <i>Semiramis</i> 17 Jul 1839 |
| p329 | Letter read from A Y Spearman that Treasury will instruct Commissariat Officer at Cape to pay pensions of Mrs Maitland and Adney as become due and forward vouchers to Treasury Board 4 Jul 1838 | p410 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising arrival of EIC steamer <i>Kilkenny</i> 31 Jul 1839 |
| p332 | Reported recommending a bill of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for £362.14.8 for expenses incurred on account of coal for EIC's steam vessels, be accepted and their current account be audited for adjustment 4 Jul 1838 | p450 | Letter read and approved to Robert Gordon [Sec, Board of Control] observing that information relative to discovery of coals on south eastern coast of Africa appears too vague to justify anticipation of any success 7 Aug 1839 |
| p422 | Letter read and approved: to Charles Wood, Admiralty that object of letter on <i>Semiramis</i> affair was to request Admiralty to issue necessary instructions to ensure conformity with Lord High Admiral's Warrant and Order in Council 25 Jul 1838 | p472 | Letters read and ordered to lie for consideration: to Francis Baring, Treasury and Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co and paras for Bombay Marine Dept on seizure of pendant of <i>Semiramis</i> 14 Aug 1839 |
| p741 | Letter read from Dickson Burnies & Co, forwarding receipts and certificate for payment of pension for Mrs AF Maitland and Adney. Ordered that Bill of Dickson Burnies & Co be accepted and Madras Military Fund and Lord Clive's fund be debited 31 Oct 1838 | pp491-492 | Letter read and approved : to Francis Baring on seizure of pendant of <i>Semiramis</i> , that Court do not hesitate to acknowledge that Cpt Brucks was in error in neglecting to report <i>Semiramis</i> at Custom House and that he and EIC's agents acted under irritation and that they will be requested to be more courteous and accommodating in future 21 Aug 1839 |
| L/F/1/9 pp88-89 | Vol 9 Nov 1838-Apr 1839 Letters read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co to take steps to issue pension to Mrs Maria Mathew at Cape 28 Nov 1838 | p492 | Letter read and approved : to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co on necessity of cordial feelings existing between HM's officers and Company's officers and that more courteous and accommodating behavior be called for in future 21 Aug 1839 |
| L/F/1/10 pp62-63 | Minutes, Vol 10 Apr-Sep 1839 Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co that as instructed they have provided 400 tons of coal for steam vessels 1 May 1839 | p499 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co on receipt of instructions on passage money to HM Officers removed from regts at Cape to India and that they have supplied medicines to invalids on Malabar 28 Aug 1839 |
| p116 | Letters read and approved: to F J Baring transmitting copies of dispatch received from Bombay on seizure of pendant of EIC steamship <i>Semiramis</i> by Collector of Customs at Cape and requesting instructions be issued to authorities at Cape to surrender pendant to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co 8 May 1839 | p510 | Letter read and approved: to G I Pennington that warrant passed to Account of H M's Paymaster General at Bank of England for Army services for £ 1,022.9.2 in liquidation of certain pensions paid by Commissariat Dept at Cape for the Company 28 Aug 1839 |

| | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|--|
| L/F/1/10 p545 | Letter read from Robert Gordon at Board of Control returning proposed letters to Treasury and Company's agents at Cape with and alteration because they think the conduct of parties implicated not sufficiently animadverted upon; and said letters as altered having been also read, ordered to be prepared for signature 11 Sep 1839 | p540 | advising them that EIC's steamer <i>Sesostris</i> ordered to touch at Cape for supply of coals 15 Jan 1840 |
| p571 | Reported recommending that draft of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co be duly honoured for £823.10.1 on account of supplies to <i>Kilkenny</i> steamer 18 Sep 1839 | p648 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co reporting death of Samuel Norman, resident at Cape and recipient of Bombay Govt pension and received sum due to his estate for sundry debts 4 Mar 1840 |
| p571 | Reported submitting draft of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for £44.17.5 on account supplies for troops on <i>John</i> and <i>Malabar</i> be duly honoured 18 Sep 1839 | L/F/1/12 | Draft letter read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co directing them to apply to Colonial Govt for reimbursement of £26.1.3. for expenses incurred by seizure of union jack and pendant of <i>Semiramis</i> 1 Apr 1840 |
| L/F/1/11 | Vol 11, Oct 1839-Apr 1840 | p13 | Vol 12, Apr-Sep 1840 |
| p14 | Letter read from Mr Pennington, Treasury that Lords Commissioners have received with much satisfaction communication in Sec's letter of 12 Sep transmitting report from Commissioners of Customs on seizure of pendant of <i>Semiramis</i> at Cape 2 Oct 1839 | p83 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising having supplied blankets at request of medical officer for invalids of 40th Regt on <i>Childe Harold</i> and statement of cost 15 Apr 1840 |
| p65 | Letter read from Cmdr Bird Allen, Admiralty forwarding copies of Cpt Owen's African charts 23 Oct 1839 | pp139-140 | Letters read: two from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising having supplied medicines and blankets for invalids on <i>Atlas</i> and <i>Wellington</i> and statement of costs. Ordered that letters be referred to when Messrs Dickson Burnies & EIC's general account of disbursements shall be received 5 May 1840 |
| p84 | Letter read and approved: to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co, that Court do not think fit to disturb arrangement made with HM Govt for paying Company's pensioners but is at Court's pleasure that all other business should be transacted through them 23 Oct 1839 | p196 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising their having supplied a rupture truss for invalid on <i>Carnatic</i> and statement of cost 20 May 1840 |
| p290 | Reported recommending that warrant be passed in favour of HM's Paymaster General for £ 379.4.8 in repayment of disbursement made at Cape on account of EIC, by Commissariat Dept 3 Jan 1840 | p254 | Draft letter read and approved to William Clay, at Board of Control, submitting with reference to papers transmitted by him from Colonial Dept on existence of coal on south eastern coast of Africa, draft of paragraphs which Court propose to address to Govt of Bombay on subject, and paragraphs to Bombay Marine dept also read and approved 2 Jun 1840 |
| p313 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co that they have received from Collector of Customs pendant and union jack of <i>Semiramis</i> 8 Jan 1840 | p254 | Letter read from William Clay, Board of Control that communication will be addressed to Gov of Cape directing him to co-operate with persons directed to obtain information about coal at Port Natal 24 Jun 1840 |
| p349 | Draft letter read and approved: to Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co | | |

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-----------|--|
| L/F/1/12 p287 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising shipment of coals on <i>Sesostris</i> 1 Jul 1840 | | Company's agents at Cape, articles therein mentioned 11 Aug 1841 |
| p396 | Reported recommending that the bills drawn on Sec by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for coals supplied to <i>Sesostris</i> for £991.18.8 be paid 29 Jul 1840 | p499 | Reported submitting that bills of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for £75.18.8 for disbursements be accepted and paid 18 Aug 1841 |
| p573 | Reported recommending that warrant be made out to pay to account of Paymaster of Civil Services at Bank of England, sum of £ 4057.8.6 in reimbursement of payments made by HM Govt at St Helena and Cape between Apr and Sep 1839 16 Sep 1840 | pp609-610 | Letter from Dickson Burnies & Co read requesting sum of £6.2.- for medicines supplied to invalids on William Money be paid to their account, not included in previous account. Ordered that Cashier pay amount to Dickson Burnies & Co 15 Sep 1841 |
| L/F/1/13 | Minutes Vol 13, Oct 1840-Apr 1841 | L/F/1/15 | Vol 15, Oct 1841- Apr 1842 |
| p236 | Reported recommending that warrants be issued in favour of HM Paymaster General for £ 4329.15.11 and £365.11.2 in repayment for disbursements made at St Helena and Cape on account of Company; and drafts of two letters to C E Trevelyan [Treasury] apprising him thereof was read and approved 23 Dec 1840 | p210 | Draft letter read and approved: to Hon W B Baring forwarding for Board's information copy enclosures received from Bombay on existence of coal on south eastern coast of Africa 1 Dec 1841 |
| L/F/1/14 | Minutes Vol 14, Apr-Sep 1841 | p309 | Reported recommending a warrant for £193.1.6 be made out to HM Paymaster General on account of payments made to Company's pensioners at Cape between October and Mar 1841 31 Dec 1841 |
| p18 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising having supplied blankets for invalids on <i>Childe Harold</i> and cost. Ordered to be referred to when disbursements of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co shall be submitted for payment 21 Apr 1841 | p384 | Draft letter read and approved: to C E Trevelyan [Treasury], that upon credit being given to EIC for amount specified, balance due for payments made at Cape between September and April 1839 will be issued 19 Jan 1842 |
| p197 | Reported recommending warrant be passed in favour of HM Paymaster General of Civil Services for £ 3.811.0.8 in repayment of disbursements made on EIC's account at St Helena and the Cape 2 Jun 1841 | p432 | Letter read from Messrs Burnies & Co forwarding copy letter on payments made to engineers of EIC steamer <i>Proserpine</i> 9 Feb 1842 |
| p328 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co advising having supplied medicine for invalids on William Money and costs. Ordered that amount be deducted from pay due to surgeon for professional care of invalids and letter be referred to upon receipt of their account for disbursements for Co 2 Jul 1841 | p453 | Draft letter to Maj John Laurie that as EIC have an agent at the Cape, they decline his services 9 Feb 1842 |
| | | p545 | Draft letter to agents at Cape requesting assistance be given to Cpt Powell of <i>Memnon</i> steamer on arrival 9 Mar 1842 |
| | | L/F/1/16 | Minutes Vol 16, Apr-Oct 1842 |
| p493 | Draft letter read and approved: to Dr C H Rawlings requesting explanation of circumstances under which he obtained from | p106 | Draft letter to Company's agent at Cape and commanders of <i>Ocean Queen</i> and <i>Neptune</i> on conveyance of detachment of 25th Regt from Cape to Madras 10 May 1842 |

| | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| L/F/1/16 p240 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co acknowledging receipt of bill of sacking of coal shipped on Tribune 21 Jun 1842 | L/F/1/17 p30 | Vol 17, Nov 1842-Apr 1843 Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co enclosing letters and documents connected with embarkation of troops for Madras by Ocean Queen 9 Nov 1842 |
| p435 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co that Memnon was detained for repairs to paddle wheels 27 Jul 1842 | p196 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co enclosing account for expenses by embarkation of troops on Vellore 4 Feb 1843 |
| p477 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co reporting departure of Memnon and account for coals supplied for £1383.16.11. Ordered that bill be accepted 27 Jul 1842 | p283 | Draft letter to Messrs Dickson & Co requesting payment be made to Mrs A F Maitland of annuity due her from Madras Military Fund 25 Jan 1843 |
| p643 | Draft letter to Hon W B Baring transmitting for information of Sec of State for Colonial Dept an enclosure on coal believed to exist at Port Natal 7 Sep 1842 | L/F/1/18 p153 | Vol 18, Apr-Oct 1843 Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co. transmitting list of articles supplied by them for invalid troops on Prince of Wales. Ordered that it be referred to on settlement of account 30 May 1843 |
| pp676-677 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co advising having supplied soap for invalid troops on <i>Sesostris</i> and account of costs. Ordered that papers be referred to when Dickson Burnies & Co submit general account for disbursement to EIC 21 Sep 1842 | p302 | Draft letter read and approved: to Robert Dundas, Admiralty that coal sent from England to Port Antonio and Cape for Company's steamers are at service of HM Govt at specified prices 12 Jul 1843 |
| pp681-682 | Draft letter to Lord Fitzroy Somerset, Horse Guards for information of C-in-C, copy letter from agents at Cape respecting embarkation of 25th Regt 21 Sep 1842 | p370 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co about Mrs Maitland's pension 2 Aug 1843 |
| pp693-694 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co submitting account of expenses in replacing new buoy and moorings after departure of EIC steamship <i>Pluto</i> . Ordered that amount be paid to William Burnie 28 Sep 1842 | pp512-513 | Reported recommending a bill drawn by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for £156.3.6 for their disbursements on Company's account be accepted and paid 20 Sep 1843 |
| p700 | further letter as above 28 Sep 1842 | L/F/1/19 | Minutes Vol 19, Oct 1843-Apr 1844 |
| p742 | Letter read from Messrs William Burnie & Co, submitting for payment account of measures Dickson Burnies & Co for £478 tons of coal for Acbar and other intelligence. Ordered that account of Dickson Burnies & Co be audited and paid to Messrs William Burnie & Co 12 Oct 1842 | p279 p292 | Reported recommending that warrant be made out to HM Paymaster of Civil Services at Bank of England for £3.032.17.4 for payment made at Cape for retired officers of St Helena establishment for half year ended 31 Mar 1843 10 Jan 1844 Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co requesting instructions as to disposal of 478 tons of coals provided for Acbar and chain cable from <i>Sesostris</i> . Draft letter in reply read and approved 10 Jan 1844 |

| | | | |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| L/F/1/20 | Minutes Vol 20 Apr-Oct 1844 | | payment by HM Govt to EIC pensioners at Cape and elsewhere. Examined by Auditor, ordered that warrant for £1327.3.2 to Paymaster General's account at Bank of England in reimbursement of advances made from Commissariat 23 Apr 1845 |
| p389 | Reported recommending a warrant for £225.10.3 be passed in favour of HM Paymaster General for army services in repayment of advances made at Cape 10 Jul 1844 | | |
| L/F/1/21 | Minutes Vol 21, Oct 1844-Apr 1845 | pp91-92 | Reported recommending bill drawn by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co. at Cape for £22.7.10 for sundry articles supplied to invalids of 25th Regt on Malabar be paid 30 Apr 1845 |
| p252 | Letter read from C E Trevelyan, Treasury forwarding statement and vouchers of payments made by HM Commissariat at Cape in half year Oct 1843-Mar 1844 to Company's pensioners. Ordered that papers be examined by Auditor 3 Jan 1845 | p573 | Read letter from Trevelyan, Treasury with statements and vouchers of EIC pensions issued by HM Commissariat at Cape. Ordered a warrant for £1462.7.11 be made out to Paymaster General's account at Bank of England; draft of letter to Trevelyan read and approved 23 Jul 1845 |
| p288 | Statement of payments by Commissariat at Cape for Company's pensioners examined by Auditor and found correct. Ordered that a warrant be made out to HM Paymaster General for Army services for £241.1.6 15 Jan 1845 | | |
| p292 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co transmitting account of coals and chain cable and draft of £401.19.6 the balance due to EIC. Ordered that accounts be audited and amount received by Accountant and Cashier 15 Jan 1845 | p582 | Draft letter read and approved to CE Trevelyan that warrant for £1462.7.11 passed to Paymaster General's account for payments at Cape 23 Jul 1845 |
| p294 | Draft letter read and approved to C E Trevelyan, Treasury that warrant passed in favour of HM Paymaster General for "246.1.6. in reimbursements of payments made by Commissariat at Cape from Oct 1843 to Mar 1844 15 Jan 1845 | p903 | Draft letter read and approved to Messrs T & W Smith that Court decline to reimburse owners of Gloriana for £100 fine for breach of quarantine laws at Cape 1 Oct 1845 |
| p461 | Read letter from Trevelyan, Treasury forwarding statement and vouchers for advances made by Commissariat at Cape to Company's pensioners, invalids and others for £2329.13.0. Papers examined, found correct. Ordered a warrant be made out to Paymaster General's account at Bank of England 7 Mar 1845 | L/F/1/23 | Vol 23, Oct 1845-Apr 1846 |
| p466 | Draft letter read and approved to C E Trevelyan that warrant for £2329.13.0 be passed for reimbursement of advances by HM Commissariat at Cape to pensioners etc 7 Mar 1845 | p88 | Draft letter read and approved to C E Trevelyan [Treasury] that warrant for £976.13 passed to HM Paymaster General in reimbursement of Company pensions paid at Cape 29 Oct 1845 |
| | | p282 | Read letter from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co that they have drawn on Sec for £17.1.7 for medicines supplied to troops on Emperor. Ordered that bill be accepted 2 Jan 1846 |
| | | p327 | Draft letter read and approved to C E Trevelyan requesting Treasury to authorise payment being made at Cape for pension to Mrs Stokes 14 Jan 1846 |
| L/F/1/22 | Minutes Vol 22, Apr-Oct 1845 | p398-399 | Letter read from C E Trevelyan that Commissariat Officer at Cape to be instructed to issue Mrs Stokes' pension 4 Feb 1846 |
| pp79-80 | Read letter from Trevelyan, Asst Sec at Treasury with statements and vouchers for | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| L/F/1/23 pp571-572 | Draft letter read and approved to Viscount Jocelyn, Board of Control in reference to Political and Military Committee proceedings of 3 Mar, that Court think it desirable that authorities at Cape be relied on for obtaining supplies of horses for India and not through private agency; submitting draft of letter to Treasury for Board's approval 11 Mar 1846 | L/F/1/25 p187 | Vol 25, Oct 1846-Apr 1847 Draft letter read and approved to M M Soret that he is under misapprehension that EIC are forming collection of Cape coins but would require a catalogue of Sprewitz Collection for their Library 23 Dec 1846 |
| p572 | Draft letter to C E Trevelyan, Treasury that Court wish to procure early supply of horses for cavalry and artillery for India from Cape and requesting that subject of relying on Cape authorities to provide the horses and for advancing funds for purchase and transport be considered by Treasury 11 Mar 1846 | p229 | Reported recommending warrant be passed to Paymaster General for £832.5.7 for pension payments at St Helena and Cape and invalids etc; draft of letter to C E Trevelyan at Treasury read and approved 13 Jan 1847 |
| L/F/1/24 | Vol 24, Apr-Oct 1846 | L/F/1/26 p173 | Vol 26, Apr-Oct 1847 Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing account of cost of medicines supplied to invalid troops on Agincourt. Ordered that amount be admitted in Messrs Dickson & Co's disbursements 25 May 1847 |
| p286 | Reported recommending warrant for £653.0.1 passed to Paymaster General in reimbursement of pensions paid at Cape and St Helena 17 Jun 1846 | p210 | Read a letter from Messrs Dickson & Co enclosing account of cost of medicines supplied to troops on Tudor. Ordered that amount be admitted in Messrs Dickson & EIC's disbursements 2 Jun 1847 |
| p578 | Letter read from CE Trevelyan that authority conveyed to officer in charge of Commissariat at Cape to issue allowance of £22.10.0 per annum to Lt A N Smith late St Helena Est. Ordered that Auditor be informed 5 Aug 1846 | pp835-836 | Read letter from Messrs W Dickson & Co enclosing bill for three trusses supplied to troops on Duke of Wellington 6 Oct 1847 |
| p758 | Reported recommending warrant for £1643.15.7 made to Paymaster General at Bank of England for advances of Commissariat Dept at St Helena and Cape for pensions ; draft of letters to Trevelyan read and approved 30 Sep 1846 | L/F/1/27 p408 | Vol 27, Oct 1847-Apr 1848 Letter read from Messrs Dickson & Co reporting arrival of Ajdaha at Cape and supplied with 200 tons of coal 26 Jan 1848 |
| p775 | Letter read from C E Trevelyan that Lords Commissioners of Treasury given instructions to officers in charge of Commissariat at Mauritius, Cape and St Helena when supplying provisions for troops conveyed by EIC. Ordered that copy be transmitted to Audit Dept 30 Sep 1846 | p476 L/F/1/28 p147 | Letter read from Messrs Dickson & Co reporting departure of EIC steam vessel Ajdaha, that 300 tons coal supplied for which £732.7.6 drawn on Sec. Ordered that bill be accepted 9 Feb 1848 Minutes Vol 28, Apr-Oct 1848 Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan that warrant to be issued to Paymaster General in repayment for advances made by Commissariat at Cape in 1846/47 23 May 1848 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| L/F/1/28 p333 | Read letter from Messrs W Dickson & Co. that they have drawn on Sec for £16.3.7 for medical supplies over past year. Ordered that bill be accepted 4 Jul 1848 | L/F/1/32 p577 | Vol 32, Apr-Oct 1850 Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan that Court ordered payment of £1870.8.6 to Paymaster General's account for pensions paid at Cape and St Helena 7 Aug 1850 |
| L/F/1/29 p183 | Vol 29, Oct 1848- Apr 1849 Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan that warrant passed for payment to Paymaster General for advances by Cape Commissariat in 1847/48 for EIC 29 Nov 1848 | pp731-732 | Letter read from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing account for medicines supplied to invalids on Gloriana. Ordered bill to be accepted 25 Sep 1850 |
| p404 | Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan that warrant made to Paymaster General in reimbursement for Cape Commissariat payments for pensioners 6 Feb 1849 | L/F/1/33 p225 | Vol 33, Oct 1850-Apr 1851 Letter read from Messrs William Dickson & Co advising having carried to EIC's debit £4.16.7 for bedding for soldiers. Ordered that sum be admitted as charge against EIC in Messrs William Dickson & Co's account for disbursements 3 Jan 1851 |
| L/F/1/30 p265 | Vol 30, Apr-Oct 1849 Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing accounts of costs of supplies for invalids on Gloriana and Tudor. Ordered that amount be admitted in Messrs William Dickson & Co's disbursements 27 Jun 1849 | p397 | Read extract letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co with statement of payments for EIC during 1850 for £45.10. Ordered that bills be accepted and paid and account referred to audit 12 Feb 1851 |
| pp588-589 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that received application from Colonial Govt for passage to Bengal for Indian servants left destitute by Lt R B Taylor. Ordered that bill accepted and case brought to attention of Bengal Govt 19 Sep 1849 | L/F/1/34 pp39-40 | Vol 34, Apr-Oct 1851 Draft letter read and approved to Sir C E Trevelyan that warrant made to Paymaster General's account for advances by Company at Cape and St Helena 25 Apr 1851 |
| L/F/1/31 pp575-576 | Vol 30, Oct 1849-Apr 1850 Bill of exchange drawn by Messrs William Dickson & Co for £34.19.8 ordered to be accepted 5 Mar 1850 | pp337-338 | Draft letter read and approved to Cpt W A B Hamilton, Admiralty that Court gave directions for transmitting copies of notice to mariners on revolving light on Cape Recife, [Cape Colony] and suggesting that Colonial Dept requested to publish notices at Point de Galle 25 Jun 1851 |
| p713 | Letter read from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing statement of payments on account of EIC up to 31 Dec 1849 for £34.19.4. Ordered that bill be accepted and account referred for audit 9 Apr 1850 | p347 | Paragraph for Bengal Madras and Bombay in Marine Dept respecting revolving light on Cape Recife read and approved 25 Jun 1851 |
| p716 | Draft letter read and approved to Mr Wilson that warrant for £3416.4.4 payable to Edward Barnard, Colonial Agent General for advances made from Colonial Treasury at Cape for purchase of horses for Madras Govt 9 Apr 1850 | L/F/1/35 p202 | Minutes Vol 35, Oct 1851- Apr 1852 Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co transmitting account for bedding supplied for troops. Ordered that account be admitted as charge against EIC 17 Dec 1851 |

| L/F/1/36 | Minutes Vol 36, Apr-Oct 1852 | L/F/1/39 | Vol 39, Oct 1853-Apr 1854 |
|-----------|---|----------|--|
| p98 | Letter read from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they have drawn on Sec for bedding supplied for troops. Ordered that bill be accepted 12 May 1852 | p266 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting proceedings regarding embarkation of troops for India 21 Dec 1853 |
| p197 | Circular paragraphs in Public Dept advising arrangements entered into for conveyance of mails via Cape 2 Jun 1852 | p341 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting measures taken in reference to embarkation of troops to Madras 4 Jan 1854 |
| p657 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they provided passage for soldiers to Bengal and enclosing account. Ordered that it be admitted as charge to debit of EIC in Messrs William Dickson & Co's disbursements 22 Sep 1852 | p460 | Reported submitting that bill drawn by Messrs William Dickson & Co for expenses in proceedings in embarkation of troops from Cape to Madras, be accepted 1 Feb 1854 |
| L/F/1/37 | Vol 37, Oct 1852-Apr 1853 | p656 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting proceedings in embarkation of troops from Cape for Madras 22 Mar 1854 |
| p203 | Draft letter to H[erman] Merrivale, Colonial Office with Court's thanks for copy despatch from Gov of Cape about proposed lighthouse on one of Bird Islands in Algoa Bay 8 Dec 1852 | p748 | Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan requesting instructions to be given for payment at Cape of pension for Mrs Catherine Brink 5 Apr 1854 |
| L/F/1/38 | Minutes Vol 38, Apr-Oct 1853 | L/F/1/40 | Vol 40, Apr-Oct 1854 |
| p199 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they have drawn on Sec for bedding supplied for HM Regts proceeding to India. Ordered that the bill be accepted and paid by Cashier 1 Jun 1853 | pp97-98 | Read letters from Messrs William Dickson & Co with copy requisitions for bedding and medical stores for troops on voyage to India 17 May 1854 |
| p671 | Draft letter read and approved to Messrs William Dickson & Co forwarding copies of articles of agreement of commanders of ships conveying troops from Cape to Madras, for their guidance 24 Aug 1853 | p163 | Read letter from Mrs Brink acknowledging Court's payment of her pension at Cape 30 May 1854 |
| pp698-699 | Draft letter read and approved, to Cpt J T Nash that orders given for his being paid balance of passage money for 13 passengers who embarked at Calcutta on Queen and left at Cape as settlers 31 Aug 1853 | p163 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting arrival of <i>Balcarras</i> , troops landed while ship repaired 30 May 1854 |
| p717 | Draft letter read and approved to CHC Flowden, [Sec, Board of Control] forwarding copy tender of ship <i>Stag</i> for conveyance of troops from Cape to Madras 7 Sep 1853 | p284 | Paragraph for Bombay in Marine Dept on result of search for <i>Telemaque</i> shoal off Cape of Good Hope, read and approved 14 Jun 1854 |
| | | p312 | Read a letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting departure of <i>Earl of Balcarras</i> and that they have drawn on Sec for supplies of clothing and other stores for soldiers. Ordered that account be referred for audit and bill be accepted and paid 20 Jun 1854 |

| | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|--|
| L/F/1/40 p665 | Draft letter read and approved to Cpt Henry Morris that order given for payment to him for balance of passage money for 22 men, 6 women and 14 children brought from Bombay in Earl Balcarras and left at Cape as settlers 9 Aug 1854 | p79 | Draft letter read and approved to Sir C Trevelyan that warrant passed to Paymaster General for reimbursement for expenses incurred by Commissariat at Cape on occasion of loss of Charlotte with detachment of troops 25 Apr 1855 |
| L/F/1/41 | Minutes Vol 41, Oct 1854-Apr 1855 | p116 | Read a letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they have drawn on Sec for sundry items. Ordered that bill be accepted and paid 2 May 1855 |
| pp243-244 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing account of passage to Madras of three soldiers 29 Nov 1854 | pp297-298 | Committee informed that claims originating in Marine Dept reported by Accountant as unpaid: to owners of Coldstream in consideration for failure of detachment of troops to embark at Cape for Madras. Ordered that parties be requested to pay into EIC Treasury 30 May 1855 |
| p388 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting loss of Charlotte with detachment of HM 87th Regt 29 Dec 1854 | | |
| p435 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting measures taken for embarkation of troops from wreck of Charlotte 10 Jan 1855 | p589 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they have drawn on Sec for disbursements attending disembarkation of troops on Maidstone and stores supplied to troops on Bride of the Sea and Ann Mitchell. Ordered that bill be accepted and paid 11 Jul 1855 |
| pp463-464 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co reporting expense incurred for passage of a soldier to Madras 17 Jan 1855 | | |
| p482 | Read a letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that they have drawn on Sec for £123.6.8. Ordered that bill be accepted | p624 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co with papers for cost of medicines supplied to troops on Lord Raglan. Ordered that amount be deducted from surgeon's funds 18 Jul 1855 |
| pp530-531 | Read a letter from Sir C E Trevelyan that Treasury have requested Admiralty to pay to credit of EIC £1484.17.4 awarded to owners of Coldstream for failure of detachment of troops to embark at Cape for Madras. Ordered that Accountant and Cashier be informed 31 Jan 1855 | p1088 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co with account for supply of sea bedding for soldier on Arthur the Great 20 Sep 1855 |
| L/F/1/42 | Minutes Vol 42, Apr-Oct 1855 | L/F/1/43 | Vol 43, Oct 1855-Apr 1856 |
| p28 | A bill drawn by Messrs William Dickson & Co laid before committee. Ordered that it be accepted 18 Apr 1855 | pp30-31 | Draft letter read and approved to Benjamin Hawes at War Office, requesting vouchers for payment requested by him for articles supplied at Cape to survivors of wreck of Charlotte in Algoa Bay 17 Oct 1855 |
| p68 | Read a letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing requisition and account of costs of medicines supplied to troops on Bride of the Sea. Ordered that it be admitted as charge in Messrs William Dickson & Co's disbursements 25 Apr 1855 | p158 | Read a letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co enclosing account of disbursements for passage of soldier. Ordered that it be admitted as charge against EIC 14 Nov 1855 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| L/F/1/43 pp977-978 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co transmitting their account current with EIC and having drawn £30.13.4 on Sec; acknowledging Secretary's communication on rates of passage of officers from Cape to India. Ordered that bill be accepted and account referred for audit 12 Mar 1856 | L/F/1/4/53 -99 | REPORTS OF THE FINANCE AND HOME COMMITTEE, 1834-1859 |
| p1012 | Read letter from Sir B[enjamin] Hawes, War Office, with further communication from General Officer Commanding at Cape, for certain articles supplied to men surviving wreck of Charlotte in Algoa Bay 19 Mar 1856 | L/F/1/53 | Finance and Home Reports Vol 1, 1834 [No Index] |
| L/F/1/45 | Minutes Vol 45, Oct 1856-Apr 1857 | No foliation | No 35 Recommendation that offer of Messrs J R Thomson and Thomas Simpson, co-principals of commercial houses in Cape Town to purchase remaining EIC stocks of tea at Cape, is inadmissible and not be accepted 30 Apr 1834 |
| pp668-669 | Paragraphs read and approved for India, Madras and Bombay in Public Dept forwarding contract for conveyance of mails monthly to Cape and Mauritius and from there to Calcutta 4 Feb 1857 | L/F/1/55 | Vol 3, 1836 No index |
| L/F/1/47 | Minutes Vol 47, Oct 1857-Apr 1858 | | No 63 Recommendation that Messrs Dickson and Burnies be appointed Company's Agents at Cape 8 June 1836 |
| pp6-7 | Read letter from C H Plowden, [Sec, Board of Control] with copy letter from Admiralty on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 21 Oct 1857 | L/F/1/56 | Vol 4, 1837 Not indexed |
| p143 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co that Cpt [Griffiths] Jenkins of Indian Navy drawn on Sec for £100. Ordered that bill be accepted and paid 4 Nov 1857 | | 253 Recommending bill of exchange drawn by Maj Havelock for purchase of horses be accepted 20 Sep 1837 |
| p236 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co with correspondence regarding chartering of vessels for carrying troops from Cape to India 18 Nov 1857 | L/F/1/57 | 278 Recommending that draft for horses purchased at Cape by Maj Havelock be accepted 11 Oct 1837 |
| p359 | Draft letter read and approved to Sir Charles Trevelyan [Treasury] requesting that sanction be obtained for payment through Commissariat at Cape pension to Mrs Brunette 2 Dec 1857 | L/F/1/58 | Vol 5, Jan-Jun 1838 Not indexed |
| p460 | Read letter from Messrs William Dickson & Co submitting account for medicines supplied to troops on <i>Khersonese</i> . Ordered that amount be admitted if on audit found to be correct 16 Dec 1857 | L/F/1/60 | 439 Recommending accepting bill of exchange from Maj Havelock for purchase of horses at Cape 5 Jan 1838 |
| | | | Vol 6, Jul-Dec 1838 |
| | | | 160 Recommending that bill drawn by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for coal for Company's steam vessels be accepted and their account current duly audited 4 Jul 1838 |
| | | | Vol 8, Jul-Dec 1839 No index |
| | | | 328 Recommending bill from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for medicines supplied for troops be paid, and that pension payment made by them should have been applied to Bombay authorities and should do so in future 18 Sep 1839 |

| | | | |
|----------|---|----------|---|
| L/F/1/60 | 329 Recommending that draft of Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for disbursements for coal for EIC's steamer Kilkenny be accepted 18 Sep 1839 | L/F/1/69 | Vol 17, Jan-Jun 1844 365 Recommending warrant be made to Paymaster General for payments made by Commissariat at Cape to EIC's pensioners 10 Jan 1844 |
| L/F/1/61 | Vol 9, Jan-Jun 1840 513 Recommending warrant be made to Paymaster General's account for payments made by Commissariat Dept at Cape on account of EIC Oct 1838-Mar 1839 3 Jan 1840 | L/F/1/70 | Vol 18, Jul-Dec 1844 151 Recommending warrant be made out to Paymaster General for pension payments at Cape 10 Jul 1844 |
| L/F/1/62 | Vol 10, Jul-Dec 1840 199 Recommending bill be paid to Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for coal supplied to <i>Sesostria</i> 29 Jul 1840 282 Recommending warrant made to Paymaster of Civil Services for payments made to retired officers and invalids at Cape 16 Sep 1840 433 Recommend repayment to Paymaster General for payments made for pensioners and invalids at Cape 23 Dec 1840 | L/F/1/71 | Vol 19, Jan-Jun 1845 31 Recommending that bill submitted by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for articles supplied to invalids on Malabar, be paid 30 Apr 1845 |
| L/F/1/63 | Vol 11, Jan-Jun 1841 96 Recommending warrant be made to Paymaster of Civil Services at Bank of England for payments for EIC pensions at Cape 2 Jun 1841 | L/F/1/73 | Vol 21, Jan-Jun 1846 102 Recommending warrant made to Paymaster General for claims against EIC for provisions to troops and pensions at Cape 17 Jun 1846 |
| L/F/1/64 | Vol 12, Jul-Dec 1841 248 Recommending that bills submitted by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for disbursement of pensions and supplies to invalids at Cape, be accepted 18 Aug 1841 447 Recommending warrant be made to Paymaster General for payments to EIC's pensioners at Cape 31 Dec 1841 | L/F/1/74 | Vol 22, Jul-Dec 1846 275 Recommending a warrant be made to Paymaster General for pensions and other payments at Cape and St Helena 30 Sep 1846 |
| L/F/1/68 | Vol 16, Jul-Dec 1843 238 Recommending account from Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for disbursements for supplies to troops and other payments be accepted and paid 20 Sep 1843 | L/F/1/75 | Vol 23, Jan-Jun 1847 499 Recommending a warrant be made to Paymaster General for payments to pensioners and invalids at Cape and St Helena by Commissariat 13 Jan 1847 |
| | | L/F/1/89 | Vol 37, Jan-Jun 1854 452 Recommending that bill submitted by Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co for costs of bedding to troops on Queen, be accepted and paid 1 Feb 1854 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|----------|---|
| L/F/2 | FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT HOME CORRESPONDENCE, 1834-1903 | L/F/2/29 | Vol 29, Apr 1838 No 53 Letter from Arbuthnot and Latham on payment of pension to Mrs A F Maitland at Cape 28 Mar 1838 |
| | The numbers in the Z/L/F/2 registers refer to numbers in faded red ink on the reverse fold of the letter in the volumes of correspondence in L/F/2. They comprise mainly letters in. Many letters from Dickson Burnies & Co are marked missing. These letters follow on from L/AG/29/14/1 | L/F/2/30 | Vol 30, May 1838 No 195 Letter from Dickson Burnies and Co enclosing related letter from Commissariat Office at Cape on payment of pensions to Mrs Maitland and Adney and also referring to other payments 24 Jan 1838; 17 Feb 1838 |
| L/F/2/7 | Financial papers Vol 7, June 1836 | L/F/2/31 | Vol 31, Jun 1838 No 116 Letter from Messrs Arbuthnot & Latham Agents for Madras Military Fund, concerning payments to Mrs Maitland at Cape 8 Jun 1838 |
| no folia- tion | No 45 Letter from William Burnie of Bishopsgate to Court of Directors, proposing on behalf of Dickson Burnies & Co at Cape Town be appointed agents to EIC 6 Jun 1836 | L/F/2/32 | Vol 32, Jul 1838 No 1 Letter from A Y Spearman, Treasury to EIC concerning payment of pensions to Mrs Maitland and Adney at Cape 22 Jun 1838 |
| L/F/2/11 | Financial Papers Vol 11, Oct 1836 | L/F/2/34 | Vol 34 Sep-Oct 1838 No 157 Letter and related papers from Dickson Burnies & Co concerning pension payments to Mrs Maitland and Adney at Cape 23 Aug 1838 |
| | No 37 Letter from William Burnie informing Court that Mr [William] Hawkins ceased to act as EIC Agent at Cape, but was so seriously ill that he could not embark for England; readiness of his firm Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co to act as agents 29 Sep 1836 | L/F/2/35 | Vol 35, Nov 1838 No 121 Letter from Maria Mathew, requesting that her pension be paid through the EIC's agent at Cape n d [Nov 1838] |
| L/F/2/12 | Financial Papers Vol 12, Nov 1836 | L/F/2/64 | Vol 64 Jan-Feb 1842 No 81 Letter from Charles Trevelyan, Treasury with schedule of payments of pensions at Cape and requesting Court for directions to pay amounts in advance to Paymaster of Civil Servants at Bank of England 3 Dec 1841 |
| | No 64 Letter from A Y Spearman, Treasury Chambers with related papers on pension payments to William Went and others to be made by Commissariat Officer at Cape May-Oct 1836 | L/F/2/25 | Vol 25, Dec 1837 No 75 Letter from Cpt Becher, for Hydrographer, Admiralty sending copies of Captain Owen's charts of Africa for EIC's steam vessel <i>Semiramis</i> 20 Oct 1837 |
| | No 74 Letter from A Y Spearman, Treasury, that instructions given to Commissariat Officer at Cape on pensions payment to J D Jackson 3 Nov 1836 | | |
| L/F/2/25 | Vol 25, Dec 1837 | L/F/2/78 | Vol 78, Aug-Sep 1843 No 6 Letter from Dickson Burnies & Co on concerning payment of Mrs Maitland's pension at Cape 1 May 1843 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| L/F/2/89 | Vol 89, Jan-Mar 1845 | No 121 Letter from C E Trevelyan that Commissariat at Cape has been issued instructions when supplying provisions for troops conveyed to east Indies by EIC 28 Aug 1846 |
| | No 21 Letter from C E Trevelyan, Treasury with statement and vouchers for payments made at Cape and requesting payment to Paymaster General 28 Dec 1844 | L/F/2/104 |
| L/F/2/90 | Vol 90, Apr 1845 | No 91 Note from William Wilson, Librarian that Mr Soret is mistaken in thinking that EIC forming collection of Cape coins but that EIC requests that he send copy of catalogue of Sprewitz collection for EIC's Library 22 Dec 1846 |
| | No 131 Letter from C E Trevelyan, Treasury with statement and vouchers for payments made at Cape and requesting payment to Paymaster General 17 Apr 1845 | L/F/2/116 |
| L/F/2/93 | Vol 93 Jul 1845 | Vol 116, May 1848 |
| | No 146 Letter from C E Trevelyan, Treasury submitting statements and vouchers from Commissariat at Cape and St Helena and requesting payment to Paymaster General 12 Jul 1845 | No 117 Letter from C E Trevelyan submitting schedules and vouchers for advances made by Commissariat at Cape and other colonies for EIC and requesting payment to Paymaster general 14 Apr 1848 |
| L/F/2/95 | Vol 95, Oct-Nov 1845 | L/F/2/122 |
| | No 117 Letter from C E Trevelyan, Treasury submitting statements and vouchers from Commissariat at Cape and other colonies for EIC pension payments, payable to Paymaster General 17 Oct 1845 | Vol 122, Nov-Dec 1848 |
| L/F/2/97 | Vol 97, Jan-Feb 1846 | No 120 Letter from C E Trevelyan submitting schedules and vouchers for payments made by Commissariat at Cape and other colonies on EIC account and requesting payment to Paymaster General 16 Nov 1848 |
| | No 2 Letter from C E Trevelyan [Treasury] with related papers that Commissariat Officer at Cape has been directed to make pension payment to widow of Ens Stokes, Madras Army 30 Jan 1846 | L/F/2/123 |
| | No 24 Letter from C E Trevelyan submitting schedules and vouchers for payments made by Commissariat at Cape on EIC account and requesting payment to Paymaster General 16 Jan 1846 | Vol 123, Jan-Feb 1849 |
| L/F/2/102 | Vol 102, Aug-Sep 1846 | L/F/2/136 |
| | No 22 Letter from C E Trevelyan [Treasury] submitting schedules and vouchers for payments made by Commissariat at Cape on EIC account and requesting payment to Paymaster General 22 Jul 1846 | Vol 136, Aug 1850 |
| | | No 36 Letter from C E Trevelyan submitting schedules and vouchers for payments made by Commissariat at Cape and other places on EIC account and requesting payment to Paymaster General 18 Jul 1850 |

L/F/2/142 Apr-May 1851

No 86
Letter from C E Trevelyan
submitting schedules and
vouchers for payments made by
Commissariat at Cape and other
places on EIC account and
requesting payment to Paymaster
General
14 Apr 1851

L/F/2/170 Vol 170, Feb 1854

No 56
Letter from C E Trevelyan
submitting schedules and
vouchers for payments made by
Commissariat at Cape and other
places on EIC account and
requesting payment to Paymaster
General
13 Jan 1854

L/L LEGAL ADVISER'S RECORDS, c1550-c1950

Approximately 1,095 boxes and volumes

The East India Company regularly retained a solicitor in private practice from 1607 and of a Standing Counsel from 1684. The Solicitor carried out a variety of legal functions (for example advising on transfer of Company stock, law cases involving the Company and drafting of deeds and covenants). The solicitor was responsible for preparing the cases for Senior Counsel and also for the drawing up of the bonds and covenants of its servants overseas and of contracts and other legal documents. Until 1834 the Solicitor was mainly responsible to the Committee of Law Suits (1709-12, 1737-85, 1789-1834) and thereafter to the Finance and Home Committee (1834-58). The Committee of Law Suits was responsible for directing prosecutions and defences in lawsuits in which the Company was a party, in consultation with the Legal Advisers and dealt with the results of litigation. The Senior Counsel provided the Company with advice and opinions on legal and constitutional matters of all types and also represented the Company in Court. In the eighteenth century the Senior Counsel was particularly employed in the transfer of stock by executors and administrators.

The records of these officials were transferred to the India Office Records in 1962-63. The records which have survived as a result of these legal activities include matters referred to the Legal Adviser with replies, copies of minutes and despatches, Parliamentary committee papers and drafts of bills, cases referred to counsel with opinions, papers relating to court cases; property deeds and conveyancing records; financial and banking business; company matters, contracts; royal warrants and official appointments; personal property, patents; personal finances, pensions and bonds; testamentary papers; Legal Adviser's office administration, accounts and a legal library.

They show indications of a fair amount of loss, destruction or disorder and further archival investigation is required. Some series have not yet been sorted and listed and the finding aids to the class are incomplete. The class as it is presently constituted, comprises 7 series, of which two series contain relevant documents on southern Africa:

L/L/2 Company's property and conveyancing records, with a register of deeds in L/L/2/1

L/L/6-7 Upper Adviser's department, with registers of cases in Z/L/L/6-7.

The records of the Upper Adviser's Department include two series found to contain southern African related documents: Law cases and opinions of counsel, 1704-1857 (extracts) L/L/6 and Law cases and opinions of counsel (originals) L/L/7 include the Company's purchase of slaves from Africa for Benkulen in 1764, the seizure of goods at the Cape in 1821-22 and imports of opium at the Cape in 1816.

The series of conveyancing documents of property which the Company acquired L/L/2, contain no references to Company property in Africa, but of probable significance is the purchase in 1749 by the Company of a warehouse in Leadenhall Street named the 'Africa House' or 'African Coffee House'. It is noted in the register of Company deeds, charters and legal documents L/L/2/1 and detailed in documents relating to private trade warehouses in Leadenhall and Billiter Streets in L/L/2/154-161. There are earlier references to this warehouse and its lease to the Royal African Company in 1717, in Court Minutes B/32-33 (in 1671, 1673 and 1675) and in B/70 (1749). It is probable that the Royal African Company used it to store Company goods to be exported from London to Mozambique (and other parts of Africa) or to store imports from Mozambique (cowries, gold and ivory) which are noted in Court Minutes B/84 (1768) and Accountant General's Commerce Journal L/AG/1/6/9, June 1722.

There is a number of general classes which contain legal documents or related papers. Very little of the Committee of Lawsuits records survive. Some minutes for 1704-12 are in Home Miscellaneous H/23, but the remainder appear to have been destroyed. The Accountant General's records contain references to the Legal Adviser in L/AG/38 from 1836 onwards. Other related classes include Court Minutes B which record questions referred to the Legal Advisers; and Charters, treaties and statutes A.

With particular reference to southern Africa there is a number of related legal papers. Early legal papers include questions on the Company's rights to trade to Mozambique and the east coast of Africa, 1712 to 1721 in Correspondence Reports D/18, Correspondence Memoranda D/97, Home Miscellaneous H/23, and in Home Correspondence Miscellanies E/1/200-201.

Legal cases referred from the Cape of Good Hope Agency to London (which are recorded in the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records series G/9, but which do not survive in the Legal Adviser's papers) can be traced elsewhere: the Agency's property seized at the Cape in 1796 in Home Miscellaneous H/738; the cases of the seizure of the ships *Prince Regent* and *Lady Flora*, *Marchioness of Ely* and *General Hewett* at the Cape (1821-1825) are in the Court Minutes B/173, in Committee of Correspondence Minutes D/7-9, Home Correspondence Miscellanies E/1/257 and in the Accountant-General's Department overseas correspondence L/AG/29/1/14. Papers reflecting the Company's Solicitor's role in drawing up of bonds and covenants for its servants overseas are in the class of Biographical Records: bonds and agreements O. For the Cape they include bonds and covenants for the Company's Agents there. Sureties for the bondsmen may also be found in the minutes of the Court of Directors' meetings B.

- L/L/2 **PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND INDIA OFFICE** p447 Case No 633: decision of Vice-Admiralty Court at Cape of Good Hope to condemn goods. Opinion of J B Bosanquet that good grounds for appeal against decision [original case papers at L/L/7/633 are missing] 27 Jun 1822
- L/L/2/1 **Register of East India Company title deeds, charters and legal documents c. 1813**
- pp563-564 Freehold house in Leadenhall St called the African House, purchased in 1749 of Col Philip Roberts. House demolished soon after purchase L/L/7 **UPPER ADVISER'S DEPARTMENT: LAW CASES AND OPINIONS**
- p564 In 1717 African House leased to Royal African Co L/L/7/578 Particulars taken from Custom House Accounts of opium imported into London from Europe, Bengal, Smyrna, Malta and Gibraltar, and exported from London to Europe, India, Cape [of Good Hope], America, Ireland, Barbados, Trinidad, Madeira and St Helena, 1781-1807, 1815, 1816 [includes exports of opium to Cape 1801-02; 1811-12 11 Apr 1816
- pp598-599 Lease of piece of ground in Leadenhall Street on which African Coffee House formerly stood
- L/L/2/154 Deeds of African House (or Throckmorton House) in Leadenhall Street purchased 1749
- L/L/6-7 **UPPER ADVISER'S DEPARTMENT LAW CASES AND OPINIONS: EXTRACTS (L/L/6) AND ORIGINALS (L/L/7)**
- L/L/6/1-3 **Extracts of Law Cases and Opinions of Counsel, 1704-1857**
- L/L/6/1 **Home Series: Extracts of Law Cases and Opinions of Counsel, 1704-1799**
- p108 Case No 81: Trade between Africa and East Indies: whether slaves can legally and safely be purchased on coast of Africa and carried in EIC's own ships from African coast to EIC's settlements at Benkulen, Sumatra, to be employed in EIC's service there. Opinion by C Sayer that EIC legally and safely entitled to do so
[see fragment of original in L/L/7/81; see also E/4/997; G/35/13, 31, 44, 73; L/MAR/B/17H; P/341/28] 16 Jul 1764
- L/L/6/2 **Home Series: Extracts of Law Cases and Opinions of Council, 1800-1826**
- pp313-14 Case No 578: Importation and exportation of opium into EIC's presidencies in India: opinion by J B Bosanquet 11 Apr 1816
- p445 Case No 632: whether goods landed from *Marchioness of Ely* and *General Hewett* are liable for forfeiture at Cape for wanting manifest. Opinion by J B Bosanquet [original case papers at L/L/7/632 are missing] 30 Jul 1821

L/MAR MARINE DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 1600-c1879

Approximately 10,571 volumes

The class of Marine Records includes records of the East India Company's Committee of Shipping and the office of its clerk (c1709-1834), which supervised all the Company's shipping concerns until the closure of its commercial shipping operations in 1833. Between 1834 and 1837 the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee supervised marine affairs, which were conducted by the Public branch of the Examiner's Office. The Marine Branch of the Company's Secretary's Office (1837-58), was established under the Company's Finance and Home Committee to handle all marine matters in the remaining years of the Company's existence.

These archives cover most aspects of administrative organization and operations of the Company's maritime service, the Bombay Marine, the Indian Navy and the Bengal Pilot Service. The class is made up of ships' journals and logs, as well as a variety of papers connected with marine business: letter-books, correspondence, accounts, bills, committee records, shipping lists, licenses, returns, reports and personnel records.

The class consists of four series, all of which contain southern African related sources. (Introductions precede the descriptive listing of each series which follows this class introduction):

L/MAR/A Ships' Journals, 1605-1705

L/MAR/B Ships' Logs, 1702-1856

L/MAR/C Marine Miscellaneous Records, 1600-1879 which formed part of the later India Office Marine Department, were brought together as an artificial series in the late nineteenth century.

L/MAR/1-9 is a new series allocated for the rearrangement of L/MAR/C which is in progress.

There are indexes and registers in Z/L/MAR/1-3 (Z/L/MAR/1 is missing). The published *List of Marine Records* includes an index to ships' journals and logs in L/MAR/A-B.

There is evidence of destruction of records in this class, for example a general destruction of subsidiary or unofficial ships' journals and logs in the 1860s; minutes and reports of the Committee of Shipping prior to 1813 were also recommended for destruction in 1860.

Related classes of material are the Marine Branch records in L/P&J/1 dating from the time of supervision of work by the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee (1834-37); and the records of the Marine Branch of the Finance and Home Committee in L/F, which controlled the work from 1837-58. References, correspondence and other papers on marine matters may also be found in Court Minutes B, Committee of Correspondence Papers D, Home Correspondence E/1, Correspondence with the East E/3, Correspondence with India E/4, Board's Collections F/4, Factory Records G, Accountant General's records L/AG; Marine Consultations for Bengal, Madras, Bombay and India are in the Proceedings class P. Many of the charts and surveys compiled for the information of the Company's shipping are in the class of Maps and Charts X.

F.C. Danvers' *List of Marine Records* (London, 1896) has been the chief publication on the Marine Records to date. Forthcoming publications by A J Farrington will include a comprehensive catalogue of East India Company ships' journals and logs 1600-1834, and a catalogue of records of the East India Company's Marine Service. Other useful reference works are C Hardy's *Register of Ships employed in the Service of the Honourable the United East India Company, 1707-60* (1800) and supplement by H Hardy (1811). Lists of the annual fleets are recorded in the *East India Register* from 1802-1834.

The Marine records contain a wealth of material on southern Africa: logs and journals of voyages of the Company's ships record landfalls or stopovers on the southern African coast with observations and sketches - particularly at the Cape of Good Hope and Mozambique; Marine Miscellaneous records include papers on the annexation of 'Saldanha Bay' (Table Bay) in 1620 by Company officers and early trade at Mozambique. They also document the Company's initiation, sponsorship and benefit from improvements to navigation around southern Africa; the receipt and use of new surveys and charts for shipping round the coast of southern Africa; and relations with the Admiralty over arrangements for the transport of supplies from the Cape to St Helena.

L/MAR/A-B SHIPS' JOURNALS AND LOGS, 1605-1856

Approximately 9,671 volumes

The East India Company's Committee of Shipping and the office of the clerk to the Committee were custodians of the two series which now comprise the accumulation of the Company's Ships' journals and logs. L/MAR/A include the earliest journals of ships owned or freighted by the East India Company for voyages within the limits of its charter 1605-1701; and L/MAR/B comprises Ships' Logs, 1702-1856, which are the official journals and log-books kept by the commanders of ships employed in Company service up to the withdrawal of the Company's shipping monopoly in 1833 and other vessels in the service of the Company's Indian Navy. The Company required the captains of returning Company ships to deposit the journal of the voyage at East India House.

The journals feature daily observations for position, hourly observations of conditions at sea, notes of land and dangers observed, often hand-drawn coastal profiles, and sometimes plans of harbours. Alexander Dalrymple (East India Company Hydrographer, 1779-1808) had argued that there was a need for proper co-ordination and publication of hydrographical information from journals. Many of the charts produced as a result of his and his successors' work may be found in the collection of maps, charts and plans in the class X.

For southern Africa, the logs and journals contain many entries recording landfalls or stopovers on the southern African coast, with sketches and drawings, observations and much evidential detail on voyages; references to slaving voyages to Mozambique and Angola, trading expeditions to Mozambique, and Company assistance to the Royal Navy during the capture of the Cape in 1795.

The tabular listing below is a chronological collation from the surviving ships journals and logs in which landfalls on the Southern African coast are recorded, covering 1607 to 1840. It is based on the re-cataloguing of East India Company ships' journals and logs 1600-1834, in a forthcoming publication by A J Farrington. These landfalls may have occurred on the outward voyage i.e. from England to India or China; or on the homeward voyage i.e. from China or India to England. The listing includes date, place and direction of the landfall (i.e. 'out' or 'home'); on changes to ships' names, types of ship, shipwrecks and full references to individual volumes. Endnotes indicate particular references of southern African interest or illustrations. There is an index of ships in the *List of Marine Records* and Farrington's forthcoming catalogue will be arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

Other copies of East India Company ships' journals are also to be found in other repositories, such as the National Maritime Museum or the British Library's Department of Manuscripts.

**CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF LANDFALLS AND OBSERVATIONS MADE BY EAST INDIA COMPANY SHIPS ON THE
COAST OF SOUTHERN AFRICA 1607-1840
FROM EXISTING SHIPS LOGS AND JOURNALS IN MARINE RECORDS
L/MAR/A & L/MAR/B**

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | IOR REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 17 12 1607 | Dragon (f.Scourge of Malice) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/III: VI:V |
| 17 12 1607 | Hector (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/VI; VI |
| 00 07 1610 | Peppercorn | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XI; IX; X |
| 00 07 1610 | Trades Increase | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/X; XII |
| 00 09 1611 | Clove | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/A/XIV ¹ |
| 01 09 1612 | Dragon (f.Scourge of Malice) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/XV |
| 18 09 1612 | Hosiander | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXVI; XVIII; XXIII |
| 15 06 1614 | Hector (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XX |
| 15 06 1614 | Hope (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XIX |
| 15 06 1614 | New Year's Gift | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/X; XXI; XIX |
| 05 06 1615 | Expedition | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A XXXVIII |
| 17 06 1615 | Hope 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XIX |
| 12 06 1616 | James (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXIII |
| 25 02 1617 | Clove | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXII; XX |
| 21 06 1617 | Bull | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXV |
| 25 07 1618 | Moon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXVII |
| 28 11 1619 | Bull | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXV ff12 14 |
| 23 06 1620 | Roebuck (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXX |
| 24 06 1620 | London 1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXXII |
| 24 05 1621 | Lesser James (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXXIII |
| 30 06 1621 | Jonas (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXXIV |
| 29 01 1622 | Hart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXX and XXXII |
| 11 03 1622 | Charles | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXXIX |
| 10 03 1623 | Jonas (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXXIV |
| 10 03 1623 | Lion | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXXIV |
| 29 05 1623 | Hart | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XXXVI; XXXVII |
| 15 02 1624 | Elizabeth (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A XXXVIII |
| 15 02 1624 | Exchange (Royal Exchange) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/C/3 no 26 Jnl |
| 17 07 1624 | Eagle (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XLI |
| 17 07 1624 | James Royal | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XL |
| 17 07 1624 | Scout | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XLI |
| 20 01 1626 | Scout | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XLI |
| 27 05 1626 | Hart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XXXVI; XXXVII |
| 08 07 1626 | James Royal | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XL; XXIX; XLII |
| 10 07 1627 | Royal Mary (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XLVII:XLIX:LI |
| 10 07 1627 | Hart | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XLIV; XLVII; XLIX |
| 10 07 1627 | Hopewell (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/L; XLVI; XLVI |
| 10 07 1627 | Refuge | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LI |
| 10 07 1627 | Star | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XLVI |
| 22 07 1628 | Hart | Delagoa Outward | L/MAR/A/XLIX; XLVII ² |
| 12 03 1629 | Star | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XLVI |
| 07 09 1629 | Hart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XLIV; XLVII; XLIX |
| 14 09 1629 | Expedition (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/L |
| 23 10 1630 | Charles (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LIII:L/MAR/A/LIV |
| 13 07 1631 | Discovery (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LII |
| 12 11 1632 | Blessing | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LVI & LVII |
| 15 04 1633 | William (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LV |
| 21 03 1634 | Exchange (Royal Exchange) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LVII |
| 12 07 1636 | Mary (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXII |
| 27 03 1637 | London (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LIX |
| 05 05 1639 | Mary (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXII |
| 11 02 1644 | Mary (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXV |
| 22 06 1644 | Hopewell (2) | Mozambique Channel Out | L/MAR/A/LXV |
| 24 02 1646 | Eagle (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXVII |
| 21 03 1648 | Greyhound (1) | Cape Homeward | E/3/21 no 2081 |
| 11 07 1671 | Fox (1) | Delagoa Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/456B C |
| 21 05 1683 | Susanna (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXXII, ff37 50 |
| 12 11 1683 | Massingberd | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXXX ff 1 56 |
| 02 05 1684 | Herbert (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXXIX |
| 18 10 1686 | Berkeley Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXXXII |
| 18 03 1687 | Bengal Merchant | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXXXIII |
| 09 01 1688 | Berkeley Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXXXII |
| 08 01 1689 | Berkeley Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXXXII |
| 24 04 1689 | Anne 4) | Delagoa river Outward | E/3/48 no 5690 |
| 15 07 1689 | Chandos | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/LXXXIX |
| 11 04 1691 | Defence (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XC |
| 21 05 1694 | Samuel (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XCV |
| 23 07 1694 | Naessau (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XCVI |
| 21 09 1696 | Charles II | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CIV |
| 04 10 1696 | Chambers | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CIII |
| 04 10 1696 | Sampson 3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CVII |
| 04 10 1696 | Sceptre | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CII |
| 30 10 1696 | Nassau (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XCVI |
| 16 12 1696 | America | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/LXXIII |
| 06 01 1697 | Madras Merchant (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CVI |
| 06 01 1697 | Sidney | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CV |
| 05 05 1697 | Amity | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CIX |
| 05 08 1697 | Benjamin | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/XCVII ff 3 75 |
| 23 12 1697 | Amity | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CIX |
| 15 04 1698 | Charles II | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CIV |
| 16 04 1698 | Sidney | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CV |
| 22 04 1698 | Sampson 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CVII |
| 20 01 1699 | Fame | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CXI |
| 15 02 1699 | Fleet <i>alias</i> New Sceptre | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXVI |
| 02 03 1699 | Benjamin | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/XCVII ff 78 124 |
| 29 03 1699 | Josiah 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXV |
| 03 04 1699 | Sidney | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXVII |
| 27 08 1699 | Montagu 1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXXV |
| 29 10 1699 | Julia | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXXVII |
| 09 12 1699 | Loyal Merchant 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXXXII ³ |
| 09 01 1700 | Neptune 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CXXI |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 16 03 1700 | Dorrill | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXXIV |
| 03 08 1700 | Tavistock (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXLV |
| 24 12 1700 | Rising Eagle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXLVIII |
| 05 02 1701 | Discovery (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CL |
| 05 02 1701 | Rising Sun | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CLII |
| 23 03 1701 | Seaford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXLIX |
| 05 05 1701 | Dorrill | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CXXIV |
| 31 08 1701 | Loyal Bliss | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CLXIII |
| 15 09 1701 | Montagu (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CXXV |
| 12 03 1702 | Discovery (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CL |
| 16 03 1702 | Rising Eagle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CXLVIII |
| 02 06 1702 | Neptune (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CLVII |
| 25 12 1702 | Loyal Cook | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CLX |
| 02 01 1703 | Samuel and Anna New Co Ship | Cape Outward | L/MAR/A/CLXXI |
| 14 01 1703 | Catharine | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/115A 1 |
| 16 01 1703 | Mary (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/261A 1 |
| 09 08 1703 | Streatham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/311A |
| 11 08 1703 | Montagu 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/552A |
| 16 09 1703 | Nathaniel (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/136A 1 |
| 20 09 1703 | Loyal Bliss | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CLXIII |
| 23 11 1703 | Josiah (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/713A |
| 24 11 1703 | Abingdon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/678A ff1-69 |
| 21 05 1704 | Featherstone | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/712A |
| 26 05 1704 | Union (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117A 1 |
| 30 10 1704 | Edward and Dudley | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/A/CXIII ff 18-146 |
| 07 05 1705 | Europe | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/204A |
| 07 05 1705 | Phoenix (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/135A |
| 10 05 1705 | Wentworth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/114A 2 |
| 13 10 1705 | Martha (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/118A |
| 30 10 1705 | Howland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/696A |
| 28 12 1705 | Montagu (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/552A |
| 27 02 1706 | Mary (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/261A(1) |
| 25 03 1706 | Northumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/141A |
| 13 04 1706 | Oley | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/704A |
| 09 05 1706 | Somers | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/705B |
| 19 05 1706 | Wentworth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/114A(2) |
| 26 05 1706 | Fleet (alias New Sceptre) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/693A |
| 23 06 1706 | Streatham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/311A |
| 24 10 1706 | Featherstone | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/712A |
| 25 10 1706 | Union (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117A(2) |
| 19 11 1706 | Hampshire (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/468A |
| 10 01 1707 | Loyal Cook | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/130A |
| 10 05 1707 | Howland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/696B |
| 20 05 1707 | Duchess | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/714A 2 |
| 11 10 1707 | Oley | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/704A |
| 13 10 1707 | Europe (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/204A |
| 24 10 1707 | Catharine (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/115A(2) |
| 24 10 1707 | Panther | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/116B |
| 26 10 1707 | Phoenix (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/135A |
| 11 12 1707 | Scipio | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/725A |
| 01 02 1708 | Carlton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/686A |
| 23 02 1708 | Northumberland (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/141B |
| 02 03 1708 | St George (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/584A |
| 06 03 1708 | Duchess | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/714A 2 |
| 29 03 1708 | Nathaniel (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/136A 2 |
| 16 05 1708 | Rochester (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/137A |
| 26 08 1708 | Streatham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605A |
| 26 08 1708 | Tavistock (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/593B |
| 26 08 1708 | Toddington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/689A |
| 27 08 1708 | Donegal | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/716A |
| 01 09 1708 | Eaton (name changed to Recovery) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/106A |
| 03 09 1708 | Abingdon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/687C |
| 15 09 1708 | Litchfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/691A |
| 13 10 1708 | Stringer | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/688A |
| 22 05 1709 | Litchfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/691A |
| 25 07 1709 | Loyal Cook | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/130B |
| 25 10 1709 | Godolphin (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/594A |
| 08 11 1709 | Northumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/141B |
| 28 02 1710 | Northumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/141B |
| 04 03 1710 | Streatham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/605A |
| 05 03 1710 | Herne (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/112A |
| 22 03 1710 | Heathcote (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/625A |
| 24 04 1710 | Dartmouth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/698A |
| 10 05 1710 | King William (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/635A |
| 11 05 1710 | Bouverie (Desbouverie) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/692A |
| 14 05 1710 | Europe (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/204B |
| 20 06 1710 | St George (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/584B |
| 08 08 1710 | Derby (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/653A |
| 08 12 1710 | Donegal | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/716A |
| 11 01 1711 | Loyal Bliss | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/121A |
| 22 01 1711 | Blenheim | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/697A |
| 11 03 1711 | Loyal Cook | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/13 B |
| 16 03 1711 | Carlton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/686B |
| 30 03 1711 | King William (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/635A |
| 19 04 1711 | Howland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/696C |
| 20 04 1711 | Hester (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/694A |
| 25 04 1711 | Aurengzebe | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/702B |
| 25 04 1711 | Averilla | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/690A |
| 08 05 1711 | Frederick | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/695B |
| 21 05 1711 | Europe (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/204B |
| 21 05 1711 | Susanna 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/678A |
| 13 09 1711 | Litchfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/691B |
| 15 09 1711 | Montagu 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/552C |
| 08 10 1711 | Heathcote 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/625B |
| 01 12 1711 | Bouverie (Desbouverie) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/692D |
| 20 12 1711 | Windsor (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/29A |
| 23 01 1712 | Halifax (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/651A |
| 23 01 1712 | Success (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/587A |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 10 03 1712 | St George 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/584B |
| 26 03 1712 | Hester 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/694A |
| 03 04 1712 | Averilla | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/690A |
| 17 05 1712 | Eaton (name changed to Recovery) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/106B |
| 18 05 1712 | Marlborough 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/602A |
| 18 05 1712 | Mary 6 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/261A 2) |
| 03 07 1712 | Aurengzebe | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/702B |
| 15 08 1712 | Somers | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/705C |
| 19 08 1712 | Grantham 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/617A |
| 18 01 1713 | Dartmouth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/698A |
| 01 02 1713 | Nathaniel 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/136C |
| 01 02 1713 | Toddington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/689B |
| 17 02 1713 | Stringer | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/688B C |
| 15 03 1713 | Derby 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/653A |
| 15 03 1713 | Mary (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/261A 2) |
| 27 03 1713 | Success (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/587B-C |
| 27 04 1713 | Heathcote (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/625B |
| 28 04 1713 | Montagu (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/552C |
| 14 05 1713 | Hanover | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/677A |
| 15 05 1713 | Cardigan | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/668A |
| 30 01 1714 | Borneo | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/674A |
| 12 02 1714 | Abingdon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/678D |
| 05 03 1714 | Litchfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/691B |
| 25 03 1714 | Hester (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/694B |
| 08 04 1714 | Marlborough (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/602A |
| 28 04 1714 | Bouverie (Desbouverie) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/692B |
| 15 05 1714 | Eaton (name changed to Recovery) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/106B |
| 31 10 1714 | Somers | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/705C |
| 01 11 1714 | Grantham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/617A |
| 18 01 1715 | Kent (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/317B |
| 22 02 1715 | Nathaniel (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/136D |
| 21 04 1715 | Dartmouth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/698B-C |
| 14 05 1715 | Heathcote (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/625C |
| 16 05 1715 | Derby (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/653B |
| 09 08 1715 | Queen (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/356A |
| 10 08 1715 | Stanhope | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/664A |
| 07 10 1715 | St George (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/584C |
| 29 10 1715 | Cardigan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/668A |
| 07 03 1716 | Nathaniel (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/136D |
| 14 05 1716 | Derby (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/653B |
| 28 05 1716 | Grantham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/617B |
| 20 07 1716 | Princess Amelia (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/36A |
| 21 03 1717 | King George (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/402A |
| 30 03 1717 | Townshend | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/660A |
| 31 03 1717 | Dartmouth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/698B-C |
| 16 04 1717 | Princess Anne | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/707A |
| 09 06 1717 | Thistleworth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/318C |
| 01 07 1717 | Earl of Balcarrae | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/35B |
| 21 07 1717 | Princess Amelia (1) | towards the Cape Home | L/MAR/B/36A |
| 11 08 1717 | Duke of York (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/94A |
| 11 08 1717 | Morice | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/679A&B |
| 27 01 1718 | Prince Frederick | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/663A |
| 07 02 1718 | Derby (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/653C |
| 12 02 1718 | Heathcote (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/625D |
| 07 04 1718 | Caernarvon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/589A |
| 13 04 1718 | Townshend | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/660A |
| 14 04 1718 | Mary (6) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/261B |
| 16 04 1718 | King George (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/402B |
| 17 06 1718 | Dartmouth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/C/4 ff 182 85 |
| 01 12 1718 | Princess Anne | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/707A |
| 02 03 1719 | Derby (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/653C |
| 08 03 1719 | Heathcote (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/625D |
| 13 03 1719 | Caernarvon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/589A |
| 13 03 1719 | Hertford (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/656A |
| 01 04 1719 | Mary (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/261B |
| 05 04 1719 | Duke of York (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/94A |
| 07 04 1719 | King William (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/635C |
| 21 04 1719 | Morice | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/679A&B |
| 01 05 1719 | Cadogan | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/682A |
| 02 05 1719 | Dawsonne | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/671A |
| 03 05 1719 | Marlborough (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/602B |
| 03 05 1719 | Prince Frederick | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/663B |
| 12 10 1719 | Addison | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/703A |
| 24 10 1719 | King George (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/402B |
| 17 11 1719 | Dartmouth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/C/4 ff 182 85 |
| 22 11 1719 | Queen (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/356B |
| 04 01 1720 | Marlborough (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/602B |
| 20 01 1720 | Susanna (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/678B |
| 20 02 1720 | Prince Frederick | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/663B |
| 03 04 1720 | King William (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/635C |
| 29 04 1720 | Cadogan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/682A |
| 17 05 1720 | Derby 1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/653D |
| 17 05 1720 | Duke of York (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/94B |
| 18 05 1720 | Borneo | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/674B |
| 00 05 1720 | Chandos (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/729A ⁴ |
| 26 06 1720 | London 7) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/313A |
| 17 10 1720 | Hertford (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/656B |
| 04 03 1721 | Caesar (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/235A |
| 24 03 1721 | Cardonnel | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/708B |
| 26 03 1721 | Derby 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/653D |
| 26 03 1721 | Sarum | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/667B |
| 02 04 1721 | Sunderland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/675A |
| 11 04 1721 | Duke of York (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/94B |
| 21 04 1721 | Caernarvon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/589B |
| 23 04 1721 | Bridgewater | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/42A |
| 01 06 1721 | Streatham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605D |
| 22 06 1721 | Grantham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/617C |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 20 09 1721 | King George (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/402C |
| 14 11 1721 | Caesar 3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/235A |
| 03 03 1722 | Townshend | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/660C |
| 30 03 1722 | London (7) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/313A |
| 02 04 1722 | Bouverie Desbouverie | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/699A |
| 02 04 1722 | Eyles | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/661A |
| 02 04 1722 | Fordwich | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/684A |
| 02 04 1722 | Greenwich 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/488A |
| 02 04 1722 | Lyell (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/646A |
| 02 04 1722 | Princess Amelia 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/36B |
| 06 04 1722 | Grantham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/617C |
| 14 04 1722 | Cadogan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/682E |
| 30 08 1722 | Prince Frederick | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/663C |
| 17 01 1723 | Enfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/670A |
| 20 01 1723 | Drake (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/578A |
| 20 01 1723 | Middlesex (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/450A |
| 07 03 1723 | Townshend | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/660C |
| 25 03 1723 | Sarum | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/667C ff 1-52 |
| 27 03 1723 | Caernarvon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/589C |
| 27 03 1723 | Duke of Cambridge | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/700B |
| 27 03 1723 | Montagu (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/552E |
| 27 03 1723 | Hertford (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/656C-D |
| 28 03 1723 | Barrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/685A |
| 28 03 1723 | Bouverie (Desbouverie) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/699A |
| 28 03 1723 | Prince Augustus | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/665A |
| 08 08 1723 | Duke of York (1) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/94C ⁵ |
| 15 11 1723 | Swallowfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/673A |
| 04 12 1723 | Barrington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/685A |
| 29 12 1723 | Caernarvon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/589C |
| 29 12 1723 | Cardigan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/668D |
| 27 02 1724 | Greenwich (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/488C |
| 27 02 1724 | London (7) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/313C |
| 10 05 1724 | Potton | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/26B |
| 25 05 1724 | Heathcote (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/625D (A) |
| 26 05 1724 | Aislabie | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/683A |
| 31 05 1724 | Streatham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/311B |
| 01 12 1724 | Prince Augustus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/665A |
| 30 01 1725 | Drake (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/578B |
| 23 03 1725 | Heathcote (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/625D (A) |
| 16 04 1725 | Fordwich | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/684B |
| 30 04 1725 | Duke of Cambridge | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/700D |
| 11 11 1725 | Compton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/666A |
| 06 12 1725 | James and Mary (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/676B |
| 07 01 1726 | Duke of York (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/94C |
| 07 01 1726 | Greenwich (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/488C |
| 24 01 1726 | Barrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/685B |
| 08 03 1726 | Barrington | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/685B |
| 15 04 1726 | Craggs | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/681B |
| 17 04 1726 | Sarum | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/667D |
| 23 04 1726 | Eyles | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/661B |
| 23 04 1726 | Fordwich | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/684B |
| 26 04 1726 | Morice | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/C&D |
| 04 08 1726 | Stanhope | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/664D |
| 24 12 1726 | Princess Amelia (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/36C |
| 14 04 1727 | Princess Anne | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/707B |
| 26 08 1727 | Duke of Cumberland (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/562A |
| 30 11 1727 | Stanhope | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/664D |
| 18 03 1728 | Prince Frederick | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/663D |
| 27 03 1728 | London (7) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/313C |
| 06 04 1728 | Harrison | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/644A |
| 07 04 1728 | Prince William (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/324A |
| 27 04 1728 | Streatham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605E |
| 30 05 1728 | Prince Augustus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/665B |
| 05 01 1729 | Princess Anne | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/707B |
| 22 01 1729 | Duke of Cumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/562A ⁶ |
| 23 01 1729 | Morice | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/679E |
| 09 04 1729 | George (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/799AA-AB |
| 10 01 1730 | Heathcote (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/625E |
| 10 03 1730 | London (7) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/313D |
| 17 03 1730 | Monmouth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/662B |
| 21 03 1730 | Prince Augustus | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/665C |
| 27 03 1730 | Enfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/670C |
| 18 04 1730 | Prince of Wales (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404A |
| 13 10 1730 | Somerset | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/6626A |
| 05 03 1731 | Compton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/666C |
| 06 03 1731 | Heathcote (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/625F |
| 07 03 1731 | Walpole (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/293B |
| 16 04 1731 | Frances | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/672D |
| 25 11 1731 | Cadogan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/682D |
| 07 03 1732 | Houghton (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/438B |
| 08 03 1732 | Monmouth | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/662C |
| 12 04 1732 | Lynn 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/627B |
| 13 04 1732 | Grantham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/617F |
| 21 09 1732 | Mary (7) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/261F |
| 21 11 1732 | Derby 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/653G |
| 22 11 1732 | Duke of Cumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/562B |
| 12 01 1733 | Houghton (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/438B |
| 10 02 1733 | Prince Augustus | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/665D |
| 23 2 1733 | Prince William (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/324C |
| 20 03 1733 | Aislabie | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/683B |
| 30 03 1733 | Prince of Orange 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/636A |
| 15 02 1734 | Princess Louisa | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/639A |
| 03 04 1734 | Montagu 3 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/552H |
| 08 04 1734 | George (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/799AD |
| 04 12 1734 | Mary 7) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/261F |
| 04 12 1734 | Prince Augustus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/665D |
| 05 12 1734 | Royal Guardian | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/641A |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 11 12 1734 | Princess Louisa | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/639A |
| 18 03 1735 | Grafton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/658A |
| 18 03 1735 | Harrison | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/644B A |
| 07 04 1735 | Drake 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/578D |
| 07 04 1735 | Godolphin 2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/594B |
| 09 04 1735 | Beaufort (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/637A |
| 26 04 1735 | Wilmington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/640A |
| 24 06 1735 | Scarborough (1) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/355A |
| 17 12 1735 | Prince of Orange 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/636B |
| 22 02 1736 | Britannia | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/285BB |
| 09 03 1736 | Godolphin 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/594B |
| 10 03 1736 | Beaufort (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/637A |
| 12 04 1736 | Scarborough 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/355A |
| 13 04 1736 | Harrington | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/654B |
| 04 05 1736 | Haeslingfield | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/642A |
| 01 01 1737 | Prince William (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/324D |
| 06 02 1737 | Lynn (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/627C |
| 13 03 1737 | Wilmington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/640B |
| 23 03 1737 | Princess Louisa | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/639B |
| 05 01 1738 | King William (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/635E |
| 05 01 1738 | Royal George (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/17A |
| 06 01 1738 | Princess Mary 1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/381A |
| 07 01 1738 | Godolphin (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/594C |
| 08 01 1738 | Prince of Wales (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404B |
| 10 01 1738 | Nottingham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/287A |
| 02 04 1738 | Montagu (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/552I |
| 11 05 1738 | Wager (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/592B |
| 30 10 1738 | Harrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/654C |
| 15 01 1739 | Walpole (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/293E |
| 22 01 1739 | Queen Caroline | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/631A |
| 23 02 1739 | Shaftesbury (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/610B |
| 08 05 1739 | Duke of Cumberland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/562D |
| 25 11 1739 | Royal Guardian | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/641D |
| 05 01 1740 | Defence (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/647B ⁷ |
| 03 10 1740 | Nottingham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/287B |
| 04 10 1740 | Caesar (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/235D |
| 05 10 1740 | Halifax (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/651C |
| 19 11 1740 | Haeslingfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/642A |
| 00 11 1740 | Wilmington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/640C |
| 06 12 1740 | Godolphin (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/594D |
| 28 12 1740 | Colchester (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/113A(2) |
| 06 01 1741 | East India Yacht | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/645B |
| 05 04 1741 | Princess of Wales (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/510D |
| 06 04 1741 | Heathcote (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/625I |
| 14 08 1741 | Admiral Vernon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/623A |
| 14 08 1741 | Kent (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/317C |
| 14 08 1741 | Scarborough (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/355C |
| 26 10 1741 | Portobello (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/615A |
| 17 12 1741 | Neptune (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/98A |
| 17 12 1741 | Tigris (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/219A |
| 20 12 1741 | Edgebaston | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/622A-B |
| 08 01 1742 | Prince of Wales (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/404C |
| 14 01 1742 | Nottingham (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/287B |
| 31 01 1742 | Swift | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/616A |
| 11 02 1742 | Fort St George (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/632A |
| 07 03 1742 | Bedford (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/638C-D |
| 08 03 1742 | Beaufort (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/637C |
| 08 03 1742 | Prince of Orange (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/636D |
| 11 04 1742 | York (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/237A |
| 12 04 1742 | Godolphin | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/594D |
| 13 04 1742 | King William (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/635F |
| 13 04 1742 | Northampton (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/198A |
| 13 04 1742 | Wager (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/592C |
| 14 04 1742 | London (8) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/313G |
| 14 04 1742 | Nassau (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/544D |
| 20 04 1742 | Princess Mary (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/381B |
| 02 05 1742 | Queen Caroline | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/631B |
| 09 07 1742 | Kent (3) | Delagoa Homeward | L/MAR/B/317C |
| 24 12 1742 | Admiral Vernon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/623A |
| 30 12 1742 | Benjamin (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/122A |
| 17 02 1743 | Tigris (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/219A |
| 18 02 1743 | Portobello (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/615A |
| 27 02 1743 | Somerset | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/626B |
| 21 03 1743 | Swift | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/616B |
| 02 04 1743 | Augusta | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/629B |
| 02 04 1743 | Augusta | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/629B |
| 06 04 1743 | Onslow (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/164C |
| 11 04 1743 | Houghton (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/438E |
| 20 04 1743 | Wilmington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/640D |
| 25 09 1743 | Elizabeth (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/102A |
| 04 10 1743 | Severn 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/139A |
| 15 10 1743 | Hardwicke (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/568B |
| 28 12 1743 | Salisbury 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/478A |
| 14 02 1744 | Edgebaston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/622C |
| 14 02 1744 | Lapwing 1 | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/475A |
| 16 02 1744 | Prince of Wales (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404D |
| 17 02 1744 | Prince William 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/324F |
| 03 03 1744 | Caesar (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/235E F G |
| 04 03 1744 | Warwick (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/585B |
| 13 04 1744 | Drake 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/648B |
| 14 04 1744 | Montfort | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/608A |
| 13 08 1744 | Scarborough 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/355D |
| 12 09 1744 | Wager (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/592D |
| 23 09 1744 | Colchester 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/113B |
| 24 09 1744 | Benjamin | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/122B |
| 25 09 1744 | Fort St George 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/632B |
| 26 11 1744 | Prince of Wales (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/404D |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 07 01 1745 | King William (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/635G |
| 01 02 1745 | Dolphin 3 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/633A |
| 04 04 1745 | St George 3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/584D |
| 07 04 1745 | Winchester | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/643C |
| 04 05 1745 | Winchelsea 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/4A B |
| 12 08 1745 | Royal George (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/17C |
| 13 08 1745 | Kent 3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/317D |
| 13 08 1745 | Lincoln | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/618A |
| 14 08 1745 | Admiral Vernon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/623B |
| 22 08 1745 | Pelham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/607A |
| 03 10 1745 | Pelham 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/607A |
| 28 11 1745 | London (8) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/313H I |
| 04 12 1745 | Benjamin 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/122B |
| 09 12 1745 | Onslow (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/164E |
| 27 12 1745 | Dolphin 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/633A |
| 21 02 1746 | Elizabeth (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/102A |
| 23 02 1746 | Fort St George | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/632B |
| 27 02 1746 | Portobello (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/615B |
| 14 08 1746 | Ilchester | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/601A |
| 12 11 1746 | Exeter (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/138B |
| 12 11 1746 | Lynn (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/627F |
| 12 11 1746 | Princess of Wales 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/510G |
| 30 11 1746 | Essex (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/229C |
| 19 12 1746 | Bombay Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/125A B |
| 23 12 1746 | Portfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/609A |
| 29 12 1746 | Pelham (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/607A |
| 01 01 1747 | Norfolk (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/541A |
| 02 01 1747 | Portobello (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/615C |
| 21 03 1747 | Somerset | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/626C |
| 04 04 1747 | Swift | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/616D |
| 06 04 1747 | Augusta | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/629C |
| 06 04 1747 | London (8) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/313H I |
| 14 04 1747 | Walpole (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/293G |
| 01 06 1747 | Benjamin (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/122C |
| 09 07 1747 | Kent (3) | Delagoa Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/317D |
| 09 07 1747 | Salisbury (1) | Delagoa Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/478B |
| 13 07 1747 | Marlborough (5) | Delagoa Homeward | L/MAR/B/602G |
| 28 10 1747 | Kent (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/317D |
| 04 11 1747 | Portobello (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/615D |
| 04 11 1747 | Prince William (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/324G |
| 04 11 1747 | Swallow (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/634A |
| 05 11 1747 | True Briton (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297A |
| 17 11 1747 | Marlborough (5) | Loanda Homeward | L/MAR/B/602G |
| 18 11 1747 | Salisbury (1) | St Paul's, Luanda Home | L/MAR/B/478B |
| 27 11 1747 | Severn (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/139B&F |
| 27 03 1748 | Delaware | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/322A |
| 28 03 1748 | Admiral Vernon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/623C |
| 28 03 1748 | Elizabeth (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/102B |
| 28 03 1748 | Hardwicke (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/568C |
| 28 03 1748 | Rhoda | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/596A B |
| 28 03 1748 | Royal George (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/17D |
| 28 03 1748 | Streatham (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605G |
| 14 04 1748 | Fort St George | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/632C |
| 15 04 1748 | Edgebaston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/622D |
| 15 04 1748 | Edgecote | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/599A |
| 16 04 1748 | Lincoln | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/618B |
| 18 07 1748 | Princess of Wales (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/510G |
| 15 09 1748 | Doddington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/619A |
| 10 10 1748 | Pelham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/607B |
| 10 10 1748 | Somerset | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/626D |
| 03 11 1748 | Houghton (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/438F |
| 16 01 1749 | Essex (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/229D |
| 27 01 1749 | Swallow (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/634A |
| 31 01 1749 | Benjamin (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/122C |
| 03 03 1749 | Scarborough (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/355E |
| 07 03 1749 | Hardwicke (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/568C |
| 08 04 1749 | Wager (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/592E |
| 18 05 1749 | Exeter (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/138B |
| 05 07 1749 | Portobello (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/615D |
| 28 12 1749 | Durrington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/613D |
| 31 12 1749 | Chesterfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/507A B |
| 19 02 1750 | Edgecote | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/599A |
| 21 02 1750 | Delaware | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/322A |
| 24 03 1750 | Caesar (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/235I |
| 06 04 1750 | Prince Edward | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/573B |
| 20 04 1750 | Duke of Newcastle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/655A |
| 19 07 1750 | Elizabeth (3) | Delagoa Homeward | L/MAR/B/102B-C |
| 11 12 1750 | Elizabeth (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/102B C |
| 16 01 1751 | Boscawen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/572A |
| 08 04 1751 | Warwick (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/585E |
| 13 04 1751 | Essex 2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/229E |
| 04 09 1751 | Streatham 3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605H |
| 31 10 1751 | Swallow (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/385A |
| 10 12 1751 | Durrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/613E |
| 04 02 1752 | Dragon (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/598D-E |
| 18 03 1752 | Edgecote | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/599B |
| 19 03 1752 | Drake (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/578E |
| 19 03 1752 | Prince of Wales 3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404F |
| 19 03 1752 | Triton (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/366A |
| 29 03 1752 | Protector 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/110A |
| 09 04 1752 | Colchester (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/113C |
| 30 04 1752 | Chesterfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/507C |
| 31 01 1753 | Streatham (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/605H |
| 04 03 1753 | Clinton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/800A |
| 05 03 1753 | Suffolk (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/397B |
| 09 03 1753 | Wager (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/592F |
| 15 03 1753 | Boscawen | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/572B |
| 17 03 1753 | Edgebaston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/622E |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 24 03 1753 | Marlborough (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/602I |
| 27 11 1753 | Godolphin (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/594G |
| 14 01 1754 | Delaware | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/322B 1 2 |
| 14 02 1754 | Doddington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/619B |
| 27 03 1754 | Essex 2 | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/229F |
| 28 03 1754 | Ilchester | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/601C |
| 28 03 1754 | True Briton 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297B |
| 04 04 1754 | Portfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/609C |
| 17 08 1754 | Shaftesbury (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/610F |
| 13 02 1755 | Prince Edward | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/573C |
| 14 02 1755 | Sandwich | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/606C |
| 26 03 1755 | Bombay Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/125D |
| 26 03 1755 | Prince of Wales (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404G |
| 26 03 1755 | Rhoda | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/596D |
| 06 04 1755 | Stafford (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/560D |
| 17 07 1755 | Doddington | Bird Island | L/MAR/B/619 E 1 8 |
| 18 08 1755 | Streatham (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605I |
| 30 12 1755 | Hardwicke (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/568E |
| 26 01 1756 | Delaware | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/322C |
| 24 05 1756 | Suffolk (1) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/397C D |
| 08 09 1758 | Prince George | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/575D |
| 22 10 1758 | Eastcourt | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/586D |
| 25 10 1758 | Streatham (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/605J |
| 04 01 1759 | Grantham (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/617U 9 |
| 11 04 1759 | Ilchester | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/601D |
| 10 06 1759 | Oxford | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/588D |
| 10 06 1759 | Suffolk (1) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/397E F |
| 21 08 1759 | Clinton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/800C |
| 25 03 1761 | Earl of Holderness | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/604C |
| 29 06 1761 | Plassey | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/567A |
| 15 07 1761 | Warren | Delagoa Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/571D |
| 21 09 1761 | Mercury (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 25 11 1761 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 14 02 1762 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 26 06 1762 | Walpole (3) | Delagoa Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/293L |
| 21 08 1762 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 28 08 1762 | Clive | Delagoa Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/533A |
| 01 09 1762 | Earl of Ashburnham | Delagoa Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/542A 10 |
| 16 11 1762 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A-C |
| 09 02 1763 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 23 04 1763 | Plassey | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/567B |
| 12 09 1763 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A C |
| 14 11 1763 | Lapwing (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/475D |
| 26 12 1763 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A-C |
| 26 12 1763 | Royal George (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/17F-G |
| 16 01 1764 | Earl of Ashburnham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/542A |
| 31 01 1764 | Plassey | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/567B |
| 09 03 1764 | Osterley (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/400B C |
| 11 07 1764 | Fly (Company's cutter) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/597A B |
| 11 07 1764 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/554A-C |
| 01 09 1764 | Asia(2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/24A |
| 25 09 1764 | Fort William (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/91A |
| 30 11 1764 | Prince of Wales (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404J |
| 19 12 1764 | Kent (4) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/317H |
| 27 12 1764 | Fly (Company's cutter) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/597A B |
| 27 12 1764 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/554A-C |
| 21 01 1765 | Boscawen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/572D |
| 26 02 1765 | Royal George (2) | Cabinda Bay, Angola Outward | L/MAR/B/17H 11 |
| 05 07 1765 | Grenville | Cape Bona Esperance Out | L/MAR/B/467A |
| 30 12 1765 | Admiral Stevens | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/566A B |
| 13 03 1766 | Earl of Ashburnham | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/542B |
| 13 03 1766 | Earl of Ashburnham | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/542B |
| 27 03 1766 | Glatton (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/172B |
| 27 03 1766 | Neptune (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/98D |
| 23 04 1766 | Deptford (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/426B |
| 22 01 1767 | Asia (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24A |
| 22 01 1767 | Asia (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24A |
| 15 02 1767 | Royal Charlotte (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150B |
| 23 02 1767 | Cruttenden | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/531B |
| 13 03 1767 | Hector (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/486 (1) |
| 23 03 1767 | Deptford (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/426B |
| 03 04 1767 | Houghton (4) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/438K |
| 04 04 1767 | Latham 1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/482D |
| 23 04 1767 | Britannia (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285JJ |
| 19 12 1767 | Lord Holland (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/469B |
| 11 01 1768 | Hector (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/486F |
| 16 02 1768 | Norfolk (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/541H |
| 23 02 1768 | Osterley (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/400D |
| 22 03 1768 | Earl of Middlesex | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/579B |
| 27 03 1768 | Valentine (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/452C |
| 29 03 1768 | Pacific | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/497B |
| 05 04 1768 | True Briton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297F |
| 05 04 1768 | Worcester (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/278D |
| 17 04 1768 | Sea Horse | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/479A |
| 21 04 1768 | Horsenden | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/473C |
| 24 05 1768 | Granby | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/499A |
| 14 06 1768 | Dublin | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/399A |
| 09 07 1768 | Grenville | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/467B |
| 11 01 1769 | Valentine 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/452C |
| 07 02 1769 | Kent (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/317I |
| 10 02 1769 | Vereist | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/550A |
| 04 03 1769 | Harcourt (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/558F |
| 11 03 1769 | Lioness 2 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/502B |
| 16 03 1769 | Asia (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24B |
| 26 03 1769 | Triton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/366F |
| 29 03 1769 | Nottingham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/287D |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 29 03 1769 | Queen (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/356C |
| 31 03 1769 | Calcutta | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308D |
| 02 04 1769 | Havannah | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/776C |
| 20 04 1769 | Britannia (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/285KK |
| 11 05 1769 | Royal Charlotte (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/150C |
| 11 07 1769 | Grenville | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/467B |
| 29 08 1769 | Fox (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/456E |
| 29 11 1769 | Duke of Kingston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/545B |
| 11 12 1769 | Ponsborne (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/462B |
| 12 01 1770 | Ankerwyke | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/126B |
| 07 02 1770 | Houghton (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/438L |
| 20 02 1770 | Deptford (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/426C |
| 22 02 1770 | Speaker | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/546C |
| 01 03 1770 | Granby | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/499A |
| 16 03 1770 | Triton (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/366F |
| 18 03 1770 | Earl of Lincoln | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/501C |
| 18 03 1770 | Valentine (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/452D |
| 05 04 1770 | Royal Charlotte (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150C |
| 06 04 1770 | Lioness (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/502B |
| 16 04 1770 | Europa (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/425B |
| 30 04 1770 | Huntingdon | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/546A |
| 16 05 1770 | Vansittart (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/46C |
| 20 05 1770 | Royal Captain (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/556D |
| 02 07 1770 | Lord Mansfield (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/463D |
| 13 09 1770 | Duke of Portland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/504A |
| 01 12 1770 | Morse | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/480A |
| 16 12 1770 | Lapwing (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/475F |
| 06 03 1771 | Admiral Pocock | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/498H |
| 17 03 1771 | Houghton (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/438L |
| 21 03 1771 | Earl of Lincoln | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/501D |
| 30 03 1771 | Granby | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/499B |
| 08 04 1771 | Europa (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/425B |
| 15 04 1771 | Ponsborne (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/462C |
| 10 05 1771 | Vansittart (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/46C |
| 18 05 1771 | Horsenden | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/473D |
| 06 07 1771 | Rochford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/470A |
| 30 08 1771 | Lord Holland (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/469D |
| 12 09 1771 | Hampshire (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/468E |
| 23 09 1771 | Colebrooke | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/532A |
| 09 10 1771 | Colebrooke | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/523A |
| 25 11 1771 | Lapwing (3) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/475G |
| 11 02 1772 | Ponsborne (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/462C |
| 15 02 1772 | Morse | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/480A |
| 07 03 1772 | Northumberland (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/141E |
| 19 03 1772 | Dutton (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/505C |
| 27 03 1772 | Nottingham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/287E |
| 04 04 1772 | Norfolk (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/541I |
| 05 04 1772 | Lioness (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/502C |
| 10 04 1772 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308E |
| 11 04 1772 | Royal Henry | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/476A |
| 21 04 1772 | Horsenden | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/473D |
| 02 05 1772 | Grenville | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/467C |
| 03 05 1772 | Anson (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/549M |
| 04 05 1772 | Fox (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/456F |
| 05 05 1772 | Greenwich (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/488H |
| 05 05 1772 | Triton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/366G |
| 11 05 1772 | Duke of Albany | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/553D |
| 03 06 1772 | Lord North | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/494A |
| 09 06 1772 | Hector (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/486H |
| 03 07 1772 | Deptford (1) | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/426D |
| 03 07 1772 | Prince of Wales (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404M |
| 05 09 1772 | Colebrooke | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/532A |
| 24 12 1772 | Nottingham (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/287E |
| 26 01 1773 | Lapwing (3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/475G |
| 23 02 1773 | Osterley (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/400F |
| 24 02 1773 | Granby | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/499B |
| 28 02 1773 | Greenwich (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/488H |
| 08 03 1773 | Pigot (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/503D |
| 09 03 1773 | Duke of Cumberland (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/562G |
| 19 03 1773 | Worcester (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/278F |
| 21 03 1773 | Princess Royal (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/495E |
| 23 03 1773 | Mercury (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/454A |
| 24 03 1773 | Latham (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/482F |
| 25 03 1773 | Ponsborne (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/462D |
| 27 03 1773 | Kent (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/317K |
| 01 04 1773 | Anson (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/549M |
| 02 04 1773 | Lioness 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/502C |
| 06 04 1773 | Prime | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/509B |
| 09 04 1773 | Earl of Lincoln | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/501D |
| 10 04 1773 | Fox (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/456F |
| 18 04 1773 | Earl of Ashburnham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/542D |
| 24 04 1773 | Huntingdon | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/546B |
| 29 04 1773 | Duke of Kingston (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/545C |
| 29 04 1773 | Prince of Wales (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/404M |
| 01 05 1773 | Duke of Grafton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/508B |
| 04 05 1773 | Houghton (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/438M |
| 19 05 1773 | Speaker | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/548D |
| 04 06 1773 | British King | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/557D |
| 20 06 1773 | Triton 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/366G |
| 31 08 1773 | Earl of Sandwich | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/490A |
| 04 09 1773 | Vansittart (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/46D |
| 21 12 1773 | Mercury (10) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/454A |
| 21 01 1774 | Huntingdon | Mozambique Homeward | L/MAR/B/546B |
| 29 01 1774 | Latham (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/482F |
| 09 02 1774 | Duke of Kingston (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/545C |
| 23 02 1774 | Princess Royal 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/405E |
| 06 03 1774 | Houghton (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/438M |
| 28 03 1774 | Valentine (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/452E |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 05 04 1774 | Ceres | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/215A |
| 15 04 1774 | Northington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/483C |
| 16 04 1774 | Egmont (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/535G |
| 21 04 1774 | True Briton (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297H |
| 22 04 1774 | Hawke 3 | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/390F |
| 25 04 1774 | Stormont 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/458C |
| 27 04 1774 | Ponsborne (1) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/462D |
| 30 04 1774 | Sea Horse | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/479C |
| 04 05 1774 | Dutton (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/505E |
| 12 05 1774 | Morse | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/480B |
| 02 06 1774 | Pacific | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/497D |
| 18 07 1774 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/308F |
| 08 10 1774 | Alfred | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/140A |
| 20 02 1775 | British King | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/557D |
| 14 03 1775 | Ceres | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/215A |
| 05 04 1775 | Lord North | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/494B |
| 05 04 1775 | Royal Charlotte (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150D E |
| 10 04 1775 | Speke | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/471D |
| 11 04 1775 | Dutton (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/505E |
| 17 04 1775 | Salisbury (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/478I |
| 18 04 1775 | Colebrooke | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/532B |
| 05 05 1775 | Sea Horse | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/479C |
| 19 05 1775 | Osterley (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/400G |
| 25 05 1775 | Ankerwyke | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/126D |
| 26 06 1775 | Nottingham (2) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/287F |
| 30 06 1775 | Talbot | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/474D |
| 21 08 1775 | Anson (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/549N |
| 21 08 1775 | Grenville | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/467D |
| 26 08 1775 | Gatton | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/467E |
| 26 11 1775 | Northumberland (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/141F |
| 02 01 1776 | Nottingham (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/287F |
| 11 01 1776 | Colebrooke | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/532B |
| 26 01 1776 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308F |
| 03 02 1776 | Salisbury (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/478I |
| 22 02 1776 | Syren (2) (Company's Packet) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/536B |
| 24 02 1776 | Morse | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/480B |
| 28 02 1776 | Royal Henry | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/476B |
| 01 04 1776 | Greenwich (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/488I |
| 15 04 1776 | Earl of Sandwich | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/490B |
| 16 04 1776 | Norfolk (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/541J |
| 15 06 1776 | Prince of Wales (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404N |
| 19 07 1776 | Talbot | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/747D |
| 22 07 1776 | Mercury (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/454B |
| 28 07 1776 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/454B |
| 03 08 1776 | Duke of Grafton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/508C ¹² |
| 27 10 1776 | Hampshire (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/468F |
| 16 12 1776 | Grenville | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/467D |
| 17 01 1777 | Greenwich (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/488I |
| 02 03 1777 | Latham (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/482G |
| 06 03 1777 | Shrewsbury (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/472C |
| 23 03 1777 | Triton (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/366H |
| 02 04 1777 | Princess Royal (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/405F |
| 07 04 1777 | Lord Holland (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/469F |
| 09 04 1777 | Lioness (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/502D |
| 13 04 1777 | Egmont (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/535H |
| 17 04 1777 | Valentine (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/452F |
| 17 04 1777 | Worcester (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/278G |
| 18 04 1777 | Resolution (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/466C |
| 18 04 1777 | Royal Charlotte (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/150G |
| 18 04 1777 | True Briton (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297I |
| 12 05 1777 | London (12) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/1G |
| 15 05 1777 | Europa (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/425D |
| 16 05 1777 | Houghton (4) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/438N |
| 18 05 1777 | Norfolk (3) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/541J |
| 17 06 1777 | Ceres | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/215B |
| 20 06 1777 | Rochford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/470C |
| 22 06 1777 | Hawke (4) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/390G |
| 23 06 1777 | Duke of Kingston (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/545D |
| 31 07 1777 | Duke of Portland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/504C |
| 31 07 1777 | Sea Horse | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/479D |
| 03 10 1777 | Hector (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/486I |
| 05 10 1777 | Duke of Grafton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/508H |
| 24 11 1777 | Bessborough | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/259A B |
| 24 11 1777 | Lord North | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/494C |
| 30 12 1777 | Egmont (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/535H |
| 29 01 1778 | Europa 1 | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/425D |
| 07 03 1778 | Eagle (6) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/537B-C D |
| 23 03 1778 | Alfred | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/140B |
| 24 03 1778 | Ceres | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/215B |
| 25 03 1778 | Prime | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/509C |
| 21 04 1778 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/454C E |
| 21 04 1778 | Hillsborough (1) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/437B |
| 22 04 1778 | Hawke (4) | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/390G |
| 24 04 1778 | Princess Royal (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/405F |
| 24 04 1778 | True Briton 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/297I |
| 24 04 1778 | Worcester (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/278G |
| 12 05 1778 | Earl of Mansfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/530A |
| 19 05 1778 | Mercury (1) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/454C E |
| 03 06 1778 | Southampton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/538A |
| 05 06 1778 | Mount Stuart | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/555A |
| 13 06 1778 | Sea Horse | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/479D |
| 14 06 1778 | Duke of Kingston (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/545D |
| 05 07 1778 | Royal Charlotte (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150G |
| 25 07 1778 | Queen (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/356F |
| 12 08 1778 | Morse | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/480C D |
| 15 08 1778 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/308G |
| 24 08 1778 | Colebrooke | False Bay, wrecked Outward | L/MAR/B/532C |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 24 08 1778 | Gatton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/569A 2 |
| 24 08 1778 | Morse | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/480C D |
| 24 08 1778 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/338A |
| 08 09 1778 | Stafford (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/560G |
| 18 01 1779 | Rochford | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/470C |
| 28 07 1779 | Gatton | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/569 2 |
| 29 07 1779 | Resolution (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/466D F |
| 30 07 1779 | Earl of Oxford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/498A |
| 30 07 1779 | Fox (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/456H |
| 30 07 1779 | Granby | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/499D |
| 30 07 1779 | Halsewell | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/465A B |
| 01 08 1779 | Norfolk (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/541K |
| 06 08 1779 | Duke of Grafton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/508 D E |
| 31 08 1779 | Atlas | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/27A |
| 31 08 1779 | Fox (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/456H |
| 09 10 1779 | Ceres | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/215C |
| 09 10 1779 | Earl of Sandwich | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/490C |
| 09 10 1779 | True Briton 3 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297J |
| 10 10 1779 | Hawke 4) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/390H |
| 10 10 1779 | Prime | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/509D-E |
| 10 10 1779 | Walpole (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/293M |
| 12 12 1779 | Princess Royal (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/405G H |
| 03 02 1780 | Southampton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/538A |
| 25 08 1780 | Alfred | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/140C |
| 25 08 1780 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308G |
| 25 08 1780 | Earl Talbot | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/410A |
| 25 08 1780 | Ganges (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/86A |
| 25 08 1780 | Morse | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/480C D |
| 25 08 1780 | Norfolk (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/541K |
| 25 08 1780 | Royal Henry | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/476C |
| 25 08 1780 | Worcester (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/278H |
| 29 08 1780 | Ceres | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/215C |
| 05 10 1780 | Earl of Mansfield | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/530B |
| 20 12 1780 | Princess Royal (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/405G-H |
| 21 07 1781 | Asia (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/24E |
| 21 07 1781 | Latham (2) | Saldanha Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/482I-J |
| 21 07 1781 | Osterley (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/400H-I |
| 22 07 1781 | Locko | Hoedtjies Bay [in Saldanha Bay] Out | L/MAR/B/457A-B |
| 08 08 1782 | Dutton (2) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/505E |
| 08 08 1782 | Hawke (4) | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/390I |
| 08 08 1782 | Royal Bishop | Mozambique Outward | L/MAR/B/485A-B |
| 08 09 1783 | Spy (2) Company's packet | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/543A |
| 29 02 1784 | Mercury (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/454C-E |
| 02 03 1784 | Winterton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/451A |
| 07 03 1784 | Northumberland (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/141G-H |
| 07 03 1784 | Raymond | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/453A |
| 18 03 1784 | Norfolk (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/541L |
| 18 03 1784 | Ponsborne (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/462F |
| 19 03 1784 | Middlesex (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/450E |
| 22 03 1784 | Foulis | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/455A |
| 20 04 1784 | Valentine (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/452H |
| 24 04 1784 | Hillsborough (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/437C |
| 26 07 1784 | Earl Cornwallis | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/348A |
| 06 09 1784 | Ganges (1) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/86B |
| 03 02 1785 | Resolution (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/466D-F |
| 18 02 1785 | Royal Bishop | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/485A B |
| 20 03 1785 | Fox (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/456L |
| 24 03 1785 | Bessborough | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/259C |
| 25 03 1785 | Calcutta (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308H I |
| 27 03 1785 | Britannia (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/285NN |
| 17 04 1785 | Valentine (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/452H |
| 05 05 1785 | Hillsborough (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/437C |
| 08 05 1785 | Francis (2) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/443B |
| 08 06 1785 | Pigot (2) | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/503F |
| 19 06 1785 | General Elliott | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/269B |
| 17 10 1785 | Swallow (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/385C |
| 14 12 1785 | Glatton (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/172H I |
| 09 01 1786 | Earl Talbot | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/410/C |
| 02 03 1786 | Britannia (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285UU |
| 12 03 1786 | Francis (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/443B |
| 08 04 1786 | Sullivan | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/257B |
| 10 06 1786 | Hillsborough (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/437D E |
| 16 06 1786 | Foulis | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/455B |
| 08 07 1786 | Winterton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/451B |
| 22 12 1786 | Ranger (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/421A 2) 13 |
| 11 03 1787 | Stormont (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/458G |
| 03 04 1787 | Britannia (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285 OO |
| 03 04 1787 | Princess Royal (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/405I |
| 06 04 1787 | Lascelles | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/408C |
| 23 04 1787 | Earl Talbot | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/410C |
| 30 04 1787 | Lord Camden (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/419F |
| 11 05 1787 | Admiral Barrington | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/512A |
| 16 05 1787 | Berrington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/392B |
| 28 07 1787 | Royal Bishop | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/485C |
| 01 11 1787 | Ranger (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/421B |
| 29 12 1787 | Ravenworth | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/565A |
| 08 02 1788 | Earl of Chesterfield | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/507H |
| 28 03 1788 | Dutton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/505G |
| 13 06 1788 | Dublin | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/399B |
| 05 11 1788 | Swallow (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/385E |
| 05 02 1789 | Barwell | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/420C |
| 13 03 1789 | General Elliott | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/269D |
| 24 03 1789 | Kent 5) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/41D |
| 05 05 1789 | Phoenix 30 | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/175B |
| 24 08 1790 | Swallow 3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/385 |
| 26 01 1791 | Princess Amelia (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/36H |
| 03 03 1791 | Princess Royal 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/405J |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 09 04 1791 | Minerva 1 | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/14B |
| 09 04 1791 | Hillsborough (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/437F |
| 09 04 1791 | Hindustan 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/267A |
| 09 04 1791 | Osterley (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/400L |
| 09 04 1791 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/338E |
| 09 04 1791 | Royal Charlotte (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150K |
| 09 04 1791 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/354A |
| 09 04 1791 | Triton (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/366J |
| 10 04 1791 | Barwell | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/420D |
| 10 04 1791 | Francis 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/443D |
| 10 04 1791 | Marquis of Lansdown | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/373B |
| 11 04 1791 | William Pitt (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184C |
| 13 04 1791 | Prince William Henry | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/389B |
| 26 04 1791 | Middlesex (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/450H |
| 02 06 1791 | Worcester (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/278K |
| 13 06 1791 | Kent (5) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/41E |
| 29 06 1791 | Lord Camden 2 | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/419G |
| 09 07 1791 | Earl Fitzwilliam | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/491B |
| 09 07 1791 | Warren Hastings (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/9E |
| 15 02 1792 | Queen (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/356I |
| 03 05 1792 | Raymond | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/453D |
| 14 05 1792 | Earl of Wycombe | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/409C |
| 14 05 1792 | General Goddard | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/440E |
| 08 07 1792 | Rose 2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/59C |
| 09 08 1792 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/338F |
| 04 09 1792 | Northumberland (3) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/141M |
| 01 10 1792 | Northumberland (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/141M |
| 07 12 1792 | Ganges (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/86E |
| 05 01 1793 | Europa (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/425H |
| 21 01 1793 | Beaufort (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/637F |
| 21 03 1793 | Pitt (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/525E |
| 03 04 1793 | Warley (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/182B |
| 23 06 1793 | Queen Charlotte | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/477B |
| 18 09 1793 | General Coote | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/441E |
| 19 09 1793 | Earl Cornwallis | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/348E |
| 26 02 1794 | London (13) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/1L |
| 27 02 1794 | Barwell | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/420E |
| 28 07 1794 | Airly Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/312C D |
| 09 09 1794 | Pitt (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/525G |
| 09 09 1794 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/354C |
| 10 09 1794 | Walpole (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/293R |
| 25 09 1794 | Lady Shore | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/429A |
| 27 09 1794 | Mercury (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/454G |
| 04 10 1794 | Sugar Cane | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/435A |
| 08 10 1794 | Latona (extra ship) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/500A |
| 28 11 1794 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/338G |
| 26 06 1795 | Orpheus | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/364A ¹⁴ |
| 05 08 1795 | Orpheus | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/364A |
| 09 08 1795 | Arniston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/149A |
| 03 09 1795 | Bombay Castle (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/125G ¹⁵ |
| 03 09 1795 | Deptford (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/426J |
| 03 09 1795 | Earl Cornwallis | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/348F |
| 03 09 1795 | Earl Howe | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/203A ¹⁶ |
| 03 09 1795 | Exeter (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/138F |
| 03 09 1795 | Osterley (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/400N |
| 03 09 1795 | Prince William Henry | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/389D ¹⁷ |
| 04 09 1795 | Brunswick | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/349C |
| 04 09 1795 | General Coote | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/441F |
| 04 09 1795 | Kent (5) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/41G |
| 04 09 1795 | Warren Hastings (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/9G |
| 04 09 1795 | Worcester (4) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/278M |
| 05 09 1795 | Prince of Wales (6) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/404P Q |
| 19 09 1795 | Orpheus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/364A |
| 24 09 1795 | Prince of Wales (6) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404P Q |
| 01 10 1795 | Brunswick | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/349C |
| 01 10 1795 | Earl Cornwallis | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/348F |
| 02 10 1795 | Deptford (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/426J |
| 02 10 1795 | General Coote | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/441F |
| 02 10 1795 | Warren Hastings (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/9G |
| 03 10 1795 | Worcester (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/278M |
| 04 10 1795 | Earl Howe | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/203A |
| 14 10 1795 | Prince of Wales (6) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/404P Q |
| 30 10 1795 | Kent (5) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/41G |
| 30 10 1795 | Prince of Wales (6) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/404P Q |
| 02 11 1795 | Earl Howe | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/203A |
| 21 11 1795 | Belvedere | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/332D |
| 24 12 1795 | Boyd | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/446A |
| 17 03 1796 | Bellona | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/353C |
| 18 04 1796 | Bellona | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/353B |
| 18 04 1796 | Earl of Oxford | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/489F |
| 18 04 1796 | Marquis of Lansdown | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/373D |
| 18 04 1796 | Princess of Wales (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/510H |
| 19 04 1796 | Anna 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/292A |
| 19 04 1796 | Isabella (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/60A |
| 26 04 1796 | Minerva 1 | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/14D |
| 26 04 1796 | Lord Thurlow | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/330C |
| 26 04 1796 | Rodney (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/442H |
| 27 05 1796 | Georgiana (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/156A |
| 28 05 1796 | Earl of Wycombe | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/409E |
| 28 05 1796 | Friendship 1 | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/433A |
| 28 05 1796 | Queen 5 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/356J |
| 13 06 1796 | Friendship 1 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/433A |
| 21 07 1796 | Asia (3) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/24J |
| 21 07 1796 | General Goddard | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/440G |
| 21 07 1796 | Manship (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/363E |
| 21 07 1796 | Lord Camden 2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/419J |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 21 07 1796 | Lord Macartney | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/415F |
| 21 07 1796 | William Pitt (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/184E |
| 22 07 1796 | Essex (5) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/229Q |
| 22 07 1796 | General Goddard | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/440G |
| 22 07 1796 | Lady Shore | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/429B ¹⁸ |
| 22 07 1796 | Nottingham (4) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/287L |
| 23 07 1796 | Harriet (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/275E |
| 02 08 1796 | Alfred (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/140H |
| 02 08 1796 | Castor | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/528A |
| 02 08 1796 | Ocean (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/222D |
| 12 08 1796 | Earl Spencer (1) | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227A |
| 12 08 1796 | Trojan (chartered ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/422A |
| 31 08 1796 | Cecilia | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/372A |
| 02 09 1796 | Harriet (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/275E |
| 02 09 1796 | Lady Shore | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/429B |
| 04 09 1796 | Earl Spencer (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/227A |
| 10 09 1796 | Ocean (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/222E-F |
| 19 09 1796 | Airly Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/321E |
| 19 09 1796 | Coverdale | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/347A |
| 19 09 1796 | Good Hope (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/396A |
| 19 09 1796 | Malabar | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/398A |
| 19 09 1796 | Melville Castle | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/268E |
| 19 09 1796 | Minerva (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/14E |
| 19 09 1796 | Lord Hawkesbury | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/323D |
| 19 09 1796 | Rockingham (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/124E |
| 19 09 1796 | True Briton (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297N |
| 19 09 1796 | Union (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/117B |
| 20 09 1796 | Henry Addington (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/170A |
| 20 09 1796 | Princess Charlotte (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/245A |
| 29 09 1796 | Boyd | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/446A |
| 29 09 1796 | Caledonia | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/359A |
| 07 10 1796 | Sovereign (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/195A ^B |
| 03 11 1796 | Henry Dundas | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/331D |
| 04 11 1796 | Earl Fitzwilliam | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/491D |
| 04 11 1796 | Three Sisters | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/432A |
| 07 11 1796 | Maria | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/291A |
| 18 11 1796 | Albion (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/81D |
| 18 11 1796 | Busbridge | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/413F |
| 18 11 1796 | Lascelles | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/408H |
| 18 11 1796 | Phoenix (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/175E |
| 18 11 1796 | Pitt (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/525H |
| 18 11 1796 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/338H |
| 18 11 1796 | Sir Stephen Lushington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/274A |
| 18 11 1796 | Walter Boyd | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/416A |
| 24 11 1796 | Queen (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/412B |
| 02 12 1796 | Henry Addington (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/170A |
| 08 12 1796 | Harriet | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/275D |
| 23 12 1796 | Princess Mary (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/381C |
| 30 12 1796 | Duke of Buccleugh | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/132D |
| 03 01 1797 | Henry Dundas | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/331E |
| 03 04 1797 | Earl Howe | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/203A |
| 03 04 1797 | Indispensable | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/434C |
| 03 04 1797 | Prince of Wales (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/404S |
| 04 04 1797 | Bombay Castle (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/125G |
| 04 04 1797 | Brunswick | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/349C |
| 04 04 1797 | Exeter (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/138F |
| 12 04 1797 | Marquis Cornwallis (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/336A |
| 19 04 1797 | Lord Walsingham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/346D |
| 02 05 1797 | Atlantic | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/524A-B |
| 04 05 1797 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/354D |
| 16 05 1797 | Princess Royal (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/405N |
| 03 06 1797 | Rose (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/59E |
| 04 06 1797 | Hillsborough (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/437I |
| 04 06 1797 | Lord Thurlow | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/330D |
| 06 07 1797 | Princess Charlotte (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/245A |
| 07 07 1797 | Berwick | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/61C |
| 07 07 1797 | Malabar | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/398A |
| 07 07 1797 | Ocean (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/222E ^F |
| 08 07 1797 | Good Hope (3) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/396A |
| 12 07 1797 | Airly Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/321E |
| 12 07 1797 | Alexander | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/174B |
| 12 07 1797 | Berrington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/392E |
| 12 07 1797 | Bridgewater (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/42N |
| 12 07 1797 | Dublin | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/399E |
| 12 07 1797 | Melville Castle | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/268E |
| 12 07 1797 | Rockingham (1) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/124E |
| 12 07 1797 | Thetis 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/387E |
| 13 07 1797 | Princess of Wales (3) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/510I |
| 14 07 1797 | Fort William 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/91E |
| 22 07 1797 | Fame 2 | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/242A |
| 29 07 1797 | Ranger 3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/421C |
| 03 08 1797 | Exeter (3) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/138G |
| 11 08 1797 | Loyalist | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/417A |
| 29 08 1797 | Arniston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/149B |
| 29 08 1797 | Minerva 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/14E |
| 03 09 1797 | Castor | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/528A |
| 03 09 1797 | Hawke 5 | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/390N |
| 04 09 1797 | Earl Spencer (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227B |
| 04 09 1797 | Lord Walsingham | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/346E |
| 04 09 1797 | Prince William Henry | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/389E |
| 14 09 1797 | Coverdale | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/347A |
| 16 10 1797 | Manship 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/363E |
| 16 10 1797 | Princess Royal 5 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/405L |
| 16 10 1797 | William Pitt (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184E |
| 19 10 1797 | Exeter 3) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/138G |
| 20 10 1797 | Taunton Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/107C |
| 22 10 1797 | Essex (5) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/229Q |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 23 10 1797 | Carnatic (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/165E |
| 23 10 1797 | Thames 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/8E |
| 26 10 1797 | Europa 2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/425J |
| 29 10 1797 | Tellicherry | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/352A |
| 02 11 1797 | Earl of Wycombe | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/409E |
| 19 11 1797 | Cuffnells | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/178A |
| 02 12 1797 | Alfred (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/140H |
| 02 12 1797 | Royal Charlotte (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150N |
| 02 12 1797 | True Briton (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/297N |
| 02 12 1797 | Walmer Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/181A |
| 03 12 1797 | Woodford (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/265C D |
| 14 12 1797 | Maria | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/291aA |
| 15 12 1797 | Northumberland (4) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/141N |
| 17 12 1797 | Eurydice | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/423A |
| 22 12 1797 | Varuna | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/357C E |
| 22 12 1797 | Walter Boyd | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/416A |
| 24 12 1797 | Marquis of Lansdown | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/373E |
| 24 12 1797 | Hillsborough (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/437I |
| 24 12 1797 | King George (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/402K |
| 03 01 1798 | Good Hope 3 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/396B |
| 04 01 1798 | Ariadne | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/515A B |
| 31 01 1798 | Mildred | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/448A |
| 03 02 1798 | Belvedere | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/332E |
| 06 02 1798 | Surat Castle (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/205B |
| 12 02 1798 | Lord Thurlow | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/330D |
| 16 02 1798 | Houghton (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/438S |
| 18 02 1798 | Isabella (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/60B |
| 21 02 1798 | Barwell (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/420G |
| 17 03 1798 | Duff | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/407A |
| 17 03 1798 | Glatton (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/172L |
| 18 03 1798 | Amazon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/523A |
| 18 03 1798 | Boddam | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/351D |
| 22 04 1798 | Lord Macartney | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/415F |
| 23 04 1798 | Friendship (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/358A |
| 23 04 1798 | General Goddard | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/440G |
| 23 04 1798 | Lord Hawkesbury | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/323D |
| 23 04 1798 | Pitt (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/525H |
| 23 04 1798 | Sir Stephen Lushington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/274A |
| 26 04 1798 | Sullivan | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/257G |
| 28 04 1798 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/354D |
| 28 05 1798 | Royal Admiral (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/338H |
| 30 05 1798 | Princess Charlotte (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/245B |
| 05 06 1798 | Dover Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/232A |
| 05 06 1798 | Good Hope (3) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/396B |
| 05 06 1798 | Walpole (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/293S |
| 14 06 1798 | Princess Royal (4) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/405N |
| 19 06 1798 | Brittania (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285WW |
| 19 06 1798 | Lacelles | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/408H |
| 27 06 1798 | Harriet | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/275D-F |
| 25 07 1798 | Britannia (5) | False Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/285XX |
| 20 08 1798 | Hawke (5) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/390N |
| 21 08 1798 | Princess Mary (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/381C |
| 22 08 1798 | Earl Spencer (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227B |
| 22 08 1798 | Lord Walsingham | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/346E |
| 22 08 1798 | Prince William Henry | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/389E |
| 02 09 1798 | Eliza Ann | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/290C |
| 08 09 1798 | Britannia (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285XX |
| 09 09 1798 | Ganges (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/86H |
| 14 09 1798 | Albion (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/81F |
| 14 09 1798 | Phoenix (3) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/175E |
| 29 09 1798 | Hawke (5) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/390N |
| 30 09 1798 | Earl Spencer (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227B |
| 30 09 1798 | Lord Walsingham | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/346E |
| 05 10 1798 | Northumberland (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/141N |
| 22 10 1798 | Mildred | Cape Agullas, (Robben Is) Homeward | L/MAR/B/448A |
| 04 11 1798 | Crown (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/522A B |
| 03 12 1798 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/156B C |
| 30 12 1798 | Alligator | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/519A |
| 30 12 1798 | Cuffnells | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/178B |
| 30 12 1798 | Royal Charlotte (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/150O |
| 31 12 1798 | Phoenix (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/175F |
| 03 01 1799 | Buebridge | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/413F |
| 03 01 1799 | Dover Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/232A |
| 03 01 1799 | Lord Camden (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/419I J |
| 03 01 1799 | Varuna | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/357C E |
| 05 01 1799 | Earl Cornwallis | Robben Island Outward | L/MAR/B/348G |
| 05 01 1799 | Thames 2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/8G |
| 14 01 1799 | Coverdale | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/347B |
| 14 01 1799 | Ocean (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/222G |
| 14 01 1799 | Orpheus | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/364B |
| 14 01 1799 | Sarah Christaina | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/282A |
| 14 01 1799 | Thames (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/8F |
| 19 01 1799 | Atlantic | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/524A B |
| 20 01 1799 | Earl Cornwallis | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/348G |
| 23 01 1799 | Eurydice | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/423A |
| 15 02 1799 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/156B C |
| 23 03 1799 | Scaleby Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/34B C |
| 25 03 1799 | Carnatic (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/165F |
| 12 04 1799 | Taunton Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/107D |
| 27 04 1799 | Ardaseer | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/518A |
| 29 04 1799 | C rwallis Bombay Marine | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/27 A |
| 30 04 1799 | Princess of Wales 4 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/510J |
| 03 05 1799 | Barwell 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/420G |
| 18 05 1799 | Georgiana 1) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/156B C |
| 14 06 1799 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/156B C |
| 06 09 1799 | Asia 4 | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/24L |
| 24 11 1799 | Georgiana 1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/156B C |
| 30 12 1799 | Dublin | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/399F |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 30 12 1799 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/354E |
| 31 12 1799 | Calcutta (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308K |
| 15 01 1800 | Orpheus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/364B |
| 25 02 1800 | Asia 5 Chartered Ship | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24K |
| 10 03 1800 | Malabar | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/398B |
| 18 03 1800 | Caledonian | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/380A |
| 25 04 1800 | Princess Charlotte (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/245B |
| 26 04 1800 | Earl Howe | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/203B |
| 27 04 1800 | Minerva (1) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/14G |
| 12 05 1800 | Cartier | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/394A B |
| 06 09 1800 | Phoenix (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/175G |
| 31 10 1800 | Apollo | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/159A B |
| 02 12 1800 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/158D |
| 02 12 1800 | Queen (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/356L |
| 23 12 1800 | Bombay Castle (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/125I |
| 08 01 1801 | Princess Mary (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/381D |
| 15 02 1801 | Varuna | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/357F |
| 08 04 1801 | Suffolk (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/397G |
| 12 04 1801 | Hercules (1) convict ship | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/77A |
| 19 04 1801 | Betsy (CS) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/368A |
| 20 04 1801 | Nutwell | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/383A |
| 12 05 1801 | Earl of Mornington | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/375A |
| 16 06 1801 | True Briton (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/297O |
| 10 07 1801 | Hope (4) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/168C D |
| 11 07 1801 | Castle Eden | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/296A |
| 11 07 1801 | Prince William Henry | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/389F |
| 12 07 1801 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/354F |
| 13 07 1801 | Lucy Maria | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/391A |
| 15 07 1801 | Surat Castle (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/205C-D |
| 17 07 1801 | Thetis (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/387G |
| 06 09 1801 | Countess of Sutherland | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/401A B |
| 09 10 1801 | Star (Bombay Marine brig) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/371A |
| 28 10 1801 | Elizabeth (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/102F |
| 30 10 1801 | Mornington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/374B |
| 24 11 1801 | Hope (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/168F |
| 15 12 1801 | Harmony | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/362A |
| 19 12 1801 | Automatia | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/517A |
| 20 12 1801 | Caledonia | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/359C |
| 22 12 1801 | Experiment (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/127A |
| 22 12 1801 | Nutwell | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/383A |
| 22 12 1801 | Scarborough (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/355H |
| 23 12 1801 | Sir Edward Hamilton | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/384A |
| 24 12 1801 | Gilwell | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/361A |
| 30 12 1801 | Sir John Borlase Warren | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/360A |
| 07 02 1802 | Britannia (8) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/285A |
| 30 03 1802 | Royal Admiral (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/338I |
| 12 04 1802 | Atlas (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/27E |
| 25 05 1802 | Perseus (convict ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/365A |
| 31 08 1802 | Travers | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/279B |
| 02 09 1802 | Sir William Bensley | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/247A |
| 04 10 1802 | Tottenham | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/199A |
| 20 10 1802 | Minerva (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/14I |
| 20 10 1802 | Lord Eldon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/143A |
| 25 10 1802 | Skelton Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/304B |
| 02 11 1802 | Minorca | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/335A |
| 03 11 1802 | Nile | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/334A |
| 21 11 1802 | Devaynes | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/223A |
| 20 12 1802 | Henry Addington (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/170C |
| 22 12 1802 | Castle Eden | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/296B |
| 24 02 1803 | Manship (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/363G |
| 05 03 1803 | Sir Edward Hughes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/354G |
| 27 03 1803 | Cumberland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/202A |
| 23 04 1803 | Admiral Gardner | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/284C |
| 15 05 1803 | Elphinstone | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/201A |
| 18 05 1803 | Cumbrian (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/83A |
| 22 05 1803 | City of London | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/151B |
| 20 06 1803 | Mangles | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/89A |
| 22 12 1803 | Lord Duncan | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/210C |
| 23 09 1805 | Lord Keith | off Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/187A |
| 04 10 1805 | Georgiana (1) | Benguela Outward | L/MAR/B/156E F ¹⁹ |
| 13 12 1805 | Euphrates | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/262B |
| 04 01 1806 | Europe (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/204D |
| 04 01 1806 | Jane, Duchess of Gordon | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/299A |
| 04 01 1806 | Sarah Christiana | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/282C |
| 04 01 1806 | Streatham (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/185A |
| 04 01 1806 | William Pitt (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/184H |
| 05 01 1806 | Northampton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/198D |
| 06 01 1806 | Comet (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/302C |
| 06 01 1806 | Sir William Pulteney | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/190B |
| 06 01 1806 | William Pitt (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/184G I |
| 11 01 1806 | Glory | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/295B |
| 27 02 1806 | Northumberland (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/141O |
| 11 05 1806 | Georgiana (1) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/156E F |
| 26 05 1806 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/156E F |
| 02 06 1806 | Georgiana (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/156E F |
| 06 08 1806 | Experiment (4) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/127E |
| 06 08 1806 | Glatton (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/172O |
| 06 08 1806 | Marchiones of Exeter | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/166C |
| 06 08 1806 | Marquis of Ely | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/193C |
| 06 08 1806 | Marquis Wellesley | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/212D |
| 06 08 1806 | Monarch | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/300C |
| 06 08 1806 | Royal Charlotte 5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/150R |
| 07 08 1806 | Arniston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/149F |
| 07 08 1806 | Cirencester | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/179F |
| 07 08 1806 | Neptune (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/98O |
| 26 08 1806 | Lord Nelson | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/294C |
| 26 08 1806 | Walthamstow | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/196D |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 03 10 1806 | Huddart | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/217C |
| 03 10 1806 | Indus | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/225B |
| 03 10 1806 | Tottenham | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/199C |
| 24 11 1806 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/156E F |
| 18 12 1806 | Sarah Christiana | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/282C |
| 22 12 1806 | Union (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/117H |
| 26 12 1806 | Tigris (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/219C |
| 30 12 1806 | Calcutta 4 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/308N |
| 30 12 1806 | Comet 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/302C |
| 30 12 1806 | Europe (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/204D |
| 30 12 1806 | Glory | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/295D |
| 30 12 1806 | Jane, Duchess of Gordon | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/299A |
| 30 12 1806 | Northampton (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/198D |
| 30 12 1806 | Phoenix (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/175H |
| 30 12 1806 | Preston | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/307D |
| 30 12 1806 | Sir William Pulteney | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/190B |
| 30 12 1806 | William Pitt (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184H |
| 31 12 1806 | Ann | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/211D |
| 31 12 1806 | Diana (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/239A |
| 31 12 1806 | Streatham (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/185A |
| 15 01 1807 | Earl Spencer (2) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/227E |
| 16 01 1807 | Sir Stephen Lushington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/274E |
| 16 02 1807 | Experiment (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/127E |
| 06 04 1807 | Essex (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/229S |
| 10 04 1807 | William Pitt (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184G I |
| 13 04 1807 | General Stuart | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/218D |
| 15 04 1807 | Devaynes | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/223C |
| 05 06 1807 | Northumberland (5) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/141O |
| 15 09 1807 | Warley (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/182H |
| 15 09 1807 | Wexford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/173C |
| 18 09 1807 | Sir William Pulteney | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/190C |
| 19 09 1807 | Albion (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/81I |
| 19 09 1807 | Arniston | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/149F |
| 19 09 1807 | Cirencester | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/179F |
| 19 09 1807 | Glatton (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/172O |
| 19 09 1807 | Marquis of Ely | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/193C |
| 19 09 1807 | Neptune (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/98O |
| 19 09 1807 | Perseverance (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/255E |
| 19 09 1807 | Royal Charlotte (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/150R |
| 19 09 1807 | Thames (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/8K |
| 01 10 1807 | Carmarthen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/142C |
| 01 10 1807 | Earl Spencer (2) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227E |
| 01 10 1807 | Sir Stephen Lushington | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/274E |
| 01 10 1807 | Travers | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/279D |
| 11 10 1807 | Earl Spencer (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/227E |
| 14 10 1807 | Warley (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/182H |
| 27 12 1807 | Tigris (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/219D |
| 30 12 1807 | Admiral Gardner | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/284E |
| 30 12 1807 | Baring | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/246C |
| 30 12 1807 | Dover Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/232D |
| 30 12 1807 | Marchioness of Exeter | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/166C |
| 30 12 1807 | Lord Melville (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/144B |
| 30 12 1807 | Tottenham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/199C |
| 30 12 1807 | Union (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117H |
| 30 12 1807 | United Kingdom | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/277D |
| 31 12 1807 | Devaynes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/223C |
| 31 05 1808 | Canton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/288H |
| 31 05 1808 | Ceres (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/215P |
| 31 05 1808 | Dorsetshire | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/13E |
| 31 05 1808 | Exeter (2) | False Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/138M |
| 31 05 1808 | Hugh Inglis | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/231D |
| 31 05 1808 | Ocean (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/222O |
| 31 05 1808 | Phoenix (5) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/175I |
| 31 05 1808 | Preston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/307E |
| 31 05 1808 | Walmer Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/181F |
| 02 08 1808 | Indus | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/225C |
| 15 09 1808 | Lord Castlereagh (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/188C |
| 15 09 1808 | Lord Keith | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/187C |
| 19 09 1808 | Worcester (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/278Q |
| 09 12 1808 | Wexford | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/173C |
| 12 01 1809 | Phoenix (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/175I |
| 19 01 1809 | Ann | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/211E |
| 19 01 1809 | Ceylon | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/291C |
| 19 01 1809 | Preston | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/307E |
| 19 01 1809 | Tigris (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/219D |
| 21 01 1809 | Surat Castle (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/205F |
| 23 01 1809 | Diana 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/239B |
| 10 04 1809 | Earl St Vincent 1 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/209F |
| 10 04 1809 | Hugh Inglis | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/231D |
| 11 04 1809 | Indus | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/225C |
| 15 09 1809 | Upton Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/333A B |
| 01 11 1809 | Streatham (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/185B |
| 14 11 1809 | William (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/286A |
| 28 11 1809 | Larkins (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/104A |
| 16 12 1809 | Warren Hastings (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/9J |
| 25 12 1809 | Boyne | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/45A |
| 25 12 1809 | Fort William (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/91H |
| 25 12 1809 | General Stuart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/218E |
| 25 12 1809 | Providence (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/176A |
| 26 12 1809 | Union (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117J |
| 17 01 1810 | Lady Carrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/180A |
| 12 02 1810 | Devaynes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/223D |
| 19 02 1810 | Ocean (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/222Q |
| 00 02 1810 | Windham (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/230H |
| 11 03 1810 | Tottenham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/199D |
| 09 04 1810 | Arniston | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/149G |
| 09 04 1810 | Wexford | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/173D |
| 09 04 1810 | Winchlelea 3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/4H |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 22 05 1810 | Astell | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/12A |
| 22 05 1810 | Euphrates | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/262D |
| 22 05 1810 | William Pitt (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/184L |
| 13 06 1810 | Ceylon | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/291E |
| 12 07 1810 | Sarah Christiana | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/282D |
| 28 04 1811 | Cumberland | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/202D |
| 28 04 1811 | Henry Addington (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/170F |
| 02 06 1811 | Georgiana (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/156H |
| 13 07 1811 | Alexander 3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/174G |
| 13 07 1811 | Ceres (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/215Q |
| 13 07 1811 | Charles Grant | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/38B |
| 13 07 1811 | Lowther Castle | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/50A |
| 13 07 1811 | Warley (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/182I |
| 13 07 1811 | Warren Hastings 5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/9K |
| 14 07 1811 | Marquis of Ely | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/193E |
| 14 07 1811 | Perseverance (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/255G |
| 15 10 1811 | Portsea | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/208A |
| 18 10 1811 | Carmathen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/142E |
| 23 10 1811 | Baring (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/246E |
| 06 01 1812 | Caroline | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/152A |
| 24 04 1812 | Providence (1) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/176B |
| 07 05 1812 | Thames (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/8M |
| 21 10 1812 | Northampton (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/198H |
| 09 12 1812 | Guildford | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/78A |
| 25 12 1812 | Earl St Vincent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/209H |
| 25 12 1812 | Lady Castlereagh | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/197E |
| 29 12 1812 | Dover Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/232F |
| 29 12 1812 | Regent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/2A |
| 31 12 1812 | Admiral Gambier | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/241A B |
| 17 01 1813 | Sir William Burroughs | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/263A |
| 24 01 1813 | General Graham | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/254A B |
| 25 01 1813 | Fort William (3) extra ship | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/91I |
| 19 03 1813 | Juliana | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/75B |
| 07 05 1813 | Atlas (4) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/27G |
| 07 05 1813 | Bridgewater (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/42Q |
| 07 05 1813 | Marquis of Wellington (1) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/56A |
| 07 05 1813 | Princess Amelia (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/36M |
| 08 05 1813 | Baring | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/246G |
| 08 05 1813 | Essex (5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/229V |
| 08 05 1813 | Rose (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/59I |
| 09 05 1813 | Metcalfe | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/167E |
| 15 06 1813 | Cumberland | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/202E |
| 15 06 1813 | Hope (2) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/168L |
| 15 06 1813 | Lowther Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/50B |
| 15 06 1813 | Walmer Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/181H |
| 06 08 1813 | Indefatigable convict ship | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/786A |
| 07 10 1813 | Diana (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/239D |
| 15 10 1813 | Rose (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/59I |
| 17 11 1813 | Bengal Merchant (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/85A |
| 17 11 1813 | Bengal Merchant (3) C S | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/85A |
| 03 01 1814 | Carmathen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/142F |
| 03 01 1814 | Carmathen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/142F |
| 01 02 1814 | General Wellesley | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/236A |
| 26 02 1814 | David Scott (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/183K |
| 01 03 1814 | Baring | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/246G |
| 01 03 1814 | Charles Mills | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/200C |
| 01 03 1814 | Devaynes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/223F |
| 01 03 1814 | Fairlie | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/147A |
| 01 03 1814 | General Stuart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/218G |
| 01 03 1814 | Metcalfe | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/167E |
| 01 03 1814 | Huddart | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/217F |
| 01 03 1814 | James Sibbald | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/64C |
| 01 03 1814 | Ocean (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/222R |
| 01 03 1814 | Sir Geoffrey Webster | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/256A |
| 25 03 1814 | William Pitt (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184N |
| 28 03 1814 | Union (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117O |
| 24 04 1814 | General Kyd | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/52A |
| 24 04 1814 | Tottenham | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/199F |
| 25 04 1814 | Carnatic (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/165J |
| 25 04 1814 | Hugh Inglis | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/231F |
| 25 04 1814 | Lord Melville (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/144E |
| 25 04 1814 | Northumberland (5) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/141R |
| 25 04 1814 | Sir William Pulteney | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/190F |
| 26 04 1814 | Moffat | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/43B |
| 26 05 1814 | Scauby Castle | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/34J |
| 01 06 1814 | Coldstream | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/5B |
| 16 06 1814 | Marchioness of Exeter | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/166F |
| 16 06 1814 | Lady Lushington | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/221C |
| 18 06 1814 | Union (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117N |
| 19 06 1814 | Archduke Charles | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/216A |
| 27 07 1814 | Batavia | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/213B |
| 20 11 1814 | Asia (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24R |
| 26 03 1815 | Earl Spencer (3) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/227H |
| 26 03 1815 | Europe 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/204H |
| 27 03 1815 | Astell | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/12D |
| 27 03 1815 | Indus | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/225 |
| 27 03 1815 | Lord Keith | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/187F |
| 27 03 1815 | Surrey (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/191E |
| 27 03 1815 | Tigris (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/219G |
| 31 03 1815 | Charles Grant | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/38C a |
| 31 03 1815 | David Scott (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/183L |
| 31 03 1815 | Essex 5) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/229W |
| 31 03 1815 | Marquis Camden | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/58B |
| 31 03 1815 | Inglis | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/30C |
| 02 05 1815 | Surat Castle (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/205I |
| 30 05 1815 | Arniston | Cape Lagullas wrecked Out | L/MAR/B/149H |
| 31 05 1815 | Lady Castlereagh | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/197G |
| 31 05 1815 | Phoenix (5) | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/175K |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 01 06 1815 | Marchioness of Ely | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/6A |
| 11 06 1815 | Surrey 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/191F |
| 17 06 1815 | Isaac Todd | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/186A |
| 28 07 1815 | Scaleby Castle | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/34J |
| 26 09 1815 | Lady Carrington | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/180C |
| 18 10 1815 | Bombay 3 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/48D |
| 29 01 1816 | Europe 2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/204I |
| 20 02 1816 | Lady Flora | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/226A |
| 05 04 1816 | Carnatic (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/165K |
| 13 04 1816 | General Hewett | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/37A |
| 18 04 1816 | Lord Melville (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/144F |
| 18 04 1816 | Rose (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/59J |
| 18 04 1816 | William Pitt (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/184 O |
| 22 04 1816 | Apollo (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/159D |
| 13 05 1816 | Carmathen | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/142G |
| 14 05 1816 | David Scott (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/183M |
| 11 08 1816 | Potton | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/26A |
| 15 08 1816 | Mangles | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/89B |
| 01 02 1817 | Buckinghamshire | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/18A |
| 17 02 1817 | Phoenix (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/175L |
| 17 02 1817 | Prince Regent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/25C |
| 18 02 1817 | Alexander(3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/174J |
| 19 02 1817 | Ann | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/211I |
| 23 03 1817 | Lowther Castle | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/50E |
| 28 03 1817 | Lord Keith | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/187G |
| 31 03 1817 | General Harris | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/32C |
| 31 03 1817 | Vanaitart (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/46K |
| 29 04 1817 | Prince Blucher | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/248A |
| 05 07 1817 | Lord Castlereagh (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/188G |
| 05 07 1817 | Thomas Grenville | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/10F |
| 27 10 1817 | Cornwallis | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/270C |
| 20 02 1818 | Waterloo (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/39A |
| 20 02 1818 | Winchelsea (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/4K |
| 11 03 1818 | Thomas Grenville | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/10F |
| 12 03 1818 | Bridgewater (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/42S |
| 12 03 1818 | Lowther Castle | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/50E |
| 21 03 1818 | Marquis of Wellington (1) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/56D |
| 06 04 1818 | Rose (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/59K |
| 08 04 1818 | Minerva (7) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/14M |
| 06 05 1818 | Lord Castlereagh (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/188G |
| 18 06 1818 | Union (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/117Q |
| 01 02 1819 | Marchioness of Ely | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/6C |
| 01 02 1819 | Marquis of Huntly | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/7D |
| 01 02 1819 | Prince Regent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/25D |
| 01 02 1819 | Thomas Coutts | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/15A |
| 21 02 1819 | Perseverance (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/255I |
| 30 03 1819 | Asia (6) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24T |
| 06 07 1819 | Golconda | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/260A |
| 11 08 1819 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 12 08 1819 | Barrosa | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/99C |
| 08 11 1819 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 30 11 1819 | Catherine (3) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/97A |
| 25 12 1819 | York (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/237Q |
| 01 02 1820 | Marquis of Hastings | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/74A |
| 01 02 1820 | Minerva (7) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/14N |
| 01 02 1820 | Kellie Castle | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/92A |
| 01 02 1820 | Rose (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/59L |
| 15 02 1820 | Commodore Hayes | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/161A |
| 22 02 1820 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 03 03 1820 | Hooghly | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/131A |
| 12 03 1820 | Almorah | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/243A |
| 02 04 1820 | Barroa | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/99C |
| 22 05 1820 | Kingston | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/244B |
| 08 06 1820 | Princess Charlotte (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/245D |
| 18 06 1820 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 17 09 1820 | St Helena | Benguela Outward | L/MAR/B/327A ²⁰ |
| 22 09 1820 | Brampton | Benguela Outward | L/MAR/B/328A |
| 29 09 1820 | Hyperion | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/386A |
| 20 10 1820 | Providence (2 chartered ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/176F |
| 13 11 1820 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 07 12 1820 | Coromandel (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/206B |
| 25 12 1820 | Brothers | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/251A |
| 24 01 1821 | Camden | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/250A |
| 27 01 1821 | St Helena | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 17 02 1821 | St Helena | Angra Pequena Outward | L/MAR/B/327A |
| 26 02 1821 | Earl of Balcarras | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/35E |
| 27 02 1821 | Asia (7) chartered ship | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/24V |
| 27 02 1821 | Marchioness of Ely | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/6D |
| 28 02 1821 | General Hewett | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/37C |
| 10 03 1821 | Lady Campbell | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/214B |
| 18 03 1821 | Regret (chartered ship) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/249A |
| 24 03 1821 | Prince Regent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/25E |
| 10 05 1821 | James Sibbald | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/64E |
| 15 05 1821 | Lady Raffles | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/160A |
| 27 05 1821 | Lady Carrington | Algoa Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/180E |
| 14 06 1821 | Richmond (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/329D |
| 04 07 1821 | Waterloo (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/39C |
| 05 07 1821 | Lady Carrington | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/180E |
| 08 07 1821 | Providence 2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/176F |
| 14 09 1821 | Kingston | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/244C |
| 04 02 1822 | Minerva 7 | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/14O |
| 02 03 1822 | William Fairlie | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/57A |
| 04 03 1822 | Thomas Coutts | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/15C |
| 12 03 1822 | Sir David Scott | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/33A |
| 18 03 1822 | Windoor 2 | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/29C |
| 23 04 1822 | Duchess of Athol | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/19A |
| 21 05 1822 | Kingston | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/244C |

| DATE OF LANDFALL | NAME/FORMER NAME OF SHIP | PLACE/DIRECTION | REFERENCE |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 27 05 1822 | Albion (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/81J A |
| 01 10 1822 | General Hewett | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/37D |
| 03 10 1822 | Coldstream | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/5E |
| 03 10 1822 | Layton (chartered ship) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/16A |
| 04 02 1823 | Marquis of Huntly | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/7F |
| 05 02 1823 | Lady Melville | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/22E |
| 27 02 1823 | Prince Regent | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/25F |
| 29 04 1823 | Marchioness of Ely | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/6E |
| 04 05 1823 | General Hewett | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/37D |
| 03 08 1823 | Marquis of Wellington (1) | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/56G |
| 14 08 1823 | Orient chartered ship | Simons Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/47A |
| 08 09 1823 | Royal George 6) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/17R |
| 26 10 1823 | Thames (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/8P |
| 27 01 1824 | Waterloo (1) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/39E |
| 28 01 1824 | Farquharson | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/40B |
| 01 02 1824 | Charles Grant | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/38G |
| 21 03 1824 | Marquis of Wellington 1 | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/56G |
| 08 04 1824 | Rockingham (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/124H |
| 22 01 1825 | Berwickshire | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/31B |
| 05 02 1825 | Duchess of Athol | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/19B |
| 13 03 1825 | Vansittart (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/46 O |
| 15 03 1825 | Windsor (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/29E |
| 23 04 1825 | Rose (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/59N |
| 30 04 1825 | Boyne (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/45B |
| 14 02 1826 | Atlas (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/27M |
| 26 03 1826 | Marquis of Huntly | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/7H |
| 01 09 1826 | Marquis of Hastings | Mossel Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/74B |
| 16 09 1826 | Marquis of Hastings | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/74B |
| 15 01 1827 | Edinburgh | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/95A |
| 19 03 1827 | Herefordshire | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/49I |
| 30 01 1828 | Charles Grant | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/38I |
| 13 03 1828 | Atlas (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/27N |
| 25 03 1828 | Childe Harold | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/62B |
| 14 09 1828 | Abberton | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/55D |
| 29 09 1828 | Coldstream | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/5H |
| 29 09 1828 | Coldstream | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/5H |
| 10 10 1828 | William Money | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/207A |
| 16 01 1829 | Duchess of Athol | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/19D |
| 12 02 1829 | Canning | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/23F |
| 20 02 1829 | William Fairlie | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/57D |
| 18 03 1829 | Lord Lowther | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/72B |
| 12 04 1829 | James Pattison | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/84A |
| 15 09 1829 | Ganges (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/86N-O |
| 02 03 1830 | Minerva (7) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/14S |
| 14 03 1830 | Catherine(4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/97B |
| 26 03 1830 | Ganges (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/86N-O |
| 06 05 1830 | Eliza (2) | Table Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/68C |
| 12 08 1830 | Protector (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/110B |
| 19 08 1830 | Susan(2) (chartered ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/103B |
| 23 08 1830 | Lady East (chartered ship) | Table Bay Outward | L/MAR/B/111A |
| 24 08 1830 | Bengal Merchant (chartered ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/85B |
| 27 01 1831 | Abercrombie Robinson | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/71C |
| 06 03 1831 | Canning | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/23G |
| 25 03 1831 | Susan (2) (chartered ship) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/103B |
| 11 04 1831 | Lady East (chartered ship) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/111A |
| 20 04 1831 | Maitland | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/67D-E |
| 13 09 1831 | Orient (chartered ship) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/47C |
| 26 10 1831 | Ganges (4) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/86P |
| 10 03 1832 | Duke of Buccleugh (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/132G |
| 28 03 1832 | Duke of York (2) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/94L |
| 01 04 1832 | Duke of Northumberland | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/133A |
| 01 04 1832 | Marquis of Huntly | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/7J |
| 20 04 1832 | Orient (chartered ship) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/47C |
| 18 06 1832 | Ganges (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/86P |
| 06 11 1832 | Ann and Amelia (3) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/80D |
| 17 01 1833 | Duchess of Athol | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/19F |
| 10 03 1833 | Lord Lowther | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/72D |
| 27 03 1833 | Recovery (4) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/106D |
| 12 10 1833 | Sherborne (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/148A |
| 13 10 1833 | Severn (2) | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/139E |
| 25 01 1834 | Thames (5) | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/8U |
| 02 02 1834 | Marquis of Huntly | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/7K |
| 01 03 1834 | Duke of Sussex | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/87D |
| 27 03 1834 | Catherine | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/97C |
| 30 04 1834 | Duke of Argyll | Cape Homeward | L/MAR/B/93A |
| 26 06 1835 | Maira | Simons Bay Homeward | L/MAR/B/96D |
| 17 04 1840 | Senostria steamer | Cape Outward | L/MAR/B/804A-G |

Notes

¹ Clove: Sketches of the coastline of Mozambique, L/MAR/A/XIV, ff24,27,30

² Hart: L/MAR/A/XLIX p38 Sailed from St Augustine's Bay to Mozambique, sighted St Jaquis and St Georges; in bay near Mozambique; went on shore, brought 120 slaves aboard, 22 Jul 1628; L/MAR/A/XLVII: p51 Arrived at Mozambique, sighted island St George, between Mozambique island and Castell of Mozambique in the roads; brought away 12 or 16 blacks and a small quantity of oranges and lemons; left for Johanna - 22-23 Jul 1628

³ Loyal Merchant: L/MAR/A/XXXII, f10v sketch of Table Bay and description of Cape Town and inhabitants

-
- ⁴ The *Chandos* was lost at the Cape, 1720, L/MAR/B/729A
- ⁵ *Duke of York* : account of a week spent at Mozambique; description of Mozambique island and fort, 1723, L/MAR/B/94C
- ⁶ *Duke of Cumberland*: pen and ink drawing of Table Bay, Cape Town and ships at anchor, 1729, L/MAR/B/562A f34v-35
- ⁷ *Defence*: includes a pen and ink drawing of Table Bay, 1740, L/MAR/B/647B
- ⁸ *Doddington* wrecked outward on Doddington Rock, Bird Island, NE of Algoa Bay, 1755, L/MAR/B/619E(1)
- ⁹ *Grantham* : captured by the French at the Cape, 1759, L/MAR/B/617U
- ¹⁰ *Earl of Ashburnham* : trade and meetings with the Kings of Matola, Mahoy and Mongovey, 1762, L/MAR/B/542A
- ¹¹ *Royal George*: purchased 235 slaves at Cabinda; transported about half to St Helena and the rest to Benkulen at Sumatra, 1765, L/MAR/B/17H
- ¹² *Duke of Grafton* : cut-out pen and ink wash drawing of Table Bay opposite entry for 16 Sep 1776, L/MAR/B/508C
- ¹³ *Ranger*: pen and ink coastline sketches of Cape Lagullas, False Cape, 1786, L/MAR/B/421A(2)
- ¹⁴ *Orpheus*: carrying John Pringle, the Company's Agent, from St Helena on his return to the Cape with the fleet which took the Cape, 1795, L/MAR/B/364A
- ¹⁵ *Bombay Castle* assisted Royal Navy capture of Cape, 1795, L/MAR/B/125G
- ¹⁶ *Exeter* assisted Royal Navy capture of Cape, 1795, L/MAR/B/138F
- ¹⁷ *Brunswick* assisted Royal Navy capture of Cape, 1795, L/MAR/B/349C
- ¹⁸ *Lady Shore*: in possession of French at Cape 19-21 07 1796, L/MAR/B/429B
- ¹⁹ *Georgiana*: meeting with Governor of Benguela; purchased cattle and hay for island of St Helena, 1805, L/MAR/B/156E-F
- ²⁰ *St Helena*: schooner on regular voyages to and from Cape for supplies; purchase of cattle and fodder for St Helena, 1820, L/MAR/B/327A

L/MAR/C MARINE MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1600-1879

Approximately 900 volumes

This series comprises a somewhat broken record of the minutes and other papers of the principal committees of the East India Company concerned with marine matters, notably the Committee of Shipping (c1707-1834), the Finance and Home Committee (responsible for marine matters from 1837 to 1858), and the Marine Branch of the Secretary's Office (1837-58). These records have been merged with the records of the later India Office Marine Department.

The Marine Miscellaneous records were brought together, and only roughly listed in the late 19th century. They comprise a varied accumulation of records which include details of voyages of East India Company ships; committee records relating to marine affairs; marine correspondence with India; shipping records; records of personnel employed in Company's maritime service and papers relating to steam navigation and troop transport. The series is being re-examined and rearranged in nine separate series (L/MAR/1-9), similar to other classes of departmental papers, but the process has not yet been completed. On completion L/MAR/C will be replaced by the new series L/MAR/1-9.

Southern African sources are present in L/MAR/C and in L/MAR/1. There are no indexes to L/MAR/C; L/MAR/1/1,3-15 and 22 have internal indexes. Separate indexes and registers to Committee of Shipping Minutes are in Z/L/MAR/1/1-2 (1 is missing); to Marine Home Correspondence in Z/L/MAR/2/1-10 (1 is missing) and to Correspondence with India in Z/L/MAR/3/1-14. Minutes and reports of the Committee of Shipping before 1813 were recommended for destruction in 1860.

Related classes of material include the Marine Branch records (reflecting marine work supervised by the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee from 1834-37) in L/P&J/1 and the records of the Marine Branch of the Finance and Home Committee (1837-59) in L/F. References, correspondence and other papers on marine matters may also be found in Court Minutes B, Committee of Correspondence Papers D, General Correspondence E/1, Correspondence with India E/4 and Board's Collections F/4; Factory Records G and Accountant General's records L/AG; Marine Consultations for Bengal, Madras, Bombay and India are in the Proceedings class P. Many of the charts and surveys compiled for the information of the Company's shipping are in the Map collections in class X.

The original listing of the Marine Records was published in F C Danvers' *List of Marine Records* (London, 1896). Some of the early Marine Miscellaneous records were published in Danvers and Foster's *Letters Received by the East India Company from its Servants in the East* Volume 5 (London, 1901). The references to the published documents have been included (with the abbreviation 'LR') in the descriptions in L/MAR/C/2 to facilitate matching the published transcript with the modern reference.

References in the Marine Miscellaneous series relating to southern Africa document Company's early shipping contacts with Mozambique and the Cape of Good Hope, the annexation of Table Bay by Shilling and Fitzherbert in 1620; the exploration of the east coast of Africa from 1810 to 1812 by Captain Thomas Smee and Lieutenant Hardy of the Bombay Marine and the voyage of the Company's first steam ship to call at the Cape (the *Semiramis*).

Committee of Shipping Papers in L/MAR/1 include references to southern Africa during the period 1814 to 1827. These are found in the letters from the Agent at the Cape on marine matters. There is much evidence of the Company's initiation, sponsorship of and benefit from several improvements to navigation on the southern African coast, the erection of lighthouses, and the new surveys and charts received which increased the security of Company shipping round the coast during the first half of the nineteenth century. Company marine business involving the Cape continued until the end of the Company's shipping monopoly in 1834. Other papers contain details of the Company's negotiations and co-operation with the Admiralty over arrangements for the transport of supplies from the Cape to St Helena and other marine business at the Cape. Related papers are in the Cape of Good Hope Factory Records, G/9.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------------|---|
| L/MAR/C | MARINE MISCELLANEOUS | p41 | Letter 24: Copy letter left on shore in Saldanha Bay that King James' Mount and Saldanhians are subjects of King of England and to beware perfidy of Saldanhians 18 Jul 1620 |
| L/MAR/C/2 | Vol II | | |
| | Letters from Sir Thomas Rowe [sic - Roe] and others to Captain Pepwell, 1615-16 | | |
| p29v | Sir Thomas Roe to Cpt Henry Pepwell: ...First, for the Portugalls, it is resolutely my judgement that they are good prize wherever you meet them, for that you were assaulted. The question is where to seek them. To the southward they are now very wary. The ship of most worth and least suspected is the galleon of Mozambique [bringing goods from Mozambique to Goa], which may be attended next year as you seek the Red Sea... 4 Jan 1616 [1617] <i>LRV, 320</i> | pp41-43 [ff103-105] | Letter 25: Letters to Court of Directors from Cpt Fitzherbert Saldanhians' display of King's colours on King James Mount and Dutch wishes to deliver their colours to Saldanhians; commendation of Penguin [Robben] Island; encouragement to make a settlement at Saldanha bay 25 Jul 1620 |
| | Letter of Lucas Antheunis, Adam Denton and Thomas Brockendon to Cpt Henry Pepwell at Surat | L/MAR/C/3 | Abstracts of ships' journals, 1610-1623 |
| | | no foliation | No 13 Journal of Edward Dodsworth on the <i>Hope</i> , 1613/4-1615: March 1615: having met "Crosse and his companie which there were lefte, by direction from the Indian Company in England, to make a discovery in that countrie". Dodsworth asked them to inform Quore (Coree) a native chief who had supplied Captain Keeling with provisions, of his arrival. While on their way to see Quore, Crosse and his companions were attacked by the natives, "and cruellie wounded, some of them to death, which by meanes of the cherrurgione were recovered" before the <i>Hope</i> set saile for England. Having made a second attempt, Crosse succeeded in seeing Quore, who "seemed willing in what he might to pleasure me (Dodsworth), not altogether being unmynde of Sr Tho. Smith and the courtesies received of him". Having been informed for what purpose Crosse and his three men had been left on shore, Quore was much pleased, but asked that if they would assist him, he and his friends would resort unto them Mar 1615 |
| p43 | Sir, I understand with great marvel your arrival at Suratt in safety with four ships, and that about Mosambique you have been in a fight with the Portugalls and sunk their Admiral... 6 Jan 1616 [1617] <i>LRV, 322</i> | | |
| | Correspondence of the Royal Exchange at the Cape 1619-20, pp1-48 | | |
| p30 | Letter 18: Proclamation of Cpts Fitzherbert and Shillinge, commanders of EIC's two fleets, taking possession for King James, of Bay of Saldanha [Table Bay] 3 Jul 1620 | | |
| pp31-33 | Letter 19: Letter to Court from Cpt Fitzherbert and officers on taking possession of Saldanha Bay, and land called King James' Mount 3 Jul 1620 | | |
| p37 | Letter 22: Certificate of delivery of English colours to Saldanhians [Khoikhoi], as mark of their subjection to King of Great Britain 18 Jul 1620 | L/MAR/C/386 | Claim of officers of HM's Ships to Batta allowance from time of their arrival at Cape of Good Hope 'en route' to India. [Mad Pub 9 May 1797, draft 47/1796-97; E/4/883 pp 279-82; transferred from F/4/1/619] Feb 1786-Aug 1796 |

| | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| L/MAR/C/580 | Voyage of <i>Semiramis</i> , steam packet. Includes letters from Table Bay describing the ship's performance Jan-Feb 1838 | L/MAR/1/7 p323 | Minutes, Apr 1818-Apr 1819 Letter from William Walker RN, commanding HM store ship <i>Despatch</i> , submitting manuscript chart of south east coast of Africa from Cape of Good Hope to Algoa Bay and plan of River Knysna, read. Resolved that it be referred to Cpt Horsburgh and that he be desired to report thereon 29 Jul 1818 |
| L/MAR/C/586 | Copy proceedings of voyage of Company's cruizers <i>Ternate</i> and <i>Sylph</i> to explore the coast of Africa for extending the Company's commerce, from Cape Gardafui to Zansibar, with orders, accompanying background papers, ships' journals and report, 1810-12 | pp385-6 | Letter from Cpt James Horsburgh of 13th instant, stating that Mr Walker's chart of coast of South Africa and his survey of River Knysna (which were referred to him in consequence of this Committee's resolution of 29th ultimo) have been executed with much care, and experience; that chart if engraved, would prove valuable addition to Marine Atlas, supplied to EIC's ships, and that survey of River Knysna if engraved might be of use if that River affords place of shelter for ships of a moderate size, being read. Cpt Horsburgh attended Committee and spoke highly of utility of two works, and being withdrawn, resolves that said charts be engraved in usual way 19 Aug 1818 |
| ff9-10 | Extract Bombay Public Consultations: Orders to Cpt T[homas] Smee to explore east coast of Africa: para 8: to form judgement of speculation by Bruce as to course of monsoon that enabled fleet of Solomon to carry on its triennial trade to and from Ophir, which he fixes on the River Cuama or Zambeze [Zambezi] and a copy of Bruce's work and copy manuscript from Portuguese ecclesiastic on Zambeze and Sinna [Sena] Rivers to confirm or correct Bruce's hypotheses [see also P/344/34 Bombay Public Consultations, 8560 & 8597] 31 Dec 1810 | | |
| ff16-21 | 'Description of Rivers of Senne called Zambexe' n d | | |
| ff20v-21r | 'List of different tribes composing the cargo of slaves taken by the <i>Sir Edward Hughes</i> Indiaman' n d | L/MAR/1/10 p526 | Minutes Apr 1821-Apr 1822 Extract letter from Joseph Lusson Esq EIC's Agent at Cape of Good Hope, dated 17 Feby 1821, para 17 being read, stating expenses which have been incurred on account of several natives of India who proceeded from England in <i>Emma</i> on the Company's account; which ship having been wrecked in Table Bay he has forwarded them to Bengal in ship <i>Forbes</i> 14 Nov 1821 |
| L/MAR/1/1-22 | MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING 1685-1686, 1803-1804 & 1813-1834 | | |
| L/MAR/1/3 | Committee of Shipping Minutes, Apr 1813-Apr 1814 | | |
| p503 | Letter read from Joseph Lusson, Agent at Cape on expense to EIC of Cornet Wellington; resolved also that para be written to Cape to instruct Agent how to act in future in regard to passage of officers from Cape to India 11 Feb 1814 | p587 | A letter being read from Thomas P Courtenay Esq [Board of Control and Agent for Cape in London] dated 26 [Nov] referred by Court this day, transmitting copy of Public Notice issued at Cape of Good Hope respecting erection of flag staff there, to communicate with ships entering Table Bay. Ordered that information thereof be given to commanders of EIC's ships 28 Nov 1821 |
| L/MAR/1/4 p58 | Minutes, Apr 1814-Apr 1815 Letter from General A Ross enclosing letter from Lt-Col Cruger at Uitenhage, Cape Colony, that box and several pieces of a ship (possibly <i>William Pitt</i>), were cast up on coast of district under his superintendence 17 May 1814 | | |

- L/MAR/1/11 Minutes, Apr 1822-Apr 1823
- p306 A Govt advertisement published at Cape of Good Hope 28 Sep 1821, being laid before Committee, giving notice of building of a light house with directions for sailing into Table Bay by night. Ordered that same be communicated to Commanders of the Company's ships
21 Aug 1822
- L/MAR/1/12 Minutes, Apr 1823-Apr 1824
- p70 A letter was read from Mr Samuel Lenox, dated 9th instant, transmitting copy of a letter from Mr John Knowles, Sec to Surveyors of Navy, respecting use of African teak wood in ship-building and submitting to Committee's consideration propriety of permitting wood to be used in building large ships for Company's service
13 May 1823
- pp872-73 A letter being read from Messrs Nourse & Co at Cape of Good Hope 6th Feb and referred by Court 6th Apr, stating that they have undertaken experiment of salting beef at Cape: and requesting such supplies required for island of St Helena, may be purchased from them: also stating that by sanction of Company's Agent, they have forwarded by ship Charles Grant, two tierces of this beef. Resolved that two tierces of beef be sent to EIC's Master Attendant but that Committee consider it inexpedient to alter mode of supplying beef required for use of Island of St Helena
13 Apr 1824
- L/MAR/1/15 Minutes, Apr 1826-Apr 1827
- p849 A table of geographical situations of places in Atlantic and Indian Oceans submitted by Captain W F Owen RN and referred by Court on 7 inst being laid before Committee. Resolved to refer the same to Cpt Horsburgh
13 Mar 1827
- pp866-867 A letter being read from Cpt Horsburgh dated 19 inst stating that in obedience to Committee's order of 13th inst he has carefully examined the Table of Latitudes and Longitudes submitted by Cpt Owen of Royal Navy, that they appear to him to be of great value, and he trusts Committee will permit them to be printed
- for the use of EIC's ships. Resolved that expense of printing Cpt Owen's Tables be ascertained for Committee's consideration
20 Mar 1827
- L/MAR/1/24 Extracts from Committee of Shipping minutes on the work of James Horsburgh, 1810-1827
- no foliation Extract proceedings of Committee of Shipping relating to Cpt Horsburgh, 1810-37
- Letter from Captain James. Horsburgh submitting draft of a chart of east coast of Africa, Arabia, Persia with their contiguous seas, being read. Resolved that charts be engraved for use of Commanders of Company's ships in usual way
13 Sep 1815
- Letter from Cpt Horsburgh was read enclosing two charts pointing out situation of Bird Islands, Doddington Rock (and anchorage at Gough's Island) to eastward of Cape of Good Hope. Ordered that Committee being convinced of utility of above, direct them to be engraved for use of Commanders of EIC's ships in usual way
31 Jan 1816
- A chart of coast of Africa transmitted by Mr Walker to be reported on by Cpt Horsburgh
29 Jul 1818
- Mr W Walker's survey of River Knysna and chart of coast of southern Africa, to be engraved, at suggestion of Cpt Horsburgh
19 Aug 1818
- Cpt Horsburgh is to report upon a Geographical Table submitted by Cpt W Owen RN
14 Mar 1827
- The Committee being acquainted that expense of printing Cpt Owen's Tables will be about £10.0.0. Ordered that they be printed under Cpt Horsburgh's direction
25 Apr 1827

L/MIL MILITARY DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 1708-1957

Approximately 44,968 volumes and 1,935 boxes

This class contains documents of mixed provenance. For the East India Company period, these include the records originating in the East India Company's Military Department (1809-1858), several Court of Directors Committees responsible for military matters, notably the Political and Military Committee (1834-1858) and the Military Department of the Board of Control (1807-58).

Matters concerning the East India Company's armies in India and in other settlements, were originally handled by the Committee of Correspondence and until 1804, by the Examiner of Indian Correspondence. It was briefly the responsibility of the Auditor to 1809 when a Military Secretary was appointed and the Military department was formed. From 1834 to 1858 the department was accountable to the Political and Military Committee.

The Board of Control's Military department was formed in 1807 to supervise the Company's military correspondence with India.

The Military records have been formed in a way similar to the records of the Political and Secret and the Public and Judicial Departments. That is to say they include a large proportion of the Board's copies of correspondence chosen to be kept in preference to the Company's; and similarly are part of the merging of surviving records of these departments of Company and Board with the India Office's synonymous department into a single class of 'Military Department' records.

The Military Department records contain documents on the military affairs of the armies of the East India Company and the Government of India. These include military correspondence with India and government departments and individuals at home; papers on military policy, defence schemes, the organisation of the army, and a large quantity of personal service records. The class comprises seventeen series, but only two series contain references to southern Africa during the Company and Board of Control period.

The Company's military home correspondence in L/MIL/2 does contain many relevant documents, but the series is arranged according to the date of disposal, which can be determined with some difficulty by using the registers in Z/L/MIL/2/2-4. These registers are in fact Board of Control registers of military correspondence, not East India Company registers. However they provide the key to the Military Home Correspondence. Because most of the same documents in L/MIL/2 originate from the Board's role in liaison with other government departments over military matters, subjects relating to southern Africa are well-covered in the series of Board's military papers in the Military Miscellaneous Series, L/MIL/5. This series has been used in presentation here in preference to L/MIL/2.

L/MIL/5 is an artificial series, first created in the India Office's Military Department in the late nineteenth century, and consists of odd volumes of papers for which no other convenient home could be found. Uncertainties in the arrangement of the India Office Records in the 1960s have resulted in the placement of the volumes of Board of Control's home correspondence on military matters in L/MIL/5/499-507. The records arguably belong in the class of Board's Home Correspondence in F/2.

The volumes in L/MIL/5/499-507 form a central record of business conducted by the Board on Military matters, mostly in terms of correspondence with other government departments (for example, the War Office, Admiralty and Colonial Office), which reflect the multi-faceted approach to policy that the Board could command as opposed to the Company's limited operations.

Individual papers on subjects or aspects of military policy were registered and given a bundle number reference. Bundles on particular subjects were bound up and placed in L/MIL/5/499-507. Using the Board papers index in Z/L/MIL/5/45, one can trace the papers to bundle numbers and to particular page numbers in these volumes. The Board would, only if necessary refer copies of these papers on to the Company's Secretary. Such references are found in L/MIL/2/1-720 amongst all other Company Military Correspondence. References to the number of the papers bound in the L/MIL/2 series, are located in the Z/L/MIL/2/5-6 series of Memoranda of Military References, which summarise the papers, in the order in which they were disposed of. By using the Board's registers and indexes in Z/L/MIL/2/2-4 the papers can be traced. The papers in L/MIL/5 mainly comprise those papers registered for 1857-58. The earlier references found in the Z/L/MIL/2/3 register and index for 1849-50 are not present in these papers.

Both sides of the Company and Board correspondence between their secretaries has been copied into letter books in E/2. The originals of the secretaries' correspondence appear to have been destroyed. Earlier military correspondence between the Company and Indian

governments is in the Company's General Correspondence series E/4 and Board's Collections F/4. The letters in E/4 are complete and indexed and have been presented in this guide in the E/4 class listing in preference to the duplicate office copies in L/MIL/3.

Other classes containing military references relating to southern Africa are Financial Department Records L/F/1; in the Political and Military Committee minutes in L/P&S/1/17; in Board of Control's political home correspondence L/P&S/3 and G/9 Cape of Good Hope Factory Records. Military Consultations for Bengal, Madras, Bombay and India in are in the Proceedings class P.

The Military records have been comprehensively listed and published in Anthony Farrington's, *Guide to the Records of the India Office Military Department*, (London, 1982).

Southern African sources in the records of the Military Departments illustrate the co-operation between the Company's Indian governments and the Cape colonial government and the Company's agents at the Cape on military matters. Most intensively, during the Sepoy Rebellion the Indian governments relied heavily upon military reinforcements, naval transport, horses, fodder and recuperative facilities at the Cape. The accounts for the Cape Remount Agency 1857-60, correspondence and other accounting records are in L/MIL/5/519 and related to those in L/AG/24/29/1,5. Cape Governor Sir George Grey offered to receive mutinous regiments from India at the Cape. In the late 1850s several proposals emerged to recruit Africans from the Cape and Natal for army service in India and the West Indies.

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------|--|
| L/MIL/5 | COMPILATIONS AND MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, 1754-1944 1,071 vols | L/MIL/5/502 | Board of Control Papers, Vol 7, 1842-58 |
| | | pp159-251 | Bundle 407 Correspondence on proposal to recruit black troops from British colonies (Gold Coast, Malaya, West Indies, Canada) for service in Indian Army, including Africans from Cape Colony, in particular sending a squadron of Cape Mounted Riflemen to India Mar-Aug 1858 |
| L/MIL/5/376-440 | Military Department Special Collections | | |
| L/MIL/5/391 | Collections 134-138 | | |
| ff29-131 | 135 Copy correspondence, proceedings and memoranda on attempts to combat drunkenness among soldiers in India, with details of schemes to provide fives courts, libraries, savings banks and wine from Cape of Good Hope 1816-1830 | L/MIL/5/503 | Board of Control Papers, Vol 8, 1842-58 |
| | | pp218-300 | Bundle 414 Correspondence on proposal from the Sec of State for War that British troops sent to India in May and June should be sent to Cape to remain until unhealthy season has passed in India, and that barracks at Cape Town be prepared as sanatorium for sick and wounded British soldiers serving in India; selection of Cape as convalescent station for British troops in India Apr-Aug 1858 |
| L/MIL/5/402 | Collections 200-205 | | |
| ff56-70 | 200a Draft letter to Bengal on drunkenness among European soldiers in India, with suggestions for introduction of Cape wines 1828 | | |
| L/MIL/5/441-1071 | Military Miscellaneous Series, 1754-1944 | | |
| L/MIL/5/499 | Board of Control papers Vol 4, 1842-1858 | L/MIL/5/504 | Board of Control Papers, Vol 9, 1842-58 |
| pp141-259 | Bundle 395 Correspondence on procurement of horses from Cape of Good Hope for cavalry in India during Sepoy Rebellion, including orders for officers, use of Cape Mounted Rifles trained horses; reports from Gov of Cape on purchase and supply of horses; conveyance of horses by Admiralty; orders for officers employed on remount agency and suspension of agency 1857-1858 | pp348-563 | Bundle 417 Correspondence concerning proposal to recruit Africans at Cape for West India regiment or of encouraging emigration of Africans and their families to the West Indies May-Jul 1858 |
| | | pp454-465 | Bundle 421 Correspondence on proposal from Gov George Grey of Cape Colony, to receive at Cape and Natal any Sepoy regiments to be removed from India Nov 1857 |
| L/MIL/5/501 | Board of Control Papers, Vol 6, 1842-58 | | |
| pp1-126 | Bundle 401 Correspondence on arrangements within South Africa to free up British Army regts to go as reinforcements to India; conveyance of troops, stores and horses; copies of reports from Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape; intelligence of possible uprising [Cattle Killing] of chiefs Kreli [Sarhili] and Umhala [Mhala] Jun 1857-Jun 1858 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------|--|
| L/MIL/5/509 | Board of Control letterbooks on military subjects, 1849-1856 [Volume 8] | p66 | Hugh Stark to EIC Sec James Melvill forwarding despatch requesting payment for advance to Maj Brown 7 Mar 1850 |
| | This volume is a Board of Control letterbook, containing transcripts of correspondence between the Board and various government departments and the East India Company on military matters. It is indexed. The register for this letterbook and copies of original letters (now lost) is L/MIL/2/3. Page and volume numbers in this register refer to the letterbook page numbers. A picture of the Board's organisation of correspondence emerges: registers, letterbooks and original correspondence bound into bundles. Only part of the correspondence survives | p67 | Melvill to Wilson that Court have ordered warrant to be made to Edward Barnard, Colonial Agent-General for advances for horses 10 Apr 1850 |
| | | p68 | Wilson to Merrivale, informing him that warrant been made out 11 Apr 1850 |
| | | p90 | Merrivale to Wilson enclosing despatch from Gov of Cape that Cape Agricultural Society will furnish information on purchase of horses for India for further supplies as necessary in future 25 Sep 1850 |
| pp16-17 | Herman Merrivale [Colonial Office] to James Wilson [Sec, Board of Control] transmitting despatch from Gov of Cape on supplying horses from Cape for service of EIC and Wilson to Melville, transfer of letter from Board to EIC Sec 17-19 Apr 1849 | p91 | Wilson to Melville transmitting papers 2 Oct 1850 |
| | | L/MIL/5/510 | Correspondence respecting drafts, military, Volume 9, 1856-58 |
| pp53-54 | Merrivale to Wilson forwarding despatch from Gov of Cape on employment of Maj Brown, Madras Army by Indian Govt to purchase horses at Cape and funds supplied by Cape Govt 8 Dec 1849 | | This volume is a continuation of the letterbook in L/MIL/5/509 |
| | Wilson to Melvill, transmitting despatch 13 Dec 1849 | p169 | C H C Plowden [Board of Control] to [not stated] transmitting correspondence on establishment of sanatorium at Cape 18 Aug 1858 |
| pp58-59 | Melvill to Wilson that Court prepared to reimburse HM Govt for funds advanced by Gov of Cape to Maj Brown to purchase 100 horses at Cape for Horse Artillery in India 3 Jan 1850 | p186 | Plowden to EIC Sec J D Dickinson, forwarding copy letter from Under Sec-of-State for Colonies on permission for Maj W Apperley to return to England after mission to procure horses at Cape completed 25 Aug 1858 |
| p60 | Hugh Stark, Board of Control to [Herman] Merrivale [Colonial Office] that Court will reimburse HMG for advance for horses 17 Jan 1850 | p196 | Plowden to Dickinson forwarding letter from War Dept about hay purchased for horses purchased by Maj Apperley and if more horses are to be purchased at Cape for India 28 Aug 1858 |
| pp64-65 | Merrivale to Wilson forwarding copy despatch from Gov of Cape with printed papers published as account of operations of Madras Govt agent there and requesting payment of sum advanced Maj Brown for purchase of horses 4 Mar 1850 | p203 | George Clerk [Board of Control] to J[ohn] R[obert] Godley [Asst U-Sec for War] forwarding Court's reply to above: if any hay to be shipped from England to Cape and if Col Apperley will continue to purchase horses 1 Sep 1858 |

L/MIL/5/519 Treasury Cash Book, 1859-60

Cash book of sums paid from
the Treasury chest at Cape
Town and on Eastern Cape
Frontier on account of Indian
Govt Remount Agency, 1857-1860
by Lt-Col W Apperley, Remount
Agent, for horses, mules and
forage, stabling etc; includes
names of sellers of horses at
Cape
[see also L/AG/24/29/1]
1857-60

L/PARL PARLIAMENTARY BRANCH RECORDS, 1772-1952

726 volumes and 4 boxes

During the East India Company period Parliamentary papers on matters relating to or of interest to the Company were kept in East India House or at the Board of Control for reference purposes. As a government agency accountable to the government for the supervision of the Company, the Board was also entitled to receive relevant Parliamentary material. Much of the information on the Company tabled to Parliament was prepared and supplied by the Company. The manuscript originals and first printings of relevant papers were retained by the Company. Collections of parliamentary papers of Company and Board dating back to the 18th century were absorbed into the records of the Parliamentary Branch of the India Office on its establishment in 1899.

This class comprises two series, but only Parliamentary Collections L/PARL/2 contains material from the East India Company period. L/PARL/2 includes collections of Parliamentary Papers on subjects or areas which were mainly of interest to the Company and Board of Control. Papers on similar subjects were brought together and bound into volumes.

The collections are arranged mainly by subject and date mostly from the second half of the 18th century onwards. The collections also include papers relating to other areas in which Company had an interest.

The printed and published parliamentary versions which were also received by both Company and Board are located in the Official Publications class in the series of Parliamentary Papers V/4.

Southern African sources in this class include a number of references to Company interests in southern Africa (at the Cape and also trade with Mozambique) in the Inquiry into the Affairs of the East India Company 1812-13 and 1830.

| | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| L/PARL/2 | <i>Parliamentary Collections, c 1772-1943</i> | L/PARL/2/66 | (644) Select Committee of House of Commons. First report, summary of evidence taken in regard to China trade |
| | 684 vols | | |
| L/PARL/2/55 | <i>Present State of the Affairs of the East India Company. Reports 1-4 of Select Committee of House of Commons, 1808-12. First Report: includes accounts for expedition against Cape of Good Hope [with manuscript annotations], exports and imports from Mozambique and Cape 1808-1812</i> | | (655) Second Report, evidence and index regarding affairs of East India Company 1830 |
| | | L/PARL/2/69 | (65 and 320A) Affairs of East India Company. Third report of Select Committee of Inquiry, submitting evidence etc. 1831 |
| L/PARL/2/60 | <i>Affairs of East India Company. Minutes of evidence before Select Committee of House of Commons 1813</i> | L/PARL/2/70 | Appendices to third report, with index 1832 |
| | | L/PARL/2/72-74 | (732) Affairs of the East India Company: Report of Select Committee with general appendix and trade 1832 |
| L/PARL/2/64 | (646) <i>Inquiry into present state of affairs of East India Company and trade between Great Britain, East Indies and China. Report of Select Committee of House of Lords, with Minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index 1830</i> | L/PARL/2/84 | (478) Steam navigation: Report of Select Committee of House of Commons with evidence, appendix, Index 1834 |

- L/PARL/2/85 Steam Communication with
India and China etc. First
report of Select Committee
with evidence and appendix,
including Cape route
1851
- L/PARL/2/86 Steam Communication with
India and China etc.:
Second Report
1851
- L/PARL/2/98 East India (Transport of
Troops). Select Committee
1858

L/P&J PUBLIC AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 1795-1950

Approximately 21,660 volumes/files and 224 boxes

The Public and Judicial Department archives are of mixed provenance. They were formed in the Public and Judicial departments of the East India Company's Examiner's Office (1804-1858); the Company's Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee (1834-1858) and in the Board of Control's Judicial and Public department (1807-1858).

The Company's Judicial & Public department was charged with handling all correspondence with India in the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative departments. The Company's Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee supervised all correspondence with India in the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Departments from 1834-58; in the Public, Separate, Marine departments and all correspondence with the Board of Control in regard to draft despatches in these departments. When the Committee of Shipping dissolved in 1834, marine matters were dealt with by the Examiner's Department under the superintendence of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee. In 1837 shipping matters were transferred to the Marine branch of the Secretary's office under the Finance and Home Committee. The Board's Public and Judicial departments received the copies of correspondence with India in these departments from the Company for approval before despatch.

The confusing provenance of this class requires explanation. The records display some similarity with the treatment of the Political and Secret class: the records consist chiefly of the Board's copies of records, which were chosen to be kept in preference to the Company's; and the merging of the surviving records of departments of Company and Board with the India Office's eponymous department into a single class of 'Public and Judicial' records.

The matters dealt with by these bodies relate essentially to the domestic affairs of British India and include constitutional, political and administrative structures and reforms, the administration of justice and law and order. These archives are similar in scope to those of the Government of India Home Department.

The Company and Board's records in this class which contain sources for southern Africa are found in the series of Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee Records L/P&J/1. This series comprises four subseries:

L/P&J/1/1-11, Minutes 1834-1859 with indexes in vols 1,7,8,10,11 and the remainder with partial indexes; the reference number is placed in the margin against the letter or report. Same as register number. No indexes, except partial internal.

L/P&J/1/12-16, Reports of the Committee 1834-59 (vols 15 and 16 are indexed).

L/P&J/1/17-83, References to the Committee 1834-58, with indexes in Z/L/P&J/1/1-3.

L/P&J/1/84-96 Committee Papers 1834-59, a collection of miscellaneous papers dealing with various general subjects, for example emigration and minerals). These papers bear registry numbers and Examiner's Office stamps but the registers no longer exist. Related registers to this correspondence are in Z/F/1-3.

Other classes of related material are E/2, E/4 and F/4 which contain earlier correspondence in Revenue, Judicial and Legislative departments. The related letters in E/4 are complete and indexed and have been presented in this guide in preference to the duplicate office copies in L/P&J/3. Consultations in these departments are in the Proceedings class P.

For southern Africa the Minutes, Reports and References include coverage of the Company's interest in opening trade to Mozambique in 1836, some routine matters of shipping expenses of the agents at the Cape, the export of horses and sheep from the Cape to improve breeds in India; the proposal to transport convicts from India to Cape and fuel and supplies for the Company's steamers at stopovers at the Cape.

The miscellaneous papers of the Committee include some home correspondence on emigration which illustrate the Board's facilitatory role between the Company and the Colonial Office on the proposals by the Government of Natal to allow immigration of labourers from India into the colony, first raised in the early 1850s.

Southern African sources in these documents relate mainly to Indian domestic issues which had a bearing on southern Africa, for example, the exchange of plants from Botanical gardens and natural history, scientific co-operation between India and the Cape, some trade arrangements between India and the Cape, some supply arrangements from the Cape to the Military in India, postage, supplies for steamships. Of particular significance are the discussions on emigration of Indians to Natal.

| | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------|---|
| L/P&J/1 | COMMITTEE RECORDS, 1826-60 96 volumes | | of Govt of Fort St George [Madras] also 17 Jul 1839 |
| L/P&J/1/1-11 | MINUTES OF THE REVENUE, JUDICIAL AND LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE OF THE EIC COURT OF DIRECTORS, 1834-1859 | p209 | No 146 Two letters from Messrs Burnie & Co dated respectively 10th ultimo and 17th instant, offering to supply Madras Presidency with rams and ewes of pure Merino and Saxon blood from their flock at Cape of Good Hope; being read 26 Aug 1840 |
| L/P&J/1/2 | Minutes of the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee 1834-36 | | |
| p78 | No 378 Drafts of letters to following persons were read and approved: to R[obert] Gordon Esqre at Board [of Control] forwarding with reference to his letter of 5th August last copies of Reports made to Bombay Govt, Cpt [Thomas] Smee and Lt [H] Hardy, respecting eastern coast of Africa [a tipped in note that reference is missing] 5 Oct 1836 | no pagina- tion | No 205 Drafts of letters read and approved: to Messrs W and J Burnie, informing them in reply to their letter of 10th instant, that their letter of 10 Jul 1839, offering to supply from their establishment at Cape of Good Hope, rams and ewes of pure Merino and Saxon blood at certain prices, was communicated to Madras Govt and that Court learn from recent advices from that Govt that they have at present a sufficient supply of those breeds 21 Dec 1841 |
| p92 | No 449 Drafts of letters read and approved: to Captain Beaufort RN, returning with thanks to Lords Commissioners of Admiralty for two copies of Captain Owen's charts of coast of Africa, transmitted with his letter of 22 ultimo, and requesting that he will obtain their sanction that a third set may be supplied for use of Court 30 Nov 1836 | L/P&J/1/4 | Minutes, 1842-1844 |
| p180 | No 238 Reported, recommending that bill drawn by Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co of Cape of Good Hope on Court for £406.17.7 for their expenses on account of Atalanta be accepted 16 May 1837 | pp13-14 | Nos 22 & 23 Drafts of letters read and approved: to J Emerson Tennant Esqre of Board of Control, acknowledging receipt of his letters of 26th and 31 ultimo, stating that there exists conclusive objections against transportation of convicts from India to Cape of Good Hope, and also requesting for information of Lord Stanley [Sec of State for Colonies] a statement of average number of European convicts under sentence of transportation; and informing him in reply that there are no returns which will enable Court to state with perfect accuracy, but that average for years 1837/8 and 1839, appears from records at this House to be about 50; calling Board's attention to concluding para of Court's letter of 18th Nov last and expressing their hope that prohibition against transporting European convicts from India to N[ew] S[outh] Wales may, under circumstances, be withdrawn 16 Feb 1842 |
| p314 | No 314 Reported recommending that bill drawn by Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co on Court for £523.3 on account of various expenses incurred by them in landing and shipping coals for use of Atalanta and Berenice be accepted 19 Jul 1837 | | |
| L/P&J/1/3 | Minutes, 1838-1841 | | |
| p103 | No 96 Draft of letter to Messrs [William] Burnie & Co, offering Court's acknowledgements for their communication, dated 10th instant, relative to means of improving breed of sheep in Madras Presidency, and informing them that same will be transmitted for information | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| L/P&J/1/4 no pagina- tion | <p>No 134 The Committee having had before them letter from the Madras Govt, No 10 of 1844, requesting a supply of Merino rams for experimental sheep farm at Mysore, and having adverted to Court's despatch of March 1843, suggesting that supplies required might be procured from some of HM's Australian colonies - and to letter of Messrs Southey and son, dated 9th instant, stating that pure breed of Merinos is not to be obtained at Cape or in Australia, and offering to procure rams of pure breed at five guineas (£5.5.-) per head, and six guineas (£6.6.-) each for freight 24 Jul 1844</p> | <p>of Board it may be intimated to Colonial Office that when requisite arrangements shall have been made by Colony of Natal, Govt of India will be prepared to give necessary authority for conveyance of emigrants from any one or more of Presidency towns, at which emigration agents may be appointed by Colony 26 May 1858</p> |
| | L/P&J/1/12 -16 | <p>REPORTS OF THE REVENUE, JUDICIAL AND LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, 1834-59</p> |
| | L/P&J/1/12 p267 | <p>Reports, Apr 1834 - Apr 1838 No 154 Reported that bill of exchange drawn on Court by Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co at Cape of Good Hope for £406.17.7 be accepted 16 May 1837</p> |
| L/P&J/1/9 p154 | <p>Minutes Aug 1856-Apr 1858 [No ref number] Drafts of letters read and approved: to Sec at Board [of Control] with reference to previous correspondence forwarded for submission to Board of Control copy of a letter from Govt of India and of its enclosures from which it will be observed that in opinion of Govt of India no useful purpose would be gained by authorising emigration from India to province of Natal in South Africa and adding that it appears to Court that Govt of India were right in course they took 4 Mar 1857</p> | <p>p281 No 174 Recommending that bill of exchange drawn on Court by Messrs Dickson, Burnies & Co for £523.3.- for expenses incurred in landing coals per Adams for Atalanta and Berenice be accepted 19 Jul 1837</p> |
| | L/P&J/1/17 -83 | <p>REFERENCES TO THE REVENUE, JUDICIAL AND LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE 1834-1858</p> |
| | L/P&J/1/23 no folia- tion | <p>References 371-496A, 1836 449 Letter from Cpt F Beaufort, Admiralty to EIC Sec James Melvill, transmitting two copies of Captain Owen's charts of east coast of Africa, including a list of charts, from Cape and Mozambique coasts 23 Nov 1836 [examiner's office stamp stuck on]</p> |
| p187 | <p>No 257 Letters read: from Sir George Clerk dated at Board of Control 4th instant stating that a copy of Court's letter regarding immigration from India to Natal has been sent to Sec [of State] for Colonies 17 Apr 1857</p> | |
| L/P&J/1/10 p28 | <p>Minutes, Apr-Sep 1858 [No number] Draft letters read and approved: to Sec to Board of Control with advertence to previous correspondence which has taken place regarding a proposed plan of emigration from India to Colony of Natal, forwarding copy of a letter from Govt of India dated 31 Mar (no 44) 1858 containing remarks of that Govt on modified scheme communicated to Court, in Mr Leach's letter of 27th Nov last and Court agreeing in opinions expressed by Govt of India on subject, request that if measure meets with concurrence</p> | <p>475 Letter from Cpt F Beaufort, forwarding further charts on east coast of Africa 7 Dec 1836</p> |
| | L/P&J/1/24 | <p>References 3 - 165, 1837</p> |
| | no folia- tion | <p>79 Letters from Dickson, Burnies & Co at Cape dated 18 Oct and 18 Nov 1836 on landing coals per Adams and charges incurred 18 Oct, 18 Nov 1836</p> |

- L/P&J/1/24 79
no folia-
tion Copy memorial and reply from
Dickson, Burnies & Co to Govt
requesting exemption of duty
payable for coals on Adams and
refusal from John Bell at
Colonial Office, Cape Town
19 Oct, 1 Nov 1836
- L/P&J/1/25 References 166-267, 1837
238
no folia-
tion Letter, receipt and statement
from Dickson, Burnies & Co for
coals received per Adams and
disbursements for £406.17.7 for
Atalanta
2 Mar 1837
- L/P&J/1/26 References 268-404, 1837
314
Letter and receipts from
Dickson, Burnies & Co drawing
bill for disbursements for
£523.3.- on EIC for coal for
Atalanta and Berenice
17 May 1837
- L/P&J/1/30 References 1-204, 1840
27
Letter from J Henderson to EIC
on obtaining Merino sheep from
Cape to improve wool of Madras
Presidency, with related papers
10 Feb 1840
146
William Burnie to EIC on
introduction of Merino sheep
from Cape to Madras
10 Jul 1839; 17 Aug 1840
- L/P&J/1/84 REVENUE, JUDICIAL AND
-96 LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE PAPERS
1834-59
- L/P&J/1/84 Revenue, Legislative and
Judicial Committee
Miscellaneous Papers:
Emigration Home Correspondence
(Examiner's Office) 1845-56
- no folia-
tion Correspondence between Board
[of Control] and Colonial
Office concerning proposal of
Govt of Natal to introduce
Indian labour into colony
Nov 1855-Jun 1856
- L/P&J/1/86 Emigration Home Correspondence,
Jul-Dec 1857
Correspondence between Board
and Colonial Office concerning
proposal of Natal Govt to
introduce Indian immigrants to
colony on a small scale as an
experiment
Apr-Nov 1857
- L/P&J/1/87 Emigration Home Correspondence,
1858
Draft from EIC to Board [of
Control] that if Natal
Government agrees to rules for
other colonies, authority may
be given to introduce Indian
labourers into colony
28 May 1858

L/PS POLITICAL AND SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS, 1756-c1950

Approximately 13246 volumes/files plus 318 boxes

Business of a secret, emergency or confidential nature in both the East India Company and the Board of Control was dealt with separately from the main stream of operations. Various small executive bodies (which changed over time) of Directors with authority to act quickly and decisively were entrusted with this special business. In the seventeenth century a number of ad hoc Company committees dealt with secret or sensitive political matters, notably with the security of Company shipping as necessary, depending on the state of war or peace.

The United Company sanctioned the creation of a Committee of Secrecy (1709-1834) for confidential business, shipping and trade security. By 1741 it had become one of the Company's standing committees with a membership of four. For the duration of the French wars of 1744-84, the Committee took control of political, military and naval affairs. It received all letters on secret matters and liaised with the Admiralty for protection of Company ships. In addition to his other duties, the Company's Secretary acted as clerk to the Committee and wrote secret letters as required. After 1784 until 1834 this Committee dealt only with the protection of Company shipping.

When the Company became politically and administratively involved in India in the 1750s, the Committee of Secrecy assumed the management of foreign relations of the Company's governments in India with Indian princes. Special secret 'Select' Committees were created in the Indian governments to communicate solely with the Secret Committee in London. The Committee of Secrecy authorised their entering into treaties and alliances with Indian states. As the Company's affairs involved British government foreign policy and trade, the Committee (mainly the Chairman and Deputy) consulted with one of the principal Secretaries of State with overseas responsibility and with the Admiralty to co-ordinate policy. Government orders to India were communicated through the Committee.

Correspondence designated "secret" was reserved for highly important or sensitive matters, depending on the degree of confidentiality and the state of war, peace or diplomacy. Secret and political matters often overlapped and it was sometimes difficult to discriminate between them. With the increase in letters from India after the Company's assuming territorial and administrative power in Bengal, the Secretary could no longer manage the Indian letters and home correspondence alone. An Examiner of Indian Correspondence was appointed in 1769 to prepare answers to the most important official letters received from India in all the main departments of correspondence.

Closer government involvement in Company affairs was consolidated by the India Act of 1784. The Act created the Board of Control as the government agency responsible for the supervision of the Company's affairs. It also created the Secret Committee, or Secret Political Committee (1784-1858) comprising three Directors, to be the mechanism through which the Company and the Board of Control were to interact on political or secret matters. The Secret Committee had authority to levy war, make peace and enter into treaties or negotiations with princes or states in the east Indies or within the limits of the charter. The Committee was to communicate to the Indian governments the Board's orders to India about these matters; to send copies of secret letters received from India to the Board; and communicate the Board's secret replies or orders to India.

Secret matters which were agreed by the Board to be divulged to the Court of Directors, brought together the Secret Court of Directors (the Court of Directors sitting in secret session). The Company's Secretary or the Examiner were to transcribe or prepare secret letters or documents. The Examiner acted as the Clerk to the Secret Committee. As business increased, additional clerks, sworn to secrecy were employed. This business and its designated officials, formed the Company's Secret department.

In 1789 the Company created a separate Political Department of Correspondence to relieve the Secret Committee of much of the business which could not be dealt with by the Company's various departments - all correspondence with or concerning foreign governments in India, native or European. From about 1798 correspondence addressed to the Company's Secret Committee was usually kept separate from the rest of the general correspondence with India (in E/4) fairly consistently.

A Political Department of the Examiner's Office was established in 1804. It was to deal with political and foreign relations concerning all European powers and America, as well as secret matters which mainly concerned Indian states and areas outside India, which were not conducted by the Secret Committee. The political designation was reserved for more routine questions of relations with Indian states and foreign governments in India. However, sometimes the distinctions between secret and political subjects became difficult to discern and often overlapped. Letters marked 'foreign' concerning other European powers in India, were also answered in the Political department.

When the Company's business was re-organised in 1834, a Political and Military Committee was created to deal with all political and military matters and the correspondence with India in these departments.

The Board of Control created its own Secret department in 1797-98 when it was decided to separate Secret correspondence from other Indian correspondence. The Board's Secretary and Assistant Secretary were responsible to the President for drafting Secret despatches and sworn to secrecy. The Chief clerk and assistant were responsible for proper maintenance of the Secret records.

The Board also set up its own Political department in 1804 to mirror the subjects dealt with by the Company's Examiner's Office. The department examined Previous Communications (Pre-Coms or PCs) prepared by the Company for the Board's approval. The Secret Department tended to form a separate under the personal direction of the President himself.

In 1807 the Board established a Secret and Political department to deal with Foreign correspondence concerning Europeans and Americans in India. It became the Secret, Political and Foreign Department. The department dealt with matters which had an impact on other British government departments mainly on aspects of war, peace, diplomacy and the security of British territories in India and elsewhere.

Most of the records from East India Company and Board periods contained in this class (minutes, correspondence with India and Home correspondence) - originated in the activities of the Secret Committee (1784-1858), or in the work of the Secret and Political Departments of the Board of Control (1784-1858) and the Political Department of the Examiner's Office (1804-1858), the Political and Military Committee (1834-58). Also included are the records of the early Company committees concerned with Secret or Political affairs or of secret sessions of particular bodies of the Company or Board.

Many of the Board's records duplicated those of the Company, and in the weeding undertaken in the early India Office period, the Board's records were often chosen to be retained for reference in preference to the Company's records.

Uncertainties in the 1960s in the arrangement of the records have resulted in the records of the secret bodies of both Company and Board being placed together under the umbrella of the department of last use - the records of the (Company's and Board's successor) India Office's Political and Secret Department. Also, records of different committees have been placed together in the same series, without distinction, for example, the minutes of the Committee of Secrecy have been placed together in a continuous series, with the minutes of the Secret Committee, under the broad descriptive heading 'Minutes of the Secret Committee'. This confuses the provenance of these distinctly different committees.

Company's and Board's secret and political records in this class which contain material relating to southern Africa have been found in the following series: (introductions to each of the series below precede the descriptive listings which follow this class introduction).

- L/P&S/1 Committee, Court and Council Minutes
- L/P&S/2 Board of Control Minutes
- L/P&S/3 Secret and Political Home Correspondence,
- L/P&S/4 Secret, Political and Foreign Correspondence with India
- L/P&S/5 Secret Correspondence with India,
- L/P&S/6 Political Correspondence with India
- L/P&S/19 Political and Secret Miscellaneous Records

Related classes are the 'East Indies Series' in the Home Miscellaneous class H; Board of Control general records in F; general correspondence in E and Committee of Correspondence records in D.

A number of publications have been written about the secret and political committees and departments of the Company and Board. These include C.H. Philips, 'The Secret Committee of the East India Company', *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, 10, Pt 2 1940, pp. 299-315 and Pt 3, pp. 699-716; M. Moir, 'A study of the history and organisation of the Political and Secret Departments of the East India Company, the Board of Control and the India Office 1784-1919 with a summary list of records (Thesis, submitted for the University of London Diploma in Archive Administration, 1966); M. Moir, 'The Examiner's Office: the emergence of an administrative elite in East India House (1804-1858)' in *India Office Library and Records Report*, 1977, pp25-42 and M. Moir, 'The Examiner's Office and the Drafting of East India Company Despatches', Chapter 5, K. Ballhatchet and J. Harrison (eds) *East Indian Company Studies: papers presented to Professor Sir Cyril Philips* (Hong Kong, 1986), pp.123-152.

Southern African material found in the Political and Secret records arises from the Company's early interest in 1780-81, because of its importance to the security of the Company's trade and defence of the Indian presidencies. The capture of the Cape of Good Hope in 1795 and 1806 and the Company and Board's involvement is well-documented. The records also include the appointment of John Pringle as an agent of the Secret Committee at the Cape in 1793 and some of his letters to the Secret Committee, the means of supply of the Cape after British occupation, the handover of the Cape to Dutch administration in 1803 and the proposal to strengthen the Cape garrison with Sepoy troops from India in 1806.

After the second occupation of the Cape and the establishment of the permanent Company Agency there, the records include the review of the Agency's establishment in 1816, the supply of horses from the Cape during the North West Frontier campaign in India in 1846, military assistance and horses from the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion of 1857-58; the proposal of the Governor of the Cape to receive regiments of mutinous Sepoys and the proposal to send the King of Delhi into exile in King Williams Town in the eastern Cape Colony.

There are also references to the trade dispute between the Governor of Mozambique and the Bombay Government in 1815; sending troops from India during the Xhosa rebellion in 1851 rebellion; the slave trade of the Portuguese in southern Africa and the supply of the Company's settlement at St Helena from the Cape and Angola.

L/P&S/1 COMMITTEE, COURT AND COUNCIL [SECRET AND POLITICAL] MINUTES, 1778-1867

19 vols

This series comprises the minutes of meetings of the various East India Company bodies which dealt with secret or political matters. The Company's earliest standing secret body was the Committee of Secrecy (1709-1834) which managed the security of the Company's shipping, but also controlled political, military and naval matters during wartime, in consultation with the British government of the day. After 1784 it dealt only with shipping security.

The statutory Secret Committee (1784-1858) was set up by the India Act of 1784 to deal with secret or political matters concerning the Company's governments and their diplomatic relations with Indian and Asian states. It was the mechanism through which secret matters were sent to and received from the Board of Control. With the Board's agreement, certain secret matters could be divulged by the Secret Committee (on secret business not controlled by the Secret Committee) to the Secret Court of Directors (i.e. the Court sitting in secret session).

When the Committee of Correspondence occasionally discussed secret matters in secret session it became the Secret Committee of Correspondence. The Political and Military Committee (1834-58) discussed all military or political matters.

The minutes containing references to southern Africa are found in the following relevant sub-series:

L/P&S/1/1-3 Minutes of the Secret Court of Directors (1783-1858). No indexes exist.
 L/P&S/1/4-12 Minutes of the Committee of Secrecy and statutory Secret Committee (1788-1858). No indexes exist.
 L/P&S/1/13 Minutes of the Secret Committee of Correspondence (1813-34). No indexes exist.
 L/P&S/1/17 Minutes of the Political and Military Committee (1836-48). Z/L/P&S/1/1A is a partial index to Political Committee minutes, 1836-58.

The papers of the Committee of Secrecy comprise papers on the Company's side of the secret business discussed with the government. No papers in the Company's own archives survive before 1770. Minutes of the Committee of Secrecy relating to southern African matters are in L/P&S/1/4-5, /7, /9, cover the years 1780 to 1784 and comprise mainly intelligence matters at the Cape and the Company's attempts to pressure the government to capture the Cape in 1780-81. (The minutes of the Committee of Secrecy have been placed together in a continuous series, together with the minutes of the Secret Committee, under the broad descriptive heading 'Minutes of the Secret Committee'. This confuses the provenance of these distinctly different committees). A related class is the Home Miscellaneous H 'East Indies Series' which contains what appears to be the only surviving copies and extracts of papers originating in the Company's Committee of Secrecy, sent by the Company to the government. The government's side of these discussions on southern Africa are in H/95, 102, 105, 107-108, 118, 120, 124, 140, 143, 145-146, 150, 153-155.

The papers of the Secret Court of Directors are located in L/P&S/1/1-3, cover the period 1784 to 1858 but contain little of relevance to southern Africa apart from references to the convoys and security of the sea-route and the Cape's position on it. Ordinary Minutes of the Court are in class B.

The activities of the Company's Secret Committee are recorded in its surviving minutes, which pick up after the Committee of Secrecy papers in L/P&S/1/9. Those of relevance to southern Africa include the Company's interest in taking possession of the Cape in 1780-81, their consideration of a proposal by Lieutenant Henry Pemberton to set up a supply station on the eastern Cape coast in 1785 (the original is in the Cape Factory Records G/9/1) and the Committee's discussion of the planning of the second capture of the Cape in 1805 in L/P&S/1/9. The Secret Committee minutes also include discussion about sending Sepoys to reinforce the Cape garrison in 1806. Related papers are in D, F/1-2, H/88 and L/P&S/5.

The Secret Committee's papers are also important because they indicate the origins of the establishment of the Company's first Agency at the Cape in 1793. Significantly John Pringle, the Company's first Agent at the Cape was an appointee of the Secret Committee and not of the Court of Directors. Secret correspondence about the appointment is in L/P&S/5. Pringle's letters to the Secret Committee are recorded in the Secret minutes and some of the originals are in G/9/1, 6, and 26. The Board's secret minutes in which this Secret Committee business were recorded are in L/P&S/2. The Board's ordinary minutes are in F/1.

The minutes of the Secret Committee of Correspondence contains the secret discussions of the review of the Cape Agency establishment in 1816. Committee of Correspondence ordinary minutes are in D.

The Minutes of the Political Committee contain only an indirect reference concerning shipping and the Cape Agency.

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|--|
| L/P&S/1 | COMMITTEE, COURT AND COUNCIL MINUTES, 1778-1867 | | pleading for capture, signed by Sullivan and James 25 Oct 1781 |
| L/P&S/1/1-3 | MINUTES OF THE SECRET COURT OF DIRECTORS, 1784-1858 | ff218-219 | Intelligence received of French sending large naval and military force to East Indies, sent to Hillsborough, again recommending necessity of proposed expedition against Cape and copy of letter sent to Hillsborough 31 Oct 1781 |
| L/P&S/1/2 | Minutes of the Secret Court of Directors, Dec 1813- Mar 1845 | | |
| pp5-6 | Letter from John Barrow, Admiralty of 6 Dec that convoy for Cape and East Indies will be appointed immediately. Resolved that first 12 ships proceed without convoy 21 Dec 1814 | f220 | Conference between Hillsborough, Sullivan and James at which queries posed to EIC Chairs on proposed expedition to Cape; agreed that an answer be prepared by EIC 2 Nov 1781 |
| L/P&S/1/4-12 | MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE OF SECRECY, and the SECRET COMMITTEE, 1778-1858 | | |
| L/P&S/1/4 | Minutes of the Committee of Secrecy, 1778-1782 | ff221-228 | Letter prepared, agreed, signed and dispatched to Earl of Hillsborough in answer to queries on proposed expedition against Cape: including advantages and disadvantages to public and EIC from English possession of Cape; what will be done with Cape; present enemy strength at Cape; English force intended to sail against Cape; artillery to be provided by EIC and readiness to sail; how to maintain possession of Cape; how to sustain garrison 7 Nov 1781 |
| ff206-234 | 'Minutes and Proceedings of the Committee of Secrecy from the 18 of October to the 11th of December - with the contents of a Dispatch overland by William Dunkin and Charles Smart Esquires, dated 8th Decr 178 '[year obscured] | | |
| ff207 | On obtaining possession of the Cape; to copy and forward to [Sec of State] Earl of Hillsborough 18 Oct 1781 | | |
| ff208-210 | The consequences of a possible French occupation of the Cape and St Helena; suggestion to Sec of State necessity of capturing Cape; advantages of cutting off French and Dutch supplies from Cape to French Islands and Ceylon 18 Oct 1781 | f229 | Wrote and despatched a letter to Earl Hillsborough enclosing extracts from journal of French officer on French designs to acquire means of possessing territorial revenues in India if they hold possession of Cape and will become controlling European power in India 8 Nov 1781 |
| f211 | Copy note from Earl of Hillsborough requesting to meet EIC Chairman Laurence Sullivan and Deputy William James, on 19 Oct 19 Oct 1781 | f230 | Sullivan and James to Hillsborough adding necessary steps to be taken by English Navy in case of success against Cape; strengthening garrison at Cape by Sepoys from India; naval protection for Cape against attack 8 Nov 1781 |
| f212 | That Sullivan and James had been informed that Hillsborough had laid Committee minute of 18 Oct suggesting capture of Cape before Cabinet who raised several difficulties for EIC to consider 19 Oct 1781 | f231 | Letter to be prepared expressing EIC's concern at want of success in recommending attack of Cape to HM's Ministers Corrected and written fair 13 Nov 1781 12 Nov 1781 |
| ff213-217 | Letter prepared and approved and sent to Earl of Hillsborough: in answer to questions on defence of Cape, importance of Cape to EIC shipping as 'Gibraltar of India'; EIC offer to pay for artillery to attack Cape, | | |

| | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| L/P&S/1/4 ff232-234 | Letter to Earl of Hillsborough approved, signed and sent: imploring reconsideration of reduction of Cape as a national object; possession of Cape necessary for carrying out EIC trade and maintaining its possession of India; threat to existence of EIC 15 Nov 1781 | Commodore Johnstone on private signals to be observed if Cape is captured 4 Apr 1781 |
| L/P&S/1/5 | Minutes of Committee of Secrecy, 22 May 1780-26 Mar 1782 | 'Information relative to the Cape of Good Hope communicated by Colonel Richard Matthews': instructions for securing Cape Town if captured 1 Jan 1781 |
| no foliation | 'Crude hints submitted to the consideration of the Earl of Hillsborough': on the proposed attack on Cape n d [Nov 1780] | 'Extract of a Journal kept by Archibald Mitchell, Major of Engineers in the Service of the Honble East India Company, who sailed from Spithead on board the Lord Mansfield East Indiaman, bound for Fort St George on 26 March 1770': description of Cape Town and its defences; bays elsewhere and other intelligence [attached to previous letter] Jan 1781 |
| | Letter from [Sec of State] Earl of Hillsborough to Sir Edward Hughes [Vice-Adm, East Indies Station] that it is resolved to send 3 000 men to attack the Cape but that expedition previously hinted at, is laid aside for present; letter read from Sir Stanier Porten [Under-Sec of State] on behalf of Hillsborough if current intelligence on Cape and adjacent territories could be provided before he goes to Court next day; copy draft confidential letter from Hillsborough to Vice-Adm Sir Edward Hughes with his letter of 26th Dec 1780 read concerning attack on Cape: ordered to be put in cipher and returned for Hillsborough's signature 26 Dec 1780 | 'Cape of Good Hope': description of the Cape and statistics for intelligence Feb 1781 |
| | Draft circular letter to settlements in India about expedition against Cape and hostilities to be commenced against Dutch in India. Ordered to be sent to Hillsborough 5 Jan 1781 | Intelligence of French at Cape 6 Oct 1781 |
| | Approved and signed additional instruction to Col Matthew Horne that in case of success at Cape to engage Dutch troops and enlist into EIC service and give gratuity 8 Feb 1781 | Intelligence for intended expedition to Cape 18 Oct 1781 |
| | Letter from Committee of Secrecy to President and Select Committee, Fort St George [Madras] that if necessary 2 000 Sepoys from Fort St George to be transported to Cape to be put under orders of C-in-C of expedition 10 Feb 1781 | Note from Hillsborough that Cabinet find difficulty with Minute from EIC laid before them concerning expedition to Cape 19 Oct 1781 |
| | | Letter prepared, approved, signed and despatched to Hillsborough in answer to questions raised on expedition to Cape 25 Oct 1781 |
| | | Intelligence of French preparation for French naval and military force for East Indies and recommending in letter to Hillsborough support for expedition 31 Oct 1781 |
| | | Conference between Hillsborough, EIC Chairman Laurence Sullivan and Dep Chair William James to discuss expedition to Cape and answer to be prepared for Hillsborough 2 Nov 1781 |
| | | letter prepared, agreed, signed and despatched to Hillsborough in answer to queries concerning expedition to Cape 7 Nov 1781 |

| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|--|
| L/P&S/1/5 | Letter to Hillsborough enclosing extract French officer's journal that if French hold Cape will acquire means of possessing territorial revenues in India and would then become controlling European power in region 8 Nov 1781 | pp32-36 | Draft circular from [EIC Chair] William Devaynes and [Dep Chair] Laurence Sullivan to Bengal, Madras and Bombay informing of hostilities commenced against Holland and of expedition against Cape and instructions on treatment of Dutch 8 Jan 1781 |
| | Sullivan and James to Hillsborough adding necessary steps to be taken by Navy in case of success at Cape 8 Nov 1781 | p74 | Draft additional letter from Committee of Secrecy to President and Select Committee at Madras that in event of expedition against the Cape, 2000 Sepoys from Madras are to be sent there to secure its possession 10 Feb 1781 |
| | Letter to be prepared expressing Committee's concern at want of success in recommending attack of Cape to HM's ministers, corrected and sent 13 Nov 12 Nov 1781 | pp90-102 | Instructions to Commodore George Johnston on preparation for expedition against Cape Feb-Apr 1781 |
| | Letter to Hillsborough that although EIC's idea to attack not successful, imploring further consideration; Cape's importance to existence of EIC 15 Nov 1781 | L/P&S/1/9 | Minutes of Committee of Secrecy [and Secret Committee], 11 Apr 1782-9 Apr 1806 |
| | Draft circular on abandonment of expedition against Cape Nov 1781 | ff7-9 | Cotsford's report on intelligence on French shipping at Cape; strength of Dutch garrison; near rebellion of Dutch inhabitants 18 Apr 1782 |
| L/P&S/1/7 | Minutes of the Committee of Secrecy, Jan-Apr 1781 | | |
| pp4-9 | Paper by Lt-Col Richard Matthews relative to description and defences of Cape 1 Jan 1781 | f13 | Intelligence of Adm Suffren at Cape 20 Apr 1782 |
| pp10-11 | Paper on statistics and description of Cape Feb 1781 | ff28-32 | Intelligence from Cpt Taswell on French forces and Dutch fortification at Cape 5 Jun 1782 |
| pp12-18 | 'Extract of a Journal kept by Archibald Mitchell, Major of Engineers in the Service of the Honble East India Company, who sailed from Spithead on board the <i>Lord Mansfield</i> East Indiaman, bound for Fort St George on 26 March 1770': description of Cape Town and its defences; bays elsewhere and other intelligence [attached to previous letter] Jan 1781 | ff48-49 | Letter from Col Cosby on de Bussy and French force at Cape, forwarded to Sec of State 8 Aug 1782 |
| pp22-23 | Copy confidential letter from Hillsborough to Sir Edward Hughes that expedition of 3 000 troops under convoy to be sent to capture Cape 2 Jan 1781 | f138 | Minutes of the Secret Committee Received from Laurence Sullivan Esqr two manuscript books...the other a Narrative with a description and drawing of Croem or Crontz [Krom] Riviere Bay, situate on South East of Africa, by Lt Henry Pemberton of 101st Regt [see original at G/9/1 pp18-27] 15 Nov 1785 |
| | | f138 | The Secret Committee took a cursory view of two books received from Mr Sullivan 15th instant 17 Nov 1785 |

- L/P&S/1/9
f139 The Committee also further deliberated on following subjects viz.: Narrative of Lt Henry Pemberton of 101st Regiment, proposing a settlement to be made on South East Coast of Africa...All which it was agreed to submit to consideration of Rt Hon William Pitt, Chancellor of Exchequer and First Lord of Treasury, and to present him with following Papers...Lt Pemberton's Narrative 20 Feb 1786
- f140 The papers mentioned in the Minutes of 20th February last were laid before Mr [Henry] Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] by Chairman and Deputy Chairman 25 Mar 1786
- Received from St Helena by a whaler a letter from Gov Brooke, dated 13 Jun, suggesting propriety of levying duties on foreign vessels touching there and at Cape 17 Aug 1791
- ff178-179 Letter to Henry Dundas on protection of Cape and St Helena in Britain's interests as war is imminent; proposal to capture Cape, weak situation of Dutch Govt there, and advantage in cutting off French navy supplies [for Mauritius] from Cape [see also L/P&S/2/1 and L/P&S/5/563] 28 Jan 1793
- ff183 The Committee signed a letter to Mr Sec [of State for Home Affairs Henry] Dundas stating that they had it in contemplation to appoint Mr John Pringle, of Bombay Civil Est, who is now in England, to proceed to Cape of Good Hope for purpose of providing such provisions, stores as may be necessary to be sent to Army which shall be left at French Islands, in case the intended expedition shall prove successful [see also L/P&S/2/1 and L/P&S/5/563] 20 Nov 1793
- ff183-184 Received approbation of Board of Control to beforementioned letter. Read a letter from Mr [Home] Sec Dundas, approving of intended appointment of Mr Pringle as mentioned in Minutes of 20th instant, and enclosing letter of Credence for Mr Pringle from Dutch Minister at this Court to Gov
- of Cape of Good Hope. Whereupon Mr Pringle was appointed accordingly. Draft of letter to Mr Pringle, notifying his appointment and of instructions for his guidance being read and approved, same were signed by the Sec and delivered to Mr Pringle...And packets being made up were delivered to Mr Pringle, who immediately took his departure for Portsmouth, in order to embark on HM's ship *Orpheus* for Cape of Good Hope 26 Nov 1793
- ff187-188 Received from Austrian ship *Aurora*, letters from Mr Pringle, EIC's Agent at Cape of Good Hope, dated 20 and 21st Feby last, advising his arrival there on 16th of that month, and objections of Dutch Gov [Abraham Sluysken] to admit him in public capacity, which he requests the Committee will remove by procuring orders from Dutch Govt and Company for that purpose; stating also that *Diomed* frigate with Col Stuart on board, will sail from thence for Madras on 21st Feby; that Commodore Newcome, instead of cruising off Cape, intends taking his station to windward of Mauritius. Copies of Mr Pringle's letters sent to Board and to Mr Dundas. Mr Pringle informed by letter from Sec, that his situation at Cape will be rendered agreeable to his wishes and that he must not make any absolute purchases of provisions etc unless specially ordered to do so; which letter was transmitted in duplicate by Dutch ship *Ablasserdam* from Portsmouth and *Suffolk Man* of War 29 Apr 1794
- f187 Copy of latter part of Mr Pringle's letter of 14th Feby laid before Court 30 Apr 1794
- f188 Received by *Nettuno* foreign ship from Cape, letter from Mr Pringle, dated 28th Feby - a copy of which transmitted to Mr Dundas 24 May 1794
- f188 Received letter from Mr Pringle at Cape, dated 14 April last. Copy sent to Mr Dundas 27 Jun 1794

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|---|
| L/P&S/1/9 f188 | Received per Danish ship letter from Mr Pringle at Cape, dated 20th April. Copy sent to Mr Dundas 14 Jul 1794 | | French in his intended war with English and encouragement given to them by French 14 Jun 1798 |
| f188 | Received per Rattler letter from Mr Pringle at Cape dated 5 Augst last. Copy sent to Mr Dundas 3 Nov 1794 | f204 | Received from Mr Baring letter partly in cypher from Maj Kirkpatrick at Cape to Chairman, 4 Nov last 3 Nov 1798 |
| f189 | Received by ship Sugar Cane following letters... From Mr Pringle at Cape, dated 12th October 7 Jan 1795 | f219 | Letter from Paul Le Messurier of 6 Jul tendering two million dollars to be delivered within 12 months at Cape from Spanish settlements in South America by two neutral ships to be accepted by EIC Sec on production of certificate from EIC's Agent at Cape of dollars having been delivered to him. Accepted 21 Jul 1801 |
| f190 | Received by Alexander foreign ship letter from Mr Pringle at Cape, dated 21st of Febry 16 May 1795 | | |
| f190 | Received by Danish ship letters from Mr Pringle at Cape, dated 12 and 16 March and 3 April 24 Jun 1795 | f221 | Letter from Paul Le Messurier that he cannot enter into engagement to deliver dollars at Cape 30 Nov 1801 |
| f191 | Received letters from Mr Pringle dated April and May 24 Jul 1795 | ff247-248 | Chairman acquaints Committee that on Monday last, 22nd inst, he was told in confidence by Lord Castlereagh, Sec of State and Pres of Board of Control that Govt intended to attack Cape; with assistance of Indiamen with troops aboard at Falmouth, ready to sail to assist Gen Sir David Baird cmdr of troops and Sir Home Popham the warships; importance of capture of Cape to EIC; orders to commanders of EIC ships; letter to Castlereagh offering EIC co-operation in expedition 26 Jul 1805 |
| f193 | Received also letter from Mr Pringle, EIC's Agent at Cape, dated 14th Oct 95 6 Jan 1796 | | |
| | Received by Maria Louisa from Cape duplicate letter and enclosures from Mr Pringle, dated 14 Oct 95, and letter from Maj-Gen [Alured] Clarke dated 12 Dec 23 Feb 1796 | | |
| f193 | Received by Alexander from the Cape letter from Mr Pringle dated 31st December 95, and duplicate of that of 23rd Dec 24 Mar 1796 | f249 | Arrangements for expedition 14 Aug; 26 Sep 1805 |
| f197 | The Dep Chairman lays before the Committee two papers he had received from Mr Dundas, shewing strength of King's Regts in India and on their passage, including force detached to India from Cape 26 May 1797 | L/P&S/1/10 | Minutes of Secret Committee 10 Apr 1806-15 Apr 1824 |
| f198 | Received from Mr Baring letter from Maj Kirkpatrick to Chairman dated Cape of Good Hope 4 Nov last 3 Feb 1798 | f2 | Received from Board of Control draft of secret despatch to Bengal that Govt desire that part of garrison at Cape be composed of Sepoys furnished by EIC and steps for carrying plan into effect to be expected 27 May 1806 |
| f199 | Received by Albion letters from Adm Sir H[ood] Christian, [Gov] Lord Macartney and Mr Pringle at Cape of Good Hope, dated 31 March last, advising that Tippoo Sultan has sent Ambassadors to Mauritius for purpose of soliciting aid of | f2 | The despatch relative to proposition for garrisoning in part Cape with Sepoys was signed and dispatched by Teignmouth and Harriet 28 May 1806 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| L/P&S/1/10 f13 | Letter from Chairs to Robert Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] suggesting project for taking possession of Portuguese settlements on coast of Africa 10 Dec 1807 | f80 | Received this day per Lady Castlereagh a letter from Joseph Lusson addressed to Secret Committee 22 Jun 1815 with two enclosures relative to certain reinforcements to be sent to Bengal at requisition of the Gov-Gen 18 Sep 1815 |
| f13 | Despatches on intelligence that Portuguese royal family left Portugal for Brazil sent to Joseph Lusson proceeding to Cape on <i>Essex</i> with orders to transmit despatch to Bengal immediately after arrival at Cape 22 Dec 1807 | L/P&S/1/13 | MINUTES OF THE SECRET COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE 1813-34 |
| f18 | Received two letters from Sir Harford Jones, ambassador to Persian Court to Committee dated Cape Town 7 and 26 Jan 1808 26 May 1808 | p14 | The Secret Committee of Correspondence then directed their attention to circumstances of Sir Henry Lushington's resignation of office of Agent for EIC at Cape of Good Hope and having adverted to report of Joint Committee of Correspondence and Accounts of [blank] upon the subject of allowances of this Office, they agreed that in any arrangement which may be adopted for supplying vacancy therein, allowances as then fixed may be reduced 24 Jan 1816 |
| f27 | Received per Worcester a letter from Mr Pringle at Cape dated 30 Sep 1808 12 Dec 1808 | | |
| f28 | A letter from Chairs to [Robert] Dundas [Pres, Board of Control] enclosing copy of Pringle's letter of 30 Sep on blockade of French Islands 16 Dec 1808 | p202 | Drafts of instructions to cmdr of EIC's sloop of war <i>Coote</i> and to EIC's Agent at Cape, to replenish her stock of provisions, were read and approved; and ordered to be signed by Sec without being submitted to Court 13 January 1832 |
| f30 | Received per HM cutter <i>Sylvia</i> letter from Mr Pringle at Cape dated 28 Dec 1808, copy of which and enclosures sent to Mr Dundas 5 Mar 1809 | L/P&S/1/17 | MINUTES OF THE EIC POLITICAL COMMITTEE, 1836-1848 |
| f37 | Received note from Honble Mr Jenkins[on], Under-Sec of State for Colonies enclosing letter from Lord Caledon, Gov of Cape to Secret Committee, 21 Nov 1809 and by country ship <i>Bengal</i> another letter from Caledon 18 Nov 1809 10 Feb 1810 | pp149-150 | Extract Minutes of Political and Military Committee, : Draft of letter to Hugh Christian reply to his letter of 22 Jul last bringing to Court's notice services of his late father Rear Admiral H C Christian KB when commander at Cape in 1798-9, expressing Court's regret that they are unable to entertain any proposition on subject 25 Oct 1837 |
| f50 | Received letter from Lord Caledon 19 Nov 1810 transmitted through Sec of State's office, read in Secret Court 12 Feb 1811 | pp561-562 | Extract Minutes, Political and Military Committee: Draft letter to Hon W B Baring, Sec, Board of Control in reply to his letter 29th ultimo and enclosures relating to sixteen natives of Johanna [Comoros] sent from Calcutta to Cape 10 Aug 1842 |
| f63 | Letter to Mr Pringle at Cape enclosing duplicate letter from Secret Committee to Gov of St Helena 28 Oct 1812 | | |

L/P&S/2 SECRET MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF CONTROL, 1785-1805

2 vols

These two volumes comprise the minutes of the secret meetings of the Board of Control (1784-1858), established by the India Act of 1784, to supervise the East India Company's affairs. The Board's first President, Henry Dundas (1784-1801) instituted meetings of the 'Secret Board of Control' from 1785 to discuss confidential affairs, especially involving the Company's Secret Committee. From 1798 the attendance of the other Commissioners at these meetings became increasingly irregular, until they ceased in October 1805. These minutes are the record of the secret Board.

Only a few secret matters in the minutes concern southern Africa. These are in L/P&S/2/1 and record the Secret Committee informing the Board of their appointment of John Pringle as the Secret Committee's Agent at the Cape in 1793 (which received the Board's approval, and almost certainly the personal support of Dundas). The minutes also cover the supply of the Cape from Bengal in 1796.

The minutes are not indexed. Related classes are L/P&S/1, the minutes of the Company's Secret Committee, the Board's ordinary minutes in F/1, and L/P&S/5 for Pringle's appointment.

| | | | |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| L/P&S/2/1 | Vol 1, 1785-1804 | f38v | Read note from Mr [Samuel] Johnson dated 13th instant transmitting draft of letter proposed by Secret Committee of Court of Directors to be sent to Govt of Bengal; stating names and tonnage of nine ships taken up for purpose of conveying troops and stores for HM's service to Cape of Good Hope and directing that such of them as may be sent to Bengal (for want of cargoes of wheat at Cape) be laden with sugar and other gruff goods and dispatched immediately for England and that as Georgiana was sent out with dispatches to St Helena and India, she is to be returned with cargo on EIC's account. The above letter being approved by Board, was returned to Secret Committee 18 Jan 1796 |
| f31v | No 58 Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India: President lays before Board letter he has received from [EIC] Secret Committee, dated 20th Instant, informing him of their having appointed Mr Pringle to proceed to Cape of Good Hope, to procure provisions and stores for army at Mauritius & if expedition succeeds against that place, of their intention to recommend to Court, at proper time, to make him such reasonable allowances as may be judged proper. President also laid before Board his reply to Secret Committee, approving their intended appointment of Mr Pringle, and of their intention to recommend to Court of Directors at proper time the making him such an allowance as shall be judged reasonable &c. Read note from Mr [Samuel] Johnson [EIC Examiner of Indian Correspondence and Clerk to Secret Committee] dated 20th instant enclosing draft of letter proposed by Secret Committee to be sent to Govts of Bengal and Madras, acquainting them that 300 Artillery men are to be provided in addition to force intended to be sent against Isles of Mauritius and Bourbon, and of appointment of Mr Pringle to proceed to Cape of Good Hope. The above letter being approved by Board, is returned to Secret Committee of Court of Directors 26 Nov 1793 | | |

L/P&S/3 SECRET HOME CORRESPONDENCE, 1807-1911

469 vols, 22 boxes

Correspondence addressed to the Company's Secret Committee was usually kept separate from the rest of the correspondence with India (in E/4) fairly consistently after about 1798. Very little of the Company's secret or political home correspondence has survived, the existing political and secret material belonged to the Board of Control and is the correspondence addressed to the Secret Committee or in the Political department. The Board's secret home correspondence includes matters which had an impact on other British government departments, mainly certain aspects of war, peace diplomacy and security of British territories in India and elsewhere (the Cape, by association) which the Board was obliged to take up on behalf of the Company with other government departments in London.

The relevant sub-series of secret home correspondence containing southern African material comprise:

L/P&S/3/5-93, Board's secret home correspondence with tables on contents in 5-32; /33-93 are indexed and Z/L/P&S/3/5-8 Index of General Home Correspondence, 1826-58.

L/P&S/3/94-102 copies of secret home correspondence [Board's out letters], all containing internal indexes. Rough copies of part of this correspondence, i.e. the Board's out letters may be found in L/P&S/3/97, /101 and /102. All volumes are indexed

L/P&S/3/109-116 Board's political home correspondence

L/P&S/3/117-137 Board's political General correspondence (home correspondence in the Political department). All volumes are indexed. The Board's Registers of General (Home Correspondence in the Political Department (with indexes) 1826-1858 are in Z/L/P&S/3/5-8

Another index to Secret Home Correspondence, 1802-18 is in Z/L/P&S/5/3-4.

Relevant southern African matters emerge in 1846, and 1857-1858, and relate to requests to the Colonial Office to authorise the instructions for obtaining horses from the Cape for the Indian cavalry (during the North West Frontier Campaign, 1846) and Admiralty, War Office and Colonial Office for a supply of horses, military and naval assistance required from the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion (1857-58); and with the Colonial Office on the request from the Governor General of India to exile the King of Delhi at the Cape (1857-58).

The Board's Political and Secret Department's southern African related documents focus on foreign relations where the Company had had trade and political relations. The Board's political home correspondence and Political General home correspondence L/P&S/3/111,122-123,137, covering 1836 to 1858, contains references to the re-awakening of the Company's interest in opening trade to Mozambique (1836), and the offer of the Cape Governor, Sir George Grey to receive regiments of disaffected Sepoys at the Cape during the Sepoy Rebellion.

The Board's Political and Secret Department secret home correspondence in L/P&S/3/20 and copies in L/P&S/3/97 include letters on the arrangements for the Company's agents Dickson, Burnies & Co's funding of horse shipments in 1846 during the North West Frontier Campaign.

Related material concerning the supply of horses, military co-operation and reinforcement from the Cape is in E/1, E/2, E/4, L/F/1-2, F/4, H/726, L/MIL/5, and P/SEC/IND/209. The Company's interest in Mozambique is illustrated in related papers in L/P&J/1.

| | | | |
|--------------|---|------------|--|
| L/P&S/3/5-93 | Secret Home Correspondence, 1839-74 | | purchase and shipment of horses for North West Frontier campaign [in India] 12 Mar 1846 |
| L/P&S/3/20 | Vol 16, Jan-Mar 1846 | | |
| pp249-251 | [EIC Sec] James Melvill to Viscount Jocelyn [Sec, Board of Control] requesting directions be forwarded to Gov of Cape via Sec of State for Colonies that EIC wish to obtain supply of horses from Cape for Indian cavalry 3 Mar 1846 | pp473-479 | Gladstone to Ripon on instructions given to Gov of Cape to purchase 500 cavalry horses and Commissary to supply funds for conveying them to India; enquiring about destination of horses; further clarification requested on whether EIC wish to buy more horses at Cape for additional cavalry regt to be sent to India 21 Mar 1846 |
| pp271-273 | Melvill to Jocelyn desiring that procurement of horses from Cape to be undertaken by Cape Govt and not private agency; requesting approval of draft of letter to Treasury on subject 11 Mar 1846 | pp481-483 | Draft from Ripon to Gladstone that 500 Cape horses to be shipped to Bombay for artillery, not for additional cavalry regt; EIC requires no further purchases of horses from Cape 23 Mar 1846 |
| pp275 | Draft to C E Trevelyan, Treasury from EIC requesting advance on funds to Cape Govt to procure and ship horses from Cape for cavalry and artillery India, without private agency and if approved requesting instructions to be sent to Gov of Cape; EIC to repay Govt in England 11 Mar 1846 | L/P&S/3/55 | Vol 46, Aug-Sep 1857 |
| pp385-388 | Draft letter from Jocelyn to Melvill that Board have communicated letter of 11 Mar to Sec of State for War Dept and instructing Cape Gov to procure 500 horses for EIC 23 Mar 1846 | pp37-39 | Draft from [Robert] Vernon Smith [Pres, Board of Control] to [Sir Henry] Labouchere [Sec of State for Colonies] requesting that Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape be informed that geldings or mares be procured and sent to Calcutta as other arrangements made for Bombay supply 5 Aug 1857 |
| pp445-449 | Jocelyn to Lord Lyttelton [Parl U-Sec for Colonies] requesting that Sec of State for Colonies instruct Gov of Cape to assist in procuring 500 horses for Dragoon Guards in India; that Dickson, Burnies & Co, Agents at Cape will furnish funds and shipment 4 Mar 1846 | pp143-146 | Mr [Thomas] Elliot [Colonial Office] to Sir George Clerk, Board of Control enclosing copy despatch for Gov of Cape on troops to be sent from Cape to India 15 Aug 1857 |
| pp451-453 | W E Gladstone, Sec of State for Colonies to Earl of Ripon [Pres, Board of Control] inquiring if EIC ready to instruct Agents to purchase horses at Cape, as he is ready to direct Gov of Cape to assist 7 Mar 1846 | pp147-150 | Copy despatch from Labouchere to Sir George Grey directing him to assist Indian Govt in request for assistance, troops and security of Cape 1 Aug 1857 |
| pp455-458 | Draft from Ripon to Gladstone about clarification of aid required by Cape Govt and military officials for selection of horses; advance of funds from Treasury to be repaid by EIC to Govt; request to Gov of Cape to undertake | pp237-239 | Elliot to Sir George Clerk with copy instructions for Gov of Cape 27 Aug 1857 |
| | | pp241-243 | Instructions from Labouchere to Grey desiring him to render all assistance possible especially in sparing regts for immediate despatch; Admiralty to transport troops from Cape; better seasoned regts to be sent from Cape to India via to Point de Galle unless Indian instructions supercede 26 Aug 1857 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| L/P&S/3/55 pp295-298 | Draft from William Leach, Asst Sec, Board of Control to R Bernal Osborne, Admiralty Sec requesting Admiralty convey Infantry regts from Cape to India 3 Sep 1857 | pp499-502 | Copy letter from Romaine to Rear Adm F[rederick] L Grey at Cape with despatches informing Commander of forces at Cape that one infantry regt can be spared at Cape for India, to be conveyed to Calcutta and further orders 29 Jun 1857 |
| pp299-302 | W J Romaine, Admiralty that Admiralty are unable to convey troops to Cape 3 Sep 1857 | pp503-505 | Copy letter from Romaine to Adm F L Grey that orders given to Gov of Cape to spare a second Regt to be sent to Ceylon and that he is to provide conveyance 14 Jul 1857 |
| pp307-310 | Draft from Sir George Clerk to Sir James Melvill that Admiralty unable to convey troops from Cape to India 5 Sep 1857 | | |
| pp311-318 | Note by T N W[aterfield], Board of Control, on difficulty of conveying troops to Cape 4 Sep 1857 | pp507-510 | Draft from Clerk to Melvill sending copy letters from Admiralty on instructions given for conveyance of troops from Cape to India 19 Sep 1857 |
| pp319-322 | Draft from Sir George Clerk to Herman Merrivale [Colonial Office] on difficulty of conveying tropes to Cape 5 Sep 1857 | pp749-764 | Copy Secret Dept despatch No 702 of 1857 [Bombay], from Gov Elphinstone, J G Lumsden and A Malet to Sir George Grey, Gov of Cape about mutiny of Bengal Army and situation in India and requesting him to spare at least one regt stationed at Cape for Bombay or Calcutta and any other aid; break in telegraphic communication 29 Jun 1857 |
| pp331-334 | Sir Henry Storks, War Office to Sir George Clerk [Board of Control] on conveyance of troops to Cape and despatch to be sent to Gov of Cape 9 Sep 1857 | | |
| pp339-342 | Copy letter from Henry Labouchere [Sec of State for Colonies] to Sir George Grey [same text at pp241-243] | L/P&S/3/56 p879 | Vol 47, Oct-Dec 1857 Draft from Robert Vernon Smith [Pres, Board of Control] to H[enry] Labouchere [Sec of State, Colonies] sending copy despatch of 22 Oct from Gov-Gen to Secret Committee that it is contemplated to send King of Delhi to Cape of Good Hope 21 Dec 1857 |
| pp369-71 | Draft from Clerk to [EIC Sec James] Melvill enclosing despatch from Sec of State for Colonies addressed to Cape Gov on number of regts to be spared at Cape for India; two regts to be sent from England in place of those at Cape 10 Sep 1857 | L/P&S/3/60 | Vol 51, Jan-May 1858 |
| pp447-450 | Merrivale to Clerk on conveyance of troops to Cape 14 Sep 1857 | pp13-20 | Draft from H[enry] D[anby] Seymour [Sec, Board of Control] to Herman Merrivale [Colonial Office] on Govt of India's intention to send King of Delhi as state prisoner to Cape to prevent further disaffection in India; measures to authorise Gov of Cape 4 Jan 1858 |
| pp451-454 | Clerk to Romaine on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 17 Sep 1857 | | |
| pp455-458 | Draft from Clerk to Melvill, sending letter from Sec of State for Colonies on transport of regts from Cape to be spared for India 17 Sep 1857 | pp89-92 | Merrivale to Sec, Board of Control requesting on behalf of Sec of State Labouchere that copy of despatch from Gov of Cape to be laid before Board 20 Jan 1858 |
| pp495-498 | Draft from Romaine to Clerk on conveyance of reinforcements from Cape 18 Sep 1857 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|---|
| L/P&S/3/60 pp93-98 | Copy despatch from Sir George Grey to Labouchere on legal difficulty of detaining King of Delhi at Cape; if necessary proclamation granted, King to be placed in King Williams Town, capital of British Kaffraria 11 Nov 1857 | pp159-161 | Earl of Ripon [Pres, Board of Control] to William Ewart Gladstone [Sec of State for Colonies] requesting Govt of Cape be instructed to undertake purchase and shipment of horses for the North West Frontier campaign in India 12 Mar 1846 |
| pp99-108 | Copy private letter from Lord Canning, Gov-Gen Bengal to Gov Grey requesting possible immediate detention of King of Delhi at safe place, removed from India, where he has few relations or followers; legal difficulties 11 Oct 1857 | pp179-180 | Ripon to Gladstone that 300 horses required by EIC from Cape to be sent to Bombay for artillery or public service, not for additional cavalry regiments 23 Mar 1846 |
| L/P&S/3/61 | Vol 51A, Jun-Dec 1858 | p187 | Ripon to EIC Sec J C Melvill that Sec of State [for Colonies] has instructed Gov of Cape to purchase 500 horses for EIC according to Court's proposal 23 Mar 1846 |
| pp255-258 | Draft from CHC Plowden [Board of Control] to Sir H[enry] Storks [Sec, Military correspondence, War Office] with copy letter from Govt of Bombay that steam vessel sent to Algoa Bay in hope that more troops can be spared by Gov of Cape 20 Jul 1858 | L/P&S/3/98 | Vol 5, Jan 1847-Sep 1849 |
| pp259-62 | Draft from Plowden to [Herman] Merrivale [Colonial Office] with copy letter [at pp255-258] from Bombay to Sec of State for Colonies 20 Jul 1858 | p245 | T[homas] N Waterfield [Board] to T[homas] L[ove] Peacock [EIC Examiner of Indian Correspondence], that Board authorise Secret Committee to lay before Court papers relating to tribes on east coast of Africa 18 Oct 1848 |
| pp383-386 | Draft from Sir George Clerk to Sir Charles Yorke [Military Sec] on horses to be sent from Cape to Bombay 4 Aug 1858 | L/P&S/3/101 | Vol 8, Sep 1856-Apr 1858 |
| pp387-389 | Clerk to Sir Henry Storks, War Dept sending copy letters from Gov of Bombay to Cape Gov requesting reinforcements and conveyance of horses from Cape to India 4 Aug 1858 | p154 | R[obert] Vernon Smith [Pres, Board of Control] to H[enry] Labouchere [Sec of State for Colonies] requesting that Gov of Cape be directed to purchase 2000 horses for artillery and cavalry for India 15 Jul 1857 |
| L/P&S/3/94-102 | Copies of Secret Home Correspondence, 1839-1858 | p165 | George Clerk [Board of Control] to EIC Sec Sir J Melvill sending copy letter from Sec of State for Colonies about sending regt from Cape to Ceylon and purchase of horses at Cape for cavalry and artillery in India 29 Jul 1857 |
| L/P&S/3/97 | Vol 4, May 1845-Dec 1846 | pp187-188 | Vernon Smith to Lord Panmure [Sec of State for War] on providing vessels to convey troops from Cape to India 3 Sep 1857 |
| pp144-146 | Viscount Jocelyn [Sec, Board of Control] to 'My Lord' [Henry, Earl Grey, Sec of State for War] that because of deficiency of cavalry and artillery horses in India, Govt of India seek supplies from Cape and requesting Sec of State for Colonies be approached to request assistance from Gov of Cape; proposing Agents Dickson, Burnies & Co provide funds for purchase and conveyance 4 Mar 1846 | p187 | W[illiam] Leach [Board of Control] to R Bernal Osborne [Admiralty Sec] about how troops from Cape to be conveyed to India 3 Sep 1857 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| L/P&S/3/101 pp189-190 | R Vernon Smith to EIC Chairs on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 4 Sep 1857 | p93 | George Clerk to Sir C[harles] Yorke [Military Sec] sending copy letters for HRH Gen C-in- C, which Gov of Bombay sent to Gov of Cape requesting reinforcement of European Infantry regt and company of Royal Art; and another letter on conveyance of horses from Cape to Bombay 4 Aug 1858 |
| pp190-191 | George Clerk to Melvill on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 5 Sep 1857 | | |
| p191 | George Clerk to H[erman] Merrivale [Colonial Office] on means of conveying troops from Cape to India 5 Sep 1857 | L/P&S/3/109- 116 | Board's Political Home Correspondence, 1853-58 |
| pp193-194 | George Clerk to Melvill sending copy despatch from Sec of State for Colonies to Gov of Cape on number of regts to be spared for service in India 10 Sep 1857 | L/P&S/3/111 ff312-313 | Box 3, 1856-57 Draft from H D Seymour [Sec, Board of Control] to [Herman] Merrivale [Colonial Office] sending extract of despatch from Gov-Gen [of India] and letter to Colonial Sec at Cape concerning Sir George Grey's offer to receive 10 regts of Sepoys from India 9 Dec 1857 |
| p199 | Clerk to W Romaine [Admiralty] sending copy letter from Sec of State for Colonies to Board of Control on transport of spare regts at Cape to India 17 Sep 1857 | L/P&S/3/117- 137 | POLITICAL GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1823-58 |
| p200 | Clerk to Melvill sending copy letter from Sec of State for Colonies to Board of Control on transport of spare regts at Cape to India 17 Sep 1857 | L/P&S/3/122 pp275-277 | Vol 5, May-Oct 1836 No 21.876A Extract letter from J Sullivan to William Cabell [Asst Sec, Board of Control] on recent discoveries on east coast of Africa and survey by Cpts Owen and Boteler; interest in papers of previous survey from Bombay in 1811; possibility of opening up interior of Africa to west coast and request for further inquiry 8 Apr 1836 |
| p209 | Clerk to Melvill enclosing letter from Admiralty to Board on conveyance of troops from Cape to India 19 Sep 1857 | | |
| p281 | Vernon Smith to Labouchere sending copy despatch from Gov Gen of India to EIC Secret Committee, considering sending King of Delhi to Cape of Good Hope 21 Dec 1857 | pp278-279 | No 21.889 R[obert] Gordon [Board of Control] to EIC Sec J[ames] Melvill requesting for Board copies of report by Bombay Govt by Cpt Smee and Lt Hardy on survey of east African coast in 1811; of correspondence of Lt Emery from Mombassa 1824-26 and other papers relating to geography of east coast and its commercial capabilities Aug 1836 |
| pp288-289 | H[enry] D[anby] Seymour [Sec, Board of Control] to Merrivale requesting that Labouchere take all measures necessary in arrangements for detention of King of Delhi at Cape of Good Hope 4 Jan 1858 | | |
| L/P&S/3/102 | Vol 9, May-Sep 1858 | | |
| p70 | CHC Plowden [Board of Control] to H[erman] Merrivale [Colonial Office], sending extract of letter from Bombay Govt that steam vessel despatched to Algoa Bay in hope that Gov of Cape may spare troops for India 20 Jul 1858 | L/P&S/3/123 pp23-24 | Vol 6, Oct 1836- Mar 1837 No 22107 [EIC Sec James] Melvill to Robert Gordon [Board of Control] on behalf of Court of Directors transmitting copies of reports and communications made to Bombay Govt on east coast of Africa for Board's information 6 Oct 1836 |

L/P&S/3/123 22175
p73 William Cabell [Sec, Board] to
Sir J Barrow [Admiralty Sec]
requesting spare copy of Cpt
Owen's charts of African coast
for use of Board
28 Oct 1836

pp84-85 22195
Cpt F[rancis] Beaufort,
[Admiralty Hydrographer] to
William Cabell enclosing
charts of African coast by Cpt
Owen; list of 72 charts from
Benguela to Zanzibar
1 Oct 1836

pp87-88 22200
Gordon to Beaufort thanking
him for set of charts of coast
of Africa
3 Nov 1836

L/P&S/3/137 Vol 20, Dec 1857- Sep 1858

p49 H[enry] D[anby] Seymour [Sec,
Board of Control] to Herman
Merrivale, Colonial Office
sending extract of despatch
from Gov-Gen of India and copy
letter to Colonial Sec at Cape
of Good Hope by order of Govt
of India on offer by Sir
George Grey to receive from
India for service at Cape ten
regts of Sepoys
9 Dec 1857

L/P&S/4 SECRET, POLITICAL AND FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIA, 1784-1858

18 vols

This series comprises two sub-series, (originating at the Board of Control) of Abstracts of Secret, Political and Foreign letters and Despatches, 1784-1829 and Notes prepared by the Board between 1784-1858 relative to India 1831-38. These notes cover both secret, political and foreign correspondence. Z/L/P&S/4/1-7 are the Board's indexes to letters from India 1784-1818; Z/L/P&S/6/6 is a Board's register of letters from India in the Foreign and Political departments 1845-58.

These Board's abstracts and notes contain references to the Cape after the occupation of 1795, the transfer of the Cape to Dutch administration in 1803, the security of the Cape, trade with India and the dispute with the Governor of Mozambique over Company trade there. Related papers are in L/P&S/5 and 6.

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|---|
| L/P&S/4/1-18 | Board of Control Correspondence in the Secret, Political and Foreign Departments: Abstracts and notes, 1784-1839 | p30.D | Public letter Vol 26, 19 par: Botanical Garden at Cape of Good Hope 31 Dec 1799 |
| L/P&S/4/1 | Abstracts of letters from Bengal in Secret Political and Foreign Depts and selections from other Depts, Vol 1 1784- May 1798 | p105.B | Secret letter Vol 3 Orders from HM's Ministers to Lt-Gen Dundas C-in-Chief, and acting Gov at Cape of Good Hope for withholding restitution of that colony to Dutch until receipt of further orders. Similar orders dated 19 Oct 1802 22 Apr 1803 |
| p736 | Supply of rice and rum sent to Adm Elphinstone at Cape 20 Nov 1795 | | |
| p787 | Supply of powder to Cape 11 Sep 1797 | p37B | Madras letters Vol 17 Botany, Cape of Good Hope 22 Jan 1800 |
| p782 | Bengal Military letters Vol 23, : recruiting at Cape discontinued Aug 28 1797 | p116C | Madras Secret Letters Vol 1: Cape of Good Hope detained in virtue of HM's commanders 9 May 1803 |
| L/P&S/4/2 | Abstracts of letters from Madras and Bombay in the Secret Political and Foreign Dept and selections from other Depts, Vol 2, 1784-98 | p116C | Restoration of Cape of Good Hope to Batavian Republic 9 May 1803 |
| p58 | Bombay letter Vol 11: Grain and timber to be sent to the Cape - scarcity of specie; 22 Jun 1797 | L/P&S/4/4 | Abstract of letters from Bengal and Index in the Secret Political and Foreign Depts, 1803-09 |
| p59 | Drought and scarcity of grain, gunny bags and Timber at Cape - to be sent there from Bombay and gunpowder from Bengal 26 Jun 1797 | p189c | Bengal Secret Letters Vol 8: Sir G H Barlow reached Calcutta on 5 inst. Received Secret Committee's letter of 13 Sep 1805, announcing departure of an armament under command of Maj-Gen Sir David Baird for occupation of Cape of Good Hope 8 Feb 1806 |
| p61 | Bombay letter: Regulation of port of Cape 5 Aug 1797 | | |
| L/P&S/4/3 | Ditto, Vol 3, 1798-1803 | 310A | Bengal Secret Letters Vol 9: Cape of Good Hope: Sir David Baird Gov 26 Dec 1810 |
| p27.C | Bengal letters Vol 29 Gov Gen to Chairman, on 25 Feb 1803 British troops which had formed garrison of Cape of Good Hope sailed for India, that colony having been restored to Batavian Republic 27 Apr 1803 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--|
| L/P&S/4/4 p393A | Bengal Political letters Vol 2: Gov of Cape of Good Hope been requested to embark a regiment for India to supply place of King's 47th, which tho' originally destined for India had been detained at Cape. Lt-Gen Grey however, stated that weak state of Cape rendered it inexpedient to comply with this application 31 Jul 1807 | p321 | Bombay Political 5, 357 The Portuguese Gov of Mozambique had complained of conduct of Cpt Ramsden cmdr of English ship <i>Perseverance</i> who had insisted upon carrying on trade within Bay of Delagoa on eastern coast of Africa, without his permission. He also asserted that Cpt Ramsden had instigated natives to revolt against Portuguese authority and had afforded protection to two deserters. Gov contended that stipulations of existing treaty of Commerce could only be intended to provide for British ships trading to places on east coast of Africa where regular Custom Houses were established, and requested that Bombay Govt would afford satisfaction, and prevent recurrence of similar acts. The owner of ship asserted that British subjects had a right to trade with native Africans in Bay of Delagoa where, he asserted, Portuguese did not possess any settlement. Gov of Mozambique assured that Cpt Ramsden would be called upon to give account of his conduct 24 Feb 1816 |
| L/P&S/4/5 | Index to Secret, Political and Foreign letters from Bengal Bombay and Madras (Board's Copies), Vol 5 1810-11 Abstracts of letters: Secret Letters from Bengal Expedition against enemy's possessions: Govt of Cape to employ two regts in aid of expedition. 25 Oct 1810 Lord Caledon to Secret Committee respecting reinforcements from Cape to Bourbon in consequence of affair at Isle du Passe 9 Nov 1810 | | |
| L/P&S/4/6 | Abstract of letters from Madras and Bombay and Index in the Secret Political and Foreign Depts, 1803-13 Bengal Colonial letter: Instructions issued for regulation of trade between Java, Cape and Ceylon 20 Oct 1812 | p372 | Bombay Political Vol 5, 523 Reply of Cpt Ramsden of ship <i>Perseverance</i> to complaint proffered against him by Portuguese Gov of Mozambique 6 Aug 1816 |
| p54 | Madras Political letters Vol 1: Capture of Cape by Maj-Gen Sir David Baird (Cons 20 May). An arrangement has been made for permitting export of supplies to Cape as per Military letter to Court of this date Oct 21 1806 | L/P&S/4/8 | Abstract of letters from India in the Secret, Political & Foreign Depts with index, from 1814-19 Part II |
| p155A | Madras Secret letters Vol 4: Supplies from India to Cape [not found in Madras Secret letter in P&S/5/287] 6 Feb 1810 | p906 | Bombay Political Vol 6, 523: slave trade carried on by Portuguese at Mozambique 7 Jan 1816 |
| L/P&S/4/7 | Abstract of letters from India in the Secret, Political & Foreign Depts with index, from 1814-19 Part I 1813-18 | | |
| p256 | Complaint of Gov of Mozambique against Cpt Ramsden, office of envoy abolished [Bombay political 1815/16 Vol 5; Bom Pol 1817/19, Vol 6; Delagoa bay, Bom Pol 1817/19 Vol 6] | | |

L/P&S/5 SECRET CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIA, 1756-1874

590 vols, 10 boxes

This series comprises the secret letters sent from the East India Company's governments in India to the Secret Committee in London; and the secret despatches drafted by the Secret Committee, forwarded to the Board of Control for approval before replies sent back to India by the Secret Committee. The secret correspondence also includes some early secret orders sent by the British government on Indian matters before the formation of the Board of Control in 1784. Most of the series' East India Company-related documents contains correspondence created as a result of the relationship of the statutory Secret Committee and the Board of Control (1784-1858).

The secret correspondence was normally kept separately from the general correspondence in E/4 and relates to matters of war, peace, treaties, alliances or negotiations with Indian or Asian states or foreign governments in India and elsewhere within the limits of the Company's charter.

There are two broadly overlapping sets of secret letters mostly addressed to the Secret Committee, received from each of the three Indian governments - Bengal/India, Madras and Bombay. One set was kept by the Secret Committee, the other (more complete) series by the Board. Enclosures are bound separately and there are also complimentary sets of abstracts of enclosures.

Copies of secret despatches sent from the Secret Committee to the Indian governments of Bengal/India, Madras and Bombay exist in three largely duplicating sets. They include the record of despatches kept by the East India Company's Secretary (as Clerk to the Secret Committee and drafter of many of the despatches), and copies of despatches made by the Board of Control.

The series which contains the secret despatches to all presidencies was the authoritative file, kept by the Company, with signed approval of the Board on the draft. The separate presidency series (Bengal, Madras and Bombay) contain the Board's copies of drafts and correspondence with the Secret Committee.

The relevant indexes are the Board's indexes to the Secret Committee register 1802-12, Z/L/P&S/5/3-4. The series is also linked to L/P&S/1,2,4 and 6.

Southern Africa features only peripherally in the secret letters in so far as the region was important to the defence of India. Relevant secret correspondence with India relating to southern Africa survives mainly in Board's drafts of secret letters and despatches to India. The correspondence concerns the appointment of John Pringle as Agent of the Secret Committee at the Cape in 1793, the despatch of Sepoys from India to defend the Cape in 1806 and trade with India. No secret letters have been found in reply to those which Pringle addressed to the Secret Committee. Some of Pringle's own letters to the Secret Committee are in Cape Factory Records G/9/1, 6 and 26.

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| L/P&S/5/20-65 | Secret Letters from Bengal and India, 1778-1859 | | forthcoming instructions; which Sepoy battalions of infantry be selected where they should embark and transport to Cape 27 May 1806 |
| L/P&S/5/23 | Vol 3, 1798-1800 | | |
| p625 | Correspondence between Gov-Gen [of Bengal] and Sir George Yonge, Gov of Cape, on despatch of ship Queen from Cape to Madras and Bengal with promise of cargo of supplies and proposed commercial intercourse between Cape and Ceylon by unlicensed ships [pencilled note enclosure not included] 20 Sep 1801 | L/P&S/5/562-582 | Board's Drafts of Secret letters and despatches to India, Second Series, 1786-1858 |
| | | L/P&S/5/563 | Secret Despatches to Bengal and Circular Despatches, Vol 26, 1788-1803 |
| no foliation | Gov-Gen Mornington to EIC Chairman from Cape, including comments on supply of goods for Cape from India and present terms of trade between two; licences for individuals to trade from India to Cape 21 Feb 1798 | p72 | Secret Committee to Henry Dundas, Pres, Board of Control, in agreement with his recommendation that a person be sent to Cape of Good Hope to provide provisions and stores for Army expedition to French Islands, John Pringle, Bombay Est, now in England to be appointed for knowledge of Dutch and French; to recommend appointment to Court of Directors; requesting letter of credence from Dutch Minister at British court for Gov of Cape and suggesting Dutch Govt endorsement 20 Nov 1793 |
| p117 | Bengal Secret Committee to EIC Secret Committee, par 47: Gov of Cape and Naval cmdr's despatch for defence of Malabar part of naval and military force that can be spared [Sec con 22 Oct] 30 Oct 1798 | | |
| p161 | Vice-Pres, Bengal Council, to Secret Committee, par 62: request to Gov of Cape to remove from an Indiaman, bullion en route to China and forward it to Bengal 24 Dec 1798 | p73 | Dundas to Secret Committee approving appointment of Pringle to Cape for providing provisions and stores for Army at French Islands and its recommendation to Court of Directors; enclosing letter for Dutch minister at court for Gov of Cape; request for Dutch Govt to be considered; passage secured for Pringle on HMS Orpheus 26 Nov 1793 |
| L/P&S/5/31 | Vol 10, 1807-08 | | |
| p293-4 | Gov-Gen and Council to Secret Committee, par 5 awaiting instructions on proposal of Govt that Sepoys be sent to Cape to strengthen garrison, but expressing doubts on expediency of proposal 11 Feb 1808 | p74 | Draft letter proposed by Secret Committee to Govts of Bengal and Madras that on recommendation of HM Minister, Pringle, Bombay Est appointed to Cape as Commissary for supplying Army at French Islands if expedition successful 20 Nov 1793 |
| L/P&S/5/537-561 | Board's drafts of secret letters and Despatches to India, 1778-1858 | | |
| L/P&S/5/541 | Vol 3, 1804-1810 | | |
| no foliation | No 21 Board to Gov-Gen at Calcutta that Govt desire that part of garrison at Cape should be composed of 4000 Sepoy troops to be furnished by EIC for a limited period, expressing desire to comply; to expect | | |

L/P&S/5/567

Vol 30, Secret despatches
to all Presidencies, 1804-
1807

pp132-133

Board to Gov-Gen at
Calcutta that Govt desire
that part of garrison at
Cape should be composed of
4000 Sepoy troops to be
furnished by EIC for a
limited period, expressing
desire to comply and
requesting means to execute
in India; to expect
forthcoming instructions;
consider which Sepoy
battalions of infantry be
selected, embarkation and
transportation to Cape
27 May 1806

L/P&S/6 POLITICAL CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIA, 1792-1874

761 vols

This series comprises the correspondence undertaken by the political branch of the Examiner's Office in the East India Company (established 1789) and in the Political and Secret Department of the Board of Control (established 1804).

The political correspondence was confined to routine matters concerning the political or foreign relations of the East India Company's governments in India and Asia, with Indian or Asian governments, as well as with foreign governments in India and Asia, which were not conducted by the Secret Committee. Foreign letters comprise those letters relating to foreign powers in India, answered in the political department.

The series consists of political and foreign letters received from Bengal/India, Madras and Bombay; and the parallel political and foreign despatches sent to Bengal/India, Madras and Bombay and collections to despatches. Some letters from and despatches to St Helena are also present. There are also abstracts of letters and despatches. From 1808-1858, the Board's copies of the Political Previous Communications (Precoms or unofficial first drafts) and Drafts have also survived in addition to the fair copies of the final Despatches. Volumes of Drafts and Pre-Coms placed in L/P&S/2 have been included here.

The indexes to political letters received are in Z/L/P&S/6/1-2: Index to Political letters from Bengal and India 1798-1858; Z/L/P&S/6/5: Political Letters received from India, Madras and Bombay, 1845-1867; Z/L/P&S/6/6: Board's register of letters from India, Bengal, Madras and Bombay in the Political and Foreign Depts, 1845-58; and Z/L/P&S/6/17: Index to Abstracts of letters from Bombay 1801-1845.

Indexes to political despatches sent to India are: Z/L/P&S/6/10: Abstracts Index Political Despatches to Bengal, India, April 1792-Sep 1858; Z/L/P&S/2/1-3 Register to drafts 1814-1835; and Z/L/P&S/4/8-10 Board's Register of letters from and despatches to India; Z/L/P&S/2/1-3 are registers of Pre-Coms and Drafts for India, 1812-58.

The main related class is the earlier political correspondence in E/4. The originals of final drafts of the nineteenth century political letters approved by the Board are also in E/4 and examples are cross-referenced in the listing below. Other related series are L/P&S/1,4,5.

There are no political letters from the Cape or draft despatches to the Cape. However, political matters concerning southern Africa are found in the political letters from and to India. Relevant papers concern the restoration of the Cape to the Dutch administration in 1803; assistance to the Sultan of Johanna, assistance to the Cape during the Xhosa rebellion of 1851, the proposal to send regiments of mutinous Sepoys to the Cape during the Sepoy rebellion of 1857-58; trade disputes with the Governor of Mozambique about trade there; the slave trade carried on by the Portuguese in southern Africa; the supply of St Helena from the Cape and Angola.

| | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Political letters received | p372 | Secret letter (India) (made Public) on trade at Zanzibar; that Indian Govt should cease connections with Zanzibar and that relations should be transferred to Govt of Cape of Good Hope 17 Jan 1842 |
| L/P&S/6/1-7 | Abstracts of Political letters from India 1798-1859 | | |
| L/P&S/6/1 | Vol 1, 1798-1820 | | |
| p46 | Marquis Wellesley to Chairman on intelligence that Cape restored to Batavian Republic after peace and that British troops forming garrison there have returned to India 27 Apr 1803 | L/P&S/6/49-82 L/P&S/6/67 | Political letters received from India, 1834-1858 Vol 19, Jan-Jul 1851 |
| p226 | Political letter including para on weak state of British Army garrison at Cape; replacement of 47th Regt intended for India but detained at Cape 31 Jul 1807 | pp299-302 | No 25 Gov-Gen Dalhousie to Court of Directors on receipt of intelligence of Khosa rebellion at Cape and offer to send troops from India if required. Ansd 29 Oct 1851, no 35 p557 [see also E/4/815] 4 Apr 1851 |
| p360 | Political letter including para on letter from Mr [Robert] Farquhar [Gov of Mauritius] on advances made by Pringle on account of transports conveying French garrison from Mauritius to Europe 14 Sep 1811 | L/P&S/6/80 pp421-424 | Vol 32, Jul-Dec 1857 No 65 Gov-Gen Canning in Foreign Dept, Calcutta to Court of Directors enclosing copy letter from Cape Col Sec proposing to receive 10 Regts of Bengal native Infantry and reply and appreciation of Cape's offer [see also E/4/275] 8 Oct 1857 |
| p361 | Political letter: advances made by Pringle of R\$51 442 to be deducted from freight of transports 14 Sep 1811 | | |
| L/P&S/6/3 | Vol 3, Aug 1833 - Jan 1840 | L/P&S/6/160-162 | Abstracts of Political letters from Bombay 1801-1858 |
| p1849 | Political letter including para on request for assistance from Sultan of Johanna [Comoros] through Bombay Govt. Referred to Govts of Cape and Mauritius and instruction for courteous treatment of bearer of letter, as people of Johanna friendly to Britain 26 Sep 1836 | L/P&S/6/160 p125 | Vol 1, 25 Mar 1801-30 Dec 1837 Political letter from Bombay including para on complaint of Portuguese Gov of Mozambique against Cpt Ramsden of <i>Perseverance</i> , merchant vessel for trading within Delagoa without permission 22 Aug 1815 |
| p1902 | Political letter including para on further request from Sultan of Johanna; referred to Cape and Mauritius Govts 30 Jan 1837 | pp131-132 | Political letter including para on receipt of narrative of Cpt Ramsden of <i>Perseverance</i> on events concerning trade in Delagoa Bay 6 Aug 1816 |
| L/P&S/6/4 | Vol 4, Jan 1839- Dec 1846 | | |
| p278 | Political letter including arrival of Sultan of Johanna at Calcutta and request for assistance against Madagascar aggression; communication to Cape Govt on character of certain parties lately arrived there from Johanna 9 Jun 1841 | L/P&S/6/161 pp908-909 | Vol 2, 7 Feb 1838-31 Dec 1845 Political letter 49/1842: including para on mission to Bombay of Ameer Hoossein Bin Ameer Husson in 1839; letter addressed to naval commander at Cape that King of Johanna has deputed agent from Bombay to procure arms in defence against Madagascar 31 Dec 1842 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| L/P&S/6/161 p1033 | Political letter 19/1844 including para on Cpt [Atkins] Hamerton's [Consul and EIC Agent at Muscat] proceedings on visit of Gov-Gen of Mozambique at Zanzibar 29 Feb 1844 | | probable amount of annual consumption with relevant observations. Approved by Board, signed T P Courtenay [see L/P&S/2/3 below] 14 Jun 1817 |
| L/P&S/6/169-228 | Political letters received from Bombay 1803-1874 | L/P&S/6/263 pp137-139 | Vol 4, 1817-1819 No 127 Draft paragraphs proposed by Court to be sent to Bombay, in reply to letters from Gov of Bombay, 1816: 41 and 44 : Complaint of Portuguese Gov at Mozambique against Cpt Ramsden, cmdr of country ship <i>Perseverance</i> (Coll No 2): Trade by Ramsden at Delagoa Bay without previously obtaining Gov's permission; Cpt Ramsden's communications and supporting his protests against obstructing his trade with natives. Political Dept, approved without amendment [see also E/4/493; L/P&S/6/160] 1 Apr 1818 |
| L/P&S/6/203 pp1-6 | Vol 35, Jan-Jul 1847 No 1 of 1847 From Sec, Bombay Govt to Court on petition of complaint of Bombay native merchants and indigo dyers against Portuguese authorities in India and at Mozambique refusal to import dyed cloth from British India [see also E/4/1083] 1 Jan 1847 | | |
| L/P&S/6/213 pp811-814 | Vol 45, 1853 No 102/1853 Bombay Govt to EIC forwarding letter from H W Reeves, Bombay Civil Service with map with information on slave trade by Portuguese in countries east of Great Ngamee [<i>sic</i> , Ngami] Lake of Africa; measures adopted, reference to Minute of 14 Sep 1853 by Mr Blane. Answd 1 Mar 1854, No 1 p 1 [see also E/4/579; F/4/2536; L/P&S/653] 27 Oct 1853 | p324 | No 241 Draft letter to St Helena in reply to those 1817: approving of obtaining supply of cattle from Benguela [Angola], but not without obtaining full quota from Cape 12 Aug 1818 |
| L/P&S/6/216 pp765-768 | Vol 48, 1856 No 96/1856 Sec, Bombay Govt to Court on report in <i>Abelha de Bombaim</i> Portuguese newspaper on slave trade at Mozambique, of prohibition by Portuguese Govt of importation of Negroes at Portuguese possessions east of Cape and confirmation by Gov-Gen of Goa. Reply 23 Sep 1857, No 30 p473 [see also E/4/605, 1108] 3 Dec 1856 | L/P&S/6/270-399 L/P&S/6/349 pp453-464 | Drafts and Pre-Coms: Political and Foreign Vol 3, 1847 493 Political department draft to be sent to Bombay including copies of communication with Board Control and Foreign Sec's opinion that Portuguese authorities' interpretation of treaty concerning refusal of Portuguese in India and Mozambique to import of indigo dyed cloth from British India. No amendment; Letter out 30 Jun 1847, 1 coll 26 Jun 1847 |
| L/P&S/6/260-269 | Drafts: Political and Foreign | L/P&S/6/367 p 403 | Vol 4, 1851 No 774 Draft paragraphs, EIC Political Dept, to be sent to Gov-Gen of India in answer to Gov-Gen letter 4 Apr No 25 1851, approving various orders issued by Gov-Gen on receiving intelligence of Xhosa uprising at Cape of Good Hope. Minor amendment; 11 cols 21 Oct 1851 |
| L/P&S/6/262 pp221-224 | Vol 3, 1816-17 No 272 Draft paragraph proposed by Court to be sent to St Helena: to enable EIC's Agent at Cape to adopt an economical arrangement for provision of supplies for St Helena; directing Govt to frame and transmit to Agent estimate of | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|------------------------|--|
| L/P&S/6/378 | Vol 1 1854 | L/P&S/6/656 | Vol 19, 1857 |
| pp74-80 | Draft 161 No 1/1854, PC 8626 Political Dept to Gov of Bombay on slave trade, approving transmission of information supplied by Mr Reeves on Portuguese trade in slaves east of great Nagamee [sic, Ngami] Lake in Southern Africa, to Maj [Atkins] Hamerton [Consul/EIC agent at Zanzibar]. Approved by Board, with alteration, answ 20 Jul 1854, No 49, p 379; answ No 16, 1855 no 118, p 825 [see also E/4/1100; F/4/3635, coll 147 465] 25 Feb 1854 | pp473-474 | No 30/1857 Political Dept letter to Gov of Bombay in answer to Political letter No 96/1856 on order issued by Portuguese Govt prohibiting importation of Negroes into Portuguese possessions east of Cape, desiring further information 23 Sep 1857 |
| L/P&S/400-403 | Abstracts of Political Despatches to Bengal and India, 1792-1858 | L/P&S/2/3-12 | Drafts and Pre-Coms |
| L/P&S/6/403 | Vol 4, India: Jan 1851 - Sep 1858 | L/P&S/2/3 | Vol A, 1811 |
| p2107 | Political Letter no 35: including para of Gov-Gen's letter of 4 Apr (No 25) 1851 on arrangements for despatch of troops to Cape approved 29 Oct 1852 | | Are no drafts for Cape. Seem to be only EIC settlements and presidencies in India |
| p2697 | Political letter No 56/1858: Letter of 8 Oct 1857 (No 165) Military Assistance from Cape. Transferred to Military Dept 1 Sep 1858 | drafts 1817, 14 Jun | 272 An estimate to be framed & transmitted to the EIC's Agent at Cape for probable amount of annual consumptions of St Helena, approved 2 Jul 1817 |
| L/P&S/6/415-437 | Political Letters Sent to India 1834-1858 | Pre-Coms | 28 May 1827 No 423 Upon subject of existing treaties with Imam of Muscat and slave trade on eastern coast of Africa, Draft no 8 17 Oct 1827, returned 31 May |
| L/P&S/6/430 | Vol 16, 1851 | | |
| p557 | No 774 Political Dept No 35/1851: EIC to Gov-Gen of India in answer to Gov-Gen letter 4 Apr No 25 1851, approving of various orders issued by Gov-Gen on receiving intelligence of Xhosa uprising at Cape of Good Hope 29 Oct 1851 | | |
| L/P&S/6/638-657 | Political Letters Sent to Bombay 1804-1858 | | |
| L/P&S/6/653 | Vol 16, 1854 | | |
| p3 | No 1/1854 Political Dept to Gov of Bombay on slave trade: approving transmission of information supplied by Mr Reeves on Portuguese trade in slaves east of great Nagamee [sic Ngami] Lake in Southern Africa, to Maj [Atkins] Hamerton [Consul/EIC agent at Zanzibar] 1 Mar 1854 | | |

L/P&S/19 POLITICAL AND SECRET MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, c 1750-1947

Approx 900 vols/files and 53 boxes

This important collection awaits detailed investigation and listing. Unsorted, unfoliated documents were found in L/P&S/19 on the Cape which are closely related to secret documents in Cape of Good Hope Factory Records G/9, and fill in gaps in the sequence of letters in G/9/6 and G/9/26. The first 60 boxes have been listed, but nothing relevant was found in them. The remaining boxes of unsorted and unlisted papers appear to contain documents relating to the Board of Control and the Company's Secret Committee, and may reveal further related papers on the Cape.

Box 6 of unlisted documents

Pringle to Secret Committee on arrival of Airly Castle and separation from convoy; departure; adverse weather conditions at Cape and change by govt of times for ships entering Table Bay or False Bay; difficulties in obtaining supplies and provisions at the Cape
5 Aug 1794

Duplicate from Pringle at St Helena to Secret Committee on arrival at St Helena and decision to remain there on advice of Gov Brooke
Apr [no day] 1795

Pringle at St Helena to Secret Committee on his conduct at Cape and discussions with Gov Brooke
May [no day] 1795

Copy enclosures to letters of Apr-May 1705; from Pringle at Cape to Gov-Gen of Bengal, Supra Cargoes at Canton; Gov of St Helena on his arrival and appointment as Agent at Cape by Secret Committee; intelligence and activities at Cape
20 Feb 1794-13 Jan 1795

Copies of letters written by Pringle at Cape to Gov Brooke at St Helena; Supra Cargoes at Canton, Maj-Gen Craig etc on his activities after the capture of the Cape from the Dutch
27 Jan 1795-29 Nov 1795

Secret letter from Lord Castlereagh to Marquis of Cornwallis informing him that military and naval expedition commanded by Sir David Baird left Cork 31 Aug to take the Cape of Good Hope for security of India; instructions from King to Baird
10 Sep 1805

Copy most secret letter from Castlereagh to Sir David Baird with King's instructions for his actions after taking possession of the Cape of Good Hope
10 Sep 1803 [sic -error for 1805]

Memorandum from Pringle [?in London] to Chairman W F Elphinstone and Deputy Chair E Parry after discussion with them on regulation of EIC trade with Cape
n d [c 1806]

O BIOGRAPHICAL SERIES, 1702-1948

487 volumes and 44 boxes

The 'Biographical Series' comprises various series and compilations of a biographical nature, falling outside of the main archives classes. It includes bonds, agreements and warrants for East India Company civil servants and residents in India and other Company establishments; records relating to Europeans in India and "personal records" compilations made at East India House.

The Company's Secretary compiled information on servants employed at home and abroad for the Company's solicitor to draw up their bonds and covenants. Employees were required to enter into bonds and find securities to guarantee the faithful performance of their duties.

The series containing relevant documents is O/1 Bonds, Agreements and Warrants. The bonds and agreements are divided into four sub-series, Overseas, Home, Miscellaneous 'A' and Miscellaneous. The documents also include covenants for wives, children and other relatives of civil and military servants overseas and a wide range of 'non-official' residents and writers.

Z/O/1/1-4 are indexes to the part of the Bonds and Agreements for overseas servants and Z/O/1/7 is an index to 'Miscellaneous A' series.

Sureties for the bondsmen may also be found in the minutes of the Court of Directors' meeting at which the Agent was originally appointed, see Court Minutes B. Other documents submitted by Company servants on entering the Company's service are in Haileybury Records J.

The series of includes bonds and agreements entered into by the three Company's Agents at the Cape, John Pringle, Joseph Luson and William Hawkins. The entire text of Pringle's covenant is included after the listing below.

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------|--|
| O/1/1-392 | BONDS, AGREEMENTS AND WARRANTS 1740-1948 | O/1/234 | A 'Miscellaneous' Vol 28, Nos 2073-2120 |
| | 417 vols and 44 boxes | | 2103 Bond for John Pringle as EIC Agent at Cape of Good Hope [see full text below] 9 Dec 1807 |
| O/1/1-196 | Bonds and Agreements: Overseas Servants, 1741-1946 | | |
| O/1/59 | Nos 1941-1970, 1823 | | Covenant of John Pringle 9 Dec 1807 |
| | No 1966 Bond of surety between Thomas Bainbridge, Lt-Gen Archibald Brown to EIC for £4 000 for William Hawkins on his proceeding to Cape of Good Hope as EIC's Agent 17 Jul 1823 | | 2104 Bond for Joseph Luson, Asst and Accountant to Agent at Cape of Good Hope 9 Dec 1807 |
| | No 1966 Deed of Covenant between William Hawkins and EIC on his departure for Cape 17 Jul 1823 | | 2104 Covenant of Joseph Luson 9 Dec 1807 |
| O/1/207- 392 | Bonds and Agreements: Miscellaneous 'A' and Miscellaneous 1800-1865 | | 2111 Bond for Mrs Mary Ann Pringle, Thomas White, Peter Payne, Benjamin Batchelor and Jane Hogg, passengers for Cape of Good Hope, wife and servants of John Pringle 14 Dec 1807 |
| | These documents cover wives, children and other relatives of civil and military servants overseas plus a wide range of 'non-official' residents and writers | | 2112 Bond for John Pringle for re- payment of £1 000 within six months after his arrival at Cape of Good Hope 17 Dec 1807 |

O/1/234 No 2103

Covenant for John Pringle as Company's Agent at the Cape of Good Hope

This Indenture made the Ninth Day of December, in the Year One thousand eight hundred and seven Between the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies of the one Part and John Pringle of London Esquire of the other Part. Whereas the said Company have, [(]upon the Agreements herein-after contained, on his Part to be performed) appointed the said John Pringle to be their Agent at the Cape of Good Hope to serve them at the Cape of Good Hope aforesaid during the pleasure of the said Company, as the said Company or those authorized by them shall appoint, at and for the Wages of Three thousand Pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain, by the year, to commence from his embarkation to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope aforesaid. Now this Indenture Witnesseth, and the said John Pringle for himself, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth hereby covenant to and with the said Company and their Successors in Manner following (that is to say) That the said John Pringle shall and will faithfully and to the best of his ability serve the said Company in all such Affairs whatsoever of the said Company, as he shall be employed in at the Cape of Good Hope: And shall at all times observe and fulfil the Orders made or to be made by the said Company or those authorized by them for the Government of their Affairs, Officers, Agents or Servants abroad: And also all such Orders, as are or shall be given to the said John Pringle respecting the Business and Affairs of the said United Company; and shall to the utmost of his Power resist all Persons in the service of the said Company directly or indirectly who shall break the said Orders: And also that the said John Pringle will not do, nor shall wittingly suffer any other Person to do any matter whatsoever, to the Hindrance, Prejudice, or of Defrauding of the said Company or of their Servants, or of the said Company's Merchandizes or Traffick. And also that the said John Pringle shall and will from time to time, give Notice unto the Court of Directors of the said Company, of all abuses which the said John Pringle shall suspect to be practised or intended against the said Company or their Trade or against any Persons employed by or in their Service, together with the Names of those Persons by whom the same shall be so practised; And also that the said John Pringle will not employ the Stock, or make use of the Credit of the said Company, in any manner howsoever, than for the Affairs of the said Company and as the said John Pringle shall be directed. And also, that the said John Pringle shall and will keep and conceal the said Company's Secrets, and every Thing committed to him as such. And also, that the said John Pringle shall and will at all times, during his said Employment, keep a Day-Book of all Proceedings relating to the Affairs of the said Company, and also Books of Accounts in which he shall daily, truly and fully enter or cause to be entered the Accounts of all and every Transactions relating to his Trust and that he will not charge the said Company with any greater sums than he shall really pay for all or any Goods or Effects which he shall buy or consent to be bought on account of the said Company and shall and will bring to the Account of the said Company, the full Prices for which he shall sell, or cause to be sold, any of the said Company's Goods or Effects: And further, that the said John Pringle will not accept or agree to accept any Gift, Reward or Sums of Money whatsoever, from any Person of whom the said John Pringle shall by himself or any Agent for him, barter any Goods, Treasure or Effects for or upon Account of the said Company, or to whom he shall by himself or any Agent for him barter any Goods or Effects belonging to the said Company or with whom the said John Pringle shall have any Transactions whatsoever, on account of the said Company. And that the said John Pringle his Executors or Administrators shall deliver the said Books together with other Papers whatsoever, wherein the said John Pringle shall make or cause to be made, any Entries, concerning the said Company's Affairs or any way relating thereto (altho' the same may or shall be intermixed with his own or other concerns) unto the said Court of Directors or to such Person or Persons, as shall be authorized to demand and receive the same; and shall if required make Oath of the Truth of such Books and Papers. And that the said John Pringle shall deliver and pay unto the said Company all such Monies and Things whatsoever for which he ought to be answerable. And also, that the said John Pringle shall and will (before he shall leave the Cape of Good Hope) discharge all such Sums as he shall justly be indebted to any of the Natives of the Country where the said John Pringle shall be, together with such other Sums as he shall owe abroad to any Persons not being Subjects of the King of Great Britain or his Successors. And that the said John Pringle shall at all times faithfully demean himself towards the said Company and those by them authorized. And as the Company's Agents abroad have, by mutual Influences, adjusted amongst themselves their own Accounts with the said Company in order to preclude the said Company from correcting or contesting the same; Now it is hereby further declared, That all such Accounts shall at all Times hereafter be esteemed to be open Accounts, prepared only for the approbation or correction of the said Company and shall not in any sort bind the said Company. And the said John Pringle doth covenant and agree that he will not in any manner during his residence at the Cape of Good Hope in the service of the said United Company carry on or be concerned with either as Principal or Agent as Merchant Banker or otherwise howsoever directly or indirectly by himself or by any other Person either alone or in partnership with any other Person or Persons whomsoever any trade traffick commerce dealing or business in Goods, Wares Merchandizes, Ships, Bullion, Bills of Exchange, Effects or any other matters except on account and for the use of the said

Company according to such instructions as he shall receive from time to time from the said Company or those authorized by them for that purpose. And that the said John Pringle his Executors or Administrators shall pay or cause to be paid unto the said Company and the said Company hereby agree to accept by way of stated Damages double the value of all Goods, Wares Merchandizes, Ships, Bullion, Bills of Exchange, Effects traded for, or bartered for or dealt in by the said John Pringle either on his own Account, or as Agent or Agents for others.. Provided nevertheless That if the said John Pringle shall first freely make a discovery unto the said Court of Directors, of any traffick carried on, either on his own Account, or on Account of others, and of all Persons therein concerned; then the said Company do hereby agree to accept the single value for the said Goods traded with, or in, or bartered for contrary to their true meaning of these Presents: And in order to a discovery of, and a satisfaction for, such illicit Trade, it is hereby agreed, that it shall be lawful for the said Company, to file any Bill of Discovery in His Majesty's Court of Chancery of Exchequer against him the said John Pringle His Executors, and Administrators, whereunto neither he nor they shall demur or plead in the Bar of the Discovery or relief sought thereby that he or they is, are, may or shall become liable to any Penalty or Forfeiture, by force of any Law or Agreement, howsoever, but shall put in full and perfect Answers, and shall not insist upon any Penalty, Bond, Covenant or Agreement or alledge any Matter whatsoever, to bar the said Company. from the Discovery or Relief to be sought by such Bills as aforesaid; but then the said Company, do hereby consent to waive all manner of Penalties and Forfeitures that shall or may accrue to them by reason of any Discovery arising by such Answers, and thereupon the said Company shall accept and the said John Pringle shall pay to , or to the Use of the said Company, as and for a full, stated and adjusted Compensation for the Damages sustained upon Account of the said illicit Trade the Sum of Fifty Pounds for every One hundred Pounds value of all and every the Mechandizes traded with or for, contrary to the true meaning thereof. And it is hereby declared and agreed that the said Salary or Wages herinbefore mentioned is to be paid to and accepted by the said John Pringle in full satisfaction for all Service to be performed by him for the said United Company during his residence at the Cape of [Good] Hope and for his Expenses in going there and returning home. In witness whereof the said Company have to one Part of these Indentures set their common Seal; and the said John Pringle hath to the other Part of the said Indentures set his Hand and Seal, the Day and Year first above-written

John Pringle

Sealed and Delivered (being first duly Stamped)
in the presence of
James Cobb [EIC Asst Sec]

P PROCEEDINGS AND CONSULTATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND THE PRESIDENCIES AND PROVINCES, 1702-1945

Approximately 46,500 volumes

The formal meetings of the East India Company's executive committees of merchants and later administrators at its settlements and governments in India and elsewhere were regularly recorded. Secret committees (later called Select Committees, to avoid confusion with the London Secret Committee) were established in the Indian Presidencies to deal with political or other matters of special importance and to correspond with the Secret Committee. These secret meetings were recorded separately. From the early days of the Company the records of meetings of Indian governing bodies were referred to as 'Consultations' until 1860, when they were described as 'Proceedings'.

The Company directed its overseas settlements, trading stations, factories, agencies and later presidencies overseas, to routinely send records of proceedings of those governing bodies to London for information as a record of business. Manuscript copies of the correspondence, minutes and resolutions of the proceedings of Company business abroad, were routinely sent to London, some months after their creation to supply a record to the Company of the flow of business being conducted by its servants overseas. New divisions of the government secretariats emerged with the expansion of the Company's administrations in the eighteenth century - Public, Foreign, Commercial, Revenue, Marine, Military etc. The recording of consultations became more formal and structured.

The class of Proceedings comprises three main series for each of the original presidencies of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, and one for the Government of India after 1834. Later series were added for the newly established provinces. Each Presidency series maintained corresponding divisions of departmental proceedings, roughly corresponding with the structure of the government, expanding as administration evolved e.g. Foreign, Political, Revenue etc. The most important departments were Public, General and Home (dealing with general constitutional, administrative and political matters within British India), Foreign (external, frontier affairs, relations with Indian states and with other Western states in India) and Secret (highly confidential matters of war, peace, diplomacy which were reported to the Secret Committee in London). There is a series of about 4,000 indexes to the Proceedings in the separate Z/P class.

The Proceedings class dates from the early 1700s, because a retrospective, artificial, archival action was taken to incorporate each factory series as it came under the Presidency government. The consultations of early factory and presidency executives are located in the Factory Records series G and the Proceedings class is a direct continuation of those series of consultations. Together the Factory Records consultations in G and Proceedings P classes, form the most comprehensive records of the detail of Company overseas administration from the seventeenth to nineteenth centuries.

The Consultations/Proceedings are related to other important classes: East India Company General Correspondence E/4 and Board's Collections F/4. In the margins of the letters in from India and elsewhere are entries (marginal or 'shoulder notes') alongside the relevant paragraphs, which refer to accompanying enclosures to the E/4 incoming letters. The enclosures comprise copies and extracts of the Proceedings or Consultations, correspondence, minutes and resolutions of Indian or overseas governments, departments or committees, which provide background papers relative to the matter discussed in the incoming letters. The enclosures are merely advance copies for the case in question discussed in the letter.

These collections of background papers were copied, brought together in order of the paragraphs of the proposed draft reply (and after 1784 were sent by the Company to the Board of Control for scrutiny, to support and justify the action proposed by the Company, and which it could issue as orders only with Board's approval), and now form the Company's authority record in the series 'Board's Collections' F/4, (or collections compiled and collected by the Company for the Board's information).

Many Board's collections earlier than 1796 were destroyed and as a result there are many gaps in the existing class and this is probably why there are no Board's Collections relating to southern Africa before 1795. The sense of destroyed collections can often be recovered by reassembling, by means of the shoulder notes in incoming letters from India in E/4, and traced to the fuller version of the consultations cited in this class of Proceedings. The Proceedings can also be linked to the same (duplicate) letters kept in the departmental classes, for example Marine L/MAR, Military L/MIL, Revenue, Public and Judicial in L/P&J etc. Secret Proceedings can be linked to the Secret and Political Department records in L/P&S.

The Proceedings are an important source of southern African interest because they contain much detailed information concerning India's relations with southern Africa - particularly from Surat and Bombay to Mozambique and with the Cape and Natal. Other existing sources will probably be found in the relevant state archives in India and perhaps in the National Archives of Mozambique. Because the class of Proceedings is so large, only a sampling was taken from the major series of Bengal, Madras, Bombay and India proceedings to illustrate the various themes and subjects that on southern Africa that have emerged, searching under terms such as 'Africa, south-east', 'Portuguese possessions' and 'Cape of Good Hope'. Generally the subjects cover trade between India and the Cape and India and Mozambique; military co-operation, troop reinforcement and recruitment; sharing of resources such as botanical exchanges, sheep and horse breeding; the exploitation of coal from Natal and Mozambique; improvements to navigation; the slave trade in east Africa and the beginnings of Indian emigration to Natal.

| | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|
| P | BENGAL PROCEEDINGS, 1704-1937 Approx 14,510 vols | P | MADRAS PROCEEDINGS, 1702-1944 Approx 11,674 vols |
| P/5/12 | Bengal Public Proceedings, 1 May-26 Jun 1800 No 19 Fort William Council to Sir George Yonge, Gov of Cape in response to his letter of 24 Jan, that Gov-Gen has directed Suptd, Botanical Gardens of Bengal to prepare and forward complete list of plants produced in Botanical Gardens, to judge how Bengal Botanical Garden may be calculated to produce object he has in view; Suptd directed to correspond with Sec to Govt of Cape 5 Jun 1800 No 20 Ordered that extract of letter from Agent at Cape be sent to Fort St George [Madras] and Bombay that no further supplies of goods and articles to be sent from EIC's settlements in India to Cape except upon regular indents to be furnished from that colony and that exportation of any goods or articles to Cape from Fort St George or Bombay be prevented except such as required on indent by Gov of Cape or by EIC Agent 5 Jun 1800 No 21 Letter ordered to be written to Agent at Cape on measures taken to comply with Lord Macartney's request to send no further Indian goods except required by indent 5 Jun 1800 | P/249/55 pp3334-3359 P/253/57 pp340-349 P/263/7 p990-991 | Madras Public Consultations, 13 Jun- 22 Jul 1856 Nos 26-27 Papers received from Court of Directors on proposal by Gov of Cape to permit Indian labourers to Natal, requiring opinion of Govt of Madras 1 Jul 1856 Madras Political and Military Consultations, 1 Jan-2 Feb 1796 Letters and enclosures from Lt John Malcolm, Madras Army, reporting his proceedings at Cape recruiting German prisoners of war for EIC service in India, including list of recruits 26 Jan 1796 Madras Military Consultations, 19 Jan-2 Feb 1827 Letter from W[illiam] Morrison, Commissary-Gen, proposing that timber he obtained from Cape be used for musket stocks and field carriages in India 2 Feb 1827 |
| P/165/44 | Bengal Foreign Consultations, 1784 Letter from J P Auriol at Cape, having delivered a present of a ring to Gov of Cape [Joachim Van] Plettenberg in thanks for assistance in tracing survivors of wreck of <i>Grosvenor</i> ; and further information that ship had run on shore at night a degree to NE of Delagoa Bay [<i>sic</i> , mistake for Algoa Bay?] and on few survivors reaching Cape Town 3 Aug 1784 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------|---|
| P/D | Madras Select Committee Consultations | p1843 | Select Committee, Madras to Baron Van Platenburgh [<i>sic</i> , Plettenberg], Governor of the Cape, requesting he receive Richard Lewin as Resident and give attention to representations he may make as Resident 16 Oct 1780 |
| P/D/2 | Madras Select Committee Consultations, 9 Aug - 9 Oct 1780 | | |
| pp1674-1676 | Madras Select Committee decision to appoint EIC servant to take charge of despatches from Sir Edward Hughes to England and to collect intelligence of French motions and designs at Cape and Mauritius; that Thomas Lewin to carry despatches; committee to consider advisability of appointing a proper person to settle at Cape in character of an Agent on behalf of EIC. Imperfect intelligence received from Cape make it expedient to have subject of our own nation placed there on whose diligence and fidelity Indian Presidencies may rely on for punctual despatch of advices from Europe, but especially dispositions of hostile European states and their influence upon our trade and settlements in India; Richard Lewin proposed, as his knowledge of French and Dutch, his experience and ability. Resolved that Thomas Lewin be appointed to proceed on <i>Nymph</i> with despatches to the Company and that Richard Lewin appointed to proceed in the <i>Nymph</i> to the Cape, to remain there as Resident on the part of the Company with directions to transmit to the several Presidencies in India the earliest intelligence of every kind which may be proper for their information 2 Oct 1780 | pp1844-1845 | Select Committee to Richard Lewin, appointing him to proceed to Cape as Resident with salary of 200 pags [Pagodas] p month and enclosing letters for Gov [of Cape] for delivery on arrival; principal business to procure most authentic intelligence respecting motions and designs of our enemies and to transmit same by earliest conveyance to the Court of Directors, to several Presidencies in India and to Sir Edward Hughes; to procure such assistance as may be wanted by any of His Majesty's or other Company's ships putting into Cape and to make such public applications to Gov on this head from time to time as you shall think expedient 16 Oct 1780 |
| | | P | BOMBAY PROCEEDINGS, 1702-1931 Approx 8177 vols |
| | | P/341/28 | Bombay Public Consultations 1765 |
| | | p185 | Owners of a small vessel bound to West Coast [Sumatra] offers to carry EIC's slaves to Fort Marlborough for 30 Rupees a head. Ordered that Suptd survey and report if vessel fit to carry slaves and number 30 Mar 1765 |
| P/D/3 | Madras Select Committee Consultations, 9 Oct-21 Dec 1780 | P/341/29 | Bombay Public Consultations 1766 |
| pp1806 | The Committee taking into consideration what allowance should be made to Mr Richard Lewin, who was appointed in Committee of 2nd Inst to be the Company's Resident at the Cape of Good Hope, it is resolved that his salary be fixed at 200 pags [pagodas] p month 12 Oct 1780 | p233 | Royal Admiral ordered to be fitted to carry slaves 1 Apr 1766 |
| | | p547 | Lately a number of Coffree ['Kafir', from Mozambique/Madagascar] slaves arrived, Custom Master ordered to purchase women on most reasonable terms to be sent to Fort Marlborough in Royal Admiral 27 Sep 1766 |

| | | | |
|-------------|--|----------|--|
| P/341/44 | Bombay Public Consultations, 1777 | P/394/60 | Bombay Political Proceedings, Feb 1854 |
| p489 | Letter received from William Bolts, 31 Oct 1777, complaining of conduct of cmdr of English vessel at Delagoa and treatment at Surat 16 Nov 1777 | | No 1307 Col Sec, Cape Govt to Chief Sec, Bombay Govt, 23 Dec 1853, on slave trade between Portuguese settlements on east coast of Africa and Lake [Ngami] in interior 25 Feb 1854 |
| p494 | Letter from Bombay Council to Bolts that Cpt Cahill's account of events at Delagoa heard; refuting his privileges to trade in India 16 Nov 1777 | P/395/8 | Bombay Political Proceedings, 20-30 Dec 1854 |
| P/342/31 | Bombay Public Consultations, 2 Mar-29 May 1798 | | No 9267-9 Political Consultation 34 Maj Atkins Hamerton, EIC Agent at Muscat to A Malet, Chief Sec, Bombay Govt on slave trade and proposals to examine and investigate Zambezi River; letter to H W Reeves, Bombay Civil Service forwarding correspondence from Hamerton on slave trade in southern Africa 30 Dec 1854 |
| p1179 | Letter from Cape Gov Macartney on poor quality grain received, referred to merchant Pestonjee for payment 27 Apr 1798 | | |
| pp1359-1360 | Reply from Pestonjee Bomanjee on poor quality grain sent to Cape 8 May 1798 | P/411/78 | Bombay Marine Consultations, Jul-Dec 1822 |
| P/344/34 | Bombay Public Consultations, Dec 1810 | p922 | Bombay Marine Depts thanks to Captain [Fairfax] Moresby of HMS Menai for production of charts making navigation of Cape and Mozambique Channel safer 25 Sep 1822 |
| p8575 | 8560 & 8597 Orders to Cpt T[homas] Smeed to explore east coast of Africa, par 8: to form judgement of speculation by Bruce as to course of monsoon that enabled fleet of Solomon to carry on its triennial trade to and from Ophir, which he fixes on river Cuama or Zambize [<i>sic</i> , Zambezi] and a copy of Bruce's work and copy manuscript from Portuguese ecclesiastic on Zambeze and Sinna [<i>sic</i> , Sena] Rivers to confirm or correct Bruce's hypothesis [see also L/MAR/C/586, ff9-10] 31 Dec 1810 | P/413/5 | Bombay Marine Consultations, 6 Jan-24 Mar 1841 106-107 Correspondence on means of obtaining information on coal resources of Mozambique and price of sample 27 Jan 1841 No 522 Sir Roger de Faria, Agent of Portuguese Govt from Bombay Govt Sec on obtaining sample of Mozambique coal 24 Mar 1841 |
| p8589 | 'Description of Rivers of Senne called Zambexe' [see also L/MAR/C/586 ff16-21] n d | P/413/6 | Bombay Marine Consultations, 7 Apr-23 Jun 1841 No 756-757 Correspondence on obtaining sample of Mozambique coal for EIC steamships to be sent to Bombay for analysis 17 Apr 1841 |
| p8597 | 'List of different tribes composing the cargo of slaves taken by the Sir Edward Hughes' Indiaman' [see also L/MAR/C/586 ff20-21] n d | | No 973 Letter of 27 Apr 1841 from de Faria, Agent of Portuguese Govt communicating Gov of Goa and Mozambique's willingness to assist Govt of Bombay concerning coal found in Mozambique 19 May 1841 |

¹ The extant journals of the Sir Edward Hughes do not include any slaving voyages. The ship was probably hired out by the owners for slaving voyages on non-EIC business, crewed by Company men to Africa and the West Indies.

P/413/6 No 1154
 Letter from Dickson, Burnies
 & Co concerning information
 on coal found in south
 eastern coast of Africa;
 specimen of coal sent to Sec
 Bombay Govt for Mint
 Engineer to examine and
 report
 16 Jun 1841

P/413/7 **Bombay Marine Consultations,**
30 Jun-15 Sep 1841

 No 1440-41
 Report from Mint Engineer on
 sample of Natal coal
 28 Jul 1841

P/419/40 **Bombay Commercial Reports,**
1802-03

pp1-22 No 18
 Tables and Report on exports
 from and imports into
 Bombay, including
 considerable trade to
 Delagoa and Mozambique
 1802-1803

P/E/7 **Bombay Political and Secret**
Consultations, 1794

pp333-34 Pringle to Bombay Select
 Committee on his arrival at
 Cape on HMS *Orpheus* on 16
 Feb, directed by Secret
 Committee to inform them
 that they have appointed him
 their Agent and Commissary
 at Cape without prejudice to
 his rank on Bombay Est and
 ordering him to correspond
 with Indian presidencies and
 give them appropriate
 information
 20 Feb 1794

P **INDIA PROCEEDINGS, 1834-1945**
 Approx. 9049 vols

P/SEC/IND **Secret Proceedings, 1834-**
1858

P/SEC/IND/209 **India Secret Consultations,**
Vol 9, Part 1, Oct 1857

 No 126-127
 Cpt Griffiths Jenkins,
 Indian Navy to Sec, Govt of
 India and Commodore G G
 Wellesby, C-in-C, Indian
 Navy reporting on his
 special mission to Cape to
 fetch emergency
 reinforcements for India
 30 Oct 1857

V OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS, 1760-1957

Approximately 70,000 vols

The East India Company and Board of Control received official publications of the British government (in so far as they related to Indian affairs or areas within its Charter) and from the Indian administrations. These official publications accrued because the Company was accountable to Parliament for its trade and administration overseas and also for the renewal of its Charter. Important papers on Company affairs were printed and tabled for the information of Parliament. As an agency of the British government the Board of Control was entitled to receive reference copies of Parliamentary and other official publications relative to its supervision of the Company's affairs. After 1858, the collections of official publications of both Company and Board were inherited by the India Office. These collections were maintained and expanded by the India Office Record Department.

The class of Official Publications contains a variety of publications of British Indian central and local government publications to 1947, as well as sets of British statutes, debates, parliamentary journals, papers and other British official publications relating to Indian affairs.

The two series relevant to southern Africa during the East India Company period are British Acts V/1 Parliamentary Papers V/4. V/1 British Acts include public acts and statutes and statutory rules and orders relating to India or Indian affairs, series of British legislation, including acts of Parliament and statutory rules and orders relating to India, Burma and elsewhere. V/4 Parliamentary Papers comprise reference sets of House of Commons and House of Lords sessional papers relating to the East India Company's area of interest.

Related classes include earlier Parliamentary papers on Indian affairs in Parliamentary Branch Papers the original printings of British acts on Indian affairs prepared by the Company are also located in L/PARL/2 up to 1837. The Company's own copies are in the class of Charters and Treaties A/2.

There are two catalogues to the Parliamentary Papers: *Annual list and general index of the Parliamentary Papers relating to the East Indies during the years 1801-1907* [1909] and J Sims, *A list and index of Parliamentary Papers relating to India 1908-1947* (London, 1981).

Although these official publications mainly concern India, they include many specific publications about the Cape of Good Hope, as an important service point to the Company's Indian trade and also references to both the Cape and Mozambique in so far as they were within the area of the Company's charter and trade area. The V/1 and V/4 series include many of the acts, regulations and statistics relating to the Company's trade to and from the Cape of Good Hope and the trade between India and Mozambique. The citation of an Act consists of the regnal year or years of the parliamentary session in which it was passed followed by a 'chapter' (abbreviated to c) number.

| | | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------|---|
| V/1 | BRITISH ACTS, 1225-1957 410 vols | | several acts relating to the trade of the Cape of Good Hope; and to bringing and landing certain prize goods in Great Britain 30 Jul 1814 |
| V/1/130 | Vol 82 1809 49 Geo III, c 17: an act to authorize His Majesty, during the present war, to make regulations respecting the trade and commerce to and from the Cape of Good Hope 24 Mar 1809 | V/1/138 | Vol 90, 1817 57 Geo III, c 1: an act to continue and extend the provisions of an act of the forty-ninth year of his present majesty, for regulating the trade and commerce to and from the Cape of Good Hope, until the fifth day of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty; and also for regulating the trade to the island of Mauritius 24 Feb 1817 |
| V/1/134 | Vol 86, 1812-13 53 Geo III, c 155: an act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges for establishing further regulations for the government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Company's Charter 21 Jul 1813 | V/1/142 | Vol 94, 1820 1 Geo IV, c 11: an act to continue, until the fifth day of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty five, and act of the fifty-seventh year of his late Majesty, for regulating the trade and commerce to and from the Cape of Good Hope, and for regulating the trade of the island of Mauritius 22 Jun 1820 |
| V/1/135 | Vol 87, 1813-14 54 Geo III, c 34: an act for the further regulation of the trade to and from the places within the limits of the Charter of the East India Company 17 Dec 1813 54 Geo III c 77: an act to amend an act of the fifty-third year of his present Majesty, for repealing the duties payable on the importation of wine, the produce of the Cape of Good Hope and its dependencies, and charging other duties in lieu thereof 28 Jun 1814 | | 1 Geo IV, c 65 : an act to continue, until the thirtieth day of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty one, an act of the fifty fourth year of his late Majesty for the effectual examination of the accounts of the receipt and expenditure of the Colonial revenues in the islands of Ceylon, Mauritius, Malta, Trinidad, and the settlements of the Cape of Good Hope 15 Jul 1820 |
| | 54 Geo III, c 184: an act for the effectual examination of accounts of the receipt and expenditure of the Colonial revenues in the islands of Ceylon, Mauritius, Malta, Trinidad and in the settlements of the Cape of Good Hope, for five years 30 Jul 1814 | V/4 | PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, 1802-1955 8,138 vols |
| | 54 Geo III, c 182: an act to continue, until the twenty fifth day of March one thousand eight hundred and fifteen, an act for regulating the trade to the Isle of Malta, and to revive and continue for the same period, | Vol 6 1821 pp359-362 | (746) Includes Cape trade and evidence of Stephen Twycross, Cape merchant 17 May 1821 |
| | | Vol 7 1821 | (paper 703) Foreign Trade, Second Report relative to the silk and wine trade [includes evidence submitted on wine exported from Cape] 28 Jun 1821 |

- | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|---|
| V/4 Vol 5 1829 | (paper 300) Report of Commissioners of Enquiry upon the trade of the Cape of Good Hope, and the improvement of the harbours of that colony [includes acts, regulations, slave trade on the east coast of Africa] 2 Jun 1829 | Vol 42 1857-58 | C.2298 Mutiny of Native Regiments. Correspondence on subject of the despatch of troops to India from the Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon and Mauritius Dec 1857 |
| Vol 23 1829 | (285) India and China Trade: papers relating to the trade with India, including information respecting the consumption, prices etc of tea in foreign countries. p49 paper no 34 'An account of the quantity and value of teas sold by the East India Company at the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1813/14 to 1827/28; also showing the rate of colonial duty payable thereupon' 4 Jun 1829 | | C. 2348 Mutiny of Native Regiments: further papers Mar 1858 |
| Vol 5 1830 pp137-139, 341-145, 337-341, Apx, 106 | (644) First Report of the Select Committee on Affairs of East India Company (China Trade). Includes evidence on supply of tea at Cape from John Aken; Daniel Dixon and A McDonald; Abraham Borradaile, merchants at Cape; Appendix IV 3: return of EIC Cape Agency establishment 8 Jul 1830 | | |
| Vol 9 1831-32 Part 2 pp779-837 | Part 2 East India Company's Affairs I, Appendix 30: Public: includes tables of ships and tonnage inwards, outward and cleared to and from Cape to Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Surat and from Mozambique and east coast of Africa to and from Calcutta, Bombay and Surat, between 1793 and 1831 15 Aug 1832 | | |
| Vol 21 1851 | (372) First report from the Select Committee on steam communications with India etc. together with proceedings of committees, minutes of evidence and appendix [includes communications between Cape and Australia and improvements in communications with India via Cape] 5 Jun 1851 | | |
| Vol 95 1852-53 | (120) Mail steamers (Cape of Good Hope & India): correspondence relating to substituting Southampton for Plymouth as port of departure for mail steamers to Cape and India 14 Feb 1853 | | |

W, X MAP COLLECTIONS, c1700-1960

More than 40 000 items

The India Office Records map collections comprise the accumulations of maps, charts and plans maintained by the East India Company and the India Office. The India Office inherited the collections of the Company and Board in 1858. The collection expanded with East India Company trade and British administration of India.

The class W comprises maps originally located in the records of India Office departments as distinct reference collections in their own right, or maps removed for reasons of security and preservation from volumes or files in the India Office Records and in order to facilitate access. It is a modern artificial class, whose arrangement follows the classification system of the India Office Records, maps are placed with the prefix W/ before their full reference to show their original location. Class X comprises the India Office map reference collection. It accumulated in the 18th century from developments in land and sea surveying. It was maintained by the Geographical Department of the India Office and after 1884, by the Record Department. The reference collection was arranged by C R Markham and published in a catalogue in 1878. (Class Y was formed as a result of the publication of topographical and small scale maps of India, but has no relevance to southern Africa).

Classes W and X include manuscript and printed maps, plans charts, drawings, atlases and geographical memoirs, covering the period of the East India Company and the India Office. The map collection is chiefly representative of India and other areas of Asia, but significant areas of southern Africa are well covered in classes W and X. This is because the sea route to India lay along the entire southern African coast and initially it was of considerable importance to the East India Company to have access to the most current charting and mapping of the coast to ensure the safety of its shipping in the parts of those notoriously dangerous waters where they were obliged to sail. Full coverage of the southern African coastline may be found in surveys, charts and harbour plans from Angola, Namibia, the Cape and Natal coasts to Mozambique. The X class also includes single charts from the later Company and India Office period, maps received from other sources and maps in oriental languages.

The X class of reference material features the important work of the East India Company Hydrographers Alexander Dalrymple (1779-1808), James Horsburgh (1810-1836) and John Walker (1836-1873). Dalrymple and Horsburgh's work for the Company was separate from the commercially produced charting of their time and was of extreme importance in the years before the early 1820s when the Admiralty took on the responsibility for charting and surveying the entire southern African coast.

Dalrymple intended to produce oceanic charts, but his work was dominated by production of selected coastal charts and harbour plans. He was commissioned by the Company to produce engraved plates and the copies of the paper product - plans of the ports on the southern African coast, for issue to its ships. The coverage of the southern African coast is made more valuable as Dalrymple reproduced plans from other sources as insets alongside his own work. Aided by his consultations of the recorded information from ships journals (see L/MAR/A-B) routinely deposited in India House, Dalrymple regularly refined and updated the charts with more accurate information recorded by individual captains.

Reference sets of Dalrymple's works were bound into albums, which form five overlapping reference collections: X/3627/1 and X/3627/2 covering 1769-1802; X/3624/1 covering 1769-1807 with newer material and later states; X/3625 covering 1775 to 1781 which was submitted as the product of the fulfilment of his contract with the EIC, and X/3626/1 which includes material leased by Dalrymple to the commercial chartmaker Dunne for publication as part of *New Directory of the East Indies* (1787). Dalrymple's work on southern Africa depicts selected stretches of coastline and harbour plans of Angola, Namibia, South Africa and Mozambique.

The coverage of the southern African coast is made more valuable as Dalrymple reproduced plans from other sources as insets alongside his own work. Dalrymple's work on southern Africa depicts selected stretches of coastline and harbour plans of Angola, Namibia, South Africa and Mozambique.

James Horsburgh continued to use Dalrymple's plates and published a few new charts of his own on southern Africa. Through the East India Company's Chart Office, he continued to issue sets of charts for Company's voyages to ships' captains including the remaining supplies of Dalrymple's work. Increasingly, as the Admiralty produced more authoritative charts, Horsburgh purchased and included these with the issued sets of his own and Dalrymple's work. Horsburgh concentrated on the production of oceanic charts, to accompany his book of sailing directions to the East Indies. His southern African charts

comprise a chart of the south east coast of Africa and plan of the River Knysna (1818) and a plan or eye-sketch of Bird Islands, Doddington Rocks and adjacent coasts (1816).

John Walker took over Horsburgh's charts, revised many of his engraved plates and also moved away from harbour plans to oceanic charting. He did not produce additions to charting of southern Africa, because after the 1820s the survey of the southern African coast was largely transferred to the Admiralty, whose charts he continued to issue alongside the earlier harbour plans. In the 1860s the publication of nautical charts was transferred to the Admiralty while the India Office concentrated on the topographical mapping of India.

Dalrymple and Horsburgh's work for the Company was distinct from the commercially produced charting of their time and was of extreme importance in the years before the early 1820s when the Admiralty took on the responsibility for charting and surveying the entire southern African coast. The reference collections also include a representative set of the Admiralty charts which largely superseded the Company's hydrographic work commencing with Captain W F Owen's survey of the coast of southern Africa from 1822 to 1825.

Related classes are Ships' journals in L/MAR/A-B from which data was used by the Hydrographers to improve charts; Committee of Shipping minutes L/MAR/1 and E/1 for reference to maps and charts received by the Company on southern Africa; E/4; L/F/1,2; L/P&J/1; L/P&S/3 and Marine Proceedings P for Marine matters from India which concern southern Africa; G/9 for marine matters reported from the Cape on surveys and siting of shoals.

The reference collection was arranged by C R Markham and published in a catalogue in 1878. The reference collection's original catalogue was produced by C R Markham, *A Catalogue of Manuscript and printed reports, field books, memoirs etc. of the Indian surveys deposited in the Map Room of the India Office* (1878). For a comprehensive catalogue of Dalrymple's charts see the unpublished doctoral dissertation by A S Cook, 'Alexander Dalrymple (1737-1808), Hydrographer to the East India Company and to the Admiralty, as publisher: a catalogue of books and charts' (University of St. Andrews, 1992). Another unpublished catalogue is A S Cook's, *East India Company Nautical Charts (1769-1807)*, (1977).

Because relevant southern African charts by Dalrymple and Horsburgh appear in a number of different bound volumes, presentation is facilitated by the rearrangement of the southern African charts in the listing below into a geographical sequence, running north to south down the west coast, and south to north up the east coast. All the references to charts in different volumes are brought together in this sequence.

| W | MAPS FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS | Namibia |
|---|--|---|
| W/F/4/2536 | F/4 Board's Collections Collection 14 465 Chart of South Africa embracing the Rev ¹ David Livingstone's travels beyond Kolobeng and the Great Lake Ngami to Siseke with the Orange River Sovereignty, Natal British Caffraria and colonial districts to the Eastward of Mossel Bay by Thomas Budden Surveyor copied by Gungaher Luxumunjee in the Chief Engineer's Dept, Bombay 20 Oct 1853 | Walwich [Walvis] Bay on the west coast of Africa [with views] 3 Nov 1789 Plan of Walwich Bay on the west coast of Africa; plan of Fish Bay on the west coast of Africa 6 Oct 1796 Plan of Walvisch Bay; plan of the Beschermer's Harbour in Bay Rhenius & Daniels (Angra Pequena); plan of St. Helena Bay, on the west coast of Africa 19 Jun 1797 |
| X | INDIA OFFICE REFERENCE COLLECTION Charts of southern Africa by Alexander Dalrymple | Plan of Spencer's Bay on the west coast of Africa 8 Oct 1796 |
| X/3627/2 | Misc.1-2 A collection of charts in 2 volumes Misc. 2 'China' | Plan of Angra Pequena on the Coast of Angola 1 Feb 1781 |
| X/3627/1-2 | AC. 99-100 A collection of charts in two volumes | Plan of Angra Pequena on the west coast of Africa and sketch of Sandwich Harbour [Port d'Ilheo] with views 28 Aug 1791 |
| X/3627/1 | AC. 99 'East India Pilot I' | |
| X/3624/1 | AC. 109-111 A collection of charts in three volumes | Plan of Angra Pequena on the west coast of Africa 6 Oct 1796 |
| X/3626/1-2 | AC.96-97 A collection of charts in two volumes | Plan of Elizabeth Bay and Possession Island 17 May 1797 |
| X/3626/1 | AC. 96 | |
| X/3625 | AC. 108 A collection of charts in one volume Angola | South Africa Plan of St Helena Bay, on the west coast of Africa 17 Feb 1782 |
| X/3627/2/28 ^v X/3627/1/131-32 X/3624/1/11 X/3626/1/1240 | Benguela Road; Village Bay 1 Apr 1781 | St Helena Bay [with views of St Martin's Point, land east of St Helena Bay and Cape Deseada] 4 Jul 1791 |
| X/3627/2/29 X/3627/1/133 X/3624/1/12 | Plan of Port Alexander [Porto Alexandre] on the west coast of Africa, 8 Oct 1796 | Plan of St Helena Bay on the west coast of Africa 7 Sep 1796 |
| X/3627/2/29 ^v X/3627/1/134 X/3624/1/13 | Plan of Fish Bay on the west coast of Africa [Baia dos Tigres] 16 Oct 1789 | Table Bay at the Cape of Good Hope; Table Land [views of Table Mountain], (later state) 10 Feb 1780 |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| South Africa X/3627/2/37 X/3627/1/150 X/3624/1/35 | An eye-sketch taken from heights A&B of Hout Bay and Chapman's Bay near the Cape-Good-Hope 11 May 1795 | X/3627/2/44 X/3627/1/162 X/3624/1/38 X/3626/1/1256 | Plan of Alagoa [Algoa] Bay or Zwart Kops Rivier Bay on the South Coast of Africa 17 Dec 1785 |
| X/3627/2/37 ^b X/3627/1/152 X/3626/1/1263 X/3625/7 | Plan of Simon's Bay near the Cape of Good Hope (later state) 25 Nov 1780 | X/3627/2/90b X/3627/1/263 X/3624/1/37 X/3626/1/1257 | Plan of the Island Chaos, called by the people saved from the <i>Doddington's</i> wreck, Bird Island [Algoa Bay] 1 Feb 1781 |
| X/3627/2/41 X/3627/1/156; X/3628/8 | Plan of False Bay (revised by Admiralty Hydrographic Office) 17 Apr 1799 | | Mozambique |
| X/3625/5 | Views in the Grenville, [Cape of Good Hope, False Bay, Simon's Bay Elsey [[Elsies]] Bay Point; Fish Hoek Point, Muysenberg Point, Hangklip] 28 Jul 1779 | X/3627/2/45 X/3627/1/163 X/3624/1/67 X/3626/1/1304 | Plan of the Bay of Rio Delagoa or Lorenzo Marques [Maputo] 11 Oct 1786 |
| X/3627/2/40 X/3628/5b | A chart of the Bank of Lagullus [Agulhas Bank]; and southern coast of Africa, by J Rennell 1778 | X/3627/2/46 X/3627/1/164 X/3624/1/68 | Plan of Delagoa Bay 7 Jan 1789 |
| X/3624/1/39 X/3628/7 | A chart of the Bank of Lagullus [Agulhas Bank]; and Southern coast of Africa (later state) 1778 | X/3624/1/69 X/3628/16b | Chart of Delagoa Bay 11 May 1806 |
| X/3627/2/38 X/3627/1/153 X/3624/1/34 | Chart of the <i>Worcester's</i> Track over the Cape Bank [with coastal views] 15 Feb 1793 | X/3627/2/46 ^v X/3624/1/70 | Chart of the east coast of Africa [Durban to Porto Mocambo]; Plan of Sofala; coast of Angoxa [Angoche]; description of the Rivers of Cuama [Zambezi] 5 Jul 1787 |
| X/3627/2/41 ^v X/3627/1/157 X/3626/1/1262 | Flesh Bay [Vleesbaai] or Bay St. Bras [St. Blaize?] 5 Feb 1774 | X/3627/2/47 X/3627/1/165-66 X/3624/1/71 X/3626/1/1305-06 | Plan of Hiarbane [Inhambane]; Plan of Quelimanie River; on the Coast of Quama [Zambezi] 11 Mar 1782 |
| X/3627/2/42 ^v X/3627/1/159 X/3626/1/1258 | Mossel Bay on the So. Coast of Africa; Bay St. Sebastian 5 Feb 1774 | X/3624/1/77 X/3628/17 | Bay of Inhamban[e] on the east coast of Africa 30 May 1806 |
| X/3627/2/42 X/3627/1/158 X/3626/1/1259 | Plan of Plettenberg Bay called St. Francisco 24 Dec 1781 | X/3624/1/78 X/3628/20 | Chart of Mozambique Harbour 31 May 1806 |
| X/3627/2/43 X/3627/1/160 X/3624/1/36 | Plan of a Bay on the south-coast of Africa called St. Francis 31 May 1788 | X/3627/2/47 ^v ; X/3627/1/167 X/3626/1/1307 X/3624/1/96 X/3625/10 | Islands of Querimboo [Ilhas Kerimbass]; Plan of Querimboo and adjacent islands 1 Nov 1779 |
| X/3627/2/39 X/3627/1/154 | Sketch of the south coast of Africa, by Robert Torin from observations in the <i>Pigot</i> , which ship was driven into Crooked River [Kromrivier] Bay by distress 3d May 1785 [with views from Table Bay to Algoa Bay]. See also <i>Cape Factory Records G/9/1 p27</i> 20 May 1792 | X/3627/2/48 X/3627/1/168 X/3624/1/76 | Chart of the Mozambique Channel and of Madagascar 7 May 1791 |
| X/3627/2/43 ^v X/3627/1/161 X/3626/1/1260 | Plan of Algoa Bay on the south coast of Africa [with views] 5 Feb 1774 | X/3627/2/48 ^v X/3627/1/169 X/3624/1/75 | Chart of the Moçambique Channel with Madagascar and the opposite coast of Africa 29 May 1791 |
| | | X/3627/2/49 X/3627/1/170 X/3624/1/74 | Chart of the Mozambique Channel with the Island Madagascar and opposite Coast of Africa 27 May 1791 |
| | | X/3627/2/49 ^v X/3627/1/171 X/3624/1/73 | Chart of the coasts of Suffalo [Sofala] and Moçambique with the Island of Madagascar 20 May 1791 |

| | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Mozambique X/3627/2/50 X/3627/1/172 X/3624/1/72 | Chart of the Mozambique Channel and of Madagascar, 7 May 1791 | X/10305/6 | Chart intended as an accompaniment to Horsburgh's <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> , [Mozambique Channel and Islands north-east of Madagascar], by P Heywood 1809 |
| X/3627/2/96 X/3627/1/274 X/3624/1/80 | Plan of the Bay of Macaloé [Ilhas Kerimbas] on the east coast of Africa 31 May 1789 | | |
| | Charts by Captain James Horsburgh | X/3631/6 X/3634/1/2 | Chart intended as an accompaniment to Horsburgh's <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> : South Atlantic ocean 1833 |
| X/3628 | AC.105 A collection of charts in one volume 'East India Pilot', by Cpt James Horsburgh, compiled for the Indiaman <i>Castle Huntly</i> by Chart Office and includes interspersed charts by Dalrymple (see above) | X/3631/5 X/3631/6 | Continuation of chart intended as an accompaniment to Horsburgh's <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> : Indian Ocean 1833 |
| X/10305 | AC. 98 Horsburgh's East India Pilot: a collection of 22 charts | | |
| X/3634/1/1-94 | AC. 101 A collection of Charts in two volumes: Vol 1 Charts of the coast of Africa, Arabia etc. The compilation dates from the 1830s, but including materials from the 1820s | | |
| | AC.103 Captain Horsburgh's charts 1810-1836 | | |
| | Oceanic charts | | |
| X/3628/123 X/10305/2 | South Atlantic Ocean, , to accompany <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> 1809, 1814 | X/3628/12 X/3634/1/13 X/3631/5 | Account of a beacon recently placed on the Whittle Rocks in False Bay by John Goodridge, Master Attendant at the Cape of Good Hope, in a letter to William Shield, Naval Commissioner there 1811 |
| X/3628/124 X/10305/7 | Mozambique Channel and southern Indian Ocean, to accompany Horsburgh's <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> 1809, 1814 | X/3628/14; X/10305/3; X/3631/3 | Chart of the south east coast of Africa, plan of River Knysna and sketch of entrance to River Knysna, by William Walker 1818 |
| X/10305/5 | Chart intended as an accompaniment to <i>Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, Brazil, and the adjacent ports</i> , [of south west and south east coasts of Africa, Cape to Mozambique Channel], by P Heywood 1809 | X/3628/21a X/3631/8 | Plan or eye sketch of Bird Islands, Doddington Rocks and adjacent coasts, by L Fitzmaurice 1816 |
| | | | Mozambique |
| | | | Chart to accompany the observations of Captain Moresby [including northern Mozambique to Cape Delgado] 1824 |
| | | | John Walker's Charts 1836- 1861 |
| | | X/3635 | VII-X |
| | | X/3635/4 | Bird Islands, Doddington Rock etc, by L Fitzmaurice 1813 |

| | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------|--|
| X/3635/6 | South East Coast of Africa, with plan of Knyena, by William Walker 1818 | X/3628/8 | False Bay by Alexander Dalrymple, (later state by Admiralty Hydrographic Office) 1799 |
| X/3634/1/1-94 | AC. 101 Admiralty surveys, charts and plans | | Mozambique |
| | A collection of Charts in two volumes: Vol 1 Charts of the coast of Africa, Arabia etc. The compilation dates from the 1830s, but includes materials from the 1820s | X/3634/1/69 | East Coast of Africa from Lat 19° 51' to 22° 12'S and Long 34° 27' to 36° 10'E [Cape St Sebastian to Massangzane River, north of Sofala] 1828 |
| | Angola and Namibia | X/3634/1/61 | The east coast of Africa from Latitude 17° 35' to 14° 40'S and from Long 38° 20' to 40° 45'E 1828 |
| X/3634/1/4 | The Coast of West Africa from latitude 3°45' to 9°30'S and longitude 10°20' to 14°35E [from Banda Point south to St Paul de Loanda], by Capt W Owen the officers of HMS <i>Leven</i> and <i>Barracouta</i> 1827 | X/3634/1/11 | Delagoa Bay or Lorenzo Marques 1827 |
| X/3634/1/7 | Chart of Benguela Bay on the West coast of Africa and the Harbour of St Paul de Loando [Luanda, with views], by Cpt Owen 1827 | X/3634/1/14 | The east Coast of Africa including Madagascar, between the Lat of 1° and 27°S and Long 32° and 51° E, sheet 4, by officers of HMS <i>Leven</i> and <i>Barracouta</i> 1828 |
| X/3634/1/57 | Plan of Walwich [Walvis] Bay on the West coast of Africa, by officers of HMS <i>Leven</i> 1827 | X/3634/1/16 | Port Melville [Matola] in Delagoa Bay 1827 |
| X/3634/1/5 | Chart of the Coast [of Africa] between the Latitudes 1° and 25°S and Longitudes 2° and 18°30'E, Sheet 2 [from St Catherine to Hollams Bird Island], by the officers of HMS <i>Leven</i> and <i>Barracouta</i> 1827 | X/3634/1/17 | Bay and harbour at the entrance of the English River [Estuario do Espirito Santo] in Delagoa Bay 1827 |
| X/3634/1/9 | Chart of the Southern Coasts [of Africa] sheet 3, between the Latitudes 24° and 40°S and Longitudes 13° and 42°E 1827 | X/3634/1/18 | River Inhamban[e] by Cpt Vidal and officers of HMS <i>Barracouta</i> 1827 |
| | South Africa | X/3634/1/19 | Sofala River and Bar; Quilimane - the northern branch of the Zambezi 1827; 1828 |
| X/3628/10a | Table Bay 1827 | X/3634/1/20 | The ports of Conducia, Mozambique and Mokambo 1827 |
| X/3634/1/12 | | X/3634/1/21 | Mozambique Harbour 1827 |
| X/3634/1/10 | The Cape of Good Hope containing Table and False Bays, with views 1828 | | Single Charts partly in manuscript |
| X/3634/1/58 | Hout Bay, Cape of Good Hope 1828 | X/3650 | Chart of the track of HMS <i>Heron</i> , Job Hanmer, Commander, to ascertain the existence of the bank reported by Lt West of the sloop <i>Albion</i> and also the <i>Telemaque Shoal</i> by James Fraser 1822 |

**Maps of Africa received
from other sources**

X/3547 A new map of Africa
 exhibiting its natural and
 political divisions drawn
 from the most recent
 materials
 1832

X/10287 Port Natal [Durban, with
 view], by W T Haddon
 1838

Maps in Oriental Languages

X/3430/3 Tamil map of Africa
 [1846]

X/3432/3 Telugu map of Africa
 [1846]

Z REGISTERS AND INDEXES, c1700-1950

About 2 500 volumes

Many of the series of archives of the East India Company had separately bound registers and indexes to volumes, maintained by the officials of the time in which the original papers were created, or sometimes compiled at a later date. These registers and indexes have been allocated their own class of documents, 'Z' in which the prefix 'Z' is placed before the relevant class to which the particular index or register relates. It does not cover the numerous volumes which have their own in-bound indexes.

Registers, in general consist of lists of documents usually entered according to their dates of receipt and despatch and some are numbered according to the registry system. Many registers have indexes attached or bound as separate volumes. A number of indexes stand on their own, without registers, with direct references to entries in the volumes of particular series.

Most were compiled contemporaneously with the documents to which they refer, for the purposes of official reference. The Board of Control clerks were engaged in a general programme of indexing the records accumulating in their offices. The result is that better indexes exist to Board's records than to Company's records. In some cases one or other of the sets of indexes has been destroyed, making access difficult. Entries are not always comprehensive, there are frequent errors in page references or misspellings. They also reflect contemporary official terminology and modes of classification.

Listed below are indexes and registers in which references to southern Africa were found.

| | | | |
|-------|--|------------|---|
| B | MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S DIRECTORS AND PROPRIETORS, 1702-1858 | Z/E/4 | Indexes of Correspondence with India, 1735-1858: Bengal Despatches: Z/E/4/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 India and Bengal Despatches: Z/E/4/15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 Madras Despatches: Z/E/4/34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50 Bombay Despatches: Z/E/4/51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72 |
| Z/B | Indexes: Z/B/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 71, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 94, 95, 96, 99 | | BOARD OF CONTROL GENERAL RECORDS |
| D | MINUTES AND MEMORANDA ETC. OF THE GENERAL COMMITTEES AND OFFICES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY | F | |
| Z/D | Registers and Indexes, 1704-1835: References to the Committee of Correspondence 1784-1833: Z/D/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; Index to Minutes of the Committee of Correspondence, 1810-33: Z/D/14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25 | Z/F/4 | Registers of Board's Collections, 1794-1858: Z/F/4/1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 |
| | | J Z/J/1 | HAILEYBURY RECORDS Indexes to petitions etc. 1749-1856 Z/J/1,2 |
| E | EAST INDIA COMPANY GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE | L/F | FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS |
| Z/E/1 | Miscellany Indexes, 1805-1858: Z/E/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 36, 37, 41, 42 | Z/L/F/1 | Indexes to Minutes of Finance and Home Committee, 1834-1858: Z/L/F/1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47 |
| | | Z/L/F/2 | Financial Dept Home Correspondence Registers: Z/L/F/2/6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 |

- L/MIL MILITARY DEPARTMENT RECORDS**
- Z/L/MIL/2 Registers and indexes to letters received (home), 1830-58
Z/L/MIL/2/3,4
- Z/L/MIL/5 Indexes/registers of Compilations and Miscellaneous Records, 1819-1881
Z/L/MIL/5/45
- L/P&J PUBLIC AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT RECORDS**
- L/P&J/1 Registers of Committee Records, 1834-66:
L/P&J/1/1,2
- L/P&S POLITICAL AND SECRET DEPARTMENT RECORDS**
- L/P&S/1 Index to Committee Records, 1836-58:
L/P&S/1/1
- L/P&S/3 Registers/indexes of Home Correspondence, 1826-96:
Board's Registers of General home correspondence in Political Dept, 1826-1858:
Z/L/P&S/3/5-8
Z/L/P&S/5/34
- L/P&S/4 Indexes of mixed Secret, Political and Foreign Correspondence with India, 1784-1858: Board's indexes to letters from India,
L/P&S/4/1-3 (1784-98);
L/P&S/4/5-7 (1810-18)
- L/P&S/5 Registers/indexes of Secret Correspondence with India, :
L/P&S/5/3,4 Secret Home Correspondence, 1802-34
- L/P&S/6 Registers/indexes of Political Correspondence with India, 1798-1874:
L/P&S/6/1, 2, 5, 6, 10, 17
Z/L/P&S/2/1 Register of drafts and Precoms to India in L/P&S/6
- O BIOGRAPHICAL SERIES**
- Z/O/1 Indexes etc. of Bonds and Agreements, 1741-1944
Z/O/1/1, Bond Book, EIC Servants overseas, Nos 1-22775 (1741-1829); Z/O/1/7, Miscellaneous Bonds, Nos 1-4024 (1800-1814)
- P PROCEEDINGS AND CONSULTATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND THE PRESIDENCIES AND PROVINCES**
- Individual indexes to sample references not noted.

A WHO'S WHO OF EAST INDIA COMPANY, BOARD OF CONTROL, BRITISH
GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND OTHER PERSONS IDENTIFIED IN DOCUMENTS
PRESENTED IN THIS GUIDE
1600-1858

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, LONDON

CHAIRMEN AND DEPUTY-CHAIRMEN OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY (SINCE 1773)

| Year | Chairman | Deputy Chairman |
|------|--|--|
| 1773 | Henry Crabbe Boulton | Edward Wheeler |
| 1774 | Edward Wheeler | John Harrison |
| 1775 | John Harrison | John Roberts |
| 1776 | John Roberts | William Devaynes |
| 1777 | George Wombwell | William Devaynes |
| 1778 | George Wombwell | William James |
| 1779 | Sir William James | William Devaynes |
| 1780 | William Devaynes | Laurence Sullivan |
| 1781 | Laurence Sullivan | Sir William James |
| 1782 | Robert Gregory | Henry Fletcher |
| 1783 | Sir Henry Fletcher | Nathaniel Smith |
| 1784 | Nathaniel Smith | William Devaynes |
| 1785 | William Devaynes | Nathaniel Smith |
| 1786 | John Michie | John Motteux |
| 1787 | John Motteux | Nathaniel Smith |
| 1788 | Nathaniel Smith | John Michie |
| 1789 | William Devaynes | Stephen Lushington |
| 1790 | Stephen Lushington | William Devaynes |
| 1791 | John Smith Burges | Francis Baring |
| 1792 | Francis Baring | John Smith Burges |
| 1793 | William Devaynes | Thomas Cheap |
| 1794 | William Devaynes | John Hunter |
| 1795 | Sir Stephen Lushington | David Scott |
| 1796 | David Scott | Hugh Inglis |
| 1797 | Hugh Inglis | Jacob Bosanquet |
| 1798 | Jacob Bosanquet | Sir Stephen Lushington |
| 1799 | Sir Stephen Lushington | Hugh Inglis |
| 1800 | Hugh Inglis | David Scott |
| 1801 | David Scott | Charles Mills |
| 1802 | John Roberts | Jacob Bosanquet |
| 1803 | Jacob Bosanquet | John Roberts |
| 1804 | W Fullarton Elphinstone | Charles Grant |
| 1805 | Charles Grant | George Smith |
| 1806 | W Fullarton Elphinstone | Edward Parry |
| 1807 | Edward Parry | Charles Grant |
| 1808 | Edward Parry | Charles Grant |
| 1809 | Charles Grant | William Astel |
| 1810 | William Astel | Jacob Bosanquet |
| 1811 | Jacob Bosanquet | Sir Hugh Inglis |
| 1812 | Sir Hugh Inglis | Robert Thornton |
| 1813 | Robert Thornton | W Fullarton Elphinstone |
| 1814 | W Fullarton Elphinstone | John Inglis |
| 1815 | Charles Grant | Thomas Reid |
| 1816 | Thomas Reid | John Bebb |
| 1817 | John Bebb | James Pattison |
| 1818 | James Pattison | Campbell Marjoribanks |
| 1819 | Campbell Marjoribanks | G A Robinson |
| 1820 | G A Robinson | Thomas Reid |
| 1821 | Thomas Reid | James Pattison |
| 1822 | James Pattison | William Wigram |
| 1823 | William Wigram | William Astel |
| 1824 | William Astell | Campbell Marjoribanks |
| 1825 | Campbell Marjoribanks | Sir G A Robinson |
| 1826 | Sir G A Robinson | Hugh Lindsay |
| 1827 | Hugh Lindsey | James Pattison |
| 1828 | William Astell | John Loch |
| 1829 | John Loch | William Astell |
| 1830 | William Astell | Robert Campbell |
| 1831 | Sir Robert Campbell | J G Ravenshaw |
| 1832 | J G Ravenshaw | Campbell Marjoribanks |
| 1833 | { Campbell Marjoribanks { John Loch | William Wigram Henry St George Tucker |

| <i>Year</i> | <i>Chairman</i> | <i>Deputy Chairman</i> |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1834 | Henry St George Tucker | W S Clarke |
| 1835 | W S Clarke | James Rivett-Carnac |
| 1836 | Sir James Rivett-Carnac | John Loch |
| 1837 | Sir James Rivett-Carnac | Maj-Gen Sir James L Lushington |
| 1838 | Sir James L Lushington | Richard Jenkins |
| 1839 | Sir Richard Jenkins | William B Bayley |
| 1840 | William B Bayley | George Lyall |
| 1841 | George Lyall | Maj-Gen Sir James L Lushington |
| 1842 | Maj-Gen Sir James L Lushington | John Cotton |
| <i>Year</i> | <i>Chairman</i> | <i>Deputy Chairman</i> |
| 1843 | John Cotton | John Shepherd |
| 1843 | John Cotton | John Shepherd |
| 1844 | John Shepherd | Sir Henry Willock |
| 1845 | Sir Henry Willock | James Weir Hogg |
| 1846 | James Weir Hogg | Henry St George Tucker |
| 1847 | Henry St George Tucker | Lt-Gen Sir James L Lushington |
| 1848 | Lt-Gen Sir James L Lushington | Maj-Gen Sir A Galloway |
| 1849 | Maj-Gen Sir A Galloway | John Shepherd |
| 1850 | John Shepherd | Sir James Weir Hogg |
| 1851 | John Shepherd | Sir James Weir Hogg |
| 1852 | Sir James Weir Hogg | Russell Ellice |
| 1853 | Russell Ellice | Maj J Oliphant |
| 1854 | Maj J Oliphant | Elliot Macnaghten |
| 1855 | Elliot Macnaghten | Col W H Sykes |
| 1856 | Col W H Sykes | Ross Donnelly Mangles |
| 1857 | Ross Donnelly Mangles | Sir Frederick Currie |
| 1858 | Sir Frederick Currie | Cpt W J Eastwick |

EIC Secretaries

Richard Swinglehurst, 1641
 Thomas Woolley, 1701
 T Michell, 1728
 C Mole, 1731
 R James, 1748
 Peter Michell, 1768
 Thomas Morton, 1783
 William Ramsay, 1792
 James Cobb, 1814
 Joseph Dart, 1818
 Peter Auber, 1829-36
 James Cosmo Melville, 1836-58
 John Docwra Dickinson, 1858

Assistant/Deputy Secretaries

William Ramsay -1792
 James Cobb, 1792-1814
 Joseph Dart, 1814-18
 Peter Auber, 1818-29
 William Carter, 1829-34
 John Docwra Dickinson, 1835-57
 James Cosmo Melville, 1857-58

*Other East India Company Officials**Examiner of Indian Correspondence and Clerk to Secret Committee*

Samuel Johnson, 1785-1817
 Thomas Love Peacock (Political), 1836-56

Hydrographers

Alexander Dalrymple, 1779-1808
 James Horsburgh, 1810-36
 John Walker, 1836-73

EIC Legal Advisers

Woodford, 1721

John Hungerford, 1721
 C Sayer, 1764
 Serjeant Bosanquet, standing counsel
 1823

Agents in England c1800-1836

Portsmouth: Andrew and John Lindgren
 Deal: Messrs Igguldon

THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT, LONDON
Ministers and Officials

Secretaries of State with overseas responsibilities before 1784

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Lord Carteret, 1721-24 | Lord Rochford, 1775 |
| Earl Granville, 1742-44 | Lord Hillsborough, 1779-82 |
| Sir Stanier Porten, Under-Sec, Northern Dept, 1768-82 | Lord Sydney, 1783-89 |

The Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India (Board of Control)

Presidents

| | |
|--|---|
| Lord Sydney, 1784-1790 | Robert Dundas (Viscount Melville), Feb- Sep 1828 |
| W W Grenville, 1790-93 | Lord Ellenborough, 1828-30 |
| Henry Dundas, 1793-1801 | Charles Grant, 1830-34 |
| Viscount Lewisham, 1801-1802 | Lord Ellenborough, 1834-35 |
| Viscount Castlereagh, 1802-1806 | Sir John Hobhouse, 1835-41 |
| Lord Minto, Feb-Jul 1806 | Baron Ellenborough, Sep-Oct 1841 |
| Thomas Grenville Jul-Oct 1806 | Baron Fitzgerald, 1841-43 |
| George Tierney, 1806-07 | Earl of Ripon, 1843-46 |
| Robert Dundas, 1807-09 | Sir John Hobhouse, 1846-52 |
| Lord Harrowby, Jul-Nov 1809 | Fox Maule (Baron Panmure), Feb-Mar 1852 |
| Robert Dundas, 1809-1812 | John Charles Herries, 1852-53 |
| Earl of Buckinghamshire, 1812-16 | Sir Charles Wood, 1853-55 |
| George Canning, 1816-21 | Robert Vernon Smith, 1855-58 |
| Charles Bragge Bathurst, 1821-1822 | Earl of Ellenborough, Mar-Jun 1858 |
| Charles Watkin Williams Wynne, 1822-28 | Lord Stanley, Jun-Sep 1858 |

Board of Control Secretaries and officials

| | |
|---|--|
| William Broderick, Sec, 1795 | Sir George Clerk, Sec, 1857-58 |
| John Meheux, Asst Sec (Secret Dept), 1806-07, 1814 | Charles H C Plowden, Clerk, 1853, 1857-58 |
| John Bruce, Sec 1812 | William Leach, Asst Sec, 1857-58 |
| John Wright, Sec 1816 | James Wilson, Asst Clerk, Sec 1850 |
| Thomas Peregrine Courtenay, Sec 1813-17 | Henry Danby Seymour, Sec 1857-58 |
| Robert Gordon, 1838-39 | William Cabell, Pvt Sec to Henry Dundas, clerk, senior clerk, Pol Dept 1836 |
| William Clay, Asst Sec 1836, 1840 | Thomas Nelson Waterfield, senior clerk Pol Dept 1842, 1848 |
| Hugh Stark, Asst Sec 1841 | J E Tennant, 1842 |
| W B Baring MP, 1841-42 | Viscount Jocelyn, Sec 1846 |

War and Colonies
Secretaries of State

| | |
|--|--|
| Henry Dundas (Viscount Melville), 1784- 1801 | Earl Bathurst, 1812-27 |
| William Huskisson, 1795-1801 | William Huskisson, 1827-28 |
| Lord Hobart (Earl of Buckinghamshire), 1801-1804 | Lord Stanley, 1833-34 |
| Earl Camden, 1804-05 | Thomas Spring Rice, 1834 |
| Viscount Castlereagh, 1805-06 | Lord Russell, 1840 |
| William Windham, 1806-07 | Lord Stanley, 1841-45 |
| Viscount Castlereagh, 1807-09 | William Ewart Gladstone, 1846 |
| Robert Banks Jenkinson, (Lord Liverpool), 1809-12 | Earl Grey, Viscount Howick, 1846-52 |
| | Henry Labouchere, Baron Taunton, 1855-58 |
| | Lord Stanley, 1858 |

Colonial Office Officials

| | |
|--|--|
| Edward Cooke, Under-Sec 1807 | James Stephen, Asst U-Sec, 1834-36, PUS 1836-48 |
| Sir George Shee, U-Sec, 1806-07 | Herman Merrivale, Asst U-Sec, 1848-1852 |
| Cecil Jenkinson, U-Sec of State, 1809-10 | R W Hay, 1835 |
| Peter Smith, 1810 | George William Lyttelton, Parl U-Sec, 1846 |
| Robert Peel, U-Sec of State 1810-12 | Benjamin Hawes, U-Sec, 1846-47 |
| Henry Goulburn, U-Sec, 1812-21 | Earl of Desart, 1852 |
| Sir Henry Bunbury, U-Sec, 1816 | Thomas Frederick Elliot, 1857 |

Secretaries of State for War

Henry, Earl Grey, 1846

Lord Panmure, 1857

War Office Officials

Sir David Dundas, C-in-C Army, 1811
 Lt-Col Henry Torrens, Mil Sec to C-in-C,
 1811
 Sir Henry Bunbury, U-Sec of State, 1816
 Sir Benjamin Hawes, Dep Sec, 1851, PUS
 1857-1858

Sir Henry Storks, Sec for Military
 Correspondence, 1857-58
 John Robert Godley, Asst U-Sec, 1858
 Sir Charles Yorke, Military Secretary,
 1858

Admiralty

Josia Burchett, Sec, 1720
 Philip Stephens, Sec, 1783
 Lord Richard Howe, 1st Lord, 1784
 Evan Nepean, Sec, 1795
 John W Croker, Sec, 1815
 John Barrow, Sec, 1804-06, 1807-45
 Cmdr Bird Allen, 1839

Cpt Becher, 1837
 W J Romaine, 1857
 R Bernal Osborne, 1857
 Charles Wood, 1838
 Cpt Francis Beaufort, Hydrographer,
 1829-55
 Richard Nelson, Navy Board Sec, 1806

Foreign Office

Lord Castlereagh, Sec of State, 1805

William Hamilton, 1814

Treasury

William Pitt, Chancellor of Exchequer,
 1785
 Thomas Hoblyn, Sec, 1810
 Lord Liverpool, 1st Lord
 William Huskisson, Jun Sec, 1804-09
 Nicholas Vansittart, Sec 1806-07

George Harrison, 1807-1815
 J Stewart, 1835-36
 Charles Trevelyan, 1840-57
 Francis Baring, 1835-41
 A Y Spearman, 1836-38
 G I Pennington, 1839

Council/Board of Trade

William Fawkener, 1793-96
 Thomas Lack, Sec, 1814

James Buller, 1812

Privy Council

Stephen Cottrell, 1796

Lord Chetwynd, 1812

Lords Justices

Charles Delefaye, Sec, 1720

OTHER OFFICIALS IN LONDON*Agents for the Cape in London*

William Huskisson, 1795-1803
 Charles B Agar, 1807-11
 Robert Wilmott, 1811-12
 Thomas Peregrine Courtenay, 1812-28

East India Agents in London

William and James Burnies, Old South Sea
 House, 124 Bishopsgate, London

Foreign Representatives

William Fagel, Sec to Dutch Ambassador
 at English Court, 1814
 Gerard Bolwerk, Agent to Dutch East
 India Company in London, 1823

EAST INDIA COMPANY GOVERNMENTS AND AGENCIES ABROAD
Governors and Officials

India

Earl of Mornington, Gov-Gen of Bengal, 1798-1805
 Lord Minto, Gov-Gen of Bengal, 1807-13
 Earl of Moira, Gov-Gen of Bengal, 1813-23
 Lord Amherst, Gov-Gen of Bengal, 1823-28
 Earl Dalhousie, Gov-Gen, Bengal, 1848-56
 Viscount Canning, Gov-Gen, Bengal, 1856-58
 John Lumsden, Bengal Ch Sec, 1802
 Ricketts, Bengal Ch Sec, 1817
 Edward Clive, Gov of Madras, 1798-99; 1799-1803
 Hugh Elliott, Gov of Madras, 1814-20
 Richard Lewin, Madras Govt envoy to Cape, 1781-83

Evan Nepean, Gov Bombay, 1812-19
 Sir Charles Malet, Bom Govt 1797
 T W Reeves, Magistrate Ahmadnagar, 1854
 W Cotton Oswell, 1853
 Lt-Col John Sutherland, Bombay Army, Resident at Ajmere, 1847

Indian Navy

Adm Sir Edward Hughes, Cmdr East India Naval Station, 1779-83
 Cpt Thomas Smee, 1810
 Lt H Hardy, 1810
 Cpt Robert Moresby, 1840
 Commodore G G Wellesby, C-in-C, 1857
 Cpt Griffiths Jenkins, Bombay, 1857

St Helena

Governors of St Helena

Col Robert Brooke, 1787
 Lt Col F Robson, 1801
 Col Robert Patton, 1802
 Lt Col William Lane, 1807
 Maj-Gen Alexander Beatson, 1808
 Col Mark Wilks, 1813
 Sir Hudson Lowe, 1816
 Thomas H Brooke (acting), 1821, 1828
 Brig-Gen Alexander Walker, 1823-28
 Brig-Gen Charles Dallas, 1828-36
 Maj-Gen George Edward Middlemore, 1836-42 (Colonial Government)

Secretaries

William Doveton, 1795
 Thomas H Brooke, 1808, 1815
 Maj Robert Seale, 1830-38
 George Blenkins, 1821-22
 Charles Blake (dep), 1822-23

Shippers for EIC

Cpt J A Atkinson, Cape, Benguela, 1817
 Cpt Anthony Watering, Cape, 1795
 Cpt John Fernandez, Benguela, 1817, 1825

Canton, China

Select Committee of Supracargoes

J W Roberts, 1807-10
 Henry Browne, 1810-11

John F Elphinstone, 1811-16
 Sir George T Staunton, 1816-

East India Company Agents Abroad

Amsterdam

George Isaac Clifford and Sons, 1707-53
 Hope & Co, 1762

Rio de Janiero

A Cunningham, 1808

Mauritius

Mark Roworth, 1812-14
 Charles A Saunders, 1824

Muscat and Zanzibar

Maj Atkins Hamerton, EIC Agent/Consul, 1855

East India Company Agency at the Cape of Good Hope

EIC Agents at the Cape of Good Hope

John Pringle, Bombay Est, 1793-1803
 John Pringle, 1807-1815
 Joseph Luson, Acct-Gen's dept, East
 India House staff, 1816-1822
 Daniel Cloete (acting), 1822-23
 William Hawkins, Madras Est, 1823-36

Agency Staff

Thomas Maxwell (clerical asst), 1794-1803
 Joseph Gibson (asst), 1795
 Robert Stuart (warehouse/storekeeper), 1798-1803
 Joseph Luson, Asst Agent 1808-15
 John Conrad Gie (clerical asst) 1808-13
 Joseph Gibson, Storekeeper/Deputy Storekeeper/Storerroom Supervisor/Porter, 1808
 Joseph Gibson (storekeeper, outdoor help, to look after unsold Company stocks in warehouses; supervise deliveries after public vendue), 1810-13
 John Everitt Mestaer (jun clerk, storeroom supervisor), 1812-16
 Samuel Oliver (jun clerk) 1813
 Alexander Duncan (temp special asst, Simonstown and Table Bay) 1813-17
 John Everitt Mestaer (confidential clerk) 1816-17
 Harry Rivers (confidential clerk) 1817-19
 Daniel J Cloete (confidential clerk 1819-23 and acting agent 1822-23)
 William Harris (confidential clerk) 1823-27
 Samuel Oliver (confidential clerk and deputy storekeeper); jun clerk 1813, storekeeper 1816; joint confidential clerk/storekeeper, 1827-36
 Arthur Nitch (first asst Agent) 1825-36
 J J Van Lier (second asst Agent) 1825-34

J B Willenberg jun (second asst Agent, 1834-1836
 Francis Ross (asst in office) 1824-25
 Joseph Eckhard (watchman, Simonstown stores)
 J B Willenberg sen (Gauger of wine in stores) c1824 to 1836
 Mr Blare, Professional auctioneer, 1830-35
 H Van de Graaf, Vendue Master to conduct sales (to 1828)
 Peter Staak (boatman, Table bay,)
 Joseph Eckard, watchman for stores
 Porters
 Labourers
 Casual foreman at wharf, 1818
 O Williams, Supervisor, Klipbank farm, Berg River, 1815-20
 O Williams, Selector of Livestock for St Helena, 1820-21
 6 ex-slaves, 2 shepherds, 'Klipbank' farm

Recruiters for EIC's armies in India and St Helena

Lt John Owen, Bengal Army, 1795-97
 Lt John Malcolm, Madras Army, 1796

Remount Agents procuring horses for EIC Armies in India

Maj J Bower, Madras Army, 1840, 1850
 Maj H Havelock, 4th Lt Dragoons, Bombay, 1837-38
 Maj William Wynne Apperley Bengal Cav, 1857-58
 Cpt H H Elliott, Bombay, 1858
 Col Birch, 1858
 Lt-Col T Moore, Bengal Cav, 1856
 Lt-Col C E Goad, Bengal Retired, 1857
 Maj Brown, Madras Army, 1849-50
 Lt-Col Lamington Baillie, Bengal Cav, 1858
 Henry Green, 1858

Commercial Agents for EIC at Cape Messrs Dickson Burnies & Co 1836-58 Messrs W Dickson & Co 1851-58

BRITISH COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

British Governors/High Commissioners of the Cape 1795-1858

Joint Commanders: Adm George Elphinstone, Maj-Gen Alured Clarke, Maj-Gen James Craig, Sep 1795
 Sir James Henry Craig, 1795-97
 George, Earl Macartney, 1797-98
 Maj-Gen Francis Dundas, 1798-99
 Sir George Yonge, 1799-1801
 Maj-Gen Francis Dundas, 1801-03
 [1803-1806 Batavian Republic]
 Sir David Baird, 1806-07
 Lt-Gen H G Grey, 1807
 DuPré Alexander, Earl of Caledon, 1807-11
 Lt-Gen Sir John Frances Cradock, 1811-13
 Lt-Gen Lord Charles Henry Somerset, 1814-26
 Gen Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin, 1820-21
 Maj-Gen Richard Bourke, 1826-28
 Galbraith Lowry Cole, 1828-33
 Benjamin D'Urban, 1834-38
 George Thomas Napier, 1838-44
 Peregrine Maitland, 1844-47
 Henry Eldred Pottinger, 1847
 Henry Wakelyn Smith, 1847-52
 George Cathcart, 1852-54
 George Grey, 1854-61

*Colonial officials**Secretaries*

Hercules Ross, 1795
 Andrew Barnard, 1797
 J C Smyth, 1806
 Col Christopher Bird, 1807
 Andrew Barnard, 1807
 Henry Alexander, 1808-10
 Col Christopher Bird, 1818-24
 Sir Richard Plasket, 1824-27
 Lt-Col John Bell, Acting Sec, 1836

Deputy Colonial Secretaries

Col Christopher Bird, 1807-18
 Henry Ellis

Assistant Colonial Secretaries

Peter Gerhard Brink, 1819
 Lt Col John Bell

*Other Colonial officials**Chief Justice*

Sir John Truter, 1812-27

Supreme Court Judges

Adv Hendrik Cloete, 1855-66

Advocates

Adv Adrian Michael Smuts

Fiscal

Daniel Denyssen, 1812-28

Chief of Police

Charles George de Lorentz, 1825

*Customs House, Cape Town**Collectors, Cape Town*

C Brand, 1795-96
 J H Greene, 1797-1802
 A Muller, 1806-07
 C Maclean, 1807-08
 Charles Blair, 1808-26

Collectors, Simonstown

Francis Dashwood, 1808
 Abraham Levien

Comptroller

Acheson Maxwell, 1797-1803
 N Raynsford, 1807-10
 W Wilberforce Bird, 1810-36

Chief Searcher

Henry James Jessup, 1800

Deputy Commissary General

Henry Bowers, 1858

Vendue Master

W F Fagel, 1810
 H Van de Graaff (Stellenbosch) 1828

Wine Taster

William Caldwell, 1813

Army Medical Dept

Dr George Denecke, 1823

Naval Commanders at Cape of Good Hope Station

R Adm Sir George K Elphinstone, 1795
 Adm J Blankett, 1795
 R Adm Thomas Pringle
 R Adm Hugh Christian, 1789
 Cpt G J Losack (actg)
 Vice-Adm Sir Roger Curtis, 1799
 R Adm C Stirling, 1807
 R Adm Albemarle Bertie, 1808
 R Adm Robert Stopford, 1811
 R Adm Charles Tyler, 1813
 R Adm George Cockburn, 1815
 Sir Pultiney Malcolm, St Helena, 1816-17
 Sir Jahleel Brenton, 1816-21
 R Adm Robert Flampin, 1817-20
 Commodore Schomberg, 1829
 R Adm Frederick L Grey, 1857-58

Vice Admiralty Court

George Cadogan, notary public and registrar, 1821
 David Pontardent, Proctor, 1810
 Judge Hartley, resigned, 1811
 William D Jennings, Proctor, 1810-12

Naval Agent Victualler, Simonstown

William Pennell
 Alfred Johnson, 1815

Resident Naval Commissioner

William Shield, 1809

Master Attendant

John Goodridge, 1811

Shipwright at Simonstown

John Osmond, 1809, 1816

Marine Surveyors of the southern African coast

H Hardy and T Smee, IN, 1810
 William Walker RN, 1818
 Fairfax Moresby, RN, 1822-24
 William F Owen, RN, 1823-27

NON-OFFICIALS AT THE CAPE

Cape Merchants, 1793-1858

J R Thompson and Thomas Simpson
 William Robertson
 Messrs Nourse & Co
 Messrs Southey & Son
 William Maude
 J Henderson
 Stephen Twycross
 John Aken
 Daniel Dixon
 Alexander McDonald
 Abraham Borradaile
 Charles De Coetlogon
 Messrs Hall and Rowe
 Cpt J Harrington
 J B Ebden
 Messrs Borradaile, Thompson, Pillan
 John Collison
 Bartholomew Shultz
 George Marsh & Thomas Charles Cadogan
 Messrs Carfrae & Co

Committee on Cape Currency, 1825-26
 Hendrik Cloete, Sec

Cape Wine growers and suppliers to the East India Company, 1793-1836

D Hertzog
 P L Cloete
 P A Cloete
 Jacob Van Reenen
 Gabriel J de Vos
 J N Colyn (Little Constantia)

William Hawkins' Wine Committee, 1826-1831

John Beck
 Francis Collison, Sec
 Rev Fearon Fallows
 P H Poleman
 Andrew Smith
 S V Van Reenen
 Gabriel J [de] Vos

Cape Trade Society
 Abraham Borradaile, Chairman, 1825

Cape of Good Hope Philanthropic Society
 J H Treadgold, 1829

OTHER NON-OFFICIALS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

African chiefs
 Coree, Table Bay, 1613-20
 Hadah, Table Bay, 1632-40
 Kings of Matola, Mahoy and Mongovey,
 Mozambique, 1762
 Sarhili, Eastern Cape, 1857-58
 Mhala, Eastern Cape, 1857-58

Slavers to Mozambique and Angola for EIC settlements, c1720-1765
 Cpt Nicholas Skottowe
 John Tolme
 Francis Sitwell
 Cpt Thomas White
 Cpt George Christal
 Cpt Henry Mackett

THE MOGHUL EMPERORS OF INDIA

Jehangir, 1615
 Aurangzeb, 1699

Bahadur Shah II, King of Delhi, 1857-58

OTHER BRITISH COLONIES WITH EAST INDIA COMPANY RELATIONS

Mauritius and Réunion
 Robert Townsend Farquhar, Gov, 1810
 A Barry, Col Sec, 1811
 David Power, Dep Sec, 1812
 Charles Telfair, Dep Sec Réunion Govt,
 1811

New South Wales
 Lauchlan Macquarie, Gov 1812

FOREIGN COLONIES WITH EAST INDIA COMPANY RELATIONS

Dutch (Cape of Good Hope)

Dutch East India Company Administration at the Cape of Good Hope
 Willem Adriaan van der Stel, 1699-1707
 Hendrik Swellengrebel, 1739-51
 Ryk Tulbagh, 1751-71
 Joachim Van Plettenberg, 1771-73
 P BvR Van Oudtshoorn, 1773-
 Cornelius Jacobus Van der Graaffe, 1785-91
 Johannes Isaac Rhenius, 1791-93
 Abraham Jos Sluyskens, 1793-95

Batavian Republic Administration at the Cape of Good Hope, 1803-06

Commissary-Gen J A De Mist
 Jan Willem Janssens
 G Goetz, Govt Sec

Portuguese (Mozambique)

Marcos Caetano de Abreu e Meneses, Gov
 of Mozambique, 1815

Sir Roger D'Faria, Agent to Portuguese
 Govt in Mozambique, 1840

This is a general index to the contents of this guide to southern African sources in the archives of the East India Company and Board of Control. The entries below are to full class and series references and not to page numbers in the guide. They do not refer to the content of the documents. The names of individual persons and ships are not included.

-
- Africa, EIC Committee for opening trade to south east coast of Africa, B/56; D/18; H/23
- Africa, EIC trade with southern
B/126; E/1/11,12,201; E/4/382,997;
F/4/2061; G/36/2; G/40/1,29;
H/23,42,174-175,494; L/P&J/1/2;
L/P&S/3/122-123; V/4
- Africa, south east,
maps, L/P&J/1/23; X
tribes, EIC interest in, L/P&S/3/98
- African troops from Cape,
recruitment for EIC service,
B/236; E/1/309; E/2/26,27,49;
E/4/848-849,852; L/MIL/5/502,504
for West Indies, L/MIL/5/502,504
- African warehouse, EIC, Leadenhall Street, London,
B/32,33,70; L/L/2/1
- agencies, EIC
at Amsterdam,
Clifford & Co, E/1/1,34-35,37,199,205
Hope & Co, E/1/44
at Cape Town *see* Cape of Good Hope,
EIC Agency at
at Mauritius, G/9/7,8,14
at Rio de Janeiro, G/9/1,10,18,19
- Algoa Bay, shipping,
L/MAR/A-B; L/MAR/1/7
Bird Island, L/MAR/1/24
Doddington Rock, L/MAR/1/24, X
- Angola,
EIC trade with, B/2,30; E/1/208;
E/3/50; E/4/863; L/MAR/B/156E-F,327A
Benguela, L/MAR/B/327A; G/32/82,155
Cabinda, E/1/17,201
maps, L/P&S/6/263; X
- Army at Cape of Good Hope, *see* Cape Mounted Rifles
- Army in India, recruitment of Europeans at Cape for EIC,
B/173; Z/D/4; E/1/113; E/4/56-57,324,646,883; F/4/3,74;
G/9/5,6,16,23; L/P&S/4/1
see also wine for EIC armies in India
- Army at St Helena, recruitment of Europeans at Cape for EIC,
G/9/6; G/32/58; L/P&S/1/5; P/253/57
- astronomy, at Cape and St Helena,
B/214; D/8; E/1/189; E/4/862,970;
F/4/866; G/9/6,16; G/32/90,156
- Australia, *see* New South Wales
- Balambangan (Sarawak, Indonesia), EIC settlement at, E/4/999
- Batavia, *see* Java
- beer brewing in India with Cape hops,
E/4/760
- Benkulen, (Sumatra, Indonesia), EIC settlement at, (Fort Marlborough)
Angolan slaves for, E/4/997;
G/35/13,31,44,73; L/MAR/B/17H n.11
Mozambique slaves for, E/4/996;
G/35/13,44,72
- Bengal, trade with east Africa, E/4/760
- Bird Island *see* Algoa Bay
- birds, *see* shrikes
- Boers, insurrection in Cape interior (1815), G/9/20
- Bombay, trade with east Africa,
E/4/175,536,566,873-874,996,999,1004-1005,1007,1009-1010,1014-1016,1065,1106; F/4/2061
- botanical gardens, Cape-India exchanges,
E/1/100,140;
E/4/60,271,327,648,867,885,1014;
L/P&S/4/3; P/5/12
- Brazil, Cape trade with, G/9/10,11,18
- Canton - *see* China
- Cape Agricultural Society, advice on horses for export to India, L/MIL/5/509
- Cape Agulhas, L/MAR/B/421A(2), n.13; X
- Cape Frontier Wars,
E/4/220,441,979; G/9/17,24
- Cape of Good Hope,
early EIC calls at, E/3/1-10; G/40/8;
L/MAR/A-B; L/MAR/C/3
strategic interest of EIC in,
L/P&S/1/4-5,7
proposal by EIC for capture of (1780-81), H/154; L/P&S/1/4-5,7
- British capture of (1795),
B/156; D/2,37,163; E/1/90,234,237,248;
E/2/2; E/4/56-57; G/9/1,26; G/32/58;
H/388,738; L/P&S/2/55; L/P&S/1/9;
L/P&S/19
EIC ships' assistance in,
L/MAR/B/125G,138F,349C
British capture of (1806),
E/1/258; E/4/923; L/P&S/1/9;
L/P&S/4/4; L/P&S/19
- Colonial government and EIC,
G/9/1,2,4,5,10,11,12
Burgher Senate,
G/9/1,6,8,10,15,18,23
Court of Justice, G/9/5,8
- earthquake at (1809), G/9/7
maps, charts and plans, X

Cape of Good Hope, EIC Agency at,

Madras government agent at Cape
(1781-1784), E/1/75; E/4/626,869,1001;
G/9/25; H/153; P/D/2,3

first agency (1793-1804),
B/122,126,130,138,139,141; D/2,3,45;
E/1/94,108,110-111,113-114,240;
E/2/5; E/4/883,1013; G/9/1,6,25,26;
G/32/58; H/476; L/AG/1/1/27,28;
L/F/2/11; L/MAR/B/364A; L/P&S/1/9;
L/P&S/2/1; L/P&S/5/563; L/P&S/6/1;
L/P&S/19; P/342/31; P/E/7
property sequestered by Dutch govt.,
F/1/5; F/2/3

second agency (1807-1836),
B/142,145-146,154,161-163,165-
167,176-177,180,186-188,190,192-193;
D/3-14,47,51,53,60,61,133-135; Z/D/4-
6; E/1/113,129,132,152,154,242,245,253
-254,257-260,267; E/4/916; G/9/1-
23,25; G/12,163,220; L/AG/1/1/30-33;
L/AG/1/6/26-27; L/AG/1/13/1-4;
L/AG/9/8/1; L/AG/10/2,4,5-6;
L/AG/11/1/2-4; L/AG/18/2/5;
L/AG/29/1/14; L/F/1/1,3-4;
L/MAR/1/3,10,12; O/1/59,234;
L/P&S/1/10,13

accounting records,
G/9/3; L/AG/1/1/28,30-33;
L/AG/1/6/24,26-27; L/AG/1/13/1-4;
L/AG/10/2/4-6; L/AG/18/2/5;
L/AG/29/1/14

accounting procedures, L/AG/29/1/14

bonds of Agents, O/1/59,234

correspondence, conducting of, G/9/7;
L/AG/29/1/14

currency, handling of Cape,
L/AG/29/1/14

diary, G/9/1,25

instructions of 1807, L/AG/29/1/14

acts, regulation of Cape Trade,
A/2/2; V/1/130,134,135,138,142

establishment, G/9/2-9,12,14,16,21,
5; L/AG/29/1/14; L/AG/30/6,12;
L/F/1/7

succession of agents, B/159-162,174-
176; D/3-5,8-9,48,50,56,58,66-67,133-
134; Z/D/5; E/1/128,130-
131,149,242,249,250,258,259;
E/4/663,706,709,900,927-
928,1023,1041,1043; G/9/4-5,8-
9,20,21,23; J/1/9,12; L/AG/30/12;
O/1/59,234; L/P&S/1/13

Cape Colonial government and, G/9/1
2,4,5

offices, Cape Town, G/9/13
stores, Cape Town, G/9/6,9a-10
Simon's Bay, G/9/1,3-4,
6,8,12,14,19,21; L/AG/29/1/14

legal documents, A/2/2, B/173; D/7-
9,13; E/1/201,257; G/9; L/AG/29/1/14,
H/738; O/1/59,234

commercial agency (Dickson, Burnies &
Co), agents for EIC at Cape (1836-58),
B/192,194-195, B/192,194-195,198,
200,202-216,218-219,224,226-230;
E/1/272-276,280; E/4/542; G/9/17;
L/F/1/4,7-24,26-28,30-33,35-36,38-
43,47,53,55,58,60,62,64,68,71,89;
L/F/2/7/11; L/P&J/1/2,12,23-26;
L/P&S/3/97

Cape Mounted Rifles,
B/235; E/2/25,49; L/MIL/5/499,502

Cape Trade Society, dispute over EIC
supply of tea to, Cape, G/9/17

Cattle killing, amaXhosa, (1856-57),
L/MIL/5/501

Ceylon, Cape trade with,
B/151,156; D/4-5; E/1/245; E/2/4,31;
E/4/344,918; F/1/4; G/9/7; L/P&S/5/23

Charter Acts and Cape,
1813, G/9/7
1833, B/186; G/9/13

China, Cape trade with EIC factory at
Canton,
E/4/679,900,918,921,923; G/9/1,3-9a,
11-13,15-19,21-25; G/12/163,220;
L/AG/1/13/2; L/AG/29/1/14;
L/P&R/2/64,66,69-70,72-74

China, Lord Amherst's embassy to,
B/163; G/9/4,8-9,14

churches, Cape Town
English Episcopal (St George's), EIC
subscription to building of, B/181;
D/78; G/9/9,17,24; H/740
at Wynberg, B/189; E/1/270; L/F/1/2
Scottish Presbyterian, B/181; D/78;
E/1/264

coal,
discovered at Natal,
E/4/175,178,542,773,1066,1071,1073;
F/2/12,13; F/4/1944,1960,1978;
L/F/1/10,12,15-16; P/413/6-7
discovered at Mozambique,
E/4/175,539,547,770,1068,1073;
F/4/1868,1944,1960,1994; P/413/5-6;
P/419/40

coastline sketches, southern Africa,
L/MAR/A-B

cochineal insects from Cape to Bombay,
E/4/157

Commissary of Vendues, Cape, G/9/9

Comoros (Indian Ocean),
G/9/7,18; L/P&S/1/17; L/P&S/6/3-4
communications, Bombay-Cape, E/4/477

convicts,
New South Wales, E/1/79
at Cape E/3/2,4; E/4/766; G/9/17,24
from India to Cape, L/P&J/1/4

- Court of Justice, Cape, G/9/5,8
- currency, changes to Cape (1826), EIC Agency involvement in
D/11; G/9/9,9a; L/AG/9/8/1;
L/AG/29/1/14
- Customs, Cape Town, EIC relations with,
B/173,175,196,198-199; Z/D/4;
E/1/257,275; G/9/1,3-5,7,9,12-17,
19,21-24; L/AG/29/1/14; L/F/1/8,10-
11; L/L/6,2
- Delagoa Bay - *see* Mozambique
- Delhi, King of, proposed exile to King Williams Town, eastern Cape,
L/P&S/3/56,60,101
- Dickson Burnies & Co, *see* Cape of Good Hope, commercial agency
- Discount Bank, Cape, EIC Agency loan to
G/9/9; L/AG/1/13/2
- Dutch at Cape and EIC,
B/41,43,57,67,69-70,99,100,161;
Z/D/2; E/1/18,74,90,95,108, 110,
199,202,223,226,241; E/2/5;
E/3/92,94; E/4/332,626,869,1000;
G/9/1,6,25-26; G/21/2; G/32/56;
G/40/19; H/105; L/MAR/C/2; P/165/44;
L/P&S/1/9; L/P&S/4/3; L/P&S/6/1
capture of Dutch squadron at Cape,
G/9/6
Batavian administration at Cape,
E/1/108,110,241; E/4/1017;
G/9/1,25; L/P&S/4/3; L/P&S/6/1
see also British capture of Cape
- East India Company, supply of Cape with India and China goods,
B/126-127, 143; D/2,4,38,126;
E/1/96,104,116,133,233,234-
235,237,241,242,253; E/2/29;
E/4/57,59,60-63,69,73,75,77,
84,88,89,101,325,327, 476,477-
479,647-650,652-654,662,667,
669,671,674,676,687-688,691,
693,699,704,706,708,711,715,
717,722,726,729,733,735,883-
884,917,924,927,929,932-932,934-
935,937,939-941,1012-1013, 1015,
1022,1033-1035,1037,1039-1041,1043-
1044,1046-1049-1051,1054-1055;
F/1/3,5; F/2/2-4; F/4/60; G/9/1-26;
G/12/163; H/476; L/AG/1/13/1-4;
L/AG/10/2/4-5; L/AG/11/1/2-4;
L/AG/18/2/5; L/AG/29/1/4; L/P&S/2/1;
L/P&S/4/1,2; L/P&S/5/23; L/P&S/19;
P/5/12
- emigration, of Indian labourers to Natal,
B/235-236; E/2/27,48-49;
E/4/267,439,834,836,849,987;
F/4/2677; L/P&J/1/9-10,84,86-87;
P/249/55
- False Bay, Cape,
shipping, L/MAR/A-B
sketch L/MAR/B/421A(2)
- Fort Marlborough (Sumatra, Indonesia), EIC settlement at, *see* Benkulen
- French at Cape,
E/4/1000-1001; F/1/3; G/9/25-26;
H/102,105,107-108,120,124,140, 143,
145-146,150,161; L/P&S/1/5,9
prisoners of war, G/9/6-7,10-11,18-19
- French interest in Cape, L/P&S/1/4,5,9
- French threat to EIC in India,
G/9/1-2,6-7,25-26; L/P&S/1/4,9;
L/P&S/4/5
- Gazetteer of Atlantic and Indian Oceans,
W F Owen's, L/MAR/1/15,24
- giraffes, from Cape for Raja of Alwar,
E/4/200; F/4/2194
- Graaff Reinet farmers attempted overthrow of Cape administration, (1796)
G/9/1,6-7
- Great Britain Parliament, House of Commons Select Committees
on affairs of EIC,
L/PARL/2/55,60,64,66,69-70,72-74; V/4
on tea supply at Cape, B/183;
L/AG/1/14; L/PARL/2/64,66,69-70,72-74
- Hoedjies Bay, in Saldanha Bay,
L/MAR/B/457A-B
- horses, supply to EIC armies in India from Cape
E/4/160,199,232,273,275,373,377,380,3
84,387,396,400,402,410,413-414,416-
417,423,527,530,564,566-567,573-574,
579,586,590,599,609,610,756,785,792,
821, 837,845,847,850-854,949, 952,
954,957,959,966,968-969,972-976,
978,987,1061,1083,1085,1088-1089,
1091,1096,1098,1100,1103,1109,1112;
F/4/1581,1728,2363,2400,2701; G/9/17;
L/F/1/6,7,23,31,56-57; L/MIL/5/509-
510; L/P&S/3/20,97
for stud breeding in India,
E/4/131,258,375,537,733,839,851,950,
1067; F/4/1651; G/9/4
Lord Charles Somerset's scheme,
B/162-163; D/5-6; E/2/5,32; E/4/692;
F/1/6; F/2/4; G/9/8,14,20-21
Pusah stud, Bengal, Cape supplies
for, E/4/89; G/9/12,19,24
remount agency at Cape during Sepoy
Rebellion, B/234-236; E/1/307,309;
E/2/25-27,49-50; E/4/256,258,276,278-
280; L/MIL/5/499,501,509-510,519;
L/P&S/3/55,61,101
for St Helena, G/9/13,16-17
Mules, Cape,
E/4/267,439,834,836,849,987
- Hottentots-Holland mountains, water-colour drawing, G/9/1
- hurricane at Cape (1820), G/9/22
- Hydrographers, EIC,
E/1/66,69,146; E/4/871,1002;
L/MAR/1/7,15,24; X
see also Surveys, maps, charts and plans

- Indian emigrants to Natal,
B/235-236; E/2/27,48-49;
E/4/267,439,834,836,849,987;
F/4/2677; L/P&J/1/9-10,84,86-87;
P/249/55
- Indian Mutiny *see* Sepoy Rebellion,
- inscriptions on stones by EIC at Cape,
E/3/2,7,10,13
- ivory,
Cape, E/3/10; for China G/9/11
Mozambican, E/3/2,5,85; L/AG/1/1/15;
L/AG/1/5/12; L/AG/1/6/9
- Java, Cape trade with,
B/155;D/4,54-55; E/1/247-248; F/1/5;
G/9/3,19; G/21/17; L/P&S/4/6
- Johanna (Anjouan), *see* Comoros
- Khoikhoi relations with EIC at Cape,
B/6; E/3/1,2,4,5,7-10,13-14;
L/MAR/C/3
- King of Delhi (and Mughal Emperor),
Bahadur Shah II, proposed exile to King
Williams Town, eastern Cape
L/P&S/3/56,60,101
- 'Klipbank' sheep farm (on Berg River),
lease by Cape Agency, G/9/4,8,14,20-
21; L/AG/29/1/14
- Knysna, plan of, L/MAR/1/7,24
- Krom Bay, eastern Cape, proposal for EIC
to annex, G/9/1; L/P&S/1/9
chart of, G/9/1
- Lascars, G/9/12/16-19,23
- legal opinion, EIC adviser's,
L/AG/29/1/14; L/L/6/1-2,7
- lighthouses and shipping beacons
Algoa Bay, B/225; E/1/297;
E/4/235,826; F/4/2564; L/F/1/37
Cape Agulhas, E/4/210; F/4/2394
Cape Recife, E/4/810,975; L/F/1/34
Simons Bay, E/4/561,738,963,1078,1081
Table Bay, L/MAR/1/10-11
Trident Rock, Table Bay, G/9/7
Whittle Rock, False Bay, E/1/247;
G/9/7,12,19; X
- loans, to
Cape colonial Govt, D/12; G/9/9,16-
17; L/AG/1/13/2; L/AG/29/1/14
Lombard Bank, G/9/2,5,11,19-20,23,25
Discount Bank, Cape, G/9/9,13,16,22-
23; L/AG/29/1/14
- locusts, damage to Cape vineyards
(1828), G/9/17
- Longitude and Latitude, W F Owen's
tables for Indian and Atlantic Oceans
L/MAR/1/15,24
- maps, charts and atlases,
B/31,70; E/1/66,242,254-255;
E/4/868,1000; G/9/1; L/F/1/7,11;
L/F/2/25; L/MAR/1/7,24; L/P&J/1/2,23;
L/P&S/3/123; W/F/4/2536; X
see also Gazetteer of Atlantic and
Indian Oceans
- Madras government agent at Cape (1781-
84),
E/1/75; E/4/626,869,1001; G/9/25;
H/153; P/D/2,3
- Madras trade with east Africa,
E/4/382,861,865,874,878,877-
878,886,889,892,895,953; F/4/2061
- merchants, Cape,
E/1/137; E/4/512; G/9/1-2,6-12,14,18;
L/F/1/1/53; L/MAR/1/12; V/4
- Mauritius, Cape Agency assistance in
capture of (1810), G/9/2,7,11,18
- Mauritius and Reunion, trade with Cape,
B/152,154; D/4,54-55; E/1/247;
E/4/1028; G/9/2-3,7,11-12,18-20
- Monomotapa (Munhumutapa), kingdom of,
EIC trade with D/97
- Mozambique,
early EIC calls at, E/3/1; L/MAR/A-B
EIC trade with, B/2,20-22,26;
D/3,93,97; Z/D/2,4; E/1/11,12,201;
E/3/1,8-9,13,16-20,85; E/4/493;
F/4/2061; G/36/2; G/40/1,12; H/174-
175,494; L/MAR/B/94C,542A;
L/P&S/2/55; P/419/40
slaves bought at by EIC,
L/MAR/A/XLIX,XLVII; L/P&S/6/161,203;
P/344/34; V/4
EIC proposals to take possession of
Portuguese settlements at, L/P&S/1/10
coastline sketches, L/MAR/A/XIV,XLIX
maps, B/70; X
Angoche, E/3/1
Delagoa, return of princes of, B/56;
D/18,97; Z/D/2,4; E/1/11,12,201;
H/23; L/AG/1/15,17; L/AG/1/5/12
Delagoa Bay, EIC trade to, E/1/6,201;
E/4/493,999; L/MAR/B/542A
Matola, Mahoy and Mongovey, EIC trade
with the kings of, at Delagoa Bay,
L/MAR/B/542A
Primeira, E/3/1
Senna, L/MAR/C/586; P/344/34
Sofala, B/2,22; E/3/1
- Mughul Emperors,
Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to Jehangir
(1615), E/3/2
Embassy of Sir William Norris to
Aurangzeb, the Great Moghul, (1699-
1700), G/40/19
Bahadur Shah II, King of Delhi,
proposed exile to King Williams Town,
Eastern Cape, L/P&S/3/56,60,101
- mules, Cape - *see* horses
- Mutiny, Indian *see* Sepoy Rebellion
- mutiny of EIC ships' crews at Cape,
G/9/6,7,10

- Namibia,
intended penal colony at, E/1/79
whaling at Walvis Bay, G/35/13
maps, X
- Natal
insurrection at (1842), B/204
Indian immigrants to, B/235-236;
E/2/27,48-49;
E/4/267,439,834,836,849,987;
F/4/2677; L/P&J/1/9,10,84,86,87;
P/249/55
maps, X
- Navy, Royal at Cape,
EIC supply of, E/1/232-234,241;
G/9/3,9,12,16,17,23,24; L/AG/29/1/14
EIC relations with, G/9/1-3,6-7,10-
11,14,17-21; L/P&S/3/55
- New South Wales, Cape trade with,
B/53,56; D/4,51; E/1/245; E/2/4,31;
E/4/883,1012-1013; F/1/4; G/9/2,7,12
- Ophir, L/MAR/C/586;P/344/34
- opium, imported to Cape, L/L/6/2,7
- Penguin, Pengwyne or Conny Island *see*
Robben Island
- pensioners, EIC at Cape,
B/173,177,182,185,190-191,195-198;
E/1/268,271,273-274; E/4/406,760;
G/9/2,4-5,8-9,14-15,17-19,22-24;
L/F/1/2,5,7-9,11-13,15-17,19-25,
29,32,34,39-40,47,60-64,69-70,73-75;
L/F/2/12,29-32,34-35,64,78,89-90,
93,95,97,102,116,122,123,136,142,170
- Philanthropic Society, Cape, B/182;
D/13; E/1/265
- pirates,
B/43; D/18,93,97; Z/D/2; E/1/201;
G/9/17
- Portuguese objections to EIC trade with
Mozambique,
D/97; Z/D/2; E/1/11,12,201;
E/4/493,1036,1068; F/4/535; H/175;
L/P&S/4/7; L/P&S/6/203,216,349
- Portuguese relations with EIC at
Mozambique,
E/3/19; F/4/535; H/175; L/MAR/C/2;
L/P&S/1/10; L/P&S/6/160,203,216,263
- Pusah stud, Bengal, *see* horses
- Rio de Janeiro, EIC Agent at and Cape
trade with, G/9/1,6,18
- Robben Island, Table Bay,
E/3/1-2; E/4/766; G/9/11,19;
L/MAR/C/2
- Rodriguez, EIC capture of,
G/9/2; L/L/2/1
- Royal African Company and EIC,
B/56; Z/D/2; E/1/12,201
- St George's Episcopal Church, Cape Town,
EIC contribution to building of,
B/181; D/78; H/740
- St Helena, EIC settlement at
supply from Cape,
B/160,177; D/2,10,18,35; Z/D/5;
E/1/270; E/4/52,642,861,863,996-997;
F/4/698; G/9/2-24; G/32/5,55-56,
77,154,155; L/AG/29/1/14/;
L/MAR/B/327A; L/MAR/1/12
supplies for Napoleon Bonaparte,
G/9/4-5,8-9,13-14,16,21;
L/AG/29/1/14; L/P&S/6/262
assistance in capture of Cape (1795),
G/9/26
slaves for, E/1/32,200; E/4/617;
G/32/2-3,5-6
trade with Angola, F/4/766;
G/32/82,83; L/MAR/A/327A; L/P&S/6/263
transfer from EIC to Crown
administration (1836), G/9/17,24
- Saldanha Bay, B/2,6; E/4/57,632
- 'Saldania, Soldania, Soldany, Saldanhia
Bay' *see* Table Bay
- sales and auctions of EIC goods at Cape
Agency, *see* Vendue
- sanatorium, proposed EIC army, at Cape,
B/235-236; E/2/27,50; E/4/855;
L/MIL/5,503,510
- Scottish Presbyterian Church, Cape Town,
B/181; D/78; E/1/264
- Select Committee, House of Commons, *see*
Great Britain Parliament
- Sepoy Rebellion (1857-58) and Cape,
B/234; E/2/25-27,48-50;
E/4/276,845,847,852,855; F/4/2719;
H/726; L/AG/24/29/1,5; L/F/1/47;
L/MIL/5/499,501,504; L/P&S/2;
L/P&S/3/55,56,61,101-102;
L/P&S/6/403; P/SEC/IND/209; V/4;
proposal to send rebels from India to
Cape, B/235; E/2/26,49; E/4/275,853;
F/4/2719; L/MIL/5/504;
L/P&S/3/111,137; L/P&S/6/80
- Sepoys
to strengthen garrison at Cape
(1806),
B/143,144; D/3,47; F/1/3; F/2/2;
H/88; L/P&S/1/4-5,7,10;
L/P&S/5/31,541,567
- settlers, English, at Cape (1820),
E/1/260; G/9/4,8-9,16,22; G/12/220;
H/740; L/AG/29/1/14; L/F/1/40
- sheep, introduction of Cape breeds to
India,
E/4/112,526,530,716,954,1061,1065;
F/4/817,976,1618,1669,1789,1883;
L/P&J/1/3-4,30
- ships' journals and logs, EIC, L/MAR/A-B
- ships' landfalls on southern African
coast, EIC, L/MAR/A-B

- shipping at Cape, EIC,
 B/149; D/18,20,92-93; E/1/13,34-35,
 37,52,199,244; E/3/92,94,98; E/4/861;
 G/9/1-26; L/MAR/A-B; L/P&S/1/2
 steam navigation via Cape, B/188,193;
 E/1/268,270; G/9/9; L/F/1/7,10-12,15;
 L/MAR/C/586; L/P&R/2/84-86; V/4
 steamships, EIC at Cape, B/190,193-
 196,198-200; E/1/273,275-276,280;
 G/9/17,24; L/F/1,7-8,10-12,15-16,18-
 19,21-22,27,58,60,62; L/MAR/C/586;
 L/P&J/1/2,12,23-26
- shipbuilding, with Cape wood, L/MAR/1/12
- shipwrecks,
 Apollo, D/9-10; E/1/151;
 G/9/5,9,16,23
 Arniston, L/MAR/B/149H
 Berwick (Plettenberg bay),
 G/9/9,17,24
 Blendon Hall, G/9/5,9,23
 Britannia, (St Helena Bay),
 D/167;G/9/9,17,24
 Chancellor, (Algoa Bay), E/4/1103
 Charlotte, B/229; L/F/1/41-43
 Colebrook, (False Bay), E/4/868;
 L/MAR/B/532C
 Doddington, L/MAR/B/619E
 Dorah, G/9/5,9
 Elizabeth, G/9/4,8,15,17,22
 Emma, (Table Bay) G/9/5,9,15-16;
 L/MAR/1/10
 Fame, G/9/5,9,23
 Grosvenor, B/99; D/31; Z/D/4;
 E/1/69,74; E/4/42,628,871,1002,233;
 P/165/44
 Lady Holland (Dassen Island),
 G/9/17,24
 Mary (Mossel Bay), G/9/9,16,23;
 L/AG/29/1/14
 Nightingale, E/3/101
 Nova Segnora da Guia, G/9/4,8,15,22
 Orange, E/3/50,92
 Perseverance (Whale Rock, nr Robben
 Island), G/9/9/17,24
 HMS Sceptre, E/1/236
 Streatham, E/1/246
 William Pitt, B/159; G/9/4,13,20,25;
 L/MAR/1/4
 Winterton, E/4/53,644
- shrikes, Cape fiscal, exported to St
 Helena, G/9/24
- Simons Bay, EIC stores at, G/9/1,3-4,6,8
- slave trade, east African,
 E/4/506,599,605,997,1048,1100,1103,
 1108; F/2/5; F/4/905,2536,2614,2684;
 P/394/60; L/P&S/2/3; L/P&S/4/8;
 L/P&S/6/161,213,216,378,653,656
 legality of EIC involvement in,
 L/L/6/1
- slaves, African
 B/21,56,80,182; D/149; Z/D/4
 from Angola, Z/D/2; E/1/32;
 E/4/617,863,997; G/32/3,6;
 L/AG/1 1/24; L/AG/1/5/12;
 L/AG/1/6/15; L/MAR/B/17H; P/395/8;
 P/341/28-29
 at Cape, B/152,182; D/13; E/1/265;
 G/32/58; G/9/1,6,7
- slaves, African cont...
 from Mozambique, B/21,80; E/1/6-7,
 200; E/3/9,16; E/4/862,996,1108;
 G/9/6; L/AG/1/1/14-15,17;
 L/MAR/A/XLIX,XLVII; L/MAR/C/586;
 P/344/34
 at St Helena, E/1/32,200; E/4/617;
 G/32,2-3,5-6; L/AG/1/1/14,
 L/AG/1/5/11
 for Fort Marlborough, E/4/996-97;
 G/35/13,31,44,72-73; L/MAR/B/17H;
 P/341/28
- smallpox epidemic at Cape, G/9/3,7,12,19
- South Africa, *see* Cape of Good Hope,
 Natal
- South African Chronicle, attack on EIC
 Agency at Cape, G/9/9; L/AG/29/1/14
- South America, trade between Cape and
 Spanish settlements in, G/9/6
see also Brazil, Rio de Janeiro
- South West Africa - *see* Namibia
- Spanish at Cape, H/118,140
- Sumatra *see* Benkulen
- Surat, trade with Mozambique,
 G/36/2; G/40/1,12,29
- surveys, marine
 Algoa Bay and Bird Islands,
 G/9/4,13,20; L/MAR/1/24
 Whittle Shoal, False Bay, B/154;
 E/1/247; G/9/7
 Africa, east coast, WF Owen RN,
 B/174; D/8; E/1/146,257,260;
 E/4/706,926; G/9/5,9,16,20,23;
 L/AG/1/6/27
 east coast, Hardy and Smee,
 E/4/489,1032,1041; L/MAR/C/586;
 L/P&J/1/2; P/344/34; L/P&S/3/122
 Mozambique, E/3/17
 Mozambique Channel (F Moresby),
 E/4/504,1044; F/4/725; P/411/78
 Table Bay shoal, E/4/90,325,689,884;
 F/4/490; G/9/2
 Telemaque shoal, Cape, G/9/2,7,13;
 L/F/1/40
 shoals near Cape of Good Hope,
 G/9/13,18,20,25; L/F/1/40
see also X maps, charts, atlases and
 gazetteers
- Surveys, geodetic,
 at the Cape, D/8; E/1/145,
 245-246,258
- Table Bay, EIC early calls at,
 B/1-43; E/3/1-2; G/40/8
 annexation by EIC, Shilling and
 Fitzherbert (1620), E/3/7; G/21/2;
 G/40/10; L/MAR/C/2
 shipping at, L/MAR/A-B
 sketches, L/MAR/A/CXXXII;
 L/MAR/B/562A,647B,508C

- tea, supply of to Cape from China,
 B/186,187; E/1/270; G/12/163,220;
 G/9/8-9,17,22,22-24; L/AG/29/1/14;
 L/F/1/1/53
- tea monopoly, EIC on supply to Cape
 G/9/9,9a,17; L/AG/29/1/14;
 L/F/1/1,53; V/4
- teak, African, for shipbuilding,
 L/MAR/1/12
- trade,
 EIC with Cape, terms of,
 B/123-124,126; D/2-4,47; Z/D/4;
 E/1/104,116,133,233-235,237,241-242,
 253; E/2/29; E/4/84,88-89,101,652,
 682,889,914,1017,1031; F/1/3,5;
 F/2/2-4; F/4/60; G/9/1-4,18;
 V/1/130,134-135,138,142; V/4
 private, from Madras to Cape, F/4/98
- EIC to south-east coast of Africa,
 B/56; D/93,97; Z/D/2; E/1/11,12,201;
 F/4/2061
- with Mozambique, L/MAR/B/542A
- Surat with Mozambique, G/36/2;
 G/40/1,12,29
- British legal regulation of trade at
 Cape of Good Hope, A/2/2; G/9/4,7;
 V/1/130,134-135,138,142
see also Bengal/Bombay, Madras, India
 trade with east Africa
- tribes, east coast of Africa, EIC
 interest in, L/P&S/3/98
- Vendue, Commissary of at Cape, G/9/9
- Vendue Master, Cape,
 G/9/9a; L/AG/1/13/1-3
- Vendue sales, EIC Agency at Cape,
 L/AG/29/1/14
- Vice Admiralty Court, Cape Town,
 B/175,196; E/1/234,246; G/9/2-3,
 7,9,12,16; L/AG/29/1/14; L/L/6/2
- Walvis Bay, Namibia, whaling at,
 G/35/13
- War of the Axe, Cape colony (1847-49),
 E/4/988
- wine, Cape
 for EIC in London,
 B/70-71,105,161-162,166,189; D/18;
 E/1/254,261-262; E/4/675; G/9/4-9a,
 16-17,19,21-23; L/AG/29/1/14
 for King George III, G/9/6
 for Henry Dundas, G/9/6
 for Lord Hobart, Sec of State for War
 and Colonies, G/9/6
 for East Indies Naval station, G/9/12
 for India, G/9/1-7,9,11,16,23;
 L/AG/29/1/14; L/MIL/5/391,402
 for Bengal army,
 E/4/84,106,108,116,708,711; F/4/658;
 G/9/3,9,16,18,23; L/AG/29/1/14
 for Madras army, E/4/383,386-387,
 389,910,927,956,959,960,961;
 F/4/1973,2030; G/9/3,5,16,18,23
- wine, Cape
 for Bombay Army, E/4/512,1029;
 G/9/9,16-17,23; L/AG/29/1/14
 for St Helena, F/4/710; G/9/1,3-4,
 6,8-10,12-14,16-23; L/F/1
- wine producers, Cape
 G/9/8-9,11-12,22; L/AG/29/1/14
- wine sales, Cape, L/AG/1/13/1,2
- wine Taster, Cape, G/9/12
- Wynberg, English church at, E/1/270
- amaXhosa,
 uprising, Cape colony (1851),
 E/4/220,812; F/4/2430;
 L/P&S/6/67,216,367,403,430
 Cattle Killing, (1856-57),
 L/MIL/5/501
- Zambeze, Mozambique,
 L/MAR/C/586; F/344/34

